

**Western Cape Government
Provincial Treasury**

Budget

**Estimates of Provincial Revenue
and Expenditure**

2018

Provincial Treasury
Private Bag X9165
7 Wale Street
Cape Town
tel: +27 21 483 3545 **fax:** +27 21 483 6601
www.westerncape.gov.za

PR32/2018
ISBN 978-0-621-46107-7

Foreword

The 2018 Budget is framed by taking into consideration the current economic and fiscal policy context, the revised fiscal framework and service delivery requirements of the Province. The Provincial economic context remains constrained and is further weakened by the severe regional drought and impending water crisis, which continues to adversely affect all sectors and industries in the provincial economy.

Notwithstanding, the 2018 Budget principles of tabling a balanced budget, providing for essential reserves, policy allocations targeted at addressing the key service delivery and budget risks were upheld in order to maintain stability, sustainability and protect policy priorities and delivery of the Provincial Strategic Plan over the 2018 Medium Term Expenditure Framework.

My thanks to the Provincial Cabinet, the Minister of Finance and my colleagues in the Province for their contributions to the 2018 Budget. A special word of thanks to the Provincial Treasury team for the effort it has taken in concluding the 2018 budget process.



ZAKARIYA HOOSAIN

HEAD OFFICIAL: PROVINCIAL TREASURY

DATE: 6 March 2018

Contents

Overview	i
Explanatory notes	xiii
Vote 1 Premier	1
Vote 2 Provincial Parliament	55
Vote 3 Provincial Treasury	79
Vote 4 Community Safety	121
Vote 5 Education	163
Vote 6 Health	221
Vote 7 Social Development	307
Vote 8 Human Settlements	357
Vote 9 Environmental Affairs and Development Planning	407
Vote 10 Transport and Public Works	467
Vote 11 Agriculture	559
Vote 12 Economic Development and Tourism	643
Vote 13 Cultural Affairs and Sport	705
Vote 14 Local Government	757

Acronyms

AFR	Asset Financing Reserve
ART	Antiretroviral Treatment
ASOD	Average Speed Over Distance
BAS	Basic Accounting System
BCP	Business Continuity Plan
BEE	Black Economic Empowerment
BFAP	Bureau for Food and Agricultural Policy
C-AMP	Custodian-Asset Management
Casidra	Cape Agency for Sustainable Development in Rural Areas
CASP	Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme
CBD	Central Business District
CDW	Community Development Workers
Ce-I	Centre for e-Innovation
CFO	Chief Financial Officer
CEO	Chief Executive Officer
CGRO	Corporate Governance Review and Outlook
CoCT	City of Cape Town
CoE	Compensation of Employees
CPFs	Community Police Forums
CPIX	Consumer Price Index
CRDP	Comprehensive Rural Development Programme
CSC	Corporate Services Centre
DHS	District Health Services
DPME	Department of Performance Monitoring and Evaluation
DRDLR	Department of Rural Development and Land Reform
ECD	Early Childhood Development
ECM	Enterprise Content Management
EIA	Environmental Impact Assessment
EMIS	Education Management Information System
EMS	Emergency Medical Services
EPP	Expanded Partnership Programme
EPRE	Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure
EPWP	Expanded Public Works Programme
FET	Further Education and Training

FSD	Farmer Support and Development
GDP	Gross Domestic Product
GFS	Government Financial Statistics
GIAMA	Government Immoveable Asset Management Act
GITO	Government Information Technology Officer
GPS	Growth Potential Study
GRAP	Generally Recognised Accounting Practice
HDI	Historically Disadvantaged Individuals
HIV and AIDS	Human Immune Virus and Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome
HoD	Head of Department
HR	Human Resource
ICB	Institutional Capacity Building and Support
ICS	Improvement of Conditions of Service
ICT	Information Communication Technology
IDMS	Infrastructure Delivery Management System
IDP	Integrated Development Plan
IFMS	Integrated Financial Management System
IGR	Intergovernmental relations
IT	Information Technology
IYM	In-year monitoring
LED	Local Economic Development
LG MTEC	Local Government Medium Term Expenditure Committee
M&E	Monitoring and Evaluation
MEC	Member of Executive Council
MFMA	Municipal Finance Management Act
MGRO	Municipal Governance Review and Outlook
MOD	Mass participation; Opportunity and access; Development and growth
MPAT	Management Performance Assessment Tool
MTBPS	Medium Term Budget Policy Statement
MTEC	Medium Term Expenditure Committee
MTEF	Medium Term Expenditure Framework
NDP	National Development Plan
NEMA	National Environmental Management Act
NEPA	National Education Policy Act
NGO	Non-governmental Organisation
NHWs	Neighbourhood Watches

NQF	National Qualification Framework
NSC	National Senior Certificate
NSDP	National Spatial Development Perspective
OECD	Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development
OPRE	Overview of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure
PERSAL	Personnel and Salary Administration System
PFMA	Public Finance Management Act
PHC	Primary Health Care
PPP	Public Private Partnership
PSDF	Provincial Spatial Development Framework
PSG	Provincial Strategic Goal
PSP	Provincial Strategic Plan
PSO	Provincial Strategic Objective
PTI	Provincial Training Institute
PTMS	Provincial Transversal Management System
SAPS	South African Police Services
SASA	South African Schools Act
SASSA	South African Social Security Agency
SCM	Supply Chain Management
SCOA	Standard Chart of Accounts
SETA	Sector Education Training Authority
SIP	Strategic Infrastructure Plan
SITA	State Information Technology Agency
SIZA	Sustainability Initiative of South Africa
SMME	Small, Medium and Micro Enterprise
SOP	Standard Operating Procedure
Stats SA	Statistics South Africa
TB	Tuberculosis
U-AMP	User-Asset Management
WC	Western Cape
WCARF	Western Cape Agricultural Research Forum
WCED	Western Cape Education Department
WCG	Western Cape Government
WCGRB	Western Cape Gambling and Racing Board
WCNCB	Western Cape Nature Conservation Board
Wesgro	Western Cape Tourism, Trade and Investment Promotion Agency

Overview

To promote transparency and improved legislative oversight, the Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure (EPRE) are published separately from the Overview of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure (OPRE). This publication provides a summary of spending of provincial departments and the Provincial Parliament, three-year receipt and payment estimates, policy developments, infrastructure expenditure information, a review on past performance and trends and the outlook for 2018/19. The Estimates also provide information on receipts and payments estimates of all public entities falling within the governing framework of departments.

This publication should be read together with other complimentary budget documents to be tabled with the annual Budget in the Provincial Parliament by the Provincial Minister of Finance. These are, most notably, the Overview of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure (OPRE) and Gazetted Allocations to Local Government. The OPRE presents an overview of the 2018 Budget, the associated Budget Policy priorities, and discusses and anticipates budget trends and developments over the current and forthcoming Medium Term Expenditure Framework (MTEF).

Medium Term Expenditure Framework

The Medium Term Expenditure Framework (MTEF) allows for a three-year planning and spending framework, but still retains an annual appropriation by Provincial Parliament. The MTEF planning horizon allows departments to improve planning and to project the impact of policy choices on future budgets.

The Estimates provide details on: The receipts and payments estimates over the MTEF (2018/19 – 2020/21); audited expenditure outcomes for the past three years (2014/15 – 2016/17); and main, adjusted and revised estimates for the current financial year based on the December 2017 in-year expenditure outcomes and projections.

Table 1 reflects the consolidated picture of receipts, financing and payments for the period 2014/15 – 2020/21 as well as any annual net surplus or deficit position of the Province for this period.

Table 1 Provincial budget summary

R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17				2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Provincial receipts										
Transfer receipts from national	45 660 902	49 114 607	51 953 544	56 050 215	56 245 749	56 245 749	59 351 155	5.52	63 167 267	67 989 266
Equitable share	35 591 517	38 579 593	41 062 437	44 470 210	44 470 213	44 470 213	47 447 464	6.69	51 079 855	55 003 034
Conditional grants	10 069 385	10 535 014	10 891 107	11 580 005	11 775 536	11 775 536	11 903 691	1.09	12 087 412	12 986 232
Financing	748 367	883 534	1 966 165	1 521 591	1 956 157	1 956 157	1 301 154	(33.48)	612 763	566 054
Asset Finance Reserve	366 092	290 389	436 250	663 852	663 852	663 852	310 159	(53.28)	307 110	300 000
Provincial Revenue Fund	378 487	593 145	1 529 915	857 739	1 292 305	1 292 305	990 995	(23.32)	305 653	266 054
Provincial Revenue Fund (Direct charge)	3 788									
Provincial own receipts	2 948 964	2 876 452	3 063 230	2 710 739	2 676 644	2 878 401	3 022 966	5.02	2 930 789	3 007 636
Total provincial receipts	49 358 233	52 874 593	56 982 939	60 282 545	60 878 550	61 080 307	63 675 275	4.25	66 710 819	71 562 956
Provincial payments and provisions										
Provincial payments	47 790 079	51 517 878	55 473 528	59 356 413	59 816 148	59 797 306	62 704 702	4.86	64 781 585	68 558 224
Current payments	34 921 195	38 083 282	41 422 271	44 883 721	45 172 215	45 150 322	47 852 712	5.99	49 793 202	52 641 539
Transfers and subsidies	8 240 887	8 397 540	9 113 405	9 484 462	9 823 961	9 862 292	9 919 649	0.58	10 192 980	10 766 367
Payments for capital assets	4 601 789	5 021 099	4 916 382	4 982 179	4 802 459	4 759 093	4 925 991	3.51	4 788 717	5 143 265
Payments for financial assets	26 208	15 957	21 470	6 051	17 513	25 599	6 350	(75.19)	6 686	7 053
Provincial provisions	37 627	35 639	36 663	926 132	726 135	726 135	970 573	33.66	1 929 234	3 004 732
Direct charge	37 627	35 639	36 663	41 113	41 113	41 113	43 497	5.80	45 933	48 459
Unforeseen and unavoidable				200 000			187 148		197 628	208 498
Service Load Pressures				351 952	351 952	351 952	362 065	2.87	474 156	489 686
Fiscal Stabilisation				280 251	280 254	280 254	328 863	17.34	446 166	470 983
Acquisition of Property Reserve				52 816	52 816	52 816	49 000	(7.23)	50 000	52 750
ICS Reserve									715 351	1 734 357
Total provincial payments and provisions	47 827 706	51 553 517	55 510 191	60 282 545	60 542 283	60 523 441	63 675 275	5.21	66 710 819	71 562 956
Surplus (Deficit)	1 530 527	1 321 076	1 472 748	-	336 267	556 866	-	(100.00)	-	-

Total Receipts

Total provincial receipts consist of transfer receipts from the national government i.e. equitable share and conditional grants, as well as provincial own receipts and provincial financing. Transfer receipts from the national government grow nominally by 5.52 per cent from the 2017/18 revised estimate to 2018/19. Provincial own receipts increase by 5.02 per cent between 2017/18 revised estimate and 2018/19.

Transfers from National constitute 93 per cent or R59.4 billion of the total receipts of the Province. Within National receipts, 79.9 per cent or R47.447 billion is allocated as provincial equitable share and the balance as conditional grants, R11.904 billion. The share of provincial own receipts amounts to 4.7 per cent in 2018/19, 4.4 per cent in 2019/20 and 4.2 per cent in 2020/21 respectively.

Total Payments

The main budget provides for total payments of R63.675 billion in 2018/19, increasing to R66.711 billion and R71.563 billion in 2019/20 and 2020/21 respectively. Current payments and transfers and subsidies grow nominally at a rate of 5.99 per cent and 0.58 per cent respectively, while payments for capital assets increases by 3.51 per cent from the 2017/18 revised estimates to 2018/19.

Total payments include the allocations of R43.497 million (2018/19), R45.933 million (2019/20) and R48.459 million (2020/21) for direct charges to Vote 2: Provincial Parliament against the Provincial Revenue Fund.

Current payments

Current payments consist of 71.6 per cent **Compensation of employees (CoE)** and 28.4 per cent Goods and services. With regards to the CoE upper limits, departments have demonstrated fiscal prudence. For this reason, the principle of upper limits will remain, however CoE limits will not be legislated (earmarked) as in previous budgets. In order to provide administrative and budgetary oversight and taking into account the agreed to fiscal and budget policy principles, any amendments (i.e. increase or decrease (shifts)) to or away from CoE limits would need prior approval by the Provincial Treasury.

Summary Tables

Information on conditional grants is summarised in Table 2. Table 3 sets out a summary of provincial own receipts by vote whilst Table 4 sets out the summary of provincial payments and estimates by vote from 2014/15 to 2020/21 and amounts to be voted for 2018/19.

Table 5 details expenditure estimates by economic classification and Table 6 summarises infrastructure spending by vote whilst the summary of infrastructure payments and estimates by category are depicted in Table 7.

Table 8 provides departmental transfers to public entities and business enterprises by transferring department.

Table 9 provides information relating to transfers to local government per municipality and category. Tables 10 and 11 indicate expenditure on training by vote and number of staff to be trained, training opportunities, etc. whilst Table 12 provides a summary of provincial payments and estimates by policy area.

Table 2 Summary of conditional grants by vote and grant

Vote and grant R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimate		
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Vote 4: Community Safety	3 970	1 000	3 144	3 328	3 328	3 328	7 957		
Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces	3 970	1 000	3 144	3 328	3 328	3 328	7 957		
Vote 5: Education	1 402 076	1 463 974	1 463 927	1 503 461	1 558 992	1 558 992	1 489 816	1 378 512	1 511 701
Education Infrastructure Grant	1 008 579	1 094 992	1 079 173	1 093 580	1 149 111	1 149 111	1 021 076	919 146	1 019 882
Maths, Science and Technology Grant		26 535	27 841	30 217	30 217	30 217	32 583	34 416	36 856
Dinaledi Schools Grant	10 673								
Technical Secondary Schools Recapitalisation Grant	17 643								
HIV and AIDS (Life Skills Education) Grant	17 690	19 631	18 717	20 028	20 028	20 028	20 704	21 800	22 878
Learners with Profound Intellectual Disabilities Grant				11 874	11 874	11 874	25 733	28 198	30 499
National School Nutrition Programme Grant	282 466	299 400	316 999	337 370	337 370	337 370	357 097	374 952	401 586
Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces	13 193	4 746	18 677	8 243	8 243	8 243	30 402		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	1 437	2 818	2 520	2 149	2 149	2 149	2 221		
Occupational Specific Dispensation for Education Sector Therapists Grant	50 395	15 852							
Vote 6: Health	4 703 203	5 001 687	5 244 906	5 485 476	5 485 476	5 485 476	5 857 987	6 123 995	6 589 171
National Tertiary Services Grant	2 537 554	2 594 901	2 706 888	2 876 410	2 876 410	2 876 410	3 049 284	3 221 651	3 437 406
Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	619 755	762 671	733 366	605 786	605 786	605 786	678 829	608 575	642 046
Health Professions Training and Development Grant	478 767	489 689	510 716	542 700	542 700	542 700	574 177	606 334	639 682
National Health Insurance Grant	10 712	12 114	20 675						
Comprehensive HIV, AIDS and TB Grant of which:	1 051 793	1 138 480	1 267 206	1 454 773	1 454 773	1 454 773	1 531 535	1 666 738	1 848 202
Community Outreach Services Component							96 769	103 681	103 681
Human Papillomavirus Vaccine Grant							19 599	20 697	21 835
Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces	2 526	996	3 731	3 334	3 334	3 334	2 447		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	2 096	2 836	2 324	2 473	2 473	2 473	2 116		
Vote 7: Social Development	2 580	1 866	9 916	47 069	47 069	47 069	53 345	55 079	58 769
Early Childhood Development Grant				19 150	19 150	19 150	38 893	41 067	43 818
Subsidy Component				18 578	18 578	18 578	30 925	32 655	34 843
Maintenance Component				572	572	572	7 968	8 412	8 975
Social Worker Employment Grant				11 981	11 981	11 981	12 967	14 012	14 951
Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces	2 580	1 866	9 916	15 938	15 938	15 938	1 485		
Vote 8: Human Settlements	1 938 778	1 978 612	2 004 237	2 230 132	2 330 132	2 330 132	2 072 151	2 150 307	2 302 475
Human Settlements Development Grant	1 934 936	1 975 122	2 000 811	2 226 758	2 326 758	2 326 758	2 018 776	2 097 130	2 246 376
of which:									
City of Cape Town	783 000								
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	3 842	3 490	3 426	3 374	3 374	3 374	3 014		
Title Deeds Restoration Grant							50 361	53 177	56 099

Table 2 Summary of conditional grants by vote and grant (continued)

Vote and grant R'000	Outcome			Main appropriation 2017/18	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimate		
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning	2 748	2 959	3 815	4 385	4 385	4 385	3 991		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	2 748	2 959	3 815	4 385	4 385	4 385	3 991		
Vote 10: Transport and Public Works	1 472 477	1 665 057	1 716 320	1 879 462	1 879 462	1 879 462	1 972 824	1 917 395	2 034 790
Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	685 849	858 962	830 729	940 089	940 089	940 089	1 007 414	911 213	961 194
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	7 263	9 515	14 691	16 452	16 452	16 452	12 586		
Public Transport Operations Grant	779 365	796 580	870 900	922 921	922 921	922 921	952 824	1 006 182	1 073 596
Vote 11: Agriculture	352 938	202 594	220 966	197 988	237 988	237 988	207 543	219 797	233 756
Land Care Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development	4 070	3 933	4 106	4 380	4 380	4 380	4 778	5 255	5 545
Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme (CASP) Grant	292 267	147 054	164 199	136 197	136 197	136 197	144 949	155 763	166 199
Disaster Management Grant: Agriculture					40 000	40 000			
Ilima/Letsema Projects Grant	54 353	49 607	50 593	55 349	55 349	55 349	55 662	58 779	62 012
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	2 248	2 000	2 068	2 062	2 062	2 062	2 154		
Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sport	190 615	217 265	223 876	228 704	228 704	228 704	238 077	242 327	255 570
Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant	58 679	55 186	52 889	52 707	52 707	52 707	52 843	56 064	59 044
Community Library Services Grant	126 347	158 469	164 162	171 264	171 264	171 264	176 624	186 263	196 526
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	2 224	2 223	2 771	3 237	3 237	3 237	3 054		
Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces	3 365	1 387	4 054	1 496	1 496	1 496	5 556		
Total Conditional Grants	10 069 385	10 535 014	10 891 107	11 580 005	11 775 536	11 775 536	11 903 691	12 087 412	12 986 232

Note: Allocations earmarked for flood repair:

The allocations above include the following earmarked for repair of flood damage:

Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant

2018/19 2019/20 2020/21

17 483 - -

17 483 - -

Table 3 Summary of provincial own receipts by vote

		Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
		Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20
Vote R'000		2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Main appropriation 2017/18	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18				
1.	Department of the Premier	3 584	8 927	3 373	1 754	1 754	1 754	1 798	2.51	1 899	2 002
2.	Provincial Parliament	299	276	327	60	60	527	464	(11.95)	817	821
3.	Provincial Treasury	523 495	565 826	579 804	499 404	499 404	499 404	540 353	8.20	570 263	599 518
4.	Community Safety	44 858	37 835	41 770	30 340	30 340	30 340	32 099	5.80	33 897	35 761
5.	Education	34 689	22 833	38 696	32 180	32 180	32 180	34 046	5.80	35 953	37 930
6.	Health	618 502	585 741	543 622	559 672	522 263	523 202	617 980	18.11	465 142	465 142
7.	Social Development	1 806	2 184	2 078	1 011	1 011	2 183	1 070	(50.98)	1 130	1 192
8.	Human Settlements	79 149	82 933	172 295	60 000	60 000	69 308	60 000	(13.43)	63 360	66 845
9.	Environmental Affairs and Development Planning	9 788	4 168	7 798	3 800	3 850	3 850	4 000	3.90	4 224	4 456
10.	Transport and Public Works	1 548 701	1 466 341	1 584 998	1 492 379	1 493 199	1 679 218	1 699 978	1.24	1 721 193	1 759 248
11.	Agriculture	34 785	43 681	40 062	27 313	29 226	31 584	28 202	(10.71)	29 781	31 419
12.	Economic Development and Tourism	10 310	12 661	1 059	298	298	664	315	(52.56)	333	351
13.	Cultural Affairs and Sport	38 327	42 610	47 121	2 475	3 006	3 164	2 605	(17.67)	2 738	2 889
14.	Local Government	671	436	227	53	53	1 023	56	(94.53)	59	62
Total provincial own receipts		2 948 964	2 876 452	3 063 230	2 710 739	2 676 644	2 878 401	3 022 966	5.02	2 930 789	3 007 636

Table 4 Summary of provincial payments and estimates by vote

Outcome							Medium-term estimate				
				Main appro- priation	Adjusted appro- priation	Revised estimate	% Change from Revised estimate				
Provincial department R'000	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17				2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21	
1.	Department of the Premier	1 042 874	1 200 773	1 342 944	1 440 749	1 398 124	1 398 124	1 486 193	6.30	1 421 291	1 499 095
2.	Provincial Parliament	107 041	116 126	120 745	137 715	137 715	137 715	143 874	4.47	153 221	157 387
3.	Provincial Treasury	232 148	240 387	248 001	308 184	288 593	287 713	325 390	13.10	343 127	359 392
4.	Community Safety	264 966	269 233	285 919	302 056	304 356	301 739	316 617	4.93	314 815	332 119
5.	Education	16 588 773	17 637 342	19 301 177	20 629 914	20 722 693	20 722 693	22 193 312	7.10	23 128 725	24 547 773
6.	Health	17 305 808	18 737 118	20 078 184	21 679 806	21 686 482	21 671 137	23 063 703	6.43	23 964 555	25 431 524
7.	Social Development	1 733 842	1 892 072	1 959 993	2 106 974	2 110 521	2 110 521	2 241 664	6.21	2 394 377	2 527 165
8.	Human Settlements	2 151 327	2 210 713	2 244 423	2 536 087	2 693 318	2 693 318	2 318 554	(13.91)	2 410 490	2 576 961
9.	Environmental Affairs and Development Planning	457 181	502 648	537 950	591 570	555 720	555 720	604 621	8.80	604 611	625 955
10.	Transport and Public Works	5 770 808	6 668 395	7 028 708	7 426 579	7 548 588	7 548 588	7 729 440	2.40	7 734 579	8 090 723
11.	Agriculture	855 436	750 633	807 792	795 179	877 648	877 648	834 342	(4.93)	878 985	929 103
12.	Economic Development and Tourism	469 906	393 874	559 385	427 345	405 344	405 344	433 462	6.94	442 721	436 829
13.	Cultural Affairs and Sport	612 490	685 544	723 373	725 049	727 333	727 333	760 734	4.59	727 627	767 583
14.	Local Government	197 479	213 020	234 934	249 206	359 713	359 713	252 796	(29.72)	262 461	276 615
Total provincial payments and estimates by vote		47 790 079	51 517 878	55 473 528	59 356 413	59 816 148	59 797 306	62 704 702	4.86	64 781 585	68 558 224

Table 5 Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	34 921 195	38 083 282	41 422 271	44 883 721	45 172 215	45 150 322	47 852 712	5.99	49 793 202	52 641 539
Compensation of employees	25 137 117	27 253 806	29 405 044	32 042 919	31 746 724	31 713 628	34 240 051	7.97	36 148 490	38 428 533
Goods and services	9 784 068	10 829 221	12 017 186	12 840 802	13 425 491	13 436 677	13 612 661	1.31	13 644 712	14 213 006
Interest and rent on land	10	255	41			17		(100.00)		
Transfers and subsidies to	8 240 887	8 397 540	9 113 405	9 484 462	9 823 961	9 862 292	9 919 649	0.58	10 192 980	10 766 367
Provinces and municipalities	1 136 257	1 393 051	1 549 777	1 627 362	1 786 948	1 785 618	1 658 787	(7.10)	1 754 668	1 887 626
Departmental agencies and accounts	410 593	414 995	520 101	504 156	475 650	475 475	536 598	12.86	545 338	542 553
Higher education institutions	8 863	5 528	940	10 685	15 495	15 495	15 462	(0.21)	15 661	10 951
Foreign governments and international organisations	239	286	429	263	263	263	279	6.08	295	312
Public corporations and private enterprises	1 143 003	1 044 489	1 149 195	1 154 524	1 211 975	1 185 913	1 196 360	0.88	1 256 754	1 340 549
Non-profit institutions	3 400 003	3 317 372	3 674 774	3 704 623	3 741 254	3 762 524	4 197 377	11.56	4 205 305	4 400 441
Households	2 141 929	2 221 819	2 218 189	2 482 849	2 592 376	2 637 004	2 314 786	(12.22)	2 414 959	2 583 935
Payments for capital assets	4 601 789	5 021 099	4 916 382	4 982 179	4 802 459	4 759 093	4 925 991	3.51	4 788 717	5 143 265
Buildings and other fixed structures	3 742 447	4 073 449	4 080 902	4 212 707	3 954 060	3 931 968	4 112 346	4.59	4 018 217	4 333 138
Machinery and equipment	776 935	809 557	788 721	689 556	782 315	757 347	762 171	0.64	733 591	770 635
Land and subsoil assets	66 498	107 479	11 990	63 882	32 072	32 065	7 500	(76.61)	7 800	8 200
Software and other intangible assets	15 909	30 614	34 769	16 034	34 012	37 713	43 974	16.60	29 109	31 292
Payments for financial assets	26 208	15 957	21 470	6 051	17 513	25 599	6 350	(75.19)	6 686	7 053
Total economic classification	47 790 079	51 517 878	55 473 528	59 356 413	59 816 148	59 797 306	62 704 702	4.86	64 781 585	68 558 224
Direct charge	37 627	35 639	36 663	41 113	41 113	41 113	43 497	5.80	45 933	48 459
Total economic classification (including direct charge)	47 827 706	51 553 517	55 510 191	59 397 526	59 857 261	59 838 419	62 748 199	4.86	64 827 518	68 606 683

Table 6 Summary of provincial infrastructure payments and estimates by vote

Vote R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- piation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
1. Department of the Premier										
2. Provincial Parliament										
3. Provincial Treasury										
4. Community Safety										
5. Education	1 439 491	1 549 959	1 573 028	1 614 044	1 760 553	1 760 553	1 630 559	(7.38)	1 495 504	1 627 940
6. Health	712 923	780 431	877 438	815 463	832 723	832 723	887 616	6.59	826 254	871 697
7. Social Development	17 000			572	572	572	7 968	1 293.01	8 412	8 975
8. Human Settlements	1 934 936	1 975 122	2 000 811	2 226 758	2 326 758	2 326 758	2 018 776	(13.24)	2 097 130	2 246 376
9. Environmental Affairs and Development Planning	29 821	29 049	15 350	43 826	27 826	27 826	49 672	78.51	35 558	37 514
10. Transport and Public Works	2 984 979	3 462 886	3 687 982	3 899 561	3 781 042	3 781 042	3 777 568	(0.09)	3 714 909	3 890 026
11. Agriculture										
12. Economic Development and Tourism										
13. Cultural Affairs and Sport										
14. Local Government										
Total provincial infrastructure payments	7 119 150	7 797 447	8 154 609	8 600 224	8 729 474	8 729 474	8 372 159	(4.09)	8 177 767	8 682 528

Table 7 Summary of provincial infrastructure payments and estimates by category

Category R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- piation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Existing infrastructure assets	3 637 516	4 381 730	4 902 979	4 971 531	5 037 176	5 009 234	5 207 987	3.97	4 761 987	4 825 955
Maintenance and repairs	1 152 077	1 487 022	1 730 396	1 853 651	2 009 232	2 025 437	1 860 262	(8.16)	1 712 808	1 715 492
Upgrades and additions	736 482	735 026	943 860	926 300	879 475	855 959	987 142	15.33	985 776	1 307 840
Refurbishment and rehabilitation	1 748 957	2 159 682	2 228 723	2 191 580	2 148 469	2 127 838	2 360 583	10.94	2 063 403	1 802 623
New infrastructure assets	1 242 853	1 130 230	952 752	1 118 588	933 877	957 013	782 578	(18.23)	971 295	1 225 273
Infrastructure transfers	2 006 933	2 078 289	2 078 981	2 312 981	2 530 043	2 528 543	2 065 211	(18.32)	2 128 185	2 285 532
Current	2 322	7 627	3 237	16 778	28 300	28 300	13 468	(52.41)	13 912	14 975
Capital	2 004 611	2 070 662	2 075 744	2 296 203	2 501 743	2 500 243	2 051 743	(17.94)	2 114 273	2 270 557
Infrastructure payments for financial assets										
Infrastructure leases										
Non Infrastructure	231 848	207 198	219 897	197 124	228 378	234 684	316 383	34.81	316 300	345 768
Total provincial infrastructure payments and estimates by category	7 119 150	7 797 447	8 154 609	8 600 224	8 729 474	8 729 474	8 372 159	(4.09)	8 177 767	8 682 528

Table 8 Summary of departmental transfers to public entities and business enterprises by transferring vote

Public entities (transferring vote) R'000	Outcome			Main appropriation 2017/18	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimate		
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Major Public Entities									
South African Broadcasting Corporation Limited (Various Votes)	192	229	129	201	243	253	198	211	225
National Public Entities									
SETA	10 440	11 029	11 640	12 665	12 665	12 665	15 099	15 935	16 811
Vote 5: Education	6 096	6 450	6 850	7 268	7 268	7 268	9 400	9 917	10 462
Vote 6: Health	4 344	4 579	4 790	5 397	5 397	5 397	5 699	6 018	6 349
Housing Development Agency (HDA)									
Vote 8: Human Settlements	20 000			22 302					
Social Housing Regulatory Authority (SHRA)									
Vote 8: Human Settlements	1 340	2 660							
Water Research Commission		500							
Vote 8: Human Settlements					4	4			
South African Revenue Services									
Vote 11: Agriculture		1 090	71						
National Agricultural Marketing Council									
Vote 11: Agriculture		500	500				58	58	59
National Empowerment Fund									
Vote 12: Economic Development and Tourism	9 000	6 448					5 000	5 280	5 570
Artscape									
Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sport	168	178	190	173	173	173	175	175	183
Provincial Government Business Enterprises									
Casidra SOC Ltd	346 568	210 544	238 041	198 140	257 221	257 221	215 036	218 910	233 344
Vote 11: Agriculture	341 568	210 544	235 041	198 140	257 221	257 221	215 036	218 910	233 344
Vote 12: Economic Development and Tourism	5 000		3 000						
Western Cape Public Entities									
Western Cape Cultural Commission									
Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sport	363	384	420	383	1 183	1 183	1 506	424	444
Western Cape Gambling and Racing Board									
Vote 3: Provincial Treasury	10 406	5 244	9 908	16 407	19 707	19 707	29 342	30 636	30 211
Western Cape Tourism, Trade and Investment Promotion Agency (Wesgro)	48 474	59 196	76 004	76 196	79 938	79 938	88 799	89 774	94 725
Vote 1: Department of the Premier		500	500						
Vote 11: Agriculture	1 739	1 196	1 277	1 100	1 262	1 262	1 100	1 000	1 070
Vote 12: Economic Development and Tourism	46 735	57 500	74 227	75 096	78 676	78 676	87 699	88 774	93 655
Western Cape Language Committee									
Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sport	221	233	242	221	221	221	247	258	270
Western Cape Liquor Authority									
Vote 4: Community Safety	38 239	38 733	36 016	37 663	37 663	37 663	39 882	42 108	44 424
Western Cape Nature Conservation Board	246 095	253 742	249 717	287 050	274 050	274 050	302 531	297 884	313 808
Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning	246 095	253 392	249 717	287 050	274 050	274 050	302 531	297 884	313 808
Vote 12: Economic Development and Tourism									
Vote 14: Local Government		350							
Western Cape Saldanha Bay IDZ Licencing Company (SOC) Ltd									
Vote 12: Economic Development and Tourism	28 091	28 958	130 224	47 906	46 955	46 955	55 632	64 587	37 966
Not listed in PFMA, but indicated as a public entity in Estimates of Provincial Expenditure									
Heritage Western Cape									
Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sport	3 838	2 270	3 000	1 611	1 611	1 611	1 736	1 844	1 927
Total	763 435	621 938	756 102	700 918	731 634	731 644	755 241	768 084	779 967

Table 9 Transfers to local government by category and municipality

	Outcome						Medium-term estimate				
				Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change				
Municipalities	Audited	Audited	Audited	appro-	appro-		% Change				
R'000	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	priation	priation	estimate	from Revised				
				2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	estimate	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Category A	1 173 964	1 256 815	1 299 708	1 230 810	1 058 428	1 058 428	1 020 469	(3.59)	1 194 292	1 247 209	
City of Cape Town	1 173 964	1 256 815	1 299 708	1 230 810	1 058 428	1 058 428	1 020 469	(3.59)	1 194 292	1 247 209	
Category B	907 348	1 127 442	1 249 652	1 200 101	1 429 381	1 429 381	1 384 327	(3.15)	1 487 778	1 302 796	
Matzikama	12 915	35 904	39 444	12 162	28 662	28 662	32 807	14.46	73 669	64 516	
Cederberg	21 356	8 567	24 040	38 840	28 713	28 713	22 388	(22.03)	30 900	17 561	
Bergrivier	15 045	37 747	23 121	19 540	19 833	19 833	16 043	(19.11)	10 489	7 401	
Saldanha Bay	33 941	72 647	56 469	32 578	77 030	77 030	46 561	(39.55)	52 358	61 398	
Swartland	23 283	74 704	49 795	56 687	75 877	75 877	55 568	(26.77)	62 238	43 311	
Witzenberg	51 578	50 521	53 391	51 518	51 134	51 134	47 438	(7.23)	67 130	58 181	
Drakenstein	45 877	84 366	59 979	147 803	182 704	182 704	164 630	(9.89)	168 025	138 880	
Stellenbosch	17 779	48 022	61 245	23 884	41 754	41 754	64 949	55.55	54 560	57 733	
Breedee Valley	53 380	35 995	67 895	133 759	124 735	124 735	131 780	5.65	121 127	56 176	
Langeberg	23 389	27 530	48 309	43 632	55 612	55 612	30 054	(45.96)	30 907	29 558	
Theewaterskloof	87 779	78 060	50 154	80 036	83 786	83 786	71 893	(14.19)	87 244	74 972	
Overstrand	35 371	63 378	57 068	51 100	86 740	86 740	66 798	(22.99)	88 605	76 676	
Cape Agulhas	30 550	12 418	22 019	27 414	35 744	35 744	43 407	21.44	59 042	56 047	
Swellendam	43 098	13 030	10 976	8 815	9 211	9 211	15 546	68.78	21 364	11 690	
Kannaland	7 111	12 729	45 545	4 623	14 698	14 698	3 411	(76.79)	2 625	2 413	
Hessequa	19 201	17 310	38 781	30 434	26 829	26 829	10 293	(61.63)	34 431	23 971	
Mossel Bay	59 375	29 689	59 938	35 669	40 955	40 955	47 815	16.75	75 927	90 412	
George	87 918	172 625	239 444	172 365	176 150	176 150	258 945	47.00	240 295	269 147	
Oudtshoorn	36 344	47 609	57 349	40 918	45 764	45 764	30 316	(33.76)	42 409	33 638	
Bitou	76 931	65 037	60 003	55 077	57 273	57 273	72 538	26.65	53 404	40 116	
Knysna	53 610	74 432	65 889	86 491	92 371	92 371	80 626	(12.72)	54 001	19 492	
Laingsburg	12 360	22 282	3 215	1 446	10 441	10 441	2 201	(78.92)	1 753	1 605	
Prince Albert	33 661	11 515	18 667	13 608	16 038	16 038	21 116	31.66	16 074	31 506	
Beaufort West	25 496	31 325	36 916	31 702	47 327	47 327	47 204	(0.26)	39 201	36 396	
Category C	8 049	44 232	11 453	7 840	15 938	15 938	9 863	(38.12)	3 413	2 014	
West Coast District Municipality	900	36 437	1 350	1 690	3 006	3 006	2 160	(28.14)	317	37	
Cape Winelands District Municipality	2 295	2 607	1 175	2 014	2 560	2 560	1 814	(29.14)	1 254	974	
Overberg District Municipality	1 604	2 138	4 798	1 156	2 171	2 171	2 226	2.53	382	103	
Eden District Municipality	1 900	1 680	530	1 940	4 450	4 450	3 023	(32.07)	1 180	900	
Central Karoo District Municipality	1 350	1 370	3 600	1 040	3 751	3 751	640	(82.94)	280		
Unallocated				56 197	11 536	11 536	36 022	212.26	87 450	116 953	
Total transfers to local government	2 089 361	2 428 489	2 560 813	2 494 948	2 515 283	2 515 283	2 450 681	(2.57)	2 772 933	2 668 972	
Funds retained by the Department of Human Settlements (not included in the transfers to local government)	569 123	493 265	468 986	847 565	1 074 095	1 074 095	695 569	(35.24)	513 918	860 325	

Note 1 Unallocated		2018/19 Allocation (R'000)	2019/20 Allocation (R'000)	2020/21 Allocation (R'000)
Western Cape Financial Management Support Grant	The allocations will be based on the outcomes and recommendations of the Municipal Governance Review and Outlook (MGRO), Technical Integrated Municipal Engagement (TIME) and Local Government Medium Term Expenditure Committee (LG MTEC) processes. The grant is unallocated at this stage and municipal-specific allocations will be made in the 2018/19 Adjusted Estimates.	16 467	12 927	25 489
Western Cape Financial Management Capacity Building Grant	The outer years' municipal-specific allocations will be published in the relevant budget year.		11 394	12 021
Greenest Municipality Competition	As part of a national process, the Department biennially invite municipalities to participate in the Greenest Municipality Competition. The eventual outcome and announcement of the winners are known during the course of the financial year; hence the municipalities and the prize awards will be included biennially in the Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure.		500	
Financial Assistance to Municipalities for Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure	The distribution of the outer years' allocations is dependent on the 20 per cent co-funding by the relevant municipalities. As this has not yet been finalised, provided for in the municipal budgets and approved, it cannot be gazetted in the provincial gazette and transferred.		19 500	20 500
Community Library Services Grant	The allocations indicated in the outer years are provisional amounts subject to confirmed departmental allocations.		9 601	16 367

Note 1 Unallocated		2018/19 Allocation (R'000)	2019/20 Allocation (R'000)	2020/21 Allocation (R'000)
Development of Sport and Recreation facilities	The allocation of amounts in the outer years is dependent on municipalities submitting Business Plans. As the Business Plans for the outer years have not been submitted, these amounts cannot be gazetted and transferred.		1 605	1 676
Municipal Electrical Master Plan Grant	The allocations will be based on the outcomes and recommendations of the annual Intergovernmental engagements, monitoring and consultation processes with municipalities. These include Local Government Medium Term Expenditure Committee, Municipal Governance Review and Outlook, Integrated Development Planning Indaba and Back to Basic meetings. The grant is unallocated at this stage and municipal-specific allocations will be made in the 2018/19 Adjusted Estimates process.	1 417	1 490	1 570
Fire Service Capacity Building Grant	The outer years' allocations will be based on the outcomes and recommendations of the annual Intergovernmental Relation oversight, monitoring and consultation processes with municipalities. These include Local Government Medium Term Expenditure Committee, Category of Authorised Persons in terms of Fire Brigade Services Act 99 of 1987, Integrated Development Planning Indaba and Back to Basic meetings. The grant for 2019/20 and 2020/21 is unallocated at this stage and will be allocated in the 2019/20 and 2020/21 budget.		7 026	6 731
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	The outer years' allocations will be based on the outcomes and recommendations of the annual Intergovernmental engagements, monitoring and consultation processes with municipalities. These include Local Government Medium Term Expenditure Committee, Municipal Governance Review and Outlook, Integrated Development Planning Indaba and Back to Basic meetings and Drought Task Team meetings. The grant for 2019/20 and 2020/21 is unallocated at this stage and will be allocated in the 2019/20 and 2020/21 budget.		4 352	12 518
Municipal Service Delivery and Capacity Building Grant	The allocations will be based on the outcomes and recommendations of the annual Intergovernmental Relation monitoring and consultation processes with municipalities. These include Local Government Medium Term Expenditure Committee, Municipal Governance Review and Outlook, Integrated Development Planning Indaba and Back to Basic meetings. The grant is unallocated at this stage and municipal-specific allocations will be made in the 2018/19 Adjusted Estimates process.	18 138	19 055	20 081
Total		36 022	87 450	116 953

Table 10 Summary of provincial payments on training by vote

Vote R'000	Outcome			Medium-term estimate			% Change from Revised estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
1. Department of the Premier	6 266	5 539	8 456	6 326	8 127	8 127	6 244	(23.17)	5 919	6 245
2. Provincial Parliament	524	691	1 261	1 193	1 193	818	687	(16.01)	772	816
3. Provincial Treasury	1 651	1 275	1 450	3 010	2 590	2 590	2 890	11.58	3 111	3 266
4. Community Safety	911	817	2 863	1 599	3 501	3 240	3 062	(5.49)	3 307	3 459
5. Education	200 584	200 875	146 687	196 697	196 697	196 697	204 809	4.12	214 700	227 791
6. Health	330 521	341 987	340 374	342 952	366 624	366 624	382 886	4.44	405 393	428 954
7. Social Development	4 597	5 310	3 398	4 925	4 925	4 925	4 338	(11.92)	4 581	4 833
8. Human Settlements	1 421	1 575	1 620	1 726	1 500	1 500	1 270	(15.33)	1 441	1 521
9. Environmental Affairs and Development Planning	1 742	2 297	2 092	2 607	2 003	1 572	1 085	(30.98)	1 134	1 241
10. Transport and Public Works	19 386	19 549	22 958	24 333	23 986	23 640	23 632	(0.03)	24 962	25 924
11. Agriculture	10 401	9 868	7 289	7 495	6 618	4 917	8 031	63.33	7 263	7 512
12. Economic Development and Tourism	1 565	6 922	2 971	2 864	2 864	2 864	2 105	(26.50)	2 164	2 295
13. Cultural Affairs and Sport	3 016	2 897	1 342	2 717	3 321	3 103	3 454	11.31	3 609	3 789
14. Local Government	2 018	2 400	1 076	1 144	1 254	1 252	1 300	3.83	1 367	1 423
Total provincial payments on training	584 603	602 002	543 837	599 588	625 203	621 869	645 793	3.85	679 723	719 069

Table 11 Information on training

Description	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- piation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- piation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate			
Number of staff	80 726	81 572	81 855	81 915	82 344	82 344	82 627	0.34	82 062	81 866
Number of personnel trained	33 989	35 804	44 925	54 818	53 973	53 753	55 509	3.27	56 384	59 433
of which										
Male	11 205	11 782	15 424	23 713	23 439	23 372	23 838	1.99	24 473	25 798
Female	22 784	24 022	29 501	31 105	30 534	30 381	31 671	4.25	31 911	33 635
Number of training opportunities	35 519	29 376	34 789	29 714	29 430	29 842	31 551	5.73	31 540	32 925
of which										
Tertiary	695	983	1 038	1 063	1 022	952	1 076	13.06	1 064	1 124
Workshops	816	1 143	811	910	817	855	1 087	27.21	1 088	1 140
Seminars	364	220	366	277	127	138	293	112.54	293	309
Other	33 644	27 030	32 574	27 464	27 464	27 898	29 096	4.29	29 096	30 352
Number of bursaries offered	3 451	905	2 644	3 033	2 506	2 506	2 488	(0.70)	2 554	2 576
Number of interns appointed	850	886	2 895	781	825	994	1 086	9.33	1 094	971
Number of learnerships appointed	2 224	2 219	2 253	2 308	243	193	2 390	1137.45	2 440	2 571
Number of days spent on training	6 590	12 868	9 506	13 576	12 659	14 225	14 420	1.37	14 420	15 115

Table 12 Summary of provincial payments and estimates by policy area

Policy Area R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- piation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- piation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate			
General public services	1 579 542	1 770 306	1 946 624	2 135 854	2 184 145	2 183 265	2 208 253	1.14	2 180 100	2 292 489
Public order and safety	264 966	269 233	285 919	302 056	304 356	301 739	316 617	4.93	314 815	332 119
Economic affairs	7 096 150	7 812 902	8 395 885	8 649 103	8 831 580	8 831 580	8 997 244	1.88	9 056 285	9 456 655
Environmental protection	457 181	502 648	537 950	591 570	555 720	555 720	604 621	8.80	604 611	625 955
Housing and community amenities	2 151 327	2 210 713	2 244 423	2 536 087	2 693 318	2 693 318	2 318 554	(13.91)	2 410 490	2 576 961
Health	17 305 808	18 737 118	20 078 184	21 679 806	21 686 482	21 671 137	23 063 703	6.43	23 964 555	25 431 524
Recreation, culture and religion	612 490	685 544	723 373	725 049	727 333	727 333	760 734	4.59	727 627	767 583
Education	16 588 773	17 637 342	19 301 177	20 629 914	20 722 693	20 722 693	22 193 312	7.10	23 128 725	24 547 773
Social protection	1 733 842	1 892 072	1 959 993	2 106 974	2 110 521	2 110 521	2 241 664	6.21	2 394 377	2 527 165
Total payments and estimates by policy area	47 790 079	51 517 878	55 473 528	59 356 413	59 816 148	59 797 306	62 704 702	4.86	64 781 585	68 558 224

Explanatory notes

The chapter for each of the fourteen votes contains information under the following headings:

Vote name and number

A vote is one of the main segments into which an appropriation act is divided and specifies the total amount appropriated per department in that act. Each vote follows the same format.

To be appropriated by vote

The amount to be appropriated by a vote reflects the expenditure allocation to be voted for the 2018/19 financial year. Expenditure for the two outer-years of the Medium Term Expenditure Framework (MTEF) is also included as indicative allocations, but is not yet appropriated/voted by the Provincial Parliament.

Accountability information

The responsible provincial executive authority, accounting officer and administering department are identified to enhance accountability.

Overview

The overview provides a brief description of the core functions and responsibilities of the department, as well as its vision and mission statements (strategic objectives and strategic policy directions); a short overview of the main services that the department intends to deliver, with details of the quantity and the quality of service; where relevant, a brief analysis of the demands for and expected changes in the services, and the resources (financial, personnel, infrastructure, etc.) available to match these; the Acts, rules and regulations the department must consider; and brief information on external activities and events relevant to budget decisions. The alignment of the departmental budget to achieve government's prescribed outcomes is also briefly discussed.

Review of the current financial year (2017/18)

This section corresponds with the "Outlook for the coming budget year" as presented in the 2017/18 Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure. It reports on the implementation of new policy priorities, main events, and challenges from the past. It addresses problems experienced in the past, which may relate to establishing/determining the departmental estimates.

The Adjusted Appropriation column includes 3 appropriations, namely:

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure (Emergency Funds), Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2017 and the Additional Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure (2017/18 Financial Year).

In all tables, the 2017/18 financial year has three columns (Main Appropriation, Adjusted Appropriation and Revised Estimates). The in-year-expenditure (actual and projected) as at end of December 2017 is used to indicate the 'revised estimates'.

Outlook for the coming financial year (2018/19)

This section provides an outlook on the activities of the department for the coming year, focusing on new policy priorities, significant events, legislative changes and challenges that frame departmental spending plans over the MTEF. In essence, it provides an analysis of what the department will deliver in 2018/19.

Reprioritisation

This section provides a narrative on how the department was able to reprioritise funds to augment allocations toward national and provincial priorities and core spending activities.

Procurement

This section provides a high level summary of planned major procurement for the upcoming budget year of which the detail can be found in the procurement plan submitted to the provincial treasury.

This section will also afford the department the opportunity to briefly make mention of initiatives to improve Supply Chain Management and deal with capacity deficiencies.

Receipts and Financing

The section distinguishes between provincial funding (equitable share and conditional grants, departments need to individually specify the allocations for the different conditional grants) and departmental own receipts, which include; sales of goods and services other than capital assets; transfers received; interest, dividends and rent on land; sales of capital assets; and financial transactions in assets and liabilities. Sources of donor funding, which is excluded from vote appropriation, are indicated as well as any terms and conditions attached to the donor funds. Furthermore, this does not include agency receipts, such as funds received from SETAs, SANRAL and RTMC.

Payment summary

This section contains information by programme, economic classification in the Standard Chart of Accounts (SCOA), infrastructure payments, transfers, departmental public private partnership projects, etc. It presents the main programmes, structural changes and expenditure trends in the Vote over the 7-year period (2014/15 to 2020/21) and also reflects key assumptions, national and departmental priorities, departmental strategic interventions and thrusts and ministerial priority programmes.

The numbers included in 2017/18 under the revised estimates column refer to the actual position as at 31 December 2017 (in-year monitoring report) and realistic projections for the remaining months of the 2017/18 financial year.

Infrastructure payments

This section provides details of provincial infrastructure payments and estimates for the Votes as well as Public Private Partnership projects summarised by “projects under implementation” and “new projects”.

- **Departmental infrastructure payments:** Detail on infrastructure investment estimates in the relevant Vote is provided.
- **Maintenance:** The infrastructure table enable votes to provide details about the maintenance of infrastructure.
- **Non infrastructure items:** ‘Non infrastructure’ refers to items/projects that do not fall within the category of building and other fixed structures, such as machinery, equipment, furniture, compensation of employees and do not fall within the four ‘nature of investment’ categories. Types of infrastructure that are not on the list included is added here.

- **Departmental Public Private Partnership (PPP) projects:** A summary of all departmental Public Private Partnership projects under implementation and proposed projects is presented here.

Transfers

Transfers to selected categories are indicated, which are as follows:

- Departmental transfers to public entities falling within the governing framework, by entity;
- All other departmental transfers to entities other than transfers to public entities and local government, for example transfers to Non-Governmental Organisations (NGOs), by entity; and
- Departmental transfers to local government (municipalities), by Category A, B and C.

Programme description

In this section the different programmes are presented, beginning with an overall description of respective programmes and their purposes. Each programme is listed individually alongside its purpose, as in the Appropriation Bill. After the introduction of the programme, each sub-programme is discussed, showing the payments and estimates. Policy developments specific to each programme is detailed in this section, as well as changes to the policy structure, service establishment and geographic distribution of services, as well as a brief expenditure trend analysis.

Personnel numbers and costs

Personnel numbers per programme for full-time equivalent positions are disclosed at the end of each departmental chapter for the previous and current financial years, along with estimates over the MTEF.

Payments on training

This section provides for a high-level aggregation of provincial spending on training, inclusive of information on the number and gender profile of persons trained and those to be trained, number of bursaries offered, interns and learnerships in the budget year and over the MTEF.

Reconciliation of structural changes

In this section structural changes between programmes in the vote or between programmes in the vote and another vote are indicated to amongst other cater for the transfer of responsibility for the provision of services between programmes or between votes.

Annexure tables to each Vote

Standard detailed tables are included in the annexure to each vote. These include:

- Specification of receipts
- Payments and estimates by economic classification (summary and per programme)
- Details on public entities
- Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality
- Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality
- Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

Vote 1

Department of the Premier

	2018/19 To be appropriated	2019/20	2020/21
MTEF allocations	R1 486 193 000	R1 421 291 000	R1 499 095 000
Responsible MEC	Premier		
Administering Department	Department of the Premier		
Accounting Officer	Director-General		

1. Overview

Vision

To be a leading department enabling the Western Cape Government to improve the quality of life of all its people.

Mission

To embed good governance and to enable integrated service delivery in the Western Cape through partnerships, innovation and people excellence.

Main services

As the Department of the Premier performs a strategic leading role through Strategic Goal 5: "Embed good governance and integrated service delivery through partnerships and spatial alignment", it will focus on the following main services:

Through the rendering of relevant and timeous executive governance support services to the Executive and the Director-General the Department will:

- Provide operational support to the Premier;

- Provide cabinet secretariat and protocol support services to the top management of the Western Cape Government and the departmental executive committee;

- Provide departmental strategic management services and compliance monitoring of programme performance;

- Provide and ensure strategic leadership and good corporate governance in the Department;

- Provide departmental financial management and administrative support services; and

- Coordinate external communication and public participation in order to ensure that the Western Cape Government communicates the delivery intents and outcomes of the provincial strategic plan to the people of the Western Cape.

Through professionally supporting the Premier and Cabinet to effectively exercise their executive authority in respect of provincial strategic and stakeholder management, the Department will:

Strategically support the executive in the development and implementation of high-level provincial policies and strategies;

Strategically lead the executive in the development of results-based monitoring and evaluation for the provisioning of relevant and accurate data and information; and

Facilitate strategic linkages and engagements which impact on socio-economic growth and sustainable development of the Western Cape.

Through the rendering of effective, efficient and professional transversal corporate services with excellent people, processes and technology in order to optimise service delivery by the Western Cape Government, the Department will:

Provide a highly capable workforce, create an enabling workplace and develop leadership that enables employee engagement and optimal service delivery;

Optimise service delivery in the Western Cape Government through the coordinated implementation of innovative information and communication technologies;

Improve WCG governance through embedded risk management, improved business processes and the prevention and detection of fraud and corruption;

Promote executive and administrative decisions and actions that are sound in law through the provision of legal advice; and

Coordinate communication messaging to ensure that the strategic goals of the WCG are communicated to the people of the Western Cape.

Core functions and responsibilities

The main role and function of the Department of the Premier is to provide strategic and operational support to the Premier and the Provincial Cabinet to exercise their provincial executive authority in accordance with the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996, and the Constitution of the Western Cape, 1997. This entails coordinating the functions of the provincial administration and its departments through the development and implementation of legislation and policy. In support of the role and functions of the provincial Director-General, as reflected in section 7(3)(c) of the Public Service Act, the Department of the Premier will therefore provide the following core functions:

Executive support, providing executive governance support services;

Provincial strategic management, professionally supporting the Premier and Cabinet to effectively exercise their executive authority in respect of provincial strategic management matters; and

A Corporate Services Centre, rendering transversal corporate services on a shared services basis.

Performance environment

As the lead department responsible for supporting the Executive in governing the Western Cape, the Department provides strategic governance support, policy and strategy support and transversal corporate services. It also plays an enabling role in the Province by providing the decision-making mechanism of government, policy guidance and support, by ensuring sufficient people in appropriate structures who are fit for purpose to do the job, by business process optimisation, technologies that support and optimise core business and by providing corporate assurance services to government.

The Department's performance against predetermined objectives has shown a steady improvement over the medium-term, with 94.4 per cent of planned targets achieved in 2016/17, 96.2 per cent achieved in 2015/16 and 93.6 per cent achieved in 2014/15.

The Department continued to show diligence in the management of its financial affairs. During the previous term of government, it received an unqualified audit in each financial year, while a clean audit was received for the past four financial years (2013/14 to 2016/17). It further improved on budget spent from 94.4 per cent in 2015/16 to 98.4 per cent in the 2016/17 financial year.

The Branch: Executive Support provides executive governance support services. There is a growing awareness of increasing public and internal client needs that require the Branch to respond innovatively, to enable the Department to do more with fewer resources. Employing various austerity measures across the Department is one of the ways in which the Sub-programme: Financial Management has managed the sluggish growth in budget resources whilst at the same time meeting service delivery/client demands.

The Branch: Strategic Programmes has reflected on its role in building a strategic and integrated approach to the work of the WCG. The Provincial Strategic Plan (PSP) has been crafted with special attention to Western Cape priorities, the Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs) and the National Development Plan (NDP). The emphasis is now on the implementation of the PSP through the Provincial Transversal Management System (PTMS). The Chief Directorate: Policy and Strategy supported the development and implementation of strategies and policies for the Western Cape, including the five-year PSP. The revised PTMS for the PSP 2014 - 2019 and the five PSGs are being implemented. Additional assistance is provided by this chief directorate for the Delivery Support Unit and the design and implementation of the game changers such as Alcohol Harms Reduction Game Changer. The Chief Directorate provides support to other departments to develop and implement key transversal strategies and policies, such as the youth development strategy and the food and nutrition security strategic framework, as well as providing transversal comment on issues of national importance, such as migration.

The Chief Directorate: Strategic Management Information led the development of the Master Plan for institutionalising Province-Wide Data Governance across all departments. The Master Plan consists of four (4) chapters and draws from previous work done in the area of Business Intelligence (BI), the regulatory environment, norms and standards for indicators and data sources; and the understanding of the scope of the growing data requirements at a sub-national level.

The sub-programme conducted a Business Intelligence (BI) value assessment, and the results showed that BI could realise value to business decision-making. The Spatial Data Observatory continues to serve as the central location for transversally representing a spatial perspective of communities.

In collaboration with Provincial Treasury, the sub-programme presents the quarterly non-financial performance of all departments and public entities to the Provincial Budget Committee. The project performance information is also presented to Cabinet periodically. These presentations provide insights to the Executive to improve the project performance.

In line with the National Evaluation System, year two of the second (2nd) rolling Provincial Evaluation Plan (PEP) was implemented with 15 evaluations at different stages of implementation. The sub-programme has strengthened the linkages of evaluations to strategic planning and budget cycle, as well as collaboration with Provincial Treasury to fund selected evaluations. In terms of Institutional Monitoring and Assessments, this sub-programme continued to work jointly with the Department of Planning, Monitoring and Evaluation on the Frontline-Service Delivery Monitoring Programmes. The sub-programme continues to lead the Management Performance Assessment transversally across departments, and the results continuously demonstrate that the WCG remains the best performing in the country since 2012.

The Department continued its participation as part of the EvalAfrica and national agenda, and the Presidency presented the Department with an award for championing a Provincial Evaluation System. Further, the opportunities that exist to lead and partner in data and information products and systems are continuously explored.

The Chief Directorate: International and Priority Programmes continues to strengthen capability and insights in diverse areas. Priority Programmes Coordination builds on institutional capability gained over the years to support WCG departments and emerging event organisers to contribute to an inclusive economy where healthy social activity contributes to outcomes of the PSGs. The implementation of the 15-year Integrated Events Strategy to benefit the growth and development of the people of the Western Cape remains paramount.

Systems will be developed to streamline the reporting processes in relation to commemorative day programmes that are driven by national government. A key aspect of the work will be to explore innovative ways of engaging our youth that allow them to develop an understanding of the issues of the day that impact on their lives and strive for positive change. In partnership with Dreamfields and the schools' debating project, innovative ways of encouraging the youth particularly in historically disadvantaged areas, will be pursued. The sub-programme will enhance its monitoring and evaluation in respect of the implementation of the International Relations (IR) Strategy, through the tracking of incoming and outgoing visits, courtesy calls and coordination of the IR Forum. A more proactive approach will be employed in ensuring that the priority geographical areas – the rest of Africa, BRICS countries, RLS partners, the next 11 or N-11 countries are the focus of the WCG's international engagements to grow tourism, trade and investment, as well as learning and sharing good practice lessons and helping to address climate change. Notwithstanding this focus, our traditional market countries, as identified in the International Relations Strategy, will not be neglected.

The Branch: People Management seeks to enable service excellence with people through the provision of highly capable people, a performance-conducive workplace and leadership that drives employee engagement through highly competent people contributing to the Capable State. The Branch falls within the Corporate Services Centre of the Department and provides transversal services across the WCG departments which ranges from the high-volume transactional to expert advice and consultancy services. As such, it encompasses day-to-day operational activities as well as an array of different initiatives, programmes, interventions and projects. The main strategic aim of the Branch is to be a trusted partner providing integrated and innovative people solutions to the WCG departments through clear strategy, talent management expertise and professional engagement that contributes to good governance and improved organisational performance.

The Branch's aim is that people management contributes to the achievement of the strategic goals of the Department and the WCG as a whole. The strategic objective is aligned with the National Development Plan, specifically the achievement of a capable state. The objective is also linked to the MTSF and specifically Outcome 12 thereof which seeks to achieve efficient, effective and development-orientated public service through a number of identified sub-outcomes such as creating a public service that is a career of choice and increased responsiveness of public servants.

The Branch: Centre for e-Innovation (Ce-I) has seen consistent growth in the demand for Information and Communication Technology, Solutions and Services. Factors which have contributed to the growth in demand include: the recognition by departments of the enabling role that ICTs can play in contributing to Departmental outcomes, the renewed focus on the Corporate Governance of ICTs, the successful implementation of Broadband, the growth of the ICT user base as well as the implementation of technologies in schools for the e-Learning and After School Game Changers.

Ce-I is playing a key role in respect of the following: the implementation of Broadband throughout the Western Cape, support of the Game Changers (which includes the e-Learning, After School and e-Skills Game Changers in particular), support of PSG 5 (with a specific focus on the Service Interface initiative), as well as the development of key Transversal Applications.

The installed base of end-user computers, i.e. PCs, Notebooks, Tablets, etc. has grown from 14 500 in 2009 to over 24 500 in 2017. The number of users has also grown from 16 500 in 2009 to 28 500 in the 2017/18 financial year. If this trend continues, it is estimated that the current installed base could grow by another 6 000 users by 2020. This will place pressure on the Ce-I resources given the austere environment in which the WCG is operating. This is further aggravated by the currency risks which severely impacts CAPEX (infrastructure) and OPEX (licencing and service) obligations.

The number of government sites which are to be provided with Broadband infrastructure has reached the 100 per cent milestone target of connecting 1 875 sites with Broadband services at the end of 2017. It should be noted that Ce-I will also be assisting the Western Cape Education Department with the implementation of Local Area Networks in schools.

The estimated growth as well as expanded mandate for Ce-I, as reflected above, will pose a significant challenge for Ce-I as it will require sufficient resourcing to ensure adequate capacity, skills and infrastructure to deliver on its mandate.

The **Branch: Corporate Assurance** falls within the Corporate Services Centre of the Department and through the services it offers, contributes to the improvement of governance in the WCG. Its strategic objective links directly to the National Development Plan and the Medium-term Strategic Framework, particularly Outcome 12 (An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service), and Outcome 3 (All people in SA are and feel safe), as it pertains to fighting corruption. Provincial Strategic Goal 5 (more specifically the output efficient, effective and responsive provincial government governance) in this context focuses on improving the maturity level for corporate governance in the WCG. The Branch has defined its strategy to be a catalyst for corporate governance in the WCG and this is in line with the Department's approach of enabling corporate governance for improved service delivery. The branch is instrumental in the development of and finalisation of a Corporate Governance Framework for the WCG and a concomitant Governance Maturity Model. It is imperative that corporate governance within all the departments of the WCG is robust and directly contributes to the achievement of provincial and departmental strategic goals and intent.

The current economic climate, resultant budget reductions over the 2018 MTEF period, and introduction of "Compensation of Employees (CoE) ceilings" are having an impact on the ability of this branch to respond to the demand for its services. The main cost driver for this branch is Compensation of Employees, and with 85 per cent of the budget allocated to this, the branch's ability to fund its vacancies is a pressure point. Although the majority of the services in the branch are delivered based on approved delivery plans, there are some services which are not predictable. The delivery plans are finalised and agreed at the start of the financial year and there are processes in place to amend these if required. The business units evaluate this on an ongoing basis and requests changes to the plans if and when required.

Despite significant growth in the demand for legal services, the CoE pressure had meant that the unit is not able to fill all professional posts, threatening quality and turnaround times, which have a direct impact on decision-making by the Executive (services are rendered to all of the members of the Executive in addition to departments and public entities), as well as on decision-making and the implementation of projects by departments where they are dependent on contracts/legal advice.

Organisational environment

The programme and sub-programme structure of the Department of the Premier deviates from the approved programme and sub-programme structure as communicated by the National and/or Provincial Treasury. The reason for this can be found in the existence of the Corporate Services Centre, bringing efficiencies by rendering transversal corporate services to the whole Western Cape Government. This frees resources in departments to enable improved service delivery. The Department received approval from Provincial Treasury for the deviation from the uniform budget structure.

Some of the key challenges facing the Sub-programme: Strategic Management Information, are the human and financial resource constraints and addressing the increasing institutional mandate. In this regard, an investigation into the current structure has been conducted as it is evident that the current structure is out of touch with the demands of the business needs.

Within the Branch: People Management the organisational environment was relatively stable and the focus was more on improving business processes, greater efficiencies and ensuring integration between business units, as well as responding to new challenges and initiatives. Furthermore, the formalisation of tested management arrangements was prioritised such as the establishment of the Performance and Priority Unit, the management of the PAY project and the integration of the change navigation efforts within the Directorate: Organisational Behaviour. This will ensure that initiatives that were piloted is now institutionalised as good practice. Any organisational review in the Branch will take into account the tension between limiting operational costs as a result of austerity and the need for adequate capacity to fulfil its mandate, combined with being agile to the changing world of work and new legislative prescripts.

The Centre for e-Innovation programme is tasked with driving the optimisation of service delivery in the Western Cape Government through the implementation of innovative information and communication technologies, solutions and services with a focus on the delivery of broadband connectivity across the Western Cape Province, provincial transversal applications and major departmental applications and solutions. Ce-I has finalised the Digital Government Strategy which aims to achieve coherence in the approach to digital government transformation through the alignment of current cross-departmental digital priorities, aligning existing initiatives, embedding data-driven decision-making and establishing a culture of citizen-centricity. Citizen-facing solutions towards improving services to WCG citizenry will therefore receive high priority.

Substantial use has been made of a temporary structure for the Connected Government and Transversal Applications chief directorates. This arrangement has been far from ideal and was initially required to ensure sufficient capacity for the core roles as was required for the Broadband and Transversal Applications environment. The WCG has now received approval from the Minister of Public Service and Administration for the revision of its new structure. Organised labour has been consulted and the unit will now shift its focus to the implementation of the revised structure. It should also be noted that the Ce-I is largely dependent on the use of externally sourced resources (professional services) as a result of the difficulty experienced by government with attracting and retaining staff in the application development, technologist and business analyst roles.

The organisational structure of the Corporate Assurance programme is not ideal. It does, however, respond reasonably to the demand for services in the branch. In the context of the weak economic outlook, additional funding is not foreseen in the medium term, and in line with departmental planning processes, certain posts are not funded. The majority of funded posts in this branch have been filled and where vacancies arise it is addressed expeditiously as far as possible within the available budgets. Where required and within the available budget, capacity is augmented by insourcing capacity, especially in the Chief Directorate: Internal

Audit. There are some areas where it is not viable to create permanent posts in the approved structures due to specific specialisation, and these skills will be insourced as and when required.

Acts, rules and regulations

The legislation applicable to this department is:

Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996
Constitution of the Western Cape, 1997
Public Finance Management Act 1 of 1999
Intergovernmental Relations Framework Act 13 of 2005
Public Service Act, Proclamation 103 of 1994
Pensions Fund Act 24 of 1956
Income Tax Act 58 of 1962
State Tender Board Act 86 of 1968
Prescription Act 68 of 1969
Occupational Health and Safety Act 85 of 1993
Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act 130 of 1993
Labour Relations Act 66 of 1995
Development Facilitation Act 67 of 1995
Government Employees Pension Law Proclamation 21 of 1996
National Archives and Record Service of South Africa Act 43 of 1996
Extension of Security of Tenure Act 62 of 1997
Basic Conditions of Employment Act 75 of 1997
Local Government: Municipal Demarcation Act 27 of 1998
Employment Equity Act 55 of 1998
Skills Development Act 97 of 1998
Local Government: Municipal Structures Act 117 of 1998
Skills Development Levies Act 9 of 1999
Promotion of Access to Information Act 2 of 2000
Promotion of Administrative Justice Act 3 of 2000
Promotion of Equality and Prevention of Unfair Discrimination Act 4 of 2000
Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act 5 of 2000
Protected Disclosures Act 26 of 2000
Local Government: Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000
Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act 53 of 2003
Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003
Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act 6 of 2004

Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act 12 of 2004
Public Audit Act 25 of 2004
South Africa Connect: Creating Opportunities, Ensuring Inclusion: South Africa's Broadband Policy, 20 November 2013
State Information Technology Agency Act 88 of 1998
State Information Technology Act 38 of 2002
Government Immovable Asset Management Act 19 of 2007
Division of Revenue Act (annually)
Prevention of Organised Crime Act 121 of 1998
Financial Intelligence Centre Act 38 of 2001
Electronic Communications Security (Pty) Ltd Act 68 of 2002
Electronic Communications and Transactions Act 25 of 2002
Western Cape Land Administration Act 6 of 1998
Western Cape Law on the Powers and Privileges of the Provincial Legislature (Law 3 of 1995)
Western Cape Direct Charges Act 6 of 2000
Provincial Archives and Records Service of the Western Cape Act 3 of 2005
Western Cape Provincial Public Protector Law 6 of 1994
Western Cape Delegation of Powers Law 7 of 1994
Provincial Development Council Law 5 of 1996
Provincial Development Council Repeal Act 5 of 2011
Western Cape Coat of Arms Act 7 of 1998
Western Cape Provincial Commissions Act 10 of 1998
Western Cape Provincial Honours Act 9 of 1999
Members of the Western Cape Provincial Parliament Code of Conduct Act 3 of 2002
Western Cape Provincial Youth Commission Repeal Act 2 of 2009
Committees of Inquiry Ordinance 13 of 1978
Consumer Protection Act (Act 68 of 2008)
Public Service Regulations 2001 (as amended)
South African Qualifications Authority Act (Act 58 of 1995)
National Qualifications Framework Act (Act 67 of 2008) (amended by Higher Education Laws Amendment Act – Act 26 of 2010)

National policy mandates:

Medium Term Strategic Framework – 2014 – 2019
National Planning Commission – White Paper, October 2009
National Monitoring and Evaluation Framework – White Paper, October 2009
National Plan of Action 2010 – 2014
National Strategic Framework of the Department of Women, Children and People with Disabilities
Specific National Policy Frameworks on Gender and Women's Empowerment, Disability and Children

The White Paper on the Transformation of the Public Service (1995)
The White Paper on Public Service Training and Education (1997)
The White Paper on a New Employment Policy for the Public Service (1997)
The White Paper on Human Resource Management in the Public Service
The White Paper on Transforming Public Service Delivery [Batho Pele] (1997)
National Skills Development Strategy (I, II and III)
National Youth Policy (2009 – 2014) of the National Youth Development Agency
Policy Frameworks of the National Department of Public Service and Administration on Gender Equality, Disability and Youth in the Public Service
National Measurable Outcomes
National Development Plan 2012
Green Paper on National Performance Management 2009
National Treasury Framework for Managing Programme Performance Information 2007
Policy Framework for a Government Wide Monitoring and Evaluation System 2007
Framework for Strategic Plans and Annual Performance Plans 2010
National Evaluation Policy Framework 2011

Aligning departmental budgets to achieve government's prescribed outcomes

The Department's planning was predominantly informed by the national and provincial strategic imperatives. On a national level, the adoption of the National Development Plan 2030 and the supporting Medium Term Strategic Framework (MTSF) 2014 - 2019 responds strategically to the main challenges facing South Africa: poverty, inequality and unemployment. The National Development Plan put forward a number of national key priorities for the country, to be achieved over the next fifteen years in response to main strategic challenges. The MTSF constitutes the first five year delivery plan against the National Development Plan. The alignment of the Department's strategic plan with the national strategic imperatives can be found in the following outcomes:

Outcome 3: All people in South Africa are and feel safe:

This outcome deals predominantly with crime and corruption. The deliverables of Programme 4: Centre for e-Innovation and Programme 5: Corporate Assurance contribute directly to the achievement of this outcome.

Outcome 6: An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network:

The deliverables of Programme 4: Centre for e-Innovation contribute directly to this outcome as it relates to strategic initiatives to improve broadband connectivity. The WCG Broadband initiative will contribute to the achievement of the key target of increasing broadband penetration from 33.7 per cent in 2013 to 80 per cent at 10 Mbps and 50 per cent at 50 Mbps in 2019. The WCG also sees ICTs as an important tool for improving service delivery as well as access to services (with key aspects being the Service Interface initiative, the Cape Access programme, as well as Stream 3 of the WCG Broadband Strategy and Implementation Plan which focuses on applications).

Outcome 12: An efficient, effective and development orientated public service:

The bulk of the deliverables in Programme 3: People Management contributes either directly or indirectly to the achievement of this outcome. There are also areas of alignment with Programme 1: Executive Support and Programme 5: Corporate Assurance.

The Department contributes mainly to Provincial Strategic Goal 5, which aims to embed good governance and integrated service delivery through partnerships and spatial alignment. This strategic goal will be achieved through pursuing the objectives relating to enhancing good governance in the Western Cape Government, fostering of an inclusive society and achieving greater integration between the different strategic agents involved in ensuring outcomes that add public value.

Values

Competence
Accountability
Integrity
Responsiveness
Caring
Innovation

Demands and changes in services

The service delivery environment of the Branch: People Management is characterised by the co-dependent relationship between the people manager in respective Departments and the people professional in the Branch, i.e. the people manager enabled and supported by the people professional within the context of their respective roles and responsibilities. In this regard the CSC service schedules provide guidance to clarify these roles and responsibilities.

The austere environment within which the WCG is operating has placed some significant challenges on managers that impacts severely on strategic and operational matters within the Branch, resulting in a reduced ability to meet the demands of client departments. The Branch is then compelled to reprioritise, in consultation with client departments, in line with current resources. This challenging environment has however also been the conduit to experiment with new approaches e.g. the collaborative organisation design approach of the Management Efficiency and Alignment Project in the Department of Health which had paved the way for improved engagement and commitment to organisation design projects.

Closer alignment of the Chief Directorates within the Branch: People Management with regard to demand planning is continuing and set the foundation for greater synergies in regard to integrated management.

The new Public Service Regulations and its resulting additional/amended functions, responsibilities and processes has an impact on people management practices necessitating the need to review impacted current policies, training curricula and standard operating procedures. The structure of the Branch, will have to be reviewed in order to formalise management arrangements that have demonstrated a proven need for a more permanent solution. There is no clear direction from National Treasury and Provincial Treasury with regard to the roll-out of the Integrated Financial Management System (IFMS).

With the addition of a new Schools and Libraries Network, the Branch: Centre for e-Innovation is expanding its service offering from 440 corporate sites to close to 2 000 sites (inclusive of corporate sites, schools, libraries and Cape Access Centres). This expanded offering will place significant strain on Ce-I to ensure that the service levels to existing clients are not compromised, while at the same time ensuring that the schools, libraries and Cape Access Centres receive a quality offering.

Although the services delivered by the Branch: Corporate Assurance is reasonably managed through various agreed upon implementation plans with departments, it must be acknowledged that the demand for services is higher than what can be supplied with the current resourcing. These impacts on the level of penetration from a risk management perspective, internal audit coverage and turnaround times of forensic investigations. The growth in demand for legal services, coupled with capacity constraints, can cause delays in service delivery as large numbers of departmental decisions and actions are dependent on Legal Services' advice across a number of disciplines. The situation is exacerbated by the fact that the members of the Executive, to whom services are rendered, are not bound to service levels and standards. Departments impose deadlines that often deviate from agreed service levels and standards.

Budget decisions

In light of the current weak economic and shrinking fiscal environment, the Department's manoeuvrability in the use of discretionary funds will be constrained as it focuses on maintaining the credibility and sustainability of its budget over the MTEF period. All programmes faced moderate budget cuts over the 2018 MTEF due to reduced equitable share allocations received from National Treasury. Key budget risks going forward are the forecasted impact of higher inflation on the wage agreement, as well as the impact of the Rand/Dollar exchange rate on licencing and capital expenditure in Ce-I.

Services delivered by the Department are Compensation of Employees (CoE) intensive and a number of posts were not funded due to budget constraints. The impact of these limitations on core services will be carefully managed by the Department.

2. Review of the current financial year (2017/18)

Programme: Executive Support

The Department received a clean audit report for the 2016/17 financial year and spent 98.4 per cent of its appropriated funds.

The Department continued its SCM training initiatives for staff members to prevent irregular expenditure and to ensure that the responsibilities of bid committee members within the SCM environment are correctly implemented. The Department also strengthened the control environment in supply chain management through the appointment of skilled staff who provide dedicated support to line functions.

Supply Chain Management policies were strengthened during the financial year to incorporate changes in the policy environment and to introduce improved practices to officials in the Department.

Programme: Provincial Strategic Management

The Branch: Strategic Programmes continued its work to ensure coordinated and integrated provincial governance through effective transversal management. The Branch: Strategic Programmes supports the Western Cape Government in implementing a system founded in evidence-based policy and strategy, driven by the public sector organisational planning cycle which ensures interdepartmental, intergovernmental and external collaboration to achieve policy outcomes.

The Sub-programme: Policy and Strategy leads the MOD YearBeyond, Premier's Priority project, located in the After School Game Changer. MOD YearBeyond is the academic leg of the MOD programme, offering technology assisted, peer facilitated literacy and numeracy support. The full YeBo programme is currently operating in 22 no-fee schools, with YeBo-Lite (e-Learning and life skills only) operating in 5 schools in Kraaifontein.

The sub-programme continued to work on, and provided support to the development and implementation of policies and strategies, including the Children's Commissioner policy guideline and draft Bill, alcohol harms reduction green paper, a human rights framework, a food and nutrition security strategic framework, a human settlement framework, an animal welfare policy and the provincial youth development strategy. The sub-programme continued to provide comments on national policies, bills and legislation. The sub-programme also supported the Provincial Treasury in ensuring that the Provincial Strategic Plan and National Development Plan find expression in the Annual Performance Plans and budgets of departments. The sub-programme continued its work on the Futurescape Project and produced two policy research papers around the OneCape 2040 (Connecting Cape; and Leading Cape) and two papers in collaboration with the Department of Economic Development and Tourism (budget trade-offs and the long term effects; and the Informal economy). The sub-programme completed its work on the remaining two Behavioural Economics projects, After School and Energy Efficiency.

The Sub-programme: Strategic Management Information annually produces and disseminates relevant data and information products to inform evidence-based development for improved business performance and service delivery. The work in this area has evolved towards leading the WCG on the overall management of data as a strategic asset to inform better decisions, ultimately moving in collaboration with departments towards "coherence in data use and production across departments".

Strategic Management Information annually produces two annual publications on key indicator trends on development outcomes and institutional performance. It provides an annual review on institutionalisation of evaluations relating to the Provincial Evaluation Plan. It also provides four quarterly reviews on project performance information and non-financial performance respectively. These data and information products are timeously disseminated to key stakeholders in various formats for further use as evidence to inform better decision-making.

Further, provincial input into the Annual Publication of the National Evaluation System and a Provincial Report on the Management Performance Assessment Tool (MPAT) was submitted to DPME. Assessments of all draft Annual Performance Plans as submitted by all departments and entities were undertaken. In this regard technical support was also provided to Provincial Parliament.

Additional publications on request included MPAT trends in brief, an annual publication on spatial monitoring and an assessment at a micro level, and is linked to the Whole of Society approach.

The Master Plan for institutionalising Province-Wide Data Governance is finalised and consultations were held with all departments. Provincial Top Management (PTM) has approved the conceptualisation and design stage, and endorsed the commencement of the pre-implementation stage. In this regard, the WCG is moving together in identifying key data initiatives for sharing across departments.

The BizProjects is operational and seventy six (76) strategic projects were managed using the programme and project management methodology. Non-financial Performance data are now managed via the Electronic Quarterly Performance Reporting System (e-QPRS) for all departments with the exception of the Department of Health. The WCG is the only province where non-financial performance of all public entities (3C and 3D) are captured in the e-QPRs. Ninety data sets are managed on BizBrain and approximately two hundred and sixty spatial data sets are available in the Spatial Data Observatory.

The collaboration with the DPME is continuing with periodic engagements with external stakeholders in Africa relating to evaluations.

The Sub-programme: Strategic Programmes has continued to explore innovative ways of optimising the impact of engagements with a broad array of international and local stakeholders. A majority of these engagements are framed by the Integrated Events Strategy, the International Relations Strategy as well as the Human Rights Framework.

The relationship with major annual events such as the Cape Town Cycle Tour and the Cape Town International Jazz Festival has been further strengthened. These events remain “jewels” in the provincial crown, not only in terms of their contributions to the regional economy, but also providing a window to the Western Cape as a wonderful place to live, work and play. Varied research approaches were explored in order to gain a clearer understanding of how events impacted on the growth and development of the Western Cape as a destination. Linked to developing this understanding were interventions to grow the events sector by further sharing intellectual capital emanating from both local and international best practice. A key success for the year under review, has been spreading the event expertise held by jewel event organisers to the organisers of the incubator events through a structured skills exchange programme. The flourishing annual Events Incubation Conference is a key vehicle to achieve this in collaboration with the private sector. Another phase of a research project to standardise the methodology to conduct event impact assessments, was completed and shared with key stakeholders.

With regard to the mainstreaming of Human Rights, a key aspect of the work was to explore ways of engaging our youth that enabled them to gain an understanding of the issues of the day that impact on their lives. This was done through inter alia partnership with Dreamfields and also by supporting the expansion of the schools' debating leagues. The sub-programme provided high level project management and strategic support to the Community Engagement Forum, a key governance improvement project of Working Group 3 responsible for the output, 'Inclusive Society', in support of Provincial Strategic Goal 5.

Apart from managing both outgoing and incoming international visits, we are assessing the extent to which WCG departments are implementing the International Relations Strategy, and reporting such to PTM and Cabinet. The directorate facilitated the Africa Day Programme themed “African Journeys of Excellence”, where a number of exciting programmes were coordinated, including a Young Entrepreneurs Seminar, a report-back session on the conference of people with disabilities held in Malawi, which focused on research implementation facilitated by AfriNEAD and TedX presentations (<https://www.youtube.com/playlist?list=PLsRNoUx8w3rPTi7EjKxoMN3sMLvvfxLhl>), showcasing our experts (local and from the rest of the continent) in different fields presenting their ground-breaking research and insights. The directorate also facilitates the annual Premier's Brunch, where Premier shares our policies and plans with the Diplomatic and Consular Corps. The Directorate facilitated topical briefing sessions for members of the Diplomatic Consular Corps.

Programme: People Management

The Programme is placed within the Corporate Services Centre of the Department and provides transversal services across Western Cape Government (WCG) departments. There is thus an acknowledgement of the centrality that people management plays in achieving these strategic goals. In this regard, it also falls within the ambit of Outcome 1 (Enhanced Governance) of the PSG 5. Service Excellence with People is a sub-output of Output 1 of the above-mentioned Outcome, which is efficient, effective and responsive provincial governance. The PSG 5 project contributing specifically to Service Excellence with People (sub-output) is the development and implementation of a WCG people management maturity model. The model is in the process of being developed and will ensure objective measurable levels of people management maturity in the WCG. The people management model is based on the principles of self-assessment and panel moderation (much like the current MPAT process). It consists of a maturity growth-path of levels 1 - 5 (Fragmented and Reactive, Compliance driven, Standardised, Optimised and Continuously improved). It has Maturity level descriptors (*the definition of the functions at each level*), practice standards (*Operational/*

Strategic requirements at each level) and evidence will provide the people practitioner with the state of practices per level and the required improvements to advance to the next level. The measurement instrument is now being developed and a pilot (based on an internal assessment) in the next financial year will assist in finalising the model for implementation.

A People Management Strategy of the Western Cape Government has been developed and formally adopted. This strategy is being implemented to provide a clear understanding of the current people management context and the desired people philosophy, value prioritisation, ideal people profile, strategic initiatives, people score card as well as the implementation of governance architecture that will facilitate an improved citizen experience through people efficiencies.

The Chief Directorate: Organisation Development consists mainly of the following functional areas, namely organisation design, process design and improvement, and organisational behaviour which have been contractually extended to include Information Communication Technology Change Navigation (ICT CN) to respond to the institution's change navigation needs, based on approved Transversal ICT projects. The services are rendered to all 13 provincial departments and also fulfil the provincial coordination role by representing the Province at National level, dealing with function-related initiatives, amongst other generic organisation design and job evaluation initiatives.

The Directorate: Organisational Behaviour has assisted departments in responding to the challenges related to the Barret survey outcomes as part of their organisation culture journey. They also coordinate the Provincial Assessment Centre (PAC) which uses psychometric and competency-based assessment processes to ensure that the right people are recruited for the WCG. The PAC is also expanding its services to career and developmental assessments which will enable employees and their managers to focus their development more appropriately. Furthermore, the unit also leads transversal initiatives such as the generic Organisation Design projects, Business Process Optimisation Programme (BPO), Employee Health and Wellness, and ICT Change Navigation Support. The integrity of organisation designs is premised on detailed process analysis and the optimisation thereof. The current BPO initiative has only scratched the surface and there is a need to scale up to analyse and optimise the WCG business processes within the next two years. The current resource base/capacity does not allow for this.

The Work Organisation Project aims to deliver an automated job design solution that will enhance the integrity of the existing job descriptions and their impact on ensuring clarity with regards to accountability, creating focused developmental input.

The Organisation Behaviour team is also engaged in the implementation of the WCG Culture Strategy – the Leadership Development Framework and associated development interventions are key elements of this initiative.

The Chief Directorate: People Training and Empowerment (PTE), under which the Provincial Training Institute (PTI) resorts, designs and delivers learning programmes, working closely with the National School of Government as well as Higher Education Institutions within the Province. In the year, apart from the different learning programmes on offer, continued emphasis is being given to e-Learning with research into making micro learning opportunities available to staff. The Directorate: People Empowerment is responsible for the skills development facilitation function (as prescribed by skills development legislation) and assessing selected training interventions to monitor and evaluate impact as well as for facilitating the administrative processes of bursaries awarded to employees. It coordinates learnerships and administers the placement of interns which includes the Premier's Advancement of Youth (PAY) project. The PAY project is one of the attempts by the WCG to address the growing youth unemployment and skills challenge in South Africa, more specifically in the Western Cape. It does this by providing a number of matriculants from the previous year with experiential learning within the 13 provincial departments. During the one-year internship, the young people

are exposed to skills development programmes and supported through mentorship, coaching and career guidance in order to make them more marketable and employable. Candidates are recruited from secondary schools throughout the Western Cape. Much focus is placed on advocacy in community newspapers, community structures and government platforms like Cape Access and Thusong Centres, to ensure that the WCG reaches as many matriculants as possible. During the year under review, Cabinet approved an additional amount of R2 million to assist departments who could not afford more interns due to austerity measures. A total of 607 interns could be placed amongst the WCG departments.

The Chief Directorate: People Management Practices ensures that various oversight reports as well as HR and EE reports are submitted timeously as per the statutory requirements and with other chief directorates, reviews and/or propose new policies. It manages collective bargaining processes, misconduct and grievances, while also assisting departments to manage and finalise recruitment and selection processes. Large volumes of service benefit transactions and interventions, including performance management and leave administration, are managed. The chief directorate liaises with the Auditor-General of South Africa (AGSA) in line with the agreed CSC Audit Protocol, to ensure that Requests for Information (RFIs) and Communication of Audit Findings (COMAFs) by the AGSA are responded to within the timeframes provided and has contributed to 11 departments receiving clean people practice audits in the previous financial year. The WCG continues to be the only Province where 100 per cent of its Senior Managers submit their financial disclosure documentation to the Public Service Commission by the required date.

The new Public Service Regulations that came into effect 1 August 2016 has necessitated a review of affected policies, as well as new consequential Directives from the DPSA that has meant that new processes needed to be put in place. There is also continuous engagement with DPSA to highlight certain impractical implications of the new regulations as well as to obtain clarity and consistency of practice in the interpretation and application of the regulations and directives.

Programme: Centre for e-Innovation

The Centre for e-Innovation (Ce-I) continued to fulfil its transversal role in respect of ICTs and has made substantial progress with the implementation of Broadband in the Western Cape. Following the signing of the contractual agreements with the State Information Technology Agency (SITA) and Neotel (the appointed service provider now known as Liquid Telecom) in 2014. Significant progress has been made with the implementation of the Broadband project. The WCG has adopted a 5-stream approach to the implementation of Broadband, with Ce-I being primarily responsible for Stream 1 (the provision of Broadband to all government sites) and Stream 3 (Transversal Applications).

Key deliverables thus far are as follows:

Stream 1 (the provision of Broadband to all Government sites):

- The 100 per cent milestone target has been reached and there are 1 875 Government sites connected to Broadband. At the start of the Broadband project the number of sites included by departments were approximately 2 000 sites, however, this number has decreased as a result of site exclusion due to closures. There were other factors which also impacted on the 100 per cent milestone target, such as sites being relocated and renovated which meant that these sites were not available for delivery of broadband services. Taking all of these into consideration, the 100 per cent target which was agreed to with our service provider was set at 1 875. The Government sites connected to Broadband include schools, corporate sites, community health centres and hospitals. Phase 2 of the Broadband project commenced on 1 October 2017, and will run for a 5-year period up until 30 September 2022. During the second phase of the Broadband project roll-out, the minimum network connectivity speeds of Government sites will be upgraded to 100 Mbps – this is 10 times higher than the minimum network connectivity speeds of Phase 1.

- This progress is particularly significant when one considers the following:
 - The WCG sites at which the broadband service has been activated consists of approximately 415 corporate sites, 1 235 schools, 200 libraries and 25 Cape Access e-Centres;
 - The service consists of a minimum of 10 Mbps and up to 10 Gbps and is underpinned by a corporate grade service level agreement, ensuring that all WCG sites receive a high quality of service;
 - The infrastructure has been deployed to 25 municipalities; and
 - This project has been implemented with minimal negative impact on the corporate sites (which includes hospitals and community health centres) and the schools environment.
- Further key milestones include the establishment of a separate and distinct Schools Network as well as a Libraries Network.
- Within the corporate environment and leveraging off the broadband investment, the WCG has derived significant savings related to telephony. The WCG is achieving a saving of at least 40 per cent on previous telephony charges at identified sites and will be aggressively rolling out this aspect of the broadband solution to ensure savings for the departments of the WCG over the 2018 MTEF.

Stream 3 (the development of Transversal Applications)

- The continued implementation and support of a number of multi-year transversal ICT projects, including BizProjects, BizBrain and MyContent, which support operational efficiency and effectiveness through the automation of, amongst others, provincial-wide M&E and organisational performance management systems.
- The development of an ICT Value Chain to ensure effective utilisation of IT resources and efficient delivery of IT services, in order to realise the identified benefits.
- Support for the Province-Wide Data Governance (PWDG) agenda and contribution to the PWDG Master Plan.
- BizBrain (Business Intelligence) has been implemented and enhanced in six provincial departments. Transversal dashboards have been enhanced for Finance, People Management, Project and APP performance management. The mobile view (Datazen app) has been enhanced with additional dashboards for the provincial executive and top management.
- BizProjects is implemented in all WCG departments allowing officials to plan, track and monitor strategic (PSG) projects. It is also utilised at Provincial Top Management (PTM) and Cabinet meetings to monitor progress towards achieving the Provincial Strategic Goals. Department-specific customised BizProjects is implemented in the Department of Human Settlements and is in the final implementation phase in the Department of Transport and Public Works.
- Continued support has been provided to the Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport (DCAS) with the provincial implementation of the MyContent [Enterprise Content Management System (ECM)] system and ensuring the exploitation of the OpenText ECM Enterprise Licence Agreement (ELA) providing central support and maintenance, as well as the continued consolidation of the central and common hosting infrastructure. In consultation with DCAS, Ce-I has created additional capacity for first and second line support.

At an operational level the following achievements are notable:

Ce-I supported the WCG installed base of over 24 500 corporate workstations and 28 500 users. The Ce-I also supported a substantial installed base in more than 1 400 schools (which includes over 50 000 workstations) and over 300 new Local Area Networks, which has and will grow significantly over the next few years;

The IT Disaster Recovery Plan and the Business Continuity Plan was updated, refined, tested and implemented;

An average network uptime and availability of 98 per cent was maintained;

The average system uptime and availability was maintained at over 99 per cent;

Calls to the IT Help-desk were resolved well within the specified period of 6 days;

The migration of MS Exchange e-Mail service to the Microsoft Cloud commenced and is 25 per cent completed with the remainder to be completed by March 2019; and

The maintenance, support and enhancements of over 300 applications across all departments.

The focus in the ICT governance domain was on consolidation in the 2017/18 financial year (with respect to the establishment of a common corporate-wide approach to ICT governance). This saw a shift from ICT Governance to the true corporate governance of ICT. ICT Governance was mainstreamed within all departments of the WCG. Mainstreaming the corporate governance of ICT implies the gradual shift of responsibility for ICT governance from the Centre for e-Innovation to departments. The following achievements were key to the improved governance maturity model of Ce-I:

The continued implementation of the IT Governance Improvement programme that guides a series of initiatives, which includes managing IT related audits centrally. Audit findings are analysed, root causes identified and a strategy implemented to prevent audit findings occurring or recurring elsewhere;

More closely aligning IT Risk Management. A risk strategy is implemented to provide guidance for various IT Risk Management environments. Many departments are on track in integrating their IT risks into the departmental risk registers where it is managed on a quarterly basis through the Enterprise Risk Management process;

The operationalisations of the Change Control Board across Ce-I to continually review, approve and manage changes;

Ensuring standardisation of software configurations on end-user equipment across the WCG (including software tools for remote management, support and software updates of end-user equipment) have also improved the level of ICT maturity in the organisation;

The monitoring of service levels in respect of services provided to departments is being done monthly;

The standardisation of the Business Impact Analysis process to ensure a common language and common approach for establishing Business Continuity across all departments;

Monthly Quality of Service Meetings is held between Ce-I and the SITA;

Strengthening the Network and Infrastructure Operations Monitoring capability;

Focus is on the improvement of IT Security (and Cyber Security in particular); and

The further strengthening of the Technology Review Board, Change Control Board and the Software Review Board in order to strengthen the governance of Information and Communication Technology.

Ce-I is driving the Service Interface programme in the Province which emanates from the PSG 5. Through this programme the WCG aims to gradually improve the citizens' experiences when engaging government by using the voice of the citizen and frontline staff and structuring the services around the needs and capacities in selected service points of frontline service facilities. It focuses primarily on a few coalface service delivery points where, through an iterative approach, it attempts to improve processes, structures, skills, communication, systems and cultures at one facility and apply the lesson learned to similar institutions. To date, significant successes were achieved at the Mitchells Plain Community Health Centre and the team is continuing to focus on further improving citizen touch points and the general environment.

One of the key areas of the Service Interface programme is ensuring that citizens have access to government information and services through electronic and digital media. Through its e-Government for Citizens unit, the WCG maintains eight contact channels and is aiming to increase this to nine, by adding WhatsApp to the portfolio of contact channels.

The Presidential Hotline maintains exceptional performance with a cumulative resolution rate of 99 per cent.

Cape Access has established 2 new e-Centres in 2017/18. Due to budget limitations no new centres are planned for 2018/19.

Programme: Corporate Assurance

The Directorate Enterprise Risk Management continued to deliver on the Risk Management Implementation Plan, as agreed with each respective department. These deliverables attempt to, over a period of time embed risk management in strategic planning, decision-making and general management, and are based on the available resources in the Directorate. Due to available resources, embedding of risk management in the organisation is focused on a programme level, however, attempts are made to assist on sub-programme level where possible and where capacity is available. The analysis of risk using approved tolerance levels has matured further and continues to improve the quality of risk discussions in relevant forums (including departmental Enterprise Risk Management committees). Provincial Top Management (PTM) is currently pioneering the drive towards a provincial risk profile that describes the WCG's key risk. A provincial risk profile enhances the WCG's analysis and decision-making related to priority setting and resource allocation (especially under the current challenging economic climate). It provides a clear snapshot of the WCG's key risks and once sufficiently matured can help identify areas of efficiency and potential opportunity.

The Chief Directorate: Internal Audit follows an intensive planning process at the start of a financial year, based on its available resources. The chief directorate faced capacity constraints with only 76 per cent of the establishment filled, which has a direct impact on the available capacity to deliver services and fully execute its mandate. However, within these constraints, the chief directorate continued to deliver an integrated quality internal audit service, compliant to the International Standard for Professional Practice of Internal Auditing. This ultimately entails developing internal audit plans aligned to departmental strategies and issuing reports that contain value-add recommendations.

Provincial Forensic Services (PFS) rendered reactive and proactive forensic services to all departments in the WCG. It aims to create a zero tolerant environment towards fraud, theft and corruption by means of its proactive programmes agreed upon with each department annually. It also contributed to creating awareness among all employees of economic crime and inculcating a culture of responsible whistleblowing. The PFS further strived to combat fraud and corruption and plays a pivotal role in ensuring that allegations of fraud and corruption are investigated and reported on to the relevant Accounting Officer and appropriate remedial action is taken in this regard. During the 2017/18 financial year it was required of this Chief Directorate to support good governance in local government through the allocation of own resources.

Legal Services rendered advice in the form of legal opinions for the Provincial Executive, provincial departments and provincial public entities. Advice of an ongoing nature was provided with regard to key

projects and programmes. Contracts and correspondence were drafted or edited, with the aim of safeguarding the best interests of the Western Cape Government and its departments. Litigation matters were managed and facilitated through active participation in litigation processes and in rendering assistance to the State Attorney and advocates who were briefed to appear on behalf of the Western Cape Government.

A solid foundation for the implementation of the Protection of Personal Information Act, 2013 (Act 4 of 2013) ("POPI") was laid out through the roll-out of awareness sessions and information audits in all departments. The alignment of provincial data governance, systems and business processes with the POPI privacy principles will continue through the Provincial-Wide Data Governance Framework (a framework that guides how data in the Province is managed). Legal Services will continue to support the Department of Community Safety responsible for physical security of information and Ce-I regarding ICT security. Legal Services will also continue to support the provincial archivist in respect of the management of records to the extent that such support is possible.

The Directorate: Legislation played a key role in various legislative drafting processes and assisted client departments by drafting subordinate legislation and by preparing and vetting collated comments prepared in respect of draft national legislation that impacts on the Province. The available Legal Services capacity has had a significant negative impact on the ability of the unit to maintain its current levels of service to a large client base, which includes the Provincial Executive, provincial departments and a number of provincial public entities. Although the CSC has, in terms of the CSC policy, discretion to render corporate services to provincial public entities, which includes legal services, it would not make any business or financial sense to withdraw CSC legal support from such entities.

Corporate Communication focused and supported flagship projects such as Better Together magazine and Game Changer campaigns, continually exploring fresh ideas and initiatives to strengthen these projects. The significant increase in demand for communication services has however placed enormous pressures on the Directorate. Over the past two financial years, the directorate has lost essential professional staff and with further pressure on CoE, was unable to fill all these posts. This has led to an increase in the outsourcing of services to the contracted service provider, which in turn has put strain on the goods and services budget. The Directorate has a current vacancy rate of 33 per cent. This placed a tremendous burden especially on specialised existing staff, which hugely affected the output quality of projects and products. It has also affected the turnaround times of the Unit.

Analysis of departmental communication plans to identify areas of collaboration and to ensure high impact remained the directorate's key focus. The continual maintenance of the Corporate Identity and communication strategy remained a priority. The directorate piloted the first of a number of external researches on citizen media behaviour to better roll-out the WCG brand and messaging.

3. Outlook for the coming financial year (2018/19)

Programme: Executive Support

The Directorate: Supply Chain Management and Administration will continue with the roll-out of its preventative financial (SCM) training by ensuring that staff members participate in an e-Learning initiative that seeks to raise awareness of the Department's Accounting Officer's System and SCM delegations. This will assist in the prevention of irregular expenditure and will improve the overall level of governance in the Department. The Department is also prioritising Strategic Sourcing training which will provide a value add to the supply chain management processes. The Department will also strengthen ethics in SCM through workshops with all line functionaries and project managers.

Organisation Development assessments in the Departmental Strategy and Secretariat Services and Protocol Directorates will continue. The Sub-programme: Strategic Communications will continue to coordinate external communication and public engagement in order to ensure that the Western Cape Government communicates its strategic goals and service delivery outcomes to the people of the Western Cape.

Programme: Provincial Strategic Management

The Sub-programme: Policy and Strategy will continue to support the implementation of the Provincial Strategic Plan and the game changers. The development and support for new and revised provincial policies and strategies will continue, including the implementation of the Western Cape Alcohol Harms Reduction White Paper including the drafting of a new Western Cape Liquor Bill, a Food and Nutrition Security Strategic Framework, a Human Settlement Framework, Animal Welfare Policy and the Children's Commissioner Act. The sub-programme will continue to provide comments on national policies, bills and legislation. The sub-programme will continue to support the Provincial Treasury in ensuring that the Provincial Strategic Plan and National Development Plan find expression in the Annual Performance Plans and budgets of the departments. The sub-programme will also continue to work on the Futurescape and Behavioural Economics project, as well as assist the implementation of the Provincial Youth Development Strategy in collaboration with the Department of Social Development. The sub-programme will continue to lead the MOD YearBeyond programme with the assistance of the After School Game Changer and the Department of Education. Policy and Strategy will continue to co-chair the strategic WCG-CHEC partnership. Finally, the sub-programme will continue to chair the Provincial Regulatory Steering Committee and coordinate regulatory impact assessments of new policies and legislation in the Province. The Chief Directorate will prepare an End-of-Term Report on the 2014 – 2019 Provincial Strategic Plan in conjunction with Strategic Management Information and other WCG departments.

The Sub-programme: Strategic Management Information will continue to embed Results-based Monitoring and Evaluation in the WCG for the provisioning of relevant and accurate data and information within the Province-wide Monitoring and Evaluation System. The role of the sub-programme in the WCG is continuously evolving towards directing the increased use of quality data and information as evidence for decision-making, ultimately for better development outcomes and service delivery for the WC.

The sub-programme focuses on leading the institutionalisation of the Province-Wide Data Governance, across all departments. The Master Plan to institutionalise Province-Wide Data Governance is encompassing of the vision for Business Intelligence (BI), and Implementation Roadmap, the Solutions Architecture and a Resource Plan. The institutionalisation is to be done through a three stage approach being conceptualisation and design, pre-implementation and implementation.

The Chief Directorate will continue to deliver on key quarterly, annual and periodic data and information releases based on the provincial performance, provincial data analytics, provincial evaluations, spatial statistics and Business Intelligence data.

The Sub-programme: Strategic Programmes remains focused on actively engaging with the international community and key stakeholders, with the objective of contributing to economic growth while, at the same time, promoting social inclusion within a sustainable development paradigm. Progress in this regard has been captured in quarterly reports. The sub-programme continues to provide a critical link between WCG's policy and implementation environments.

Community engagement continues to be central to the objectives of the Provincial Strategic Goal 5 and the sub-programme will continue to explore methodologies to enhance government interface with civil society. Greater emphasis on external partnerships receives constant consideration. Lastly, the sub-programme will

continue to strive to fulfill the objectives stated in the 15-year Integrated Events Strategy as well as the International Relations Strategy.

Programme: People Management

The Branch will continue to examine its ability to respond to challenges of the modern workplace and the overall agility of people management to make use of opportunities to improve the operational efficiency and effectiveness of departments. Budget constraints may, however, impact on staff capacity and resources. The development of a people management maturity model has seen significant progress and is aimed at ensuring objective measurable levels of people management maturity in the provincial government. As part of this development, it is envisaged that a pilot will be run to test the model before the institutionalisation thereof.

One of the primary focus areas of the CSC continues to be the development and implementation of structured demand planning across its 3 Programmes (including People Management) to ensure that departments' needs and the capacity to deliver on those needs are aligned. The new Workforce Planning methodology through a People Planner tool have been developed, and will provide practical support and solutions to people planning initiatives in departments – the tool will continue to be piloted.

Training and Empowerment will continue with engagements with departments in transversal Human Resource Development (HRD) and training in the Province in line with the strategic objective plans of provincial departments. This will include designing and offering relevant learning programmes directly through appointed service providers such as The National School of Government. The PAY project will continue to play a pivotal role as part of the strategy to respond to the need of empowering and giving young people opportunities.

Organisation Design will continue to work with departments in the development of effective, efficient and sustainable (cost-effective) structures which are mandate-aligned in line with the Work Organisation Policy. A further initiative is, together with DPSA, to continue the focus on Job Designs that are output and competency based. The Directorate: Organisational Behaviour will continue to assist departments in responding to the challenges related to the Barrett Survey outcomes as part of their organisation culture journey. Organisational Behaviour will also focus on the creation of a Leadership Development Framework aligned to the approved WCG Leadership philosophy.

As part of the Business Process Optimisation (BPO) project, there is a need to determine whether departments have implemented proposals to optimise their identified priority businesses. The Branch will also continue with the increased focus on closer integration between Ce-I and Organisation Development with regards to process optimisation.

The continuing delay in the implementation of IFMS has a negative impact on the replacement of legacy systems and streamlining or automation of manual processes. There is also a requirement for clarity and agreement required on *inter alia* adequate funding, dedicated capacity and clear governance structure. The Branch will continue to liaise with Provincial Treasury, the provincial lead on the project.

The Directorate: Policy and Planning will continue to provide the Heads of Departments with monthly people barometers and quarterly trend analysis reports to enable people managers to make informed decisions regarding people-related matters. Identified policies will be reviewed to bring it in line with new legislative prescripts as well as being responsive and innovative.

Technology is a key driver of efficiency and transactional excellence and hence, subject to budget availability, the enhancement of PERMIS, various web-based case management systems, and the Business Intelligence (BI) within the people management space will continue to be prioritised.

Programme: Centre for e-Innovation

Given the anticipated austere environment going forward, the Centre for e-Innovation will focus on consolidating the ICT gains made through the WCG's investment in ICTs. At a strategic level the unit will be focussing on the Broadband Game Changer, support of the e-Learning and After School Game Changers, the Service Interface aspect of PSG 5 and further implementation of Transversal Applications.

Ce-I has shifted focus to the Digital Government agenda. Key milestones for this programme will be as follows:

With Phase 2 of the Broadband project having commenced on 1 October 2017, the focus in 2018/19 will be on reaching the 50 per cent milestone for sites connected with minimum network speeds of 100 Mbps. It is projected that this target will be reached by the end of June 2019;

The expansion of the free public Wi-Fi initiative beyond the 384 sites which were initially identified, are currently at the negotiation stage with the service provider. The Department of the Premier is intending to provide free Public Wi-Fi Hotspots at over 1 600 government buildings;

The implementation of telephony services (associated with Broadband) at identified sites;

Improving ICT Governance Maturity within the WCG, which includes the improvement of processes in line with industry standards, developing ICT policies and standards, facilitating ICT planning and designing architectures;

In accordance with international best practice, Ce-I assesses the state of IT Governance maturity, utilising a structured methodology (COBIT 5). All efforts will be channelled into achieving a maturity level of 2 in 2017/18, utilising the COBIT 5 framework;

Maintaining the WCG corporate network inclusive of the network infrastructure, storage and hosting services, network security, user directory and profile management, as well as the desktop environment of all WCG users;

Providing dedicated Service Management services to all WCG departments to ensure their requirements are addressed;

Centrally managing the development, testing, deployment and maintenance of transversal applications and providing integrated ICT systems to WCG. This includes providing support to the WCG user community, rationalisation of ICT Systems/Applications and providing innovative business solutions;

Coordinating the delivery of Service Interface initiatives that will contribute to the improvement of the citizens' experiences when engaging government;

Driving the process of embedding a provincial Client Relationship Management (CRM) solution in the Province;

Implementing a queue management system at pilot service delivery facilities, such as the Vehicle licencing Centre in Loop Street, Vangate Vehicle Licencing Centre, Mitchells Plain Community Health Centre and the Social Development office in Gugulethu;

Managing and enhancing the existing citizens interface channels of the WCG, which comprises of e-mail, telephone (WCG Contact Centre), Short Message Service (SMS), Facebook, Twitter, YouTube, Walk-in-Centre, Internet and the Presidential Hotline, and establishing WhatsApp as a new channel;

Performing ICT research and development on new and existing technologies;

Ce-I has embarked on a comprehensive process improvement programme through the IT Service Management project to increase the effectiveness and efficiency of its services to the WCG. Ce-I will be

aiming to achieve a four day turnaround time to the resolution rate for incident related calls logged at the IT Helpdesk through this process, which will eventually improve to less than four days over the 2018 MTEF period;

Stream 3 of the WCG Broadband initiative will further embed the current BizSystems applications, set to ensure that strategic decision-making and operational efficiency in the WCG is supported and improved;

BizProjects will be further institutionalised, with a specific focus on the Department of Transport and Public Works;

The Province-Wide Data Governance agenda will be actively supported;

BizBrain will be further institutionalised and additional transversal dashboards developed;

Ce-I will continue to support the Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport with the implementation of MyContent;

The completion of the migration of the ECM and TAPS applications to the new Oracle System Infrastructure as well as an accelerated migration of e-mail users to the MS-Exchange Cloud service offering;

Improving the WCG Security capability (Cyber Security capability in particular);

Improving the Network Infrastructure and Operations Management Centre; and

The further strengthening of the Technology Review Board, Change Control Board and the Software Review Board in order to strengthen the governance of Information and Communication Technology.

Programme: Corporate Assurance

The Branch has defined its strategy to be a catalyst for corporate governance in the WCG and this is in line with the Department's approach of enabling corporate governance for improved service delivery. The "governance for service delivery" holistic strategic approach is pursued in collaboration with a number of stakeholders and entails the following:

A robust Corporate Governance Framework and Maturity Model that drives the governance culture and embed governance principles;

Implementation of robust processes of joint planning and prioritisation; and

Integration of the governance agenda and activities to enable the "governance for service delivery" strategic approach.

The Branch identified the following strategic thrusts to operationalise this strategy which will ultimately provide a sound environment for departments to deliver their services to the citizens.

Integrated and quality services – this will enable the business units in the branch to have an integrated and aligned approach in servicing its clients, identifying the required touch points, synergies and relevant improvements to ensure quality service delivery to the WCG. In the 2018/19 financial year the branch will do more work on developing an integrated approach to its clients to ensure service delivery to the people of the Western Cape.

Strategic partnering – the foundation of our strategic partnering approach is the Corporate Governance Framework. We will take the lead in rolling out this framework in the WCG, and through the partnerships and collaboration, drive the governance agenda in the Province. We will continue to deliver our services to the provincial departments by partnering with them to determine work scope, and improve the overall system of internal control.

Innovation – we want to be intentional about innovation. On the one side this deals with creating the environment where staff is encouraged to be innovative and on the other it focuses on the technological aspects and creating a new set of skills (i.e. data analytics) that would benefit the units in the branch collectively.

People Centric – none of the above would be possible without having a resilient professional workforce. Developing and growing our staff at all levels is a strategic thrust that will receive ongoing attention.

Legal Services promotes efficient and effective governance by rendering legal advice in support of executive and administrative decision-making. Both proactive and reactive advice is furnished, aimed at ensuring legally sound decisions by the Provincial Cabinet, members of Provincial Cabinet (when exercising and performing the powers and functions associated with their respective executive portfolios), provincial departments and a number of provincial public entities.

The objective of all legal advice is to safeguard decisions from irregularities and/or legal challenges, and to avoid irregular and/or fruitless and wasteful expenditure that is incurred if actions and decisions are non-compliant with the Constitution and other legislation. In this regard Legal Services aims to, amongst others, receive and attend to 2 400 requests for legal advice by its traditional reactive disciplines (litigation, legislation and legal advisory services) and by its proactive delivery mechanism, the Legal Compliance Unit. The latter will provide 40 legal training opportunities and review the delegations of three provincial departments for consistency with legislation.

Whilst Legal Services will take all reasonable steps to continue delivering quality and timely services to its clients, the quality of its services and turnaround will be under threat as long as its remaining professional posts remain unfunded (in the short term) and its structure aligned to increased demand and capacity enhanced (short to medium term). The lack of sufficient budget to sustain operations has negative implications on its ability to render quality and accurate legal advice, such as having to compromise on essential training and development of professional staff to ensure that they stay up to date with developments in the South African legal system.

The Directorate: Corporate Communication will make every effort to deliver on its main objective, which is to ensure the consistent application of the Western Cape Government's corporate identity, messaging and to deliver on the brand promise, through rendering professional corporate communication services. The Directorate strives to achieve its objective with a number of continual engagements with communication teams from all Western Cape Government departments and its partners. The lack of sufficient funding to sustain operations, could negatively impact on a quality service to the departments.

4. Reprioritisation

The Department has a fully operational Compensation of Employees Funding Committee (COEFC) in place. This Committee makes recommendations with regard to the filling of critical posts, based on agreed criteria.

To deal effectively with reduced Goods and Services budgets over the 2018 MTEF, a Budget Committee which is chaired by the Accounting Officer, has been established, to consider allocations over the MTEF and in the Adjustments Appropriation Bill, and to prioritise funding among various programmes in the Department.

5. Procurement

The Department will continue with its structured procurement planning processes which started in 2014/15. This process, which consists of dedicated 3-hour workshops, focussing on past procurement spend and future trends, incorporates service scheduling of procurement tasks for timeous procurement of goods and services.

Quarterly feedback will be given to the Accounting Officer on procurement progress made with the aim to bring alignment between both budget and procurement, to minimise unnecessary spend and a potential March spike. It will also foster a pro-active approach which will ensure that procurement processes are started timeously to prevent delays and so that timely interventions can be done where needed. In-house applications such as BizProjects are also explored to automate the tracking of procurement activities to improve reporting processes.

The 2018/19 Procurement Plan will be finalised by the end of March 2018. Most of the Goods and Services budget allocation will be spent in Computer Services/IT related services.

6. Receipts and financing

Summary of receipts

Table 6.1 hereunder gives the sources of funding for the vote.

Table 6.1 Summary of receipts

Receipts R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate 2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Treasury funding										
Equitable share	778 019	749 769	1 078 665	1 127 855	1 078 030	1 078 030	1 130 649	4.88	1 143 952	1 206 499
Financing	16 300	196 452	14 777	65 011	72 211	72 211	93 342	29.26	453	483
Provincial Revenue Fund	16 300	196 452	14 777	65 011	72 211	72 211	93 342	29.26	453	483
Own receipts (Provincial Treasury)	244 971	245 625	246 129	246 129	246 129	246 129	260 404	5.80	274 987	290 111
Total Treasury funding	1 039 290	1 191 846	1 339 571	1 438 995	1 396 370	1 396 370	1 484 395	6.30	1 419 392	1 497 093
Departmental receipts										
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	2 950	4 158	2 933	1 742	1 742	1 742	1 786	2.53	1 886	1 988
Transfers received		3 786								
Interest, dividends and rent on land	35	6	16	12	12	12	12		13	14
Sales of capital assets	5		4							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	594	977	420							
Total departmental receipts	3 584	8 927	3 373	1 754	1 754	1 754	1 798	2.51	1 899	2 002
Total receipts	1 042 874	1 200 773	1 342 944	1 440 749	1 398 124	1 398 124	1 486 193	6.30	1 421 291	1 499 095

Summary of receipts:

Total receipts increased by R88.069 million or 6.30 per cent from R1.398 billion (2017/18 revised estimate) to R1.486 billion in 2018/19.

Treasury funding:

Equitable share funding increased by R52.619 million or 4.88 per cent from R1.078 billion (2017/18 revised estimate) to R1.131 billion in 2018/19.

Financing:

Provincial Revenue Fund financing increased by R21.131 million or 29.26 per cent from R72.211 million (2017/18 revised estimate) to R93.342 million in 2018/19. Own receipts (Provincial Treasury) as a financing instrument increases by R14.275 million or 5.80 per cent from R246.129 million (2017/18 revised estimate) to R260.404 million in 2018/19.

Departmental receipts:

Departmental own receipts for 2018/19 are estimated at R1.798 million of which R580 000 is attributed to the sale of Provincial Government Gazettes and R1 million is attributed to venue utilisation at the Provincial Training Institute.

Donor funding (excluded from vote appropriation)

None.

7. Payment summary**Key assumptions**

Provisions for improvement of conditions of service are made on the assumption that the increase will be at a maximum rate of 8.4 per cent (inclusive of a maximum of 2 per cent pay progression). A further assumption is that staff turnover will be sufficient to manage attrition levels provided for over the MTEF period. It is also assumed that the R/\$ exchange rate would not weaken significantly over the medium term.

Programme summary

Table 7.1 below shows the budget or estimated expenditure per programme and Table 7.2 per economic classification (in summary). Details of the Government Financial Statistics (GFS) economic classifications are attached as an annexure to this vote.

Table 7.1 Summary of payments and estimates

Programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate 2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
1. Executive Support (Administration)	73 023	80 245	93 764	105 376	106 026	106 026	6.99	113 442	103 526	110 336
2. Provincial Strategic Management	58 842	87 982	55 790	59 188	55 038	55 038	(2.09)	53 888	54 561	58 073
3. People Management (Corporate Services Centre)	156 779	170 931	177 886	215 066	190 471	190 471	14.43	217 963	216 100	227 111
4. Centre for E-Innovation (Corporate Services Centre)	654 609	757 799	904 094	934 229	922 599	922 599	5.35	971 987	906 368	956 417
5. Corporate Assurance (Corporate Services Centre)	99 621	103 816	111 410	126 890	123 990	123 990	3.97	128 913	140 736	147 158
Total payments and estimates	1 042 874	1 200 773	1 342 944	1 440 749	1 398 124	1 398 124	6.30	1 486 193	1 421 291	1 499 095

Note: Programme 1: Premier's total remuneration package: R2 260 409 with effect from 1 April 2017.

The budget structure of this Department deviates from the national sectoral (generic) structure due to a modernisation process whereby the organogram was revised and the programme structure was brought in line with the organisational design of the Department.

Provincial Priority Allocation:

Aggregate Compensation of employees upper limit: R631.569 million (2018/19), R674.333 million (2019/20) and R711.421 million (2020/21).

Summary by economic classification**Table 7.2 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate 2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	958 559	1 056 343	1 237 223	1 371 780	1 320 891	1 320 891	1 414 415	7.08	1 346 422	1 420 965
Compensation of employees	448 541	493 760	544 460	599 448	587 684	587 684	631 569	7.47	674 333	711 421
Goods and services	510 018	562 583	692 763	772 332	733 207	733 207	782 846	6.77	672 089	709 544
Transfers and subsidies to	25 152	34 208	21 654	16 435	23 199	23 199	16 436	(29.15)	16 437	16 460
Provinces and municipalities	10 800	7 298								
Departmental agencies and accounts	29	537	530	35	35	35	36	2.86	37	38
Non-profit institutions	13 723	23 654	19 462	16 400	22 600	22 600	16 400	(27.43)	16 400	16 422
Households	600	2 719	1 662		564	564		(100.00)		
Payments for capital assets	58 242	110 106	83 346	52 534	54 034	54 034	55 342	2.42	58 432	61 670
Machinery and equipment	57 922	109 619	83 109	52 534	54 034	54 034	55 342	2.42	58 432	61 670
Software and other intangible assets	320	487	237							
Payments for financial assets	921	116	721							
Total economic classification	1 042 874	1 200 773	1 342 944	1 440 749	1 398 124	1 398 124	1 486 193	6.30	1 421 291	1 499 095

Infrastructure payments

None.

Departmental Public Private Partnership (PPP) projects

None.

Transfers**Transfers to public entities****Table 7.3 Summary of departmental transfers to public entities**

Public entities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate 2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Western Cape Tourism, Trade and Investment Promotion Agency (Wesgro)		500	500							
Total departmental transfers to public entities		500	500							

Transfers to other entities

Table 7.4 Summary of departmental transfers to other entities

Entities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
South African Broadcasting Corporation Limited	29	29	30	35	35	35	36	2.86	37	38
Total departmental transfers to other entities	29	29	30	35	35	35	36	2.86	37	38

Transfers to local government

Table 7.5 Summary of departmental transfers to local government by category

Departmental transfers R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Category A	10 700	7 298								
Category B	100									
Total departmental transfers to local government	10 800	7 298								

8. Programme description

Programme 1: Executive Support (Administration)

Purpose: To provide executive governance support services.

Analysis per sub-programme

Sub-programme 1.1: Programme Support

to provide administrative support to the management of this programme

Sub-programme 1.2: Office of the Premier

to provide operational support to the Premier

Sub-programme 1.3: Executive Council Support

to manage the provision of secretariat, logistical and decision support services to the Cabinet, the Premier's intergovernmental relations forums, the provincial top management and the Department of the Premier's executive committee

Sub-programme 1.4: Departmental Strategy

to provide strategic management, coordination and governance support services by facilitating the departmental strategic management processes, and the safety and security arrangements for the Department

Sub-programme 1.5: Office of the Director-General

to provide operational support to the Director-General

Sub-programme 1.6: Financial Management

to ensure effective budget management, departmental financial accounting services and the application of internal control measures. The management of provisioning, assets, procurement and the departmental records and general support services

Sub-programme 1.7: Strategic Communication

to coordinate external communication and public engagement in order to ensure that the Western Cape Government communicates its strategic goals and service delivery outcomes to the people of the Western Cape

Policy developments

None.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

This programme provides for funding of the internal functions of the Department such as providing professional support to the Premier (including the official residence), Executive Council, Director-General and the rest of the Department. All departmental support services are centrally situated in Cape Town. The Internal Control unit was expanded to ensure an improved control environment.

Expenditure trends analysis

The programme's budget shows an increase of 6.99 per cent between 2017/18 and 2018/19. The increase of 6.99 per cent is due to the filling of posts as approved by the COEFC.

Strategic goal as per Strategic Plan**Programme 1: Executive Support (Administration)**

To improve good governance in the Western Cape Government.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan**Departmental Strategy**

To enable departmental strategic management through facilitating departmental strategic planning processes.

Financial Management

To enable proper departmental financial management as reflected by the audit opinion obtained in respect of the preceding financial year.

Strategic Communication

To coordinate communication and public engagement to ensure that the strategic goals of the Western Cape Government are communicated to the people of the Western Cape.

Table 8.1 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 1: Executive Support (Administration)

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate 2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
1. Programme Support	1 560	1 783	1 949	2 133	2 133	2 133	2 687	25.97	2 872	3 085
2. Office of the Premier	13 660	15 685	16 129	17 481	15 681	15 681	16 240	3.56	17 364	18 162
3. Executive Council Support	8 740	8 385	8 979	9 124	9 424	9 424	10 100	7.17	10 756	11 375
4. Departmental Strategy	4 046	4 107	4 095	5 582	5 582	5 582	5 205	(6.75)	5 561	5 904
5. Office of the Director-General	11 009	13 267	21 837	26 588	30 538	30 538	31 934	4.57	16 585	17 849
6. Financial Management	29 702	32 895	36 805	39 951	38 151	38 151	42 903	12.46	45 796	49 018
7. Strategic Communications	4 306	4 123	3 970	4 517	4 517	4 517	4 373	(3.19)	4 592	4 943
Total payments and estimates	73 023	80 245	93 764	105 376	106 026	106 026	113 442	6.99	103 526	110 336

Note: Programme 1: Premier's total remuneration package: R2 260 409 with effect from 1 April 2017.

Earmarked allocation:

Included in this programme is an earmarked allocation amounting to R13.584 million (2018/19) for the Delivery Support Unit (DSU).

Table 8.1.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 1: Executive Support (Administration)

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate 2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	69 792	78 477	90 908	103 863	104 207	104 207	111 886	7.37	101 888	108 608
Compensation of employees	57 006	64 622	76 585	86 457	83 901	83 901	95 068	13.31	87 813	93 643
Goods and services	12 786	13 855	14 323	17 406	20 306	20 306	16 818	(17.18)	14 075	14 965
Transfers and subsidies to	332	654	875	6	312	312	6	(98.08)	6	6
Departmental agencies and accounts	4	13	4	6	6	6	6		6	6
Non-profit institutions	165	194	249		250	250	(100.00)			
Households	163	447	622		56	56	(100.00)			
Payments for capital assets	2 189	1 076	1 290	1 507	1 507	1 507	1 550	2.85	1 632	1 722
Machinery and equipment	2 189	1 076	1 290	1 507	1 507	1 507	1 550	2.85	1 632	1 722
Payments for financial assets	710	38	691							
Total economic classification	73 023	80 245	93 764	105 376	106 026	106 026	113 442	6.99	103 526	110 336

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	332	654	875	6	312	312	6	(98.08)	6	6
Departmental agencies and accounts	4	13	4	6	6	6	6		6	6
Social security funds		8								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	4	5	4	6	6	6	6		6	6
Other	4	5	4	6	6	6	6		6	6
Non-profit institutions	165	194	249		250	250		(100.00)		
Households	163	447	622		56	56		(100.00)		
Social benefits	163	447	622		56	56		(100.00)		

Programme 2: Provincial Strategic Management

Purpose: To provide policy and strategy support as well as strategic management information and to coordinate strategic projects through partnerships and strategic engagements.

Analysis per sub-programme

Sub-programme 2.1: Programme Support

to provide administrative support to the management of this programme

Sub-programme 2.2: Policy and Strategy

to provide professional, evidence-based policy advice to the Executive as required

Sub-programme 2.3: Strategic Management Information

to lead the development of Results-based Monitoring and Evaluation for the provisioning of relevant and accurate data and information within the Province-Wide Monitoring and Evaluation System

Sub-programme 2.4: Strategic Programmes

to strengthen the destination's value proposition by giving effect to the Integrated Events Strategy, facilitating sound international relations and, strategic linkages, and coordinating WCG priority programmes

Policy developments

The Provincial Strategic Plan was developed internally with all provincial departments and approved by Cabinet. The Plan has been finalised and its implementation, management and monitoring is currently being undertaken; the performance review of the PTMS and the PSP are undertaken annually.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

This programme provides professional support to the Premier, Cabinet and related structures effectively to exercise their executive authority strategically and within the long term vision of OneCape 2040 and the 2030 NDP. Provision is made for the management, monitoring and evaluation and review of provincial strategic content. The service is centrally situated in Cape Town. The Strategic Projects Facilitation Unit, established in 2011, has been incorporated in the Strategic Programmes sub-programme to ensure a strategic and coherent approach to partnerships, events and projects, in supporting the Game Changers.

Expenditure trends analysis

The programme's budget shows a decrease of 2.09 per cent from 2017/18 to 2018/19. The decrease is mainly due to vacancies within the programme and the impact of budget cuts on certain projects.

Strategic goal as per Strategic Plan

Programme 2: Provincial Strategic Management

To enable strategic decision-making and stakeholder management in the Western Cape Government.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

Policy and Strategy

To support the executive strategically in the development and implementation of high-level provincial policies and strategies.

Strategic Management Information

To lead the development of results-based Monitoring and Evaluation for the provisioning of relevant and accurate data and information within the Province-wide Monitoring and Evaluation System.

Strategic Programmes

To promote the strategic goals of the Western Cape Government through key partnerships and engagements.

Table 8.2 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 2: Provincial Strategic Management

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
1. Programme Support	2 336	2 600	2 987	3 254	3 254	3 254	2 698	(17.09)	3 156	3 396
2. Policy and Strategy	13 245	23 018	11 247	16 038	14 538	14 538	15 820	8.82	14 455	15 552
3. Strategic Management Information	26 862	45 102	24 872	20 973	19 073	19 073	20 011	4.92	21 343	23 007
4. Strategic Programmes	16 399	17 262	16 684	18 923	18 173	18 173	15 359	(15.48)	15 607	16 118
Total payments and estimates	58 842	87 982	55 790	59 188	55 038	55 038	53 888	(2.09)	54 561	58 073

Earmarked allocation:

Included in this programme is an earmarked allocation amounting to R600 000 (2018/19) for the After School Game Changer.

Table 8.2.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 2: Provincial Strategic Management

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	57 201	86 376	54 511	57 812	53 912	53 912	52 484	(2.65)	53 129	56 590
Compensation of employees	30 536	34 625	34 462	43 393	39 893	39 893	39 197	(1.74)	42 327	45 570
Goods and services	26 665	51 751	20 049	14 419	14 019	14 019	13 287	(5.22)	10 802	11 020
Transfers and subsidies to	1 459	1 514	1 177	904	654	654	904	38.23	904	926
Provinces and municipalities	100									
Departmental agencies and accounts	1	501	500	4	4	4	4		4	4
Non-profit institutions	1 358	620	613	900	650	650	900	38.46	900	922
Households		393	64							
Payments for capital assets	181	92	101	472	472	472	500	5.93	528	557
Machinery and equipment	181	92	101	472	472	472	500	5.93	528	557
Payments for financial assets	1		1							
Total economic classification	58 842	87 982	55 790	59 188	55 038	55 038	53 888	(2.09)	54 561	58 073

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	1 459	1 514	1 177	904	654	654	904	38.23	904	926
Provinces and municipalities	100									
Municipalities	100									
Municipal bank accounts	100									
Departmental agencies and accounts	1	501	500	4	4	4	4		4	4
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	1	501	500	4	4	4	4		4	4
Western Cape Trade and Investment Promotion Agency		500	500							
Other	1	1		4	4	4	4		4	4
Non-profit institutions	1 358	620	613	900	650	650	900	38.46	900	922
Households		393	64							
Social benefits		35	64							
Other transfers to households		358								

Programme 3: People Management (Corporate Services Centre)

Purpose: To render a transversal people management service, consisting of organisational development, training and empowerment, and people practices.

Analysis per sub-programme

Sub-programme 3.1: Programme Support

to provide administrative support to the management of this programme

Sub-programme 3.2: Organisation Development

to enable improvements in organisational effectiveness through planned interventions with departments

Sub-programme 3.3: People Training and Empowerment

to ensure people development through the identification of training needs by designing and offering relevant learning programmes, developing workplace skills plans and facilitating the awarding of bursaries to serving employees in the 11 CSC departments, as well as internships

Sub-programme 3.4: People Management Practices

to attract and retain talent through its four directorates that is responsible for driving strategic workforce planning and effective people management practices

Policy developments

This programme is grounded in the decision to establish a Corporate Services Centre and impacts on all departments through the corporatisation processes that were completed during 2010/11.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

This programme provides for the funding of corporatised functions in People Management but excludes corporate assurance, legal services, corporate communications and the Centre for e-Innovation. In the corporatised context the structure of this function was realigned and incorporated resources from the other departments. The Provincial Training Institute is situated outside Stellenbosch, on the farm Kromme Rhee. The remainder of the services are centrally situated in Cape Town.

Expenditure trends analysis

The programme's 2018/19 budget shows an increase of 14.43 per cent due to funding allocated to strengthen the Corporate Services Centre in certain areas and the Business Process Optimisation project.

Strategic goal as per Strategic Plan

Programme 3: People Management (Corporate Services Centre)

Enabled service excellence to the people of the Western Cape with people, technology and processes.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

To enable service excellence with people through the provision of highly capable people, a performance-conducive workplace and leadership that drives employee engagement.

Table 8.3 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 3: People Management (Corporate Services Centre)

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate		2019/20	2020/21
							2018/19	2017/18		
1. Programme Support	2 281	2 376	2 625	3 728	3 228	3 228	2 810	(12.95)	3 006	3 231
2. Organisation Development	47 522	52 034	56 127	80 769	57 274	57 274	75 937	32.59	64 006	66 130
3. People Training and Empowerment	28 080	31 495	31 038	31 678	32 278	32 278	35 365	9.56	37 766	39 762
4. People Management Practices	78 896	85 026	88 096	98 891	97 691	97 691	103 851	6.31	111 322	117 988
Total payments and estimates	156 779	170 931	177 886	215 066	190 471	190 471	217 963	14.43	216 100	227 111

Table 8.3.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 3: People Management (Corporate Services Centre)

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate				
				Main appro- prium 2017/18	Adjusted appro- prium 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17								
Current payments	154 259	167 374	175 604	212 948	187 949	187 949	215 819	14.83	213 846	224 715	
Compensation of employees	125 048	135 530	148 537	164 046	160 442	160 442	170 489	6.26	184 697	196 074	
Goods and services	29 211	31 844	27 067	48 902	27 507	27 507	45 330	64.79	29 149	28 641	
Transfers and subsidies to	178	1 451	609	16	420	420	17	(95.95)	18	19	
Departmental agencies and accounts	18	16	14	16	16	16	17	6.25	18	19	
Households	160	1 435	595		404	404		(100.00)			
Payments for capital assets	2 323	2 070	1 670	2 102	2 102	2 102	2 127	1.19	2 236	2 377	
Machinery and equipment	2 003	2 046	1 670	2 102	2 102	2 102	2 127	1.19	2 236	2 377	
Software and other intangible assets	320	24									
Payments for financial assets	19	36	3								
Total economic classification	156 779	170 931	177 886	215 066	190 471	190 471	217 963	14.43	216 100	227 111	

Earmarked allocation:

Included in this programme is an earmarked allocation amounting to R426 000 (2018/19), R453 000 (2019/20) and R483 000 (2020/21) for recruiting and training of graduate and other interns.

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appropriation 2017/18	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	178	1 451	609	16	420	420	17	(95.95)	18	19
Departmental agencies and accounts	18	16	14	16	16	16	17	6.25	18	19
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	18	16	14	16	16	16	17	6.25	18	19
Other	18	16	14	16	16	16	17	6.25	18	19
Households	160	1 435	595		404	404		(100.00)		
Social benefits	160	857	262		404	404		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households		578	333							

Programme 4: Centre for e-Innovation (Corporate Services Centre)

Purpose: To enable service excellence to the people of the Western Cape through Information Communication Technology.

Analysis per sub-programme**Sub-programme 4.1: Programme Support**

to provide administrative support to the management of this programme

Sub-programme 4.2: Strategic ICT Services

to render strategic ICT services to the WCG, focusing on planning and development, the coordination of the Corporate Governance of ICTs and the e-Government agenda, which includes the citizen interface

Sub-programme 4.3: GITO Management Services

to provide transversal ICT services to the WCG, which includes the management of transversal infrastructure, the IT service desk and IT service management to the Ce-I client departments

Sub-programme 4.4: Connected Government and Unified Communications

to provide connectivity to WCG sites through Stream 1 of the Connected Cape initiative

Sub-programme 4.5: Transversal Applications Development and Support

to focus on transversal applications development and support through Stream 3 of the Connected Cape initiative

Policy developments

The Western Cape Government has identified increased accessibility to broadband as a Game Changer that could be a catalyst for socio-economic growth in the Province. The Department of the Premier, through the Centre for e-Innovation, has been tasked with providing the infrastructure backbone for the provincial broadband strategy. The WCG Broadband Strategy and Implementation Plan is aimed at coordinating and integrating government action to radically improve the provision of telecommunication infrastructure, skills and usage within the Province.

Key policy initiatives for the Centre for e-Innovation include the implementation of Streams 1 and 3 of the WCG Broadband Strategy, the implementation of the Provincial ICT Delivery Plan with a focus on transversal ICT initiatives, the implementation of electronic content management (e-filing) in the WCG, and Public Wi-Fi Hotspots roll-out which is primarily geared towards outwardly focused programmatic initiatives.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

The Centre for e-Innovation has grown from two to four chief directorates. The two new chief directorates are "Connected Government and Unified Communications" and "Transversal Applications Development and Support". These chief directorates will focus on Streams 1 and 3 of the WCG Broadband Strategy respectively. The Strategic ICT Services and GITO Management Services chief directorates have undergone amendments to ensure optimal alignment with the new chief directorates. The Centre for e-Innovation renders services across the Province.

Expenditure trends analysis

The programme's growth in budget is 5.35 per cent and is chiefly due to the growth in the Broadband allocations over the 2018 MTEF period.

Strategic goal as per Strategic Plan

Programme 4: Centre for e-Innovation

Enabled service excellence to the people of the Western Cape with people, technology and processes.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

Strategic ICT Services

To improve ICT governance maturity of the Western Cape Government.

To enable and improve access to the Western Cape e-Government services through the automation of prioritised Western Cape Government citizen-facing services.

GITO Management Services

To improve ICT services to the Western Cape Government through the provision of ICT Infrastructure, applications and services.

Table 8.4 Summary of payments and estimates - Programme 4: Centre for e-Innovation (Corporate Services Centre)

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
1. Programme Support	12 303	7 280	7 786	8 334	8 334	8 334	8 652	3.82	9 325	9 932
2. Strategic ICT Services	143 064	97 431	86 283	91 013	101 713	101 713	91 156	(10.38)	95 100	95 332
3. GITO Management Services	499 242	440 825	559 794	466 589	521 659	521 659	473 628	(9.21)	476 866	503 882
4. Connected Government and Unified Communications		132 133	180 927	328 406	236 406	236 406	358 746	51.75	301 477	323 742
5. Transversal Applications Development and Support		80 130	69 304	39 887	54 487	54 487	39 805	(26.95)	23 600	23 529
Total payments and estimates	654 609	757 799	904 094	934 229	922 599	922 599	971 987	5.35	906 368	956 417

Earmarked allocation:

Included in the programme are earmarked allocations amounting to R354.670 million (2018/19), R293.230 million (2019/20) and R308.336 million (2020/21) for the Broadband project; R10.742 million (2018/19), R6.997 million (2019/20) and R7.381 million (2020/21) for transversal ICT Infrastructure needs in votes; and R20.000 million (2018/19), R25.000 million (2019/20) and R26.375 million (2020/21) for Broadband roll-out of Wi-Fi hotspots in municipalities.

Table 8.4.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 4: Centre for e-Innovation (Corporate Services Centre)

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	578 545	622 122	805 781	871 085	851 703	851 703	906 079	6.38	837 637	884 758
Compensation of employees	165 974	174 830	188 947	198 453	199 901	199 901	213 745	6.93	234 448	245 451
Goods and services	412 571	447 292	616 834	672 632	651 802	651 802	692 334	6.22	603 189	639 307
Transfers and subsidies to	22 997	30 439	18 894	15 506	21 758	21 758	15 506	(28.73)	15 506	15 506
Provinces and municipalities	10 700	7 298								
Departmental agencies and accounts	4	6	9	6	6	6	6		6	6
Non-profit institutions	12 200	22 800	18 600	15 500	21 700	21 700	15 500	(28.57)	15 500	15 500
Households	93	335	285		52	52		(100.00)		
Payments for capital assets	52 963	105 217	79 393	47 638	49 138	49 138	50 402	2.57	53 225	56 153
Machinery and equipment	52 963	104 801	79 156	47 638	49 138	49 138	50 402	2.57	53 225	56 153
Software and other intangible assets		416	237							
Payments for financial assets	104	21	26							
Total economic classification	654 609	757 799	904 094	934 229	922 599	922 599	971 987	5.35	906 368	956 417

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	22 997	30 439	18 894	15 506	21 758	21 758	15 506	(28.73)	15 506	15 506
Provinces and municipalities	10 700	7 298								
Municipalities	10 700	7 298								
Municipal bank accounts	10 700	7 298								
Departmental agencies and accounts	4	6	9	6	6	6	6		6	6
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	4	6	9	6	6	6	6		6	6
Other	4	6	9	6	6	6	6		6	6
Non-profit institutions	12 200	22 800	18 600	15 500	21 700	21 700	15 500	(28.57)	15 500	15 500
Households	93	335	285		52	52		(100.00)		
Social benefits	93	335	285		52	52		(100.00)		

Programme 5: Corporate Assurance (Corporate Services Centre)

Purpose: To render enterprise risk management, internal audit, provincial forensic, legal and corporate communication services.

Analysis per sub-programme**Sub-programme 5.1: Programme Support**

to provide administrative support to the management of this programme

Sub-programme 5.2: Enterprise Risk Management

to improve WCG governance through embedded risk management

Sub-programme 5.3: Internal Audit

to improve WCG governance through improved business processes

Sub-programme 5.4: Provincial Forensic Services

to improve WCG governance through the prevention of fraud and corruption

Sub-programme 5.5: Legal Services

to promote executive and administrative decisions and action that are sound in law through the provision of legal services

Sub-programme 5.6: Corporate Communication

to coordinate communication messaging to ensure that the strategic goals of the WCG are communicated to the people of the Western Cape

Policy developments

A key deliverable for the Branch: Corporate Assurance is the development and roll-out of a Corporate Governance Framework for the WCG. This framework is at the heart of PSG 5, and specifically the output "Efficient, effective and responsive Provincial Government Governance". The Corporate Governance Framework will set forth the governance components, principles and requirements to enable departments to implement strong governance and a robust system of internal control. Corporate governance mainly involves the establishment of structures and processes, with appropriate checks and balances that enable discharge of responsibilities and oversight. It will be supported by a Corporate Governance Maturity Model, which contains detail on specific aspects that would indicate the organisation's journey in maturing corporate governance. The development and roll-out of this project has been aligned to available resources, and will extend over a longer period than initially planned.

An implementation plan has been developed by Legal Services to ensure that the WCG complies with the Protection of Personal Information Act when it is brought into operation.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

The organisational structure of the Branch: Corporate Assurance is not ideal. It does however respond reasonably to the demand for services in the branch. In the context of the weak economic outlook, additional funding is not foreseen in the medium term, and in line with departmental planning processes, certain posts are not funded. The majority of funded posts in this branch have been filled and where vacancies arise, they are addressed expeditiously. Where required and within the available budget, capacity is augmented by insourcing capacity, especially in the Chief Directorate: Internal Audit. There are some areas where it is not viable to create permanent posts in the approved structures due to the specific specialism, these skills will be insourced as and when required.

Expenditure trends analysis

The programme's 2018/19 budget shows an increase of 3.97 per cent which is below inflation.

Strategic goal as per Strategic Plan

Programme 5: Corporate Assurance (Corporate Services Centre)

Enabled service excellence to the people of the Western Cape with people, technology and processes.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

Corporate Assurance

To improve Western Cape Government governance through embedded risk management, improved business processes and the prevention and detection of fraud and corruption.

Legal Services

To promote executive and administrative decisions and actions that are sound in law through the provision of legal advice.

Corporate Communication

To coordinate communication messaging to ensure that the strategic goals of the Western Cape Government are communicated to the people of the Western Cape.

Table 8.5 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 5: Corporate Assurance (Corporate Services Centre)

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
1. Programme Support	2 338	2 422	2 608	2 609	2 609	2 609	2 765	5.98	2 939	3 159
2. Enterprise Risk Management	6 653	4 943	6 146	8 048	7 548	7 548	7 325	(2.95)	7 864	7 998
3. Internal Audit	35 857	34 657	40 151	44 158	40 358	40 358	44 721	10.81	48 866	51 131
4. Provincial Forensic Services	15 304	14 340	13 484	16 301	15 301	15 301	16 363	6.94	18 366	19 343
5. Legal Services	28 891	33 873	35 940	41 328	41 328	41 328	43 811	6.01	47 734	49 724
6. Corporate Communication	10 578	13 581	13 081	14 446	16 846	16 846	13 928	(17.32)	14 967	15 803
Total payments and estimates	99 621	103 816	111 410	126 890	123 990	123 990	128 913	3.97	140 736	147 158

Table 8.5.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 5: Corporate Assurance (Corporate Services Centre)

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	98 762	101 994	110 419	126 072	123 120	123 120	128 147	4.08	139 922	146 294
Compensation of employees	69 977	84 153	95 929	107 099	103 547	103 547	113 070	9.20	125 048	130 683
Goods and services	28 785	17 841	14 490	18 973	19 573	19 573	15 077	(22.97)	14 874	15 611
Transfers and subsidies to	186	150	99	3	55	55	3	(94.55)	3	3
Departmental agencies and accounts	2	1	3	3	3	3	3		3	3
Non-profit institutions		40								
Households	184	109	96		52	52		(100.00)		
Payments for capital assets	586	1 651	892	815	815	815	763	(6.38)	811	861
Machinery and equipment	586	1 604	892	815	815	815	763	(6.38)	811	861
Software and other intangible assets		47								
Payments for financial assets	87	21								
Total economic classification	99 621	103 816	111 410	126 890	123 990	123 990	128 913	3.97	140 736	147 158

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	186	150	99	3	55	55	3	(94.55)	3	3
Departmental agencies and accounts	2	1	3	3	3	3	3		3	3
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	2	1	3	3	3	3	3		3	3
Other	2	1	3	3	3	3	3		3	3
Non-profit institutions		40								
Households	184	109	96		52	52		(100.00)		
Social benefits	184	109	96		52	52		(100.00)		

9. Other Programme Information

Personnel numbers and costs

Table 9.1 Personnel numbers and costs

Cost in R million	Actual						Revised estimate				Medium-term expenditure estimate						Average annual growth over MTEF		
	2014/15		2015/16		2016/17		2017/18				2018/19		2019/20		2020/21		2017/18 to 2020/21		
	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Filled posts	Additional posts	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel growth rate	Costs growth rate	% Costs of Total
Salary level																			
1 – 6	210	32 196	207	34 069	188	37 460	188		188	40 758	188	43 933	188	47 211	188	49 808		6.9%	7.0%
7 – 10	632	211 137	670	233 960	654	257 976	662		662	273 643	660	293 771	661	315 778	661	333 847	(0.1%)	6.9%	46.7%
11 – 12	215	124 790	181	142 697	227	158 558	230		230	165 910	231	177 154	234	198 199	234	208 399	0.6%	7.9%	28.8%
13 – 16	82	73 448	85	76 039	78	79 479	75		75	92 526	77	102 154	75	102 899	75	108 558		5.5%	15.6%
Other	160	6 970	148	6 995	109	10 987	109		109	14 847	108	14 557	104	10 246	104	10 809	(1.6%)	(10.0%)	1.9%
Total	1 299	448 541	1 291	493 760	1 256	544 460	1 264		1 264	587 684	1 264	631 569	1 262	674 333	1 262	711 421	(0.1%)	6.6%	100.0%
Programme																			
Executive Support (Administration)	159	57 006	141	64 622	173	76 585	172		172	83 901	170	95 068	161	87 813	161	93 643	(2.2%)	3.7%	13.8%
Provincial Strategic Management	72	30 536	72	34 625	67	34 462	73		73	39 893	72	39 197	72	42 327	72	45 570	(0.5%)	4.5%	6.4%
People Management (Corporate Services Centre)	441	125 048	400	135 530	406	148 537	413		413	160 442	415	170 489	415	184 697	415	196 074	0.2%	6.9%	27.3%
Centre for E-Innovation (Corporate Services Centre)	454	165 974	471	174 830	432	188 947	425		425	198 401	425	213 745	433	234 448	433	245 451	0.6%	7.4%	34.2%
Corporate Assurance (Corporate Services Centre)	173	69 977	207	84 153	178	95 929	181		181	105 047	182	113 070	181	125 048	181	130 683		7.6%	18.2%
Total	1 299	448 541	1 291	493 760	1 256	544 460	1 264		1 264	587 684	1 264	631 569	1 262	674 333	1 262	711 421	(0.1%)	6.6%	100.0%
Employee dispensation classification																			
Public Service Act appointees not covered by OSDs			460 678		506 893		1 133		1 133	544 623	1 133	584 746	1 131	624 431	1 131	658 775	(0.1%)	6.5%	92.6%
Legal Professionals			29 626		33 758		41		41	38 917	41	42 356	41	45 151	41	47 634		7.0%	6.7%
Others such as interns, EPWP, learnerships, etc			3 456		3 809		90		90	4 144	90	4 467	90	4 751	90	5 012		6.5%	0.7%
Total			493 760		544 460		1 264		1 264	587 684	1 264	631 569	1 262	674 333	1 262	711 421	(0.1%)	6.6%	100.0%

¹ Personnel numbers includes all filled posts together with those posts additional to the approved establishment.

Training

Table 9.2 Information on training

Description	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Main appropriation 2017/18	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate 2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Number of staff	1 299	1 291	1 256	1 264	1 264	1 264	1 264		1 262	1 262
Number of personnel trained	585	585	585	588	588	588	622	5.80	622	656
of which										
Male	295	295	295	296	296	296	314	5.80	314	331
Female	290	290	290	291	291	291	308	5.80	308	325
Number of training opportunities	87	87	87	87	87	87	93	5.80	93	97
of which										
Workshops	44	44	44	44	44	44	47	5.80	47	49
Seminars	28	28	28	28	28	28	30	5.80	30	31
Other	15	15	15	15	15	15	16	5.80	16	17
Number of bursaries offered	65	65	65	65	65	65	69	5.80	69	73
Number of interns appointed	50	50	50	90	90	90	90		90	95
Payments on training by programme										
1. Executive Support (Administration)	311	321	462	765	624	624	742	18.91	732	778
2. Provincial Strategic Management	142	84	56	125	74	74	132	78.38	139	147
3. People Management (Corporate Services Centre)	1 964	2 635	3 152	1 812	2 231	2 231	1 628	(27.03)	1 396	1 468
4. Centre For E-Innovation (Corporate Services Centre)	3 264	1 694	4 016	2 599	4 040	4 040	2 750	(31.93)	2 754	2 905
5. Corporate Assurance (Corporate Services Centre)	585	805	770	1 025	1 158	1 158	992	(14.34)	898	947
Total payments on training	6 266	5 539	8 456	6 326	8 127	8 127	6 244	(23.17)	5 919	6 245

Reconciliation of structural changes

None.

Annexure A to Vote 1

Table A.1 Specification of receipts

Receipts R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	2 950	4 158	2 933	1 742	1 742	1 742	1 786	2.53	1 886	1 988
Sales of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets)	2 950	4 158	2 933	1 742	1 742	1 742	1 786	2.53	1 886	1 988
Sales by market establishments	855			1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000		1 056	1 115
Other sales	2 095	4 158	2 933	742	742	742	786	5.93	830	873
Commission on insurance	77			72	72	72	77	6.94	81	83
Other	2 018	4 158	2 933	670	670	670	709	5.82	749	790
Transfers received from		3 786								
International organisations		2 786								
Households and non-profit institutions		1 000								
Interest, dividends and rent on land	35	6	16	12	12	12	12		13	14
Interest	35	6	16	12	12	12	12		13	14
Sales of capital assets	5		4							
Other capital assets	5		4							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	594	977	420							
Recovery of previous year's expenditure	563	977	420							
Other	31									
Total departmental receipts	3 584	8 927	3 373	1 754	1 754	1 754	1 798	2.51	1 899	2 002

Annexure A to Vote 1

Table A.2 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate				
				Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	appro- riation 2017/18	appro- riation 2017/18	estimate 2017/18					
Current payments	958 559	1 056 343	1 237 223	1 371 780	1 320 891	1 320 891	1 414 415	7.08	1 346 422	1 420 965	
Compensation of employees	448 541	493 760	544 460	599 448	587 684	587 684	631 569	7.47	674 333	711 421	
Salaries and wages	399 690	437 643	482 926	539 259	522 942	522 942	567 663	8.55	607 307	639 362	
Social contributions	48 851	56 117	61 534	60 189	64 742	64 742	63 906	(1.29)	67 026	72 059	
Goods and services	510 018	562 583	692 763	772 332	733 207	733 207	782 846	6.77	672 089	709 544	
of which											
Administrative fees	50	146	186	34	170	170	100	(41.18)	36	38	
Advertising	10 965	9 004	7 429	7 743	11 986	11 986	7 638	(36.28)	7 034	6 328	
Minor Assets	4 914	2 724	2 265	2 448	6 628	6 628	1 856	(72.00)	2 374	2 504	
Audit cost: External	4 471	4 932	5 437	5 132	5 200	5 200	4 832	(7.08)	4 833	5 127	
Bursaries: Employees	832	593	637	900	800	800	852	6.50	822	1 222	
Catering: Departmental activities	1 322	1 920	733	1 627	2 033	2 033	1 716	(15.59)	1 583	1 679	
Communication (G&S)	7 127	4 482	5 470	7 203	6 530	6 530	6 559	0.44	7 994	8 435	
Computer services	408 414	458 663	585 516	657 524	626 400	626 400	677 250	8.12	585 533	620 751	
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	13 718	24 075	22 205	33 958	26 784	26 784	38 328	43.10	16 055	15 946	
Legal costs	1 409	978	748	621	672	672	750	11.61	853	899	
Contractors	1 702	6 766	1 838	2 820	3 868	3 868	6 774	75.13	6 786	6 819	
Agency and support/outsourced services	25 442	15 254	17 997	13 456	2 957	2 957		(100.00)			
Entertainment	26	24	31	57	63	63	54	(14.29)	64	67	
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	3 602	4 018	3 187	4 806	3 594	3 594	4 232	17.75	5 188	5 474	
Inventory: Other supplies			6 718								
Consumable supplies	1 533	1 413	1 734	1 444	2 207	2 207	1 578	(28.50)	1 597	1 684	
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	2 834	3 374	2 579	3 490	2 971	2 971	3 573	20.26	3 661	3 763	
Operating leases	2 003	2 448	2 339	2 318	2 179	2 179	2 483	13.95	2 492	2 632	
Property payments	1 300	1 665	2 273	787	1 913	1 913	833	(56.46)	879	926	
Travel and subsistence	6 338	7 947	7 214	11 570	9 019	9 019	9 259	2.66	10 861	11 181	
Training and development	5 434	5 539	8 456	6 326	8 127	8 127	6 244	(23.17)	5 919	6 245	
Operating payments	4 349	4 644	4 431	5 834	6 517	6 517	5 563	(14.64)	4 745	5 134	
Venues and facilities	2 178	1 908	3 324	2 123	2 549	2 549	2 310	(9.38)	2 657	2 561	
Rental and hiring	55	66	16	111	40	40	62	55.00	123	129	
Transfers and subsidies to	25 152	34 208	21 654	16 435	23 199	23 199	16 436	(29.15)	16 437	16 460	
Provinces and municipalities	10 800	7 298									
Municipalities	10 800	7 298									
Municipal bank accounts	10 800	7 298									
Departmental agencies and accounts	29	537	530	35	35	35	36	2.86	37	38	
Social security funds		8									
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	29	529	530	35	35	35	36	2.86	37	38	
Western Cape Trade and Investment Promotion Agency		500	500								
Other	29	29	30	35	35	35	36	2.86	37	38	
Non-profit institutions	13 723	23 654	19 462	16 400	22 600	22 600	16 400	(27.43)	16 400	16 422	
Households	600	2 719	1 662		564	564		(100.00)			
Social benefits	600	1 783	1 329		564	564		(100.00)			
Other transfers to households		936	333								

Annexure A to Vote 1

Table A.2 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification (continued)

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17				2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Payments for capital assets	58 242	110 106	83 346	52 534	54 034	54 034	55 342	2.42	58 432	61 670
Buildings and other fixed structures										
Machinery and equipment	57 922	109 619	83 109	52 534	54 034	54 034	55 342	2.42	58 432	61 670
Transport equipment	6 059	6 398	5 878	5 799	6 034	6 034	5 967	(1.11)	6 307	6 660
Other machinery and equipment	51 863	103 221	77 231	46 735	48 000	48 000	49 375	2.86	52 125	55 010
Software and other intangible assets	320	487	237							
Payments for financial assets	921	116	721							
Total economic classification	1 042 874	1 200 773	1 342 944	1 440 749	1 398 124	1 398 124	1 486 193	6.30	1 421 291	1 499 095

Annexure A to Vote 1

Table A.2.1 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 1: Executive Support (Administration)

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	69 792	78 477	90 908	103 863	104 207	104 207	111 886	7.37	101 888	108 608
Compensation of employees	57 006	64 622	76 585	86 457	83 901	83 901	95 068	13.31	87 813	93 643
Salaries and wages	51 732	58 436	69 882	78 769	76 410	76 410	86 776	13.57	79 106	84 331
Social contributions	5 274	6 186	6 703	7 688	7 491	7 491	8 292	10.69	8 707	9 312
Goods and services	12 786	13 855	14 323	17 406	20 306	20 306	16 818	(17.18)	14 075	14 965
of which										
Administrative fees	50	50	51	34	47	47	60	27.66	36	38
Advertising	631	3	217	6	1 236	1 236	306	(75.24)	6	6
Minor Assets	71	111	454	90	206	206	98	(52.43)	103	109
Audit cost: External	4 471	4 932	5 437	5 132	5 200	5 200	4 832	(7.08)	4 833	5 127
Catering: Departmental activities	218	409	294	448	393	393	470	19.59	480	515
Communication (G&S)	1 138	880	933	1 486	1 025	1 025	1 251	22.05	1 573	1 660
Computer services	673	557	553	399	589	589	422	(28.35)	392	414
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	136	1 217	616	1 906	5 078	5 078	3 372	(33.60)	639	680
Contractors	641	204	196	333	59	59	813	1277.97	871	952
Agency and support/outourced services	816	858	746	2 499	155	155		(100.00)		
Entertainment	9	4	12	22	19	19	19		24	25
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	517	352	383	525	437	437	516	18.08	586	618
Consumable supplies	196	245	232	293	415	415	313	(24.58)	314	331
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	955	831	914	891	1 056	1 056	936	(11.36)	839	885
Operating leases	353	741	600	485	489	489	496	1.43	485	513
Property payments	1	7	4	5	7	7	6	(14.29)	6	6
Travel and subsistence	509	1 437	905	1 027	1 501	1 501	1 015	(32.38)	1 021	1 078
Training and development	311	321	462	765	624	624	742	18.91	732	778
Operating payments	260	223	323	594	508	508	404	(20.47)	415	449
Venues and facilities	830	470	979	460	1 250	1 250	741	(40.72)	714	775
Rental and hiring		3	12	6	12	12	6	(50.00)	6	6
Transfers and subsidies to	332	654	875	6	312	312	6	(98.08)	6	6
Departmental agencies and accounts	4	13	4	6	6	6	6		6	6
Social security funds		8								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	4	5	4	6	6	6	6		6	6
Other	4	5	4	6	6	6	6		6	6
Non-profit institutions	165	194	249		250	250		(100.00)		
Households	163	447	622		56	56		(100.00)		
Social benefits	163	447	622		56	56		(100.00)		
Payments for capital assets	2 189	1 076	1 290	1 507	1 507	1 507	1 550	2.85	1 632	1 722
Machinery and equipment	2 189	1 076	1 290	1 507	1 507	1 507	1 550	2.85	1 632	1 722
Transport equipment	1 079	956	983	1 016	1 153	1 153	1 006	(12.75)	1 063	1 121
Other machinery and equipment	1 110	120	307	491	354	354	544	53.67	569	601
Payments for financial assets	710	38	691							
Total economic classification	73 023	80 245	93 764	105 376	106 026	106 026	113 442	6.99	103 526	110 336

Annexure A to Vote 1

Table A.2.2 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 2: Provincial Strategic Management

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	57 201	86 376	54 511	57 812	53 912	53 912	52 484	(2.65)	53 129	56 590
Compensation of employees	30 536	34 625	34 462	43 393	39 893	39 893	39 197	(1.74)	42 327	45 570
Salaries and wages	27 297	30 993	30 679	40 346	35 942	35 942	36 581	1.78	39 779	42 520
Social contributions	3 239	3 632	3 783	3 047	3 951	3 951	2 616	(33.79)	2 548	3 050
Goods and services	26 665	51 751	20 049	14 419	14 019	14 019	13 287	(5.22)	10 802	11 020
of which										
Administrative fees		19	30		39	39	30	(23.08)		
Advertising	4 522	4 472	3 847	3 012	3 810	3 810	2 571	(32.52)	2 264	1 296
Minor Assets	136	92	31	171	81	81	100	23.46	190	201
Catering: Departmental activities	133	162	232	243	249	249	306	22.89	270	285
Communication (G&S)	301	223	163	317	301	301	339	12.62	373	394
Computer services	13 205	30 544	7 086	658	600	600	689	14.83	647	683
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	5 563	11 590	5 082	1 988	5 208	5 208	4 718	(9.41)	2 364	2 585
Contractors	418	233	372	573	750	750	306	(59.20)	340	575
Agency and support/outourced services	122	1 559	403	1 950						
Entertainment	6	3	3	7	12	12	7	(41.67)	7	7
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	41	31	32	87	37	37	81	118.92	99	104
Consumable supplies	60	85	81	70	198	198	124	(37.37)	78	82
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	212	195	157	424	175	175	345	97.14	450	375
Operating leases	73	86	160	176	118	118	248	110.17	196	207
Travel and subsistence	1 205	1 484	1 576	3 145	1 685	1 685	2 287	35.73	1 989	2 344
Training and development	142	84	56	125	74	74	132	78.38	139	147
Operating payments	231	224	205	408	96	96	211	119.79	355	480
Venues and facilities	294	662	531	1 064	583	583	792	35.85	1 040	1 254
Rental and hiring	1	3	2	1	3	3	1	(66.67)	1	1
Transfers and subsidies to	1 459	1 514	1 177	904	654	654	904	38.23	904	926
Provinces and municipalities	100									
Municipalities	100									
Municipal bank accounts	100									
Departmental agencies and accounts	1	501	500	4	4	4	4		4	4
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	1	501	500	4	4	4	4		4	4
Western Cape Trade and Investment Promotion Agency		500	500							
Other	1	1		4	4	4	4		4	4
Non-profit institutions	1 358	620	613	900	650	650	900	38.46	900	922
Households		393	64							
Social benefits		35	64							
Other transfers to households		358								
Payments for capital assets	181	92	101	472	472	472	500	5.93	528	557
Machinery and equipment	181	92	101	472	472	472	500	5.93	528	557
Transport equipment	26	22	31	51	49	49	54	10.20	57	60
Other machinery and equipment	155	70	70	421	423	423	446	5.44	471	497
Payments for financial assets	1		1							
Total economic classification	58 842	87 982	55 790	59 188	55 038	55 038	53 888	(2.09)	54 561	58 073

Annexure A to Vote 1

Table A.2.3 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 3: People Management (Corporate Services Centre)

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate		2019/20	2020/21
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17				2018/19	2017/18		
Current payments	154 259	167 374	175 604	212 948	187 949	187 949	215 819	14.83	213 846	224 715
Compensation of employees	125 048	135 530	148 537	164 046	160 442	160 442	170 489	6.26	184 697	196 074
Salaries and wages	109 434	117 722	129 119	145 113	139 067	139 067	150 655	8.33	163 852	173 635
Social contributions	15 614	17 808	19 418	18 933	21 375	21 375	19 834	(7.21)	20 845	22 439
Goods and services	29 211	31 844	27 067	48 902	27 507	27 507	45 330	64.79	29 149	28 641
of which										
Administrative fees		38	58		14	14		(100.00)		
Advertising	5 213	4 329	2 615	4 046	3 585	3 585	4 122	14.98	3 973	4 192
Minor Assets	274	1 225	609	556	341	341	389	14.08	621	655
Bursaries: Employees	377	303	393	500	500	500	529	5.80	475	856
Catering: Departmental activities	624	966	(27)	692	1 113	1 113	682	(38.72)	562	593
Communication (G&S)	1 013	689	652	1 360	944	944	939	(0.53)	1 469	1 550
Computer services	3 017	2 167	2 919	2 702	2 378	2 378	2 107	(11.40)	2 067	2 222
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	4 063	5 900	3 320	23 212	6 442	6 442	23 322	262.03	6 598	5 950
Legal costs	292	101		106	106	106	112	5.66	118	124
Contractors	284	692	333	1 233	2 543	2 543	4 175	64.18	4 183	3 815
Agency and support/outsourced services	5 719	5 130	4 720	5 142	65	65		(100.00)		
Entertainment			1		2	2		(100.00)		
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	735	778	650	1 230	877	877	963	9.81	1 374	1 450
Consumable supplies	298	235	152	104	164	164	108	(34.15)	114	120
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	672	635	544	952	612	612	997	62.91	1 054	1 113
Operating leases	624	612	615	691	652	652	730	11.96	770	812
Property payments	1 170	1 460	1 769	656	1 361	1 361	694	(49.01)	733	773
Travel and subsistence	1 585	2 171	2 063	2 547	2 443	2 443	2 195	(10.15)	2 035	1 674
Training and development	1 587	2 635	3 152	1 812	2 231	2 231	1 628	(27.03)	1 396	1 468
Operating payments	653	1 209	891	969	693	693	1 077	55.41	928	979
Venues and facilities	957	509	1 638	340	420	420	506	20.48	621	234
Rental and hiring	54	60		52	21	21	55	161.90	58	61
Transfers and subsidies to	178	1 451	609	16	420	420	17	(95.95)	18	19
Departmental agencies and accounts	18	16	14	16	16	16	17	6.25	18	19
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	18	16	14	16	16	16	17	6.25	18	19
Other	18	16	14	16	16	16	17	6.25	18	19
Households	160	1 435	595		404	404		(100.00)		
Social benefits	160	857	262		404	404		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households		578	333							
Payments for capital assets	2 323	2 070	1 670	2 102	2 102	2 102	2 127	1.19	2 236	2 377
Buildings and other fixed structures										
Machinery and equipment	2 003	2 046	1 670	2 102	2 102	2 102	2 127	1.19	2 236	2 377
Transport equipment	1 030	1 129	989	1 198	1 253	1 253	1 267	1.12	1 337	1 411
Other machinery and equipment	973	917	681	904	849	849	860	1.30	899	966
Software and other intangible assets	320	24								
Payments for financial assets	19	36	3							
Total economic classification	156 779	170 931	177 886	215 066	190 471	190 471	217 963	14.43	216 100	227 111

Annexure A to Vote 1

Table A.2.4 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 4: Centre for e-Innovation (Corporate Services Centre)

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	578 545	622 122	805 781	871 085	851 703	851 703	906 079	6.38	837 637	884 758
Compensation of employees	165 974	174 830	188 947	198 453	199 901	199 901	213 745	6.93	234 448	245 451
Salaries and wages	148 727	155 450	167 694	180 069	178 794	178 794	193 154	8.03	213 135	222 869
Social contributions	17 247	19 380	21 253	18 384	21 107	21 107	20 591	(2.44)	21 313	22 582
Goods and services	412 571	447 292	616 834	672 632	651 802	651 802	692 334	6.22	603 189	639 307
<i>of which</i>										
Administrative fees		27	30		55	55	10	(81.82)		
Advertising	21	15	58	105	30	30		(100.00)	116	122
Minor Assets	3 891	1 193	1 070	1 062	5 870	5 870	1 123	(80.87)	1 186	1 252
Bursaries: Employees	455	290	244	400	300	300	323	7.67	347	366
Catering: Departmental activities	253	279	103	123	139	139	130	(6.47)	137	145
Communication (G&S)	4 302	2 438	3 444	3 482	3 919	3 919	3 612	(7.83)	4 040	4 262
Computer services	389 462	424 085	573 519	651 264	619 978	619 978	671 859	8.37	580 419	615 276
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	205	2 291	10 301	1 719	5 166	5 166	1 695	(67.19)	1 745	1 841
Contractors	225	5 565	749	244	375	375	1 229	227.73	1 126	1 197
Agency and support/outsourced services	3 477	2 060	9 368	1 069	1 546	1 546		(100.00)		
Entertainment	9	10	12	16	15	15	15		19	20
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	2 242	2 730	1 990	2 627	2 099	2 099	2 516	19.87	2 791	2 945
Inventory: Other supplies			6 718							
Consumable supplies	885	735	1 190	782	1 264	1 264	827	(34.57)	873	921
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	551	515	588	721	798	798	763	(4.39)	806	850
Operating leases	630	726	695	610	609	609	646	6.08	683	721
Property payments	129	193	500	88	545	545	93	(82.94)	98	103
Travel and subsistence	2 452	2 084	1 950	3 976	2 596	2 596	3 005	15.76	4 260	4 494
Training and development	2 809	1 694	4 016	2 599	4 040	4 040	2 750	(31.93)	2 754	2 905
Operating payments	563	218	168	1 643	2 311	2 311	1 688	(26.96)	1 681	1 773
Venues and facilities	10	144	121	50	145	145	50	(65.52)	50	53
Rental and hiring				52	2	2		(100.00)	58	61
Transfers and subsidies to	22 997	30 439	18 894	15 506	21 758	21 758	15 506	(28.73)	15 506	15 506
Provinces and municipalities	10 700	7 298								
Municipalities	10 700	7 298								
Municipal bank accounts	10 700	7 298								
Departmental agencies and accounts	4	6	9	6	6	6	6		6	6
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	4	6	9	6	6	6	6		6	6
Other	4	6	9	6	6	6	6		6	6
Non-profit institutions	12 200	22 800	18 600	15 500	21 700	21 700	15 500	(28.57)	15 500	15 500
Households	93	335	285		52	52		(100.00)		
Social benefits	93	335	285		52	52		(100.00)		
Payments for capital assets	52 963	105 217	79 393	47 638	49 138	49 138	50 402	2.57	53 225	56 153
Machinery and equipment	52 963	104 801	79 156	47 638	49 138	49 138	50 402	2.57	53 225	56 153
Transport equipment	3 692	3 699	3 563	3 295	3 295	3 295	3 487	5.83	3 683	3 886
Other machinery and equipment	49 271	101 102	75 593	44 343	45 843	45 843	46 915	2.34	49 542	52 267
Software and other intangible assets		416	237							
Payments for financial assets	104	21	26							
Total economic classification	654 609	757 799	904 094	934 229	922 599	922 599	971 987	5.35	906 368	956 417

Annexure A to Vote 1

Table A.2.5 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 5: Corporate Assurance (Corporate Services Centre)

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- piation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- piation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate 2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	98 762	101 994	110 419	126 072	123 120	123 120	128 147	4.08	139 922	146 294
Compensation of employees	69 977	84 153	95 929	107 099	103 547	103 547	113 070	9.20	125 048	130 683
Salaries and wages	62 500	75 042	85 552	94 962	92 729	92 729	100 497	8.38	111 435	116 007
Social contributions	7 477	9 111	10 377	12 137	10 818	10 818	12 573	16.22	13 613	14 676
Goods and services	28 785	17 841	14 490	18 973	19 573	19 573	15 077	(22.97)	14 874	15 611
of which										
Administrative fees		12	17		15	15		(100.00)		
Advertising	578	185	692	574	3 325	3 325	639	(80.78)	675	712
Minor Assets	542	103	101	569	130	130	146	12.31	274	287
Catering: Departmental activities	94	104	131	121	139	139	128	(7.91)	134	141
Communication (G&S)	373	252	278	558	341	341	418	22.58	539	569
Computer services	2 057	1 310	1 439	2 501	2 855	2 855	2 173	(23.89)	2 008	2 156
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	3 751	3 077	2 886	5 133	4 890	4 890	5 221	6.77	4 709	4 890
Legal costs	1 117	877	748	515	566	566	638	12.72	735	775
Contractors	134	72	188	437	141	141	251	78.01	266	280
Agency and support/outsourced services	15 308	5 647	2 760	2 796	1 191	1 191		(100.00)		
Entertainment	2	7	3	12	15	15	13	(13.33)	14	15
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	67	127	132	337	144	144	156	8.33	338	357
Consumable supplies	94	113	79	195	166	166	206	24.10	218	230
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	444	1 198	376	502	330	330	532	61.21	512	540
Operating leases	323	283	269	356	311	311	363	16.72	358	379
Property payments		5		38			40		42	44
Travel and subsistence	587	771	720	875	794	794	757	(4.66)	1 556	1 591
Training and development	585	805	770	1 025	1 158	1 158	992	(14.34)	898	947
Operating payments	2 642	2 770	2 844	2 220	2 909	2 909	2 183	(24.96)	1 366	1 453
Venues and facilities	87	123	55	209	151	151	221	46.36	232	245
Rental and hiring			2		2	2		(100.00)		
Transfers and subsidies to	186	150	99	3	55	55	3	(94.55)	3	3
Departmental agencies and accounts	2	1	3	3	3	3	3		3	3
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	2	1	3	3	3	3	3		3	3
Other	2	1	3	3	3	3	3		3	3
Non-profit institutions		40								
Households	184	109	96		52	52		(100.00)		
Social benefits	184	109	96		52	52		(100.00)		
Payments for capital assets	586	1 651	892	815	815	815	763	(6.38)	811	861
Machinery and equipment	586	1 604	892	815	815	815	763	(6.38)	811	861
Transport equipment	232	592	312	239	284	284	153	(46.13)	167	182
Other machinery and equipment	354	1 012	580	576	531	531	610	14.88	644	679
Software and other intangible assets		47								
Payments for financial assets	87	21								
Total economic classification	99 621	103 816	111 410	126 890	123 990	123 990	128 913	3.97	140 736	147 158

Annexure A to Vote 1

Table A.3 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Total departmental transfers/grants										
Category A	10 700	7 298								
City of Cape Town	10 700	7 298								
Category B	100									
Drakenstein	100									
Total transfers to local government	10 800	7 298								

Table A.3.1 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Fibre Optic Broadband Roll Out	10 700	7 298								
Category A	10 700	7 298								
City of Cape Town	10 700	7 298								

Table A.3.2 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Mandela Memorial	100									
Category B	100									
Drakenstein	100									

Annexure A to Vote 1

Table A.4 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Cape Town Metro	1 014 794	1 169 278	1 311 906	1 409 071	1 365 846	1 365 846	1 450 828	6.22	1 383 525	1 459 333
Cape Winelands Municipalities	28 080	31 495	31 038	31 678	32 278	32 278	35 365	9.56	37 766	39 762
Stellenbosch	28 080	31 495	31 038	31 678	32 278	32 278	35 365	9.56	37 766	39 762
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	1 042 874	1 200 773	1 342 944	1 440 749	1 398 124	1 398 124	1 486 193	6.30	1 421 291	1 499 095

Table A.4.1 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 1: Executive Support (Administration)

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Cape Town Metro	73 023	80 245	93 764	105 376	106 026	106 026	113 442	6.99	103 526	110 336
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	73 023	80 245	93 764	105 376	106 026	106 026	113 442	6.99	103 526	110 336

Table A.4.2 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 2: Provincial Strategic Management

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Cape Town Metro	58 842	87 982	55 790	59 188	55 038	55 038	53 888	(2.09)	54 561	58 073
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	58 842	87 982	55 790	59 188	55 038	55 038	53 888	(2.09)	54 561	58 073

Annexure A to Vote 1

Table A.4.3 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 3: People Management (Corporate Services Centre)

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Cape Town Metro	128 699	139 436	146 848	183 388	158 193	158 193	182 598	15.43	178 334	187 349
Cape Winelands Municipalities	28 080	31 495	31 038	31 678	32 278	32 278	35 365	9.56	37 766	39 762
Stellenbosch	28 080	31 495	31 038	31 678	32 278	32 278	35 365	9.56	37 766	39 762
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	156 779	170 931	177 886	215 066	190 471	190 471	217 963	14.43	216 100	227 111

Table A.4.4 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 4: Centre for e-Innovation (Corporate Services Centre)

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Cape Town Metro	654 609	757 799	904 094	934 229	922 599	922 599	971 987	5.35	906 368	956 417
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	654 609	757 799	904 094	934 229	922 599	922 599	971 987	5.35	906 368	956 417

Table A.4.5 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 5: Corporate Assurance (Corporate Services Centre)

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Cape Town Metro	99 621	103 816	111 410	126 890	123 990	123 990	128 913	3.97	140 736	147 158
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	99 621	103 816	111 410	126 890	123 990	123 990	128 913	3.97	140 736	147 158

Vote 2

Provincial Parliament

	2018/19 To be appropriated	2019/20	2020/21
MTEF allocations	R143 874 000	R153 221 000	R157 387 000
Responsible Executive Authority	Speaker		
Administering Entity	Provincial Parliament		
Accounting Officer	Secretary to Provincial Parliament		

1. Overview

Vision

A dynamic, effective and efficient parliament supporting constitutional democracy.

Mission

The parliamentary administration will provide quality parliamentary and corporate support to enable Members to fulfil their constitutional functions and to facilitate public involvement in parliamentary activities.

By:

- providing quality support to the House and committees
- promoting public access and involvement in the law-making and oversight processes
- ensuring effective communication with all stakeholders
- ensuring seamless and synergistic parliamentary processes and systems
- investing in appropriately skilled staff
- providing a secure environment that is conducive to empowering and enabling members and staff
- implementing and adhering to good corporate governance systems and monitoring mechanisms
- managing resources effectively, efficiently and economically

Core functions and responsibilities

To provide for:

- procedural and related support to the House and committees to conduct their legislative and oversight functions effectively;
- corporate support to Members and staff to perform their duties effectively;
- the promotion of optimal public participation in parliamentary processes; and
- the promotion of sound administration so as to ensure organisational efficiency.

Main services

The provision of:

- Plenary support;
- Committee support;
- Research support;
- Hansard and Language services;
- Enabling facilities for Members and Political Parties;
- Institutional support: Human Resources, Information and Communication Technology and Household services;
- Financial management, Supply chain management and Internal Control;
- Communication and Information services (including library and public relations); and
- Governance support (including risk management, monitoring and evaluation and corporate legal services).

Demands and changes in services

Increased demand for more and better support as a result of:

- An increase in legislation;
- Improved oversight and accountability;
- Increased public education and outreach;
- Enhanced institutional governance;
- An increase in enabling facilities for Members and Political Parties; and
- Enhanced co-operative governance with other spheres of government.

Acts, rules and regulations

- Basic Conditions of Employment Act, 1997 (Act 75 of 1997)
- Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996 (Act 108 of 1996 as amended)
- Constitution of the Western Cape, 1997 (Act 1 of 1998)
- Employment Equity Act, 1998 (Act 55 of 1998)

Independent Commission for the Remuneration of Public Office-bearers Act, 1997 (Act 92 of 1997)
Labour Relations Act, 1998 (Act 66 of 1995 as amended)
Members of the Western Cape Provincial Parliament Code of Conduct Act, 2002 (Act 3 of 2002 as amended)
Financial Management of Parliament and Provincial Legislatures Act, 2009 (Act 10 of 2009)
Preferential Procurement Policy Framework (Act 5 of 2000)
Western Cape Provincial Parliament Treasury Regulations
Payment of Members of the Western Cape Provincial Legislature Law, 1994 (Act 3 of 1994)
Powers, Privileges and Immunities of Parliament and Provincial Legislatures Act, 2004 (Act 4 of 2004)
Promotion of Access to Information Act, 2000 (Act 2 of 2000)
Remuneration of Public Office-Bearers Act, 1998 (Act 20 of 1998 as amended)
Skills Development Act, 1998 (Act 97 of 1998)
Western Cape Provincial Parliament Standing Rules, 2014
Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act 1 of 1999 as amended)
Western Cape Law on the Powers and Privileges of the Provincial Legislature, 1995 (Act 3 of 1995 as amended)
Western Cape Provincial Languages Act, 1998 (Act 13 of 1998)
Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003)
Western Cape Parliament Petitions Act (Act 3 of 2006)
Money Bills Amendment Procedure and Related Matters Act (Act 9 of 2009)
Western Cape Witnesses Act (Act 2 of 2006)
Legal Deposit Act, 1997
Human Rights Commission Act, 1994
Public Protector Act, 1994
Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993
Unemployment Insurance Act, 2001

Budget decisions

The implementation of the Financial Management of Parliament and Provincial Legislatures Act, (FMPPLA) and the implementation of the Enterprise Resource Planning system and internal controls are focus areas for the 2018/19 financial year.

2. Review of the current financial year (2017/18)

During the 2017/18 financial year, the Western Cape Provincial Parliament (WCPP) placed emphasis on the provision of procedural and related support to the House and Committees to conduct their business of law-making and effective oversight.

Provincial Parliament effectively promoted its public participation in its parliamentary processes and in this regard the WCPP has developed and implemented programmes to this effect.

Enabling facilities for Members and financial support to Political Parties has been reviewed so that Members and Political Parties have the appropriate resources to perform their constitutional obligations.

To give effect to its primary goal of the promotion of sound administrative support to ensure organisational efficiency, the Western Cape Provincial Parliament (WCPP) continued to invest in its staff by providing study assistance and training and development opportunities based on the Workplace Skills plan. Human Resources were further enhanced by modernising and integrating human resources functions.

WCPP improved its Information Technology infrastructure by increasing the Capability Maturity level based on the Control Objectives for Information Technology (COBIT) Maturity Model.

A main focus area for the 2017/18 financial year was the implementation of an Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) system. As a result, the 2016/17 Annual Financial Statements was manually converted, and will continue to be manually converted until the ERP system is fully functional for complete and accurate accrual reporting.

As a result of the migration, a process of training to applicable staff has commenced, respect of the ERP system.

In an effort to enhance services, the WCPP sought ways of doing things better and more efficiently. The WCPP thus embarked on a functional enhancement exercise that commenced during the third quarter of the 2017/18 financial year. The aim of the exercise is to see how the WCPP can streamline its functions and deliver a better service to Members.

3. Outlook for the coming financial year (2018/19)

The Provincial Parliament will continue to provide procedural and related support to the House and Committees to conduct their business of law-making and effective oversight.

The Provincial Parliament will also continue to promote public participation in its parliamentary processes.

Enabling facilities for Members and financial support to Political Parties will continue so that Members' and Political Parties have the appropriate resources to perform their constitutional obligations. This will be continually reviewed and assessed on an annual basis.

A main focus area for the 2018/19 financial year will be the continuous implementation of the Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) system.

The Cape is experiencing its worst drought in a century. The WCPP is mindful about the drought and has thus taken an active stance to ensure that water consumption in the precinct is reduced. The Province, together with the City of Cape Town, is busy working on a Water Scarcity Business Continuity Plan (BCP). Similarly, the WCPP, like all other Provincial Departments, has drafted its own Water Scarcity BCP.

This plan intends to assist Members of Parliament, Executive Management and staff in making informed decisions during water supply outages. The plan also provides a structure for coordination, preparedness, response and recovery efforts of the WCPP. The coordination will provide the WCPP with a platform to continue with its critical services in the event of extended periods of water supply disruptions.

The Parliamentary Calendar has been drafted taking cognisance of this, in terms of only essential Parliamentary sittings and committee meetings taking place, and will be updated on a regular basis.

4. Reprioritisation

Funds were reprioritised to make provision for the implementation of the Financial Management of Parliament and Provincial Legislatures Act (FMPPLA) as well as the Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) system. This remains the core priority of the Western Cape Provincial Parliament over the MTEF.

5. Procurement

The major planned procurement for the Western Cape Provincial Parliament is the on-going maintenance and training on the new Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) system and Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP).

6. Receipts and financing

Summary of receipts

Table 6.1 hereunder gives the sources of funding for the vote.

Table 6.1 Summary of receipts

Receipts R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate 2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Treasury funding										
Equitable share	101 097	107 922	118 918	123 811	123 811	123 344	131 064	6.26	138 404	156 566
Financing	5 645	7 928	1 500	13 844	13 844	13 844	12 346	(10.82)	14 000	
Provincial Revenue Fund	5 645	7 928	1 500	13 844	13 844	13 844	12 346	(10.82)	14 000	
Total Treasury funding	106 742	115 850	120 418	137 655	137 655	137 188	143 410	4.54	152 404	156 566
Departmental receipts										
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	72	70	62	5	5	56	6	(89.29)	6	7
Transfers received							400		750	750
Fines, penalties and forfeits			48							
Interest, dividends and rent on land	128	160	189	55	55	140	58	(58.57)	61	64
Sales of capital assets	52	13								
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	47	33	28			331	(100.00)			
Total departmental receipts	299	276	327	60	60	527	464	(11.95)	817	821
Total receipts	107 041	116 126	120 745	137 715	137 715	137 715	143 874	4.47	153 221	157 387

Summary of receipts:

Total receipts increases by R6.159 million or 4.47 per cent from R137.715 million in the 2017/18 revised estimate to R143.874 million in 2018/19.

Treasury funding:

Treasury funding increases by R6.223 million or 4.54 per cent from R137.187 million in the 2017/18 revised estimate to R143.410 million in 2018/19.

Departmental receipts:

Total departmental own receipts is at R464 000 for 2018/19. The main sources of revenue collection stems from items such as interest accrued on the bank account, interest on debt, commission earned, sale of corporate gifts, sales of meals and retained parking fees. Also included in this revenue source is the Legislative Sector Support (LSS) funding under transfers received and will be used for sector specific programmes over the MTEF.

Departmental payments (including direct charge)

Table 6.2 below is a summary of payments and estimates, including the direct charge, for the Western Cape Provincial Parliament.

Table 6.2 Summary of payments and estimates of receipts

Outcome							Medium-term estimate			
Receipts R'000				Main appro- priation	Adjusted appro- priation	Revised estimate	% Change from Revised estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited							
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
1. Administration	46 948	50 455	55 232	65 462	64 822	64 822	65 786	1.49	70 784	69 784
2. Facilities for Members and Political Parties	37 664	40 155	43 034	47 225	47 865	47 865	50 771	6.07	53 356	56 089
3. Parliamentary Services	22 429	25 516	22 479	25 028	25 028	25 028	27 317	9.15	29 081	31 514
Direct charge on the Provincial Revenue Fund	37 627	35 639	36 663	41 113	41 113	41 113	43 497	5.80	45 933	48 459
Members remuneration	37 627	35 639	36 663	41 113	41 113	41 113	43 497	5.80	45 933	48 459
Total payments and estimates	144 668	151 765	157 408	178 828	178 828	178 828	187 371	4.78	199 154	205 846

Note: Speaker's total remuneration package: R1 977 795 with effect from 1 April 2017.

Donor funding (excluded from vote appropriation)

None.

7. Payment summary**Key assumptions**

In drafting the budget, the following assumptions were made:

Continued provision for the required support services;

Improvement of conditions of service;

Continued provision for implementing the Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP) standards and accrual based principles. The Provincial Parliament will therefore be focusing on the continued implementation of the Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) system.

Programme summary

Table 7.1 below shows the budget or estimated expenditure per programme and Table 7.2 per economic classification in summary. Details of the Government Financial Statistics (GFS) economic classifications are attached as an annexure to this vote.

Table 7.1 Summary of payments and estimates

Programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
1. Administration	46 948	50 455	55 232	65 462	64 822	64 822	65 786	1.49	70 784	69 784
2. Facilities for Members and Political Parties	37 664	40 155	43 034	47 225	47 865	47 865	50 771	6.07	53 356	56 089
3. Parliamentary Services	22 429	25 516	22 479	25 028	25 028	25 028	27 317	9.15	29 081	31 514
Total payments and estimates	107 041	116 126	120 745	137 715	137 715	137 715	143 874	4.47	153 221	157 387

Summary by economic classification

Table 7.2 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	70 051	77 576	77 172	93 640	90 890	90 877	96 195	5.85	103 875	106 881
Compensation of employees	46 751	49 404	53 291	64 917	58 158	58 158	68 712	18.15	72 976	77 568
Goods and services	23 300	28 172	23 881	28 723	32 732	32 719	27 483	(16.00)	30 899	29 313
Transfers and subsidies to	34 856	36 520	38 630	41 298	42 126	42 126	44 287	5.13	46 721	49 298
Departmental agencies and accounts	21	21	21	25	25	25	28	12.00	30	32
Foreign governments and international organisations	239	286	429	263	263	263	279	6.08	295	312
Non-profit institutions	33 170	34 854	37 004	39 545	40 185	40 185	42 444	5.62	44 715	47 113
Households	1 426	1 359	1 176	1 465	1 653	1 653	1 536	(7.08)	1 681	1 841
Payments for capital assets	2 110	2 006	4 927	2 777	4 662	4 662	3 392	(27.24)	2 625	1 208
Machinery and equipment	2 110	2 006	3 574	2 777	4 662	4 662	3 392	(27.24)	2 625	1 208
Software and other intangible assets			1 353							
Payments for financial assets	24	24	16		37	50		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	107 041	116 126	120 745	137 715	137 715	137 715	143 874	4.47	153 221	157 387

Infrastructure payments

None.

Departmental Public Private Partnership (PPP) projects

None.

Transfers**Transfers to public entities**

None.

Transfers to other entities**Table 7.3 Summary of departmental transfers to other entities**

Entities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
South African Broadcasting Corporation Limited	21	21	21	25	25	25	28	12.00	30	32
Total departmental transfers to other entities	21	21	21	25	25	25	28	12.00	30	32

Transfers to local government

None.

8. Programme description**Programme 1: Administration**

Purpose: Strategic management of the institution and to provide governance and corporate support services to the Western Cape Provincial Parliament (WCPP).

Analysis per sub-programme**Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the Speaker**

to render support to the presiding officers in the formulation of the strategic direction of the WCPP administration

to render support to the presiding officers in the fulfilment of their functions in terms of the relevant statutory provisions and parliamentary rules

to render support to the presiding officers in representing the WCPP and participating in legislative activities both locally and internationally

to render secretarial and office support services to presiding officers

Sub-programme 1.2: Office of the Secretary

to formulate operational policies and establish norms and standards in compliance with relevant legislation and practices

to manage corporate and procedural support services

to provide legal support services to the administration and committees

to provide communication and information services

to facilitate risk management services

Sub-programme 1.3: Finance

to render financial management services

Sub-programme 1.4: Supply Chain Management

to render supply chain management services

Sub-programme 1.5: Internal Control

to identify systematic weaknesses and recommend corrective measures to combat irregularities

Sub-programme 1.6: Human Resources

to render human resource and Members' facilities management services

Sub-programme 1.7: Information Technology

to render administrative and user support services and enhance and maintain information technology infrastructure

Sub-programme 1.8: Security and Facilities Management

to provide household, security and logistical services, including the facilitation of occupational health and safety

Policy developments

None.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

No significant changes.

Expenditure trends analysis

The Programme's increase of R964 000 or 1.49 per cent from its R64.822 million revised estimate in 2017/18 to R65.786 million in 2018/19 is a net effect largely between the increase seen in compensation of employees and the decrease in goods and services, as explained below.

The increase of 21.75 per cent in 2018/19 under compensation of employees from the 2017/18 revised estimate relates to the provision for salary adjustments as well as the strengthening of WCPP's oversight responsibilities and mandate.

The 29.99 per cent decrease in the goods and services budget in 2018/19 is as a result of the procurement of the Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) system in 2017/18 which inflated the budget for that financial year.

The 12.00 per cent increase in departmental agencies and accounts is due to the estimate of television licence fees.

Households decreases by 78.63 per cent in 2018/19 due to the once-off social benefits paid to staff who left the employ of the Western Cape Provincial Parliament (WCPP). Provision is also made for the payment of incentive rewards to qualifying staff and remains constant over the MTEF as the number of staff remains constant.

The capital expenditure budget for 2018/19 decreases by 27.24 per cent from the 2017/18 revised estimates since the majority of the hardware purchases and network refresh is anticipated to be completed in the 2017/18 financial year.

Strategic goals as per Strategic Plan

Programme 1: Administration

To promote sound governance and improve strategic and corporate support.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

To enhance sound governance by establishing structures, processes and procedures as per legislation and relevant guidelines.

To improve services to stakeholders by providing strategic support and by implementing seamless and synergistic corporate and parliamentary processes and systems.

Table 8.1 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 1: Administration

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17				2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
1. Office of the Speaker	4 254	4 536	4 404	5 727	5 238	5 238	6 205	18.46	6 436	6 794
2. Office of the Secretary	14 946	16 845	16 524	20 864	19 283	19 283	23 459	21.66	24 714	26 015
Office of the Secretary	9 261	11 168	10 873	14 443	12 341	12 341	15 460	25.27	16 450	17 303
Communication and Information	4 371	4 195	4 134	4 793	5 332	5 332	6 305	18.25	6 465	6 792
Library	1 314	1 482	1 517	1 628	1 610	1 610	1 694	5.22	1 799	1 920
3. Finance	3 013	3 207	3 957	4 253	3 959	3 959	4 517	14.09	4 805	5 118
4. Supply Chain Management	3 733	4 199	4 624	5 095	4 770	4 770	4 997	4.76	5 327	5 693
5. Internal Control	4 035	3 605	3 927	3 682	4 180	4 180	3 726	(10.86)	4 036	4 285
6. Human Resources	4 891	4 979	6 177	8 344	7 840	7 840	7 630	(2.68)	7 978	8 456
7. Information Technology	7 272	8 317	11 840	11 963	15 061	15 061	9 934	(34.04)	12 339	7 971
8. Security and Facilities Management	4 804	4 767	3 779	5 534	4 491	4 491	5 318	18.41	5 149	5 452
Total payments and estimates	46 948	50 455	55 232	65 462	64 822	64 822	65 786	1.49	70 784	69 784

Table 8.1.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 1: Administration

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	44 732	48 350	50 250	62 614	59 864	59 851	62 316	4.12	68 079	68 494
Compensation of employees	31 649	33 637	36 486	45 533	39 451	39 451	48 033	21.75	50 748	53 912
Goods and services	13 083	14 713	13 764	17 081	20 413	20 400	14 283	(29.99)	17 331	14 582
Transfers and subsidies to	82	75	42	71	259	259	78	(69.88)	80	82
Departmental agencies and accounts	21	21	21	25	25	25	28	12.00	30	32
Households	61	54	21	46	234	234	50	(78.63)	50	50
Payments for capital assets	2 110	2 006	4 927	2 777	4 662	4 662	3 392	(27.24)	2 625	1 208
Machinery and equipment	2 110	2 006	3 574	2 777	4 662	4 662	3 392	(27.24)	2 625	1 208
Software and other intangible assets			1 353							
Payments for financial assets	24	24	13		37	50		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	46 948	50 455	55 232	65 462	64 822	64 822	65 786	1.49	70 784	69 784

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	82	75	42	71	259	259	78	(69.88)	80	82
Departmental agencies and accounts	21	21	21	25	25	25	28	12.00	30	32
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	21	21	21	25	25	25	28	12.00	30	32
Other	21	21	21	25	25	25	28	12.00	30	32
Households	61	54	21	46	234	234	50	(78.63)	50	50
Social benefits	29	35			27	28		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households	32	19	21	46	207	206	50	(75.73)	50	50

Programme 2: Facilities for Members and Political Parties

Purpose: To provide enabling facilities and benefits to Members and Political Parties.

Analysis per sub-programme

Sub-programme 2.1: Facilities and Benefits to Members

to manage the payment of:

- membership fees to parliamentary and related associations

- state contributions to the medical aid of continuation Members

- enabling allowances to compensate Members for expenses relating to office travel, accommodation and telecommunication

Sub-programme 2.2: Political Parties Support Services

to manage the payment of:

- constituency allowances which is to enable Political Parties represented in the Provincial Parliament to establish and maintain infrastructure in constituencies to serve the interests of constituents

- secretarial allowances which is to enable Political Parties represented in the Provincial Parliament to establish and maintain their own administrative infrastructure within the precincts of the Provincial Parliament

- conditional allowances which is to enable Members to arrange programmes within their constituencies in the interest of oversight, law-making and public participation in the Western Cape Provincial Parliament

Policy developments

No significant policy developments.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

There will be no significant changes.

Expenditure trends analysis

The Programme's increase of R2.906 million or 6.07 per cent from its R47.865 million revised estimate in 2017/18 to R50.771 million in 2018/19 is to provide for increases of Members enabling allowances as well as transfers to political parties.

The increase of 9.34 per cent in the goods and services budget is to provide for the increases in the Members enabling allowances.

There is a 5.60 per cent or R2.343 million increase from R41.835 million in the 2017/18 revised estimate to R44.178 million in 2018/19 in transfer payments. This is to provide for increases in the secretarial and constituency allowances, the payment of medical aid contributions in respect of Members whose term continues and the payment of subscription fees to the Commonwealth Parliamentary Association.

Strategic goal as per Strategic Plan

Programme 2: Facilities for Members and Political Parties

To promote sound governance and improve strategic and corporate support.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

To improve services to stakeholders by providing strategic support and by implementing seamless and synergistic corporate and parliamentary processes and systems.

Table 8.2 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 2: Facilities for Members and Political Parties

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17				2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
1. Facilities and Benefits to Members	4 494	5 301	6 030	7 680	7 680	7 680	8 327	8.42	8 641	8 976
Allowances	2 941	3 640	4 461	5 943	5 943	5 943	6 497	9.32	6 644	6 795
Contributions	1 553	1 661	1 569	1 737	1 737	1 737	1 830	5.35	1 997	2 181
2. Political Parties Support Service	33 170	34 854	37 004	39 545	40 185	40 185	42 444	5.62	44 715	47 113
Secretarial Allowances	9 553	9 904	10 624	11 565	11 565	11 565	12 137	4.95	12 710	13 316
Constituency Allowances	23 617	24 950	26 380	27 980	28 620	28 620	30 307	5.89	32 005	33 797
Total payments and estimates	37 664	40 155	43 034	47 225	47 865	47 865	50 771	6.07	53 356	56 089

Table 8.2.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 2: Facilities for Members and Political Parties

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17				2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	3 001	3 742	4 461	6 030	6 030	6 030	6 593	9.34	6 746	6 904
Goods and services	3 001	3 742	4 461	6 030	6 030	6 030	6 593	9.34	6 746	6 904
Transfers and subsidies to	34 663	36 413	38 573	41 195	41 835	41 835	44 178	5.60	46 610	49 185
Foreign governments and international organisations	239	286	429	263	263	263	279	6.08	295	312
Non-profit institutions	33 170	34 854	37 004	39 545	40 185	40 185	42 444	5.62	44 715	47 113
Households	1 254	1 273	1 140	1 387	1 387	1 387	1 455	4.90	1 600	1 760
Total economic classification	37 664	40 155	43 034	47 225	47 865	47 865	50 771	6.07	53 356	56 089

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	34 663	36 413	38 573	41 195	41 835	41 835	44 178	5.60	46 610	49 185
Foreign governments and international organisations	239	286	429	263	263	263	279	6.08	295	312
Non-profit institutions	33 170	34 854	37 004	39 545	40 185	40 185	42 444	5.62	44 715	47 113
Households	1 254	1 273	1 140	1 387	1 387	1 387	1 455	4.90	1 600	1 760
Social benefits	1 254	1 273	1 140	1 387	1 387	1 387	1 455	4.90	1 600	1 760

Programme 3: Parliamentary Services

Purpose: To provide effective procedural and related support to the House and committees and to facilitate public participation.

Analysis per sub-programme**Sub-programme 3.1: Plenary Support**

to provide procedural advice and administrative support for the sittings of the House

Sub-programme 3.2: Committee Support

to provide procedural advice and administrative support to the Committees

to provide relevant parliamentary research support to Members, Committees, senior management and presiding officers

Sub-programme 3.3: Public Education and Outreach

to facilitate public education and public participation

Sub-programme 3.4: Hansard and Language Services

to manage the provision of verbatim reports of the proceedings of the House

to provide interpretation and translation services

Policy developments

None.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

No significant changes.

Expenditure trends analysis

The Programme's increase of 9.15 per cent or R2.289 million from its 2017/18 revised estimate of R25.028 million to R27.317 million in 2018/19 is as a result of the reallocation of unspent funds and over-collected revenue in the 2016/17 financial year for the strengthening of WCPP's oversight responsibilities and mandate.

There has been an increase of 10.54 per cent or R1.972 million on the compensation of employees 2017/18 revised estimate of R18.707 million to R20.679 million. This increase relates to provision for improvement of conditions of services as well as the strengthening of WCPP's oversight responsibilities.

The increase of 5.06 per cent or R318 000 in the goods and services budget from its R6.289 million revised estimate in 2017/18 to R6.607 million in 2018/19 is as a result of Legislative Sector Support (LSS) funding received for the purpose of implementing sector specific programmes within Public Education and Outreach.

Provision has been made for the payment of incentive rewards to qualifying staff under households.

Strategic goals as per Strategic Plan

Programme 3: Parliamentary Services

To provide effective procedural and related support to Members, Committees and the House to make laws, conduct oversight and facilitate public involvement.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

To enhance effective and timely procedural and related support.

Table 8.3 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 3: Parliamentary Services

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17				2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
1. Plenary Support	2 749	2 557	2 536	2 862	3 046	3 046	3 214	5.52	3 236	3 433
2. Committee Support	11 144	13 154	12 269	14 347	14 163	14 163	15 164	7.07	15 487	17 153
Committees	9 386	9 930	10 265	11 628	11 444	11 444	12 483	9.08	13 268	14 129
Standing Committees	1 758	3 224	2 004	2 719	2 719	2 719	2 681	(1.40)	2 219	3 024
3. Public Education and Outreach	2 650	3 281	3 867	3 838	4 071	4 071	4 730	16.19	5 369	5 655
4. Hansard and Language Services	5 886	6 524	3 807	3 981	3 748	3 748	4 209	12.30	4 989	5 273
Total payments and estimates	22 429	25 516	22 479	25 028	25 028	25 028	27 317	9.15	29 081	31 514

Table 8.3.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 3: Parliamentary Services

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17				2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	22 318	25 484	22 461	24 996	24 996	24 996	27 286	9.16	29 050	31 483
Compensation of employees	15 102	15 767	16 805	19 384	18 707	18 707	20 679	10.54	22 228	23 656
Goods and services	7 216	9 717	5 656	5 612	6 289	6 289	6 607	5.06	6 822	7 827
Transfers and subsidies to	111	32	15	32	32	32	31	(3.13)	31	31
Households	111	32	15	32	32	32	31	(3.13)	31	31
Payments for financial assets			3							
Total economic classification	22 429	25 516	22 479	25 028	25 028	25 028	27 317	9.15	29 081	31 514

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	111	32	15	32	32	32	31	(3.13)	31	31
Households	111	32	15	32	32	32	31	(3.13)	31	31
Social benefits	57	13								
Other transfers to households	54	19	15	32	32	32	31	(3.13)	31	31

9. Other programme information

Personnel numbers and costs

Table 9.1 Personnel numbers and costs

Cost in R million	Actual						Revised estimate				Medium-term expenditure estimate						Average annual growth over MTEF		
	2014/15		2015/16		2016/17		2017/18				2018/19		2019/20		2020/21		2017/18 to 2020/21		
	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Filled posts	Additional posts	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel growth rate	Costs growth rate	% Costs of Total
Salary level																			
1 – 6	25	7 518	25	5 284	25	6 230	23		23	6 421	25	7 900	25	8 211	25	8 544	2.8%	10.0%	7.1%
7 – 10	56	23 267	63	27 299	54	31 423	67		67	33 332	68	38 899	68	41 780	68	44 553	0.5%	10.2%	36.1%
11 – 12	10	12 717	10	9 322	10	10 081	11		11	10 949	11	12 785	11	13 153	11	14 104		8.8%	11.6%
13 – 16	37	37 088	37	42 817	37	41 228	37		37	46 778	37	48 209	37	50 467	37	52 625		4.0%	45.2%
Total	128	80 590	135	84 722	126	88 962	138		138	97 480	141	107 793	141	113 611	141	119 826	0.7%	7.1%	100.0%
Programme																			
Administration	64	31 649	69	33 637	63	36 486	71		71	39 451	75	48 033	75	50 748	75	53 912	1.8%	11.0%	43.8%
Parliamentary Services	33	15 102	35	15 767	32	16 805	36		36	18 707	35	20 679	35	22 228	35	23 656	(0.9%)	8.1%	19.4%
Direct Charges	31	33 839	31	35 318	31	35 671	31		31	39 322	31	39 081	31	40 635	31	42 258		2.4%	36.8%
Total	128	80 590	135	84 722	126	88 962	138		138	97 480	141	107 793	141	113 611	141	119 826	0.7%	7.1%	100.0%
Employee dispensation classification																			
Public Service Act appointees not covered by OSDs				84 722		88 962	138		138	97 480	141	107 793	141	113 611	141	119 826	0.7%	7.1%	100.0%
Total				84 722		88 962	138		138	97 480	141	107 793	141	113 611	141	119 826	0.7%	7.1%	100.0%

¹ Personnel numbers includes all filled posts together with those posts additional to the approved establishment.

Training

Table 9.2 Information on training

Description	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate 2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Number of staff	128	135	126	138	138	138	141	2.17	141	141
Number of personnel trained	98	98	98	110	110	110	110	(0.22)	110	116
<i>of which</i>										
Male	47	47	47	53	53	53	53	(0.66)	53	56
Female	51	51	51	57	57	57	57	0.19	57	60
Number of training opportunities	35	36	37	39	39	39	41	5.80	41	44
<i>of which</i>										
Workshops	21	22	22	23	23	23	24	5.80	24	26
Seminars	4	4	5	5	5	5	6	5.80	6	6
Other	10	10	10	11	11	11	11	5.80	11	12
Number of bursaries offered	9	10	10	11	11	11	11	5.80	11	12
Number of interns appointed	5	5	5	5	5	5	6	5.80	6	6
Number of days spent on training	224	235	247	259	259	259	274	5.80	274	289
Payments on training by programme										
1. Administration	468	691	1 225	969	969	588	494	(15.99)	512	543
2. Facilities For Members And Political Parties	56		13	224	224	224	193	(13.84)	260	273
3. Parliamentary Services			23			6		(100.00)		
Total payments on training	524	691	1 261	1 193	1 193	818	687	(16.01)	772	816

Reconciliation of structural changes

None.

Annexure A to Vote 2

Table A.1 Specification of receipts

Receipts R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- piation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- piation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	72	70	62	5	5	56	6	(89.29)	6	7
Sales of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets)	72	70	62	5	5	55	6	(89.09)	6	7
Other sales	72	70	62	5	5	55	6	(89.09)	6	7
Commission on insurance		10		5	5		6		6	7
Parking		12	12			8		(100.00)		
Sales of goods	72	48	50							
Other						47		(100.00)		
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excluding capital assets)						1		(100.00)		
Transfers received from							400		750	750
Other governmental units							400		750	750
Fines, penalties and forfeits			48							
Interest, dividends and rent on land	128	160	189	55	55	140	58	(58.57)	61	64
Interest	128	160	189	55	55	140	58	(58.57)	61	64
Sales of capital assets	52	13								
Other capital assets	52	13								
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	47	33	28			331		(100.00)		
Staff debt	47	33	28							
Other						331		(100.00)		
Total departmental receipts	299	276	327	60	60	527	464	(11.95)	817	821

Annexure A to Vote 2

Table A.2 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	70 051	77 576	77 172	93 640	90 890	90 877	96 195	5.85	103 875	106 881
Compensation of employees	46 751	49 404	53 291	64 917	58 158	58 158	68 712	18.15	72 976	77 568
Salaries and wages	42 284	44 457	48 184	58 449	52 538	52 538	62 316	18.61	66 125	70 279
Social contributions	4 467	4 947	5 107	6 468	5 620	5 620	6 396	13.81	6 851	7 289
Goods and services	23 300	28 172	23 881	28 723	32 732	32 719	27 483	(16.00)	30 899	29 313
of which										
Administrative fees	84	32	41	146	378	377	152	(59.68)	153	162
Advertising	1 257	1 424	763	1 282	1 323	1 341	1 548	15.44	2 077	1 495
Minor Assets	700	196	561	173	216	303	121	(60.07)	125	134
Audit cost: External	2 696	2 477	3 302	2 550	3 048	3 048	2 530	(16.99)	2 763	2 929
Bursaries: Employees	70	75	114	120	120	120	127	5.83	134	142
Catering: Departmental activities	2 145	2 328	2 100	1 986	2 195	2 195	2 457	11.94	2 489	2 858
Communication (G&S)	610	811	688	840	811	811	885	9.12	919	951
Computer services	2 171	2 721	2 674	5 026	7 494	7 399	2 263	(69.41)	4 524	1 722
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	4 859	5 755	2 314	2 503	3 504	3 545	2 518	(28.97)	2 353	2 463
Legal costs	165	520	498	756	446	446	460	3.14	565	596
Contractors	897	1 770	1 428	1 571	1 354	1 354	2 033	50.15	2 132	1 830
Agency and support/ outsourced services	542	465	174	257	353	353	361	2.27	383	406
Entertainment	18	22	16	28	28	28	29	3.57	28	28
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	472	443	466	599	547	547	595	8.78	625	662
Consumable supplies	294	142	141	44	154	156	84	(46.15)	94	105
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	1 045	1 409	1 231	1 183	1 054	1 054	788	(25.24)	849	929
Operating leases	201	200	119	180	118	118	489	314.41	489	489
Travel and subsistence	3 873	5 749	5 206	7 412	8 017	7 952	8 387	5.47	8 489	9 396
Training and development	187	616	1 147	1 073	698	674	560	(16.91)	638	674
Operating payments	965	961	658	969	801	823	1 086	31.96	1 056	1 121
Venues and facilities	47	56	240	25	73	73	10	(86.30)	14	221
Rental and hiring	2					2		(100.00)		
Transfers and subsidies to	34 856	36 520	38 630	41 298	42 126	42 126	44 287	5.13	46 721	49 298
Departmental agencies and accounts	21	21	21	25	25	25	28	12.00	30	32
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	21	21	21	25	25	25	28	12.00	30	32
Other	21	21	21	25	25	25	28	12.00	30	32
Foreign governments and international organisations	239	286	429	263	263	263	279	6.08	295	312
Non-profit institutions	33 170	34 854	37 004	39 545	40 185	40 185	42 444	5.62	44 715	47 113
Households	1 426	1 359	1 176	1 465	1 653	1 653	1 536	(7.08)	1 681	1 841
Social benefits	1 340	1 321	1 140	1 387	1 414	1 415	1 455	2.83	1 600	1 760
Other transfers to households	86	38	36	78	239	238	81	(65.97)	81	81
Payments for capital assets	2 110	2 006	4 927	2 777	4 662	4 662	3 392	(27.24)	2 625	1 208
Machinery and equipment	2 110	2 006	3 574	2 777	4 662	4 662	3 392	(27.24)	2 625	1 208
Transport equipment	897	879	875	872	891	891	887	(0.45)	930	986
Other machinery and equipment	1 213	1 127	2 699	1 905	3 771	3 771	2 505	(33.57)	1 695	222
Software and other intangible assets			1 353							
Payments for financial assets	24	24	16		37	50		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	107 041	116 126	120 745	137 715	137 715	137 715	143 874	4.47	153 221	157 387

Annexure A to Vote 2

Table A.2.1 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 1: Administration

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	44 732	48 350	50 250	62 614	59 864	59 851	62 316	4.12	68 079	68 494
Compensation of employees	31 649	33 637	36 486	45 533	39 451	39 451	48 033	21.75	50 748	53 912
Salaries and wages	28 741	30 434	33 207	41 223	35 933	35 933	43 899	22.17	46 353	49 238
Social contributions	2 908	3 203	3 279	4 310	3 518	3 518	4 134	17.51	4 395	4 674
Goods and services	13 083	14 713	13 764	17 081	20 413	20 400	14 283	(29.99)	17 331	14 582
of which										
Administrative fees	84	32	31	146	126	125	152	21.60	153	162
Advertising	847	1 022	380	802	800	818	1 029	25.79	977	934
Minor Assets	700	195	561	173	216	303	121	(60.07)	125	134
Audit cost: External	2 696	2 477	3 302	2 550	3 048	3 048	2 530	(16.99)	2 763	2 929
Bursaries: Employees	70	75	114	120	120	120	127	5.83	134	142
Catering: Departmental activities	1 168	850	623	673	542	542	886	63.47	856	921
Communication (G&S)	321	378	319	324	310	310	340	9.68	351	360
Computer services	2 171	2 721	2 674	5 026	7 494	7 399	2 263	(69.41)	4 524	1 722
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	72	104	71	858	1 562	1 562	61	(96.09)	43	46
Legal costs	163	459	418	699	423	423	400	(5.44)	502	529
Contractors	801	1 358	1 110	1 184	973	973	1 519	56.12	1 708	1 336
Agency and support/ outsourced services	542	464	174	257	353	353	361	2.27	383	406
Entertainment	15	19	14	23	23	23	24	4.35	23	23
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	472	443	466	599	547	547	595	8.78	625	662
Consumable supplies	294	142	141	44	154	156	84	(46.15)	94	105
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	1 045	1 397	1 231	1 183	1 054	1 054	788	(25.24)	849	929
Operating leases	201	200	119	180	118	118	489	314.41	489	489
Travel and subsistence	821	1 189	501	944	1 668	1 633	1 704	4.35	1 864	1 832
Training and development	170	616	1 111	849	468	444	367	(17.34)	378	401
Operating payments	409	533	394	447	397	432	443	2.55	490	520
Venues and facilities	19	39	10		17	17		(100.00)		
Rental and hiring	2									
Transfers and subsidies to	82	75	42	71	259	259	78	(69.88)	80	82
Departmental agencies and accounts	21	21	21	25	25	25	28	12.00	30	32
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	21	21	21	25	25	25	28	12.00	30	32
Other	21	21	21	25	25	25	28	12.00	30	32
Households	61	54	21	46	234	234	50	(78.63)	50	50
Social benefits	29	35			27	28		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households	32	19	21	46	207	206	50	(75.73)	50	50
Payments for capital assets	2 110	2 006	4 927	2 777	4 662	4 662	3 392	(27.24)	2 625	1 208
Machinery and equipment	2 110	2 006	3 574	2 777	4 662	4 662	3 392	(27.24)	2 625	1 208
Transport equipment	897	879	875	872	891	891	887	(0.45)	930	986
Other machinery and equipment	1 213	1 127	2 699	1 905	3 771	3 771	2 505	(33.57)	1 695	222
Software and other intangible assets			1 353							
Payments for financial assets	24	24	13		37	50		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	46 948	50 455	55 232	65 462	64 822	64 822	65 786	1.49	70 784	69 784

Annexure A to Vote 2

Table A.2.2 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 2: Facilities for Members and Political Parties

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- piation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17				2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	3 001	3 742	4 461	6 030	6 030	6 030	6 593	9.34	6 746	6 904
Goods and services	3 001	3 742	4 461	6 030	6 030	6 030	6 593	9.34	6 746	6 904
<i>of which</i>										
Catering: Departmental activities	310	697	858	791	791	791	861	8.85	973	917
Communication (G&S)	227	376	315	426	426	426	447	4.93	470	493
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	14									
Travel and subsistence	2 329	2 567	3 275	4 502	4 502	4 502	4 896	8.75	4 941	5 112
Training and development			13	224	224	224	193	(13.84)	260	273
Operating payments	121	102		87	87	87	196	125.29	102	109
Transfers and subsidies to	34 663	36 413	38 573	41 195	41 835	41 835	44 178	5.60	46 610	49 185
Foreign governments and international organisations	239	286	429	263	263	263	279	6.08	295	312
Non-profit institutions	33 170	34 854	37 004	39 545	40 185	40 185	42 444	5.62	44 715	47 113
Households	1 254	1 273	1 140	1 387	1 387	1 387	1 455	4.90	1 600	1 760
Social benefits	1 254	1 273	1 140	1 387	1 387	1 387	1 455	4.90	1 600	1 760
Total economic classification	37 664	40 155	43 034	47 225	47 865	47 865	50 771	6.07	53 356	56 089

Annexure A to Vote 2

Table A.2.3 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 3: Parliamentary Services

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- piation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- piation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	22 318	25 484	22 461	24 996	24 996	24 996	27 286	9.16	29 050	31 483
Compensation of employees	15 102	15 767	16 805	19 384	18 707	18 707	20 679	10.54	22 228	23 656
Salaries and wages	13 543	14 023	14 977	17 226	16 605	16 605	18 417	10.91	19 772	21 041
Social contributions	1 559	1 744	1 828	2 158	2 102	2 102	2 262	7.61	2 456	2 615
Goods and services	7 216	9 717	5 656	5 612	6 289	6 289	6 607	5.06	6 822	7 827
of which										
Administrative fees			10		252	252		(100.00)		
Advertising	410	402	383	480	523	523	519	(0.76)	1 100	561
Minor Assets		1								
Catering: Departmental activities	667	781	619	522	862	862	710	(17.63)	660	1 020
Communication (G&S)	62	57	54	90	75	75	98	30.67	98	98
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	4 773	5 651	2 243	1 645	1 942	1 983	2 457	23.90	2 310	2 417
Legal costs	2	61	80	57	23	23	60	160.87	63	67
Contractors	96	412	318	387	381	381	514	34.91	424	494
Agency and support/ outsourced services		1								
Entertainment	3	3	2	5	5	5	5		5	5
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies		12								
Travel and subsistence	723	1 993	1 430	1 966	1 847	1 817	1 787	(1.65)	1 684	2 452
Training and development	17		23		6	6		(100.00)		
Operating payments	435	326	264	435	317	304	447	47.04	464	492
Venues and facilities	28	17	230	25	56	56	10	(82.14)	14	221
Rental and hiring						2		(100.00)		
Transfers and subsidies to	111	32	15	32	32	32	31	(3.13)	31	31
Households	111	32	15	32	32	32	31	(3.13)	31	31
Social benefits	57	13								
Other transfers to households	54	19	15	32	32	32	31	(3.13)	31	31
Payments for financial assets			3							
Total economic classification	22 429	25 516	22 479	25 028	25 028	25 028	27 317	9.15	29 081	31 514

Annexure A to Vote 2

Table A.3 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17				2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Cape Town Metro	107 041	116 126	120 745	137 715	137 715	137 715	143 874	4.47	153 221	157 387
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	107 041	116 126	120 745	137 715	137 715	137 715	143 874	4.47	153 221	157 387

Table A.3.1 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 1: Administration

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17				2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Cape Town Metro	46 948	50 455	55 232	65 462	64 822	64 822	65 786	1.49	70 784	69 784
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	46 948	50 455	55 232	65 462	64 822	64 822	65 786	1.49	70 784	69 784

Table A.3.2 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 2: Facilities for Members and Political Parties

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17				2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Cape Town Metro	37 664	40 155	43 034	47 225	47 865	47 865	50 771	6.07	53 356	56 089
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	37 664	40 155	43 034	47 225	47 865	47 865	50 771	6.07	53 356	56 089

Table A.3.3 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 3: Parliamentary Services

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17				2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Cape Town Metro	22 429	25 516	22 479	25 028	25 028	25 028	27 317	9.15	29 081	31 514
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	22 429	25 516	22 479	25 028	25 028	25 028	27 317	9.15	29 081	31 514

Vote 3

Provincial Treasury

	2018/19 To be appropriated	2019/20	2020/21
MTEF allocations	R325 390 000	R343 127 000	R359 392 000
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Finance		
Administering Department	Provincial Treasury		
Accounting Officer	Head of Department and Head Official: Provincial Treasury		

1. Overview

Vision

Good financial governance.

Mission

To improve governance through:

- Enhancing accountability and oversight;
- Creating public value;
- Enabling delivery of quality services through partnerships; and
- Capacity building in public sector finance.

Core functions and responsibilities

The core functions, powers and responsibilities of the Provincial Treasury are captured in section 18 of the PFMA and section 5 of the MFMA. To give effect to the National Strategic Outcomes (NSO) 9 and 12 and Provincial Strategic Goal 5 (PSG 5): Embed good governance and integrated service delivery through partnerships and spatial alignment, the branches Fiscal and Economic Services and Governance and Asset Management will execute the following core functions and responsibilities:

- To manage the provincial and municipal fiscal resources effectively;
- To facilitate the effective and efficient management of assets and financial systems; and
- To promote accountability in financial activities and compliance with financial norms and standards.

Main services

Within the legislative context of section 18 of the PFMA and section 5 of the MFMA, the main services to be provided by the Provincial Treasury include the following:

Internally:

- provide ministerial support services;
- improve corporate management processes; and
- provide financial administrative services to the Department.

Transversally or Externally:

- conduct research and advise on the management of the provincial and municipal fiscal resources;
- promote effective resource allocation within the provincial and municipal budgets through research, analysis and advice;
- improve the conformance, credibility, sustainability and guide and monitor the efficient implementation of the provincial budget;
- guide and monitor the implementation of municipal budgets;
- institutionalise and standardise good practice methodologies, tools and systems for physical infrastructure delivery and maintenance of immovable assets;
- render an effective data and information management service;
- maintain and implement the supply chain and asset management strategy for the Province by providing policy direction and support, assistance and guidance to departments;
- provide policy guidance and facilitating the management of supply chain and asset management practices in municipalities;
- provide for the implementation, management and oversight of provincially operated financial systems and the migration to the Integrated Financial Management System (IFMS);
- improve the understanding and application of accounting standards and financial reporting within municipalities;
- improved application of accounting practices in line with the reporting frameworks, provincial consolidated financial statements tabled and improved financial governance; and
- develop, monitor and advise on norms and standards of corporate governance within municipalities and financial legislation in departments.

Demands and changes in service

Funding amounting to R10.8 million in 2018/19, R11.394 million in 2019/20 and R12.021 million in 2020/21 will be transferred to the 30 municipalities within the Province. This is a continuation of the bursary programme that was introduced during the 2016/17 financial year. Over the last two financial years an amount of R3.36 million and R7.2 million in 2016/17 and 2017/18 respectively was made available to all municipalities to assist them in the introduction and implementation of the bursary programme.

Acts, rules and regulations

The legislative mandate, within which the Provincial Treasury operates, mainly consists of the following mix of national and provincial legislation:

- Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act 1 of 1999) (PFMA)
- Local Government Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003)
- Annual Division of Revenue Act
- Government Immovable Asset Management Act, 2007 (Act 19 of 2007)
- Intergovernmental Fiscal Relations Act, 1997 (Act 97 of 1997)
- Intergovernmental Relations Framework Act, 2005 (Act 13 of 2005)
- Public Audit Act, 2004 (Act 25 of 2004)
- Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, 2000 (Act 5 of 2000)
- Provincial Tax Regulation Process Act, 2001 (Act 53 of 2001)
- Public Service Act, 1994 (Act 103 of 1994) as amended
- Annual Western Cape Appropriation Act
- Annual Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Act(s)
- Western Cape Direct Charges Act, 2000 (Act 6 of 2000) as amended
- Western Cape Gambling and Racing Act, 1996 (Act 4 of 1996) as amended

Budget decisions

The budget increased by R37.677 million from R287.713 million in 2017/18 (revised estimate) to R325.390 million in 2018/19, this equates to a nominal growth of 13.1 per cent.

The current (2017/18) budget was used as a basis, to which the following were added:

- Salary increases based on the assumptions of the 2015 Wage Agreement.
- Inflation on Goods and services estimated as 5.4 per cent in 2018/19 financial year.

The Provincial Treasury's 2018/19 budget aims to strengthen on fiscal gains made during the 2017/18 budget:

- Further roll-out of Provincial Financial Capacity Building to all departments and municipalities.
- Support the municipalities with further roll-out of the Financial Management Support Grant (FMSG), with emphasis on governance, cash management, revenue efficiency gains, In-Year Monitoring (IYM) and asset management.
- Further funding to the Western Cape Gambling and Racing Board (WCGRB) as a result of the loss of the Limited Payout Machine (LPM) operator fees.
- A third round of interns will be taken up in the Chartered Accountant (CA) Academy which started in the 2015/16 financial year.
- Budget implications of the organisation's response to the water crisis has been considered inclusive of emergency procurement arrangements.

Aligning departmental budgets to achieve government's prescribed outcomes

The budget is aligned to contribute to Chapter 13 – Building a capable and developmental state of the National Development Plan. It also responds to National Outcome 9: A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system; and National Outcome 12: An efficient, effective and development oriented public service and an empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship of the Medium Term Strategic Framework 2014 - 2019.

The budget provides for the resources to execute the key projects and activities to achieve Provincial Strategic Goal 5 (PSG 5): Embed Good Governance and Integrated Service Delivery through Partnerships and Spatial alignment of the Provincial Strategic Plan (PSP).

2. Review of the current financial year (2017/18)

The following services within the Provincial Treasury were rendered to give effect to the policy priorities:

Effective financial resource allocation was promoted through socio-economic research conducted to inform budget policy; Provincial Economic Review and Outlook (PERO) and Municipal Economic Review and Outlook (MERO).

Conducted Fiscal Policy research and analysis informing the development of the provincial and local government's fiscal frameworks and budget policy.

Coordinated the Western Cape Medium Term Budget Policy Statement which provides the budget policy framework and budget priorities that support the Western Cape Government's policies, programmes and projects that drives service delivery within the Province.

Continued with strategic oversight of the Western Cape Gambling and Racing Board (WCGRB) to support good governance within the entity.

Maintained effective banking, cash and investment practices for the Province and execution of monitoring and support on cash management within municipalities.

Credibility and sustainability was ensured of the budget by exercising prudent provincial expenditure management.

Improved conformance, credibility and sustainability of municipal budgets was advocated through the Municipal Planning and Budgeting Process.

Reviewed the Integrated Workplan to streamline strategic and technical planning, budgeting and governance engagements between the Western Cape Government and Western Cape municipalities.

Assessed provincial budgets to improve the credibility and sustainability thereof and monitor the implementation of budgets to enhance accountability, efficiency and data integrity.

Fiscal consolidation as part of the Fiscal Strategy and therefore focused on expenditure control within budget limits and stringent management of personnel budgets.

Facilitated and co-ordinated the implementation of the MFMA in Provincial Treasury and municipalities to ensure that the objectives of the Local Government reform agenda is achieved.

Spearheaded the implementation of the MFMA through Inter-Governmental Relations (IGR) coordination between municipalities, provincial national departments and other related stakeholders.

Spearheaded the Infrastructure Delivery Management System (IDMS) to enhance efficiency in the delivery of infrastructure and value realised through the provincial asset base.

Monitored the infrastructure spending of designated departments and supported the Western Cape Ministerial Infrastructure Coordinating Committee (WCMICoCo), to improve efficient and effective delivery.

Assessed User Asset Management Plans (U-AMPs), Custodian Asset Management Plans (C-AMPs), as well as Concept Reports and Project Proposals of Departments (in terms of the Guidelines for Performance Based Incentive Process).

Managed security aspects and coordinated requests for information in terms of the Promotion of Access to Information Act, 2000 (PAIA) for the Provincial Treasury.

Managed datasets in support of Provincial Treasury's strategic goals and embraced and promoted special integration of information between the spheres of government.

Continued to focus on improving the integrity of data in the legacy systems to ensure smooth migration to the IFMS when implemented.

Provided training services in respect of transversal financial systems to all provincial departments and where required to other provincial and national departments.

Focused on using technology as an enabler to improve Supply Chain Management (SCM) performance.

Continued implementation of the central supplier database, improved efficiencies and governance on the e-procurement solution for quotations and the continuous building of the business intelligence competence to support procurement decision-making and better supply chain information management.

Procurement efficiencies and prudent procurement spending was supported by strategic sourcing methodologies in the procurement planning process to leverage efficiency gains and economies of scale through bulk consolidated buying initiatives and provincial transversal contracts for both travel and security to be finalised at the end of March 2018.

The District SCM Fora were established which provided the opportunity for municipalities to take ownership of SCM related issues in their district in collaboration with the relevant district municipalities. Performance Indicators have been aligned to give effect to the District Approach.

Local Government Supply Chain Unit has started with the process of developing an Asset Management Governance Framework for municipalities as a first phase, focusing on Asset Management Policies/Strategies and Business Processes.

Provincial Treasury's virtual cycle assessments were enhanced with the municipal self-assessments which were validated through the district visits. The approach covers the holistic SCM strategy that focus on governance, capacitation and training, technology and strategic procurement.

Supplier development initiatives held in both the provincial and local sphere through training interventions, information sessions, lekgotlas, conferences, workshops, information sessions and the maintenance of a supplier helpdesk.

Forged ahead with the conformance and performance agenda, repeatedly looking at the applicable financial laws, regulations and the municipal standard chart of accounts whilst also ensuring the completeness of record keeping of all transactions as required by Generally Recognised Accounting Practices (GRAP).

Assessed, reviewed (together with the trainings facilitated) and assisted in the prevention of irregularities and material financial misstatements in both the modified cash basis of accounting applied by departments and accrual basis of accounting applied by public entities.

Monitored and reported quarterly on the departmental Corporate Governance Review and Outlook (CGRO) governance action plans to enable the improvement of financial management.

Coordinated the Municipal Governance Review and Outlook (MGRO) and progressively spearheaded the maturity criteria across various disciplines to achieve higher levels of governance.

Developed, and spearheaded, norms and standards and compliance with legislation, and further entrenched capacity building.

3. Outlook for the coming financial year (2018/19)

Key areas of focus and delivery for the 2018/19 financial year mainly entail the continuing of key themes:

Programme 2 - Sustainable Resource Management

Fiscal Policy

Conduct research and analysis informing the development of the provincial and local government's fiscal frameworks and budget policy that includes sustainability of provincial and municipal revenue budgets.

Provide support initiatives, advice and guidance to departments and municipalities on revenue related and cash management matters through analysis and reporting on the in-year cash flow, investments and external borrowings for local government as well as revenue performance and cash management for the provincial government.

Maintain departmental oversight of the Western Cape Gambling and Racing Board (WCGRB).

Provincial Government Budget Office

The Provincial Government Budget Office will focus on the alignment of policy, planning and budgeting processes with an emphasis on impact evaluations and assessments of budget priorities and spend.

Focus on the research, analysis and assessments to support provincial departments on budget policy matters and to inform the formulation of the provincial budget policy to recommend allocations in line with government's strategic priorities outlined in the Provincial Strategic Plan and other applicable national policies.

Coordinate the Provincial Economic Review and Outlook (PERO) and the Western Cape Medium Term Budget Policy Statement (WC MTBPS) and provide the economic, fiscal and policy context within which the provincial budget is formulated.

Through the Overview of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure, communicate the budget policy framework and budget priorities that support the delivery of the WCG's policies, programmes and projects that drives service delivery within the Province.

Local Government Budget Office

Provides research, advice and analysis on the regional and local economies to identify issues and trends which impact on local government planning, budget and fiscal policy matters.

Research and analysis culminates in the release of the annual Municipal Economic Review and Outlook (MERO) and the Socio-economic Profiles for Local Government (SEP-LG).

Guidance and advice is provided through the municipal planning and budgetary processes to promote evidenced-based budgeting.

Exercise oversight during the municipal budget process through recommendations to improve the responsiveness of the budgets to target socio-economic and policy objectives and coordination of the Local Government Expenditure Medium Term Committee engagements, including key initiatives to improve participatory budgeting practices such as Taking the Budget to the People.

Provincial Government Finance

Assesses provincial budgets to improve the credibility and sustainability of the budget and for monitoring the implementation of budgets to enhance accountability, efficiency and data integrity. Fiscal consolidation is part of the Fiscal Strategy and therefore the focus will be on expenditure control within budget limits and stringent management of personnel budgets.

Improving on the efficiency of expenditure management in departments through an integrated approach with the Provincial Treasury Supply Chain Management unit.

Assist in the improvement of data integrity, specifically relating to the recording of expenditure.

Local Government Finance (Groups 1 and 2)

Facilitate and co-ordinates the implementation of the MFMA in Provincial Treasury and municipalities. This is done to ensure that the objectives of the Local Government reform agenda with specific reference to implementation of the TCF Game Changers is achieved. Implementation of the MFMA will be driven through IGR coordination between municipalities, provincial national departments and other related stakeholders. Key responsibilities include monitoring, support and intervention, including being responsive to support particularly vulnerable municipalities, in respect of MFMA implementation, budget implementation and revenue and expenditure management.

Analyse and report on the in-year revenue and expenditure management for municipalities.

Infrastructure

Focus on the institutionalisation of the Standard for Infrastructure Procurement and Delivery Management (SIPDM) and IDMS in Provincial Departments.

Roll-out and institutionalise the SIPDM and IDMS within the municipal sphere of government. The unit is responsible for monitoring the infrastructure spending of designated departments. The Unit furthermore supports the Western Cape Ministerial Infrastructure Coordinating Committee, under the chairmanship of the Provincial Minister of Finance, in pursuit of efficient and effective delivery of infrastructure in the Province.

The Western Cape Government's capacity to select, plan, appraise and build projects of an infrastructural nature will continue to be strengthened over the 2018 MTEF. This will be done through assessments of User Asset Management Plans (U-AMPs), Custodian Asset Management Plans (C-AMPs), as well as the reports required (in terms of the Guidelines for Performance Based Incentive grants for infrastructure).

Business Information and Data Management

Managing the centralised filing system aiming for conformance to the Western Cape Archives and Records Service prescripts.

Managing of data sets in support of Provincial Treasury's strategic goals. The spatial integration of the data sets will be enhanced to promote the integration of information between spheres of government.

Mainstreaming Information Communication Technology (ICT) within the Department through the implementation of the Department of Public Service and Administration (DPSA) Corporate Governance of Information Communication Technology Policy Framework (CGICTPF) and the monitoring of the Strategic ICT Plan Initiatives.

Monitoring and facilitating the coordination of departmental and municipal MTEC processes and the related document flow.

Managing and maintaining the Provincial Treasury's database and the technical refinement of treasury publications and working papers.

Programme 3 – Asset Management

Supporting and Interlinked Financial Systems (SIFS)

Maintenance of effective user account management to improve security of the systems.

Ensuring further development of integrated training interventions to promote the correct and optimal use of financial systems in accordance with system user profiles.

Put measures to improve the validity and veracity of system data.

Rendering credible and detailed system data and performing system data analysis for all Western Cape Government departments.

In preparation for the migration to the IFMS the focus will be on implementation readiness and system data cleanliness in the current provincially operated legacy financial systems.

Supply Chain Management: Provincial Government

Drive a centre-led approach for SCM and moveable asset management governance and performance requirements in the Province.

Continue in sustaining and enhancing its dynamic governance model and the SCM strategy for the Province through monitoring and evaluation functions already being performed as well as, through consistent impact assessments and the testing of gaps and key controls from a practical, efficiency gains and service delivery impact perspective.

Mainstream its focus on utilisation of technology as an enabler to improve SCM performance. Key focus will involve the continued implementation of the central supplier database, and an evidenced-based approach through improved efficiencies, governance requirements and enhancements on the e-procurement solution for quotations and the continuous building of the business intelligence competence to support procurement decision-making and better supply chain information management.

Procurement efficiencies and prudent procurement spending will continue to be supported by strategic sourcing methodologies in the procurement planning process to leverage efficiency gains and economies of scale through bulk/consolidated buying initiatives and potential transversal contracts. The linking of the budget to procurement planning has been a key project for the unit and the model will be developed further to address gaps and improvements to existing model.

Capacity development of both SCM practitioners and suppliers will be addressed. SCM skills and knowledge development of practitioners in institutions will be facilitated through bespoke training interventions, helpdesk support, assistance and guidance, road shows and the SCM Forum. Further mainstreaming of capacitation and development will be led through the four Focus Groups under the SCM Forum, i.e. SCM Policy and Governance; SCM Technology; SCM Capacitation and Development and the Demand Management Focus Groups. Various platforms will also be used to engage with suppliers and to ensure that they are capacitated and better equipped in understanding the provincial SCM environment and procurement requirements when doing business with the Western Cape Government.

Supply Chain Management: Local Government

Providing assistance and guidance in respect of good governance and performance in both SCM and asset management to all 30 Western Cape municipalities.

Focus on building data analytics and business intelligence competencies to support the municipalities, specific interventions will be undertaken to improve Data Governance and ultimately enhance procurement decision-making.

Training and Capacity Development Programme for both Supply Chain and Asset Management disciplines will continue in a structured format which includes, formal training interventions, informal bespoke interventions, SCM and AM forums and AM colloquiums.

Programme 4 – Financial Governance

Local Government Accounting

Assist municipalities to achieve accurate and complete recording of transactions as required by generally recognised accounting practices (GRAP), and conformance with applicable financial laws, regulations and the municipal standard chart of accounts. This would contribute to preventing material misstatements, irregularities and the deeper analysis of financial statements that could drive key policy decisions.

The directorate will further facilitate the implementation of Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts (mSCOA), which as has been stated before, is the biggest reform since the implementation of the MFMA.

Provincial Government Accounting and Compliance

Ensure the complete and accurate recording and reporting of transactions as required in terms of the prescribed accounting frameworks. This contributes toward preventing irregularities and material financial misstatements in both the modified cash basis of accounting applied by departments and accrual basis of accounting applied by entities.

Coordinating and incrementally driving financial norms and standards, the unit also monitors and reports quarterly on the departmental CGRO (E-Gap) governance action plans to enable the improvement of financial management.

Continuously improve both governance and the application of the accounting framework through structured training programmes and the further enhancement of the e-GAP tool.

Progressively, the directorate will be implementing data analysis and data analytics, which continuously seeking to drive integration across the key programmes within Provincial Treasury.

Corporate Governance

Coordinating the MGRO programme, which is an integral part of the annual Technical Integrated Municipal engagements, seeking to progressively drive the maturity criteria across various disciplines to achieve maturity in governance. A large part of the ensuing year will be to look at the performance criteria.

Being the central hub of information, continue to improve on all MFMA forums such as the Chief Risk Officer and Chief Audit Executive (CAE) fora which is used to drive norms and standards relating to risk management and internal audit practices. As for the accounting directorate, areas of continuous auditing, combined assurance and data analysis will dominate the 2018 - 2019 agenda.

Reviewing, assessing and proposing relevant financial legislation affecting mostly the two spheres of government and consequently, ensuring that stakeholders are informed, and to some extent, trained.

4. Reprioritisation

The implications of the current fiscal constraint impacted on the budget of the Vote significantly over the 2018 MTEF period. The Department will again make provision for the Western Cape Youth Empowerment initiative through its funding of the transversal Financial Management Capacity Building programme. Due to the loss of the Limited Payout Machine (LPM) operator fees, the Western Cape Gambling and Racing Board will receive further funding of R12.000 million. The Goods and services budget was reduced by R6.327 million and this has the unintended consequence of reducing the scope of limiting the number or delaying certain projects to the later part of the MTEF period. The capital asset refresh period will be extended from three to four years.

5. Procurement

During the 2018/19 financial year, the Department will be seeking a strategic partnership for the provision of a supplier management and electronic procurement solution. The acquisition is intended to support Government's overall strategy for improvement in value for money, competitiveness among suppliers and the provision of a convenient and accessible means to do business with Government. It is furthermore intended to maintain and build on the levels of policy standardisation and good governance that the WCG has progressively established since the inception of its SCM Modernisation drive. At the commodity level, the Department will identify appropriate transversal contract opportunities and adopt National Treasury's Strategic Sourcing Framework with a key focus on the areas of Demand and Contract Management. Planned improvements in the SCM function will include a benchmark review against the current DPSA structure, in order to align job descriptions to the framework for supply chain management and to assess responsiveness to an evolving SCM function and burgeoning compliance environment.

6. Receipts and financing

Summary of receipts

Table 6.1 below depicts the sources of funding for the vote.

Table 6.1 Summary of receipts

Receipts R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate 2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Treasury funding										
Equitable share	(56 936)	(104 922)	(138 174)	48 742	29 151	28 271	45 442	60.74	47 851	49 986
Financing	10 560	25 108	52 500	6 167	6 167	6 167	(100.00)			
Provincial Revenue Fund	10 560	25 108	52 500	6 167	6 167	6 167	(100.00)			
Total Treasury funding	(46 376)	(79 814)	(85 674)	54 909	35 318	34 438	45 442	31.95	47 851	49 986
Departmental receipts										
Tax receipts	519 340	553 914	572 789	498 141	498 141	498 141	539 017	8.21	568 852	598 029
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	2 608	3 591	2 890	1 214	1 214	1 214	1 284	5.77	1 356	1 431
Transfers received				1	1	1	1		1	1
Fines, penalties and forfeits	309	295	38							
Interest, dividends and rent on land	6	3	25	1	1	1	1		1	1
Sales of capital assets	1		7							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	1 231	8 023	4 055	47	47	47	50	6.38	53	56
Total departmental receipts	523 495	565 826	579 804	499 404	499 404	499 404	540 353	8.20	570 263	599 518
Total receipts (Treasury funding and departmental receipts)	477 119	486 012	494 130	554 313	534 722	533 842	585 795	9.73	618 114	649 504
Own receipts - Provincial Treasury (allocated to other votes)	(244 971)	(245 625)	(246 129)	(246 129)	(246 129)	(246 129)	(260 405)	5.80	(274 987)	(290 112)
Total receipts (allocated to Vote 3)	232 148	240 387	248 001	308 184	288 593	287 713	325 390	13.10	343 127	359 392

Summary of receipts:

Total receipts allocated to Vote 3 increased by R37.677 million or 13.1 per cent from R287.713 million (revised estimate) in 2017/18 to R325.390 million in 2018/19. This is mainly as a result of the adjustments for salary increases of 8.4 per cent for 2018/19 (inclusive of a 2 per cent pay progression), as well as the financing of the Western Cape Gambling and Racing Board mainly due to the loss of the Limited Payout Machine (LPM) operator fees and the priority funding allocations that are ring-fenced for municipal financial management improvement and capacity building support grants.

Treasury funding of which:

Equitable share allocations will amount to R45.442 million in 2018/19, R47.851 million in 2019/20 and R49.986 million in 2020/21.

Total departmental receipts for 2018/19 of R540.353 million will be allocated between the Department of the Premier (R260.405 million) and Provincial Treasury (R279.948 million) as part of the Governance and Administration Cluster.

Details of departmental receipts:

The departmental own receipts increase from R499.404 million in 2017/18 (revised estimate) to R540.353 million in 2018/19. The main source of this income is in respect of gambling tax receipts.

Tax receipts, of which casino and horse racing taxes are the main contributors, increase by R40.876 million or 8.21 per cent from a revised estimate of R498.141 million in 2017/18 to R539.017 million in 2018/19. The projected tax receipts over the MTEF show increases of 5.5 per cent in 2019/20 and 5.1 per cent in 2020/21.

Sales of Goods and services (other than capital assets) comprises less than 0.2 per cent of the departmental receipts.

Donor funding (excluded from vote appropriation)

None.

7. Payment summary

Key assumptions

Adjustments for salary increases are based on the 2015 Wage agreement of 8.4 per cent for 2018/19 and 8.5 per cent for 2019/20 and 8.5 per cent for 2020/21, inclusive of a 2 per cent pay progression provision in each financial year. Adjustments for the majority of the non-personnel expenditure items, classified as Goods and services are based on CPI headline estimates of 5.4 per cent in 2018/19.

National and provincial priorities

Nationally, the two outcomes (NSOs) being responded to, are NSO 9: A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system; and NSO 12: An efficient, effective and development oriented public service and an empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship.

Provincially, both these national outcomes have been incorporated in the Provincial Strategic Goal 5 (PSG 5): Embed Good Governance and Integrated Service Delivery through Partnerships and Spatial Alignment.

Programme summary

Table 7.1 indicates the budget or estimated expenditure per programme and Table 7.2 per economic classification. Details of the Government Financial Statistics (GFS) economic classifications are annexed hereto in Table A.2.

Table 7.1 Summary of payments and estimates

Programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- piation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- piation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
1. Administration	44 218	47 749	49 537	64 825	60 298	59 898	61 161	2.11	65 933	68 858
2. Sustainable Resource Management	101 491	108 379	111 431	140 563	135 872	135 270	159 486	17.90	164 739	173 428
3. Asset Management	55 732	53 472	54 106	59 820	52 943	52 940	62 524	18.10	66 222	68 175
4. Financial Governance	30 707	30 787	32 927	42 976	39 480	39 605	42 219	6.60	46 233	48 931
Total payments and estimates	232 148	240 387	248 001	308 184	288 593	287 713	325 390	13.10	343 127	359 392

Note: Programme 1: MEC total remuneration package: R1 977 795 with effect from 1 April 2017.

Summary by economic classification

Table 7.2 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- piation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- piation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	193 043	197 077	208 985	249 657	225 571	224 691	250 434	11.46	271 857	285 847
Compensation of employees	137 911	148 038	157 405	185 665	173 074	172 194	192 055	11.53	214 927	230 548
Goods and services	55 132	49 039	51 580	63 992	52 497	52 497	58 379	11.20	56 930	55 299
Transfers and subsidies to	35 241	38 595	35 814	53 867	57 703	57 703	71 124	23.26	68 138	70 943
Provinces and municipalities	21 800	29 147	21 554	33 966	33 966	33 966	38 311	12.79	34 280	37 510
Departmental agencies and accounts	10 409	5 247	9 912	16 411	19 711	19 711	29 346	48.88	30 640	30 215
Non-profit institutions	100									
Households	2 932	4 201	4 348	3 490	4 026	4 026	3 467	(13.88)	3 218	3 218
Payments for capital assets	3 778	4 610	3 077	4 660	5 255	5 255	3 832	(27.08)	3 132	2 602
Machinery and equipment	3 753	4 014	3 039	4 619	5 214	5 214	3 792	(27.27)	3 092	2 562
Software and other intangible assets	25	596	38	41	41	41	40	(2.44)	40	40
Payments for financial assets	86	105	125		64	64		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	232 148	240 387	248 001	308 184	288 593	287 713	325 390	13.10	343 127	359 392

Infrastructure payments

None.

Departmental Public Private Partnership (PPP) projects

The Provincial Treasury does not have any departmental Public Private Partnership (PPP) projects.

The Provincial Treasury's oversight responsibilities for PPPs within the Province are housed under Sub-programme: Public Finance (Element: Infrastructure).

Transfers

Transfers to public entities

Table 7.3 Summary of departmental transfers to public entities

Public entities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	appropriation 2017/18	appropriation 2017/18	estimate 2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Western Cape Gambling and Racing Board	10 406	5 244	9 908	16 407	19 707	19 707	29 342	48.89	30 636	30 211
Total departmental transfers to public entities	10 406	5 244	9 908	16 407	19 707	19 707	29 342	48.89	30 636	30 211

Note: The Western Cape Gambling and Racing Board (WCGRB) falls within the oversight responsibilities of the Provincial Treasury.

Transfers to other entities

Table 7.4 Summary of departmental transfers to other entities

Entities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	appropriation 2017/18	appropriation 2017/18	estimate 2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Departmental Agencies and Accounts other: SABC- Radio & TV license	3	3	4	4	4	4	4		4	4
Total departmental transfers to other entities	3	3	4	4	4	4	4		4	4

Transfers to local government

Table 7.5 Summary of departmental transfers to local government by category

Departmental transfers R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Category A	300	300	120	240	470	470	590	25.53	230	
Category B	17 635	23 512	14 934	5 760	28 565	28 565	17 854	(37.50)	8 329	
Category C	3 865	5 335	6 500	1 200	4 895	4 895	3 400	(30.54)	1 400	
Unallocated				26 766	36	36	16 467	45 641.67	24 321	37 510
Total departmental transfers to local government	21 800	29 147	21 554	33 966	33 966	33 966	38 311	12.79	34 280	37 510

Earmarked allocation:

Support initiatives to municipalities to improve financial governance introduced during 2011/12 will continue over the MTEF, amounting to R16.999 million, R17.929 million and R18.915 million in 2018/19, 2019/20 and 2020/21 respectively for diverse financial support to municipalities. Some amounts are unallocated at this stage and will be shifted in the respective Adjusted Estimates that will be based on the outcomes and recommendations of Integrated Municipal Engagements (e.g. Municipal Governance Review and Outlook (MGRO), Integrated Development Plans (IDP) and Local Government Medium Term Expenditure Committee (LG MTEC)) processes.

8. Programme description

Programme 1: Administration

Purpose: To give strategic direction and to provide quality financial and other support services to the Minister and the Head of Department.

Analysis per sub-programme

Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the Minister

to assist the member of the Provincial Cabinet with those functions as assigned by legislation and/or the Premier

Sub-programme 1.2: Management Services

to provide strategic and operational management support services

Sub-programme 1.3: Financial Management

to assist the Accounting Officer to drive financial management in the Department

Policy developments

No specific policy changes are currently being considered.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

None.

Strategic goal as per Strategic Plan

Programme 1: Administration

Efficient and effective departmental governance support services.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the Minister

To provide ministerial support services.

Sub-programme 1.2: Management Services

To improve corporate management processes.

Sub-programme 1.3: Financial Management

To provide financial administrative services to the Department.

Table 8.1 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 1: Administration

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
1. Office of the Minister	5 698	6 199	5 660	6 512	6 511	6 506	6 828	4.95	7 164	7 488
2. Management Services	13 993	17 688	20 115	30 148	26 826	26 729	29 294	9.60	32 843	34 749
3. Financial Management	24 527	23 862	23 762	28 165	26 961	26 663	25 039	(6.09)	25 926	26 621
Total payments and estimates	44 218	47 749	49 537	64 825	60 298	59 898	61 161	2.11	65 933	68 858

Note: Sub-programme 1.1: MEC total remuneration package: R1 977 795 with effect from 1 April 2017.

Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Services and Sub-programme 1.5: Internal Audit as per the National Treasury uniform budget and programme structure, is not utilised as it is centralised with the Department of the Premier (Corporate Services Centre/CSC).

Table 8.1.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 1: Administration

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	37 483	39 786	43 743	57 016	51 481	51 081	54 107	5.92	59 579	63 034
Compensation of employees	25 124	29 869	33 339	43 404	39 558	39 158	43 091	10.04	48 522	51 943
Goods and services	12 359	9 917	10 404	13 612	11 923	11 923	11 016	(7.61)	11 057	11 091
Transfers and subsidies to	2 871	3 844	2 676	3 298	3 498	3 498	3 222	(7.89)	3 222	3 222
Departmental agencies and accounts	3	3	4	4	4	4	4		4	4
Non-profit institutions	100									
Households	2 768	3 841	2 672	3 294	3 494	3 494	3 218	(7.90)	3 218	3 218
Payments for capital assets	3 778	4 014	2 993	4 511	5 255	5 255	3 832	(27.08)	3 132	2 602
Machinery and equipment	3 753	4 014	2 955	4 470	5 214	5 214	3 792	(27.27)	3 092	2 562
Software and other intangible assets	25		38	41	41	41	40	(2.44)	40	40
Payments for financial assets	86	105	125		64	64		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	44 218	47 749	49 537	64 825	60 298	59 898	61 161	2.11	65 933	68 858

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	2 871	3 844	2 676	3 298	3 498	3 498	3 222	(7.89)	3 222	3 222
Departmental agencies and accounts	3	3	4	4	4	4	4		4	4
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	3	3	4	4	4	4	4		4	4
Other	3	3	4	4	4	4	4		4	4
Non-profit institutions	100									
Households	2 768	3 841	2 672	3 294	3 494	3 494	3 218	(7.90)	3 218	3 218
Social benefits	415	18	18	268	368	368		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households	2 353	3 823	2 654	3 026	3 126	3 126	3 218	2.94	3 218	3 218

Expenditure trends analysis

The programme increased by R1.263 million from R59.898 million in 2017/18 (revised estimate) to R61.161 million in 2018/19, this equates to a nominal growth of 2.11 per cent. The growth from the 2017/18 (revised estimate) of R59.898 million to R68.858 million in 2020/21 reflects an annual average growth of 4.76 per cent over the three-year period. The growth relates to the salary cost of living adjustment and the extension of the asset refresh period from three years to four years.

Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management

Purpose: To ensure the efficient and effective management of provincial and municipal financial resources.

Analysis per sub-programme

Sub-programme 2.1: Programme Support

to provide management and administrative support to the programme

Sub-programme 2.2: Fiscal Policy

to research, analyse and advise on the policy, strategy and management of provincial and municipal fiscal resources

Sub-programme 2.3: Budget Management

Provincial Government Budget Office

to promote effective financial resource allocation, by providing socio-economic and policy research, analysis and advice that informs the preparation of the provincial budget, as well as the monitoring of budget implementation and performance

Local Government Budget Office

to promote effective financial resource allocation and provide socio-economic policy research, analysis and advice that inform the preparation of municipal budgets and monitor budget implementation

Sub-programme 2.4: Public Finance

Provincial Government Finance

to compile a credible and sustainable main and adjustments budget, and to guide and monitor the efficient implementation thereof

Local Government Finance (Groups 1 and 2)

to drive the implementation of the MFMA and assist and guide municipalities to prepare budgets and monitor the implementation thereof towards sustainable local government

Infrastructure

to promote the delivery of new and maintenance of existing physical infrastructure

Business Information and Data Management

to render a client interface, data collating, data and information management and records management service to the Provincial Treasury

Policy developments

Policy developments that will receive further attention in 2018/19 are:

A key objective of Provincial Treasury is to continue to balance public finances and maintain fiscal stability within the new constrained fiscal environment with the emphasis on appropriate management of fiscal risks, such as the drought and where possible, strengthening fiscal consolidation and building up of reserves for contingencies. A specific strategy adopted by Provincial Treasury for the 2018/19 to 2020/21 MTEF, is to build on previous initiatives to improve fiscal discipline such as containing the wage bill and to maintain personnel ceilings over the 2018 MTEF.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

None.

Strategic goals as per Strategic Plan

Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management

Effective, efficient and sustainable management of provincial and municipal fiscal resources.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

Sub-programme 2.1: Programme Support

To provide management and administrative support to Programme 2 - Sustainable Resource Management.

Sub-programme 2.2: Fiscal Policy

To conduct research and advise on the management of the provincial and municipal fiscal resources.

Sub-programme 2.3: Budget Management

Provincial Government Budget Office

To promote effective resource allocation within the provincial budget through research, analysis and advice.

Local Government Budget Office

To promote effective resource allocation within municipal budgets through research, analysis and advice.

Sub-programme 2.4: Public Finance

Provincial Government Finance

To improve the conformance, credibility, sustainability and guide and monitor the efficient implementation of the provincial budget.

Local Government Finance (Groups 1 and 2)

To guide and monitor the implementation of municipal budgets.

Infrastructure

To institutionalise and standardise good practice methodologies, tools and systems for physical infrastructure delivery and maintenance of immovable assets.

Business Information and Data Management

To render an effective data and information management service.

Table 8.2 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
1. Programme Support	5 402	5 858	6 152	8 937	6 973	6 980	8 049	15.32	9 385	9 923
Programme Support	5 402	5 858	6 152	8 937	6 973	6 980	8 049	15.32	9 385	9 923
2. Fiscal Policy	20 245	14 594	21 432	29 735	31 745	31 431	43 685	38.99	45 918	46 055
Fiscal Policy	9 839	9 350	11 524	13 328	12 038	11 724	14 343	22.34	15 282	15 844
Western Cape Gambling and Racing Board	10 406	5 244	9 908	16 407	19 707	19 707	29 342	48.89	30 636	30 211
3. Budget Management	15 327	17 479	17 038	19 665	17 977	18 003	19 867	10.35	21 751	23 074
Provincial Government Budget Office	7 660	8 236	8 010	9 499	8 370	8 394	9 733	15.95	10 408	10 974
Local Government Budget Office	7 667	9 243	9 028	10 166	9 607	9 609	10 134	5.46	11 343	12 100
4. Public Finance	60 517	70 448	66 809	82 226	79 177	78 856	87 885	11.45	87 685	94 376
Provincial Government Finance	8 558	8 410	9 182	10 119	10 263	10 253	10 904	6.35	11 647	12 440
Local Government Finance Group 1	7 643	9 025	9 388	10 875	9 295	9 258	10 472	13.11	11 211	12 000
Local Government Finance Group 2	28 671	35 126	27 510	41 471	41 365	41 330	46 376	12.21	42 916	46 783
Infrastructure	6 333	7 604	7 207	8 417	8 031	7 894	8 313	5.31	9 262	9 935
Business Information and Data Management	9 312	10 283	13 522	11 344	10 223	10 121	11 820	16.79	12 649	13 218
Total payments and estimates	101 491	108 379	111 431	140 563	135 872	135 270	159 486	17.90	164 739	173 428

Note: Sub-programme 2.2: Economic Analysis as per the National Treasury uniform budget and programme structure, is subsumed as part of the Budget Office function.

Earmarked allocation:

Included in Sub-programme 2.4.2: Local Government Finance (Group 2) is an earmarked allocation amounting to R16.999 million, R17.929 million and R18.915 million in 2018/19, 2019/20 and 2020/21 respectively for diverse financial support to municipalities to improve financial governance introduced during 2011/12 and will continue over the MTEF, specifically to support the most vulnerable municipalities. Some amounts are unallocated at this stage and will be shifted in the respective Adjusted Estimates that will be based on the outcomes and recommendations of Integrated Municipal Engagements (e.g. Municipal Governance Review and Outlook (MGRO), Integrated Development Plans (IDP) and Local Government Medium Term Expenditure Committee (LG MTEC)) processes. (Also see Table 8.2.1 on the next page.)

Table 8.2.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- piation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- piation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	69 193	73 806	79 951	90 190	82 142	81 540	91 584	12.32	99 823	105 707
Compensation of employees	57 808	60 461	62 301	72 026	69 690	69 088	75 560	9.37	84 997	91 426
Goods and services	11 385	13 345	17 650	18 164	12 452	12 452	16 024	28.69	14 826	14 281
Transfers and subsidies to	32 298	34 573	31 480	50 373	53 730	53 730	67 902	26.38	64 916	67 721
Provinces and municipalities	21 800	29 147	21 554	33 966	33 966	33 966	38 311	12.79	34 280	37 510
Departmental agencies and accounts	10 406	5 244	9 908	16 407	19 707	19 707	29 342	48.89	30 636	30 211
Households	92	182	18		57	57	249	336.84		
Total economic classification	101 491	108 379	111 431	140 563	135 872	135 270	159 486	17.90	164 739	173 428

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- piation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- piation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	32 298	34 573	31 480	50 373	53 730	53 730	67 902	26.38	64 916	67 721
Provinces and municipalities	21 800	29 147	21 554	33 966	33 966	33 966	38 311	12.79	34 280	37 510
Municipalities	21 800	29 147	21 554	33 966	33 966	33 966	38 311	12.79	34 280	37 510
Municipal bank accounts	21 800	29 147	21 554	33 966	33 966	33 966	38 311	12.79	34 280	37 510
Departmental agencies and accounts	10 406	5 244	9 908	16 407	19 707	19 707	29 342	48.89	30 636	30 211
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	10 406	5 244	9 908	16 407	19 707	19 707	29 342	48.89	30 636	30 211
Western Cape Gambling and Racing Board	10 406	5 244	9 908	16 407	19 707	19 707	29 342	48.89	30 636	30 211
Households	92	182	18		57	57	249	336.84		
Social benefits	92	182	18		57	57	249	336.84		

Expenditure trends analysis

The programme increased by R24.216 million from R135.270 million in 2017/18 (revised estimate) to R159.486 million in 2018/19, this equates to a nominal growth of 17.90 per cent. The growth from 2017/18 (revised estimate) of R135.270 million to R173.428 million in 2020/21 reflects an annual average growth of 8.64 per cent over the three-year period. The growth relates to financing of the Western Cape Gambling and Racing Board mainly due to the loss of the Limited Payout Machine (LPM) operator fees and the priority funding allocations that are ring-fenced for municipal financial management improvement and capacity building support grants.

Programme 3: Asset Management

Purpose: To provide policy direction and to facilitate and enforce the management of provincial financial systems, supply chain and moveable asset management within the provincial and municipal spheres.

Analysis per sub-programme

Sub-programme 3.1: Programme Support

to provide management and administrative support to the programme

Sub-programme 3.2: Supply Chain Management

Supply Chain Management: Provincial Government

to provide policy direction and facilitating the management of supply chain and asset management practices

Supply Chain Management: Local Government

to provide policy guidance and facilitating the management of supply chain and asset management practices

Sub-programme 3.3: Supporting and Interlinked Financial Systems

provide for the implementation, management and oversight of provincially operated financial systems and transition to the IFMS

Policy developments

Policy developments that will receive further attention in 2018/19 are:

In line with National Treasury efforts, improve procurement policy planning to support departments and municipalities to promote budget planning, efficiency in spending, strategic sourcing and provide structured support programmes to improve supply chain management governance.

Support the development and implementation of an economic procurement policy in conjunction with the Department of Economic Development and Tourism and the Department of the Premier for the Province that speaks to SMME development through the utilisation of procurement as a lever.

Support National Treasury to optimise the current suite of financial systems, whilst at the same time assisting with the design and the ultimate roll-out of the integrated and revamped IFMS.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

Will be determined as per commodity specific strategies already in place that will be utilised in provincial procurement processes.

Strategic goals as per Strategic Plan

Programme 3: Asset Management

Financial system, supply chain and moveable asset governance within the provincial and municipal spheres.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

Sub-programme 3.1: Programme Support

To provide management and administrative support to Programme 3 - Asset Management.

Sub-programme 3.2: Supply Chain Management

Supply Chain Management: Provincial Government

To maintain and implement the supply chain and asset management strategy for the Province by providing policy direction and support, assistance and guidance to departments.

Supply Chain Management: Local Government

To provide policy guidance and facilitating the management of supply chain and asset management practices in municipalities.

Sub-programme 3.3: Supporting and Interlinked Financial Systems

To provide for the implementation, management and oversight of provincially operated financial systems and the transition to the IFMS.

Table 8.3 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 3: Asset Management

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
1. Programme Support	3 577	3 664	4 217	4 772	4 205	4 072	3 493	(14.22)	4 709	4 993
2. Supply Chain Management	20 799	19 269	18 191	28 141	22 742	22 755	27 550	21.07	29 860	29 969
Supply Chain Management: Provincial Government	14 327	12 514	11 681	20 663	16 102	16 100	18 958	17.75	21 268	20 772
Supply Chain Management: Local Government	6 472	6 755	6 510	7 478	6 640	6 655	8 592	29.11	8 592	9 197
3. Supporting and Interlinked Financial Systems	31 356	30 539	31 698	26 907	25 996	26 113	31 481	20.56	31 653	33 213
Total payments and estimates	55 732	53 472	54 106	59 820	52 943	52 940	62 524	18.10	66 222	68 175

Note: Sub-programme 3.2: Asset Management and Sub-programme 3.3: Liabilities Management as per the National Treasury uniform budget and programme structure, have been subsumed within the Sub-programme Supply Chain Management.

Table 8.3.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 3: Asset Management

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- piation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- piation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	55 686	53 310	52 448	59 624	52 516	52 513	62 524	19.06	66 222	68 175
Compensation of employees	29 810	32 454	34 153	38 298	35 166	35 163	38 803	10.35	42 895	46 056
Goods and services	25 876	20 856	18 295	21 326	17 350	17 350	23 721	36.72	23 327	22 119
Transfers and subsidies to	46	162	1 658	196	427	427	(100.00)			
Households	46	162	1 658	196	427	427	(100.00)			
Total economic classification	55 732	53 472	54 106	59 820	52 943	52 940	62 524	18.10	66 222	68 175

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- piation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- piation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	46	162	1 658	196	427	427	(100.00)			
Households	46	162	1 658	196	427	427	(100.00)			
Social benefits	46	162	1 658	196	427	427	(100.00)			

Expenditure trends analysis

The programme increased by R9.584 million from R52.940 million in 2017/18 (revised estimate) to R62.524 million in 2018/19 which equates to a nominal growth of 18.10 per cent. The growth from 2017/18 (revised estimate) of R52.940 million to R68.175 million in 2020/21 reflects an annual average growth of 8.80 per cent over the three-year period. The growth relates to the continued development of strategic sourcing methodologies, maintenance of the central supplier database and the migration to the LOGIS project.

Programme 4: Financial Governance

Purpose: To promote accountability and financial governance within departments, entities and municipalities.

Analysis per sub-programme

Sub-programme 4.1: Programme Support

to provide management and administrative support to the programme

Sub-programme 4.2: Accounting Services

Local Government Accounting

to improve the understanding and application of accounting standards and financial reporting within municipalities

Provincial Government Accounting and Compliance

to drive financial governance reforms, the implementation of accounting practices and prepare consolidated financial statements

Sub-programme 4.3: Corporate Governance

to strengthen corporate governance within the Province through the implementation of risk management, internal audit and compliance with financial norms and standards

Policy developments

Policy developments that will receive further attention in 2018/19 are:

Continued improvement will be maintained on the initiatives that have been introduced under the banners of the LG MTEC and PG MTEC processes, CGRO and MGRO. These initiatives, which are aimed at supporting the National Development Plan, National Outcomes 9 and 12 and PSG 5, will be further refined during the 2018 MTEF. The Back to Basics (B2B) approach, adopted by National Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs, National Treasury Financial Management Capability Maturity Model principles and fundamentals are already embedded in the MGRO.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of service

None.

Strategic goals as per Strategic Plan

Programme 4: Financial Governance

To embed good governance through financial management improvement and capacity building initiatives for departments, entities and municipalities.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

Sub-programme 4.1: Programme Support

To provide management and administrative support to Programme 4 – Financial Governance.

Sub-programme 4.2: Accounting Services

Local Government Accounting

To improve the understanding and application of accounting standards and financial reporting within municipalities.

Provincial Government Accounting and Compliance

Improved application of accounting practices in line with the reporting frameworks, provincial consolidated financial statements tabled and improved financial governance.

Sub-programme 4.3: Corporate Governance

To develop, monitor and advise on norms and standards of corporate governance within municipalities and financial legislation in departments.

Table 8.4 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 4: Financial Governance

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
1. Programme Support	3 307	1 506	4 493	7 429	6 399	6 375	9 039	41.79	9 848	10 109
Programme Support	3 307	1 506	1 616	2 413	2 273	2 253	3 308	46.83	3 469	3 632
CA Academy			2 877	5 016	4 126	4 122	5 731	39.03	6 379	6 477
2. Accounting Services	16 101	17 479	17 084	21 083	19 550	19 561	20 442	4.50	21 976	23 413
Provincial Government Accounting and Compliance	8 623	10 712	9 669	10 699	10 291	10 316	10 983	6.47	11 765	12 565
Local Government Accounting	7 478	6 767	7 415	10 384	9 259	9 245	9 459	2.31	10 211	10 848
3. Corporate Governance	11 299	11 802	11 350	14 464	13 531	13 669	12 738	(6.81)	14 409	15 409
Total payments and estimates	30 707	30 787	32 927	42 976	39 480	39 605	42 219	6.60	46 233	48 931

Note: Sub-programme 4.3: Norms and Standards and Sub-programme 4.4: Risk Management as per the National Treasury uniform budget and programme structure, have been subsumed within the Sub-programme Corporate Governance.

Sub-programme 4.5: Provincial Internal Audit as per the National Treasury uniform budget and programme structure, was shifted to the Department of the Premier during the 2010/11 financial year.

Table 8.4.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 4: Financial Governance

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	30 681	30 175	32 843	42 827	39 432	39 557	42 219	6.73	46 233	48 931
Compensation of employees	25 169	25 254	27 612	31 937	28 660	28 785	34 601	20.20	38 513	41 123
Goods and services	5 512	4 921	5 231	10 890	10 772	10 772	7 618	(29.28)	7 720	7 808
Transfers and subsidies to	26	16			48	48		(100.00)		
Households	26	16			48	48		(100.00)		
Payments for capital assets		596	84	149						
Machinery and equipment			84	149						
Software and other intangible assets		596								
Total economic classification	30 707	30 787	32 927	42 976	39 480	39 605	42 219	6.60	46 233	48 931

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	26	16			48	48		(100.00)		
Households	26	16			48	48		(100.00)		
Social benefits	26	16			48	48		(100.00)		

Expenditure trends analysis

The programme increased by R2.614 million from R39.605 million in 2017/18 (revised estimate) to R42.219 million in 2018/19, this equates to a nominal growth of 6.60 per cent. The growth from 2017/18 (revised estimate) of R39.605 million to R48.931 million in 2020/21 reflects an annual average growth of 7.30 per cent over the three-year period. The growth relates to the salary cost of living adjustment.

9. Other programme information

Personnel numbers and costs

Table 9.1 Personnel numbers and costs

Cost in R million	Actual						Revised estimate				Medium-term expenditure estimate						Average annual growth over MTEF		
	2014/15		2015/16		2016/17		2017/18				2018/19		2019/20		2020/21		2017/18 to 2020/21		
	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Filled posts	Additional posts	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel growth rate	Costs growth rate	% Costs of Total
Salary level																			
1 – 6	24	3 880	42	4 745	37	7 367	24	84	108	15 005	108	17 076	109	20 218	93	22 020	(4.9%)	13.6%	9.2%
7 – 10	208	69 230	201	74 907	185	78 636	161	12	173	81 193	194	91 157	188	100 942	191	108 060	3.4%	10.0%	47.1%
11 – 12	66	41 331	63	44 665	60	46 220	57	1	58	48 056	65	51 952	65	58 729	65	63 315	3.9%	9.6%	27.4%
13 – 16	19	21 727	20	21 650	23	24 786	21	1	22	27 208	26	30 320	26	34 428	26	36 504	5.7%	10.3%	15.9%
Other	1	1 743	1	2 071	7	396	(19)	32	13	732	32	1 550	12	610	12	649	(2.6%)	(3.9%)	0.4%
Total	318	137 911	327	148 038	312	157 405	244	130	374	172 194	425	192 055	400	214 927	387	230 548	1.1%	10.2%	100.0%
Programme																			
Administration	76	25 124	82	29 869	81	33 339	35	108	143	39 158	169	43 091	149	48 522	136	51 943	(1.7%)	9.9%	22.6%
Sustainable Resource Management	125	57 808	118	60 461	109	62 301	109		109	69 088	120	75 560	120	84 997	120	91 426	3.3%	9.8%	39.7%
Asset Management	63	29 810	72	32 454	68	34 153	59	5	64	35 163	73	38 803	68	42 895	68	46 056	2.0%	9.4%	20.1%
Financial Governance	54	25 169	55	25 254	54	27 612	41	17	58	28 785	63	34 601	63	38 513	63	41 123	2.8%	12.6%	17.7%
Total	318	137 911	327	148 038	312	157 405	244	130	374	172 194	425	192 055	400	214 927	387	230 548	1.1%	10.2%	100.0%
Employee dispensation classification																			
Public Service Act appointees not covered by OSDs			327	148 038		157 405	272		272	158 239	301	175 277	296	195 269	296	209 921	2.9%	9.9%	91.2%
Others such as interns, EPWP, learnerships, etc							102		102	13 955	124	16 778	104	19 658	91	20 627	(3.7%)	13.9%	8.8%
Total			327	148 038		157 405	374		374	172 194	425	192 055	400	214 927	387	230 548	1.1%	10.2%	100.0%

¹ Personnel numbers includes all filled posts together with those posts additional to the approved establishment.

Training

Table 9.2 Information on training

Description	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- piation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17				% Change from Revised estimate			
				2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Number of staff	318	327	312	379	374	374	425	13.64	400	387
Number of personnel trained	277	287	297	312	312	254	330	29.96	330	348
of which										
Male	128	120	136	141	141	115	149	29.72	149	157
Female	149	167	161	171	171	139	181	30.16	181	191
Number of training opportunities	529	603	558	580	580	589	613	4.14	613	648
of which										
Tertiary	49	39	52	53	53		56		56	59
Workshops	273	250	287	298	298	200	315	57.64	315	333
Seminars	13	11	15	16	16	4	17	316.59	17	18
Other	194	303	204	213	213	385	225	(41.47)	225	238
Number of bursaries offered	24	27	28	29	38	38	35	(7.89)	35	35
Number of interns appointed	16	14	16	17	49	49	60	22.45	60	60
Number of days spent on training	600	867	740	780	780	1 473	825	(43.98)	825	871
Payments on training by programme										
1. Administration	631	589	584	1 185	1 146	1 146	1 231	7.42	1 285	1 319
2. Sustainable Resource Management	488	290	241	720	697	697	756	8.46	850	914
3. Asset Management	201	248	230	383	352	352	388	10.23	429	461
4. Financial Governance	331	148	395	722	395	395	515	30.38	547	572
Total payments on training	1 651	1 275	1 450	3 010	2 590	2 590	2 890	11.58	3 111	3 266

Reconciliation of structural changes

None.

Annexure A to Vote 3

Table A.1 Specification of receipts

Receipts R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- piation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- piation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate 2018/19			
								2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Tax receipts (Casino and LGM taxes)	519 340	553 914	572 789	498 141	498 141	498 141	539 017	8.21	568 852	598 029
Casino and LGM taxes	478 819	513 252	524 384	470 141	470 141	470 141	509 401	8.35	537 572	565 028
Horse racing taxes	40 521	40 662	48 405	28 000	28 000	28 000	29 616	5.77	31 280	33 001
Other taxes (Liquor licence fees)								5.77		
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	2 608	3 591	2 890	1 214	1 214	1 214	1 284	5.77	1 356	1 431
Sales of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets)	2 606	3 589	2 888	1 213	1 213	1 213	1 283	5.77	1 355	1 430
Administrative fees	2 580	3 556	2 860	1 201	1 201	1 201	1 271	5.83	1 342	1 416
Other	2 580	3 556	2 860	1 201	1 201	1 201	1 271	5.83	1 342	1 416
Other sales	26	33	28	12	12	12	12		13	14
Commission on insurance	26	26	28							
Other		7		12	12	12	12		13	14
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excluding capital assets)	2	2	2	1	1	1	1		1	1
Transfers received from				1	1	1	1		1	1
Households and non-profit institutions				1	1	1	1		1	1
Fines, penalties and forfeits	309	295	38							
Interest, dividends and rent on land	6	3	25	1	1	1	1		1	1
Interest	6	3	25	1	1	1	1		1	1
Sales of capital assets	1		7							
Other capital assets	1		7							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	1 231	8 023	4 055	47	47	47	50	6.38	53	56
Recovery of previous year's expenditure	1 074	1 238	1 737							
Unallocated credits		9	14							
Cash surpluses	64	6 701	2 171							
Other	93	75	133	47	47	47	50	6.38	53	56
Total departmental receipts	523 495	565 826	579 804	499 404	499 404	499 404	540 353	8.20	570 263	599 518

Annexure A to Vote 3

Table A.2 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- piation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- piation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	193 043	197 077	208 985	249 657	225 571	224 691	250 434	11.46	271 857	285 847
Compensation of employees	137 911	148 038	157 405	185 665	173 074	172 194	192 055	11.53	214 927	230 548
Salaries and wages	121 867	130 376	138 723	164 727	153 239	152 495	170 162	11.59	190 487	204 293
Social contributions	16 044	17 662	18 682	20 938	19 835	19 699	21 893	11.14	24 440	26 255
Goods and services	55 132	49 039	51 580	63 992	52 497	52 497	58 379	11.20	56 930	55 299
of which										
Administrative fees	175	206	530	430	443	443	100	(77.43)	100	100
Advertising	490	882	539	822	1 139	1 139	950	(16.59)	950	950
Minor Assets	232	315	293	584	290	290	270	(6.90)	270	270
Audit cost: External	5 181	5 488	4 736	5 152	5 057	5 057	5 050	(0.14)	5 050	5 050
Bursaries: Employees	498	510	531	751	751	751	800	6.52	800	800
Catering: Departmental activities	371	360	520	630	1 038	1 038	780	(24.86)	780	780
Communication (G&S)	891	529	568	847	835	835	843	0.96	843	843
Computer services	5 222	5 304	9 145	8 590	6 980	6 980	8 208	17.59	7 707	6 907
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	30 212	23 780	22 498	29 289	19 905	19 905	25 757	29.40	24 606	23 616
Contractors	345	356	439	541	570	570	519	(8.95)	514	514
Agency and support/outourced services	122	259	31							
Entertainment	105	105	113	210	196	196	200	2.04	200	200
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	930	1 075	901	1 080	1 080	1 080	983	(8.98)	983	983
Consumable supplies	216	144	185	223	233	233	236	1.29	227	228
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	2 595	2 317	1 534	2 158	2 430	2 430	2 183	(10.16)	2 183	2 183
Operating leases	250	407	393	378	378	378	398	5.29	398	398
Property payments				1 000	6	6		(100.00)		
Transport provided: Departmental activity	4	3		4	4	4	4		4	4
Travel and subsistence	4 791	4 913	5 173	5 794	5 975	5 975	6 019	0.74	6 020	6 021
Training and development	1 153	765	919	2 259	1 839	1 839	2 090	13.65	2 311	2 466
Operating payments	299	474	1 400	1 702	1 676	1 676	1 546	(7.76)	1 541	1 543
Venues and facilities	1 050	847	1 132	1 548	1 672	1 672	1 443	(13.70)	1 443	1 443
Transfers and subsidies to	35 241	38 595	35 814	53 867	57 703	57 703	71 124	23.26	68 138	70 943
Provinces and municipalities	21 800	29 147	21 554	33 966	33 966	33 966	38 311	12.79	34 280	37 510
Municipalities	21 800	29 147	21 554	33 966	33 966	33 966	38 311	12.79	34 280	37 510
Municipal bank accounts	21 800	29 147	21 554	33 966	33 966	33 966	38 311	12.79	34 280	37 510
Departmental agencies and accounts	10 409	5 247	9 912	16 411	19 711	19 711	29 346	48.88	30 640	30 215
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	10 409	5 247	9 912	16 411	19 711	19 711	29 346	48.88	30 640	30 215
Western Cape Gambling and Racing Board	10 406	5 244	9 908	16 407	19 707	19 707	29 342	48.89	30 636	30 211
Other	3	3	4	4	4	4	4		4	4
Non-profit institutions	100									
Households	2 932	4 201	4 348	3 490	4 026	4 026	3 467	(13.88)	3 218	3 218
Social benefits	579	378	1 694	464	900	900	249	(72.33)		
Other transfers to households	2 353	3 823	2 654	3 026	3 126	3 126	3 218	2.94	3 218	3 218
Payments for capital assets	3 778	4 610	3 077	4 660	5 255	5 255	3 832	(27.08)	3 132	2 602
Machinery and equipment	3 753	4 014	3 039	4 619	5 214	5 214	3 792	(27.27)	3 092	2 562
Transport equipment	1 217	1 663	1 387	1 408	1 408	1 408	1 330	(5.54)	1 330	1 000
Other machinery and equipment	2 536	2 351	1 652	3 211	3 806	3 806	2 462	(35.31)	1 762	1 562
Software and other intangible assets	25	596	38	41	41	41	40	(2.44)	40	40
Payments for financial assets	86	105	125		64	64		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	232 148	240 387	248 001	308 184	288 593	287 713	325 390	13.10	343 127	359 392

Annexure A to Vote 3

Table A.2.1 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 1: Administration

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	37 483	39 786	43 743	57 016	51 481	51 081	54 107	5.92	59 579	63 034
Compensation of employees	25 124	29 869	33 339	43 404	39 558	39 158	43 091	10.04	48 522	51 943
Salaries and wages	22 273	26 512	29 864	39 584	35 840	35 484	39 063	10.09	44 095	47 203
Social contributions	2 851	3 357	3 475	3 820	3 718	3 674	4 028	9.64	4 427	4 740
Goods and services	12 359	9 917	10 404	13 612	11 923	11 923	11 016	(7.61)	11 057	11 091
of which										
Administrative fees	171	204	526	430	430	430	100	(76.74)	100	100
Advertising	357	432	340	663	668	668	672	0.60	672	672
Minor Assets	232	315	293	584	290	290	270	(6.90)	270	270
Audit cost: External	2 943	3 620	3 236	3 118	3 073	3 073	3 323	8.14	3 323	3 323
Bursaries: Employees	498	510	531	751	751	751	800	6.52	800	800
Catering: Departmental activities	106	74	113	170	265	265	200	(24.53)	200	200
Communication (G&S)	259	121	143	188	188	188	194	3.19	194	194
Computer services	1 055	920	1 852	1 803	1 499	1 499	1 196	(20.21)	1 196	1 196
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	3 251	396	99	901	751	751	174	(76.83)	174	174
Contractors	193	203	230	287	308	308	263	(14.61)	263	263
Agency and support/outourced services	14		1							
Entertainment	23	25	34	44	44	44	44		44	44
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	930	1 075	901	1 080	1 080	1 080	983	(8.98)	983	983
Consumable supplies	126	81	89	109	125	125	135	8.00	126	126
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	594	509	534	541	600	600	596	(0.67)	596	596
Operating leases	250	407	393	378	378	378	398	5.29	398	398
Property payments				1 000	6	6		(100.00)		
Transport provided: Departmental activity	4	3		4	4	4	4		4	4
Travel and subsistence	1 142	709	795	757	806	806	998	23.82	999	999
Training and development	133	79	53	434	395	395	431	9.11	485	519
Operating payments	64	71	222	185	239	239	205	(14.23)	200	200
Venues and facilities	14	163	19	185	23	23	30	30.43	30	30
Transfers and subsidies to	2 871	3 844	2 676	3 298	3 498	3 498	3 222	(7.89)	3 222	3 222
Departmental agencies and accounts	3	3	4	4	4	4	4		4	4
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	3	3	4	4	4	4	4		4	4
Other	3	3	4	4	4	4	4		4	4
Non-profit institutions	100									
Households	2 768	3 841	2 672	3 294	3 494	3 494	3 218	(7.90)	3 218	3 218
Social benefits	415	18	18	268	368	368		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households	2 353	3 823	2 654	3 026	3 126	3 126	3 218	2.94	3 218	3 218
Payments for capital assets	3 778	4 014	2 993	4 511	5 255	5 255	3 832	(27.08)	3 132	2 602
Machinery and equipment	3 753	4 014	2 955	4 470	5 214	5 214	3 792	(27.27)	3 092	2 562
Transport equipment	1 217	1 663	1 387	1 408	1 408	1 408	1 330	(5.54)	1 330	1 000
Other machinery and equipment	2 536	2 351	1 568	3 062	3 806	3 806	2 462	(35.31)	1 762	1 562
Software and other intangible assets	25		38	41	41	41	40	(2.44)	40	40
Payments for financial assets	86	105	125		64	64		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	44 218	47 749	49 537	64 825	60 298	59 898	61 161	2.11	65 933	68 858

Annexure A to Vote 3

Table A.2.2 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- piation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- piation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	69 193	73 806	79 951	90 190	82 142	81 540	91 584	12.32	99 823	105 707
Compensation of employees	57 808	60 461	62 301	72 026	69 690	69 088	75 560	9.37	84 997	91 426
Salaries and wages	51 319	53 416	54 833	63 342	61 332	60 820	66 417	9.20	74 761	80 417
Social contributions	6 489	7 045	7 468	8 684	8 358	8 268	9 143	10.58	10 236	11 009
Goods and services	11 385	13 345	17 650	18 164	12 452	12 452	16 024	28.69	14 826	14 281
of which										
Administrative fees	4	1	4							
Advertising	126	423	199	106	419	419	278	(33.65)	278	278
Audit cost: External	1 335	866	783	1 008	958	958	877	(8.46)	877	877
Catering: Departmental activities	112	122	202	230	230	230	200	(13.04)	200	200
Communication (G&S)	179	181	196	307	295	295	308	4.41	308	308
Computer services	187	327	92	205	97	97	103	6.19	103	103
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	5 079	6 847	11 666	10 191	3 986	3 986	8 001	100.73	6 709	6 099
Contractors	88	66	93	118	118	118	120	1.69	120	120
Agency and support/outsourced services	93	238	30							
Entertainment	52	56	55	108	98	98	100	2.04	100	100
Consumable supplies	46	32	47	66	57	57	53	(7.02)	53	54
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	1 509	1 436	661	1 089	1 302	1 302	1 091	(16.21)	1 091	1 091
Travel and subsistence	1 694	2 038	2 047	2 539	2 773	2 773	2 711	(2.24)	2 711	2 711
Training and development	488	290	241	720	697	697	756	8.46	850	914
Operating payments	183	349	1 029	1 218	1 143	1 143	1 098	(3.94)	1 098	1 098
Venues and facilities	210	73	305	259	279	279	328	17.56	328	328
Transfers and subsidies to	32 298	34 573	31 480	50 373	53 730	53 730	67 902	26.38	64 916	67 721
Provinces and municipalities	21 800	29 147	21 554	33 966	33 966	33 966	38 311	12.79	34 280	37 510
Municipalities	21 800	29 147	21 554	33 966	33 966	33 966	38 311	12.79	34 280	37 510
Municipal bank accounts	21 800	29 147	21 554	33 966	33 966	33 966	38 311	12.79	34 280	37 510
Departmental agencies and accounts	10 406	5 244	9 908	16 407	19 707	19 707	29 342	48.89	30 636	30 211
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	10 406	5 244	9 908	16 407	19 707	19 707	29 342	48.89	30 636	30 211
Western Cape Gambling and Racing Board	10 406	5 244	9 908	16 407	19 707	19 707	29 342	48.89	30 636	30 211
Households	92	182	18		57	57	249	336.84		
Social benefits	92	182	18		57	57	249	336.84		
Total economic classification	101 491	108 379	111 431	140 563	135 872	135 270	159 486	17.90	164 739	173 428

Annexure A to Vote 3

Table A.2.3 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 3: Asset Management

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main appro- priation	Adjusted appro- priation	Revised estimate	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	55 686	53 310	52 448	59 624	52 516	52 513	62 524	19.06	66 222	68 175
Compensation of employees	29 810	32 454	34 153	38 298	35 166	35 163	38 803	10.35	42 895	46 056
Salaries and wages	26 135	28 301	29 690	33 437	30 620	30 649	33 827	10.37	37 256	40 004
Social contributions	3 675	4 153	4 463	4 861	4 546	4 514	4 976	10.23	5 639	6 052
Goods and services	25 876	20 856	18 295	21 326	17 350	17 350	23 721	36.72	23 327	22 119
of which										
Administrative fees		1			13	13		(100.00)		
Advertising	7	27		53	52	52		(100.00)		
Catering: Departmental activities	153	61	61	80	193	193	190	(1.55)	190	190
Communication (G&S)	338	162	159	238	238	238	231	(2.94)	231	231
Computer services	3 843	4 057	7 193	6 553	5 375	5 375	6 893	28.24	6 392	5 592
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	19 189	14 103	8 362	11 261	8 350	8 350	13 838	65.72	13 909	13 469
Contractors	30	44	64	75	82	82	73	(10.98)	68	68
Agency and support/outsourced services	15	7								
Entertainment	14	11	10	28	26	26	26		26	26
Consumable supplies	30	22	37	30	31	31	30	(3.23)	30	30
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	335	247	285	357	358	358	326	(8.94)	326	326
Travel and subsistence	990	1 286	1 333	1 369	1 316	1 316	1 208	(8.21)	1 208	1 208
Training and development	201	248	230	383	352	352	388	10.23	429	461
Operating payments	14	6	12	11	89	89	84	(5.62)	84	84
Venues and facilities	717	574	549	888	875	875	434	(50.40)	434	434
Transfers and subsidies to	46	162	1 658	196	427	427		(100.00)		
Households	46	162	1 658	196	427	427		(100.00)		
Social benefits	46	162	1 658	196	427	427		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	55 732	53 472	54 106	59 820	52 943	52 940	62 524	18.10	66 222	68 175

Annexure A to Vote 3

Table A.2.4 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 4: Financial Governance

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	30 681	30 175	32 843	42 827	39 432	39 557	42 219	6.73	46 233	48 931
Compensation of employees	25 169	25 254	27 612	31 937	28 660	28 785	34 601	20.20	38 513	41 123
Salaries and wages	22 140	22 147	24 336	28 364	25 447	25 542	30 855	20.80	34 375	36 669
Social contributions	3 029	3 107	3 276	3 573	3 213	3 243	3 746	15.51	4 138	4 454
Goods and services	5 512	4 921	5 231	10 890	10 772	10 772	7 618	(29.28)	7 720	7 808
of which										
Audit cost: External	903	1 002	717	1 026	1 026	1 026	850	(17.15)	850	850
Catering: Departmental activities		103	144	150	350	350	190	(45.71)	190	190
Communication (G&S)	115	65	70	114	114	114	110	(3.51)	110	110
Computer services	137		8	29	9	9	16	77.78	16	16
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	2 693	2 434	2 371	6 936	6 818	6 818	3 744	(45.09)	3 814	3 874
Contractors	34	43	52	61	62	62	63	1.61	63	63
Agency and support/outsourced services		14								
Entertainment	16	13	14	30	28	28	30	7.14	30	30
Consumable supplies	14	9	12	18	20	20	18	(10.00)	18	18
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	157	125	54	171	170	170	170		170	170
Travel and subsistence	965	880	998	1 129	1 080	1 080	1 102	2.04	1 102	1 103
Training and development	331	148	395	722	395	395	515	30.38	547	572
Operating payments	38	48	137	288	205	205	159	(22.44)	159	161
Venues and facilities	109	37	259	216	495	495	651	31.52	651	651
Transfers and subsidies to	26	16			48	48		(100.00)		
Households	26	16			48	48		(100.00)		
Social benefits	26	16			48	48		(100.00)		
Payments for capital assets		596	84	149						
Machinery and equipment			84	149						
Other machinery and equipment			84	149						
Software and other intangible assets		596								
Total economic classification	30 707	30 787	32 927	42 976	39 480	39 605	42 219	6.60	46 233	48 931

Annexure A to Vote 3

Table A.3 Details on public entities – Name of Public Entity: Western Cape Gambling and Racing Board

R thousand	Audited outcome		Actual outcome	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term receipts estimate		
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Revenue									
Non-tax revenue	59 239	50 545	50 989	58 104	54 271	54 271	64 937	68 200	69 856
Sale of goods and services other than capital assets	36 540	34 704	40 027	40 767	33 634	33 634	34 545	36 514	38 595
Entity revenue other than sales	1 293	1 229	1 054	930	930	930	1 050	1 050	1 050
Transfers received	21 406	14 612	9 908	16 407	19 707	19 707	29 342	30 636	30 211
Total revenue before deposits into the PRF	59 239	50 545	50 989	58 104	54 271	54 271	64 937	68 200	69 856
Total revenue	59 239	50 545	50 989	58 104	54 271	54 271	64 937	68 200	69 856
Expenses									
Current expense	41 756	43 130	45 014	53 838	53 375	53 375	60 140	64 083	64 912
Compensation of employees	31 284	35 049	37 480	41 548	41 548	41 548	44 186	46 778	49 913
Goods and services	10 472	8 081	7 534	12 290	11 827	11 827	15 954	17 304	14 999
Payments for capital assets	852	2 354	390	4 266	896	896	4 797	4 117	4 945
Total expenses	42 608	45 484	45 404	58 104	54 271	54 271	64 937	68 200	69 857
Surplus / (Deficit)	16 631	5 061	5 585	(0)	(0)	(0)	0	0	(0)
Adjustments for Surplus/(Deficit)									
Approval to retain Accumulated Surplus in transfers	(11 000)	(9 368)							
Net of Gain on asset disposal & loss on actuarial valuations		(43)	(153)						
Capital assets	853	2 354	389						
Depreciation & Amortisation	(1 415)	(1 201)	(1 153)						
Surplus/(deficit) after adjustments	5 069	(3 197)	4 668	(0)	(0)	(0)	0	0	(0)
Cash flow from investing activities	(838)	(2 336)	(261)	(1 003)	(1 003)	(1 003)	(1 062)	(1 124)	(1 186)
Acquisition of Assets	(853)	(2 355)	(390)	(1 023)	(1 023)	(1 023)	(1 082)	(1 144)	(1 207)
Furniture and Office equipment	(853)	(2 355)	(355)	(1 023)	(1 023)	(1 023)	(1 082)	(1 144)	(1 207)
Computer Software			(35)						
Other flows from Investing Activities	15	19	129	20	20	20	20	20	21
Proceeds from sale of PPE	15	19	129	20	20	20	20	20	21
Cash flow from financing activities	3 743	(5 112)	(1 608)	2 037	2 037	2 037	2 037	2 037	2 149
Other	3 743	(5 112)	(1 608)	2 037	2 037	2 037	2 037	2 037	2 149
Net increase / (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	2 905	(7 448)	(1 869)	1 034	1 034	1 034	975	913	963
Balance Sheet Data									
Carrying Value of Assets	1 936	3 074	2 257	1 458	1 458	1 458	1 771	1 871	1 974
Computer equipment	744	2 047	1 364	650	650	650	750	750	791
Furniture and Office equipment	783	669	592	400	400	400	450	450	475
Other Machinery and equipment	190	207	188	130	130	130	150	150	158
Transport Assets	55	27		180	180	180	300	400	422
Computer Software	111	79	46	70	70	70	100	100	106
Service and Operating Rights	6	5							
Other Intangibles	47	40	67	28	28	28	21	21	22
Cash and Cash Equivalents	35 454	24 601	27 588	18 379	18 379	18 379	19 004	19 004	20 049
Bank	18 882	6 404	8 790	2 100	2 100	2 100	3 000	3 000	3 165
Cash on Hand	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Other	16 568	18 193	18 794	16 275	16 275	16 275	16 000	16 000	16 880
Receivables and Prepayments	1 432	3 082	2 467	478	478	478	470	470	496
Trade Receivables	1 392	2 891	1 885	458	458	458	450	450	475
Prepaid Expenses	40	191	582	20	20	20	20	20	21
Inventory	35	30	45						
Other	35	30	45						
Total Assets	38 857	30 787	32 357	20 315	20 315	20 315	21 245	21 345	22 519
Capital and Reserves	25 999	9 061	8 017	368	368	368	368	368	368
Accumulated Reserves	9 368	4 000	2 432	368	368	368	368	368	368
Surplus / (Deficit)	16 631	5 061	5 585	(0)	(0)	(0)	0	0	(0)
Post Retirement Benefits	1 837	2 035	2 539						
Present value of Funded obligations	1 837	2 035	2 539						
Trade and Other Payables	10 234	5 465	8 664	3 672	3 672	3 672	5 245	5 345	5 639
Trade Payables	10 234	5 465	8 664	3 672	3 672	3 672	5 245	5 345	5 639
Provisions	850	1 130							
Other	850	1 130							
Funds Managed (e.g. Poverty Alleviation Fund)	16 568	18 158	18 721	16 275	16 275	16 275	16 000	16 000	16 880
Other	16 568	18 158	18 721	16 275	16 275	16 275	16 000	16 000	16 880

Note: For 2016/17 Transfer received includes an amount of R4 million retention of surplus fund from 2015/16.

Annexure A to Vote 3

Table A.4 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- piation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- piation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Total departmental transfers/grants										
Category A	300	300	120	240	470	470	590	25.53	230	
City of Cape Town	300	300	120	240	470	470	590	25.53	230	
Category B	17 635	23 512	14 934	5 760	28 565	28 565	17 854	(37.50)	8 329	
Matzikama	990	1 455	340	240	770	770	690	(10.39)	330	
Cederberg	750	1 313	340	240	1 220	1 220	840	(31.15)	480	
Bergrivier	820	1 062	120	240	570	570	690	21.05	330	
Saldanha Bay	1 700	530	340	240	870	870	1 140	31.03	280	
Swartland	510	50	340	240	1 000	1 000	790	(21.00)	330	
Witzenberg	822	1 050	2 340	240	570	570	690	21.05	330	
Drakenstein	600	300	120	240	495	495	615	24.24	255	
Stellenbosch		250	340	240	495	495	615	24.24	255	
Breede Valley	1 057	1 130	554	240	650	650	640	(1.54)	280	
Langeberg	443	50	340	240	570	570	690	21.05	330	
Theewaterskloof	1 337	1 245	340	240	920	920	690	(25.00)	330	
Overstrand	514	1 300		240	520	520	640	23.08	280	
Cape Agulhas	810	857	340	240	570	570	690	21.05	330	
Swellendam	956	1 050	220	240	570	570	690	21.05	330	
Kannaland	500	1 050	1 340	240	3 370	3 370	690	(79.53)	330	
Hessequa	1 190	353	120	240	570	570	690	21.05	330	
Mossel Bay			340	240	520	520	640	23.08	280	
George	500	50	340	240	495	495	615	24.24	255	
Oudtshoorn	450	3 211	3 240	240	3 520	3 520	1 140	(67.61)	780	
Bitou	449	50	340	240	1 570	1 570	690	(56.05)	330	
Knysna	500	300	120	240	2 520	2 520	1 209	(52.02)	564	
Laingsburg	450	2 271	340	240	1 770	1 770	690	(61.02)	330	
Prince Albert	300	3 535	2 340	240	1 670	1 670	690	(58.68)	330	
Beaufort West	1 987	1 050	340	240	2 770	2 770	690	(75.09)	330	
Category C	3 865	5 335	6 500	1 200	4 895	4 895	3 400	(30.54)	1 400	
West Coast District Municipality	800	1 000	1 240	240	520	520	640	23.08	280	
Cape Winelands District Municipality	1 025	1 385	1 040	240	720	720	840	16.67	280	
Overberg District Municipality	910	1 750	1 940	240	1 020	1 020	640	(37.25)	280	
Eden District Municipality	830	650	340	240	620	620	640	3.23	280	
Central Karoo District Municipality	300	550	1 940	240	2 015	2 015	640	(68.24)	280	
Unallocated				26 766	36	36	16 467		24 321	37 510
Total transfers to local government	21 800	29 147	21 554	33 966	33 966	33 966	38 311	12.79	34 280	37 510

Note: Support initiatives to municipalities to improve financial governance and management introduced during 2011/12 will continue over the MTEF, specially support to the most vulnerable municipalities. Over the MTEF, R38.311 million in 2018/19 (of which R16.999 million is earmarked), R34.280 million in 2019/20 (of which R17.929 million is earmarked) and R37.510 million in 2020/21 (of which R18.915 million is earmarked) have been reserved for diverse financial support to municipalities. Some amounts are unallocated at this stage for the Financial Management Support Grant and will be shifted in the respective Adjusted Estimates that will be based on the outcomes and recommendations of Integrated Municipal Engagement (e.g. Municipal Governance Review and Outlook (MGRO), Integrated Development Plans (IDP) and Local Government Medium Term Expenditure Committee (LG MTEC)) processes). The amounts in 2019/20 and 2020/21 for the Financial Management Capacity Building Grant are unallocated at this stage and will be allocated in the respective Main Estimates.

Annexure A to Vote 3

Table A.4.1 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Financial Management Support Grant	21 800	29 147	18 194	26 766	26 766	26 766	27 511	2.78	22 886	25 489
Category A	300	300			230	230	230		230	
City of Cape Town	300	300			230	230	230		230	
Category B	17 635	23 512	12 294		22 805	22 805	9 214	(59.60)	8 329	
Matzikama	990	1 455	220		530	530	330	(37.74)	330	
Cederberg	750	1 313	220		980	980	480	(51.02)	480	
Bergrivier	820	1 062			330	330	330		330	
Saldanha Bay	1 700	530	220		630	630	780	23.81	280	
Swartland	510	50	220		760	760	430	(43.42)	330	
Witzenberg	822	1 050	2 220		330	330	330		330	
Drakenstein	600	300			255	255	255		255	
Stellenbosch		250	220		255	255	255		255	
Breede Valley	1 057	1 130	434		410	410	280	(31.71)	280	
Langeberg	443	50	220		330	330	330		330	
Theewaterskloof	1 337	1 245	220		680	680	330	(51.47)	330	
Overstrand	514	1 300			280	280	280		280	
Cape Agulhas	810	857	220		330	330	330		330	
Swellendam	956	1 050	220		330	330	330		330	
Kannaland	500	1 050	1 220		3 130	3 130	330	(89.46)	330	
Hessequa	1 190	353			330	330	330		330	
Mossel Bay			220		280	280	280		280	
George	500	50	220		255	255	255		255	
Oudtshoorn	450	3 211	3 120		3 280	3 280	780	(76.22)	780	
Bitou	449	50	220		1 330	1 330	330	(75.19)	330	
Knysna	500	300			2 280	2 280	849	(62.76)	564	
Laingsburg	450	2 271	220		1 530	1 530	330	(78.43)	330	
Prince Albert	300	3 535	2 220		1 430	1 430	330	(76.92)	330	
Beaufort West	1 987	1 050	220		2 530	2 530	330	(86.96)	330	
Category C	3 865	5 335	5 900		3 695	3 695	1 600	(56.70)	1 400	
West Coast District Municipality	800	1 000	1 120		280	280	280		280	
Cape Winelands District Municipality	1 025	1 385	920		480	480	480		280	
Overberg District Municipality	910	1 750	1 820		780	780	280	(64.10)	280	
Eden District Municipality	830	650	220		380	380	280	(26.32)	280	
Central Karoo District Municipality	300	550	1 820		1 775	1 775	280	(84.23)	280	
Unallocated				26 766	36	36	16 467		12 927	25 489

Note: Support initiatives to municipalities to improve financial governance and management introduced during 2011/12 will continue over the MTEF, specially support to the most vulnerable municipalities. Over the MTEF, R27.511 million in 2018/19 (of which R16.999 million is earmarked), R22.886 million in 2019/20 (of which R17.929 million is earmarked) and R25.489 million in 2020/21 (of which R18.915 million is earmarked) have been reserved for diverse financial support to municipalities. Some amounts are unallocated at this stage and will be shifted in the respective Adjusted Estimates that will be based on the outcomes and recommendations of Integrated Municipal Engagements (e.g. Municipal Governance Review and Outlook (MGRO), Integrated Development Plans (IDP) and Local Government Medium Term Expenditure Committee (LG MTEC)) processes.

Annexure A to Vote 3

Table A.4.2 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Financial Management Capacity Buidling Grant			3 360	7 200	7 200	7 200	10 800	50.00	11 394	12 021
Category A			120	240	240	240	360	50.00		
City of Cape Town			120	240	240	240	360	50.00		
Category B			2 640	5 760	5 760	5 760	8 640	50.00		
Matzikama			120	240	240	240	360	50.00		
Cederberg			120	240	240	240	360	50.00		
Bergrivier			120	240	240	240	360	50.00		
Saldanha Bay			120	240	240	240	360	50.00		
Swartland			120	240	240	240	360	50.00		
Witzenberg			120	240	240	240	360	50.00		
Drakenstein			120	240	240	240	360	50.00		
Stellenbosch			120	240	240	240	360	50.00		
Breede Valley			120	240	240	240	360	50.00		
Langeberg			120	240	240	240	360	50.00		
Theewaterskloof			120	240	240	240	360	50.00		
Overstrand				240	240	240	360	50.00		
Cape Agulhas			120	240	240	240	360	50.00		
Swellendam				240	240	240	360	50.00		
Kannaland			120	240	240	240	360	50.00		
Hessequa			120	240	240	240	360	50.00		
Mossel Bay			120	240	240	240	360	50.00		
George			120	240	240	240	360	50.00		
Oudtshoorn			120	240	240	240	360	50.00		
Bitou			120	240	240	240	360	50.00		
Knysna			120	240	240	240	360	50.00		
Laingsburg			120	240	240	240	360	50.00		
Prince Albert			120	240	240	240	360	50.00		
Beaufort West			120	240	240	240	360	50.00		
Category C			600	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 800	50.00		
West Coast District Municipality			120	240	240	240	360	50.00		
Cape Winelands District Municipality			120	240	240	240	360	50.00		
Overberg District Municipality			120	240	240	240	360	50.00		
Eden District Municipality			120	240	240	240	360	50.00		
Central Karoo District Municipality			120	240	240	240	360	50.00		
Unallocated									11 394	12 021

Note: Support initiatives to municipalities to improve financial governance and management introduced during 2011/12 will continue over the MTEF, specially support to the most vulnerable municipalities. Over the MTEF, R10.800 million in 2018/19, R11.394 million in 2019/20 and R12.021 million in 2020/21 have been reserved for diverse financial support to municipalities. The amounts in 2019/20 and 2020/21 are unallocated at this stage and will be allocated in the respective Main Estimates.

Annexure A to Vote 3

Table A.5 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Cape Town Metro	232 148	240 387	248 001	308 184	288 593	287 713	325 390	13.10	343 127	359 392
Total provincial expenditure by district and local	232 148	240 387	248 001	308 184	288 593	287 713	325 390	13.10	343 127	359 392

Table A.5.1 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 1: Administration

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Cape Town Metro	44 218	47 749	49 537	64 825	60 298	59 898	61 161	2.11	65 933	68 858
Total provincial expenditure by district and local	44 218	47 749	49 537	64 825	60 298	59 898	61 161	2.11	65 933	68 858

Table A.5.2 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Cape Town Metro	101 491	108 379	111 431	140 563	135 872	135 270	159 486	17.90	164 739	173 428
Total provincial expenditure by district and local	101 491	108 379	111 431	140 563	135 872	135 270	159 486	17.90	164 739	173 428

Annexure A to Vote 3

Table A.5.3 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 3: Asset Management

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Cape Town Metro	55 732	53 472	54 106	59 820	52 943	52 940	62 524	18.10	66 222	68 175
Total provincial expenditure by district and local	55 732	53 472	54 106	59 820	52 943	52 940	62 524	18.10	66 222	68 175

Table A.5.4 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 4: Financial Governance

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Cape Town Metro	30 707	30 787	32 927	42 976	39 480	39 605	42 219	6.60	46 233	48 931
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	30 707	30 787	32 927	42 976	39 480	39 605	42 219	6.60	46 233	48 931

Vote 4

Department of Community Safety

	2018/19 To be appropriated	2019/20	2020/21
MTEF allocations	R316 617 000	R314 815 000	R332 119 000
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Community Safety		
Administering Department	Department of Community Safety		
Accounting Officer	Head of Department, Community Safety		

1. Overview

Vision

An open opportunity society for all... towards safer resilient communities.

Mission

In pursuit of community safety, the Department will promote professional policing through effective oversight as legislated, capacitate safety partnerships with communities and other stakeholders (whole-of-society); and promote safety in all public buildings and spaces.

Core functions and main services

To ensure process excellence to support the Department and related entities in effective delivery of its mandate.

To implement the Constitutional and Legislative mandate of provincial oversight over law enforcement agencies.

To focus on building community resilience through being actively involved in communities, in organising, sharing information and resources in an effort to increase safety.

To develop a common vision and understanding regarding the best manner in which to manage towards greater safety and security by optimising security related resources services and/or related spend within the Western Cape Government (WCG).

Demands for and expected changes in services

In line with the National Development Plan (NDP) 2030 and the Provincial Strategic Goal (PSG) 3, the Department has developed an integrated service delivery model. The Department in alignment with PSG 3 “Increase Wellness, Safety and Tackle Social Ills”, has its main focus to increase the safety of all communities within the Western Cape which focuses on the following four objectives:

- Promoting Professional Policing through effective oversight;

- Establishing viable Safety Partnerships;

- Promoting Safety at Public Spaces and Buildings; and

- Reducing the harms of alcohol through the Alcohol Harms Reduction Game Changer and Western Cape Liquor Authority.

The afore-mentioned is implemented by means of a service delivery model, the Community Safety Improvement Plan (CSIP) which focusses on the following processes:

- To support the three spheres of government with responding to the safety needs of communities;

- Efficiency is enhanced through integration and alignment of security services;

- Viable safety partnerships are established to facilitate an integrated response for safety; and

- Community potential (volunteerism) is unlocked in structures created to work for safety within that particular community such as Community Police Forums (CPFs) and Neighbourhood Watch (NHW) structures.

This approach to safety is supported by the provincial legal framework created through the adoption of the Western Cape Community Safety Act (WCCSA), 2013.

Creating healthy, inclusive and socially connected communities was identified as one of the important goals in the Provincial Strategic Plan (PSP). As part of the Western Cape Government's (WCG) strategy to combat substance abuse, the Alcohol Harms Reduction (AHR) Game Changer was developed. The Department was assigned to lead the AHR Game Changer by the Cabinet Bosberaad in August 2015. An AHR Game Changer road map was developed to outline the strategy and the delivery plan. The outcomes of the roadmap include:

- Reducing access to alcohol;

- Creating alternative recreational opportunities; and

- Enhancing the quality of governmental and non-governmental alcohol and social services.

The AHR Game Changer further aims to reduce personal injuries through a number of interventions. The Department in collaboration with the Western Cape Liquor Authority (WCLA), through the AHR Game Changer, will continue the work towards the reduction of illegal shebeens trading without a liquor licence.

To strengthen the game changer's position, an Alcohol Harms Reduction Policy White Paper was approved by Cabinet in September 2017. This policy will guide the WCG's approach to the regulation of alcohol in the Province.

Acts, rules and regulations

Constitutional mandates

Provincial governments have been assigned a number of policing functions, powers and duties within Chapter 11 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 108 of 1996, as set out below:

To determine the Policing Needs and Priorities for the Province as per section 206(1) read with 206(2);

To monitor police conduct as per section 206(3)(a);

To oversee the effectiveness and efficiency of the police service, including receiving reports on the police service as per section 206(3)(b);

To promote good relations between the police and the community as per section 206(3)(c);

To assess the effectiveness of visible policing as per section 206(3)(d);

To liaise with the Cabinet member responsible for policing with respect to crime and policing in the province as per section 206(3)(e);

To investigate, or appoint a commission of inquiry into, any complaint of police inefficiency or a breakdown in relations between the police and any community as per section 206(5)(a);

To consider and refer complaints to the Independent Police Investigative Directorate (IPID) and to monitor the investigation of such complaints as per section 206(6);

To require the provincial commissioner (SAPS) to appear before the provincial legislature or any of its committees to answer questions as per section 206(9);

To receive and consider the annual report on policing in that province from the provincial commissioner as per section 207(5); and

To consider and institute appropriate proceeding against the provincial commissioner if the provincial executive has lost confidence in that provincial commissioner as per section 207(6).

These functions are assigned (delegated) to the MEC of Community Safety as per section 206(4).

Also important to note that, as per Schedule 4 of the Constitution, policing is an area of concurrent legislative competence albeit only to the extent that the provisions of Chapter 11 confer them upon the Provincial Legislator.

Section 206, Constitution of South Africa Act 108, of 1996

Subsection (1) states: "A member of the Cabinet must be responsible for policing and must determine national policy after consulting the provincial governments and taking into account the policing needs and priorities of the provinces as determined by the provincial executives".

Subsection (3) provides that:

"Each province is entitled:

- a) to monitor police conduct;
- b) to oversee the effectiveness and efficiency of the police service, including receiving report on police;
- c) to promote good relations between the police and the community;

- d) to assess the effectiveness of visible policing; and
- e) to liaise with the Cabinet member responsible for policing with respect to crime and policing in the province.

Subsection (5): "In order to perform the functions set out in subsection (3) a province –

- a) may investigate, or appoint a commission of inquiry into, any complaints of police inefficiency or breakdown in relations between the police and any community; and
- b) must make recommendations to the Cabinet member responsible for policing.

Constitution of the Western Cape Act 1 of 1998, Section 66 Policing functions of Western Cape Government

The powers, functions and duties on policing which are assigned to provincial governments by the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa is confirmed in the Constitution of the Western Cape and in particular in sections 66(1) read with (2).

Western Cape Community Safety Act (WCCSA), 3 of 2013

The Premier of the Province of the Western Cape assented to the WCCSA which was published in the Provincial Gazette No. 7116 dated 5 April 2013.

The WCCSA Act provides for the carrying out and the regulation of the functions of the Province and the Department of Community Safety under Chapter 11 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996 and Chapter 8 of the Constitution of the Western Cape, 1997, to provide for the support of and cooperation with the Civilian Secretariat of Police Service and the Provincial Secretariat establishment in terms of the Civilian Secretariat of Police Act 2 of 2011.

Civilian Secretariat for Police Service Act, 2 of 2011

This Act gives effect to Section 208 of the Constitution by establishing the Civilian Secretariat to function under the direction of the National Minister of Police. The Western Cape Department of Community Safety is mandated, under the auspices of the Provincial Secretariat, to –

- i. *Establish and promote partnerships;*
- ii. *Manage the enhancement of community safety structures with the province; and*
- iii. *Provide guidance to community police forums and associated structures and facilitate their proper functioning.*

Control of Access to Public Premises and Vehicles Act 53 of 1985

This Act gives effect to the safeguarding of premises, vehicles and contents thereof, including the people either therein or thereon. It provides access control of persons entering and exiting WCG premises and/or vehicles and requires persons to be examined should they have electronic or other apparatus in order to determine the presence of any dangerous objects in their possession or custody or under his control.

Minimum Information Security Standards Act (MISS) 1996

The MISS ensures the appointment of Security Managers; Establishment of security committees; Security administration; Information security; Personnel security; Physical security; ICT security and development of business continuity plans.

Private Security Industry Regulatory Authority Act, 56 of 2001

This Act ensures that services procured on behalf of WCG and duties performed by WCG staff are in compliance with the Act.

Western Cape Liquor Act (WCLA), 2008 (Act 4 of 2008)

The Premier of the Western Cape approved the transfer of the executive responsibility related to the WCLA to the Minister of Community Safety under section 47 of the Constitution of the Western Cape, 1997 with effect from 1 April 2016. These functions are in relation to the administration of, and the powers and functions in terms of the Western Cape Liquor Act, 2008 and the regulations made thereunder. The Department performs an oversight role over the WCLA, ensuring that the timeframe and compliance submissions are met in relation to sections 28(3)(b) and 29(3)(b) of the Western Cape Liquor Act, 2008.

Legislative mandates

The Department is the custodian of the WCCSA, and remains closely involved in the application of various other legal mandates which includes, but are not limited to, the legislation listed in the schedule below.

Legislative	Act
Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996	(Act 108 of 1996)
Constitution of the Western Cape, 1997	(Act 1 of 1998)
Control of Access to Public Premises and Vehicle Act, 1985	(Act 53 of 1985)
Civilian Secretariat for Police Service Act, 2011	(Act 2 of 2011)
National Archives of South Africa Act, 1996	(Act 43 of 1996)
Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1996	(Act 85 of 1993)
Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, 2000	(Act 5 of 2000)
Private Security Industry Regulations Act, 2001	(Act 56 of 2001)
Promotion of Access to Information Act, 2000	(Act 2 of 2000)
Promotion of Administrative Justice Act, 2000	(Act 3 of 2000)
Protected Disclosures Act, 2000	(Act 26 of 2000)
Protection of Information Act, 1982	(Act 84 of 1982)
Protection of Personal Information Act, 2013	(Act 4 of 2013)
Public Finance Management Act, 1999	(Act 1 of 1999)
Public Service Act, 1994	(Act 103 of 1994)
South African Police Service Act, 1995	(Act 68 of 1995)
Western Cape Community Safety Act, 2013	(Act 3 of 2013)
Western Cape Liquor Act, 2008	(Act 4 of 2008)
Western Cape Liquor Amendment Act, 2010	(Act 10 of 2010)

Budget decisions

The Department will be implementing the following policy priorities in an endeavour to achieve its intended outcomes:

The Department's ability to give effect to the provisions of the WCCSA, and in particular the accreditation of the NHW structures, support to CPF structures, gathering of safety information, conducting oversight over policing and the establishment of the Western Cape Community Safety Advisory Committee.

Function as the lead department in implementing the AHR Game Changer as adopted in August 2015.

Assume the executive responsibilities for the WCLA as set out in the Western Cape Liquor Act, 2008.

Enhance the financial viability of the WCLA, i.e. scenario process improvements and increase liquor licence tariffs.

Maintenance of the web-based Expanded Partnership Programme (EPP) system.

Facilitate and monitor the implementation of the recommendations of the Khayelitsha Commission of Inquiry into police inefficiencies and a breakdown in relations between the community of Khayelitsha and South African Police Service (SAPS).

Facilitate the implementation of the National Anti-Gangsterism Strategy (NAGS) (approved June 2016).

To build greater organisational resilience through the implementation of the Western Cape Safety and Security Risk Management Strategy (WCSSRMS).

The accreditation and resourcing of NHW formations.

Facilitate partnerships between NHW formations and relevant stakeholders.

To strengthen the partnership agreement between NHW and the Department. The responsibility of the NHWs will be expanded in order to co-produce on ensuring safety at schools and various community projects in the Province.

Embed good governance linked to Provincial Strategic Goal 5 to develop a Provincial Business Continuity Plan.

Implementation of the walking bus project to ensure the safety of children between home and school within the framework of the accredited NHW model.

Implementation of the Youth Safety and Religion Partnership (YSRP) programme to positively engage youth during the school holidays.

Implementation of the Youth Work Programme (YWP) through the Expanded Public Work Programme (EPWP) in partnership with the Chrysalis Academy and other safety partners.

Implementation of safety promotion programmes with emphasis on youth, women and children.

Coordinate Community Safety Improvement Partnership (CSIP) interventions in Paarl East, Manenberg, Hanover Park, Saldanha Bay and Khayelitsha as part of PSG 3.

Aligning departmental budgets to achieve government's prescribed outcomes

The National Development Plan (NDP) (2030) Chapter 12 "building safer communities" relates to the Government's vision for 2030, where South Africans should feel safe and have no fear of crime. The NDP has 5 priorities, of which the Department has aligned itself to the following three:

- Make the police service professional;
- Build safety using an integrated approach; and
- Build community participation in community safety.

The WCG developed the Provincial Strategic Plan 2014/19, of which, the Department is aligned to PSG 3 "*Increase Wellness and Tackle Social Ills*". The Department's service delivery model to implement PSG 3 is embodied in the CSIP. The WCCSA was developed to align the Department to the NDP outcome 3 "*Make the police service professional*", as it continues to strengthen the WCG priority of oversight over policing in its aim to increase safety; as set out in Chapter 11 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa 1996.

In order to achieve PSG 3 and the National Government Outcome, each Programme is underpinned by a policy thrust which is linked to the strategic goals, strategic objectives, and plans to achieve these, as articulated in the Annual Performance Plan (APP).

2. Review of the current financial year (2017/18)

For the year under review the Department continued with the implementation of the outstanding sections of WCCSA, implementation of the Community Safety Improvement Partnership (CSIP) outcomes, as aligned to the National Development Plan (NDP) 2030, Provincial Strategic Plan (PSP) 2014 – 2019, the Strategic Plan (SP) 2015/2020 and Annual Performance Plan (APP) 2017/18.

As per Chapter 12 of the NDP 2030 "*Building Safer Communities*" and the Provincial Strategic Goal (PSG) 3 "*Increasing Wellness, Safety and Tackling Social Ills*" the Department developed the CSIP as the Service Delivery model with the following Outcomes, "*Promoting professional policing through effective oversight*"; "*Making all public buildings and spaces safe*"; and "*Establishing viable safety partnerships within communities*".

In order to achieve the above-mentioned, the Department further strengthened the implementation of the WCCSA.

Section 4 of the Act refers to the institutionalisation of the Court Watching Brief (CWB) unit. The role of the CWB Unit is to monitor police performance at court, to identify cases which are removed from the court rolls due to poor police performance and to report such cases to the Provincial Commissioner of South African Police Services (SAPS). This has enabled effective oversight over the police's role in assuring court-ready case dockets, but more importantly resulted in the identification of systemic problems to be addressed by the Provincial SAPS management. The Department of Justice and Constitutional Development has agreed to assist the Department with regards to the execution of The Department's constitutional mandate with the implementation of the CWB Unit's function throughout all the courts within the Western Cape. A total number of 3 151 cases were monitored and reported for the period January 2017.

In relation to the CSIP outcomes "Establishing viable safety partnerships within communities", as per section 6 of the WCCSA, the Department has commenced with the accreditation of NHW structures. To date 165 NHW structures have been accredited. Out of these accredited NHW formations, the Department provided resources to 135 accredited NHW formations and provided 56 training interventions to accredited NHW formations. The Department has limited capacity within the NHW component, this is being addressed with the modernisation process and posts have been prioritised within the available budget. The aim of the Department is to contribute training and resources to ensure the development of a capable, skilled and sustainable NHW. Once trained and skilled the NHW will be tasked with carrying out safety activities at various community projects, WCG buildings and public spaces.

The Department aims to increase safety by enhancing the level of active citizenship through participation in effective and functioning CPFs and Boards. The Department has trained more than 20 CPFs and Boards during the current financial year in order to support them to participate more effectively on the Expanded Partnership Programme (EPP). The EPP provides CPFs with a structured approach to performing their statutory duties as is stipulated in section 18 of the SAPS Act, thereby improving policing performance and service delivery to communities. The EPP therefore helps to accurately measure and improve CPFs' level of functionality. More than 80 per cent of CPFs have agreed to participate on the EPP and of these 72 per cent have submitted at least one EPP monthly report. To date for this financial year 2017/18, the Department has paid out in excess of R1.336 million to CPFs participating on the EPP.

As per section 10 of the Western Cape Community Safety Act, 2013 (No. 3 of 2013) (WCCSA), the Department continues to support the Office of the Western Cape Police Ombudsman (WCPO) to build the vision of a society where there is mutual trust and respect between citizens and the police, and the mission of enhancing the effectiveness and efficiency of the police. The newly implemented Complaints Management System will further enhance service delivery.

The Department is striving to promote professional policing through systems of effective oversight which includes, dealing with service delivery complaints by the WCPO. Since inception in October 2014 till December 2017 the WCPO received a total of 1 310 complaints. Furthermore, the office has partnered with the University of the Western Cape (UWC) to conduct an impact assessment on the work of the WCPO.

The Department entered into 75 formal partnerships with municipalities, SAPS; CPFs, Special Rating Agencies, and other governmental and non-governmental organisations (NGOs) to increase safety and unlock opportunities for youth in the Western Cape. The Chrysalis Academy training programme in partnership with the Department's youth internship work placement programmes is a flagship youth programme with great success that contributes to youth development in the Western Cape. Upon completion of training the Chrysalis Academy youth, they are placed at safety partners for a minimum period of 12 months and paid through a grant received via the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP). Placements are formalised and approved through the Department's Panel Partnership Committee which sits on a quarterly basis. For the financial year 2017/18, a total of 548 youth graduated from the Chrysalis Academy training programme.

The Department has shown initiative by launching the Walking Bus project in Wesbank in March 2016, with the aim of assisting vulnerable communities to create a safe passage for children to and from school. Since March 2016 to date, the project has been extended to a further 68 areas with, 197 schools participating on the Walking Bus project. The community members are provided with resources such as a bib so they are identifiable and a whistle to alert participating members of any potential danger. The Walking Bus project won gold in the 2017 Provincial Service Excellence Awards for the best implemented programme. To ensure the sustainability of the Walking Bus groups, the Department developed a monitoring plan that includes

weekly records of attendance, scheduled update phone calls, monthly follow-up meetings in each area that provides updates on the latest challenges, as well as the successes.

In relation to the CSIP outcome "Making all public buildings and spaces safe", the Department established a Security Support Team as a stop gap approach to assist WCG Departments. The Security Support Team has been established to respond to imminent and emerging threats directed at service delivery facilities of the WCG and to provide guarding and access control services at special events. The Security Support Team will be focusing on prioritised schools where access and egress control will be conducted.

School safety remains a priority for the Department and as such it continues to engage with safety partners to develop interventions which could lead to the improvement of safety at schools. This will involve targeted interventions which will include the creation of "safe zones" in and around 14 priority schools. The Department has developed and designed a Security Resilience Scorecard, which are being piloted at the WCED. The scorecard will determine the current level of risk and/or opportunities, preparedness to respond and the implementation of remedies to mitigate risks and/or sharing of best practices.

Section 23 of the WCCSA as it refers to the policing needs and priorities (PNP), is in a process which affords communities and stakeholders the opportunity to express their particular safety and policing needs. This is annually facilitated by the Department, using the cluster approach in the 16 policing clusters in the Western Cape. This process culminates in the form of integrated safety plans being developed in partnership with the South African Police Service (SAPS), Community Police Forums (CPFs) Neighbourhood Watches (NHWs) and municipalities. The PNPs have matured and are now aligned to the Provincial Joint Planning Initiative (JPI). This resulted in participating municipalities entering into Memorandum of Understanding (MOUs) with the Department to formalise co-operation and implementation of the safety plans.

The Youth Safety and Religious Partnership programme (YSRP) has extended its influence into our communities to provide alternative and safe recreational, educational and skills development during school holidays when youth are most at risk. This programme has been expanded to include the CSIP areas, gang hotspots and the MEC focus areas. The total budget for the December 2017 was R2.4 million, and has reached more than 9 000 young people. These people will be kept in a safe environment during the programme and be exposed to a number of life skills activities. This programme will also encourage religious groups to be more involved in safety promotion.

3. Outlook for the coming financial year (2018/19)

The estimated population for the Western Cape is 6 510 300 people, indicating growth of 0.4 per cent between 2011 and 2016. This represented approximately 11.5 per cent of the national population of an estimated 56 521 900 people.

According to the Provincial Economic Review and Outlook (PERO) 2017, crime and in particular violent crime impacts negatively on all South African society with great socio-economic cost. Crime is often linked to poverty, high unemployment and low socio-economic development. If not addressed effectively, crime has the potential to derail both social and economic prosperity. The manner in which the Department is able to deliver on its mandate to increase safety and the demand for those services is often impacted on by the crime rates.

The 2017 PERO report states that despite the improvements in socio-economic conditions, social ills, such as crime and substance abuse, remain a challenge. More rapid and inclusive economic growth is essential to reducing these social ills.

According to the World Health Organisation statistics 2017, latest estimates indicate that globally almost one quarter of adults (23 per cent) suffered physical abuse as a child and about one third (35 per cent) of women experienced either physical and/or sexual intimate partner violence or non-partners' sexual violence at some point in their life¹. As stated in the South Africa Demographic and health survey 2016, conducted by Statistics SA, it is reported that one in five (21 per cent) partnered women (18 and older) has experienced physical violence by a partner, and 8 per cent had experience physical violence in the 12 months prior to the survey. Younger women were more likely to report physical violence in the 12 months before the survey than older women. The study further showed that women who are divorced or separated (40 per cent) were more likely than other women to have experienced physical violence.²

In the 2016/17 Victims of Crime Survey, the majority (44 per cent) of households in South Africa stated that the need for drugs was the main reason perpetrators committed crime.³ The majority of drug related crime can be located to the 10 police precincts namely: Mitchells Plain, Kraaifontein, Delft, Bishop Lavis, Cape Town Central, Atlantis, Lenteguur, Manenberg, Nyanga and Worcester. The Western Cape has the highest rate of drug related arrests in the country (a recorded 107 379 incidents last year), and the highest rate of drug related crime in the country, contributing to more than a third of the country's drug related crime in 2015/16. According the United Nations World Drug Report (2014), drug abuse remains a growing problem in South Africa with an estimated 7.06 per cent of our population abusing narcotics of some kind. One in every 14 people is reportedly a regular user, and the most widely used drugs are cannabis (38.4 per cent), methamphetamine or "Tik" (22.9 per cent), heroin (18.8 per cent) and cocaine (5.7 per cent).⁴

In light of persisting high rates of violence, the Department continues to prioritise and intensify violence prevention programmes. At the same time, there is a clear need for much closer integration of violence prevention policies and programming, as violence is a multi-faceted problem that has far-reaching consequences in various spheres of social, community and personal life.

Western Cape Community Safety Act (WCCSA), 2013

Since the enactment of the WCCSA, all the sections were promulgated and all the regulations were approved for implementation. The Department will continue working towards the full implementation of the Act and has prioritised the following sections:

Section 4: Monitoring, oversight and assessment of policing

The institutionalisation of the CWB programme has been strengthened to ensure that serious cases are placed back on the court roll. This initiative has allowed effective oversight over the police's role in assuring court-ready case dockets, but more importantly resulted in the identification of systemic problem to be addressed by the Provincial SAPS management. The programme has been expanded to the 42 district courts in the Province. The department is to continue with the monitoring tool in the PSG 3 areas namely Paarl East, Manenberg, Hanover Park, Saldanha Bay and Khayelitsha. This will also include the implementation on the Domestic Violence Act (DVA) tool.

¹ World Health Organisation, World Health Statistics (2017)

² Statistics South Africa, South Africa Demographic and health survey (2016)

³ Statistics South Africa, Victims of Crime Survey (2016/17)

⁴ United Nations Office on Drugs and Crime, World Drug Report (2014)

Section 5: Directives for establishment of Community Police Forums (CPFs) and Boards

The Department will continue supporting the CPFs through, training, support interventions, administrative support and matching grants. The Department continues to support the EPP; a performance tool that incentivises CPFs to perform its statutory functions as set out in section 18 of the SAPS Act. CPFs are legally mandated to work towards the improvement of relations between the police services and communities. The Department will continue encouraging CPFs and Cluster Boards to enter into joint MOUs based on the safety plans with municipalities.

Section 6: Accreditation of and support to Neighbourhood Watches (NHWs)

In order to give effect to the WCCSA, an implementation plan was developed for the accreditation, training, resourcing, funding and support of NHW formations. The aim is to assemble NHW structures which can serve as capable partners within communities, and are able to work with CPFs, SAPS and the WCG to achieve a common goal of safer communities. The Department is to accelerate the process and aims to accredit and train 100 NHWs. The Walking Bus project will form part of the accredited NHW model. Within the coming year the Department will develop a tool to monitor compliance of accredited NHWs, according to the standards as required by section 6(10)(a) to (d) of the WCCSA.

Section 7: Database and partnerships with community organisations

The Department will continue with the development and maintenance of a database of community organisations actively involved in the field of policing and safety.

Section 10: Establishment of the Office of Western Cape Police Ombudsman (WCPO)

The WCPO continues to build the vision of a society where there is mutual trust and respect between citizens and the police, and the mission of enhancing the effectiveness and efficiency of the police. The newly implemented Complaints Management System will further enhance service delivery.

Section 23: Policing Needs and Priorities

The Department will continue to influence the allocation of policing and safety resources within the province, through determining the provincial Policing Needs and Priorities (PNPs). The PNP methodology is to conduct stakeholder engagements to determine local level policing needs and priorities and safety plans will be compiled and implemented through partnerships with municipalities, CPFs and local police.

Section 25: Provincial Safety Advisory Committee

In 2018/19 the Department intends to establish and institutionalise the Provincial Safety Advisory Committee. This Committee will advise and make recommendations to the Provincial Minister regarding functions, strategies, policies and budgets in relation to Chapter 11 of the Constitution of Republic of South Africa (RSA) and Chapter 8 of the Constitution of the Western Cape, 1997.

The AHR Game Changer continues to draw together a multiplicity of government agencies at all levels of the state and other key role-players, to work directly with and within affected communities. As such, it is a new approach in reducing the damage made to individuals, society and the economy caused by alcohol use.

The AHR Game Changer Strategy will continue to mobilise and train NHWs to support the game changer. They will provide the link between communities and law enforcement agencies, helping to create the information, communication, trust and co-operation needed for safer neighbourhoods and accelerate inspections and enforcement with the aim of reducing the supply of liquor.

The Alcohol Harms Reduction Policy White Paper was approved by Cabinet in September 2017. The policy will guide the WCG's approach to the regulation of alcohol in the Province. The White Paper aims at proposing key interventions in contributing towards the reduction of alcohol related harms in the Province.

The Department will continue to monitor and accelerate the implementation of the recommendations of the Khayelitsha Commission of Inquiry into allegations of police inefficiency and a breakdown of relations between the community and the police in Khayelitsha. The implementation of the AHR Game Changer Strategy in Khayelitsha will be taken into consideration in relation to the recommendations of the Commission.

The Department has been assigned as the lead in developing the Provincial Business Continuity Plan (BCP) for the WCG. As the policy custodian for transversal security risk management policy matters, the Department will develop a draft Business Continuity Management framework in line with PSG 5.

Security Risk Management (SRM) will continue to provide support in terms of security, guarding and access control services at special events. A shift in the external environment, has led to an increase in the number and nature of threats challenging government institutions' and facilities and the ability to proactively manage these threats. The Security Support Team has been established to respond to some of these imminent and emerging threats directed at service delivery facilities of the WCG. Support will be focused at prioritised schools where access and egress control will be conducted. The Service Level Agreement (SLA) with the outsourced security service provider will further be closely monitored and evaluated for non-compliance. A tool, namely the Security Resilience Scorecard, is being developed which will assist departments in determining their levels of risk i.e. low, medium or high but is still in its infancy stage. It is intended that the Scorecard will in future provide Departments with a holistic view of the state of security of a particular facility determining their level of risk. It has since been tested and is in the process of being optimised. Once optimisation has been completed the Security Resilience Scorecard will be piloted at schools (WCED) in the Province.

The current water crisis highlighted the importance of business continuity planning in order for Departments to continue to render services. In anticipation of "Day Zero", the Department has drafted a deployment plan aimed at putting security measures in place to effectively co-ordinate and manage the internal and external physical security resources available. The Department will deploy security officials that will primarily focus on facilitating the protection of water sources on behalf of departments within the Central Business District (CBD) during lockdown. The Security Support Team will, however, facilitate the protection of water sources at identified critical hospitals within the Western Cape.

4. Reprioritisation

In prioritising funds the Department has to consider National legislation which includes the Civilian Secretariat for Police Service Act, 2 of 2011 and Provincial legislation in particular the WCCSA (2013), read with policy directives which includes the PSP 2014 - 2019, and the new transversal provincial strategic goals of the Western Cape Government (WCG), specifically PSG 3.

Funding within the Department has been reprioritised to accommodate the enhancement of the Neighbourhood Watch accreditation process as is envisaged under section 6 of the WCCSA. This function resorts in Programme 4: Security Risk Management. Funding for the Youth Religious Safety and Chrysalis programmes also shows an increase in their respective budgets for the 2018/19 financial year.

Further investment shall be made in the Information Technology (IT) systems required for the Neighbourhood Watch accreditation process and the Community Safety Database as per sections 7, 8 and 9 of the WCCSA. A stipend payment system will be finalised in the new financial year to enhance efficiency of paying the increasing number of beneficiaries.

5. Procurement

Security contracts will be effected through a new strategic sourcing procurement process developed in conjunction with Provincial Treasury. Planned procurement would include the continuous maintenance and upgrading of the Access Control System, resourcing the volunteers and neighbourhood watch members with uniforms and equipment as well as training initiatives. Larger contracts to be finalised include the procurement of safety kiosks and uniforms for security personnel.

High staff turnover in the Supply Chain Management (SCM) function is still being experienced and is mitigated by means of appointing interns to fill this void which is not an ideal nor sustainable measure. The controls within SCM are further strengthened by ensuring that segregation of functions is enforced to maintain compliance. However, the changing and dynamic environment in which this discipline operates requires functional stability. As part of the broader modernisation process, work study will be requested to conclude an in-depth study in the functions of SCM going forward as part their scope of work. The focus for the new financial year will be to enhance procurement planning and inventory management which will be facilitated through better governance within the SCM function.

6. Receipts and financing

Summary of receipts

Table 6.1 hereunder gives the sources of funding for the vote.

Table 6.1 Summary of receipts

Receipts R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
				Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate		2019/20	2020/21
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17				2018/19	2017/18		
Treasury funding										
Equitable share	211 285	229 051	230 999	258 340	257 080	254 463	269 112	5.76	280 918	296 358
Conditional grants	3 970	1 000	3 144	3 328	3 328	3 328	7 957	139.09		
Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces	3 970	1 000	3 144	3 328	3 328	3 328	7 957	139.09		
Financing	4 853	1 347	10 006	10 048	13 608	13 608	7 449	(45.26)		
Provincial Revenue Fund	4 853	1 347	10 006	10 048	13 608	13 608	7 449	(45.26)		
Total Treasury funding	220 108	231 398	244 149	271 716	274 016	271 399	284 518	4.83	280 918	296 358
Departmental receipts										
Tax receipts	27 411	26 178	27 589	29 853	29 853	29 853	31 681	6.12	33 453	35 292
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	112	157	154	225	225	225	140	(37.78)	150	159
Transfers received	15 700	11 400	13 700							
Interest, dividends and rent on land	60	5	1	10	10	10	11	10.00	12	13
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	1 575	95	326	252	252	252	267	5.95	282	297
Total departmental receipts	44 858	37 835	41 770	30 340	30 340	30 340	32 099	5.80	33 897	35 761
Total receipts	264 966	269 233	285 919	302 056	304 356	301 739	316 617	4.93	314 815	332 119

Summary of receipts:

Total receipts increased by R14.878 million or 4.93 per cent from R301.739 million in 2017/18 (revised estimate) to R316.617 million in 2018/19.

Treasury Funding:

Equitable share funding increased by R14.649 million or 5.76 per cent from R254.463 million in 2017/18 (revised estimate) to R269.112 million in 2018/19. The increase relates to the inflationary increase for the vote.

Details of Departmental receipts:

Total departmental own receipts increased by R1.759 million or 5.80 per cent from R30.340 million in 2017/18 (revised estimate) to R32.099 million in 2018/19. The increase mainly relates to revenue to be collected from the Western Cape Liquor Authority for liquor licences.

The main sources of own revenue income are the tax receipts for Liquor Licences, sales of goods and services in respect of security card replacements, commission on insurance and financial transactions in assets and liabilities.

Donor funding (excluded from vote appropriation)

None.

7. Payment summary**Key assumptions**

The National and Provincial Government priorities are taken into consideration when drawing up the annual budget. The Department also has to take several factors into account when compiling its budget, such as the improvement of conditions of services, inflation and any conditional or earmarked allocations. The final budget allocation is then approved and signed off by the Accounting Officer and cleared with the responsible executive authority.

National priorities

When drawing up this Annual Budget, the priorities in the State of the Nation Address, which include, improving service delivery, economy, poverty alleviation, and fighting against crime, were taken into consideration. This is in support of the 12 targeted outcomes identified by National Government, i.e. *building a safer country and creating a better South Africa*. The alignment of the Department with Chapter 12 "*Building Safer Communities*" of the NDP 2030.

Provincial priorities

The Department will ensure the effective and efficient use of its resources and efforts, to ensure the achievement of the PSGs as it appears in the PSP 2014/19, i.e. PSG 3 "*increase wellness, safety and tackling social ills*" in the Province. This budget will aim to address the programme initiatives and will be implemented to ultimately deliver the planned outcome results.

The imperatives to achieving these strategic goals are:

- To implement the Constitutional and Legislative mandate of provincial oversight over law enforcement agencies.

- To focus on building community resilience through being actively involved, organised, share information, resources and effort aimed at increasing safety.

- To develop a common vision and understanding about how best to manage towards greater safety and security by optimising security related resources, services and/or related spend within the WCG.

Programme summary

Table 7.1 below shows the budget or estimated expenditure per programme and Table 7.2 per economic classification in summary.

Table 7.1 Summary of payments and estimates

Programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
1. Administration	78 246	80 565	78 346	86 206	86 801	86 522	92 966	7.45	99 275	105 451
2. Civilian Oversight	65 392	57 835	69 286	70 081	69 213	67 313	74 092	10.07	62 379	65 715
3. Provincial Policing Functions	47 422	52 015	48 753	46 054	48 387	48 249	45 310	(6.09)	44 653	46 250
4. Security Risk Management	73 906	78 818	89 534	99 715	99 955	99 655	104 249	4.61	108 508	114 703
Total payments and estimates	264 966	269 233	285 919	302 056	304 356	301 739	316 617	4.93	314 815	332 119

Note: Programme 1: MEC total remuneration: R1 977 795 with effect from 1 April 2017.

Programme 2: National conditional grant: Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) Incentive Grant for Provinces: R7 957 000 (2018/19).

Summary by economic classification

Table 7.2 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	185 266	191 436	217 606	233 401	229 925	226 038	241 979	7.05	239 171	252 336
Compensation of employees	108 349	118 742	129 430	144 915	142 935	140 191	150 990	7.70	158 481	167 197
Goods and services	76 917	72 694	88 171	88 486	86 990	85 847	90 989	5.99	80 690	85 139
Interest and rent on land			5							
Transfers and subsidies to	66 423	65 714	60 407	62 570	67 047	67 808	67 699	(0.16)	68 996	72 552
Provinces and municipalities	2 500	13	3 280	3 516	6 845	6 845	4 283	(37.43)	4 159	4 388
Departmental agencies and accounts	38 241	38 895	36 488	38 063	37 922	38 003	40 284	6.00	42 528	44 863
Non-profit institutions	6 103	10 517	7 313	6 005	7 276	7 879	6 312	(19.89)	4 920	5 354
Households	19 579	16 289	13 326	14 986	15 004	15 081	16 820	11.53	17 389	17 947
Payments for capital assets	13 147	11 518	7 695	6 085	7 068	7 560	6 939	(8.21)	6 648	7 231
Machinery and equipment	13 147	11 518	7 377	6 085	7 068	7 560	6 939	(8.21)	6 648	7 231
Software and other intangible assets			318							
Payments for financial assets	130	565	211		316	333		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	264 966	269 233	285 919	302 056	304 356	301 739	316 617	4.93	314 815	332 119

Infrastructure payments

None.

Departmental Public Private Partnership (PPP) projects

None.

Transfers

Transfers to public entities

Table 7.3 Summary of departmental transfers to public entities

Public entities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17				2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Western Cape Liquor Authority	38 239	38 733	36 016	37 663	37 663	37 663	39 882	5.89	42 108	44 424
Total departmental transfers to public entities	38 239	38 733	36 016	37 663	37 663	37 663	39 882	5.89	42 108	44 424

Transfers to other entities

Table 7.4 Summary of departmental transfers to other entities

Entities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17				2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
South African Broadcasting Corporation Limited	2	6		4	4	4	2	(50.00)	2	2
Total departmental transfers to other entities	2	6		4	4	4	2	(50.00)	2	2

Transfers to local government

Table 7.5 Summary of departmental transfers to local government by category

Departmental transfers R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17				2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Category A	2 500	13	3 280	3 516	6 845	6 845	4 283	(37.43)	4 159	4 388
Total departmental transfers to local government	2 500	13	3 280	3 516	6 845	6 845	4 283	(37.43)	4 159	4 388

8. Programme description

Programme 1: Administration

Purpose: To provide support to the Department and related entities. The objective of the Programme is to efficiently support the Offices of the Ministry, Head of Department, Western Cape Police Ombudsman and the Western Cape Liquor Authority in the functions of providing strategic leadership and ensuring effective governance inclusive of financial management.

Analysis per Sub-programme

Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the MEC

to provide administrative and support services to the Provincial Minister

Sub-programme 1.2: Office of the Head of Department

to provide administrative and support services to the office of the Head of the Department

Sub-programme 1.3: Financial Management

to ensure departmental financial compliance through the provision of financial management and advisory services

to make limited provision for maintenance and accommodation needs

Sub-programme 1.4: Corporate Services

to ensure departmental effectiveness through facilitating strategic planning, management of programme performance information, communications, and administrative support

Policy developments

Improve the maturity of all aspects of financial management, organisational performance and corporate governance to ensure the department obtains an unqualified audit report and to ensure business excellence.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

This Programme comprises of four Sub-programmes namely the Office of the MEC, Office of the Head of Department, Financial Management and the Strategic Services and Communications. The overall purpose of this Programme is to provide good governance and efficient support to the Department and related entity, namely the Western Cape Liquor Authority.

Expenditure trends analysis

The Programme shows an average increase of 6.82 per cent over the MTEF period. This above inflationary increase is due to the full costing for compensation of employees for 2018/19. For the 2017/18 financial year a number of staff was promoted during that particular year, hence the increase in compensation of employee costs. The Western Cape Liquor Authority transfers also increased with 5.89 per cent or R2.219 million.

Strategic goal

To ensure process excellence.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

To provide strategic leadership to promote effectiveness and efficiencies in the management and functioning of the Department.

To ensure effective financial management.

To ensure effective performance management over the department and related entities.

Table 8.1 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 1: Administration

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	appropriation 2017/18	appropriation 2017/18	estimate 2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
1. Office of the MEC	5 408	5 954	5 476	5 897	6 021	6 021	6 245	3.72	6 692	7 082
2. Office of the HOD	3 743	3 687	3 661	3 739	3 943	3 977	4 104	3.19	4 414	4 656
3. Financial Management	15 721	18 150	19 198	21 362	22 339	22 152	23 662	6.82	25 055	27 300
4. Corporate Services	53 374	52 774	50 011	55 208	54 498	54 372	58 955	8.43	63 114	66 413
Total payments and estimates	78 246	80 565	78 346	86 206	86 801	86 522	92 966	7.45	99 275	105 451

Note: Sub-programme 1.1: Programme 1: MEC total remuneration: R1 977 795 with effect from 1 April 2017.

Sub-programme 1.4: Corporate Services: Included in this sub-programme is the Western Cape Liquor Authority (WCLA).

Table 8.1.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 1: Administration

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	appropriation 2017/18	appropriation 2017/18	estimate 2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	37 762	39 553	41 457	47 575	47 258	46 813	51 724	10.49	55 738	59 551
Compensation of employees	30 606	32 334	34 974	39 714	39 687	39 369	43 841	11.36	47 793	51 108
Goods and services	7 156	7 219	6 478	7 861	7 571	7 444	7 883	5.90	7 945	8 443
Interest and rent on land			5							
Transfers and subsidies to	38 794	39 146	35 523	37 681	37 697	37 788	39 882	5.54	42 108	44 424
Provinces and municipalities		13	2	16						
Departmental agencies and accounts	38 241	38 735	35 517	37 665	37 665	37 665	39 882	5.89	42 108	44 424
Households	553	398	4		32	123		(100.00)		
Payments for capital assets	1 640	1 573	1 231	950	1 564	1 633	1 360	(16.72)	1 429	1 476
Machinery and equipment	1 640	1 573	1 231	950	1 564	1 633	1 360	(16.72)	1 429	1 476
Payments for financial assets	50	293	135		282	288		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	78 246	80 565	78 346	86 206	86 801	86 522	92 966	7.45	99 275	105 451

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	38 794	39 146	35 523	37 681	37 697	37 788	39 882	5.54	42 108	44 424
Provinces and municipalities		13	2	16						
Municipalities		13	2	16						
Municipal agencies and funds		13	2	16						
Departmental agencies and accounts	38 241	38 735	35 517	37 665	37 665	37 665	39 882	5.89	42 108	44 424
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	38 241	38 735	35 517	37 665	37 665	37 665	39 882	5.89	42 108	44 424
Western Cape Liquor Board	38 239	38 733	35 517	37 663	37 663	37 663	39 882	5.89	42 108	44 424
Other	2	2		2	2	2		(100.00)		
Households	553	398	4		32	123		(100.00)		
Social benefits		398	4		27	27		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households	553				5	96		(100.00)		

Programme 2: Civilian Oversight

Purpose: To exercise oversight over the conduct, effectiveness and efficacy of law enforcement agencies in the Province.

Analysis per Sub-programme**Sub-programme 2.1: Programme Support**

to assist sub-programmes with policy development, manage the budgetary process and implement project management in the Programme

Sub-programme 2.2: Policy and Research

to conduct relevant research to inform stakeholders, influence community safety resource allocation to the Province, and to contribute towards the development of relevant policies

Sub-programme 2.3: Monitoring and Evaluation

to conduct effective compliance monitoring and evaluation of policing in the Province

Sub-programme 2.4: Safety Promotion

to promote safety within communities by raising awareness and building capacity to be responsive to the safety concerns and needs of that community

Sub-programme 2.5: Community Police Relations

to promote good community police relations through creating and maintaining effective Community Police Forums (CPFs) as measured through the Expanded Partnership Programme (EPP)

Policy developments

The provincial mandate to conduct oversight over policing has been articulated in great detail in the WCCSA, No. 3 of 2013 published in April 2013 as per Government Gazette No. 7116.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

The Programme comprises of five Sub-programmes namely Programme Support, Policy and Research, Monitoring and Evaluation, Safety Promotion and Community Police Relations. This Programme's main aim is to increase safety in communities and is aligned to PSG 3 "to Increase Wellness, Safety and Tackle Social Ills". Funding for the Alcohol Harms Reduction and After School Game Changer is also allocated to Sub-programme 2.1: Programme Support.

Expenditure trends analysis

The Programme shows an increase of 10.07 per cent from the 2017/18 revised estimate of R67.313 million to R74.092 million in 2018/19. The reason for this increase is due to additional funds received for the Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) Incentive Grant for Provinces, amounting to R7.957 million in 2018/19, up from R3.328 million in 2017/18. This represents an increase of R4.629 million or 139.1 per cent.

Strategic goal

To promote professional policing through effective oversight.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

To provide strategic leadership and ensure effective performance and financial management of the programme.

To influence the allocation of safety resources in order to achieve an improved alignment of available resources with the safety needs of communities.

To contribute towards promoting professional policing through effective oversight of policing in the Province.

To promote safety programmes aimed at women, youth and children.

To facilitate the effective functioning of Community Police Forums and Boards.

Table 8.2 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 2: Civilian Oversight

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
1. Programme Support	2 145	1 331	10 761	9 889	11 012	11 012	6 004	(45.48)	2 807	3 007
2. Policy and Research	9 028	8 195	7 512	10 343	8 666	8 488	11 550	36.07	9 467	10 246
3. Monitoring and Evaluation	15 080	9 438	10 590	11 708	12 019	12 019	13 092	8.93	12 686	13 638
4. Safety Promotion	30 210	28 008	29 283	24 079	24 574	24 180	29 582	22.34	22 748	23 566
5. Community Police Relations	8 929	10 863	11 140	14 062	12 942	11 614	13 864	19.37	14 671	15 258
Total payments and estimates	65 392	57 835	69 286	70 081	69 213	67 313	74 092	10.07	62 379	65 715

Note: Programme 2 has been aligned to the new structure as proposed by National Police Secretariat.

Sub-programme 2.1: Programme Support is additional to the National Treasury budget and programme structure.

Sub-programme 2.4: 2018/19: Includes National conditional grant: Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) Incentive Grant for Provinces: R7 957 000.

Earmarked allocation:

Included in Sub-programme 2.1: Programme Support is an earmarked allocation for 2018/19 amounting to R1.011 million for the After School Game Changer.

Included in Sub-programme 2.2: Policy and Research is an earmarked allocation for 2018/19 amounting to R1.000 million for the purpose of a Crime Summit and an amount of R1.500 million for the purpose of a Crime Strategy.

Table 8.2.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 2: Civilian Oversight

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate 2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	61 238	52 175	61 087	60 774	61 249	59 084	67 356	14.00	56 061	59 057
Compensation of employees	33 277	35 349	40 976	45 727	44 550	42 562	44 804	5.27	45 785	48 252
Goods and services	27 961	16 826	20 111	15 047	16 699	16 522	22 552	36.50	10 276	10 805
Transfers and subsidies to	1 348	1 956	5 533	7 231	5 822	6 055	4 398	(27.37)	3 928	4 178
Provinces and municipalities			278		345	345	345			
Departmental agencies and accounts		157	971	396	255	336	400	19.05	418	437
Non-profit institutions	208		1 865	2 335	1 899	2 053	160	(92.21)		
Households	1 140	1 799	2 419	4 500	3 323	3 321	3 493	5.18	3 510	3 741
Payments for capital assets	2 763	3 487	2 603	2 076	2 135	2 156	2 338	8.44	2 390	2 480
Machinery and equipment	2 763	3 487	2 285	2 076	2 135	2 156	2 338	8.44	2 390	2 480
Software and other intangible assets			318							
Payments for financial assets	43	217	63		7	18		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	65 392	57 835	69 286	70 081	69 213	67 313	74 092	10.07	62 379	65 715

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate 2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	1 348	1 956	5 533	7 231	5 822	6 055	4 398	(27.37)	3 928	4 178
Provinces and municipalities			278		345	345	345			
Municipalities			278		345	345	345			
Municipal agencies and funds			278		345	345	345			
Departmental agencies and accounts		157	971	396	255	336	400	19.05	418	437
Social security funds		156	472	396	255	336	400	19.05	418	437
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)		1	499							
Western Cape Liquor Board			499							
Other		1								
Non-profit institutions	208		1 865	2 335	1 899	2 053	160	(92.21)		
Households	1 140	1 799	2 419	4 500	3 323	3 321	3 493	5.18	3 510	3 741
Social benefits	27	25	162		177	265		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households	1 113	1 774	2 257	4 500	3 146	3 056	3 493	14.30	3 510	3 741

Programme 3: Provincial Policing Functions

Purpose: To give effect to the Constitutional Mandate allocated to provinces as it relates to the promotion of good relations between communities and the police through its whole-of-society approach and to ensure that all service delivery complaints about policing in the Province is dealt with independently and effectively.

Analysis per Sub-programme

Sub-programme 3.1: Safety Partnership

to increase safety by means of sustainable partnerships with community based organisations working for safety

Sub-programme 3.2: Western Cape Police Ombudsman

to independently investigate and seek to resolve complaints by community members against poor service delivery by SAPS in an impartial manner

Policy developments

Making safety everyone's responsibility by focusing on designing institutions and approaches for safety and security partnerships and promote community policing which will contribute to developing a whole-of-society model, thereby providing co-ordinating frameworks for safety.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

The Programme comprises of two Sub-programmes namely: Safety Partnership and the Western Cape Police Ombudsman.

Expenditure trends analysis

The Programme shows a decrease of 6.09 per cent for the 2018/19 financial year on the 2017/18 revised estimate. The decrease is due to the downward revision in the provincial priority allocation in 2018/19 in respect of the Youth Diversion programme. However, funding for the Youth Religious Safety programme shows an increase of R500 000 with a R2.000 million increase proposed for the Chrysalis Academy in the 2018/19 financial year.

Strategic goal

To build communities, resilient to safety concerns and criminal activities.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

To increase safety by means of sustainable partnerships with community based organisations working for safety.

To investigate inefficiencies within the Police Service and/or a breakdown in relations between the police and any community through service delivery complaints received on policing in the Western Cape.

Table 8.3 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 3: Provincial Policing Functions

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- piation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- piation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
1. Safety Partnership	43 983	45 260	40 389	34 818	38 354	38 255	34 440	(9.97)	33 516	34 874
2. Western Cape Police Ombudsman	3 439	6 755	8 364	11 236	10 033	9 994	10 870	8.77	11 137	11 376
Total payments and estimates	47 422	52 015	48 753	46 054	48 387	48 249	45 310	(6.09)	44 653	46 250

Note: This programme is in addition to the agreed uniform Budget Programme structure.

Earmarked allocations:

Included in Sub-programme 3.1: Safety Partnership is an earmarked allocation amounting to R3.938 million (2018/19); R4.159 million (2019/20) and R4.388 million (2020/21) for the purpose of the Community Stabilisation unit.

Table 8.3.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 3: Provincial Policing Functions

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- piation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- piation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	16 074	26 024	28 533	27 845	24 883	24 315	21 375	(12.09)	21 166	21 750
Compensation of employees	1 963	5 116	7 014	8 269	7 744	7 606	7 225	(5.01)	7 824	8 300
Goods and services	14 111	20 908	21 519	19 576	17 139	16 709	14 150	(15.32)	13 342	13 450
Transfers and subsidies to	26 054	24 504	18 623	17 656	22 310	22 747	23 417	2.95	22 958	23 948
Provinces and municipalities	2 500		3 000	3 500	6 500	6 500	3 938	(39.42)	4 159	4 388
Non-profit institutions	5 895	10 474	4 770	3 670	4 477	4 926	6 152	24.89	4 920	5 354
Households	17 659	14 030	10 853	10 486	11 333	11 321	13 327	17.72	13 879	14 206
Payments for capital assets	5 294	1 486	1 597	553	1 188	1 181	518	(56.14)	529	552
Machinery and equipment	5 294	1 486	1 597	553	1 188	1 181	518	(56.14)	529	552
Payments for financial assets		1			6	6		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	47 422	52 015	48 753	46 054	48 387	48 249	45 310	(6.09)	44 653	46 250

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17				2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	26 054	24 504	18 623	17 656	22 310	22 747	23 717	4.26	23 308	24 368
Provinces and municipalities	2 500		3 000	3 500	6 500	6 500	3 938	(39.42)	4 159	4 388
Municipalities	2 500		3 000	3 500	6 500	6 500	3 938	(39.42)	4 159	4 388
Municipal agencies and funds	2 500		3 000	3 500	6 500	6 500	3 938	(39.42)	4 159	4 388
Non-profit institutions	5 895	10 474	4 770	3 670	4 477	4 926	6 452	30.98	5 270	5 774
Households	17 659	14 030	10 853	10 486	11 333	11 321	13 327	17.72	13 879	14 206
Social benefits			19		25	25		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households	17 659	14 030	10 834	10 486	11 308	11 296	13 327	17.98	13 879	14 206

Programme 4: Security Risk Management

Purpose: to institute a 'whole of government' approach towards building more resilient institutions, and empower communities to promote greater safety.

Analysis per Sub-programme**Sub-programme 4.1: Programme Support**

to facilitate the security risk management strategy by providing strategic leadership

to provide for the accreditation process of NHWs formations in the Western Cape Province

Sub-programme 4.2: Provincial Security Operations

to manage security provisioning through effective deployment and the optimal use of electronic infrastructure

Sub-programme 4.3: Security Advisory Services

to influence the state of security risk management within WCG departments

Policy developments

To build greater organisational resilience through the implementation of the Western Cape Safety and Security Risk Management Strategy (WCSSRMS). To continue with the accreditation and resourcing of NHW formations and the facilitation of partnership between the NHW formations and relevant stakeholders. This responsibility of the NHWs will be expanded in order to co-produce on ensuring safety at schools and various community projects in the Province. Embedding good governance linked to the PSG 5 to develop a Provincial Business Continuity Plan.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

The Programme comprises of three Sub-programmes namely Programme Support, Provincial Security Operations and Security Advisory Services.

A portfolio of programmes and projects will be compiled incorporating the innovative responses adopted. The aforementioned would require a realignment of resources within the Department and within the Programme in order to pursue the implementation thereof.

Incorporating the new strategic insights gained, the Programme will continue to advise and support WCG Departments and to enhance safety within the service delivery environments.

Expenditure trends analysis

The Programme shows an increase of 4.61 per cent for the 2018/19 financial year when compared to the 2017/18 revised estimate of R99.655 million. The increased funding is mainly for the purpose of inflationary adjustments on Compensation of Employees and security contracts.

Strategic goal

To build a resilient WCG capable of delivering a sense of wellbeing for all who work in or uses WCG facilities.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

To facilitate the Security Risk Management Strategy by providing strategic leadership.

To provide for the accreditation process of Neighbourhood Watch formations as outlined in Section 6 of the WCCSA.

To manage security provisioning through effective deployment and the optimal use of electronic infrastructure.

To influence the state of security of WCG departments.

Table 8.4 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 4: Security Risk Management

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate 2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
1. Programme Support	6 668	8 469	7 973	15 341	14 940	14 940	15 506	3.79	16 683	17 694
2. Provincial Security Operations	56 741	59 419	71 349	73 405	73 883	73 773	77 560	5.13	79 915	84 621
3. Security Advisory Services	10 497	10 930	10 212	10 969	11 132	10 942	11 183	2.20	11 910	12 388
Total payments and estimates	73 906	78 818	89 534	99 715	99 955	99 655	104 249	4.61	108 508	114 703

Table 8.4.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 4: Security Risk Management

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	70 192	73 684	86 529	97 207	96 535	95 826	101 524	5.95	106 206	111 978
Compensation of employees	42 503	45 943	46 466	51 205	50 954	50 654	55 120	8.82	57 079	59 537
Goods and services	27 689	27 741	40 063	46 002	45 581	45 172	46 404	2.73	49 127	52 441
Transfers and subsidies to	227	108	728	2	1 218	1 218	2	(99.84)	2	2
Departmental agencies and accounts		3		2	2	2	2		2	2
Non-profit institutions		43	678		900	900		(100.00)		
Households	227	62	50		316	316		(100.00)		
Payments for capital assets	3 450	4 972	2 264	2 506	2 181	2 590	2 723	5.14	2 300	2 723
Machinery and equipment	3 450	4 972	2 264	2 506	2 181	2 590	2 723	5.14	2 300	2 723
Payments for financial assets	37	54	13		21	21		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	73 906	78 818	89 534	99 715	99 955	99 655	104 249	4.61	108 508	114 703

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	227	108	728	2	1 218	1 218	2	(99.84)	2	2
Departmental agencies and accounts		3		2	2	2	2		2	2
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)		3		2	2	2	2		2	2
Other		3		2	2	2	2		2	2
Non-profit institutions		43	678		900	900		(100.00)		
Households	227	62	50		316	316		(100.00)		
Social benefits	227	62	50		316	316		(100.00)		

9. Other programme information

Personnel numbers and costs

Table 9.1 Personnel numbers and costs

Cost in R million	Actual						Revised estimate				Medium-term expenditure estimate						Average annual growth over MTEF		
	2014/15		2015/16		2016/17		2017/18				2018/19		2019/20		2020/21		2017/18 to 2020/21		
	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Filled posts	Additional posts	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel growth rate	Costs growth rate	% Costs of Total
Salary level																			
1 – 6	149	27 976	141	30 513	124	32 265	121		121	33 197	128	34 231	128	35 893	128	37 763	1.9%	4.4%	22.9%
7 – 10	132	42 307	136	46 170	131	50 403	136		136	53 211	138	57 324	138	60 715	138	63 987	0.5%	6.3%	38.1%
11 – 12	38	23 069	39	23 686	40	26 509	44		44	31 487	45	33 093	45	34 457	45	36 951	0.8%	5.5%	22.0%
13 – 16	12	12 771	16	16 471	16	18 485	16		16	18 003	15	19 186	15	19 955	15	20 771	(2.1%)	4.9%	12.6%
Other	62	2 226	59	1 902	73	1 768	48		48	4 293	42	7 156	42	7 461	42	7 725	(4.4%)	21.6%	4.3%
Total	393	108 349	391	118 742	384	129 430	365		365	140 191	368	150 990	368	158 481	368	167 197	0.3%	6.0%	100.0%
Programme																			
Administration	99	30 606	98	32 334	102	34 974	91		91	39 369	97	43 841	97	47 793	97	51 108	2.2%	9.1%	29.5%
Civilian Oversight	132	33 277	131	35 349	126	40 976	121		121	42 562	121	44 804	121	45 785	121	48 252		4.3%	29.4%
Provincial Policing Functions	7	1 963	13	5 116	20	7 014	19		19	7 606	15	7 225	15	7 824	15	8 300	(7.6%)	3.0%	5.0%
Security Risk Management	155	42 503	149	45 943	136	46 466	134		134	50 654	135	55 120	135	57 079	135	59 537	0.2%	5.5%	36.1%
Total	393	108 349	391	118 742	384	129 430	365		365	140 191	368	150 990	368	158 481	368	167 197	0.3%	6.0%	100.0%
Employee dispensation classification																			
Public Service Act appointees not covered by OSDs			332	116 840	320	127 662	317		317	138 128	326	148 614	326	155 521	326	164 019	0.9%	5.9%	98.3%
Others such as interns, EPWP, learnerships, etc			59	1 902	64	1 768	48		48	2 063	42	2 376	42	2 960	42	3 178	(4.4%)	15.5%	1.7%
Total			391	118 742	384	129 430	365		365	140 191	368	150 990	368	158 481	368	167 197	0.3%	6.0%	100.0%

¹ Personnel numbers includes all filled posts together with those posts additional to the approved establishment.

Training

Table 9.2 Information on training

Description	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Main appropriation 2017/18	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate 2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Number of staff	393	391	384	373	365	365	368	0.82	368	368
Number of personnel trained	173	174	226	237	237	113	140	23.89	140	140
of which										
Male	96	92	120	125	125	58	75	29.31	75	75
Female	77	82	106	112	112	55	65	18.18	65	65
Number of training opportunities	67	67	926	70	70	156	200	28.21	188	190
of which										
Tertiary	22	22	22	23	23	12	27	125.00	15	16
Workshops	24	24		25	25	140	150	7.14	150	150
Seminars	4	4		4	4	4	4		4	4
Other	17	17	904	18	18		19		19	20
Number of bursaries offered	7	13	11	15	15	12	27	125.00	15	16
Number of interns appointed	62	59	73	39	39	49	42	(14.29)	42	42
Payments on training by programme										
1. Administration	254	194	439	323	256	215	346	60.93	364	387
2. Civilian Oversight	291	191	108	364	1 139	721	353	(51.04)	375	392
3. Provincial Policing Functions	32	64	1 405	85	71	47	121	157.45	126	131
4. Security Risk Management	334	368	911	827	2 035	2 257	2 242	(0.66)	2 443	2 549
Total payments on training	911	817	2 863	1 599	3 501	3 240	3 062	(5.49)	3 308	3 459

Reconciliation of structural changes

None.

Annexure A to Vote 4

Table A.1 Specification of receipts

Receipts R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- piation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- piation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate		2019/20	2020/21
							2018/19	2017/18		
Tax receipts (Casino and LGM taxes)	27 411	26 178	27 589	29 853	29 853	29 853	31 681	6.12	33 453	35 292
Other taxes (Liquor licence fees)	27 411	26 178	27 589	29 853	29 853	29 853	31 681		33 453	35 292
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	112	157	154	225	225	225	140	(37.78)	150	159
Sales of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets)	112	157	154	225	225	225	140	(37.78)	150	159
Other sales	112	157	154	225	225	225	140	(37.78)	150	159
Commission on insurance	52	51	55	159	159	159	55	(65.41)	61	67
Sales of goods	29	42	32	21	21	21	37	76.19	38	39
Other	31	64	67	45	45	45	48	6.67	51	53
Transfers received from	15 700	11 400	13 700							
Other governmental units	15 700	11 400	13 700							
Interest, dividends and rent on land	60	5	1	10	10	10	11	10.00	12	13
Interest	60	5	1	10	10	10	11	10.00	12	13
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	1 575	95	326	252	252	252	267	5.95	282	297
Recovery of previous year's expenditure	1 118	51	149	156	156	156	165	5.77	174	184
Staff debt	457	44	177	87	87	87	92		97	101
Other				9	9	9	10	11.11	11	12
Total departmental receipts	44 858	37 835	41 770	30 340	30 340	30 340	32 099	5.80	33 897	35 761

Annexure A to Vote 4

Table A.2 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	185 266	191 436	217 606	233 401	229 925	226 038	241 979	7.05	239 171	252 336
Compensation of employees	108 349	118 742	129 430	144 915	142 935	140 191	150 990	7.70	158 481	167 197
Salaries and wages	95 297	103 961	113 471	126 977	124 993	122 649	131 539	7.25	138 121	146 094
Social contributions	13 052	14 781	15 959	17 938	17 942	17 542	19 451	10.88	20 360	21 103
Goods and services	76 917	72 694	88 171	88 486	86 990	85 847	90 989	5.99	80 690	85 139
of which										
Administrative fees	217	186	143	173	155	141	198	40.43	206	213
Advertising	2 656	5 230	5 368	3 846	5 159	5 538	4 858	(12.28)	3 710	3 492
Minor Assets	1 544	775	901	2 195	292	273	224	(17.95)	251	263
Audit cost: External	2 498	2 806	2 662	3 000	2 889	3 005	3 272	8.89	3 344	3 440
Bursaries: Employees	522	356	348	464	411	377	482	27.85	500	523
Catering: Departmental activities	2 335	3 365	4 866	3 434	2 925	2 969	2 989	0.67	2 006	2 089
Communication (G&S)	2 427	1 575	1 665	2 064	2 093	2 107	2 117	0.47	2 201	2 298
Computer services	833	1 897	868	2 087	1 050	922	863	(6.40)	725	907
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	2 224	973	836	2 122	2 153	2 163	1 731	(19.97)	832	984
Legal costs	4 643	33	188	1 008	81	78	80	2.56	86	87
Contractors	8 168	3 743	4 982	3 730	4 294	4 278	4 597	7.46	4 809	5 672
Agency and support/outourced services	104	61	10			1		(100.00)		
Entertainment	33	27	19	65	44	44	45	2.27	47	48
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	2 226	3 325	3 161	3 066	3 523	3 751	3 540	(5.63)	3 359	3 522
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	721		1 174		898	1 603	1 217	(24.08)	1 329	1 454
Inventory: Other supplies		924	670	2 743	1 694	980	1 118	14.08	1 145	1 186
Consumable supplies	2 810	1 685	2 041	2 176	1 115	955	1 002	4.92	1 095	1 146
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	991	1 032	1 111	1 007	1 131	974	1 049	7.70	1 069	1 129
Operating leases	883	920	911	973	976	984	889	(9.65)	1 038	1 088
Property payments	18 810	21 936	31 304	32 516	33 441	33 635	34 121	1.44	34 886	36 914
Transport provided: Departmental activity	55	107	8							
Travel and subsistence	2 535	2 453	2 394	2 435	3 493	3 231	3 080	(4.67)	2 984	3 092
Training and development	248	461	2 490	1 135	3 090	2 863	2 580	(9.88)	2 807	2 936
Operating payments	19 111	17 706	19 159	17 920	15 276	14 276	20 148	41.13	11 738	12 109
Venues and facilities	241	742	443	327	775	667	689	3.30	523	547
Rental and hiring	82	376	449		32	32	100	212.50		
Interest and rent on land			5							
Interest (Incl. interest on finance leases)			5							
Transfers and subsidies to	66 423	65 714	60 407	62 570	67 047	67 808	67 699	(0.16)	68 996	72 552
Provinces and municipalities	2 500	13	3 280	3 516	6 845	6 845	4 283	(37.43)	4 159	4 388
Municipalities	2 500	13	3 280	3 516	6 845	6 845	4 283	(37.43)	4 159	4 388
Municipal agencies and funds	2 500	13	3 280	3 516	6 845	6 845	4 283	(37.43)	4 159	4 388
Departmental agencies and accounts	38 241	38 895	36 488	38 063	37 922	38 003	40 284	6.00	42 528	44 863
Social security funds		156	472	396	255	336	400	19.05	418	437
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	38 241	38 739	36 016	37 667	37 667	37 667	39 884	5.89	42 110	44 426
Western Cape Liquor Board	38 239	38 733	36 016	37 663	37 663	37 663	39 882	5.89	42 108	44 424
Other	2	6		4	4	4	2	(50.00)	2	2
Non-profit institutions	6 103	10 517	7 313	6 005	7 276	7 879	6 312	(19.89)	4 920	5 354
Households	19 579	16 289	13 326	14 986	15 004	15 081	16 820	11.53	17 389	17 947
Social benefits	254	485	235		545	633		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households	19 325	15 804	13 091	14 986	14 459	14 448	16 820	16.42	17 389	17 947
Payments for capital assets	13 147	11 518	7 695	6 085	7 068	7 560	6 939	(8.21)	6 648	7 231
Machinery and equipment	13 147	11 518	7 377	6 085	7 068	7 560	6 939	(8.21)	6 648	7 231
Transport equipment	6 997	6 804	4 960	3 683	4 819	5 086	5 082	(0.08)	5 300	5 789
Other machinery and equipment	6 150	4 714	2 417	2 402	2 249	2 474	1 857	(24.94)	1 348	1 442
Software and other intangible assets			318							
Payments for financial assets	130	565	211		316	333		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	264 966	269 233	285 919	302 056	304 356	301 739	316 617	4.93	314 815	332 119

Annexure A to Vote 4

Table A.2.1 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 1: Administration

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	37 762	39 553	41 457	47 575	47 258	46 813	51 724	10.49	55 738	59 551
Compensation of employees	30 606	32 334	34 974	39 714	39 687	39 369	43 841	11.36	47 793	51 108
Salaries and wages	27 516	28 858	30 899	35 236	34 925	34 622	38 347	10.76	41 992	44 868
Social contributions	3 090	3 476	4 075	4 478	4 762	4 747	5 494	15.74	5 801	6 240
Goods and services	7 156	7 219	6 478	7 861	7 571	7 444	7 883	5.90	7 945	8 443
of which										
Administrative fees	116	61	46	60	47	38	61	60.53	63	66
Advertising	315	299	196	200	211	320	427	33.44	423	440
Minor Assets	301	155	125	163	111	107	118	10.28	123	129
Audit cost: External	2 498	2 806	2 662	3 000	2 889	3 005	3 272	8.89	3 344	3 440
Bursaries: Employees	140	103	194	183	166	148	207	39.86	215	224
Catering: Departmental activities	51	124	75	77	50	118	80	(32.20)	83	87
Communication (G&S)	535	324	303	391	349	345	398	15.36	414	431
Computer services	670	568	519	1 364	979	861	800	(7.08)	648	827
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	11	26	6	25	209	209	26	(87.56)	27	28
Legal costs	80	18	31		12	9		(100.00)		
Contractors	102	307	37	93	126	119	97	(18.49)	101	104
Agency and support/outsourced services	29	15								
Entertainment	16	14	4	26	17	16	13	(18.75)	15	16
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	369	374	360	369	300	326	350	7.36	365	407
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories					197	1		(100.00)		
Consumable supplies	82	322	132	125	139	118	120	1.69	123	128
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	339	280	308	331	289	222	277	24.77	283	311
Operating leases	320	343	345	340	362	382	378	(1.05)	397	412
Travel and subsistence	451	374	365	448	427	416	465	11.78	489	509
Training and development	141	91	245	140	90	67	139	107.46	149	163
Operating payments	553	511	492	472	460	477	496	3.98	518	549
Venues and facilities	37	104	32	54	141	140	159	13.57	165	172
Rental and hiring			1							
Interest and rent on land			5							
Interest (Incl. interest on finance leases)			5							
Transfers and subsidies to	38 794	39 146	35 523	37 681	37 697	37 788	39 882	5.54	42 108	44 424
Provinces and municipalities		13	2	16						
Municipalities		13	2	16						
Municipal agencies and funds		13	2	16						
Departmental agencies and accounts	38 241	38 735	35 517	37 665	37 665	37 665	39 882	5.89	42 108	44 424
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	38 241	38 735	35 517	37 665	37 665	37 665	39 882	5.89	42 108	44 424
Western Cape Liquor Board	38 239	38 733	35 517	37 663	37 663	37 663	39 882	5.89	42 108	44 424
Other	2	2		2	2	2		(100.00)		
Households	553	398	4		32	123		(100.00)		
Social benefits		398	4		27	27		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households	553				5	96		(100.00)		
Payments for capital assets	1 640	1 573	1 231	950	1 564	1 633	1 360	(16.72)	1 429	1 476
Machinery and equipment	1 640	1 573	1 231	950	1 564	1 633	1 360	(16.72)	1 429	1 476
Transport equipment	838	844	868	659	1 175	1 212	1 023	(15.59)	1 078	1 111
Other machinery and equipment	802	729	363	291	389	421	337	(19.95)	351	365
Payments for financial assets	50	293	135		282	288		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	78 246	80 565	78 346	86 206	86 801	86 522	92 966	7.45	99 275	105 451

Annexure A to Vote 4

Table A.2.2 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 2: Civilian Oversight

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	61 238	52 175	61 087	60 774	61 249	59 084	67 356	14.00	56 061	59 057
Compensation of employees	33 277	35 349	40 976	45 727	44 550	42 562	44 804	5.27	45 785	48 252
Salaries and wages	29 325	31 026	36 190	40 623	39 304	37 683	39 251	4.16	40 231	42 683
Social contributions	3 952	4 323	4 786	5 104	5 246	4 879	5 553	13.81	5 554	5 569
Goods and services	27 961	16 826	20 111	15 047	16 699	16 522	22 552	36.50	10 276	10 805
of which										
Administrative fees	75	57	70	83	58	59	92	55.93	96	98
Advertising	2 104	1 720	2 754	1 929	2 561	2 645	2 507	(5.22)	1 756	1 828
Minor Assets	109	100	199	100	147	128	87	(32.03)	108	113
Bursaries: Employees	183	131	67	121	146	146	99	(32.19)	102	107
Catering: Departmental activities	1 767	1 231	2 522	1 375	1 539	1 701	2 454	44.27	1 448	1 505
Communication (G&S)	668	371	412	461	463	480	435	(9.38)	446	465
Computer services	139	238	70	71	65	61	61		75	78
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	2 211	945	499	1 947	1 391	1 391	1 685	21.14	784	934
Legal costs	4 563									
Contractors	686	809	443	460	848	995	1 334	34.07	419	438
Agency and support/outsourced services	75	46				1		(100.00)		
Entertainment	8	5	4	24	17	17	18	5.88	19	20
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	1 117	1 554	1 208	1 151	1 243	1 289	1 458	13.11	1 210	1 251
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	86									
Consumable supplies	158	170	288	171	205	174	114	(34.48)	167	177
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	400	515	501	464	587	529	574	8.51	580	603
Operating leases	375	383	299	323	306	300	263	(12.33)	382	406
Property payments	217						336			
Transport provided: Departmental activity	55	107	8							
Travel and subsistence	1 367	1 318	1 485	1 553	1 256	1 256	1 819	44.82	1 665	1 719
Training and development	39	60	41	243	993	575	254	(55.83)	273	285
Operating payments	11 325	6 880	8 979	4 395	4 547	4 526	8 512	88.07	577	600
Venues and facilities	154	120	231	176	317	239	350	46.44	169	178
Rental and hiring	80	66	31		10	10	100	900.00		
Transfers and subsidies to	1 348	1 956	5 533	7 231	5 822	6 055	4 398	(27.37)	3 928	4 178
Provinces and municipalities			278		345	345	345			
Municipalities			278		345	345	345			
Municipal agencies and funds			278		345	345	345			
Departmental agencies and accounts		157	971	396	255	336	400	19.05	418	437
Social security funds		156	472	396	255	336	400	19.05	418	437
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)		1	499							
Western Cape Liquor Board			499							
Other		1								
Non-profit institutions	208		1 865	2 335	1 899	2 053	160	(92.21)		
Households	1 140	1 799	2 419	4 500	3 323	3 321	3 493	5.18	3 510	3 741
Social benefits	27	25	162		177	265		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households	1 113	1 774	2 257	4 500	3 146	3 056	3 493	14.30	3 510	3 741
Payments for capital assets	2 763	3 487	2 603	2 076	2 135	2 156	2 338	8.44	2 390	2 480
Machinery and equipment	2 763	3 487	2 285	2 076	2 135	2 156	2 338	8.44	2 390	2 480
Transport equipment	1 966	2 435	1 845	1 608	1 785	1 799	1 990	10.62	2 018	2 096
Other machinery and equipment	797	1 052	440	468	350	357	348	(2.52)	372	384
Software and other intangible assets			318							
Payments for financial assets	43	217	63		7	18		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	65 392	57 835	69 286	70 081	69 213	67 313	74 092	10.07	62 379	65 715

Annexure A to Vote 4

Table A.2.3 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 3: Provincial Policing Functions

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- piation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- piation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	16 074	26 024	28 533	27 845	24 883	24 315	21 375	(12.09)	21 166	21 750
Compensation of employees	1 963	5 116	7 014	8 269	7 744	7 606	7 225	(5.01)	7 824	8 300
Salaries and wages	1 810	4 674	6 504	7 307	7 096	6 961	6 502	(6.59)	6 853	7 377
Social contributions	153	442	510	962	648	645	723	12.09	971	923
Goods and services	14 111	20 908	21 519	19 576	17 139	16 709	14 150	(15.32)	13 342	13 450
<i>of which</i>										
Administrative fees	11	54	8	15	22	18	30	66.67	31	32
Advertising	212	3 202	2 090	1 657	1 919	1 966	1 800	(8.44)	1 401	1 088
Minor Assets	812	399	567	32	16	14	19	35.71	20	21
Bursaries: Employees		27			8	8	41	412.50	43	44
Catering: Departmental activities	510	1 954	1 966	1 502	603	563	55	(90.23)	57	60
Communication (G&S)	508	50	63	94	72	75	114	52.00	119	123
Computer services	6	241	253	652	6		2		2	2
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	2	2	4	50	553	553	20	(96.38)	21	22
Legal costs				1 008	69	69	80	15.94	86	87
Contractors	3 239	1 140	812	10	86	81	5	(93.83)	5	5
Entertainment		1		4	3	3	3		3	3
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	157	284	210	231	157	185	130	(29.73)	135	141
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	635		1 122		431	682	300	(56.01)	350	420
Inventory: Other supplies		924	532		282	282		(100.00)		
Consumable supplies	818	486	567	37	35	48	32	(33.33)	33	35
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	137	159	73	146	134	122	146	19.67	152	158
Operating leases	41	59	130	142	126	125	50	(60.00)	52	54
Property payments	405	596	1 722	908	1 835	2 073		(100.00)		
Travel and subsistence	356	435	138	308	567	517	419	(18.96)	436	453
Training and development		37	1 405	85	63	39	80	105.13	83	87
Operating payments	6 260	10 155	9 440	12 695	10 043	9 206	10 824	17.58	10 313	10 615
Venues and facilities		393			109	80		(100.00)		
Rental and hiring	2	310	417							
Transfers and subsidies to	26 054	24 504	18 623	17 656	22 310	22 747	23 417	2.95	22 958	23 948
Provinces and municipalities	2 500		3 000	3 500	6 500	6 500	3 938	(39.42)	4 159	4 388
Municipalities	2 500		3 000	3 500	6 500	6 500	3 938	(39.42)	4 159	4 388
Municipal agencies and funds	2 500		3 000	3 500	6 500	6 500	3 938	(39.42)	4 159	4 388
Non-profit institutions	5 895	10 474	4 770	3 670	4 477	4 926	6 152	24.89	4 920	5 354
Households	17 659	14 030	10 853	10 486	11 333	11 321	13 327	17.72	13 879	14 206
Social benefits			19		25	25		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households	17 659	14 030	10 834	10 486	11 308	11 296	13 327	17.98	13 879	14 206
Payments for capital assets	5 294	1 486	1 597	553	1 188	1 181	518	(56.14)	529	552
Machinery and equipment	5 294	1 486	1 597	553	1 188	1 181	518	(56.14)	529	552
Transport equipment	3 500	617	1 117	470	612	605	470	(22.31)	486	508
Other machinery and equipment	1 794	869	480	83	576	576	48	(91.67)	43	44
Payments for financial assets		1			6	6		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	47 422	52 015	48 753	46 054	48 387	48 249	45 310	(6.09)	44 653	46 250

Annexure A to Vote 4

Table A.2.4 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 4: Security Risk Management

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	70 192	73 684	86 529	97 207	96 535	95 826	101 524	5.95	106 206	111 978
Compensation of employees	42 503	45 943	46 466	51 205	50 954	50 654	55 120	8.82	57 079	59 537
Salaries and wages	36 646	39 403	39 878	43 811	43 668	43 383	47 439	9.35	49 045	51 166
Social contributions	5 857	6 540	6 588	7 394	7 286	7 271	7 681	5.64	8 034	8 371
Goods and services	27 689	27 741	40 063	46 002	45 581	45 172	46 404	2.73	49 127	52 441
of which										
Administrative fees	15	14	19	15	28	26	15	(42.31)	16	17
Advertising	25	9	328	60	468	607	124	(79.57)	130	136
Minor Assets	322	121	10	1 900	18	24		(100.00)		
Bursaries: Employees	199	95	87	160	91	75	135	80.00	140	148
Catering: Departmental activities	7	56	303	480	733	587	400	(31.86)	418	437
Communication (G&S)	716	830	887	1 118	1 209	1 207	1 170	(3.07)	1 222	1 279
Computer services	18	850	26							
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services			327	100		10		(100.00)		
Legal costs		15	157							
Contractors	4 141	1 487	3 690	3 167	3 234	3 083	3 161	2.53	4 284	5 125
Agency and support/outourced services			10							
Entertainment	9	7	11	11	7	8	11	37.50	10	9
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	583	1 113	1 383	1 315	1 823	1 951	1 602	(17.89)	1 649	1 723
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories			52		270	920	917	(0.33)	979	1 034
Inventory: Other supplies			138	2 743	1 412	698	1 118	60.17	1 145	1 186
Consumable supplies	1 752	707	1 054	1 843	736	615	736	19.67	772	806
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	115	78	229	66	121	101	52	(48.51)	54	57
Operating leases	147	135	137	168	182	177	198	11.86	207	216
Property payments	18 188	21 340	29 582	31 608	31 606	31 562	33 785	7.04	34 886	36 914
Travel and subsistence	361	326	406	126	1 243	1 042	377	(63.82)	394	411
Training and development	68	273	799	667	1 944	2 182	2 107	(3.44)	2 302	2 401
Operating payments	973	160	248	358	226	67	316	371.64	330	345
Venues and facilities	50	125	180	97	208	208	180	(13.46)	189	197
Rental and hiring					22	22		(100.00)		
Transfers and subsidies to	227	108	728	2	1 218	1 218	2	(99.84)	2	2
Departmental agencies and accounts		3		2	2	2	2		2	2
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)		3		2	2	2	2		2	2
Other		3		2	2	2	2		2	2
Non-profit institutions		43	678		900	900		(100.00)		
Households	227	62	50		316	316		(100.00)		
Social benefits	227	62	50		316	316		(100.00)		
Payments for capital assets	3 450	4 972	2 264	2 506	2 181	2 590	2 723	5.14	2 300	2 723
Machinery and equipment	3 450	4 972	2 264	2 506	2 181	2 590	2 723	5.14	2 300	2 723
Transport equipment	693	2 908	1 130	946	1 247	1 470	1 599	8.78	1 718	2 074
Other machinery and equipment	2 757	2 064	1 134	1 560	934	1 120	1 124	0.36	582	649
Payments for financial assets	37	54	13		21	21		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	73 906	78 818	89 534	99 715	99 955	99 655	104 249	4.61	108 508	114 703

Annexure A to Vote 4

Table A.3 Details on public entities – Name of Public Entity: Western Cape Liquor Authority

R thousand	Audited outcome		Actual outcome 2016/17	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate	Medium-term receipts estimate		
	2014/15	2015/16					2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Revenue									
Non-tax revenue	41 601	42 837	39 229	42 518	48 011	48 011	46 144	48 669	51 409
Sale of goods and services other than capital assets	1 295	1 224	1 352	2 804	2 356	2 356	3 222	3 409	3 596
Entity revenue other than sales	2 025	1 700	1 820	2 051	3 133	3 133	3 040	3 152	3 389
Transfers received	38 241	38 733	36 016	37 663	38 353	38 353	39 882	42 108	44 424
Other non-tax revenue	40	1 180	41		4 169	4 169			
Total revenue before deposits into the PRF	41 601	42 837	39 229	42 518	48 011	48 011	46 144	48 669	51 409
Total revenue	41 601	42 837	39 229	42 518	48 011	48 011	46 144	48 669	51 409
Expenses									
Current expense	29 719	33 596	37 426	40 772	42 697	42 697	44 603	46 922	49 761
Compensation of employees	16 152	17 513	21 236	26 018	25 312	25 312	27 160	29 257	31 540
Goods and services	13 567	16 083	16 190	14 754	17 385	17 385	17 443	17 665	18 221
Payments for capital assets	11 963		2 741	1 746	5 314	5 314	1 541	1 747	1 648
Total expenses	41 682	33 596	40 167	42 518	48 011	48 011	46 144	48 669	51 409
Surplus / (Deficit)	(81)	9 241	(938)						
Adjustments for Surplus/(Deficit)									
Non Cash Items	3 278	(5 125)	1 968						
Surplus/(deficit) after adjustments	3 197	4 116	1 030						
Cash flow from investing activities	2 869	6 146	1 476	1 746	1 746	1 746	1 541	1 747	1 738
Acquisition of Assets	2 869	6 146	1 476	1 746	1 746	1 746	1 541	1 747	1 738
Computer equipment	1 837	987	570	122	122	122	16	168	72
Furniture and Office equipment	48	4 075	65						
Other Machinery and equipment		931	104	324	324	324	324	324	342
Transport Assets			1	900	900	900	951	1 005	1 060
Other Intangibles	984	153	736	400	400	400	250	250	264
Net increase / (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	2 869	6 146	1 476	1 746	1 746	1 746	1 541	1 747	1 738
Balance Sheet Data									
Carrying Value of Assets	6 888	17 119	16 614	15 401	15 401	15 401	15 187	15 123	15 955
Other Structures (Infrastructure Assets)		5 526	5 140	4 775	4 775	4 775	4 389	4 003	4 223
Computer equipment	2 322	2 893	2 774	3 264	3 264	3 264	3 436	3 758	3 965
Furniture and Office equipment	657	4 646	4 308						
Other Machinery and equipment		867	872	2 040	2 040	2 040	2 040	2 040	2 152
Transport Assets	2 388	1 700	1 522	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 794
Patents, Licences, Copyrights, Brand names and Trademarks	1 521	1 487	1 998	3 622	3 622	3 622	3 622	3 622	3 821
Cash and Cash Equivalents	5 848	6 520	4 542						
Bank	5 848	6 520	4 542						
Receivables and Prepayments	6 741	378	268	200	200	200	215	232	245
Other Receivables		13	32						
Prepaid Expenses	6 662	232	196	200	200	200	215	232	245
Accrued Income	79	133	40						
Total Assets	19 477	24 017	21 424	15 601	15 601	15 601	15 402	15 355	16 200
Capital and Reserves	10 789	10 916	11 372	1 970	1 970	1 970	1 970	1 970	2 078
Accumulated Reserves	10 870	1 675	12 251	1 970	1 970	1 970	1 970	1 970	2 078
Surplus / (Deficit)	(81)	9 241	(938)						
Other			59						
Trade and Other Payables	1 339	1 970	1 971						
Trade Payables	519	561	1 971						
Accrued Interest	48	28							
Other	772	1 381							
Funds Managed (e.g. Poverty Alleviation Fund)	11	12	12						
Other	11	12	12						

Annexure A to Vote 4

Table A.4 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Total departmental transfers/grants										
Category A	2 500	13	3 280	3 516	6 845	6 845	4 283	(37.43)	4 159	4 388
City of Cape Town	2 500	13	3 280	3 516	6 845	6 845	4 283	(37.43)	4 159	4 388
Total transfers to local government	2 500	13	3 280	3 516	6 845	6 845	4 283	(37.43)	4 159	4 388

Table A.4.1 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Training and Equipment for Volunteers to serve In the City of Cape Town Law Enforcement Auxiliary Service (LEAS)	2 500		3 000	3 500	6 500	6 500	3 938	(39.42)	4 159	4 388
Category A	2 500		3 000	3 500	6 500	6 500	3 938	(39.42)	4 159	4 388
City of Cape Town	2 500		3 000	3 500	6 500	6 500	3 938	(39.42)	4 159	4 388

Table A.4.2 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Appointment, training, equipping and operationalisation of school resource officers in service of the City of Cape Town: After School Game Changer			278		345	345	345			
Category A			278		345	345	345			
City of Cape Town			278		345	345	345			

Annexure A to Vote 4

Table A.5 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate				
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	appro- riation	appro- priation	estimate					
Cape Town Metro	247 417	254 592	267 142	285 691	287 991	291 443	306 399	5.13	304 572	321 350	
West Coast Municipalities	879	771	906	754	754	1 525	1 289	(15.48)	1 356	1 428	
Matzikama	47	122	296	260	260	170	180	5.88	190	201	
Cederberg		86	117	101	101	133	137	3.01	145	153	
Bergrivier		101	258	179	179	385	401	4.16	421	442	
Saldanha Bay	480	204	139	102	102	432	455	5.32	478	502	
Swartland		121	39	41	41	75	79	5.33	83	88	
Across wards and municipal projects	352	137	57	71	71	330	37	(88.79)	39	42	
Cape Winelands Municipalities	13 380	9 619	11 614	10 072	10 072	4 464	4 387	(1.72)	4 108	4 318	
Witzenberg	11 915	6 440	8 379	7 132	7 132	2 559	2 380	(6.99)	2 500	2 626	
Drakenstein	49	223	1 808	1 650	1 650	913	955	4.60	503	530	
Stellenbosch		71	306	279	279	212	222	4.72	234	245	
Breede Valley	267	684	558	524	524	317	342	7.89	358	376	
Langeberg		184	272	239	239	137	145	5.84	153	161	
Across wards and municipal projects	1 149	2 017	291	248	248	326	343	5.21	360	380	
Overberg Municipalities	629	1 241	2 110	1 953	1 953	1 948	2 053	5.39	2 157	2 267	
Theewaterskloof	569	528	583	547	547	1 301	1 370	5.30	1 439	1 513	
Overstrand	56	441	868	793	793	463	487	5.18	512	538	
Cape Agulhas	2	240	392	377	377	136	144	5.88	151	158	
Swellendam	2	32	267	236	236	48	52	8.33	55	58	
Eden Municipalities	2 529	2 580	2 865	2 390	2 390	1 963	2 030	3.41	2 132	2 238	
Kannaland		24	166	117	117	150	160	6.67	168	177	
Hessequa	250	268	240	207	207	164	172	4.88	181	190	
Mossel Bay	43	212	299	257	257	193	201	4.15	211	221	
George		730	926	840	840	584	612	4.79	643	674	
Oudtshoorn	113	573	364	344	344	210	209	(0.48)	219	231	
Bitou		157	654	428	428	547	567	3.66	595	624	
Knysna	436	238	162	161	161	91	95	4.40	100	105	
Across wards and municipal projects	1 687	378	54	36	36	24	14	(41.67)	15	16	
Central Karoo Municipalities	132	430	1 282	1 196	1 196	396	459	15.91	490	518	
Laingsburg	6	87	315	306	306	35	38	8.57	43	47	
Prince Albert		37	156	137	137	62	106	70.97	114	121	
Beaufort West	126	306	811	753	753	299	315	5.35	333	350	
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	264 966	269 233	285 919	302 056	304 356	301 739	316 617	4.93	314 815	332 119	

Annexure A to Vote 4

Table A.5.1 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 1: Administration

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Cape Town Metro	78 150	80 502	78 285	86 087	86 682	86 147	92 753	7.67	99 047	105 205
West Coast Municipalities	23	11	3	28	28	246	75	(69.51)	78	82
Matzikama	3	5	1							
Cederberg		1	1	1	1	23	24	4.35	25	26
Saldanha Bay		2								
Swartland						22	23	4.55	24	25
Across wards and municipal projects	20	3	1	27	27	201	28	(86.07)	29	31
Cape Winelands Municipalities	4	4	26	32	32	24	27	12.50	30	35
Witzenberg		1	8			6	7	16.67	8	9
Drakenstein			18	19	19	1	2	100.00	3	4
Across wards and municipal projects	4	3		13	13	17	18	5.88	19	22
Overberg Municipalities	38	8	4	42	42	64	68	6.25	72	76
Theewaterskloof	38	1		42	42	42	44	4.76	46	49
Overstrand		1	1							
Cape Agulhas		6	2			22	24	9.09	26	27
Swellendam			1							
Eden Municipalities	26	27	16	9	9	19	19		21	23
Kannaland		2	2	2	2	3	2	(33.33)	2	2
Mossel Bay	10	10	5	3	3	4	3	(25.00)	3	3
George		10	4	2	2	3	2	(33.33)	2	2
Oudtshoorn	1	1	4	1	1	5	6	20.00	7	8
Knysna	1		1	1	1	4	6	50.00	7	8
Across wards and municipal projects	14	4								
Central Karoo Municipalities	5	13	12	8	8	22	24	9.09	27	30
Laingsburg		2				4	5	25.00	6	7
Beaufort West	5	11	12	8	8	18	19	5.56	21	23
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	78 246	80 565	78 346	86 206	86 801	86 522	92 966	7.45	99 275	105 451

Annexure A to Vote 4

Table A.5.2 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 2: Civilian Oversight

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Cape Town Metro	59 867	55 220	65 138	66 469	65 601	64 303	71 067	10.52	59 202	62 378
West Coast Municipalities	823	487	632	544	544	857	771	(10.04)	809	849
Matzikama	42	95	257	224	224	167	175	4.79	184	193
Cederberg		39	101	87	87	90	91	1.11	96	101
Bergrivier		59	161	140	140	199	209	5.03	219	230
Saldanha Bay	480	136	82	58	58	230	242	5.22	254	266
Swartland		37	31	35	35	51	54	5.88	56	59
Across wards and municipal projects	301	121				120		(100.00)		
Cape Winelands Municipalities	1 587	852	1 453	1 265	1 265	942	990	5.10	1 038	1 091
Witzenberg	146	99	176	105	105	157	165	5.10	173	182
Drakenstein	49	68	654	581	581	404	424	4.95	445	468
Stellenbosch		50	95	89	89	104	109	4.81	115	120
Breede Valley	259	255	218	222	222	170	179	5.29	187	197
Langeberg		115	147	125	125	93	98	5.38	103	108
Across wards and municipal projects	1 133	265	163	143	143	14	15	7.14	15	16
Overberg Municipalities	579	358	581	576	576	319	335	5.02	352	370
Theewaterskloof	526	150	82	77	77	138	145	5.07	152	160
Overstrand	49	128	345	345	345	108	113	4.63	119	125
Cape Agulhas	2	62	132	132	132	43	45	4.65	47	49
Swellendam	2	18	22	22	22	30	32	6.67	34	36
Eden Municipalities	2 425	775	1 142	915	915	730	758	3.84	795	834
Kannaland		14	121	88	88	86	93	8.14	97	102
Hessequa	250	59	64	61	61	92	97	5.43	102	107
Mossel Bay	33	103	167	155	155	108	113	4.63	119	125
George		211	355	340	340	170	179	5.29	188	197
Oudtshoorn	108	139	179	173	173	84	88	4.76	92	97
Bitou		24	181	22	22	134	141	5.22	148	155
Knysna	435	37	75	76	76	45	47	4.44	49	51
Across wards and municipal projects	1 599	188				11		(100.00)		
Central Karoo Municipalities	111	143	340	312	312	162	171	5.56	183	193
Laingsburg	5	8	53	46	46	6	6		8	9
Prince Albert		11	39	30	30	4	5	25.00	7	8
Beaufort West	106	124	248	236	236	152	160	5.26	168	176
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	65 392	57 835	69 286	70 081	69 213	67 313	74 092	10.07	62 379	65 715

Annexure A to Vote 4

Table A.5.3 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local classification – Programme 3: Provincial Policing Functions

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Cape Town Metro	35 567	40 138	34 391	33 605	35 938	42 020	38 730	(7.83)	38 241	39 516
West Coast Municipalities	27	259	231	143	143	412	433	5.10	457	482
Matzikama		15	12	11	11	2	3	50.00	4	5
Cederberg		42	7	5	5	18	19	5.56	20	21
Bergrivier		42	97	39	39	183	192	4.92	202	212
Saldanha Bay		63	51	38	38	198	208	5.05	218	229
Swartland		84	8	6	6	2	2		3	4
Across wards and municipal projects	27	13	56	44	44	9	9		10	11
Cape Winelands Municipalities	11 789	8 763	10 122	8 762	8 762	3 195	3 354	4.98	3 022	3 173
Witzenberg	11 769	6 340	8 190	7 022	7 022	2 098	2 203	5.00	2 313	2 429
Drakenstein		155	1 136	1 050	1 050	504	529	4.96	55	58
Stellenbosch		21	211	190	190	108	113	4.63	119	125
Breede Valley	8	429	332	294	294	147	154	4.76	162	170
Langeberg		69	125	114	114	43	45	4.65	47	49
Across wards and municipal projects	12	1 749	128	92	92	295	310	5.08	326	342
Overberg Municipalities	8	869	1 511	1 320	1 320	1 519	1 595	5.00	1 675	1 759
Theewaterskloof	1	377	495	422	422	1 121	1 177	5.00	1 236	1 298
Overstrand	7	306	515	440	440	340	357	5.00	375	394
Cape Agulhas		172	258	245	245	40	42	5.00	44	46
Swellendam		14	243	213	213	18	19	5.56	20	21
Eden Municipalities	29	1 726	1 598	1 373	1 373	940	987	5.00	1 036	1 087
Kannaland		8	42	26	26	61	64	4.92	67	70
Hessequa		209	176	146	146	71	75	5.63	79	83
Mossel Bay		91	88	72	72	57	60	5.26	63	66
George		483	505	438	438	188	197	4.79	207	217
Oudtshoorn		417	175	165	165	104	109	4.81	114	120
Bitou		133	472	406	406	406	426	4.93	447	469
Knysna		199	86	84	84	40	42	5.00	44	46
Across wards and municipal projects	29	186	54	36	36	13	14	7.69	15	16
Central Karoo Municipalities	2	260	900	851	851	163	211	29.45	222	233
Laingsburg		77	262	260	260	22	23	4.55	24	25
Prince Albert		26	113	103	103	48	90	87.50	95	100
Beaufort West	2	157	525	488	488	93	98	5.38	103	108
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	47 422	52 015	48 753	46 054	48 387	48 249	45 310	(6.09)	44 653	46 250

Annexure A to Vote 4

Table A.5.4 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 4: Security Risk Management

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate		2019/20	2020/21
							2018/19	2017/18		
Cape Town Metro	73 833	78 732	89 328	99 530	99 770	98 973	103 849	4.93	108 082	114 251
West Coast Municipalities	6	14	40	39	39	10	10		12	15
Matzikama	2	7	26	25	25	1	2	100.00	2	3
Cederberg		4	8	8	8	2	3	50.00	4	5
Bergrivier						3		(100.00)		
Saldanha Bay		3	6	6	6	4	5	25.00	6	7
Across wards and municipal projects	4									
Cape Winelands Municipalities			13	13	13	303	16	(94.72)	18	19
Witzenberg			5	5	5	298	5	(98.32)	6	6
Drakenstein						4		(100.00)		
Breede Valley			8	8	8		9		9	9
Langeberg						1	2	100.00	3	4
Overberg Municipalities	4	6	14	15	15	46	55	19.57	58	62
Theewaterskloof	4		6	6	6		4		5	6
Overstrand		6	7	8	8	15	17	13.33	18	19
Cape Agulhas						31	33	6.45	34	36
Swellendam			1	1	1		1		1	1
Eden Municipalities	49	52	109	93	93	274	266	(2.92)	280	294
Kannaland			1	1	1		1		2	3
Hessequa						1		(100.00)		
Mossel Bay		8	39	27	27	24	25	4.17	26	27
George		26	62	60	60	223	234	4.93	246	258
Oudtshoorn	4	16	6	5	5	17	6	(64.71)	6	6
Bitou			1			7		(100.00)		
Knysna		2				2		(100.00)		
Across wards and municipal projects	45									
Central Karoo Municipalities	14	14	30	25	25	49	53	8.16	58	62
Laingsburg	1					3	4	33.33	5	6
Prince Albert			4	4	4	10	11	10.00	12	13
Beaufort West	13	14	26	21	21	36	38	5.56	41	43
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	73 906	78 818	89 534	99 715	99 955	99 655	104 249	4.61	108 508	114 703

Vote 5

Department of Education

	2018/19 To be appropriated	2019/20	2020/21
MTEF allocations	R22 193 312 000	R23 128 725 000	R24 547 773 000
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Education		
Administering Department	Department of Education		
Accounting Officer	Head of Department, Education		

1. Overview

Vision

Quality education for every learner in every classroom in every school in the Province.

This is given expression through the three over-arching goals:

- An improvement in the level of language and mathematics in all schools
- An increase in the number and quality of passes in the National Senior Certificate
- An increase in the quality of education provision in poorer communities

Mission

To improve education outcomes through supporting the following:

- Overall planning for, and management of, the education system;
- Education in public ordinary schools;
- Support to independent schools;
- Education in public special schools;
- Early Childhood Development (ECD) in Grade R;
- Training opportunities for teachers;
- A targeted feeding programme and other poverty alleviation and safety measures; and
- Support to teachers through provision of basic conditions of service, incentives and an employee wellness programme.

Main services and core functions

Curriculum and Assessment support.

Administrative and financial support systems.

Institutional development and support systems, structures and programmes.

Performance environment

The population of the Western Cape has grown since the last census in 2001, and continues to do so. According to the 2011 census released by Statistics South Africa (Stats SA), the Western Cape is home to 5 822 734 million people, representing 11 per cent of South Africa's total population. The population grew by 28.7 per cent between 2001 and 2011.

As part of this broader context, there has been an increase in the number of learners enrolled at public schools.

Sector	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Difference	Difference
							2012 - 2017	2013 - 2017
Grade R in PO Schools	58 953	59 565	63 492	64 648	65 231	66 601	7 648	7 036
Grade 1 – 7 in PO schools	592 033	603 430	617 424	639 197	660 442	680 044	88 011	76 614
Grade 8 – 12 in PO Schools	342 959	343 616	346 017	344 906	338 483	340 598	(2 361)	(3 018)
Special Needs' Schools	19 470	19 627	18 702	18 777	18 854	18 870	(600)	(757)

The decrease in the number of learners at special needs schools in 2014 was because of the re-classification of 3 special schools as Public Ordinary schools.

Western Cape adults have completed an average of 9.9 years of schooling. This figure is only exceeded by Gauteng with 10.51. The national average is 9.26. Those with matric constitute 41.4 per cent of the population of South Africa. There are signs of improvement with regard to learners remaining in schools with the retention rate having increased from 57 per cent in 2011 to 64 per cent in 2014.

All schools have set performance targets in their School Improvement Plans and the Western Cape Education Department (WCED) offers a comprehensive support programme to schools that need assistance.

Organisational environment

The Department aims to develop a responsive and efficient organisational culture and improve the Department's business processes and systems. The Head Office and eight district offices of the WCED are structured and designed to provide rapid response service and support to schools and teachers.

The WCED comprises the provincial ministry of education, headed by the Minister of Education in the Western Cape, the provincial head office, district offices and education institutions, including ordinary and special public schools and Early Childhood Development sites.

Demands and changes in services and expected changes in the services and resources

In-migration pressures have put strain on the provision of classrooms, Learning and Teaching Support Material (LTSM), equipment, teaching staff and general support.

The drought crisis will put tremendous strain on schools particularly with regard to the provision of adequate water for drinking and ablution purposes. Although the Premier of the Western Cape has stated that schools will remain open, a very real possibility exists that emergency individual school closures may happen to alleviate the pressure on schools. The Department will endeavour to keep schools open and to maintain the high standards set.

Acts, rules and regulations

Acts and the accompanying Regulations

The Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996

The Constitution of the Western Cape Province, 1998 (Act 1 of 1998)

The National Education Policy Act (NEPA), 1996 (Act 27 of 1996)

The South African Schools Act (SASA), 1996 (Act 84 of 1996)

The Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act 1 of 1999)

The Employment of Educators Act, 1998 (Act 76 of 1998)

The Public Service Act, 1994 (Proclamation 103 of 1994)

The Children's Act, 2005 (Act 38 of 2005)

The Labour Relations Act, 1995 (Act 55 of 1995)

The South African Qualifications Authority Act, 1995 (Act 58 of 1995)

The General and Further Education and Training Quality Assurance Act, 2001 (Act 58 of 2001), as amended in 2008 (Act 50 of 2008)

The South African Council for Educators Act, 2000 (Act 31 of 2000)

The Western Cape Provincial School Education Act, 1997 (Act No. 12 of 1997)

The Child Justice Act, 2008 (Act 75 of 2008)

The Criminal Law (Sexual Offences and Related Matters) Amendment Act, 2007 (Act 38 of 2007)

The Promotion of Access to Information Act, 2000 (Act 2 of 2000)

The Promotion of Administrative Justice Act, 2000 (Act 3 of 2000)

The Promotion of Equality and Prevention of Unfair Discrimination Act, 2000 (Act 4 of 2000)

The Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 (Act 85 of 1993)

The Disaster Management Act, 2002 (Act 57 of 2002)

The Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act, 2003 (Act 53 of 2003)

The Western Cape Provincial Languages Act, 1998 (Act 13 of 1998)

The Annual Division of Revenue Acts

The Protection of Personal Information Act, 2013 (Act 4 of 2013)

Provincial Regulations

The Regulations on the Issuing of Performance Indicators Binding on Public Schools, 2015, Provincial Gazette Extraordinary No. 7399, dated 2 June 2015.

The Determination of the Functions and Procedures for the Establishment and Election of Representative Councils of Learners at public schools, Provincial Gazette Extraordinary No. 7317, dated 13 October 2014.

Regulations on the Duties of Attendance Officers, Provincial Gazette Extraordinary No. 7205 of 2013, dated 2 December 2013.

Regulations relating to the Declaration of Personal Interest of Members of Governing Bodies in the Procurement of Goods and Services, Provincial Gazette Extraordinary No. 7197 of 2013, dated 18 November 2013.

Budget decisions

The expenditure on education in the Province has grown on average by 7.19 per cent per annum in nominal terms since 2014/15. Education receives the second largest portion of the provincial budget. The majority of the increased funding provides for the Improvement of Conditions of Service as well as National Education Sector priorities, as approved by the Council of Education Ministers (CEM), as follows:

The national sector initiatives target –

- Learning and Teaching Support Materials

- Infrastructure

- Districts

- Teacher development and support

- Information and Communication Technology (ICT)

- Library Services

- Rural focus

- Curriculum support

- Partners and social mobilisation

The number and category of learners are the main cost drivers in the allocation of the Department's budget. Learners fall into four broad funding categories: Grade R, primary school, secondary school and learners with special educational needs (LSEN).

The funding of educational institutions mainly consists of staff and "norms and standards" funding, except in the case of Grade R at independent sites, where they receive "norms and standards" funding, payments that are also used to pay teaching and administrative staff.

By far the greatest portion of the budget goes to the primary and secondary school system, including schools for LSEN. In the school system, personnel are equitably allocated in terms of the post provisioning norms according to reported learner numbers, community poverty rankings and subjects offered. "Norms and standards": Funding is allocated according to national poverty quintiles. The "Norms and standards" allocations to schools are weighted so that schools in poorer communities are allocated more funds.

The "per learner" amounts to be paid to public schools in National Quintiles (NQ) 1, 2 and 3 have been equalised; in other words, NQ 2 and 3 schools receive the same funding as NQ 1 schools.

National target allocations			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Quintile 1	R1 144	R1 243	R1 316
Quintile 2	R1 144	R1 243	R1 316
Quintile 3	R1 144	R1 243	R1 316
Quintile 4*	R917	R995	R1 055
Quintile 5*	R346	R372	R390
* Average cost for all schools			

Fee status	Total number of schools
No-fee	861
School fee charging	576
Grand Total	1 437

In 2014 the no-fee school programme was expanded. 216 schools, with 172 541 learners, in Quintiles 4 and 5, became “No-fee” schools, through applying for no-fee status. A further 2 schools have been added to this programme bringing the total number of voluntary no-fee schools to 218.

Non-conditional, non-capital and non-personnel expenditure represents 17.86 per cent of total expenditure for the 2018/19 financial year. Non-personnel expenditure includes norms and standards funding for public ordinary primary and secondary schools and learner transport schemes, as well as for transfer payments to independent schools, public special schools and Early Childhood and Development (ECD) schools and sites.

Capital expenditure has decreased from 7.31 per cent in 2014/15 to 4.97 per cent of the estimated expenditure for 2018/19. This includes mainly provision for infrastructure projects as well as for computers and equipment. The reason for the decrease is due to the reduction in the funding provided for the accelerated capital infrastructure delivery programme in the Education Infrastructure Grant.

Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education continues to be the main focus of the Department's funding, as 74.43 per cent of the budget for 2018/19 is allocated to this Programme. The main services included under this Programme are primary and secondary school education at public ordinary schools (excluding infrastructure), human resource development for institution-based personnel as well as the National School Nutrition Programme conditional grant. 59.82 per cent of the Programme's budget is allocated to primary level and 37.17 per cent to secondary level.

Programme 5: Early Childhood Development (ECD) has had average growth of 5.79 per cent from 2014/15 to 2018/19, where additional resources have been provided to promote participation in Grade R as well as for the Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) Incentive Grant for Provinces to provide for the training of ECD practitioners at ECD sites and to provide resource kits for these sites.

Programme 6: Infrastructure Development projects, including the replacement of schools and the building of new schools may need to be delayed in order to better manage the emergency measures that would need to be rolled out to ensure that schools are supplied with adequate water for drinking and ablution facilities. These measures include reconditioning existing boreholes and drilling for new borehole sites.

The drought crisis, declared a National Disaster, has since required the prioritisation of supplying water to schools and is completely understandable in this context.

Aligning departmental budgets to achieve government's prescribed outcomes

On a national level, the work of the WCED is directly aligned to National Outcome 1 "Improved Quality of Basic Education". The Department's Annual Performance Plan outlines its links with the National Development Plan (NDP) and the Medium Term Strategic Framework and contains the WCED's latest scores on the key indicators of the national "*Action Plan 2019, towards Schooling 2030*".

The WCED is the lead department for the Provincial Strategic Goal Number 2 "Improve education outcomes and opportunities for youth development" which is supported by the Departments of Social Development and Cultural Affairs and Sport.

The primary focus of the WCED is on improved education outcomes. The budget has been prioritised to ensure that there are ongoing improvements in this regard.

2. Review of the current financial year (2017/18)

Highlights include –

Grade R

High quality Early Childhood Development (ECD) has been recognised as a lever to improve language and mathematics in the Province. WCED has been involved in Levels 1, 4 and 5 of the ECD practitioner qualification offered via the Technical and Vocational Education and Training (TVET) Colleges.

There are currently 94 806 learners enrolled in Grade R in the Province. A total of 66 601 Grade R learners in 1 053 public ordinary schools and in 378 ECD Independent Schools (Community Sites) with the total of 14 577 Grade R learners. There are 6 385 Grade R learners in Independent Schools.

In the WCED we have 1 431 Public and ECD Independent Schools that are subsidised. There are 123 qualified Grade R teachers paid by the WCED.

The subsidy allocation for learners at no-fee schools is R5 400 per annum. For schools in Quintile 4 that collect fees, the allocation is R4 000 per annum and for those in Quintile 5 the allocation is R3 800 per annum.

Grades 1 – 12

Progress in regard to academic performance is not a short-term process but one which requires systematic and systemic interventions. The WCED tests all learners in Grades 3, 6 and 9 in mathematics and languages annually. The detailed diagnostic data from the tests informs the ongoing process of upskilling teachers and providing the necessary reading and study materials to all schools.

The WCED provides booklets on study skills to all Grade 12 learners annually. 2017 saw the distribution of Quick Response (QR) code booklets in languages, mathematics and all commerce subjects. Teachers were provided with both hard and soft copies that could be distributed both manually and digitally to learners. Satellite Grade 12 teaching programmes were provided for over 145 schools in 2017. Grade 12 support was provided on a number of levels and the High School Programme was expanded to include a school-wide focus.

2017 was the tenth year of the National Senior Certificate (NSC) examination. The WCED achieved an 82.8 per cent pass rate. There were 40 440 candidates who passed, of which 19 101 (39.1 per cent) achieved passes which allowed them to enter for a Bachelor's degree study programme. 11 333 learners passed Mathematics with an improved pass rate of 73.1 per cent. For Physical Science, the 2017 pass rate was 73 per cent. The numbers passing were 7 928. Ten schools catering for learners with special needs wrote the NSC examination. Six of those achieved 100 per cent pass rates.

The WCED Language and Mathematics Strategy was used as a basis for support and development of Subject Advisors, educators and learners. Professional development of both teachers and school managers were extensively provided for.

The eLearning programme has made considerable progress with most schools having free wireless access through broadband or other connectivity. The roll-out continues to cover more schools in full Local Area Network (LAN) coverage.

The Smart Classrooms as part of the eLearning programme continues to gain momentum with an additional 1 005 classes being added in 80 schools.

The eLearning programme is supported by a teacher development programme and the development of an e-Portal to support users. A self-diagnostic tool was designed to determine the present proficiency level of teachers in the field of Information and Communication Technology (ICT) and its application and adoption in the classrooms. By the end of 2017, 61 per cent of the targeted teachers had completed the assessment. 49 per cent of these respondents were assessed at level 4 which is indicative of a high level of proficiency and reflects a high ability to infuse ICT in the classroom.

The e-Portal provides access to digital resources to teachers, learners and other users and has had over one million page views. The digital resources include lessons, videos, eBooks and documents covering most topics in the curriculum for every grade.

The e-Culture stream will build on the advocacy drive to transform the teaching and learning pedagogy, and further seeks to encourage the adoption of technology into classroom practice.

e-Culture will continue to engage with curriculum based stakeholders to digitise materials and lessons to contribute to the e-Portal managed by the e-Content stream.

The initiation of a pilot project for Grades R – 3 to strengthen language skills; implemented as part of the Provincial Strategic Plan for 2015 – 2019 has been smooth. This was well supported by Non-Governmental Organisation (NGO) and well received by teachers.

Challenges include catering for the growth in learner numbers across the spectrum of services required due to both massive in-migration as well as an improved learner retention ratio.

3. Outlook for the coming financial year (2018/19)

The broad policies, priorities and strategic goals of the WCED are expressed in the Strategic Plan.

The key focuses from the preceding 5 years on languages and mathematics, accountability, poverty and crime, faster response time, infrastructure and on school management and leadership are drawn into the set of objectives below. A strategic re-focussing exercise in 2015 led to the identification of the list below which takes the focusses of the prior five years forward and at the same time gives new energy and priority to critical areas.

1. Excellent administration boosted by online services

The WCED will continue to provide on-line services to schools, teachers and learners. The on-line services aim to reduce the administration load of schools and to ensure accurate, efficient and cost-effective provision of resources and services to schools. These services will be tracked through client satisfaction surveys, and follow-up on complaints and suggestions.

2. A five year teacher development plan

The WCED *Professional Development Strategy 2016 – 2020* proposes 5 phases of Teacher Development. They are: Professional Preparation; Professional Identity; Professional Competence; Professional Accomplishment and Professional Leadership.

3. Provincial curriculum management strategies

The WCED Language and Mathematics Strategies for 2015 to 2019 were introduced in 2015/16. These strategies aim to improve academic performance of all Grade R – 12 learners through developing the knowledge and pedagogic practices of curriculum officials, heads of department and teachers; supporting the provision of LTSM and continuously reflecting on and evaluating practices, plans and progress. The WCED will continue to increase access to and support for vocational subjects. Good curriculum planning will ensure that schools offer the best education delivery plan for each geographical area. The provincial eLearning and After School Programmes have been set up to enhance learner performance and create better opportunities for all.

4. Good school management

The WCED will continue to strengthen processes for the recruitment, selection and support for principals, deputy principals and heads of department. District offices will still focus on ensuring that schools function optimally and school management teams offer efficient and effective academic programmes. This includes dealing with challenging behaviour and other interruptions to the 200-day teaching programme. 2018 sees the start of the new term of office for School Governing Bodies with the accompanying training and development to ensure the ability to fully support schools. Schools management teams will be provided with the skills needed to manage and encourage change to enable the successful transition into the adoption of the application of digital teaching and learning.

5. Needs-based education provisioning

The WCED will continue to provide the resources needed for good teaching and learning to take place. This includes staff, books, equipment, facilities and access to Information and Communication Technology (ICT).

6. Social support and a platform for youth development

The school nutrition programme, fee exemption relief and safe schools interventions aim to provide a stable learning environment that will keep learners healthy and safe and in school for as long as possible. The WCED will contribute to youth development in a number of ways and develop partnerships wherever this helps the most vulnerable. The provincial After School programme, which concentrates on 181 Mass participation; Opportunity and access; Development and growth (MOD) Centres, in conjunction with other departments and partners, under the leadership of the Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport, is a crucial part of this thrust.

7. Support for independent schools

Independent schools that enrol learners from poor communities will continue to be supported through subsidies, teacher training programmes and school visits.

8. Programme to minimise barriers to learning

The WCED will provide care and opportunities for learners experiencing barriers to learning or are at risk. The WCED will work with other government departments and Non-Governmental Organisations (NGOs) to support these learners.

9. Quality Grade R

The emphasis will be on improving the quality of learning in Grade R. This will be done through a focus on teacher skills and professional status and on early identification of those who need remedial assistance. The aim is to ensure that the Grade R year provides an effective foundation for learning. A pilot Grade R - 3 project is in place to test the impact of support interventions in 100 schools.

10. Effective infrastructure programme to create an inspiring learning environment

The focus will be on building new schools and classrooms where there is a need for additional accommodation; replacing schools made of inappropriate materials and on planned maintenance so that more schools and learners benefit from the infrastructure budget.

4. Reprioritisation

In line with the National Treasury MTEF Guidelines, WCED has provided for the prescribed cost of living adjustments within the current baseline allocation when preparing the 2018 MTEF budget. The personnel expenditure ceiling for 2018/19 is projected to be sufficient to fund the current approved establishment. The Department continues to reprioritise funds to augment allocations toward national and provincial priorities and core spending activities.

The provincial drought crisis has resulted in the prioritisation of water resource infrastructure projects for the provision of drinking water and water for use in ablution facilities at schools; ahead of other infrastructure projects which may be delayed slightly during this time.

Given the current fiscal environment, the WCED continues to focus on efficiency, effectiveness and economy to ensure a responsive, credible and sustainable budget over the 2018 MTEF.

5. Procurement

In line with the procurement plans, the WCED has made provision for the following major projects to take place during 2018/19, mainly:

The Annual Corporate Refresh is to bring all end user corporate machines to WCG standards, that includes the Annual School's e-Admin Refresh Telecommunication - ensuring ICT equipment at schools are up to standard with regards to providing WCED with data for Central Education Management Information System (CEMIS) and People Management Practice System (PMPS), New Microsoft School's Agreement, eLearning Game Changer which includes the provision for local area network (LAN), Curriculum delivery of Computer Applications Technologies (CAT)/Information Technology (IT)/Engineering, Graphics and Design (EGD) refresh which would consist of a third of total schools, Classroom technology: learner devices and Slim labs. Also included are the hiring of marking centers for the National Senior Certificate (NSC), Adult Education and Training (AET) Level 4 and Senior Certificate, hiring of printing machines for Reprographic Services, Non-section 21 schools stationery and cleaning, Non-section 21 schools LTSM top-ups, Curriculum Assessment Policy Statements (CAPS) textbook refresh, Learner Transport Schemes, National School Nutrition Programme and the hiring of a management contractor to oversee new and replacement schools, upgrades and maintenance to existing building infrastructure, as well as oversight with SGB projects.

6. Receipts and financing

Summary of receipts

Table 6.1 hereunder gives the sources of funding for the vote.

Table 6.1 Summary of receipts

Receipts R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate 2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Treasury funding										
Equitable share	15 089 713	16 121 649	17 240 592	18 973 128	18 910 328	18 910 328	20 460 151	8.20	21 623 969	22 902 862
Conditional grants	1 402 076	1 463 974	1 463 927	1 503 461	1 558 992	1 558 992	1 489 816	(4.44)	1 378 512	1 511 701
Education Infrastructure Grant	1 008 579	1 094 992	1 079 173	1 093 580	1 149 111	1 149 111	1 021 076	(11.14)	919 146	1 019 882
Maths, Science and Technology Grant		26 535	27 841	30 217	30 217	30 217	32 583	7.83	34 416	36 856
Dinaledi Schools Grant	10 673									
Technical Secondary Schools Recapitalisation Grant	17 643									
HIV and AIDS (Life Skills Education) Grant	17 690	19 631	18 717	20 028	20 028	20 028	20 704	3.38	21 800	22 878
Learners with Profound Intellectual Disabilities Grant				11 874	11 874	11 874	25 733	116.72	28 198	30 499
National School Nutrition Programme Grant	282 466	299 400	316 999	337 370	337 370	337 370	357 097	5.85	374 952	401 586
Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces	13 193	4 746	18 677	8 243	8 243	8 243	30 402	268.82		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	1 437	2 818	2 520	2 149	2 149	2 149	2 221	3.35		
Occupational Specific Dispensation for Education Sector Therapists Grant	50 395	15 852								
Financing	62 295	28 886	557 962	121 145	221 193	221 193	209 299	(5.38)	90 291	95 280
Provincial Revenue Fund	62 295	28 886	557 962	121 145	221 193	221 193	209 299	(5.38)	90 291	95 280
Total Treasury funding	16 554 084	17 614 509	19 262 481	20 597 734	20 690 513	20 690 513	22 159 266	7.10	23 092 772	24 509 843
Departmental receipts										
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	11 762	12 100	11 915	12 104	12 104	12 104	12 806	5.80	13 523	14 266
Fines, penalties and forfeits	1 185	1 175	1 228	945	945	945	1 000	5.82	1 056	1 114
Interest, dividends and rent on land	2 216	1 017	1 674	2 195	2 195	2 195	2 322	5.79	2 452	2 587
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	19 526	8 541	23 879	16 936	16 936	16 936	17 918	5.80	18 922	19 963
Total departmental receipts	34 689	22 833	38 696	32 180	32 180	32 180	34 046	5.80	35 953	37 930
Total receipts	16 588 773	17 637 342	19 301 177	20 629 914	20 722 693	20 722 693	22 193 312	7.10	23 128 725	24 547 773

Summary of receipts:

Total receipts are expected to increase by R1.471 billion or 7.10 per cent on 2017/18 revised estimate to R22.193 billion in 2018/19 and is expected to continue increasing over the 2018 MTEF to R24.548 billion in 2020/21.

Treasury funding:

Equitable share financing is the main contributor to the Department's total receipts. Funding from this source of revenue will increase from R18.910 billion in 2017/18 (revised estimate) to R20.460 billion in 2018/19 and is expected to continue increasing over the 2018 MTEF to R22.903 billion in 2020/21.

Conditional grants are expected to decrease by R69.176 million or 4.44 per cent from R1.559 billion in 2017/18 revised estimate to R1.490 billion in 2018/19 in line with the grant reductions as communicated by National Treasury. Conditional grants are expected to increase over the 2018 MTEF to R1.512 billion in 2020/21 in line with inflation.

Departmental receipts are expected to increase by 5.80 per cent from the 2017/18 revised estimate of R32.180 million to R34.046 million in 2018/19. The main source of departmental receipts over the 2018 MTEF relates to sale of goods and services other than capital assets and financial transactions in assets and liabilities.

Donor funding (excluded from vote appropriation)

None.

7. Payment summary**Key assumptions**

Provision has been made for salary increases of 8.4 per cent for 2018/19, 8.5 per cent for 2019/20 and 8.5 per cent for 2020/21. These increases are inclusive of a maximum of 2 per cent pay progression.

Inflationary provision for non-personnel expenditure is 5.4 per cent for 2018/19, 5.5 per cent for 2019/20 and 5.5 per cent for 2020/21 where considered appropriate.

National priorities

National Outcome 1: Improved Quality of Basic Education

Provincial priorities

Provincial Strategic Goal 2: Improve education outcomes and opportunities for youth development

Programme summary

Table 7.1 below shows the budget or estimated expenditure per programme and Table 7.2 per economic classification (in summary). Details of the Government Financial Statistics (GFS) economic classifications are attached as an annexure to this vote.

Table 7.1 Summary of payments and estimates

Programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- piation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- piation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate 2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
1. Administration	1 169 176	1 230 688	1 344 931	1 546 372	1 582 575	1 582 575	1 556 206	(1.67)	1 621 031	1 735 202
2. Public Ordinary School Education	12 156 526	12 959 597	14 272 090	15 115 831	15 069 228	15 069 228	16 517 530	9.61	17 373 570	18 369 181
3. Independent School Subsidies	89 845	95 384	101 026	107 578	107 578	107 578	113 387	5.40	119 623	126 202
4. Public Special School Education	973 642	1 049 773	1 124 477	1 245 542	1 247 693	1 247 693	1 313 546	5.28	1 407 106	1 506 925
5. Early Childhood Development	511 778	482 163	537 939	687 518	551 337	551 337	626 773	13.68	645 274	682 135
6. Infrastructure Development	1 439 491	1 549 959	1 573 028	1 614 044	1 760 553	1 760 553	1 630 559	(7.38)	1 495 504	1 627 940
7. Examination and Education Related Services	248 315	269 778	347 686	313 029	403 729	403 729	435 311	7.82	466 617	500 188
Total payments and estimates	16 588 773	17 637 342	19 301 177	20 629 914	20 722 693	20 722 693	22 193 312	7.10	23 128 725	24 547 773

Note: Programme 1: MEC total remuneration package: R1 977 795 with effect from 1 April 2017.

Programme 2: National conditional grant: National School Nutrition Programme (NSNP): R357 097 000 (2018/19), R374 952 000 (2019/20), R401 586 000 (2020/21).

National conditional grant: Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces: R14 054 000 (2018/19).

National conditional grant: Maths, Science and Technology Grant: R32 583 000 (2018/19), R34 416 000 (2019/20), R36 856 000 (2020/21).

Programme 4: National conditional grant: Learners with Profound Intellectual Disabilities Grant: R25 733 000 (2018/19), R28 198 000 (2019/20), R30 499 000 (2020/21).

Programme 5: National conditional grant: Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces: R16 348 000 (2018/19).

Programme 6: National conditional grant: Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG): R1 021 076 000 (2018/19), R919 146 000 (2019/20), R1 019 882 000 (2020/21).

National conditional grant: Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces: R2 221 000 (2018/19).

Programme 7: National conditional grant: HIV and AIDS (Life Skills Education): R20 704 000 (2018/19), R21 800 000 (2019/20), R22 878 000 (2020/21).

Summary by economic classification

Table 7.2 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- piation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- piation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate 2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	13 585 996	14 887 208	16 268 696	17 621 743	17 701 455	17 696 591	18 796 048	6.21	19 733 192	20 847 409
Compensation of employees	12 132 442	13 117 244	14 133 743	15 398 337	15 263 090	15 258 313	16 477 816	7.99	17 403 089	18 519 072
Goods and services	1 453 554	1 769 964	2 134 953	2 223 406	2 438 365	2 438 278	2 318 232	(4.92)	2 330 103	2 328 337
Transfers and subsidies to	1 780 444	1 623 608	2 012 107	1 929 859	1 994 548	1 999 578	2 288 873	14.47	2 347 520	2 446 886
Departmental agencies and accounts	6 107	6 461	6 857	7 277	7 276	7 279	9 408	29.25	9 925	10 470
Non-profit institutions	1 675 469	1 525 938	1 912 945	1 882 979	1 889 422	1 886 700	2 174 168	15.24	2 225 254	2 316 551
Households	98 868	91 209	92 305	39 603	97 850	105 599	105 297	(0.29)	112 341	119 865
Payments for capital assets	1 212 384	1 121 089	1 011 685	1 072 871	1 021 249	1 021 083	1 102 656	7.99	1 041 963	1 247 095
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 164 790	1 072 694	945 748	1 034 154	962 345	962 345	1 062 698	10.43	999 807	1 202 623
Machinery and equipment	47 575	46 519	65 873	38 717	58 889	58 723	39 942	(31.98)	42 139	44 454
Software and other intangible assets	19	1 876	64		15	15	16	6.67	17	18
Payments for financial assets	9 949	5 437	8 689	5 441	5 441	5 441	5 735	5.40	6 050	6 383
Total economic classification	16 588 773	17 637 342	19 301 177	20 629 914	20 722 693	20 722 693	22 193 312	7.10	23 128 725	24 547 773

Infrastructure payments

Table 7.3 presents a summary of infrastructure payments and estimates by category for the Vote.

Table 7.3 Summary of provincial infrastructure payments and estimates by Category

R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- piation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- piation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate 2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Existing infrastructure assets	397 792	566 268	791 333	845 759	950 077	938 693	1 030 732	9.81	784 619	740 231
Maintenance and repairs	249 843	407 856	563 103	522 233	626 751	633 090	469 631	(25.82)	424 336	352 455
Upgrades and additions	147 949	158 412	228 230	323 526	323 326	305 603	561 101	83.60	360 283	387 776
New infrastructure assets	998 391	903 726	717 518	710 628	639 019	656 742	501 597	(23.62)	639 524	814 847
Infrastructure transfers	31 654	69 465	33 654	25 000	136 300	136 300	64 000	(53.04)	37 000	37 000
Current	62	4 627	489	10 000	24 800	24 800	2 000	(91.94)	2 000	2 000
Capital	31 592	64 838	33 165	15 000	111 500	111 500	62 000	(44.39)	35 000	35 000
Non Infrastructure	11 654	10 500	30 523	32 657	35 157	28 818	34 230	18.78	34 361	35 862
Total provincial infrastructure payments and estimates	1 439 491	1 549 959	1 573 028	1 614 044	1 760 553	1 760 553	1 630 559	(7.38)	1 495 504	1 627 940
<i>Capital infrastructure</i>	1 177 932	1 126 976	978 913	1 049 154	1 073 845	1 073 845	1 124 698	4.74	1 034 807	1 237 623
<i>Current infrastructure</i>	261 559	422 983	594 115	564 890	686 708	686 708	505 861	(26.34)	460 697	390 317
<i>The above total includes:</i>										
Professional fees	573 572	256 900	261 866	257 042	257 042	257 042	271 763	5.73	286 982	302 766

Departmental Public Private Partnership (PPP) projects

None.

Transfers

Transfers to public entities

None.

Transfers to other entities

Table 7.4 Summary of departmental transfers to other entities

Entities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- piation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- piation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate 2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Other	11	11	7	9	8	11	8	(27.27)	8	8
SETA	6 096	6 450	6 850	7 268	7 268	7 268	9 400	29.33	9 917	10 462
Total departmental transfers to other	6 107	6 461	6 857	7 277	7 276	7 279	9 408	29.25	9 925	10 470

Transfers to local government

None.

8. Programme description

Programme 1: Administration

Purpose: To provide overall management of the education system in accordance with the National Education Policy Act, the Public Finance Management Act and other policies.

Analysis per sub-programme

Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the MEC

to provide for the functioning of the office of the Member of the Executive Council (MEC) for Education in line with the ministerial handbook

Sub-programme 1.2: Corporate Services

to provide management services which are not education specific for the education system

Sub-programme 1.3: Education Management

to provide education management services for the education system

Sub-programme 1.4: Human Resource Development

to provide human resource development for office-based staff

Sub-programme 1.5: Education Management Information System (EMIS)

to provide an Education Management Information System in accordance with the National Education Information Policy

Policy developments

None.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

None.

Expenditure trends analysis

Sub-programme 1.3: Education Management

The decrease in aggregate expenditure in 2018/19 is mainly due to the reduced funding for Information and Communication Technology (ICT).

Strategic Goals

An improvement in the level of language and mathematics in all schools.

An increase in the number and quality of passes in the National Senior Certificate.

An increase in the quality of education provision in poorer communities.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

Develop and implement a 5-year teacher development plan.

Improve administrative and other support to schools, assisted incrementally by on-line services.

Table 8.1 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 1: Administration

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
1. Office of the MEC	6 504	6 917	6 922	9 592	9 592	9 592	10 304	7.42	11 078	11 911
2. Corporate Services	264 120	263 987	269 148	318 226	315 062	315 062	345 948	9.80	371 645	399 278
3. Education Management	864 306	928 826	1 047 295	1 191 631	1 230 998	1 230 998	1 167 541	(5.15)	1 206 648	1 290 616
4. Human Resource Development	1 330	1 552	1 506	2 431	2 431	2 431	8 394	245.29	6 323	6 670
5. Educ Manag Information System (EMIS)	32 916	29 406	20 060	24 492	24 492	24 492	24 019	(1.93)	25 337	26 727
Total payments and estimates	1 169 176	1 230 688	1 344 931	1 546 372	1 582 575	1 582 575	1 556 206	(1.67)	1 621 031	1 735 202

Note: Sub-programme 1:1: MEC total remuneration package: R1 977 795 with effect from 1 April 2017.

2018/19: The cost for human resource development is included in sub-programmes in each of the relevant programmes: R8 394 000 is included in Programme 1, Sub-programme 1.4; R92 794 000 is included in Programme 2, Sub-programme 2.3; R37 708 000 is included in Programme 5, Sub-programme 5.3 and R56 513 000 is included in Programme 7, Sub-programme 7.4 as there is no method by which the recording of the actual expenditure related to a particular person can be distributed between the human resource development sub-programmes.

Earmarked allocation:

Included in Sub-programme 1.3: Education Management is an earmarked allocation amounting to R4 000 000 (2018/19), R4 000 000 (2019/20) and R4 000 000 (2020/21) for the purpose of graduate tutors.

Included in Sub-programme 1.3: Education Management is an earmarked allocation amounting to R84 640 000 (2018/19), R89 380 000 (2019/20) and R94 296 000 (2020/21) for the purpose of eLearning implementation and for the purpose of ramping up eLearning an amount of R40 000 000 in 2018/19 has been allocated.

Table 8.1.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 1: Administration

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
				Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate 2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17							
Current payments	1 057 939	1 115 507	1 268 427	1 474 273	1 501 373	1 497 549	1 481 632	(1.06)	1 542 353	1 652 200
Compensation of employees	760 947	797 635	777 703	971 328	866 128	862 307	950 607	10.24	1 026 448	1 108 042
Goods and services	296 992	317 872	490 724	502 945	635 245	635 242	531 025	(16.41)	515 905	544 158
Transfers and subsidies to	68 547	70 876	40 557	33 913	42 826	46 650	34 390	(26.28)	36 282	38 275
Departmental agencies and accounts	9	9	5	6	5	8	5	(37.50)	5	5
Non-profit institutions	47 127	40 953	29 835	26 857	35 771	35 771	26 955	(24.65)	28 438	30 000
Households	21 411	29 914	10 717	7 050	7 050	10 871	7 430	(31.65)	7 839	8 270
Payments for capital assets	32 741	38 868	27 258	32 745	32 935	32 935	34 449	4.60	36 346	38 344
Machinery and equipment	32 722	36 992	27 194	32 745	32 935	32 935	34 449	4.60	36 346	38 344
Software and other intangible assets	19	1 876	64							
Payments for financial assets	9 949	5 437	8 689	5 441	5 441	5 441	5 735	5.40	6 050	6 383
Total economic classification	1 169 176	1 230 688	1 344 931	1 546 372	1 582 575	1 582 575	1 556 206	(1.67)	1 621 031	1 735 202

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
				Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate 2017/18	2019/20	2020/21	
	Audited	Audited	Audited							
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17							
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	68 547	70 876	40 557	33 913	42 826	46 650	34 390	(26.28)	36 282	38 275
Departmental agencies and accounts	9	9	5	6	5	8	5	(37.50)	5	5
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	9	9	5	6	5	8	5	(37.50)	5	5
Other	9	9	5	6	5	8	5	(37.50)	5	5
Non-profit institutions	47 127	40 953	29 835	26 857	35 771	35 771	26 955	(24.65)	28 438	30 000
Households	21 411	29 914	10 717	7 050	7 050	10 871	7 430	(31.65)	7 839	8 270
Social benefits	10 597	28 551	9 077	7 050	7 050	8 892	7 430	(16.44)	7 839	8 270
Other transfers to households	10 814	1 363	1 640			1 979		(100.00)		

Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education

Purpose: To provide public ordinary education from Grades 1 to 12, in accordance with the South African Schools Act and White Paper 6 on inclusive education. (eLearning is also included.)

Analysis per sub-programme**Sub-programme 2.1: Public Primary Level**

to provide specific public primary ordinary schools (including inclusive education) with resources required for the Grade 1 to 7 level

Sub-programme 2.2: Public Secondary Level

to provide specific public secondary ordinary schools (including inclusive education) with resources required for the Grade 8 to 12 levels

Sub-programme 2.3: Human Resource Development

to provide departmental services for the development of educators and non-educators in public ordinary schools

Sub-programme 2.4: Conditional Grants

to provide for projects under Programme 2 specified by the Department of Basic Education and funded by conditional grants

Policy developments

None.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

There has been a modest revision of circuit boundaries and to some urban district boundaries. District support models have been updated in line with new national post descriptions.

Expenditure trends analysis

Sub-programmes 2.1 and 2.2: Public Primary and Secondary Levels

The increase in expenditure is mainly due to improvement in conditions of service, growth in learner and teacher numbers as well as inflation.

Sub-programme 2.3: Human Resource Development

The increase in expenditure is mainly due to improvement in conditions of service as well as inflation.

Sub-programme 2.4: Conditional Grants

The increase in expenditure is mainly to accommodate inflationary adjustments.

Strategic Goals

An improvement in the level of language and mathematics in all schools.

An increase in the number and quality of passes in the National Senior Certificate.

An increase in the quality of education provision in poorer communities.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

Develop and implement provincial curriculum management and support strategies.

Ensure improved school management.

Ensure optimal education provision for all with a special focus on the most needy.

Provide social support and the platform for youth development.

Table 8.2 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17				2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
1. Public Primary Level	7 276 039	7 771 390	8 694 233	8 828 756	8 902 119	8 902 119	9 880 776	10.99	10 409 652	11 009 194
2. Public Secondary Level	4 489 245	4 789 855	5 172 184	5 830 695	5 710 069	5 710 069	6 140 226	7.53	6 455 784	6 816 414
3. Human Resource Development	76 011	60 777	54 294	85 669	86 329	86 329	92 794	7.49	98 766	105 131
4. Conditional grants	315 231	337 575	351 379	370 711	370 711	370 711	403 734	8.91	409 368	438 442
Total payments and estimates	12 156 526	12 959 597	14 272 090	15 115 831	15 069 228	15 069 228	16 517 530	9.61	17 373 570	18 369 181

Note: 2018/19: The cost for human resource development is included in sub-programmes in each of the relevant programmes: R8 394 000 is included in Programme 1, Sub-programme 1.4; R92 794 000 is included in Programme 2, Sub-programme 2.3; R37 708 000 is included in Programme 5, Sub-programme 5.3 and R56 513 000 is included in Programme 7, Sub-programme 7.4 as there is no method by which the recording of the actual expenditure related to a particular person can be distributed between the human resource development sub-programmes.

Sub-programme 2.4: 2018/19: Includes National conditional grants: National School Nutrition Programme: R357 097 000, Maths, Science and Technology Grant: R32 583 000 and Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces: R14 054 000.

Earmarked allocation:

Included in Sub-programme 2.1: Public Primary Level and 2.2: Public Secondary Level is an earmarked allocation amounting to R50 552 000 (2018/19), R53 383 000 (2019/20) and R56 319 000 (2020/21) for the purpose of the Mass participation, Opportunity and access, Development and growth (MOD) centre feeding scheme as well as R17 891 000 (2018/19), R19 117 000 (2019/20) and R20 389 000 (2020/21) for the purpose of the MOD refurbishment of equipment and maintenance.

Included in Sub-programme 2.1: Public Primary Level is an earmarked allocation for the After School Game Changer amounting to R4 671 000 (2017/18).

Table 8.2.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- piation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- piation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate 2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	11 123 168	12 112 056	13 082 968	14 025 843	14 032 456	14 032 435	15 164 473	8.07	15 965 572	16 911 454
Compensation of employees	10 368 302	11 222 285	12 150 947	12 995 497	13 007 655	13 007 634	14 026 931	7.84	14 761 597	15 676 337
Goods and services	754 866	889 771	932 021	1 030 346	1 024 801	1 024 801	1 137 542	11.00	1 203 975	1 235 117
Transfers and subsidies to	1 024 530	845 567	1 187 473	1 088 328	1 034 955	1 034 976	1 351 144	30.55	1 405 982	1 455 602
Departmental agencies and accounts	2	2	2	3	3	3	3		3	3
Non-profit institutions	952 710	790 850	1 112 657	1 059 469	947 849	947 849	1 257 170	32.63	1 305 588	1 348 342
Households	71 818	54 715	74 814	28 856	87 103	87 124	93 971	7.86	100 391	107 257
Payments for capital assets	8 828	1 974	1 649	1 660	1 817	1 817	1 913	5.28	2 016	2 125
Buildings and other fixed structures	6 796	56								
Machinery and equipment	2 032	1 918	1 649	1 660	1 802	1 802	1 897	5.27	1 999	2 107
Software and other intangible assets					15	15	16	6.67	17	18
Total economic classification	12 156 526	12 959 597	14 272 090	15 115 831	15 069 228	15 069 228	16 517 530	9.61	17 373 570	18 369 181

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- piation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- piation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate 2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	1 024 530	845 567	1 187 448	1 088 328	1 034 955	1 034 976	1 351 144	30.55	1 405 982	1 455 602
Departmental agencies and accounts	2	2	2	3	3	3	3		3	3
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	2	2	2	3	3	3	3		3	3
Other	2	2	2	3	3	3	3		3	3
Non-profit institutions	952 710	790 850	1 112 632	1 059 469	947 849	947 849	1 257 170	32.63	1 305 588	1 348 342
Households	71 818	54 715	74 814	28 856	87 103	87 124	93 971	7.86	100 391	107 257
Social benefits	69 420	54 675	74 706	28 836	87 083	87 048	92 950	6.78	99 314	106 121
Other transfers to households	2 398	40	108	20	20	76	1 021	1243.42	1 077	1 136
Transfers and subsidies to (Capital)			25							
Non-profit institutions			25							

Programme 3: Independent School Subsidies

Purpose: To support independent schools in accordance with the South African Schools Act.

Analysis per sub-programme

Sub-programme 3.1: Primary Level

to support independent schools in the Grades 1 to 7 levels

Sub-programme 3.2: Secondary Level

to support independent schools in the Grades 8 to 12 levels

Policy developments

None.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

None.

Expenditure trends analysis

Sub-programmes 3.1 and 3.2: Primary and Secondary Levels

The increase in expenditure is mainly due to inflation.

Strategic Goals

An improvement in the level of language and mathematics in all schools.

An increase in the number and quality of passes in the National Senior Certificate.

An increase in the quality of education provision in poorer communities.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

To render support to independent schools in accordance with the relevant legislation to ensure quality education for learners in these schools.

Table 8.3 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 3: Independent School Subsidies

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
1. Primary Level	49 358	57 480	61 143	59 329	59 329	59 329	62 533	5.40	65 972	69 600
2. Secondary Level	40 487	37 904	39 883	48 249	48 249	48 249	50 854	5.40	53 651	56 602
Total payments and estimates	89 845	95 384	101 026	107 578	107 578	107 578	113 387	5.40	119 623	126 202

Table 8.3.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 3: Independent School Subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- piation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17				2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Transfers and subsidies to	89 845	95 384	101 026	107 578	107 578	107 578	113 387	5.40	119 623	126 202
Non-profit institutions	89 845	95 384	101 026	107 578	107 578	107 578	113 387	5.40	119 623	126 202
Total economic classification	89 845	95 384	101 026	107 578	107 578	107 578	113 387	5.40	119 623	126 202

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- piation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17				2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	89 845	95 384	101 026	107 578	107 578	107 578	113 387	5.40	119 623	126 202
Non-profit institutions	89 845	95 384	101 026	107 578	107 578	107 578	113 387	5.40	119 623	126 202

Programme 4: Public Special School Education

Purpose: To provide compulsory public education in special schools in accordance with the South African Schools Act and White Paper 6 on Inclusive Education including eLearning and inclusive education.

Analysis per sub-programme**Sub-programme 4.1: Schools**

to provide specific public special schools with resources (including eLearning and inclusive education)

Sub-programme 4.2: Human Resource Development

to provide departmental services for the professional and other development of educators and non-educators in public special schools (including inclusive education)

Sub-programme 4.3: Conditional Grant

to provide for projects under Programme 4 specified by the Department of Basic Education and funded by conditional grants (including inclusive education)

Policy developments

None.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

None.

Expenditure trends analysis

Sub-programme 4.1: Schools

The increase in aggregate expenditure of 4.21 per cent in 2018/19 is mainly due to the once-off allocation of funding during the 2017/18 adjusted budget for the procurement of busses for special schools.

Sub-programme 4.3: Conditional Grant

The increase in expenditure is mainly due to the increase of the national conditional grant, i.e. Learners with Profound Intellectual Disabilities, for the allocation of additional support teams.

Strategic Goals

An improvement in the level of language and mathematics in all schools.

An increase in the number and quality of passes in the National Senior Certificate.

An increase in the quality of education provision in poorer communities.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

To maximise successful academic and social participation of all learners in the culture and curriculum of educational institutions and minimise barriers to learning (Education White Paper 6).

Table 8.4 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 4: Public Special School Education

Outcome							Medium-term estimate				
Sub-programme R'000				Main appro- priation	Adjusted appro- priation	Revised estimate	% Change from Revised estimate				
							Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	2018/19	2017/18
1.	Schools	923 247	1 033 921	1 124 477	1 233 667	1 235 818	1 235 818	1 287 812	4.21	1 378 907	1 476 425
2.	Human Resource Development				1	1	1	1		1	1
3.	Conditional grant	50 395	15 852		11 874	11 874	11 874	25 733	116.72	28 198	30 499
Total payments and estimates		973 642	1 049 773	1 124 477	1 245 542	1 247 693	1 247 693	1 313 546	5.28	1 407 106	1 506 925

Note: 2018/19: The cost for human resource development is included in sub-programmes in each of the relevant programmes: R8 394 000 is included in Programme 1, Sub-programme 1.4; R92 794 000 is included in Programme 2, Sub-programme 2.3; R37 708 000 is included in Programme 5, Sub-programme 5.3 and R56 513 000 is included in Programme 7, Sub-programme 7.4 as there is no method by which the recording of the actual expenditure related to a particular person can be distributed between the human resource development sub-programmes.

Sub-programme 4.3: 2018/19: Includes National conditional grant: Learners with Profound Intellectual Disabilities Grant: R25 733 000.

Table 8.4.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 4: Public Special School Education

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	824 991	907 704	930 602	1 090 206	1 056 138	1 056 138	1 150 667	8.95	1 235 269	1 325 637
Compensation of employees	799 583	875 574	894 943	1 049 271	1 019 271	1 019 271	1 100 827	8.00	1 183 932	1 270 725
Goods and services	25 408	32 130	35 659	40 935	36 867	36 867	49 840	35.19	51 337	54 912
Transfers and subsidies to	144 736	137 784	157 077	151 024	167 467	167 717	159 283	(5.03)	168 043	177 285
Non-profit institutions	139 761	134 099	152 272	149 275	165 718	162 996	157 440	(3.41)	166 099	175 234
Households	4 975	3 685	4 805	1 749	1 749	4 721	1 843	(60.96)	1 944	2 051
Payments for capital assets	3 915	4 285	36 798	4 312	24 088	23 838	3 596	(84.91)	3 794	4 003
Machinery and equipment	3 915	4 285	36 798	4 312	24 088	23 838	3 596	(84.91)	3 794	4 003
Total economic classification	973 642	1 049 773	1 124 477	1 245 542	1 247 693	1 247 693	1 313 546	5.28	1 407 106	1 506 925

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	144 736	137 784	157 077	151 024	167 467	167 717	159 283	(5.03)	168 043	177 285
Non-profit institutions	139 761	134 099	152 272	149 275	165 718	162 996	157 440	(3.41)	166 099	175 234
Households	4 975	3 685	4 805	1 749	1 749	4 721	1 843	(60.96)	1 944	2 051
Social benefits	4 975	3 685	4 805	1 749	1 749	4 721	1 843	(60.96)	1 944	2 051

Programme 5: Early Childhood Development

Purpose: To provide Early Childhood Development (ECD) at the Grade R and Pre-Grade R in accordance with White Paper 5 (eLearning is also included).

Analysis per sub-programme**Sub-programme 5.1: Grade R in Public Schools**

to provide specific public ordinary schools with resources required for Grade R

Sub-programme 5.2: Grade R in Early Childhood Development Centres

to support Grade R at early childhood development centres

Sub-programme 5.3: Pre-Grade R training

to provide training and payment of stipends to Pre-Grade R Practitioners/educators

Sub-programme 5.4: Human Resource Development

to provide departmental services for the development of practitioners/educators and non-educators in Grade R at public schools and ECD centres

Sub-programme 5.5: Conditional Grants

to provide for projects under programme 5 specified by the Department of Basic Education and funded by conditional grants

Policy developments

None.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

None.

Expenditure trends analysis**Sub-programme 5.1 and 5.2: Grade R in Public Schools and Early Childhood Development Centres**

The increase in expenditure is mainly due to inflation and growth within the sector. Transfer payments are increased to support universal 5 year old enrolment.

Sub-programme 5.3: Pre-Grade R training

The increase in expenditure is mainly due to inflation for the training of ECD Learnerships and stipends.

Sub-programme 5.5: Conditional Grants

The increase in expenditure is due to additional allocation received in the Conditional Grant funding for the Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces.

Strategic Goals

An improvement in the level of language and mathematics in all schools.

An increase in the number and quality of passes in the National Senior Certificate.

An increase in the quality of education provision in poorer communities.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

To provide specific public ordinary schools and identified independent schools with resources required for Grade R and provide conditions that encourage more schools to establish Grade R classes in existing available classrooms or new Grade R classrooms.

Improved teacher training.

Table 8.5 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 5: Early Childhood Development

Sub-programme R'000		Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
		% Change from Revised estimate									
		Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- piation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- piation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
1.	Grade R in Public Schools	329 697	300 875	358 737	494 182	365 393	365 393	411 772	12.69	435 695	461 030
2.	Grade R in Early Childhood Development Centres	64 010	68 664	67 247	75 638	66 610	68 579	79 750	16.29	84 136	88 763
3.	Pre-grade R Training	109 327	109 801	99 812	112 578	114 214	112 245	118 902	5.93	125 442	132 341
4.	Human Resource Development				1	1	1	1		1	1
5.	Conditional Grants	8 744	2 823	12 143	5 119	5 119	5 119	16 348	219.36		
Total payments and estimates		511 778	482 163	537 939	687 518	551 337	551 337	626 773	13.68	645 274	682 135

Note: 2018/19: The cost for human resource development is included in sub-programmes in each of the relevant programmes: R8 394 000 is included in Programme 1, Sub-programme 1.4; R92 794 000 is included in Programme 2, Sub-programme 2.3; R37 708 000 is included in Programme 5, Sub-programme 5.3 and R56 513 000 is included in Programme 7, Sub-programme 7.4 as there is no method by which the recording of the actual expenditure related to a particular person can be distributed between the human resource development sub-programmes.

Sub-programme 5.3: The cost of the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) for the training of ECD learnerships is included in Sub-programme 5.3: R118 902 000.

Sub-programme 5.5: 2017/18: Includes Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces: R16 348 000.

Table 8.5.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification - Programme 5: Early Childhood Development

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
				Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate 2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17							
Current payments	121 311	113 084	94 255	211 421	105 927	105 927	112 350	6.06	119 804	127 764
Compensation of employees	61 961	61 027	61 129	164 137	60 132	60 132	63 838	6.16	68 625	73 772
Goods and services	59 350	52 057	33 126	47 284	45 795	45 795	48 512	5.93	51 179	53 992
Transfers and subsidies to	390 451	369 079	443 684	476 097	445 410	445 410	514 423	15.49	525 470	554 371
Non-profit institutions	390 139	368 428	443 294	474 232	443 545	443 545	512 457	15.54	523 395	552 181
Households	312	651	390	1 865	1 865	1 865	1 966	5.42	2 075	2 190
Payments for capital assets	16									
Machinery and equipment	16									
Total economic classification	511 778	482 163	537 939	687 518	551 337	551 337	626 773	13.68	645 274	682 135

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- piation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- piation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	390 451	367 965	443 674	476 086	445 410	445 410	514 423	15.49	525 470	554 371
Non-profit institutions	390 139	367 314	443 284	474 221	443 545	443 545	512 457	15.54	523 395	552 181
Households	312	651	390	1 865	1 865	1 865	1 966	5.42	2 075	2 190
Social benefits	312	651	390	1 865	1 865	1 865	1 966	5.42	2 075	2 190
Transfers and subsidies to (Capital)		1 114	10	11						
Non-profit institutions		1 114	10	11						

Programme 6: Infrastructure Development

Purpose: To provide and maintain infrastructure facilities for schools and non-schools.

Analysis per sub-programme**Sub-programme 6.1: Administration**

to provide and maintain infrastructure facilities for administration

Sub-programme 6.2: Public Ordinary Schools

to provide and maintain infrastructure facilities for public ordinary schools

Sub-programme 6.3: Special Schools

to provide and maintain infrastructure facilities for public special schools

Sub-programme 6.4: Early Childhood Development

to provide and maintain infrastructure facilities for early childhood development

Policy developments

None.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

None.

Expenditure trends analysis

The decrease in expenditure for 2018/19 is in line with the cut on the Education Infrastructure Grant of R97.976 million as communicated by National Treasury. The grant however shows an overall increase of R35.524 million due to the incentive grant allocation of R133.500 million received for the 2018/19 year.

Sub-programme 6.1: Administration

Funds provided for Human Resource Capacity and infrastructure development and maintenance of office buildings.

Sub-programme 6.2: Public Ordinary Schools

The decreased expenditure is mainly due to reduction in the Education Infrastructure Grant for capital infrastructure and maintenance.

Sub-programme 6.3: Special Schools

The decreased expenditure is due to less capital infrastructure required at public special schools.

Sub-programme 6.4: Early Childhood Development

The expenditure is for the building of Grade R classrooms at public ordinary schools.

Strategic Goals

An improvement in the level of language and mathematics in all schools.

An increase in the number and quality of passes in the National Senior Certificate.

An increase in the quality of education provision in poorer communities.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

To ensure prioritised, cost-effective and efficient infrastructure maintenance and to ensure that schools are built to match priority demographic trends.

Table 8.6 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 6: Infrastructure Development

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate		2019/20	2020/21
							2018/19	2017/18		
1. Administration	10 338	10 112	18 418	37 897	37 897	37 902	39 850	5.14	43 411	55 862
2. Public Ordinary Schools	1 385 886	1 455 743	1 441 337	1 528 290	1 682 799	1 662 004	1 568 709	(5.61)	1 416 093	1 540 078
3. Special Schools	8 200	35 657	74 584	37 857	34 857	53 178	12 000	(77.43)	25 000	20 000
4. Early Childhood Development	35 067	48 447	38 689	10 000	5 000	7 469	10 000	33.89	11 000	12 000
Total payments and estimates	1 439 491	1 549 959	1 573 028	1 614 044	1 760 553	1 760 553	1 630 559	(7.38)	1 495 504	1 627 940

Note: 2018/19: Includes National conditional grant: Education Infrastructure Grant: R1 021 076 000.

Sub-programme 6.2: 2018/19: Includes National conditional grant: Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces: R2 221 000.

Earmarked allocation:

Included in Sub-programme 6.2: Public Ordinary Schools are the following:

An earmarked allocation amounting to R43 781 000 (2018/19), R46 233 000 (2019/20) and R48 776 000 (2020/21) for the purpose of MOD: School halls and sport fields.

An earmarked allocation amounting to R435 241 000 (2018/19), R414 208 000 (2018/19) and R337 316 000 (2019/20) for the purpose of maintenance which includes R286 289 000 (2018/19), R273 196 000 (2019/20) and R181 063 000 (2020/21) funded from the Education Infrastructure Grant. It also includes scheduled maintenance amounting to R30 000 000 (2018/19), R30 000 000 (2019/20) and R31 650 000 (2020/21) respectively.

It further includes a Drought response programme for water resource infrastructure projects amounting to R77 500 000 (2018/19).

Table 8.6.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 6: Infrastructure Development

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	249 843	407 782	593 592	554 890	661 908	661 894	503 861	(23.88)	458 697	388 317
Compensation of employees	6 779	6 395	18 247	29 711	29 711	29 697	31 730	6.85	34 361	35 862
Goods and services	243 064	401 387	575 345	525 179	632 197	632 197	472 131	(25.32)	424 336	352 455
Transfers and subsidies to	31 654	69 465	33 688	25 000	136 300	136 314	64 000	(53.05)	37 000	37 000
Non-profit institutions	31 654	69 465	33 654	25 000	136 300	136 300	64 000	(53.04)	37 000	37 000
Households			34			14		(100.00)		
Payments for capital assets	1 157 994	1 072 712	945 748	1 034 154	962 345	962 345	1 062 698	10.43	999 807	1 202 623
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 157 994	1 072 638	945 748	1 034 154	962 345	962 345	1 062 698	10.43	999 807	1 202 623
Machinery and equipment		74								
Total economic classification	1 439 491	1 549 959	1 573 028	1 614 044	1 760 553	1 760 553	1 630 559	(7.38)	1 495 504	1 627 940

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	62	4 627	523	10 000	24 800	24 814	2 000	(91.94)	2 000	2 000
Non-profit institutions	62	4 627	489	10 000	24 800	24 800	2 000	(91.94)	2 000	2 000
Households			34			14		(100.00)		
Social benefits			34			14		(100.00)		
Transfers and subsidies to (Capital)	31 592	64 838	33 165	15 000	111 500	111 500	62 000	(44.39)	35 000	35 000
Non-profit institutions	31 592	64 838	33 165	15 000	111 500	111 500	62 000	(44.39)	35 000	35 000

Programme 7: Examination and Education Related Services

Purpose: To provide education institutions as a whole with examination and education-related support.

Analysis per sub-programme**Sub-programme 7.1: Payments to SETA**

to provide employee human resource development (HRD) in accordance with the Skills Development Act

Sub-programme 7.2: Professional Services

to provide educators and learners in schools with departmentally managed support services

Sub-programme 7.3: External examinations

to provide for departmentally managed examination services

Sub-programme 7.4: Special Projects

to provide for special departmentally managed intervention projects in the education system as a whole

Sub-programme 7.5: Conditional Grant

to provide for projects specified by the Department of Basic Education that is applicable to more than one programme and funded with conditional grants

Policy developments

None.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

None.

Expenditure trends analysis**Programme 7: Examination and Education Related Services**

The increase in expenditure is mainly due to inflation.

Strategic Goals

An improvement in the level of language and mathematics in all schools.

An increase in the number and quality of passes in the National Senior Certificate.

An increase in the quality of education provision in poorer communities.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

To provide access to all external examinations; ensure the credibility of the examination and assessment processes; ensure that all schools manage examinations and school-based assessments effectively; and support learning.

Table 8.7 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 7: Examination and Education Related Services

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate 2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
1. Payments to SETA	6 096	6 450	6 850	7 268	7 268	7 268	9 400	29.33	9 917	10 462
2. Professional Services	22 532	29 404	95 820	34 218	124 418	124 418	134 245	7.90	144 984	156 574
3. External Examinations	172 851	189 558	189 785	200 153	200 153	200 153	214 449	7.14	230 004	246 716
4. Special Projects	29 146	24 735	36 442	51 362	51 862	51 862	56 513	8.97	59 912	63 558
5. Conditional Grant	17 690	19 631	18 789	20 028	20 028	20 028	20 704	3.38	21 800	22 878
Total payments and estimates	248 315	269 778	347 686	313 029	403 729	403 729	435 311	7.82	466 617	500 188

Note: 2018/19: The cost for human resource development is included in sub-programmes in each of the relevant programmes: R8 394 000 is included in Programme 1, Sub-programme 1.4; R92 794 000 is included in Programme 2, Sub-programme 2.3; R37 708 000 is included in Programme 5, Sub-programme 5.3 and R56 513 000 is included in Programme 7, Sub-programme 7.4 as there is no method by which the recording of the actual expenditure related to a particular person can be distributed between the human resource development sub-programmes.

Sub-programme 7.5: 2018/19: Includes the National conditional grant: HIV and AIDS (Life Skills Education): R20 704 000.

Earmarked allocation:

Included in Sub-programme 7.4: Special Projects is an earmarked allocation amounting to R2 128 000 (2018/19), R2 266 000 (2019/20) and R2 414 000 (2020/21) for the purpose of funding graduate and other interns for the eLearning Programme.

Table 8.7.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 7: Examination and Education Related Services

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	208 744	231 075	298 852	265 110	343 653	342 648	383 065	11.80	411 497	442 037
Compensation of employees	134 870	154 328	230 774	188 393	280 193	279 272	303 883	8.81	328 126	354 334
Goods and services	73 874	76 747	68 078	76 717	63 460	63 376	79 182	24.94	83 371	87 703
Transfers and subsidies to	30 681	35 453	48 602	47 919	60 012	60 933	52 246	(14.26)	55 120	58 151
Departmental agencies and accounts	6 096	6 450	6 850	7 268	7 268	7 268	9 400	29.33	9 917	10 462
Non-profit institutions	24 233	26 759	40 207	40 568	52 661	52 661	42 759	(18.80)	45 111	47 592
Households	352	2 244	1 545	83	83	1 004	87	(91.33)	92	97
Payments for capital assets	8 890	3 250	232		64	148		(100.00)		
Machinery and equipment	8 890	3 250	232		64	148		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	248 315	269 778	347 686	313 029	403 729	403 729	435 311	7.82	466 617	500 188

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	30 681	35 453	48 602	47 919	60 012	60 933	52 246	(14.26)	55 120	58 151
Departmental agencies and accounts	6 096	6 450	6 850	7 268	7 268	7 268	9 400	29.33	9 917	10 462
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	6 096	6 450	6 850	7 268	7 268	7 268	9 400	29.33	9 917	10 462
SETA	6 096	6 450	6 850	7 268	7 268	7 268	9 400	29.33	9 917	10 462
Non-profit institutions	24 233	26 759	40 207	40 568	52 661	52 661	42 759	(18.80)	45 111	47 592
Households	352	2 244	1 545	83	83	1 004	87	(91.33)	92	97
Social benefits	352	657	1 511	83	83	987	87	(91.19)	92	97
Other transfers to households		1 587	34			17		(100.00)		

9. Other programme information

Personnel numbers and costs

Table 9.1 Personnel numbers and costs

Cost in R million	Actual						Revised estimate				Medium-term expenditure estimate						Average annual growth over MTEF		
	2014/15		2015/16		2016/17		2017/18				2018/19		2019/20		2020/21		2017/18 to 2020/21		
	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Filled posts	Additional posts	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel growth rate	Costs growth rate	% Costs of Total
Salary level																			
1 – 6	10 028	1 580 895	9 878	1 645 006	9 801	1 716 354	9 650	151	9 801	1 865 356	9 801	2 015 331	9 801	2 130 699	9 801	2 268 663		6.7%	12.2%
7 – 10	28 182	9 445 926	29 043	10 440 107	29 465	11 239 556	29 410	192	29 602	12 189 446	29 876	13 156 716	29 876	13 883 030	29 876	14 765 284	0.3%	6.6%	79.8%
11 – 12	1 334	845 484	1 337	922 610	1 298	898 385	1 280	18	1 298	1 054 780	1 298	1 143 346	1 298	1 214 608	1 298	1 296 975		7.1%	7.0%
13 – 16	48	88 714	47	54 392	47	53 903	45	2	47	63 604	47	69 963	47	75 518	47	81 417		8.6%	0.4%
Other		171 423		55 129		225 545				85 127		92 460		99 234		106 733		7.8%	0.6%
Total	39 592	12 132 442	40 305	13 117 244	40 611	14 133 743	40 385	363	40 748	15 258 313	41 022	16 477 816	41 022	17 403 089	41 022	18 519 072	0.2%	6.7%	100.0%
Programme																			
Administration	1 915	760 947	1 878	797 635	1 770	777 703	1 740	30	1 770	862 307	1 770	950 607	1 770	1 026 448	1 770	1 108 042		8.7%	5.8%
Public Ordinary School Education	34 440	10 368 302	35 246	11 222 285	35 524	12 150 947	35 371	290	35 661	13 007 634	35 935	14 026 931	35 935	14 761 597	35 935	15 676 337	0.3%	6.4%	84.9%
Public Special School Education	2 889	799 583	2 826	875 574	2 833	894 943	2 797	36	2 833	1 019 271	2 833	1 100 827	2 833	1 183 932	2 833	1 270 725		7.6%	6.8%
Early Childhood Development	187	61 961	150	61 027	141	61 129	141		141	60 132	141	63 838	141	68 625	141	73 772		7.1%	0.4%
Infrastructure Development	18	6 779	30	6 395	36	18 247	32	4	36	29 697	36	31 730	36	34 361	36	35 862		6.5%	0.2%
Examination and Education Related Services	143	134 870	175	154 328	307	230 774	304	3	307	279 272	307	303 883	307	328 126	307	354 334		8.3%	1.9%
Total	39 592	12 132 442	40 305	13 117 244	40 611	14 133 743	40 385	363	40 748	15 258 313	41 022	16 477 816	41 022	17 403 089	41 022	18 519 072	0.2%	6.7%	100.0%
Employee dispensation classification																			
Public Service Act appointees not covered by OSDs			8 426	2 856 197	8 471	3 035 490	8 318	153	8 471	3 307 149	8 471	3 581 431	8 471	3 798 394	8 471	4 051 987		7.0%	21.8%
Professional Nurses, Staff Nurses and Nursing Assistants			38	11 773	37	11 714	36	1	37	13 318	37	14 384	37	15 461	37	16 589		7.6%	0.1%
Social Services Professions			52	25 286	55	41 031	55		55	49 610	55	53 989	55	58 296	55	62 952		8.3%	0.3%
Engineering Professions and related occupations			9	2 131	12	6 014	10	2	12	9 562	12	10 232	12	11 079	12	11 584		6.6%	0.1%
Therapeutic, Diagnostic and other related Allied Health Professionals			296	105 918	319	130 679	317	2	319	152 425	319	165 146	319	177 897	319	191 416		7.9%	1.0%
Educators and related professionals			31 484	10 115 939	31 717	10 908 815	31 649	205	31 854	11 726 249	32 128	12 652 634	32 128	13 341 962	32 128	14 184 544	0.3%	6.5%	76.7%
Total			40 305	13 117 244	40 611	14 133 743	40 385	363	40 748	15 258 313	41 022	16 477 816	41 022	17 403 089	41 022	18 519 072	0.2%	6.7%	100.0%

¹ Personnel numbers includes all filled posts together with those posts additional to the approved establishment.

Training

Table 9.2 Information on training

R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Main appro- piation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- piation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate 2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Number of staff	39 592	40 305	40 611	40 442	40 748	40 748	41 022	0.67	41 022	41 022
Number of personnel trained	12 523	18 625	23 618	32 000	32 000	32 000	32 000		32 550	34 340
of which										
Male	3 907	5 690	8 215	15 500	15 500	15 500	15 500		16 000	16 880
Female	8 616	12 935	15 403	16 500	16 500	16 500	16 500		16 550	17 460
Number of bursaries offered	65	60		49	49	49	84	71.43	55	58
Number of interns appointed	24	220	1 919	103	103	103	243	135.92	250	250
Payments on training by programme										
1. Administration	19 249	24 258	21 654	23 854	23 854	23 854	8 394	(64.81)	6 323	6 670
2. Public Ordinary School Education	77 350	81 486	34 551	85 669	85 669	85 669	92 794	8.32	98 766	105 131
5. Early Childhood Development	48 752	37 595	39 926	28 544	28 544	28 544	37 708	32.10	39 782	41 970
7. Examination And Education Related Services	55 233	57 536	50 556	58 630	58 630	58 630	65 913	12.42	69 829	74 020
Total payments on training	200 584	200 875	146 687	196 697	196 697	196 697	204 809	4.12	214 700	227 791

Reconciliation of structural changes

None.

Annexure A to Vote 5

Table A.1 Specification of receipts

Receipts R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- piation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17				% Change from Revised estimate 2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	11 762	12 100	11 915	12 104	12 104	12 104	12 806	5.80	13 523	14 266
Sales of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets)	11 492	11 602	11 805	12 065	12 065	12 065	12 765	5.80	13 480	14 221
Other sales	11 492	11 602	11 805	12 065	12 065	12 065	12 765	5.80	13 480	14 221
Academic services: Registration, tuition & examination fees	2 330	2 393	2 529	2 205	2 205	2 205	2 333	5.80	2 464	2 600
Commission on insurance	8 934	8 960	9 034	9 555	9 555	9 555	10 109	5.80	10 675	11 262
Sales of goods	39	29	68	105	105	105	111	5.71	117	123
Photocopies and faxes	189	220	174	200	200	200	212	6.00	224	236
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excluding capital assets)	270	498	110	39	39	39	41	5.13	43	45
Fines, penalties and forfeits	1 185	1 175	1 228	945	945	945	1 000	5.82	1 056	1 114
Interest, dividends and rent on land	2 216	1 017	1 674	2 195	2 195	2 195	2 322	5.79	2 452	2 587
Interest	2 216	1 017	1 674	2 195	2 195	2 195	2 322	5.79	2 452	2 587
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	19 526	8 541	23 879	16 936	16 936	16 936	17 918	5.80	18 922	19 963
Recovery of previous year's expenditure	5 850	155	2 154	6 456	6 456	6 456	6 830	5.79	7 212	7 609
Staff debt	12 034	8 581	8 759	8 800	8 800	8 800	9 310		9 831	10 372
Unallocated credits	1 642	(195)	12 966	1 680	1 680	1 680	1 778	5.83	1 879	1 982
Total departmental receipts	34 689	22 833	38 696	32 180	32 180	32 180	34 046	5.80	35 953	37 930

Annexure A to Vote 5

Table A.2 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate 2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	13 585 996	14 887 208	16 268 696	17 621 743	17 701 455	17 696 591	18 796 048	6.21	19 733 192	20 847 409
Compensation of employees	12 132 442	13 117 244	14 133 743	15 398 337	15 263 090	15 258 313	16 477 816	7.99	17 403 089	18 519 072
Salaries and wages	10 592 452	11 360 612	12 300 330	13 440 267	13 305 984	13 288 281	14 375 236	8.18	15 142 116	16 087 778
Social contributions	1 539 990	1 756 632	1 833 413	1 958 070	1 957 106	1 970 032	2 102 580	6.73	2 260 973	2 431 294
Goods and services	1 453 554	1 769 964	2 134 953	2 223 406	2 438 365	2 438 278	2 318 232	(4.92)	2 330 103	2 328 337
of which										
Administrative fees	763	677	708	958	964	1 000	1 016	1.60	1 071	1 129
Advertising	7 600	9 111	7 139	10 053	10 704	10 929	11 280	3.21	11 900	12 554
Minor Assets	9 619	9 995	8 225	3 736	5 916	6 145	6 227	1.33	6 559	6 907
Audit cost: External	12 985	18 653	11 970	14 878	14 878	14 878	15 682	5.40	16 545	17 456
Bursaries: Employees	2 868	1 114	862	1 114	2 008	1 976	2 117	7.14	2 233	2 356
Catering: Departmental activities	13 445	20 978	19 311	32 310	23 352	22 855	28 650	25.36	30 225	31 884
Communication (G&S)	11 316	11 893	10 978	14 037	12 962	13 052	14 290	9.49	15 069	15 887
Computer services	19 989	17 618	16 891	20 949	21 895	21 896	23 071	5.37	24 334	25 666
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	37 930	39 014	41 965	44 525	42 749	42 983	45 058	4.83	47 536	50 150
Infrastructure and planning		49 934	84 404			65 849		(100.00)		
Legal costs	4 803	3 742	4 350	5 471	5 471	5 471	5 766	5.39	6 083	6 418
Contractors	11 766	11 349	10 600	13 339	35 228	67 885	36 983	(45.52)	39 009	41 146
Agency and support/outsourced services	317 552	314 774	338 579	376 839	392 335	391 920	412 985	5.37	428 740	457 959
Entertainment	22	44	30	190	219	219	225	2.74	231	237
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	28 817	31 950	23 992	27 322	27 704	26 008	29 003	11.52	30 596	32 276
Inventory: Food and food supplies					1	1		(100.00)		
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	88 909	153 065	122 419	169 313	203 626	195 481	198 797	1.70	211 420	215 678
Inventory: Materials and supplies	1 055	503	327	398	534	582	562	(3.44)	589	617
Inventory: Medicine			565							
Inventory: Other supplies	173 074	191 523	372 168	402 291	490 754	427 178	384 114	(10.08)	363 236	371 174
Consumable supplies	4 231	4 214	3 110	5 267	6 208	6 023	6 701	11.26	7 059	7 434
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	19 137	18 210	16 140	21 022	20 331	20 246	23 093	14.06	24 353	25 677
Operating leases	58 932	58 916	62 995	70 534	70 352	74 204	74 152	(0.07)	78 229	82 530
Property payments	308 632	445 153	625 514	575 067	680 819	653 805	545 055	(16.63)	507 721	433 431
Transport provided: Departmental activity	230 619	262 795	269 965	306 714	267 714	265 406	332 448	25.26	353 352	358 559
Travel and subsistence	29 639	31 841	32 779	35 403	36 263	37 522	40 124	6.93	41 738	44 324
Training and development	26 427	16 217	9 263	23 570	22 488	21 751	32 794	50.77	31 697	33 662
Operating payments	19 174	35 481	34 550	36 794	34 911	34 833	36 719	5.41	38 637	40 630
Venues and facilities	11 972	4 234	4 528	10 704	7 485	7 645	10 667	39.53	11 252	11 870
Rental and hiring	2 278	6 966	626	608	494	535	653	22.06	689	726
Transfers and subsidies to	1 780 444	1 623 608	2 012 107	1 929 859	1 994 548	1 999 578	2 288 873	14.47	2 347 520	2 446 886
Departmental agencies and accounts	6 107	6 461	6 857	7 277	7 276	7 279	9 408	29.25	9 925	10 470
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	6 107	6 461	6 857	7 277	7 276	7 279	9 408	29.25	9 925	10 470
SETA	6 096	6 450	6 850	7 268	7 268	7 268	9 400	29.33	9 917	10 462
Other	11	11	7	9	8	11	8	(27.27)	8	8
Non-profit institutions	1 675 469	1 525 938	1 912 945	1 882 979	1 889 422	1 886 700	2 174 168	15.24	2 225 254	2 316 551
Households	98 868	91 209	92 305	39 603	97 850	105 599	105 297	(0.29)	112 341	119 865
Social benefits	85 656	88 219	90 523	39 583	97 830	103 527	104 276	0.72	111 264	118 729
Other transfers to households	13 212	2 990	1 782	20	20	2 072	1 021	(50.72)	1 077	1 136
Payments for capital assets	1 212 384	1 121 089	1 011 685	1 072 871	1 021 249	1 021 083	1 102 656	7.99	1 041 963	1 247 095
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 164 790	1 072 694	945 748	1 034 154	962 345	962 345	1 062 698	10.43	999 807	1 202 623
Buildings	998 391	903 767	717 518	710 628	639 019	656 742	501 597	(23.62)	639 524	814 847
Other fixed structures	166 399	168 927	228 230	323 526	323 326	305 603	561 101	83.60	360 283	387 776
Machinery and equipment	47 575	46 519	65 873	38 717	58 889	58 723	39 942	(31.98)	42 139	44 454
Transport equipment	22 616	26 494	58 815	24 377	44 857	44 607	25 270	(43.35)	26 660	28 126
Other machinery and equipment	24 959	20 025	7 058	14 340	14 032	14 116	14 672	3.94	15 479	16 328
Software and other intangible assets	19	1 876	64		15	15	16	6.67	17	18
Payments for financial assets	9 949	5 437	8 689	5 441	5 441	5 441	5 735	5.40	6 050	6 383
Total economic classification	16 588 773	17 637 342	19 301 177	20 629 914	20 722 693	20 722 693	22 193 312	7.10	23 128 725	24 547 773

Annexure A to Vote 5

Table A.2.1 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 1: Administration

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	1 057 939	1 115 507	1 268 427	1 474 273	1 501 373	1 497 549	1 481 632	(1.06)	1 542 353	1 652 200
Compensation of employees	760 947	797 635	777 703	971 328	866 128	862 307	950 607	10.24	1 026 448	1 108 042
Salaries and wages	663 344	693 937	675 745	851 476	746 276	742 455	821 289	10.62	886 786	957 214
Social contributions	97 603	103 698	101 958	119 852	119 852	119 852	129 318	7.90	139 662	150 828
Goods and services	296 992	317 872	490 724	502 945	635 245	635 242	531 025	(16.41)	515 905	544 158
of which										
Administrative fees	719	653	647	832	856	856	902	5.37	951	1 003
Advertising	5 546	7 859	6 649	9 627	10 567	10 599	11 138	5.09	11 751	12 397
Minor Assets	7 018	3 657	1 199	3 363	4 971	5 186	5 233	0.91	5 511	5 803
Audit cost: External	12 985	18 653	11 970	14 878	14 878	14 878	15 682	5.40	16 545	17 456
Bursaries: Employees	599	416	862	1 114	1 141	1 109	1 203	8.48	1 269	1 339
Catering: Departmental activities	6 470	7 574	7 119	9 250	9 200	8 894	9 697	9.03	10 228	10 786
Communication (G&S)	10 819	10 560	9 953	12 494	12 004	12 004	12 645	5.34	13 333	14 057
Computer services	19 983	17 492	16 885	20 924	21 882	21 882	23 058	5.37	24 320	25 651
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	34 982	37 660	40 117	42 925	42 633	42 636	44 936	5.39	47 407	50 014
Legal costs	4 803	3 742	4 350	5 471	5 471	5 471	5 766	5.39	6 083	6 418
Contractors	8 342	8 445	8 401	10 989	33 689	66 199	35 502	(46.37)	37 448	39 501
Agency and support/outsourced services	6 885	3 724	11 057	9 264	21 316	21 316	20 927	(1.82)	22 078	23 292
Entertainment	20	41	30	188	217	217	223	2.76	229	235
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	18 813	20 026	14 183	19 567	20 051	17 779	20 633	16.05	21 765	22 960
Inventory: Food and food supplies					1	1		(100.00)		
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	1 232	2 034	1 022	1 125	5 833	674	6 147	812.02	6 485	6 840
Inventory: Materials and supplies	129	372	237	354	372	372	391	5.11	409	427
Inventory: Other supplies	113 054	120 260	301 340	265 274	352 620	325 916	231 549	(28.95)	202 574	213 716
Consumable supplies	641	1 080	1 178	1 622	1 784	1 638	1 876	14.53	1 972	2 071
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	7 940	9 265	8 245	11 470	11 450	11 450	12 235	6.86	12 902	13 596
Operating leases	2 237	2 567	2 732	3 484	3 214	3 214	3 388	5.41	3 572	3 766
Property payments	9 674	14 692	15 560	27 376	29 186	29 186	29 762	1.97	31 396	33 122
Transport provided: Departmental activity	1 603	1 681	1 753	1 549	1 851	1 851	1 952	5.46	2 060	2 173
Travel and subsistence	13 870	14 802	13 886	15 422	15 836	17 530	15 820	(9.75)	16 670	17 547
Training and development	1 291	2 417	2 724	3 944	3 654	3 816	9 759	155.74	7 765	8 193
Operating payments	6 096	6 100	5 683	5 606	5 585	5 585	5 887	5.41	6 210	6 549
Venues and facilities	908	1 783	2 490	4 559	4 704	4 704	4 421	(6.02)	4 663	4 920
Rental and hiring	333	317	452	274	279	279	293	5.02	309	326
Transfers and subsidies to	68 547	70 876	40 557	33 913	42 826	46 650	34 390	(26.28)	36 282	38 275
Departmental agencies and accounts	9	9	5	6	5	8	5	(37.50)	5	5
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	9	9	5	6	5	8	5	(37.50)	5	5
Other	9	9	5	6	5	8	5	(37.50)	5	5
Non-profit institutions	47 127	40 953	29 835	26 857	35 771	35 771	26 955	(24.65)	28 438	30 000
Households	21 411	29 914	10 717	7 050	7 050	10 871	7 430	(31.65)	7 839	8 270
Social benefits	10 597	28 551	9 077	7 050	7 050	8 892	7 430	(16.44)	7 839	8 270
Other transfers to households	10 814	1 363	1 640			1 979		(100.00)		
Payments for capital assets	32 741	38 868	27 258	32 745	32 935	32 935	34 449	4.60	36 346	38 344
Machinery and equipment	32 722	36 992	27 194	32 745	32 935	32 935	34 449	4.60	36 346	38 344
Transport equipment	17 232	21 217	20 963	19 789	20 028	20 028	20 893	4.32	22 042	23 254
Other machinery and equipment	15 490	15 775	6 231	12 956	12 907	12 907	13 556	5.03	14 304	15 090
Software and other intangible assets	19	1 876	64							
Payments for financial assets	9 949	5 437	8 689	5 441	5 441	5 441	5 735	5.40	6 050	6 383
Total economic classification	1 169 176	1 230 688	1 344 931	1 546 372	1 582 575	1 582 575	1 556 206	(1.67)	1 621 031	1 735 202

Annexure A to Vote 5

Table A.2.2 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17				2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	11 123 168	12 112 056	13 082 968	14 025 843	14 032 456	14 032 435	15 164 473	8.07	15 965 572	16 911 454
Compensation of employees	10 368 302	11 222 285	12 150 947	12 995 497	13 007 655	13 007 634	14 026 931	7.84	14 761 597	15 676 337
Salaries and wages	9 038 062	9 706 028	10 564 366	11 306 393	11 318 551	11 318 430	12 212 823	7.90	12 811 421	13 579 887
Social contributions	1 330 240	1 516 257	1 586 581	1 689 104	1 689 104	1 689 204	1 814 108	7.39	1 950 176	2 096 450
Goods and services	754 866	889 771	932 021	1 030 346	1 024 801	1 024 801	1 137 542	11.00	1 203 975	1 235 117
of which										
Administrative fees	44	14	61	126	108	137	114	(16.79)	120	126
Advertising	1 795	1 181	485	417	126	317	133	(58.04)	140	148
Minor Assets	381	1 178	218	361	941	941	991	5.31	1 045	1 101
Bursaries: Employees	2 269	698			867	867	914	5.42	964	1 017
Catering: Departmental activities	5 841	10 074	8 456	11 147	9 240	9 586	9 737	1.58	10 274	10 839
Communication (G&S)	156	184	192	192	210	211	221	4.74	233	245
Computer services	6	11	3	24	11	12	12		13	14
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	1 574	147	210	8	116	116	122	5.17	129	136
Contractors	380	889	921	1 262	318	397	334	(15.87)	351	368
Agency and support/outsourced services	258 601	265 320	300 589	334 935	338 398	337 983	358 140	5.96	370 942	397 104
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	1 042	1 262	1 288	748	933	1 099	984	(10.46)	1 038	1 095
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	85 138	144 367	114 785	158 601	185 506	185 506	178 858	(3.58)	190 695	193 628
Inventory: Materials and supplies	533	126	90	44	162	162	171	5.56	180	190
Inventory: Other supplies	45 736	62 820	62 683	76 694	81 758	81 758	86 239	5.48	93 267	91 614
Consumable supplies	2 213	1 903	1 518	1 913	2 841	2 841	2 991	5.28	3 152	3 322
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	1 862	2 555	2 002	2 052	2 657	2 657	2 799	5.34	2 951	3 114
Operating leases	34 557	34 383	36 968	41 537	41 625	43 618	43 873	0.58	46 287	48 833
Property payments	67 655	85 012	119 242	74 829	74 801	74 801	101 141	35.21	110 578	104 407
Transport provided: Departmental activity	225 097	258 714	264 703	299 326	261 524	259 216	325 923	25.73	346 468	351 297
Travel and subsistence	6 914	6 864	8 806	9 505	8 578	8 581	9 007	4.96	9 498	10 012
Training and development	10 203	5 664	5 479	11 413	10 653	10 519	11 228	6.74	11 843	12 494
Operating payments	900	4 177	1 573	2 425	1 053	1 060	1 108	4.53	1 168	1 231
Venues and facilities	1 840	2 060	1 684	2 657	2 238	2 238	2 357	5.32	2 486	2 621
Rental and hiring	129	168	65	130	137	178	145	(18.54)	153	161
Transfers and subsidies to	1 024 530	845 567	1 187 473	1 088 328	1 034 955	1 034 976	1 351 144	30.55	1 405 982	1 455 602
Departmental agencies and accounts	2	2	2	3	3	3	3		3	3
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	2	2	2	3	3	3	3		3	3
Other	2	2	2	3	3	3	3		3	3
Non-profit institutions	952 710	790 850	1 112 657	1 059 469	947 849	947 849	1 257 170	32.63	1 305 588	1 348 342
Households	71 818	54 715	74 814	28 856	87 103	87 124	93 971	7.86	100 391	107 257
Social benefits	69 420	54 675	74 706	28 836	87 083	87 048	92 950	6.78	99 314	106 121
Other transfers to households	2 398	40	108	20	20	76	1 021	1243.42	1 077	1 136
Payments for capital assets	8 828	1 974	1 649	1 660	1 817	1 817	1 913	5.28	2 016	2 125
Buildings and other fixed structures	6 796	56								
Buildings		41								
Other fixed structures	6 796	15								
Machinery and equipment	2 032	1 918	1 649	1 660	1 802	1 802	1 897	5.27	1 999	2 107
Transport equipment	1 469	1 209	1 054	276	741	741	781	5.40	824	869
Other machinery and equipment	563	709	595	1 384	1 061	1 061	1 116	5.18	1 175	1 238
Software and other intangible assets					15	15	16	6.67	17	18
Total economic classification	12 156 526	12 959 597	14 272 090	15 115 831	15 069 228	15 069 228	16 517 530	9.61	17 373 570	18 369 181

Annexure A to Vote 5

Table A.2.3 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 3: Independent School Subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	appro- piation 2017/18	appro- piation 2017/18	estimate 2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Transfers and subsidies to	89 845	95 384	101 026	107 578	107 578	107 578	113 387	5.40	119 623	126 202
Non-profit institutions	89 845	95 384	101 026	107 578	107 578	107 578	113 387	5.40	119 623	126 202
Total economic classification	89 845	95 384	101 026	107 578	107 578	107 578	113 387	5.40	119 623	126 202

Table A.2.4 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 4: Public Special School Education

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	appro- piation 2017/18	appro- piation 2017/18	estimate 2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	824 991	907 704	930 602	1 090 206	1 056 138	1 056 138	1 150 667	8.95	1 235 269	1 325 637
Compensation of employees	799 583	875 574	894 943	1 049 271	1 019 271	1 019 271	1 100 827	8.00	1 183 932	1 270 725
Salaries and wages	702 077	760 888	779 858	917 652	887 652	887 548	959 468	8.10	1 031 971	1 107 367
Social contributions	97 506	114 686	115 085	131 619	131 619	131 723	141 359	7.32	151 961	163 358
Goods and services	25 408	32 130	35 659	40 935	36 867	36 867	49 840	35.19	51 337	54 912
of which										
Administrative fees						7		(100.00)		
Advertising		2								
Minor Assets				9		9		(100.00)		
Catering: Departmental activities	151	97	258	3 493	893	690	941	36.38	993	1 048
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	3	758		1 592						
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	8 150	9 149	7 740	6 103	6 103	6 513	6 433	(1.23)	6 787	7 160
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	664		666	4 544	7 244	4 258	8 477	99.08	8 633	9 295
Inventory: Materials and supplies						48		(100.00)		
Inventory: Other supplies				3 958		1 631	4 184	156.53	4 414	4 657
Consumable supplies	57	77	78	103	111	72	117	62.50	124	131
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	5				145	60	153	155.00	161	170
Operating leases	12 778	16 179	17 416	19 699	19 699	21 558	20 763	(3.69)	21 905	23 110
Property payments	461	2 068	8 916	110		638		(100.00)		
Travel and subsistence	280	249	382	1 030	1 848	1 163	5 280	354.00	5 004	5 621
Training and development	2 805	3 281	105	291	791	132	3 457	2518.94	3 279	3 681
Operating payments	45	59	17							
Venues and facilities	9	211	81	3	33	88	35	(60.23)	37	39
Transfers and subsidies to	144 736	137 784	157 077	151 024	167 467	167 717	159 283	(5.03)	168 043	177 285
Non-profit institutions	139 761	134 099	152 272	149 275	165 718	162 996	157 440	(3.41)	166 099	175 234
Households	4 975	3 685	4 805	1 749	1 749	4 721	1 843	(60.96)	1 944	2 051
Social benefits	4 975	3 685	4 805	1 749	1 749	4 721	1 843	(60.96)	1 944	2 051
Payments for capital assets	3 915	4 285	36 798	4 312	24 088	23 838	3 596	(84.91)	3 794	4 003
Machinery and equipment	3 915	4 285	36 798	4 312	24 088	23 838	3 596	(84.91)	3 794	4 003
Transport equipment	3 915	4 285	36 798	4 312	24 088	23 838	3 596	(84.91)	3 794	4 003
Total economic classification	973 642	1 049 773	1 124 477	1 245 542	1 247 693	1 247 693	1 313 546	5.28	1 407 106	1 506 925

Annexure A to Vote 5

Table A.2.5 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 5: Early Childhood Development

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main appro-	Adjusted appro-	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	priation 2017/18	priation 2017/18	estimate 2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	121 311	113 084	94 255	211 421	105 927	105 927	112 350	6.06	119 804	127 764
Compensation of employees	61 961	61 027	61 129	164 137	60 132	60 132	63 838	6.16	68 625	73 772
Salaries and wages	53 505	52 231	52 649	154 909	51 851	51 851	54 944	5.97	59 064	63 494
Social contributions	8 456	8 796	8 480	9 228	8 281	8 281	8 894	7.40	9 561	10 278
Goods and services	59 350	52 057	33 126	47 284	45 795	45 795	48 512	5.93	51 179	53 992
of which										
Advertising	3	1		2	4	5	2	(60.00)	2	2
Minor Assets	(16)									
Catering: Departmental activities	18	43	7	33	50	50	35	(30.00)	37	39
Communication (G&S)		3		1	1	1	1		1	1
Agency and support/outsourced services	50 708	44 700	25 443	30 249	30 230	30 230	31 883	5.47	33 637	35 487
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	315	4 886	3 907	3 146	3 146	3 146	3 316	5.40	3 498	3 690
Inventory: Other supplies	4 266		256	1 000	1 011	1 011	1 066	5.44	1 125	1 187
Consumable supplies	1	4	4	6	6	6	6		6	6
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	59									
Transport provided: Departmental activity	3 919	2 398	3 509	5 836	4 336	4 336	4 570	5.40	4 821	5 086
Travel and subsistence	31	9		9	69	69	72	4.35	75	78
Training and development	28			7 000	6 468	6 362	7 378	15.97	7 784	8 212
Operating payments	15	13			300	300		(100.00)		
Venues and facilities	3			1	173	278	182	(34.53)	192	203
Rental and hiring				1	1	1	1		1	1
Transfers and subsidies to	390 451	369 079	443 684	476 097	445 410	445 410	514 423	15.49	525 470	554 371
Non-profit institutions	390 139	368 428	443 294	474 232	443 545	443 545	512 457	15.54	523 395	552 181
Households	312	651	390	1 865	1 865	1 865	1 966	5.42	2 075	2 190
Social benefits	312	651	390	1 865	1 865	1 865	1 966	5.42	2 075	2 190
Payments for capital assets	16									
Machinery and equipment	16									
Other machinery and equipment	16									
Total economic classification	511 778	482 163	537 939	687 518	551 337	551 337	626 773	13.68	645 274	682 135

Annexure A to Vote 5

Table A.2.6 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 6: Infrastructure Development

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	appropriation 2017/18	appropriation 2017/18	estimate 2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	249 843	407 782	593 592	554 890	661 908	661 894	503 861	(23.88)	458 697	388 317
Compensation of employees	6 779	6 395	18 247	29 711	29 711	29 697	31 730	6.85	34 361	35 862
Salaries and wages	6 755	6 042	16 108	29 711	29 711	26 982	31 730	17.60	34 361	35 862
Social contributions	24	353	2 139			2 715		(100.00)		
Goods and services	243 064	401 387	575 345	525 179	632 197	632 197	472 131	(25.32)	424 336	352 455
of which										
Minor Assets						5		(100.00)		
Communication (G&S)	2									
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	1 364	449	1 638			231		(100.00)		
Infrastructure and planning		49 934	84 404			65 849		(100.00)		
Inventory: Other supplies	8 893	8 381	7 889	55 365	55 365	16 862	61 076	262.21	61 856	60 000
Operating leases	4 082									
Property payments	228 468	342 013	481 414	469 814	576 832	549 002	411 055	(25.13)	362 480	292 455
Travel and subsistence	255	610				248		(100.00)		
Transfers and subsidies to	31 654	69 465	33 688	25 000	136 300	136 314	64 000	(53.05)	37 000	37 000
Non-profit institutions	31 654	69 465	33 654	25 000	136 300	136 300	64 000	(53.04)	37 000	37 000
Households			34			14		(100.00)		
Social benefits			34			14		(100.00)		
Payments for capital assets	1 157 994	1 072 712	945 748	1 034 154	962 345	962 345	1 062 698	10.43	999 807	1 202 623
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 157 994	1 072 638	945 748	1 034 154	962 345	962 345	1 062 698	10.43	999 807	1 202 623
Buildings	998 391	903 726	717 518	710 628	639 019	656 742	501 597	(23.62)	639 524	814 847
Other fixed structures	159 603	168 912	228 230	323 526	323 326	305 603	561 101	83.60	360 283	387 776
Machinery and equipment		74								
Other machinery and equipment		74								
Total economic classification	1 439 491	1 549 959	1 573 028	1 614 044	1 760 553	1 760 553	1 630 559	(7.38)	1 495 504	1 627 940

Annexure A to Vote 5

Table A.2.7 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 7: Examination and Education Related Services

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	208 744	231 075	298 852	265 110	343 653	342 648	383 065	11.80	411 497	442 037
Compensation of employees	134 870	154 328	230 774	188 393	280 193	279 272	303 883	8.81	328 126	354 334
Salaries and wages	128 709	141 486	211 604	180 126	271 943	261 015	294 982	13.01	318 513	343 954
Social contributions	6 161	12 842	19 170	8 267	8 250	18 257	8 901	(51.25)	9 613	10 380
Goods and services	73 874	76 747	68 078	76 717	63 460	63 376	79 182	24.94	83 371	87 703
of which										
Administrative fees		10								
Advertising	256	68	5	7	7	8	7	(12.50)	7	7
Minor Assets	2 236	5 160	6 808	3	4	4	3	(25.00)	3	3
Catering: Departmental activities	965	3 190	3 471	8 387	3 969	3 635	8 240	126.69	8 693	9 172
Communication (G&S)	339	1 146	833	1 350	747	836	1 423	70.22	1 502	1 584
Computer services		115	3	1	2	2	1	(50.00)	1	1
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	7									
Contractors	3 044	2 015	1 278	1 088	1 221	1 289	1 147	(11.02)	1 210	1 277
Agency and support/outsourced services	1 358	1 030	1 490	2 391	2 391	2 391	2 035	(14.89)	2 083	2 076
Entertainment	2	3		2	2	2	2		2	2
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	812	1 513	781	904	617	617	953	54.46	1 006	1 061
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	1 560	1 778	2 039	1 897	1 897	1 897	1 999	5.38	2 109	2 225
Inventory: Materials and supplies	393	5								
Inventory: Medicine			565							
Inventory: Other supplies	1 125	62								
Consumable supplies	1 319	1 150	332	1 623	1 466	1 466	1 711	16.71	1 805	1 904
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	9 271	6 390	5 893	7 500	6 079	6 079	7 906	30.05	8 339	8 797
Operating leases	5 278	5 787	5 879	5 814	5 814	5 814	6 128	5.40	6 465	6 821
Property payments	2 374	1 368	382	2 938		178	3 097	1639.89	3 267	3 447
Transport provided: Departmental activity		2		3	3	3	3		3	3
Travel and subsistence	8 289	9 307	9 705	9 437	9 932	9 931	9 945	0.14	10 491	11 066
Training and development	12 100	4 855	955	922	922	922	972	5.42	1 026	1 082
Operating payments	12 118	25 132	27 277	28 763	27 973	27 888	29 724	6.58	31 259	32 850
Venues and facilities	9 212	180	273	3 484	337	337	3 672	989.61	3 874	4 087
Rental and hiring	1 816	6 481	109	203	77	77	214	177.92	226	238
Transfers and subsidies to	30 681	35 453	48 602	47 919	60 012	60 933	52 246	(14.26)	55 120	58 151
Departmental agencies and accounts	6 096	6 450	6 850	7 268	7 268	7 268	9 400	29.33	9 917	10 462
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	6 096	6 450	6 850	7 268	7 268	7 268	9 400	29.33	9 917	10 462
SETA	6 096	6 450	6 850	7 268	7 268	7 268	9 400	29.33	9 917	10 462
Non-profit institutions	24 233	26 759	40 207	40 568	52 661	52 661	42 759	(18.80)	45 111	47 592
Households	352	2 244	1 545	83	83	1 004	87	(91.33)	92	97
Social benefits	352	657	1 511	83	83	987	87	(91.19)	92	97
Other transfers to households		1 587	34			17		(100.00)		
Payments for capital assets	8 890	3 250	232		64	148		(100.00)		
Machinery and equipment	8 890	3 250	232		64	148		(100.00)		
Transport equipment		(217)								
Other machinery and equipment	8 890	3 467	232		64	148		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	248 315	269 778	347 686	313 029	403 729	403 729	435 311	7.82	466 617	500 188

Annexure A to Vote 5

Table A.3 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
				Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	appro- riation	appro- riation	estimate	from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Cape Town Metro	10 796 593	11 476 626	12 554 254	13 456 242	13 541 386	13 541 386	14 434 787	6.60	15 037 710	15 969 474
West Coast Municipalities	1 060 503	1 127 299	1 232 966	1 309 107	1 314 950	1 314 950	1 413 395	7.49	1 467 383	1 556 968
Matzikama	147 316	156 681	171 875	183 510	182 310	182 310	198 548	8.91	208 383	220 667
Cederberg	201 243	214 222	239 669	250 774	256 047	256 047	279 570	9.19	294 051	311 564
Bergrivier	161 370	172 082	185 259	195 368	198 697	198 697	208 340	4.85	211 994	225 643
Saldanha Bay	195 153	207 753	227 753	243 750	242 271	242 271	263 514	8.77	277 191	293 683
Swartland	355 361	376 498	408 341	435 626	435 544	435 544	463 343	6.38	475 681	505 322
Across wards and municipal projects	60	63	69	79	81	81	80	(1.23)	83	89
Cape Winelands Municipalities	2 221 752	2 361 913	2 592 285	2 762 210	2 756 087	2 756 087	2 990 994	8.52	3 131 105	3 317 974
Witzenberg	273 696	291 231	318 740	339 264	338 339	338 339	366 713	8.39	383 091	405 874
Drakenstein	652 877	694 689	761 245	809 856	806 987	806 987	876 850	8.66	917 462	971 509
Stellenbosch	389 403	411 217	450 732	484 680	477 739	477 739	518 582	8.55	540 533	572 701
Breede Valley	594 372	633 538	698 297	742 981	747 862	747 862	810 931	8.43	853 818	905 938
Langeberg	311 387	331 220	363 251	385 407	385 137	385 137	417 895	8.51	436 177	461 927
Across wards and municipal projects	17	18	20	22	23	23	23		24	25
Overberg Municipalities	681 801	726 754	788 659	833 817	842 134	842 134	896 319	6.43	923 363	980 628
Theewaterskloof	315 802	336 395	366 457	387 553	390 352	390 352	418 099	7.11	432 362	458 751
Overstrand	192 035	205 027	220 283	231 897	236 743	236 743	247 190	4.41	251 080	267 373
Cape Agulhas	80 644	85 885	93 931	100 185	99 917	99 917	108 227	8.32	113 318	120 108
Swellendam	93 320	99 447	107 988	114 182	115 122	115 122	122 803	6.67	126 603	134 396
Eden Municipalities	1 632 556	1 736 667	1 904 119	2 025 409	2 026 311	2 026 311	2 193 315	8.24	2 291 552	2 429 095
Kannaland	75 328	80 009	88 107	93 866	92 974	92 974	101 945	9.65	107 129	113 275
Hessequa	112 133	119 271	131 079	139 287	138 551	138 551	151 306	9.21	158 607	167 800
Mossel Bay	220 472	234 114	257 154	273 940	271 862	271 862	296 575	9.09	310 442	328 511
George	582 303	618 378	681 745	727 465	728 087	728 087	790 163	8.53	829 451	879 649
Oudtshoorn	346 395	369 159	404 322	430 442	429 597	429 597	466 385	8.56	488 894	517 968
Bitou	105 164	112 151	121 907	128 759	129 881	129 881	138 803	6.87	143 325	152 102
Knysna	190 761	203 585	219 805	231 650	235 359	235 359	248 138	5.43	253 704	269 790
Central Karoo Municipalities	195 568	208 083	228 894	243 129	241 825	241 825	264 502	9.38	277 612	293 634
Laingsburg	16 387	17 412	19 171	20 419	20 234	20 234	22 187	9.65	23 328	24 666
Prince Albert	29 892	31 841	34 979	37 082	36 993	36 993	40 356	9.09	42 292	44 747
Beaufort West	149 274	158 814	174 727	185 608	184 578	184 578	201 939	9.41	211 971	224 199
Across wards and municipal projects	15	16	17	20	20	20	20		21	22
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	16 588 773	17 637 342	19 301 177	20 629 914	20 722 693	20 722 693	22 193 312	7.10	23 128 725	24 547 773

Annexure A to Vote 5

Table A.3.1 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 1: Administration

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Cape Town Metro	1 161 118	1 222 206	1 335 663	1 535 713	1 571 667	1 571 667	1 545 478	(1.67)	1 609 859	1 723 244
West Coast Municipalities	2 577	2 713	2 964	3 408	3 489	3 489	3 431	(1.66)	3 573	3 824
Matzikama	180	189	207	238	244	244	240	(1.64)	250	267
Cederberg	259	273	298	343	351	351	345	(1.71)	359	384
Saldanha Bay	1 631	1 717	1 876	2 157	2 208	2 208	2 171	(1.68)	2 261	2 421
Swartland	447	471	514	591	605	605	595	(1.65)	620	663
Across wards and municipal projects	60	63	69	79	81	81	80	(1.23)	83	89
Cape Winelands Municipalities	738	777	849	976	999	999	983	(1.60)	1 023	1 095
Drakenstein	428	451	492	566	579	579	570	(1.55)	593	635
Langeberg	293	308	337	388	397	397	390	(1.76)	406	435
Across wards and municipal projects	17	18	20	22	23	23	23		24	25
Overberg Municipalities	1 525	1 605	1 754	2 018	2 065	2 065	2 030	(1.69)	2 114	2 263
Theewaterskloof	257	271	296	340	348	348	342	(1.72)	356	381
Overstrand	1 224	1 288	1 408	1 619	1 657	1 657	1 629	(1.69)	1 697	1 817
Cape Agulhas	42	44	48	56	57	57	56	(1.75)	58	62
Swellendam	2	2	2	3	3	3	3		3	3
Eden Municipalities	3 203	3 371	3 684	4 237	4 335	4 335	4 264	(1.64)	4 441	4 754
Mossel Bay	59	62	68	78	80	80	79	(1.25)	82	88
George	2 640	2 779	3 037	3 492	3 573	3 573	3 514	(1.65)	3 660	3 918
Oudtshoorn	123	129	141	163	166	166	164	(1.20)	171	183
Knysna	381	401	438	504	516	516	507	(1.74)	528	565
Central Karoo Municipalities	15	16	17	20	20	20	20		21	22
Across wards and municipal projects	15	16	17	20	20	20	20		21	22
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	1 169 176	1 230 688	1 344 931	1 546 372	1 582 575	1 582 575	1 556 206	(1.67)	1 621 031	1 735 202

Annexure A to Vote 5

Table A.3.2 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
				Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	appro- priation	appro- priation	estimate				
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Cape Town Metro	7 432 473	7 923 472	8 725 924	9 241 787	9 213 294	9 213 294	10 098 779	9.61	10 622 161	11 230 877
West Coast Municipalities	827 492	882 155	971 498	1 028 930	1 025 759	1 025 759	1 124 346	9.61	1 182 615	1 250 385
Matzikama	127 811	136 254	150 054	158 924	158 434	158 434	173 662	9.61	182 662	193 129
Cederberg	171 560	182 893	201 416	213 323	212 666	212 666	233 105	9.61	245 186	259 237
Bergrivier	111 476	118 840	130 876	138 613	138 186	138 186	151 467	9.61	159 317	168 446
Saldanha Bay	160 919	171 549	188 923	200 092	199 475	199 475	218 647	9.61	229 978	243 157
Swartland	255 726	272 619	300 229	317 978	316 998	316 998	347 465	9.61	365 472	386 416
Cape Winelands Municipalities	1 837 566	1 958 957	2 157 352	2 284 891	2 277 847	2 277 847	2 496 770	9.61	2 626 169	2 776 663
Witzenberg	235 804	251 381	276 840	293 207	292 303	292 303	320 396	9.61	337 001	356 313
Drakenstein	576 870	614 979	677 261	717 299	715 088	715 088	783 815	9.61	824 437	871 682
Stellenbosch	311 474	332 050	365 679	387 297	386 103	386 103	423 211	9.61	445 145	470 654
Breede Valley	435 531	464 303	511 325	541 554	539 884	539 884	591 772	9.61	622 442	658 111
Langeberg	277 887	296 244	326 247	345 534	344 469	344 469	377 576	9.61	397 144	419 903
Overberg Municipalities	527 126	561 948	618 860	655 446	653 426	653 426	716 226	9.61	753 345	796 517
Theewaterskloof	258 801	275 898	303 839	321 802	320 810	320 810	351 643	9.61	369 867	391 063
Overstrand	127 465	135 885	149 647	158 494	158 006	158 006	173 191	9.61	182 167	192 607
Cape Agulhas	66 258	70 635	77 789	82 387	82 133	82 133	90 027	9.61	94 693	100 119
Swellendam	74 602	79 530	87 585	92 763	92 477	92 477	101 365	9.61	106 618	112 728
Eden Municipalities	1 343 731	1 432 499	1 577 577	1 670 840	1 665 687	1 665 687	1 825 778	9.61	1 920 401	2 030 452
Kannaland	72 285	77 060	84 865	89 882	89 604	89 604	98 216	9.61	103 307	109 227
Hessequa	106 149	113 161	124 622	131 989	131 582	131 582	144 229	9.61	151 703	160 397
Mossel Bay	203 473	216 915	238 883	253 005	252 225	252 225	276 466	9.61	290 795	307 459
George	437 807	466 729	513 997	544 384	542 705	542 705	594 865	9.61	625 694	661 551
Oudtshoorn	297 364	317 008	349 113	369 752	368 612	368 612	404 040	9.61	424 979	449 333
Bitou	86 439	92 149	101 482	107 481	107 150	107 150	117 448	9.61	123 535	130 614
Knysna	140 214	149 477	164 615	174 347	173 809	173 809	190 514	9.61	200 388	211 871
Central Karoo Municipalities	188 138	200 566	220 879	233 937	233 215	233 215	255 631	9.61	268 879	284 287
Laingsburg	15 665	16 700	18 391	19 478	19 418	19 418	21 285	9.61	22 388	23 671
Prince Albert	28 569	30 456	33 541	35 524	35 414	35 414	38 818	9.61	40 830	43 169
Beaufort West	143 904	153 410	168 947	178 935	178 383	178 383	195 528	9.61	205 661	217 447
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	12 156 526	12 959 597	14 272 090	15 115 831	15 069 228	15 069 228	16 517 530	9.61	17 373 570	18 369 181

Annexure A to Vote 5

Table A.3.3 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 3: Independent School Subsidies

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- piation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- piation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate 2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Cape Town Metro	75 377	80 026	84 758	90 256	90 256	90 256	95 127	5.40	100 361	105 880
West Coast Municipalities	743	789	835	890	890	890	938	5.39	990	1 044
Matzikama	156	166	175	187	187	187	197	5.35	208	219
Saldanha Bay	397	421	446	475	475	475	501	5.47	529	558
Swartland	190	202	214	228	228	228	240	5.26	253	267
Cape Winelands Municipalities	8 422	8 940	9 470	10 083	10 083	10 083	10 629	5.42	11 213	11 829
Witzenberg	210	223	236	251	251	251	265	5.58	280	295
Drakenstein	6 122	6 499	6 884	7 330	7 330	7 330	7 726	5.40	8 151	8 599
Stellenbosch	656	696	738	785	785	785	828	5.48	873	921
Langeberg	1 434	1 522	1 612	1 717	1 717	1 717	1 810	5.42	1 909	2 014
Overberg Municipalities	3 576	3 795	4 021	4 282	4 282	4 282	4 514	5.42	4 760	5 023
Theewaterskloof	151	160	170	181	181	181	191	5.52	201	212
Overstrand	2 762	2 932	3 106	3 307	3 307	3 307	3 486	5.41	3 677	3 880
Cape Agulhas	348	369	391	417	417	417	439	5.28	463	489
Swellendam	315	334	354	377	377	377	398	5.57	419	442
Eden Municipalities	1 574	1 672	1 770	1 884	1 884	1 884	1 986	5.41	2 095	2 211
Kannaland	305	324	343	365	365	365	385	5.48	406	428
Hessequa	244	259	274	292	292	292	308	5.48	325	343
Mossel Bay	67	71	75	80	80	80	85	6.25	89	94
George	432	459	486	517	517	517	545	5.42	575	607
Bitou	173	184	195	207	207	207	218	5.31	230	243
Knysna	353	375	397	423	423	423	445	5.20	470	496
Central Karoo Municipalities	153	162	172	183	183	183	193	5.46	204	215
Laingsburg	153	162	172	183	183	183	193	5.46	204	215
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	89 845	95 384	101 026	107 578	107 578	107 578	113 387	5.40	119 623	126 202

Annexure A to Vote 5

Table A.3.4 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 4: Public Special School Education

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Cape Town Metro	684 700	738 236	790 772	875 910	877 420	877 420	923 731	5.28	989 525	1 059 723
West Coast Municipalities	36 239	39 072	41 853	46 359	46 439	46 439	48 891	5.28	52 374	56 088
Matzikama	10 770	11 612	12 438	13 778	13 801	13 801	14 530	5.28	15 565	16 669
Cederberg	197	212	228	252	252	252	266	5.56	285	305
Bergrivier	98	106	113	125	126	126	132	4.76	142	152
Saldanha Bay	24 350	26 254	28 122	31 150	31 204	31 204	32 851	5.28	35 191	37 687
Swartland	824	888	952	1 054	1 056	1 056	1 112	5.30	1 191	1 275
Cape Winelands Municipalities	148 193	159 781	171 151	189 578	189 905	189 905	199 928	5.28	214 168	229 362
Witzenberg	12 367	13 334	14 283	15 821	15 848	15 848	16 684	5.28	17 873	19 141
Drakenstein	21 379	23 051	24 691	27 349	27 397	27 397	28 843	5.28	30 897	33 089
Stellenbosch	11 355	12 243	13 114	14 526	14 551	14 551	15 319	5.28	16 410	17 574
Breede Valley	102 735	110 768	118 651	131 425	131 652	131 652	138 600	5.28	148 472	159 005
Langeberg	357	385	412	457	457	457	482	5.47	516	553
Overberg Municipalities	8 477	9 140	9 790	10 844	10 864	10 864	11 437	5.27	12 251	13 119
Theewaterskloof	344	371	397	440	441	441	464	5.22	497	532
Overstrand	205	221	237	262	263	263	277	5.32	296	317
Cape Agulhas	7 780	8 388	8 985	9 953	9 970	9 970	10 496	5.28	11 244	12 041
Swellendam	148	160	171	189	190	190	200	5.26	214	229
Eden Municipalities	95 788	103 279	110 628	122 538	122 750	122 750	129 229	5.28	138 433	148 253
Kannaland	88	95	102	113	113	113	119	5.31	127	136
Hessequa	148	160	171	189	190	190	200	5.26	214	229
Mossel Bay	197	212	228	252	252	252	266	5.56	285	305
George	66 463	71 660	76 759	85 024	85 170	85 170	89 666	5.28	96 052	102 866
Oudtshoorn	28 745	30 993	33 198	36 772	36 836	36 836	38 780	5.28	41 542	44 489
Bitou	49	53	57	63	63	63	66	4.76	71	76
Knysna	98	106	113	125	126	126	132	4.76	142	152
Central Karoo Municipalities	245	265	283	313	315	315	330	4.76	355	380
Laingsburg	98	106	113	125	126	126	132	4.76	142	152
Prince Albert	49	53	57	63	63	63	66	4.76	71	76
Beaufort West	98	106	113	125	126	126	132	4.76	142	152
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	973 642	1 049 773	1 124 477	1 245 542	1 247 693	1 247 693	1 313 546	5.28	1 407 106	1 506 925

Annexure A to Vote 5

Table A.3.5 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 5: Early Childhood Development

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Cape Town Metro	316 941	298 601	333 142	425 774	341 439	341 439	388 155	13.68	399 613	422 440
West Coast Municipalities	44 023	41 476	46 274	59 139	47 426	47 426	53 916	13.68	55 507	58 677
Matzikama	4 342	4 091	4 564	5 833	4 678	4 678	5 318	13.68	5 475	5 787
Cederberg	6 064	5 713	6 374	8 146	6 533	6 533	7 427	13.68	7 646	8 083
Bergervier	3 576	3 369	3 759	4 804	3 852	3 852	4 380	13.71	4 509	4 766
Saldanha Bay	4 806	4 528	5 052	6 456	5 177	5 177	5 886	13.70	6 060	6 406
Swartland	25 235	23 775	26 525	33 900	27 186	27 186	30 905	13.68	31 817	33 635
Cape Winelands Municipalities	82 200	77 443	86 402	110 427	88 553	88 553	100 670	13.68	103 642	109 563
Witzenberg	7 173	6 758	7 540	9 636	7 727	7 727	8 785	13.69	9 044	9 561
Drakenstein	15 291	14 406	16 073	20 542	16 473	16 473	18 727	13.68	19 280	20 381
Stellenbosch	35 430	33 380	37 241	47 596	38 169	38 169	43 391	13.68	44 672	47 224
Breede Valley	16 240	15 300	17 070	21 817	17 495	17 495	19 889	13.68	20 476	21 646
Langeberg	8 066	7 599	8 478	10 836	8 689	8 689	9 878	13.68	10 170	10 751
Overberg Municipalities	12 436	11 715	13 071	16 708	13 398	13 398	15 230	13.67	15 679	16 576
Theewaterskloof	6 595	6 213	6 932	8 860	7 105	7 105	8 077	13.68	8 315	8 790
Overstrand	2 311	2 177	2 429	3 105	2 490	2 490	2 830	13.65	2 914	3 080
Cape Agulhas	1 807	1 702	1 899	2 428	1 947	1 947	2 213	13.66	2 278	2 409
Swellendam	1 723	1 623	1 811	2 315	1 856	1 856	2 110	13.69	2 172	2 297
Eden Municipalities	52 595	49 552	55 284	70 656	56 661	56 661	64 414	13.68	66 315	70 103
Kannaland	2 402	2 263	2 525	3 227	2 588	2 588	2 942	13.68	3 029	3 202
Hessequa	2 455	2 313	2 580	3 298	2 645	2 645	3 007	13.69	3 095	3 272
Mossel Bay	8 188	7 714	8 607	11 000	8 821	8 821	10 028	13.68	10 324	10 914
George	31 040	29 244	32 627	41 699	33 439	33 439	38 015	13.68	39 137	41 372
Oudtshoorn	5 071	4 778	5 330	6 812	5 463	5 463	6 210	13.67	6 394	6 759
Bitou	1 174	1 106	1 234	1 577	1 265	1 265	1 438	13.68	1 480	1 565
Knysna	2 265	2 134	2 381	3 043	2 440	2 440	2 774	13.69	2 856	3 019
Central Karoo Municipalities	3 583	3 376	3 766	4 814	3 860	3 860	4 388	13.68	4 518	4 776
Laingsburg	471	444	495	633	507	507	577	13.81	594	628
Prince Albert	294	277	309	395	317	317	360	13.56	371	392
Beaufort West	2 818	2 655	2 962	3 786	3 036	3 036	3 451	13.67	3 553	3 756
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	511 778	482 163	537 939	687 518	551 337	551 337	626 773	13.68	645 274	682 135

Annexure A to Vote 5

Table A.3.6 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 6: Infrastructure Development

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	appropriation	appropriation	estimate	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Cape Town Metro	951 752	1 024 792	1 040 042	1 067 163	1 164 029	1 164 029	1 078 082	(7.38)	988 787	1 076 348
West Coast Municipalities	129 101	139 009	141 078	144 756	157 896	157 896	146 236	(7.38)	134 125	146 003
Matzikama	4 048	4 359	4 424	4 539	4 951	4 951	4 585	(7.39)	4 206	4 578
Cederberg	3 513	3 783	3 839	3 939	4 297	4 297	3 979	(7.40)	3 650	3 973
Bergervier	46 211	49 757	50 498	51 815	56 518	56 518	52 345	(7.38)	48 009	52 261
Saldanha Bay	3 045	3 279	3 327	3 414	3 724	3 724	3 449	(7.38)	3 163	3 444
Swartland	72 284	77 831	78 990	81 049	88 406	88 406	81 878	(7.38)	75 097	81 747
Cape Winelands Municipalities	115 320	124 169	126 017	129 303	141 041	141 041	130 626	(7.38)	119 807	130 416
Witzenberg	18 089	19 477	19 767	20 282	22 124	22 124	20 490	(7.39)	18 793	20 457
Drakenstein	32 738	35 250	35 775	36 708	40 040	40 040	37 083	(7.39)	34 012	37 024
Stellenbosch	28 395	30 574	31 029	31 838	34 728	34 728	32 164	(7.38)	29 500	32 112
Breede Valley	14 859	15 999	16 237	16 661	18 173	18 173	16 831	(7.38)	15 437	16 804
Langeberg	21 239	22 869	23 209	23 814	25 976	25 976	24 058	(7.38)	22 065	24 019
Overberg Municipalities	126 821	136 553	138 586	142 199	155 107	155 107	143 655	(7.38)	131 755	143 424
Theewaterskloof	47 822	51 492	52 258	53 621	58 488	58 488	54 170	(7.38)	49 683	54 083
Overstrand	58 066	62 522	63 453	65 107	71 017	71 017	65 773	(7.38)	60 325	65 668
Cape Agulhas	4 407	4 745	4 816	4 941	5 390	5 390	4 992	(7.38)	4 578	4 984
Swellendam	16 526	17 794	18 059	18 530	20 212	20 212	18 720	(7.38)	17 169	18 689
Eden Municipalities	113 143	121 825	123 640	126 862	138 378	138 378	128 161	(7.38)	117 546	127 956
Kannaland	246	265	269	276	301	301	279	(7.31)	256	278
Hessequa	3 124	3 364	3 414	3 503	3 821	3 821	3 539	(7.38)	3 246	3 533
Mossel Bay	8 430	9 077	9 212	9 452	10 310	10 310	9 549	(7.38)	8 758	9 534
George	21 662	23 324	23 672	24 289	26 493	26 493	24 537	(7.38)	22 505	24 498
Oudtshoorn	14 938	16 084	16 324	16 749	18 270	18 270	16 921	(7.38)	15 519	16 894
Bitou	17 322	18 651	18 929	19 422	21 185	21 185	19 621	(7.38)	17 996	19 590
Knysna	47 421	51 060	51 820	53 171	57 998	57 998	53 715	(7.38)	49 266	53 629
Central Karoo Municipalities	3 354	3 611	3 665	3 761	4 102	4 102	3 799	(7.39)	3 484	3 793
Prince Albert	978	1 053	1 069	1 097	1 196	1 196	1 108	(7.36)	1 016	1 106
Beaufort West	2 376	2 558	2 596	2 664	2 906	2 906	2 691	(7.40)	2 468	2 687
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	1 439 491	1 549 959	1 573 028	1 614 044	1 760 553	1 760 553	1 630 559	(7.38)	1 495 504	1 627 940

Annexure A to Vote 5

Table A.3.7 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 7: Examination and Education Related Services

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
				Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate 2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17							
Cape Town Metro	174 232	189 293	243 953	219 639	283 281	283 281	305 435	7.82	327 404	350 962
West Coast Municipalities	20 328	22 085	28 464	25 625	33 051	33 051	35 637	7.82	38 199	40 947
Matzikama	9	10	13	11	15	15	16	6.67	17	18
Cederberg	19 650	21 348	27 514	24 771	31 948	31 948	34 448	7.83	36 925	39 582
Bergrivier	9	10	13	11	15	15	16	6.67	17	18
Saldanha Bay	5	5	7	6	8	8	9	12.50	9	10
Swartland	655	712	917	826	1 065	1 065	1 148	7.79	1 231	1 319
Cape Winelands Municipalities	29 313	31 846	41 044	36 952	47 659	47 659	51 388	7.82	55 083	59 046
Witzenberg	53	58	74	67	86	86	93	8.14	100	107
Drakenstein	49	53	69	62	80	80	86	7.50	92	99
Stellenbosch	2 093	2 274	2 931	2 638	3 403	3 403	3 669	7.82	3 933	4 216
Breede Valley	25 007	27 168	35 014	31 524	40 658	40 658	43 839	7.82	46 991	50 372
Langeberg	2 111	2 293	2 956	2 661	3 432	3 432	3 701	7.84	3 967	4 252
Overberg Municipalities	1 840	1 998	2 577	2 320	2 992	2 992	3 227	7.85	3 459	3 706
Theewaterskloof	1 832	1 990	2 565	2 309	2 979	2 979	3 212	7.82	3 443	3 690
Overstrand	2	2	3	3	3	3	4	33.33	4	4
Cape Agulhas	2	2	3	3	3	3	4	33.33	4	4
Swellendam	4	4	6	5	7	7	7		8	8
Eden Municipalities	22 522	24 469	31 536	28 392	36 616	36 616	39 483	7.83	42 321	45 366
Kannaland	2	2	3	3	3	3	4	33.33	4	4
Hessequa	13	14	18	16	21	21	23	9.52	24	26
Mossel Bay	58	63	81	73	94	94	102	8.51	109	117
George	22 259	24 183	31 167	28 060	36 190	36 190	39 021	7.82	41 828	44 837
Oudtshoorn	154	167	216	194	250	250	270	8.00	289	310
Bitou	7	8	10	9	11	11	12	9.09	13	14
Knysna	29	32	41	37	47	47	51	8.51	54	58
Central Karoo Municipalities	80	87	112	101	130	130	141	8.46	151	161
Prince Albert	2	2	3	3	3	3	4	33.33	4	4
Beaufort West	78	85	109	98	127	127	137	7.87	147	157
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	248 315	269 778	347 686	313 029	403 729	403 729	435 311	7.82	466 617	500 188

Table A.4 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure School - primary/secondary/ specialised; admin block; water; electricity; sanitation/toilet; fencing etc.)	Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2018)	Total available	MTEF Forward estimates	
					Date: Start <small>Note 1</small>	Date: Finish <small>Note 2</small>							2018/19	2019/20
					R'000	R'000				R'000	R'000	R'000		
1. NEW AND REPLACEMENT ASSETS														
Own Funds (Managed by DTPW)														
1	Mega Secondary Schools	DTPW007/2015: Grassy Park HS	Package definition	City of Cape Town	30-Mar-20	30-Sep-21	Equitable share	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	55 500	2 000	2 500	5 000	30 000
2	Mega Primary Schools	DTPW0082010: Itsitsa PS	Handover	City of Cape Town	17-Jan-14	08-Nov-16	Equitable share	Infrastructure Development	Packaged Program	41 785	39 785	2 000	-	-
3	Specialised Schools	DTPW001/2014: Ocean View LSEN	Package definition	City of Cape Town	19-Jun-19	01-Dec-20	Equitable share	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	67 000	2 000	5 000	20 000	20 000
4	Mega Primary Schools	Rio Grande PS	Package definition	City of Cape Town	15-Jan-19	14-Dec-20	Equitable share	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	60 500	1 500	3 000	25 000	23 000
5	Mega Secondary Schools	80901/2005: Umyezo Wama Apile SS (Grabouw SS)	Works	Theewaterskloof Municipality	05-Aug-16	27-Jul-18	Equitable share	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	71 048	56 668	13 380	1 000	-
6	Mega Primary Schools	Wemmershoek PS	Infrastructure planning	Stellenbosch Municipality	01-Apr-21	01-Oct-22	Equitable share	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	70 207	350	-	-	4 857
7	Mega Primary Schools	Thomas Wildschutt PS	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	01-Apr-21	01-Oct-22	Equitable share	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	70 400	-	-	400	5 000
8	Mega Primary Schools	De Waalville PS	Package definition	Hessequa Municipality	01-Sep-20	01-Dec-22	Equitable share	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	70 300	300	-	2 000	15 000
9	Mega Primary Schools	Mvula PS	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	01-Sep-19	01-Dec-21	Equitable share	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	70 300	300	2 000	5 000	25 000
10	Mega Secondary Schools	Darling HS NEW	Infrastructure planning	Swartland Municipality	01-Apr-21	01-Oct-22	Equitable share	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	70 000	-	-	-	1 500
11	Mega Primary Schools	Saldanha Middelpos PS (Replacing Bunein Estate PS)	Package definition	Saldanha Bay Municipality	02-Apr-19	01-Dec-20	Equitable share	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	71 500	1 000	2 500	30 000	20 500
12	Mega Primary Schools	Fisantekraal PS	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	01-Oct-21	01-May-23	Equitable share	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	70 000	-	-	-	6 000
13	Mega Primary Schools	Philippi PS NEW	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	01-Oct-21	01-May-23	Equitable share	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	70 000	-	-	-	6 000
14	Mega Secondary Schools	Stellenbosch PS	Infrastructure planning	Stellenbosch Municipality	01-Oct-21	01-May-23	Equitable share	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	70 000	-	-	-	6 000
15	Mega Primary Schools	Outstanding Final Accounts / Retention	Handover	Across districts	03-Apr-15	30-Mar-19	Equitable share	Infrastructure Development	Packaged Program	2 000	-	2 000	-	-
Subtotal: Own funds (Managed by DTPW)										930 540	103 903	32 380	88 400	162 857

Table A.4 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure School - primary/secondary/ specialised; admin block; water; electricity; sanitation/toilet; fencing etc.)	Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2018) R'000	Total available 2018/19 R'000	MTEF Forward estimates	
					Date: Start <small>Note 1</small>	Date: Finish <small>Note 2</small>							2019/20 R'000	2020/21 R'000
Education Infrastructure Grant (Managed by DTPW)														
16	Mega Primary Schools	DTPW001/2015: Accordion Street PS	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	01-Sep-21	01-Apr-23	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	70 400	-	400	-	2 000
17	Mega Primary Schools	WE/0058/384/2016: Avondale PS	Works	City of Cape Town	15-Jun-17	27-Feb-19	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	62 048	28 548	25 000	8 500	-
18	Mega Primary Schools	DTPW07/2014: Blackheath PS	Design documentation	City of Cape Town	01-Aug-18	08-Jan-20	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	68 196	16 696	20 000	25 000	6 500
19	Mega Primary Schools	DTPW04/2012: Concordia PS	Design documentation	Krystna Municipality	28-Jun-18	28-Oct-19	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	58 473	15 473	10 000	22 000	8 000
20	Mega Secondary Schools	Crestway HS	Design documentation	City of Cape Town	04-Mar-19	14-Dec-20	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	59 185	4 185	5 000	25 000	20 000
21	Mega Primary Schools	DTPW07/2014: Dal Josaphat PS	Design development	Drakenstein Municipality	15-Aug-19	31-Jan-21	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	58 464	5 464	2 500	15 000	23 500
22	Mega Primary Schools	DTPW003/2015: Delft North PS	Design development	City of Cape Town	16-Sep-18	17-Dec-19	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Packaged Program	56 514	6 514	18 000	23 000	7 000
23	Mega Primary Schools	DTPW07/2014: Diaz PS	Works	Mossel Bay Municipality	13-Sep-17	04-Feb-19	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	56 824	22 945	24 000	6 879	3 000
24	Mega Primary Schools	DTPW004/2015: Disa Road PS (Die Bos)	Design documentation	City of Cape Town	30-Apr-18	14-Feb-20	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	55 995	5 995	20 000	18 000	7 000
25	Mega Primary Schools	DTPW005/2015: Ebenezer PS	Infrastructure planning	Drakenstein Municipality	01-Sep-21	01-Apr-23	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	70 400	-	400	-	2 000
26	Mega Primary Schools	DTPW07/2016: Harmony PS	Design development	City of Cape Town	15-Oct-19	15-Feb-21	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	57 324	5 105	5 000	10 000	25 000
27	Mega Primary Schools	DTPW009/2015: Kwafaku PS	Design documentation	City of Cape Town	16-Apr-18	13-Dec-19	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	70 020	5 020	16 500	20 000	13 500
28	Mega Secondary Schools	DTPW008/2015: Kraaifontein HS	Works	City of Cape Town	10-May-17	24-Aug-18	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	55 729	30 233	17 000	8 496	-
29	Mega Secondary Schools	DTPW010/2015: Langeberg SS	Infrastructure planning	Langeberg Municipality	01-Oct-20	01-Nov-22	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	70 400	-	400	2 000	10 000
30	Mega Primary Schools	DTPW011/2015: Laurie Hugo PS	Infrastructure planning	Swartland Municipality	01-Sep-20	01-Dec-22	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	70 300	300	-	2 000	10 000
31	Mega Primary Schools	DTPW013/2015: Macassar PS Nr.2	Package definition	City of Cape Town	01-Aug-19	01-Aug-21	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Packaged program	70 300	300	2 000	15 000	25 000
32	Mega Primary Schools	DTPW015/2015: Manenberg PS	Package definition	City of Cape Town	01-Jan-19	14-Dec-20	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	59 500	2 000	3 000	25 000	21 500
33	Mega Secondary Schools	Mfuleni HS (To replace Bardale Sec)	Package definition	City of Cape Town	01-Aug-19	01-Aug-21	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Packaged program	70 800	800	2 000	15 000	25 000
34	Mega Primary Schools	DTPW016/2015: Montana PS	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	01-Sep-21	01-Apr-23	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	70 400	-	400	-	2 000
35	Mega Secondary Schools	DTPW060/2014: Moorsreusburg HS	Design development	Swartland Municipality	15-Nov-18	30-Mar-20	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	60 500	5 000	2 000	10 000	25 000

Table A.4 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure School - primary/secondary/ specialised; admin block; water; electricity; sanitation/toilet; fencing etc.)	Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2018) R'000	Total available		MTEF Forward estimates	
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2						2018/19 R'000	2019/20 R'000	2020/21 R'000	2020/21 R'000
36	Mega Primary Schools	Outstanding Final Accounts / Retention	Handover	Across districts	03-Apr-15	30-Mar-22	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Packaged Program	96 752	5 752	16 000	5 000	10 000	
37	Mega Primary Schools	DTPW017/2015: P.C. Peterson PS	Design documentation	Stellenbosch Municipality	01-Aug-18	08-Jan-20	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Packaged Program	53 946	14 446	23 000	12 500	4 000	
38	Mega Secondary Schools	DTPW018/2015: Pacalisdorp SS	Package planning	George Municipality	02-Sep-19	01-Dec-21	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	70 000	300	2 000	3 000	25 000	
39	Mega Primary Schools	DTPW007/2014: Panorama PS N2	Design development	Saldanha Bay Municipality	07-Jan-19	30-Jun-20	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	66 256	7 998	8 000	26 000	15 000	
40	Mega Secondary Schools	DTPW019/2015: Philippi HS	Design documentation	City of Cape Town	01-Aug-18	08-Jan-20	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	61 432	6 432	25 000	20 000	10 000	
41	Mega Secondary Schools	DTPW057/2014: Qhayiya SS	Works	Overstrand Municipality	03-Apr-17	15-Nov-18	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Packaged Program	53 781	28 781	20 000	5 000	-	
42	Mega Secondary Schools	DTPW08/2012: Silikamva HS (Houtbay HS)	Works	City of Cape Town	16-Jan-17	14-Dec-18	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	71 355	50 355	19 000	2 000	-	
43	Mega Secondary Schools	DTPW008/2014: Sir Lowrys Pass SS	Package definition	City of Cape Town	30-Mar-20	30-Sep-21	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	70 000	1 500	2 500	5 000	30 000	
44	Mega Primary Schools	Sonderend PS (to be replaced on Edendale PS)	Package definition	City of Cape Town	01-Jan-21	01-Aug-22	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	60 700	350	400	5 000	10 000	
45	Mega Primary Schools	DTPW075/2013: Stofland PS	Design documentation	Breede Valley Municipality	11-Jun-18	16-Sep-19	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	60 232	7 232	18 000	25 000	10 000	
46	Mega Primary Schools	DTPW025/2015: Sunnyside PS	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	01-Sep-21	01-Apr-23	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	70 400	-	400	-	2 000	
47	Mega Primary Schools	DTPW009/2014: Sunray PS	Design development	City of Cape Town	02-Jul-18	12-Jun-20	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	59 909	6 409	15 000	10 000	25 000	
48	Mega Primary Schools	DTPW026/2015: Swartberg PS	Infrastructure planning	Theewaterskloof Municipality	01-Sep-21	01-Apr-23	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	70 400	-	400	-	2 000	
49	Mega Secondary Schools	DTPW008/2013: Tafelsig HS (AZ Berman HS)	Package definition	City of Cape Town	15-Feb-19	30-Sep-20	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	59 034	5 534	2 500	25 000	16 000	
50	Mega Secondary Schools	DTPW24/2010: Thembaletu SS No.2	Works	George Municipality	13-Apr-17	17-Sep-18	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	52 000	36 000	14 000	2 000	-	
51	Mega Primary Schools	DTPW027/2015: Turfhaal PS	Design documentation	City of Cape Town	01-Aug-18	08-Jan-20	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Packaged Program	56 974	5 974	15 000	18 500	12 500	
52	Mega Primary Schools	DTPW029/2015: Uitsig PS	Package definition	City of Cape Town	01-Sep-20	01-Dec-22	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	70 300	300	-	2 000	10 000	
53	Mega Primary Schools	DTPW002/2014: Umyezo Wama Aple PS	Design development	Theewaterskloof Municipality	12-Sep-18	13-Feb-20	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	52 481	4 981	2 000	15 000	24 500	
54	Mega Primary Schools	DTPW030/2015: Vredeloof PS	Works	City of Cape Town	10-May-17	20-Aug-18	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	54 648	29 648	20 000	5 000	-	
55	Mega Primary Schools	DTPW031/2015: Wallacedene PS (Bloekombos)	Design documentation	City of Cape Town	20-Apr-18	15-Jul-19	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	58 715	4 366	20 000	20 849	10 000	

Annexure A to Vote 5

Table A.4 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure School - primary/secondary/ specialised; admin block; water; electricity, sanitation/toilet; fencing etc.)	Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2018) R'000	Total available 2018/19 R'000	MTEF Forward estimates	
					Date: Start <small>Note 1</small>	Date: Finish <small>Note 2</small>							2019/20 R'000	2020/21 R'000
56	Mega Secondary Schools	DTPW050/2014: Waveren SS	Design development	Witzenberg Municipality	06-Sep-19	05-Jun-21	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	63 500	4 000	1 000	2 000	31 000
57	Mega Primary Schools	DTPW032/2015: Willows PS	Design documentation	City of Cape Town	14-Aug-18	19-Jan-20	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Packaged Program	59 967	7 477	15 000	25 000	9 490
58	Mega Primary Schools	DTPW011/2014: Woodlands PS	Design documentation	City of Cape Town	31-Mar-18	08-Sep-19	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Packaged Program	50 420	8 420	25 000	12 000	5 000
59	Mega Secondary Schools	WE/1608/186/2013: Zeekoevlei HS	Design development	City of Cape Town	14-Sep-19	15-Apr-21	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	57 736	2 736	2 500	15 000	25 000
60	Mega Secondary Schools	DTPW067/2014: Delft HS	Works	City of Cape Town	27-Jun-17	14-Dec-18	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Packaged Program	60 356	21 439	22 917	7 000	6 000
61	Mega Primary Schools	Roodeval PS	Infrastructure planning	Breedse Valley Municipality	01-Sep-20	01-Dec-22	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	70 300	300	-	2 000	10 000
62	Mega Primary Schools	Vorentoe PS / Webnerstreet PS	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	01-Apr-21	01-Oct-22	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Packaged program	70 400	-	-	400	5 000
63	Mega Primary Schools	Pervale PS (Replaced Hyde Park PS)	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	01-Sep-19	01-Dec-21	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	70 000	-	2 000	5 000	26 000
64	Mega Primary Schools	Klipheuwel PS	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	01-Aug-20	01-Feb-22	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Packaged program	70 300	300	-	2 000	10 000
65	Mega Primary Schools	Chatsworth PS	Package definition	Swartland Municipality	01-Sep-19	01-Dec-21	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	70 300	300	2 000	10 000	24 000
66	Mega Secondary Schools	DTPW006/2014: Nomzamo SS	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	01-Apr-21	01-Oct-22	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	70 000	-	-	1 500	5 000
67	Mega Primary Schools	DTPW004/2014: Langeberg Cape Gate PS	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	01-Apr-21	01-Oct-22	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	70 000	-	-	1 500	5 000
68	Mega Primary Schools	Nonzamo PS	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	01-Apr-21	01-Oct-22	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	70 000	-	-	-	1 500
69	Mega Primary Schools	Mfuleni PS (To replace Bardale PS)	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	01-Oct-21	01-May-23	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	70 000	-	-	-	1 000
70	Mega Secondary Schools	St Helenabaai HS	Infrastructure planning	Saldanha Bay Municipality	01-Oct-21	01-May-23	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	70 000	-	-	-	6 000
71	Specialised Schools	Manenberg SOS (on GF Jooste Site)	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	01-Aug-19	10-Dec-21	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	78 600	-	2 000	10 000	30 000
Subtotal: Education Infrastructure Grant (Managed by DTPW)										3 612 966	415 908	469 217	551 124	651 990
TOTAL: NEW AND REPLACEMENT ASSETS										4 543 506	519 811	501 597	639 524	814 847

Table A.4 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure School - primary/secondary/ specialised; admin block; water; electricity; sanitation/toilet; fencing etc.)	Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2018)	Total available	MTEF Forward estimates	
					Date: Start <small>Note 1</small>	Date: Finish <small>Note 2</small>							2018/19	2019/20
2. UPGRADES AND ADDITIONS														
Own Funds (Managed by DTPW)														
1	Small Secondary Schools	DTPW049/2014; Adhoc Projects	Works	Across districts	01-Apr-14	31-Mar-29	Equitable share	Infrastructure Development	Packaged Program	177 889	2 889	20 000	5 000	10 000
2	Small Primary Schools	DTPW046/2014; Grade R classrooms	Works	Across districts	02-Apr-12	31-Mar-29	Equitable share	Infrastructure Development	Packaged Program	237 182	102 182	10 000	11 000	12 000
3	Small Primary Schools	HS/SGB/2009; Hotspots (Mobiles)	Works	Across districts	01-Apr-15	28-Mar-29	Equitable share	Infrastructure Development	Packaged Program	579 910	287 410	32 500	15 000	15 000
4	Sports facilities	DTPW 016/2014; MOD Centres	Works	Across districts	01-Apr-14	31-Mar-22	Equitable share	Infrastructure Development	Packaged Program	720 857	173 435	43 781	46 233	48 776
5	Mega Primary Schools	Napakade PS	Infrastructure planning	Swartland Municipality	01-Apr-19	01-Jul-20	Equitable share	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	30 000	-	1 500	20 000	8 500
6	Small Primary Schools	DTPW015/2014; Provision for Office Buildings	Works	Across districts	01-Apr-14	29-Mar-29	Equitable share	Infrastructure Development	Packaged Program	173 681	11 511	8 120	9 050	20 000
7	Mega Primary Schools	Buck Road PS (Sportsfield)	Design development	City of Cape Town	18-Oct-17	18-Jan-18	Equitable share	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	2 000	500	1 500	-	-
8	Mega Secondary Schools	Heatherlands HS (Die Buif)	Package definition	George Municipality	26-Aug-20	01-Dec-21	Equitable share	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	27 500	500	1 000	2 000	10 000
9	Mega Primary Schools	Alternative Expansion Classrooms	Works	Across districts	02-Apr-18	28-Mar-19	Equitable share	Infrastructure Development	Packaged program	50 000	-	50 000	-	-
10	Specialised Schools	Tafelberg LSEN	Design documentation	City of Cape Town	01-Jun-18	30-Mar-20	Equitable share	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	10 000	-	5 000	5 000	-
11	Mega Secondary Schools	Drought Interventions 2	Works	Across districts	15-May-17	31-Mar-21	Equitable share	Infrastructure Development	Packaged program	288 118	-	146 395	100 000	41 723
12	Mega Primary Schools	Classroom Projects (Expansion classrooms) No.2	Works	Across districts	29-Aug-14	31-Mar-21	Equitable share	Infrastructure Development	Packaged program	130 000	-	-	65 000	65 000
13	Mega Secondary Schools	Tulbagh HS	Design documentation	Witzenberg Municipality	06-May-18	06-Mar-20	Equitable share	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	20 000	-	5 000	15 000	-
Subtotal: Own funds (Managed by DTPW)										2 447 137	578 427	324 796	293 283	230 999

Table A.4 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure		Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2018)	Total available	MTEF Forward estimates	
	School - primary/secondary/ specialised; admin block; water; electricity; sanitation/toilet; fencing etc.)					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2							2018/19	2020/21
Education Infrastructure Grant (Managed by DTPW)															
14	Mega Primary Schools		DTPW013/2014: Classroom Projects (Expansion classrooms)	Works	Across districts	29-Aug-14	31-Mar-21	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Packaged program	532 157	87 157	55 000	-	-
15	Mega Primary Schools		Eendekuil PS	Infrastructure planning	Bergvrierv Municipality	01-Apr-20	01-Dec-21	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Packaged Program	40 400	-	400	2 000	22 000
16	Mega Secondary Schools		George SS Hostel	Infrastructure planning	George Municipality	01-Apr-19	01-Dec-20	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	25 000	-	2 000	9 000	14 000
17	Mega Primary Schools		Graafwater PS	Infrastructure planning	Cederberg Municipality	01-Apr-20	01-Dec-21	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Packaged program	30 400	-	400	2 000	16 000
18	Mega Primary Schools		DTPW056/2014: Panorama PS N1	Design development	Hessequa Municipality	15-Feb-19	30-Sep-20	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	46 853	3 353	5 000	21 000	7 500
19	Mega Secondary Schools		DTPW047/2014: Pelican Park HS	Design documentation	City of Cape Town	01-May-18	30-Apr-19	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Packaged Program	20 133	3 133	11 000	6 000	-
20	Mega Primary Schools		Redelinghuys LS	Infrastructure planning	Bergvrierv Municipality	01-Oct-20	01-May-22	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	30 400	-	400	2 000	16 000
21	Sports facilities		PIU15/2012: Strandfontein SS	Works	City of Cape Town	10-Nov-17	30-Mar-18	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	3 694	3 194	500	-	-
22	Mega Primary Schools		Wakkerstroom Wes PS	Infrastructure planning	Langeberg Municipality	01-Oct-19	01-Mar-21	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	35 000	-	2 000	10 000	20 000
23	Mega Secondary Schools		DTPW002/2015: Claremont HS	Design development	City of Cape Town	29-Jun-18	12-Oct-19	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	37 270	3 270	16 000	15 000	3 000
24	Mega Secondary Schools		Drought Interventions 1	Works	Across districts	15-May-17	31-Mar-21	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Packaged program	201 882	-	143 605	-	58 277
Subtotal: Education Infrastructure Grant (Managed by DTPW)											1 003 189	100 107	236 305	67 000	156 777
TOTAL: UPGRADES AND ADDITIONS											3 450 326	678 534	561 101	360 283	387 776
3. REHABILITATION, RENOVATIONS AND REFURBISHMENTS															
		None													
TOTAL: REHABILITATION, RENOVATIONS AND REFURBISHMENTS															

Table A.4 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure	Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2018)	Total available		MTEF Forward estimates	
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2						2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	
4. MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS															
Own Funds (Managed by DTPW)															
1	Mega Primary Schools	631108/2016: Scheduled Maintenance - ES	Works	Across districts	2-Apr-15	28-Mar-29	Equitable share	Infrastructure Development	Packaged program	1 970 718	80 975	55 545	59 284	56 392	
2	Medium Primary Schools	453627/2015: Emergency Maintenance	Works	Across districts	3-Apr-15	31-Mar-29	Equitable share	Infrastructure Development	Packaged Program	378 048	103 048	25 000	20 000	40 000	
3	Mega Primary Schools	DTPW064/2014: Aurecon PSP	Works	Across districts	4-Apr-16	31-Mar-20	Equitable share	Infrastructure Development	Packaged Program	16 956	10 956	6 000	-	-	
4	Mega Primary Schools	103/2005: Relocation of mobile units	Works	Across districts	1-Apr-15	31-Mar-29	Equitable share	Infrastructure Development	Packaged Program	538 732	177 732	26 000	10 000	15 000	
5	Large Primary Schools	Hostel Maintenance	Works	Across districts	4-Apr-16	30-Mar-21	Equitable share	Infrastructure Development	Packaged program	288 126	107 694	58 576	61 856	60 000	
6	Mega Secondary Schools	Drought Interventions 3	Works	Across districts	15-May-17	29-Mar-19	Equitable share	Infrastructure Development	Packaged program	35 000	25 000	10 000	-	-	
Subtotal: Own Funds (Managed by DTPW)										3 227 580	505 405	181 121	151 140	171 392	
Education Infrastructure Grant (Managed by DTPW)															
7	Mega Primary Schools	631108/2016: Scheduled Maintenance - EIG	Works	Across districts	02-Apr-15	28-Mar-29	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Packaged program	2 297 838	731 473	152 689	273 196	181 063	
8	Mega Secondary Schools	Incentive Grant Projects	Works	Across districts	02-Apr-18	28-Mar-19	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Packaged program	133 600	-	133 600	-	-	
Subtotal: Education Infrastructure Grant (Managed by DTPW)										2 431 438	731 473	286 289	273 196	181 063	
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant															
9	Small Primary Schools	DTPW019/2014: E.P.W.P.	Works	Across districts	01-Apr-13	30-Mar-19	Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant	Infrastructure Development	Packaged Program	11 146	8 925	2 221	-	-	
Subtotal: Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant										11 146	8 925	2 221	-	-	
TOTAL: MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS										5 670 164	1 245 803	469 631	424 336	352 455	

Table A.4 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure		Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2018)	Total available	MTEF Forward estimates	
	School - primary/secondary/ specialised; admin block; water; electricity; sanitation/toilet; fencing etc.)					Date: Start <small>Note 1</small>	Date: Finish <small>Note 2</small>							2018/19	2019/20
5. INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CURRENT															
Equitable Share															
1	Small Primary Schools		DTPW025/2014: SGB Transfers (Current) ES	Works	Across districts	01-Apr-14	31-Mar-29	Equitable share	Infrastructure Development	Packaged Program	12 351	4 351	2 000	2 000	2 000
Subtotal: Equitable Share											12 351	4 351	2 000	2 000	2 000
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CURRENT															
12 351 4 351 2 000 2 000 2 000															
6. INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CAPITAL															
1	Mega Primary Schools		DTPW025/2014: SGB Transfers- Capital	Works	Across districts	01-Apr-13	31-Mar-29	Equitable share	Infrastructure Development	Packaged program	480 771	102 771	35 000	35 000	35 000
2	Mega Primary Schools		Cloeteville PS	Works	Stellenbosch Municipality	02-Apr-18	28-Mar-19	Equitable share	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	26 000	-	26 000	-	-
Education Infrastructure Grant (Managed by DTPW)															
3	Mega Secondary Schools		Jakes Gerwel HS (Bonnievale)	Works	Langeberg Municipality	01-Apr-17	30-Mar-19	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	16 000	15 000	1 000	-	-
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CAPITAL											522 771	117 771	62 000	35 000	35 000
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS											535 122	122 122	64 000	37 000	37 000
7. NON INFRASTRUCTURE															
Provincial Equitable Share															
1	Compensation of employees		DTPW 031/2012: Human Resource Capacity- ES	Works	Across districts	01/04/2016	29/03/2022	Equitable share	Infrastructure Development	Packaged program	336 719	10 409	5 965	6 535	5 810
Subtotal: Equitable Share											336 719	10 409	5 965	6 535	5 810
Education Infrastructure Grant (Managed by DTPW)															
2	Equipment		DTPW018/2014: Furniture	Works	City of Cape Town	01/04/2014	30/03/2020	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Packaged Program	21 948	19 448	2 500	-	-
3	Compensation of employees		DTPW031/2012: Human Resource Capacity- EIG	Works	Across districts	01/04/2016	29/03/2018	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Packaged program	142 516	58 873	25 765	27 826	30 052
Subtotal: Education Infrastructure Grant (Managed by DTPW)											164 464	78 321	28 265	27 826	30 052
TOTAL: NON INFRASTRUCTURE											501 183	88 730	34 230	34 361	35 862
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE											14 700 301	2 655 000	1 630 559	1 495 504	1 627 940

Note 1: Site handover/commencement of construction - DATE OF LETTER OF ACCEPTANCE

Note 2: Construction completion date (take over date) - PRACTICAL COMPLETION DATE

Vote 6

Department of Health

	2018/19 To be appropriated	2019/20	2020/21
MTEF allocations	R23 063 703 000	R23 964 555 000	R25 431 524 000
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Health		
Administering Department	Department of Health		
Accounting Officer	Head of Department, Health		

1. Overview

Vision

Access to person-centered quality care.

Mission

We undertake to provide equitable access to quality health services in partnership with the relevant stakeholders within a balanced and well-managed health system to the people of the Western Cape and beyond.

Main services and core functions

The projected population of the Province for the 2018/19 year, is approximately 6.5 million of which 75 per cent is estimated to be uninsured. The Department continues its endeavor to provide a quality, comprehensive and cost-effective package of health services to the people of the Western Cape. This includes preventive, promotive, curative, rehabilitative and palliative care, via:

District health services including: home and community-based care, 356 clinics, 71 community day/health centres and 33 district hospitals;

Inpatient services at 5 regional, 2 central, 1 tertiary and 11 specialised hospitals, which include hospitals such as Tuberculosis, Psychiatric and Rehabilitation hospitals;

Emergency medical and planned patient transport services; and

Forensic pathology: medico-legal and inspector of anatomy services.

Demands and changes in service

The demand for health services continues to increase as the population grows and as levels of social deprivation climb. Coupled with the quadruple burden of disease, the Western Cape health system remains under extreme pressure in the context of a constrained fiscal environment. The Provincial health system thus needs to become increasingly more efficient to cope with the pressure it is experiencing. The Department is continuing to invest in service re-design and the streamlining of management and administrative processes and structures as key leverage points to enhance the efficiencies of the health system.

The focus on 'wellness' in the Province and nationally has highlighted the need to address the social determinants and its related upstream risk factors in a more integrated manner. A number of inter-sectorial interventions have been developed within the Provincial Strategic Goals (PSG) 3 space, targeting these risk factors. The Provincial health system's capability for prevention and health promotion is a focus of the service re-design interventions to enable a more effective response to increasing burden of chronic diseases (e.g. HIV/AIDS, Tuberculosis (TB), Chronic Disease of lifestyle (CDL), etc.). Early identification and the prevention of secondary complications are central to success.

Acts, rules and regulations

National Legislation

Allied Health Professions Act, 63 of 1982 as amended

Atmospheric Pollution Prevention Act, 45 of 1965

Births and Deaths Registration Act, 51 of 1992

Broad Based Black Economic Empowerment Act, 53 of 2003

Children's Act, 38 of 2005

Chiropractors, Homeopaths and Allied Health Service Professions Act, 63 of 1982

Choice on Termination of Pregnancy Act, 92 of 1996

Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act, 130 of 1993 [COIDA]

Council for the Built Environment Act (No. 43 of 2000)

Criminal Procedure Act, 51 of 1977

Dental Technicians Act, 19 of 1979

Division of Revenue Act (Annually)

Drugs and Drug Trafficking Act, 140 of 1992

Employment Equity Act, 55 of 1998 [EEA]

Environment Conservation Act, 73 of 1998

Government Immovable Asset Management Act, 19 of 2007

Hazardous Substances Act, 15 of 1973

Health Professions Act, 56 of 1974

Human Tissue Act, 65 of 1983

Inquests Act, 58 of 1959

International Health Regulations Act, 28 of 1974

Labour Relations Act, 66 of 1995 [LRA]

Local Government: Municipal Demarcation Act, 27 of 1998

Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 32 of 2000

Medicines and Related Substances Act, 101 of 1965

Medicines and Related Substances Control Amendment Act, 90 of 1997

Mental Health Care Act, 17 of 2002

Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003

National Environmental Management Act, 1998

National Health Act, 61 of 2003 [NHA]

National Health Amendment Act, 2013

National Health Laboratories Service Act, 37 of 2000

Non-Profit Organisations Act, 71 of 1977

Nuclear Energy Act, 46 of 1999

Nursing Act, 33 of 2005

Occupational Diseases in Mines and Works Act, 78 of 1973

Occupational Health and Safety Act, 85 of 1993 [OHSA]

Pharmacy Act, 53 of 1974, as amended

Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, 5 of 2000

Prevention and Treatment of Drug Dependency Act, 20 of 1992

Promotion of Access to Information Act, 2 of 2000 [PAIA]

Promotion of Administrative Justice Act, 3 of 2000

Protection of Personal Information Act, 2013 (Act No. 4 of 2013) (POPI)

Public Audit Act, 25 of 2005

Public Finance Management Act, 1 of 1999 [PFMA]

Public Service Act, 1994

Road Accident Fund Act, 56 of 1996

Sexual Offences Act, 23 of 1957

Skills Development Act, 97 of 1998

Skills Development Levies Act, 9 of 1999

South African Medical Research Council Act, 58 of 1991

Sterilisation Act, 44 of 1998

Traditional Health Practitioners Act, 35 of 2004

Provincial Legislation

Western Cape Ambulance Services Act, 3 of 2010

Western Cape District Health Councils Act, 5 of 2010

Western Cape Health Care Waste Management Act, 7 of 2007

Western Cape Health Facility Boards Act, 7 of 2001

Western Cape Health Facility Boards Amendment Act, 2012 (Act No. 7 of 2012)

Western Cape Health Services Fees Act, 5 of 2008

Western Cape Independent Health Complaints Committee Act, 2 of 2014

Exhumation Ordinance, 12 of 1980. Health Act, 63 of 1977

Regulations Governing Private Health Establishments. Published in PN 187 of 2001

Training of Nurses and Midwives Ordinance 4 of 1984

Western Cape Health Facility Boards and Committees Act, 2016 (Act No. 4 of 2016)

Regulations Governing the Financial Prescripts in terms of Western Cape Health Facility Boards Act, 2001

Regulations Governing the submissions of nominations for membership of Health Facility Boards in terms of the Western Cape Health Facility Boards Act, 2001 – Repealed due to the promulgation of the Western Cape Health Facilities Boards and Committees Act, 2016

Draft Regulations Relating to the Functioning of the District Health Councils in terms of the Western Cape District Health Councils Act, 2010

Western Cape Independent Health Complaints Committee Regulations, 2014

Refer to the 2018/19 Annual Performance Plan for the complete list of Acts, Rules and Regulations governing the health sector

Budget decisions

External activities and events relevant to budget decisions include:

A downward adjustment to the provincial fiscal framework for both equitable share as well as conditional grants.

The 1 per cent Value Added Tax (VAT) upward adjustment, which will increase the Department's expenses.

Any cost of living adjustment (COLa) over and above what is budgeted for will increase expenditure and place pressure on budget.

The Department's expenses for medical equipment and certain medical consumables are, to a significant extent, subject to changes in the Rate of Exchange.

The population of the Western Cape, and therefore the demand for services, grows by about 1.5 per cent per annum.

Budgetary process and construction of the budget allocations

The budget was divided between the programmes and facilities using the following principles and assumptions:

The current (2017/18) budget was used as Budget Baseline; not actual expenses or projected expenses.

It has been assumed that the national wage negotiations will increase salaries (Service Conditions) by 0.3 per cent above the numbers indicated by the National Treasury.

The inflation on Non-Clinical Goods and Services has been estimated at Consumer Price Index plus 1 per cent, assuming a 1 per cent increase in VAT. The inflation on Clinical Goods and services has been estimated at Medical Inflation, currently 8.9 per cent, plus a 1 per cent increase for VAT.

The allocation to the Vote does not allow for any real increase in the “general purpose” budget. (“Special purpose” items are budgets where the Department has limited say with respect to what the funds may be used for, such as the AIDS Conditional Grant and Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) funds.) After the inflationary adjustments indicated above, to balance the budget, general purpose budgets were reduced as follows:

Real budget reductions	2018/19
Admin (Including Maintenance & Laundries)	6.0%
Transversal expenses (Claims, Legal, CDU, audit fees, etc.)	3.1%
Metro	
Hospitals	0.8%
Personal Primary Health Care	0.5%
Rural	
Hospitals	0.8%
Personal Primary Health Care	0.5%
Emergency Medical Services	1.0%
Regional and Specialised Hospitals	1.3%
Forensic Pathology	0.5%
Groote Schuur and Red Cross Hospital	1.8%
Tygerberg Hospital	1.8%
DEPARTMENT	1.4%

This will require a reduction in staff numbers as indicated in Table 9.1 of the Budget document.

The 2018/19 Comprehensive HIV, AIDS and TB Grant allocation was reduced by R113 million. Consequently, this grant also declines in real terms, while patient numbers grow by about 10 per cent per annum. This conditional grant will be under particular pressure in 2018/19, which will put additional pressure on the budget.

While the budget is decreasing in real terms, population numbers are increasing. The average annual growth in population numbers is between 1 and 2 per cent. It is therefore estimated that the budget per member of the population, in real terms, decreases by about 3 per cent in 2018/19. The increase in population will add onto the number of patients the Department will cater for. Coupled with the reduction in budget (in real terms), it is most likely that there will be a deterioration in the quality of service delivery, which will result in longer waiting times and treatment backlogs at the respective facilities amongst other factors.

Aligning departmental budgets to achieve government's prescribed outcomes

The National Development Plan (NDP) 2030 was adopted by government as its vision and will be implemented over three electoral cycles of government. The Medium Term Strategic Framework (MTSF) 2014 - 2019 therefore finds its mandate from NDP 2030. The NDP and the MTSF 2014 - 2019, forms the umbrella goals for the health sector. The 2019 impact indicator targets set by the National Department of Health has already been achieved within the Province. Life expectancy is already 65.8 years and Maternal Mortality Ratio at 78.64 per 100 000 live births, both exceeding the national targets of 65 years and 100, respectively. The focus on HIV/AIDS, Sexually Transmitted Infections and TB (HAST) and Maternal, Child, Women's Health and Nutrition

(MCWHN) services has paid off, refer to the 2015 - 2019 Strategic and 2017/18 Annual Performance Plans for more detailed information.

2. Review of the current financial year (2018/19)

Report on the implementation of new policy priorities, main events and challenges from the past

The Re-Design of Primary Health Care Services

A range of projects are under way in Primary Health Care Services including, amongst others, a patient flow project being piloted at Primary Health Care (PHC) facilities; and the 'Collaborative Health Initiative' within the Retreat Community Health Centre (CHC) – Victoria – Groote Schuur Hospital (GSH) axis. An inaugural provincial service design workshop was held in the second quarter of 2017/18, which included senior clinicians and nursing managers, among others. The project was well received; a number of engagements are planned with multiple stakeholders in the coming months. The Department has begun to pilot Community Oriented Primary Care (COPC), an integrated primary health care platform that strengthens the interconnectedness between home and community based care, primary care facilities and intermediate care services within a defined geographic area, with the singular purpose of improving health outcomes. Good practice lessons from similar approaches by Accountable Care Organisations in other countries such as the United States of America(USA) and United Kingdom (UK) will be studied and adapted to our local circumstances.

SG 3: Increasing Wellness, Safety and Reducing Social Ills

In 2017/18 a model called "Better Spaces" (this name is subject to change) which was developed in consultation with Head of Departments (HODs) for the 5 Departments in PSG 3, plus HODs for Education, Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning, Local Government and Director General Office in Department of the Premier (DotP). The model consists of 7 broad components that include: Common Purpose, Situational Analysis, Gap Analysis, Work Plans, Governance, Project Teams and Linkages. It was agreed that a common purpose should be co-created between all the parties in each of the four geographic areas chosen (Drakenstein, Saldanha, Manenberg, and Khayelitsha), using the clear alignment between PSG 3 and PSG 2, as the point of departure. This approach has been endorsed by both the PSG 2 and 3 Steer Committees and Provincial Top Management and will be implemented in 2018/19.

The projects that the Department has been implementing for PSG 3 namely: The First 1000 Days, Western Cape on Wellness (WoW), the Young Women and Girls Projects and Teachable moments in the Emergency Rooms as part of the Alcohol Harms Reduction Game Changer, have continued alongside the development of the geographic model of better spaces referred to above. Some key successes of these projects include the development of a Social Impact Bond for the First 1000 Days, which is an innovative financing mechanism that pays for outcomes and includes co-funding by the private sector; an evaluation of the WoW programme showing good uptake and real impact of the programme; the identification of the target population who misuse alcohol and drugs in the Teachable Moments programme and implementing an innovative cash transfer programme to reduce HIV in young women. These projects will form part of a suite of possible interventions for implementation in the Better Spaces.

Leadership & Organisational Culture

The Department is building on the processes we have initiated over recent years such as the value based journey and the C²AIR² Club project. A specific proposal is being finalised to take this initiative forward with dispersed leadership and behavioural alignment to values. The Department is strongly encouraging a shift to reflection and organisational learning in a more systematic manner. This is already showing positive results and a reduction of entropy levels.

Impact of the Drought

The water shortage crisis is critical and will have major implications for health service delivery. A response plan has been developed and is in the process of being implemented. Measures include, amongst others, ensuring functional boreholes at all facilities starting with hospitals, rain harvesting and changing behaviour to reduce water consumption. Pilot projects on rain water harvesting at False Bay Hospital, "grey" water recycling at Lentegeur Laundry and black water recycling at Mitchells Plain Hospital are being developed. Other innovative measures such as using alcohol rub instead of water for scrubbing for theatre will make significant savings of water consumed.

The budgetary challenges, in the context of a growing burden of disease; poor socio-economic conditions, the drought and migration, poses a significant challenge to the Department's ability to maintain its current performance and its ability to realise its 2030 aspirations.

3. Outlook for the coming financial year (2018/19)

The Department has developed a transformation agenda to give effect to the strategic vision of Healthcare 2030. There are three pillars to this agenda which includes:

The core business of service delivery needs and patient care determining organisational priorities, with a focus on service design.

The critical role of strengthening distributed leadership at all levels of the Department and changing the way we do business (organisational culture).

Improving the quality of governance both internally and externally, through the Management and Efficiency Project (MEAP). The purpose of MEAP is to redesign and re-align the Departmental functions, processes and structures to enable efficient and effective service delivery towards the envisaged vision of Healthcare 2030.

Specific strategies are being developed to address each of the pillars mentioned above.

4. Reprioritisation

The real reduction in the budget has been divided between the sectors. Prevention and personal primary healthcare, considered to be the most critical services to improve health status of the population have been reduced the least. The overwhelming majority of our patients are serviced at PHC level. The sophisticated services, which are very expensive and the least cost-effective service (when measured in terms of the overall health impact on the population), have been reduced the most. An even higher percentage proportion of the budget cut has been visited upon the administrative sector to try to protect the impact on service delivery and patient care. Notwithstanding this approach, there will be a negative impact on services, patient experience as well as on staff experience.

5. Procurement

The Chief Directorate: Supply Chain Management consists of two Directorates, namely Sourcing and Governance.

Sourcing continues to alleviate the administrative burden experienced by health facilities by ensuring that the majority of goods and services are procured via transversal contracts rather than using the Integrated Procurement Solution (IPS). By extension, Infrastructure Sourcing continues to be a priority as officials are appointed to the newly funded unit. Framework agreements concluded by other WCG Departments are being used to ensure service continuity while Departmental contracts are concluded.

The Departmental budget for Goods and services is in excess of R7.5 million. The Clinical Sourcing team continues to aim for 100 per cent of the consumable items within its portfolio to be included into transversal contracts, while the Goods and services team aims to include 90 per cent of the Goods and services within its portfolio in formal contracts. Targeted expenditure is dispersed across multiple commodities. Key commodities identified for the 2018/19 year are as follows:

Clinical Consumables	Medical Equipment	Services
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Diagnostic Kits Gastro-Enterology Gynaecology & Obstetrics Laparoscopy Occupational Therapy Radiology Urology & Catheters 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Anesthesia Machines Diagnostic Sets Endoscopes Theatre Tables 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Catering Cleaning Gardening & Grounds Maintenance Laundry & Linen Locum Doctors Nursing Agencies Removal & Storage of Bodies Security Training Travel Management Waste Management
Clinical Services	Goods	Infrastructure Sourcing
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Orthotic & Prosthetic Device Production Eye Care Services Clinical Equipment Maintenance 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Food Printing Promotional Materials Uniforms & Footwear 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Autoclave Consumables Batteries Fencing Ironmongery Lightbulbs Mechanical Engineering Paint Plumbing Toilet Seats

Supply Chain Governance will issue its annual update to the Accounting Officer's System emanating from Provincial Treasury Instruction Chapter 16A in April 2018.

Other key areas of focus for Governance include:

Ongoing facilitation of Supplier registration on the Western Cape Supplier Database (WCSD) and Central Supplier Database (CSD) while managing the challenges resulting from the lack of integration of the various electronic systems in use by Supply Chain throughout the Department.

The realignment of inventory, consumables and assets in keeping with the Modified Cash Standard.

The barcoding of all Departmental assets in line with the new requirements for Logistical Information System (LOGIS) sites.

6. Receipts and financing

Summary of receipts

Table 6.1 hereunder gives the sources of funding for the vote.

Table 6.1 Summary of receipts

Receipts R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- piation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- piation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate 2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Treasury funding										
Equitable share	11 941 038	12 985 873	13 909 054	15 254 063	15 271 308	15 255 024	16 256 101	6.56	17 272 668	18 268 810
Conditional grants	4 703 203	5 001 687	5 244 906	5 485 476	5 485 476	5 485 476	5 857 987	6.79	6 123 995	6 589 171
National Tertiary Services Grant	2 537 554	2 594 901	2 706 888	2 876 410	2 876 410	2 876 410	3 049 284	6.01	3 221 651	3 437 406
Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	619 755	762 671	733 366	605 786	605 786	605 786	678 829	12.06	608 575	642 046
Health Professions Training and Development Grant	478 767	489 689	510 716	542 700	542 700	542 700	574 177	5.80	606 334	639 682
National Health Insurance Grant	10 712	12 114	20 675							
Comprehensive HIV, AIDS and TB Grant	1 051 793	1 138 480	1 267 206	1 454 773	1 454 773	1 454 773	1 531 535	5.28	1 666 738	1 848 202
Community Outreach Services Component							96 769		103 681	103 681
Human Papillomavirus Vaccine Grant							19 599		20 697	21 835
Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces	2 526	996	3 731	3 334	3 334	3 334	2 447	(26.60)		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	2 096	2 836	2 324	2 473	2 473	2 473	2 116	(14.44)		
Financing	43 065	163 817	380 602	380 595	407 435	407 435	331 635	(18.60)	102 750	108 401
Provincial Revenue Fund	43 065	163 817	380 602	380 595	407 435	407 435	331 635	(100.00)	102 750	108 401
Total Treasury funding	16 687 306	18 151 377	19 534 562	21 120 134	21 164 219	21 147 935	22 445 723	6.14	23 499 413	24 966 382
Departmental receipts										
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	431 639	459 229	465 716	422 903	422 903	422 903	444 519	5.11	422 903	422 903
Transfers received	165 243	103 913	54 279	120 865	83 456	83 456	159 722	91.38	26 335	26 335
Interest, dividends and rent on land	2 579	2 576	2 598	1 461	1 461	2 400	1 536	(36.00)	1 461	1 461
Sales of capital assets	155									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	18 886	20 023	21 029	14 443	14 443	14 443	12 203	(15.51)	14 443	14 443
Total departmental receipts	618 502	585 741	543 622	559 672	522 263	523 202	617 980	18.11	465 142	465 142
Total receipts	17 305 808	18 737 118	20 078 184	21 679 806	21 686 482	21 671 137	23 063 703	6.43	23 964 555	25 431 524

The Department's Total Receipts increase by R1.393 billion from R21.671 billion (2017/18 revised estimate) to R23.064 billion in 2018/19, R23.965 billion in 2019/20 and R25.432 billion in 2020/21.

Conditional Grants increase by R373 million from R5.485 billion (2017/18 revised estimate) to R5.858 billion in 2018/19; R6.124 billion in 2019/20 and R6.589 billion in 2020/21.

Departmental receipts:

Total Departmental Own Receipts increase by R94.778 million or 18.11 per cent in 2018/19 from the 2017/18 revised estimate, and decrease by R152.838 million or (24.73) per cent in 2019/20 and remains constant in 2020/21. The decrease in 2019/20 is due to the exit of the Global Fund.

Donor funding (excluded from vote appropriation)

None.

7. Payment summary

Key assumptions

Refer to section 1 "Budgetary process and construction of the budget allocations".

National priorities

Refer to section 1 "Aligning departmental budgets to achieve government's prescribed outcomes".

Provincial priorities

Of the 5 provincial priorities, goals 3 and 5 are of particular relevance to the Department and thus our strategic Plan has been aligned accordingly:

Increase Wellness, safety and tackle Social Ills.

Embed Good Governance and Integrated Service Delivery through Partnerships and Spatial Alignment.

Programme summary

Table 7.1 below shows the budget or estimated expenditure per programme and Table 7.2 per economic classification (in summary). Details of the Government Financial Statistics (GFS) economic classifications are attached as an annexure to this vote.

Table 7.1 Summary of payments and estimates

Programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
				Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited							
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17					2018/19	2017/18	2019/20
1. Administration	583 602	614 141	635 774	858 793	754 909	703 526	845 174	20.13	879 451	930 969
2. District Health Services	6 767 273	7 352 880	7 953 437	8 719 001	8 770 309	8 784 810	9 344 338	6.37	9 707 899	10 352 767
3. Emergency Medical Services	880 653	931 132	984 923	1 034 454	1 034 526	1 034 293	1 096 633	6.03	1 147 604	1 213 756
4. Provincial Hospital Services	2 728 733	2 955 353	3 179 214	3 419 143	3 423 236	3 420 957	3 631 615	6.16	3 803 315	4 023 809
5. Central Hospital Services	4 964 077	5 360 411	5 701 407	6 077 400	6 082 268	6 082 824	6 439 035	5.86	6 741 602	7 131 438
6. Health Sciences and Training	312 111	319 793	320 291	316 453	340 063	355 792	349 618	(1.74)	369 434	390 253
7. Health Care Support Services	356 436	422 977	425 700	439 099	448 448	456 212	469 674	2.95	488 996	516 835
8. Health Facilities Management	712 923	780 431	877 438	815 463	832 723	832 723	887 616	6.59	826 254	871 697
Total payments and estimates	17 305 808	18 737 118	20 078 184	21 679 806	21 686 482	21 671 137	23 063 703	6.43	23 964 555	25 431 524

Note: Programme 1: MEC total remuneration package: R1 977 795 with effect from 1 April 2017.

Programmes 1 and 5: National conditional grant: National Tertiary Services – R3 049 284 000 (2018/19), R3 221 651 000 (2019/20) and R3 437 406 000 (2020/21).

Programme 2: National conditional grant: Comprehensive HIV, AIDS and TB – R1 531 535 000 (2018/19), R1 666 738 000 (2019/20) and R1 848 202 000 (2020/21).

Programme 2: National conditional grant: Human Papillomavirus Vaccine – R19 599 000 (2018/19), R20 697 000 (2019/20) and R21 835 000 (2020/21).

Programmes 4 and 5: National conditional grant: Health Professions Training and Development – R574 177 000 (2018/19), R606 334 000 (2019/20) and R639 682 000 (2020/21).

Programme 6: National conditional grant: Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces – R2 447 000 (2018/19).

Programme 7: National conditional grant: Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces – R2 116 000 (2018/19).

Programme 8: National conditional grant: Health Facility Revitalisation – R678 829 000 (2018/19), R608 575 000 (2019/20) and R642 046 000 (2020/21).

Summary by economic classification

Table 7.2 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate 2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	15 583 313	16 925 915	18 291 347	19 740 289	19 765 321	19 767 209	20 925 733	5.86	21 765 142	23 091 249
Compensation of employees	10 072 353	10 949 652	11 833 864	12 807 510	12 742 984	12 718 881	13 606 180	6.98	14 284 374	15 164 817
Goods and services	5 510 960	5 976 263	6 457 483	6 932 779	7 022 337	7 048 328	7 319 553	3.85	7 480 768	7 926 432
Transfers and subsidies to	964 416	1 057 614	995 592	1 225 773	1 181 786	1 202 753	1 390 099	15.58	1 352 588	1 446 213
Provinces and municipalities	396 459	432 972	461 878	520 665	520 687	520 679	543 809	4.44	576 907	622 012
Departmental agencies and accounts	4 605	4 861	5 238	5 874	5 874	5 605	6 211	10.81	6 551	6 912
Higher education institutions	3 773	3 992		9 485	14 485	14 485	14 772	1.98	14 971	10 248
Non-profit institutions	415 717	463 520	375 424	466 065	462 043	459 340	605 051	31.72	527 571	567 537
Households	143 862	152 269	153 052	223 684	178 697	202 644	220 256	8.69	226 588	239 504
Payments for capital assets	746 805	747 064	784 560	713 744	739 375	693 861	747 871	7.78	846 825	894 062
Buildings and other fixed structures	282 817	312 853	344 366	327 685	308 949	287 948	320 099	11.17	422 254	449 465
Machinery and equipment	461 703	428 026	428 847	384 799	422 520	397 398	416 984	4.93	414 965	433 856
Software and other intangible assets	2 285	6 185	11 347	1 260	7 906	8 515	10 788	26.69	9 606	10 741
Payments for financial assets	11 274	6 525	6 685			7 314	(100.00)			
Total economic classification	17 305 808	18 737 118	20 078 184	21 679 806	21 686 482	21 671 137	23 063 703	6.43	23 964 555	25 431 524

Infrastructure payments

Table 7.3 presents a summary of infrastructure payments and estimates by category for the Vote.

Table 7.3 Summary of provincial infrastructure payments and estimates by Category

R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate 2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Existing infrastructure assets	353 944	470 184	556 145	528 043	501 655	485 097	600 209	23.73	492 764	478 535
Maintenance and repairs	209 818	297 022	358 923	329 583	333 603	343 469	378 091	10.08	221 281	227 496
Upgrades and additions	60 725	40 836	57 558	59 811	51 179	45 386	43 777	(3.55)	109 932	113 318
Refurbishment and rehabilitation	83 401	132 326	139 664	138 649	116 873	96 242	178 341	85.30	161 551	137 721
New infrastructure assets	138 682	139 595	147 102	129 225	140 897	146 310	97 981	(33.03)	150 771	198 426
Infrastructure transfers	231	10 000	15 000	18 278	21 500	20 000	10 000	(50.00)	10 000	5 000
Current				3 278						
Capital	231	10 000	15 000	15 000	21 500	20 000	10 000	(50.00)	10 000	5 000
Non Infrastructure	220 066	160 652	159 191	139 917	168 671	181 316	179 426	(1.04)	172 719	189 736
Total provincial infrastructure payments and estimates	712 923	780 431	877 438	815 463	832 723	832 723	887 616	6.59	826 254	871 697
Capital infrastructure	283 039	322 757	359 324	342 685	330 449	307 938	330 099	7.20	432 254	454 465
Current infrastructure	429 884	457 674	518 114	472 778	502 274	524 785	557 517	6.24	394 000	417 232
<i>The above total includes:</i>										
Professional fees	47 550	78 935	55 554	80 745	90 534	83 769	89 491	6.83	80 000	80 498

Note: Above table reflects the allocation for Programme 8 only. Global Fund, ARV and Engineering Capital projects are reflected under Infrastructure payments for financial assets.

Departmental Public Private Partnership (PPP) projects

Table 7.4 Summary of departmental Public Private Partnership projects

Project description R'000	Project Unitary Annual Fee at time of contract	Total cost of project						Medium-term estimate			
		Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate 2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Projects under implementation ^a		54 320	57 802	63 542	67 828	67 828	67 672	71 230	5.26	74 211	78 350
PPP unitary charge		52 747	56 541	62 328	65 793	65 793	65 789	69 077	5.00	71 950	75 954
Project monitoring cost		1 573	1 261	1 214	2 035	2 035	1 883	2 153	14.34	2 261	2 396
Proposed Projects ^b		6 648	16 203	3 422	4 027	4 027	4 027	3 092	(23.22)	3 021	3 203
Advisory fees		4 037	12 001	250	250	250	250	250			
Project team costs		2 611	4 202	3 172	3 777	3 777	3 777	2 842	(24.76)	3 021	3 203
Total Public-Private Partnership projects		60 968	74 005	66 964	71 855	71 855	71 699	74 322	3.66	77 232	81 553

^a Projects signed in terms of Treasury Regulation 16

^b Projects in preparation, registered in terms of Treasury Regulation 16.9

Disclosure notes for projects signed in terms of Treasury Regulation 16

Project name	Western Cape Rehabilitation Centre and Lentegeur Hospital Public Private Partnership
Brief description	Provision of equipment, facilities management and all associated services at the Western Cape Rehabilitation Centre and the Lentegeur Hospital.
Date PPP Agreement signed	8 December 2006 Full service commencement date was 1 March 2007.
Duration of PPP Agreement	12 Years
Escalation Index for Unitary fee	CPI (6.1203 per cent for 2017/18 increase)
Net present value of all payment obligations discounted at appropriate duration government bond yield	R51 694 704 fixed and index component (1 April 2016 to 31 March 2017) was made for the provision of equipment, facilities management and all other associated services at the Western Cape Rehabilitation Centre and Lentegeur Hospital. Excluded from these expenses are variable costs incurred to the value of R13 627 456.
Variations/amendments to PPP agreement	None during this period.
Cost implications of variations/amendments	See above comment.
Significant contingent fiscal obligations including termination payments, guarantees, warranties, and indemnities and maximum estimated value of such liabilities	These contingent fiscal obligations and its estimated value will be determined in accordance with the PPP Agreement and will depend on the type of obligation and the impact that it has on the concession period.

Project name	Tygerberg Hospital Public Private Partnership
Brief description	Replacement of the existing Tygerberg Hospital using a Public Private Partnership procurement approach. The feasibility study has been completed. Consultation with NDoH on Treasury Approval-1 has taken place and comments are being incorporated. Preparations for Treasury Approval-1 submission are in progress.

Transfers**Transfers to public entities**

None.

Transfers to other entities

Table 7.5 Summary of departmental transfers to other entities

Entities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate 2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
University of Cape Town				5 000	10 000	10 000		10 000		5 000
Cape Peninsula University of Technology	3 773	3 992		4 485	4 485	4 485	4 772	6.40	4 971	5 248
Departmental Agencies: SETA	4 344	4 579	4 790	5 397	5 397	5 397	5 699	5.60	6 018	6 349
Departmental Agencies: Other	261	282	448	477	477	208	512	146.15	533	563
Non Profit Institutions										
Community Based Services: Catch and Match	14	281	601	649			698		727	768
Community Based Services: E-vision & ICT Development				2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000		2 000	2 000
Facility Based Programmes: FTD				320						
Health Programmes: Social Impact Bonds				3 239	3 239	1 913				
Health Programmes: Alcohol Harms Reduction			337	1 439	1 439	1 439	2 052	42.60		
COPC Wellness Strategy Services				5 730	5 730	5 730	7 500	30.89	9 000	9 495
Provincial Employee AIDS Programme (PEAP)					2 001	2 001				
Community Health Clinics	1 238	1 844	1 908	2 017	2 017	2 017	2 169	7.54	2 259	2 385
Booth Memorial	17 704	18 777	20 379	24 471	24 471	24 571	26 306	7.06	27 400	28 925
Sarah Fox	8 887	9 402	10 178	10 945	10 945	10 945	11 766	7.50	12 255	12 937
TB Adherence Support, Mental Health and Home Base care services (DHS:CBS-SF-BM-LE)	63 481	73 159	66 927	71 850	71 850	71 850	83 876	16.74	87 365	92 227
HIV and Aids	148 274	159 620	173 414	184 336	195 336	195 336	240 611	23.18	259 672	284 103
Nutrition	2 172	2 593	3 035	3 095	3 095	3 095	3 328	7.53	3 467	3 660
Klipfontein/ Mitchell's Plain sub structure (Carl Du Toit and Philani)	1 250	1 229	1 454	1 558	1 558	1 558	1 650	5.91	1 742	1 838
Global Fund	22 490	22 737	7 177	72 793	50 239	50 239	106 756	112.50		
Psychiatric Hospitals (Open Circle/ Hurdy Gurdy)	2 000	2 505	2 823	3 026	3 026	3 049	3 253	6.69	3 388	3 577
Maitland Cottage	9 415	9 961	10 838	11 597	11 597	11 597	12 467	7.50	12 986	13 709
Expanded Public Works Programme	48 409	52 733	61 353	57 000	62 000	62 000	57 047	(7.99)	60 000	64 000
The Children's Hospital Trust (GSH)					1 500					
The Children's Hospital Trust (RXH)		10 000	15 000	10 000	10 000	10 000				
Facility Based Programme	98									
Health Foundation	1 500	1 000								
Life Esidimeni	38 327	45 535					43 500		45 310	47 832
SA Red Cross Air Mercy	47 227	52 144								
Sunflower Foundation	3 000									
HumanPapillomavirus Vaccine							72			81
Total departmental transfers to other entities	424 095	472 373	380 662	481 424	482 402	479 430	626 034	30.58	549 093	584 697

Note: Departmental Agencies: Other is in respect of Television licences paid.

Transfers to local government

Table 7.6 Summary of departmental transfers to local government by category

Departmental transfers R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Category A	396 459	432 972	461 878	520 665	520 665	520 665	543 793	4.44	576 891	621 995
Total departmental transfers to local government	396 459	432 972	461 878	520 665	520 665	520 665	543 793	4.44	576 891	621 995

8. Programme description

Programme 1: Administration

Purpose: To conduct the strategic management and overall administration of the Department of Health.

Analysis per sub-programme

Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the MEC

rendering of advisory, secretarial and office support services

Sub-programme 1.2: Management

policy formulation, overall management and administration support of the Department and the respective districts and institutions within the Department

to make limited provision for maintenance and accommodation needs

Policy developments

The Management Efficiency and Alignment Project (MEAP) is one of the various efficiency projects of the Department that will lead to the re-design of the organisational architecture to ensure greater efficiencies. The first phase of the project has been completed after extensive engagement with staff. The next phase will result in a macro and micro organisational design. The Top management of the Department will drive the implementation process.

Information Communication Technology (ICT) has been identified as a critical and dynamic enabler to improving efficiency, effectiveness and service delivery. An IT vision has been developed and adopted by the Department. It has also been endorsed by the Provincial Cabinet. A roadmap of specific projects and priorities, governance arrangements both within the Department and externally with our partners, Ce-I, tools and institutionalised engagements with services have been put in place to incrementally implement the IT vision.

Further efficiency projects, aimed at reducing duplication and waste across the entire Department by improving administrative processes, will continue to be implemented.

Owing to budget pressures and the uncertainty arising from the MEAP process, the filling of the posts in the administration sector has been significantly slowed down. The Department is also protecting clinical service delivery and the budget constraints has therefore been disproportionately reprioritised across the sectors in particular administration.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

Implementation of MEAP mentioned above will have significant implications for the structure and functioning of the strategic and corporate sectors within the Programme.

Expenditure trends analysis

Programme 1 is allocated 3.66 per cent of the Vote's budget in 2018/19 in comparison to the 3.25 per cent allocated in the revised estimate of the 2017/18 budget. This amounts to an increase of R141.648 million or 20.13 per cent.

Strategic goals as per Strategic Plan

Programme 1: Administration

To embed good governance and values-driven leadership practices.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

Promote efficient use of financial resources.

Develop and implement a comprehensive Human Resource Plan.

Transform the organisational culture.

Table 8.1 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 1: Administration

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
				Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate 2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
	Audited	Audited	Audited							
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17							
1. Office of the MEC	6 862	6 208	6 935	9 136	9 136	7 189	7 919	10.15	8 300	8 784
2. Management	576 740	607 933	628 839	849 657	745 773	696 337	837 255	20.24	871 151	922 185
Total payments and estimates	583 602	614 141	635 774	858 793	754 909	703 526	845 174	20.13	879 451	930 969

Note: Sub-programme 1.1: MEC total remuneration package: R1 977 795 with effect from 1 April 2017.

Sub-programme 1.2: 2018/19: National conditional grant: National Tertiary Services: R6 042 000 (Compensation of employees R4 042 000, Goods and services R1 500 000 and Payments for capital assets R500 000).

Table 8.1.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 1: Administration

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	532 120	558 852	579 613	724 272	694 191	610 757	712 779	16.70	744 909	789 284
Compensation of employees	246 449	278 385	301 267	342 249	342 249	327 755	347 847	6.13	366 567	389 934
Goods and services	285 671	280 467	278 346	382 023	351 942	283 002	364 932	28.95	378 342	399 350
Transfers and subsidies to	25 434	35 008	44 977	103 728	48 375	76 275	110 688	45.12	112 436	119 036
Departmental agencies and accounts	5	5	446	477	477	477	512	7.34	533	563
Non-profit institutions	1 500	1 000								
Households	23 929	34 003	44 531	103 251	47 898	75 798	110 176	45.35	111 903	118 473
Payments for capital assets	22 931	17 441	9 007	30 793	12 343	14 148	21 707	53.43	22 106	22 649
Machinery and equipment	21 011	17 441	8 494	30 553	12 103	13 670	21 707	58.79	22 106	22 649
Software and other intangible assets	1 920		513	240	240	478		(100.00)		
Payments for financial assets	3 117	2 840	2 177			2 346		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	583 602	614 141	635 774	858 793	754 909	703 526	845 174	20.13	879 451	930 969

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	25 434	35 008	44 977	103 728	48 375	76 275	110 688	45.12	112 436	119 036
Departmental agencies and accounts	5	5	446	477	477	477	512	7.34	533	563
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	5	5	446	477	477	477	512	7.34	533	563
Other	5	5	446	477	477	477	512	7.34	533	563
Non-profit institutions	1 500	1 000								
Households	23 929	34 003	44 531	103 251	47 898	75 798	110 176	45.35	111 903	118 473
Social benefits	6 517	6 479	6 630	9 928	9 928	6 464	9 839	52.21	10 248	10 819
Other transfers to households	17 412	27 524	37 901	93 323	37 970	69 334	100 337	44.72	101 655	107 654

Programme 2: District Health Services

Purpose: To render facility-based district health services (at clinics, community health centres and district hospitals) and community-based district health services (CBS) to the population of the Western Cape Province.

Analysis per sub-programme

Sub-programme 2.1: District Management

management of District Health Services, corporate governance, including financial, human resource management and professional support services e.g. infrastructure and technology planning and quality assurance (including clinical governance)

Sub-programme 2.2: Community Health Clinics

rendering a nurse-driven primary health care service at clinic level including visiting points and mobile clinics

Sub-programme 2.3: Community Health Centres

rendering a primary health care service with full-time medical officers, offering services such as: mother and child health, health promotion, geriatrics, chronic disease management, occupational therapy, physiotherapy, psychiatry, speech therapy, communicable disease management, mental health and others

Sub-programme 2.4: Community-Based Services

rendering a community based health service at non-health facilities in respect of home-based care, community care workers, caring for victims of abuse, mental- and chronic care, school health, etc.

Sub-programme 2.5: Other Community Services

rendering environmental and port health services (port health services have moved to the National Department of Health)

Sub-programme 2.6: HIV/AIDS

rendering a primary health care service in respect of HIV/AIDS campaigns

Sub-programme 2.7: Nutrition

rendering a nutrition service aimed at specific target groups, combining direct and indirect nutrition interventions to address malnutrition

Sub-programme 2.8: Coroner Services

rendering forensic and medico-legal services in order to establish the circumstances and causes surrounding unnatural death; these services are reported in Sub-programme 7.3: Forensic Pathology Services

Sub-programme 2.9: District Hospitals

rendering of a hospital service at sub-district level

Sub-programme 2.10: Global Fund

strengthen and expand the HIV and AIDS prevention, care and treatment programmes

Tuberculosis (TB) hospitals are funded from Programme 4.2 but are managed as part of the District Health System (DHS) and are the responsibility of the district directors. The narrative and tables for TB hospitals are in Sub-programme 4.2.

Policy developments

The Department and the City of Cape Town will jointly address challenges around access to primary health care services in the Cape Metro.

The Department has established learning sites to institutionalise Community Oriented Primary Care (COPC). The intention is to identify key policy enablers from the learnings at these sites.

The Department will participate in the Whole of Society interventions in 4 prioritised sub-districts (Saldanha, Drakenstein, Khayelitsha, Klipfontein), as part of its commitment to address the social determinants of health, through inter-sectoral action.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

There are no changes with a significant impact on this budget programme.

Expenditure trends analysis

Programme 2 is allocated 40.52 per cent of the Vote's budget in 2018/19 in comparison to the 40.54 per cent allocated in the revised estimate of the 2017/18 budget. This amounts to a nominal increase of R559.528 million or 6.37 per cent.

Sub-programmes 2.1 – 2.5, Primary Health Care Services, is allocated 44.94 per cent of the Programme 2 allocation in 2018/19 in comparison to the 44.74 per cent that was allocated in the revised estimate of the 2017/18 budget. This amounts to an increase of R269.124 million or 6.85 per cent.

Sub-programme 2.6: HIV and AIDS is allocated 17.27 per cent of the Programme 2 allocation in 2018/19 in comparison to the 17.44 per cent allocated in the revised estimate of the 2017/18 budget. This amounts to an increase of R81.262 million or 5.30 per cent.

Sub-programme 2.7: Nutrition is allocated 0.54 per cent of the Programme 2 allocation in 2018/19 in comparison to the 0.58 per cent of the revised estimate of the 2017/18 budget. This amounts to a decrease of (1.78) per cent or R0.911 million.

Sub-programme 2.9: District hospitals are allocated 35.89 per cent of the Programme 2 allocation in 2018/19, in comparison to the 36.42 per cent allocated in the revised estimate of the 2017/18 budget. This amounts to an increase of 4.83 per cent or R154.587 million.

Sub-programme 2.10: Global fund is allocated 1.36 per cent of the Programme 2 allocation in 2018/19, in comparison to the 0.82 per cent allocated in the revised estimate of the 2017/18 budget. This amounts to a significant increase of 77.26 per cent or R55.465 million. Due to Global fund exit strategy no money was allocated from 2019/20 onwards.

Strategic goals as per Strategic Plan**Programme 2: District Health Services**

Promote health and wellness.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

Improve the TB programme success rate.

Improve the proportion of ART clients who remain in care.

Table 8.2 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 2: District Health Services

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18		2018/19	2017/18	2019/20
1. District Management	306 284	317 524	344 875	403 232	404 036	405 315	440 506	8.68	458 906	485 148
2. Community Health Clinics	1 036 408	1 079 406	1 180 111	1 241 524	1 248 548	1 244 231	1 327 652	6.70	1 388 206	1 467 593
3. Community Health Centres	1 496 331	1 679 765	1 846 888	2 049 840	2 089 760	2 062 261	2 208 821	7.11	2 311 006	2 444 365
4. Community Based Services	174 671	196 777	197 956	213 027	213 599	218 540	222 491	1.81	232 132	245 227
5. Other Community Services				1	1		1		1	1
6. HIV/Aids	1 082 792	1 208 872	1 387 801	1 532 363	1 532 363	1 532 363	1 613 625	5.30	1 753 425	1 939 657
7. Nutrition	36 223	41 305	47 060	46 381	46 381	51 161	50 250	(1.78)	52 422	55 383
8. Coroner Services				1	1		1		1	1
9. District Hospitals	2 512 441	2 735 939	2 928 243	3 138 102	3 163 830	3 199 149	3 353 736	4.83	3 511 799	3 715 391
10. Global Fund	122 123	93 292	20 503	94 530	71 790	71 790	127 255	77.26	1	1
Total payments and estimates	6 767 273	7 352 880	7 953 437	8 719 001	8 770 309	8 784 810	9 344 338	6.37	9 707 899	10 352 767

Note: Sub-programme 2.6: 2018/19: National conditional grant: Comprehensive HIV, AIDS and TB – R1 531 535 000 (Compensation of employees R488 598 000; Goods and services R645 345 000, Transfers and subsidies R397 530 000 and Payments for capital assets R62 000).

Sub-programme 2.1: 2018/19: National conditional grant: Human Papillomavirus Vaccine – R19 599 000 (Compensation of employees R5 384 000; Goods and services R14 143 000, and Transfers and subsidies R72 000).

Shift of intermediate care allocations to Transfers and subsidies.

Earmarked allocation:

Included in Sub-programme 2.1: District Management is an earmarked allocation amounting to R3 200 000 for 2018/19 for the Alcohol Harms Reduction Game Changer.

Table 8.2.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 2: District Health Services

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	5 941 044	6 479 222	7 102 462	7 710 054	7 744 696	7 760 946	8 164 183	5.20	8 571 914	9 134 375
Compensation of employees	3 654 420	4 032 421	4 385 145	4 745 262	4 710 278	4 697 417	5 070 336	7.94	5 323 203	5 670 554
Goods and services	2 286 624	2 446 801	2 717 317	2 964 792	3 034 418	3 063 529	3 093 847	0.99	3 248 711	3 463 821
Transfers and subsidies to	717 331	782 741	762 015	922 068	911 549	909 317	1 094 350	20.35	1 047 147	1 128 331
Provinces and municipalities	396 459	432 972	461 878	520 665	520 665	520 665	543 793	4.44	576 891	621 995
Departmental agencies and accounts	144	136	2							
Non-profit institutions	303 935	335 177	285 410	384 442	373 920	372 694	532 284	42.82	451 197	486 251
Households	16 793	14 456	14 725	16 961	16 964	15 958	18 273	14.51	19 059	20 085
Payments for capital assets	107 260	89 867	87 605	86 879	114 064	113 537	85 805	(24.43)	88 838	90 061
Buildings and other fixed structures	10	69								
Machinery and equipment	107 250	89 711	87 586	86 879	112 344	111 812	85 763	(23.30)	88 796	90 019
Software and other intangible assets		87	19		1 720	1 725	42	(97.57)	42	42
Payments for financial assets	1 638	1 050	1 355			1 010		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	6 767 273	7 352 880	7 953 437	8 719 001	8 770 309	8 784 810	9 344 338	6.37	9 707 899	10 352 767

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	717 331	782 741	762 015	922 068	911 549	909 317	1 094 350	20.35	1 047 147	1 128 331
Provinces and municipalities	396 459	432 972	461 878	520 665	520 665	520 665	543 793	4.44	576 891	621 995
Municipalities	396 459	432 972	461 878	520 665	520 665	520 665	543 793	4.44	576 891	621 995
Municipal bank accounts	396 459	432 972	461 878	520 665	520 665	520 665	543 793	4.44	576 891	621 995
Departmental agencies and accounts	144	136	2							
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	144	136	2							
Other	144	136	2							
Non-profit institutions	303 935	335 177	285 410	384 442	373 920	372 694	532 284	42.82	451 197	486 251
Households	16 793	14 456	14 725	16 961	16 964	15 958	18 273	14.51	19 059	20 085
Social benefits	15 907	14 382	14 407	16 460	16 463	15 457	17 660	14.25	18 395	19 417
Other transfers to households	886	74	318	501	501	501	613	22.36	664	668

Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services

Purpose: To render pre-hospital emergency medical services including inter-hospital transfers, and planned patient transport; including clinical governance and co-ordination of emergency medicine within the Provincial Health Department.

Analysis per sub-programme

Sub-programme 3.1: Emergency Transport

to render emergency medical services including ambulance services, special operations, communications and air ambulance services

Sub-programme 3.2: Planned Patient Transport

to render planned patient transport including local outpatient transport (within the boundaries of a given town or local area) and inter-city/town outpatient transport (into referral centres)

Policy developments

No policy developments with a significant impact on the programme.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

There are no major changes that have a material impact on the programme.

Expenditure trends analysis

Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services is allocated 4.75 per cent of the Vote's budget in 2018/19 in comparison to the 4.77 per cent allocated in the revised estimate of the 2017/18 budget. This amounts to a nominal increase of R62.340 million or 6.03 per cent.

Strategic goal as per Strategic Plan

Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services

Embed good governance and values-driven leadership practices.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

Ensure registration and licensing of ambulances as per the statutory requirements.

Table 8.3 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
1. Emergency Transport	812 615	850 341	893 938	952 625	952 697	944 097	1 010 146	7.00	1 057 255	1 118 250
2. Planned Patient Transport	68 038	80 791	90 985	81 829	81 829	90 196	86 487	(4.11)	90 349	95 506
Total payments and estimates	880 653	931 132	984 923	1 034 454	1 034 526	1 034 293	1 096 633	6.03	1 147 604	1 213 756

Table 8.3.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	754 826	791 628	878 936	949 951	947 929	947 845	1 005 836	6.12	1 053 384	1 114 767
Compensation of employees	507 873	540 269	594 689	639 948	639 948	639 330	679 183	6.23	713 150	755 585
Goods and services	246 953	251 359	284 247	310 003	307 981	308 515	326 653	5.88	340 234	359 182
Transfers and subsidies to	48 171	52 789	707	705	727	789	772	(2.15)	803	848
Provinces and municipalities					22	12	16	33.33	16	17
Departmental agencies and accounts	15	16								
Non-profit institutions	47 227	52 144								
Households	929	629	707	705	705	777	756	(2.70)	787	831
Payments for capital assets	75 968	84 938	102 976	83 798	85 870	83 177	90 025	8.23	93 417	98 141
Buildings and other fixed structures						8		(100.00)		
Machinery and equipment	75 968	84 938	102 976	83 798	85 870	83 169	90 025	8.24	93 417	98 141
Payments for financial assets	1 688	1 777	2 304			2 482		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	880 653	931 132	984 923	1 034 454	1 034 526	1 034 293	1 096 633	6.03	1 147 604	1 213 756

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	48 171	52 789	707	705	727	789	772	(2.15)	803	848
Provinces and municipalities					22	12	16	33.33	16	17
Provinces					22	12	16	33.33	16	17
Provincial agencies and funds					22	12	16	33.33	16	17
Departmental agencies and accounts	15	16								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	15	16								
Other	15	16								
Non-profit institutions	47 227	52 144								
Households	929	629	707	705	705	777	756	(2.70)	787	831
Social benefits	878	629	707	705	705	777	756	(2.70)	787	831
Other transfers to households	51									

Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services

Purpose: Delivery of hospital services, which are accessible, appropriate, effective and provide general specialist services, including a specialised rehabilitation service, dental service, psychiatric service, as well as providing a platform for training health professionals and conducting research.

Analysis per sub-programme

Sub-programme 4.1: General (Regional) Hospitals

rendering of hospital services at a general specialist level and providing a platform for the training of health workers and conducting research

Sub-programme 4.2: Tuberculosis Hospitals

to convert present Tuberculosis hospitals into strategically placed centres of excellence in which a small percentage of patients may undergo hospitalisation under conditions, which allow for isolation during the intensive level of treatment, as well as the application of the standardised multi-drug and extreme drug-resistant protocols

Sub-programme 4.3: Psychiatric/Mental Hospitals

rendering a specialist psychiatric hospital service for people with mental illness and intellectual disability and providing a platform for the training of health workers and conducting research

Sub-programme 4.4: Sub-acute, Step Down and Chronic Medical Hospitals

rendering specialised rehabilitation services for persons with physical disabilities including the provision of orthotic and prosthetic services

Sub-programme 4.5: Dental Training Hospitals

rendering an affordable and comprehensive oral health service and providing a platform for the training of health workers and conducting research

Policy developments

No policy developments with a significant impact on the programme.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

There are no major changes that have a material impact on the programme.

Expenditure trends analysis

Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services is allocated 15.75 per cent of the Vote's budget during 2018/19 in comparison to the 15.79 per cent allocated in the revised estimate of the 2017/18 budget. This amounts to a nominal increase of R210.658 million or 6.16 per cent.

Sub-programme 4.1: General (Regional) Hospitals is allocated 55.02 per cent of the Programme 4 budget 2018/19 in comparison to the 55.07 per cent allocated in the revised estimate of the 2017/18 budget. This amounts to a nominal increase of R114.386 million or 6.07 per cent.

Sub-programme 4.2: TB Hospitals is allocated 9.01 per cent of the Programme 4 budget in 2018/19 in comparison to the 8.82 per cent that was allocated in the revised estimate of the 2017/18 budget. This is a nominal increase of R25.256 million or 8.37 per cent.

Sub-programme 4.3: Psychiatric Hospitals are allocated 25.38 per cent of the Programme 4 budget in 2018/19 in comparison to the 25.77 per cent that was allocated in the revised estimate of the 2017/18 budget. This amounts to a nominal increase of R40.128 million or 4.55 per cent.

Sub-programme 4.4: Rehabilitation Hospitals is allocated 5.81 per cent of the Programme 4 budget in 2018/19 in comparison to the 5.74 per cent that was allocated in the revised estimate of the 2017/18 budget. This amounts to a nominal increase of R14.653 million or 7.46 per cent.

Sub-programme 4.5: Dental Training Hospitals is allocated 4.78 per cent of the Programme 4 budget for 2018/19 in comparison to the 4.60 per cent that was allocated in the revised estimate of the 2017/18 budget. This amounts to a nominal increase of R16.235 million or 10.32 per cent.

Strategic goal as per Strategic Plan

Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services

Promote health and wellness.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

Provide quality general/regional hospital services.

Provide quality tuberculosis hospital services.

Provide quality psychiatric hospital services.

Provide quality rehabilitation hospital services.

Provide quality dental training hospital services.

Table 8.4 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services

Outcome							Medium-term estimate						
Sub-programme R'000				Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate						
	Audited	Audited	Audited				2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17										
1. General (Regional) Hospitals	1 492 758	1 625 357	1 748 697	1 869 043	1 874 674	1 883 762	1 998 148	6.07	2 092 115	2 212 980			
2. Tuberculosis Hospitals	249 138	265 748	289 081	305 368	305 986	301 811	327 067	8.37	342 461	362 322			
3. Psychiatric/Mental Hospitals	700 868	755 887	818 818	881 999	879 483	881 665	921 793	4.55	966 153	1 022 678			
4. Sub-acute, Step down and Chronic Medical Hospitals	160 155	166 601	179 407	198 608	198 626	196 463	211 116	7.46	220 807	233 506			
5. Dental Training Hospitals	125 814	141 760	143 211	164 125	164 467	157 256	173 491	10.32	181 779	192 323			
Total payments and estimates				2 728 733	2 955 353	3 179 214	3 419 143	3 423 236	3 420 957	3 631 615	6.16	3 803 315	4 023 809

Note: Sub-programmes 4.1, 4.3 and 4.5: 2018/19: National conditional grant: Health Professions Training and Development: R166 451 000 (Compensation of employees).

Table 8.4.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	2 670 960	2 901 827	3 126 646	3 372 350	3 368 908	3 368 325	3 573 946	6.10	3 744 504	3 963 410
Compensation of employees	1 943 488	2 119 313	2 274 739	2 467 122	2 465 492	2 457 361	2 603 736	5.96	2 733 940	2 896 598
Goods and services	727 472	782 514	851 907	905 228	903 416	910 964	970 210	6.50	1 010 564	1 066 812
Transfers and subsidies to	13 969	12 170	12 275	17 069	17 069	13 506	18 320	35.64	19 083	20 145
Departmental agencies and accounts	57	52								
Non-profit institutions	2 000	2 505	2 823	3 026	3 026	3 049	3 253	6.69	3 388	3 577
Households	11 912	9 613	9 452	14 043	14 043	10 457	15 067	44.09	15 695	16 568
Payments for capital assets	41 151	40 836	40 017	29 724	37 259	38 601	39 349	1.94	39 728	40 254
Buildings and other fixed structures						1		(100.00)		
Machinery and equipment	41 145	40 748	38 783	29 724	33 259	34 411	39 349	14.35	39 728	40 254
Software and other intangible assets	6	88	1 234		4 000	4 189		(100.00)		
Payments for financial assets	2 653	520	276			525		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	2 728 733	2 955 353	3 179 214	3 419 143	3 423 236	3 420 957	3 631 615	6.16	3 803 315	4 023 809

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	13 969	12 170	12 275	17 069	17 069	13 506	18 320	35.64	19 083	20 145
Departmental agencies and accounts	57	52								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	57	52								
Other	57	52								
Non-profit institutions	2 000	2 505	2 823	3 026	3 026	3 049	3 253	6.69	3 388	3 577
Households	11 912	9 613	9 452	14 043	14 043	10 457	15 067	44.09	15 695	16 568
Social benefits	11 435	9 520	9 175	13 753	13 753	10 362	14 758	42.42	15 373	16 228
Other transfers to households	477	93	277	290	290	95	309	225.26	322	340

Programme 5: Central Hospital Services

Purpose: To provide tertiary and quaternary health services and to create a platform for the training of health workers and research.

Analysis per sub-programme

Sub-programme 5.1: Central Hospital Services

rendering of general and highly specialised medical health and quaternary services on a national basis and maintaining a platform for the training of health workers and research

Sub-programme 5.2: Provincial Tertiary Hospital Services

rendering of general specialist and tertiary health services on a national basis and maintaining a platform for the training of health workers and research

Policy developments

There are no policy developments with a significant impact on the programme.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

There are no major changes that have a material impact on the programme.

Expenditure trends analysis

Programme 5: Central Hospital Services is allocated 27.92 per cent of the Vote's budget in 2018/19 in comparison to the 28.07 per cent of the budget that was allocated in the revised estimate of the 2017/18 budget. This amounts to a nominal increase of R356.211 million or 5.86 per cent.

Strategic goals as per Strategic Plan

Programme 5: Central Hospital Services

Promote health and wellness.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan: Central Hospitals

Provide access to the full package of central hospital services.

Provide access to the full package of central hospital services at RCWMCH.

Table 8.5 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 5: Central Hospital Services

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- piation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- piation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
1. Central Hospital Services	4 325 098	4 641 532	4 950 579	5 276 038	5 277 810	5 279 349	5 590 320	5.89	5 853 167	6 191 847
2. Provincial Tertiary Hospital Services	638 979	718 879	750 828	801 362	804 458	803 475	848 715	5.63	888 435	939 591
Total payments and estimates	4 964 077	5 360 411	5 701 407	6 077 400	6 082 268	6 082 824	6 439 035	5.86	6 741 602	7 131 438

Note: Sub-programmes 5.1 and 5.2: 2018/19: National conditional grant: National Tertiary Services: R3 043 242 000 (Compensation of employees R1 795 810 000, Goods and services R1 235 347 000 and Payments for capital assets R12 085 000).

Sub-programmes 5.1 and 5.2: 2018/19: National conditional grant: Health Professions Training and Development: R407 726 000 (Compensation of employees).

Table 8.5.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 5: Central Hospital Services

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- piation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- piation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	4 913 009	5 268 274	5 598 758	5 993 996	5 992 996	5 989 967	6 349 604	6.00	6 650 742	7 038 588
Compensation of employees	3 374 685	3 606 404	3 859 793	4 162 094	4 141 094	4 139 252	4 388 508	6.02	4 607 948	4 882 111
Goods and services	1 538 324	1 661 870	1 738 965	1 831 902	1 851 902	1 850 715	1 961 096	5.96	2 042 794	2 156 477
Transfers and subsidies to	29 126	27 355	28 362	29 160	29 160	29 513	31 312	6.10	32 615	34 430
Departmental agencies and accounts	38	71								
Non-profit institutions	12 415	9 961	10 838	11 597	11 597	11 597	12 467	7.50	12 986	13 709
Households	16 673	17 323	17 524	17 563	17 563	17 916	18 845	5.19	19 629	20 721
Payments for capital assets	21 314	64 727	73 981	54 244	60 112	62 636	58 119	(7.21)	58 245	58 420
Buildings and other fixed structures		27	16							
Machinery and equipment	21 314	64 700	73 965	54 224	58 292	60 816	57 019	(6.24)	57 145	57 320
Software and other intangible assets				20	1 820	1 820	1 100	(39.56)	1 100	1 100
Payments for financial assets	628	55	306			708		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	4 964 077	5 360 411	5 701 407	6 077 400	6 082 268	6 082 824	6 439 035	5.86	6 741 602	7 131 438

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appropriation 2017/18	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	29 126	27 355	28 362	29 160	29 160	29 513	31 312	6.10	32 615	34 430
Departmental agencies and accounts	38	71								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	38	71								
Other	38	71								
Non-profit institutions	12 415	9 961	10 838	11 597	11 597	11 597	12 467	7.50	12 986	13 709
Households	16 673	17 323	17 524	17 563	17 563	17 916	18 845	5.19	19 629	20 721
Social benefits	16 039	16 783	17 524	17 563	17 563	17 901	18 845	5.27	19 629	20 721
Other transfers to households	634	540				15		(100.00)		

Programme 6: Health Sciences and Training

Purpose: To create training and development opportunities for actual and potential employees of the Department of Health.

Analysis per sub-programme

Sub-programme 6.1: Nurse Training College

training of nurses at undergraduate and post-basic level, target group includes actual and potential employees

Sub-programme 6.2: Emergency Medical Services (EMS) Training College

training of rescue and ambulance personnel, target group includes actual and potential employees

Sub-programme 6.3: Bursaries

provision of bursaries for health science training programmes at undergraduate and postgraduate levels, target group includes actual and potential employees

Sub-programme 6.4: Primary Health Care (PHC) Training

provision of PHC related training for personnel, provided by the regions

Sub-programme 6.5: Training (Other)

provision of skills development interventions for all occupational categories in the Department, target group includes actual and potential employees

Policy developments

There are no changes with a significant impact on this budget programme.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

There are no changes with a significant impact on this budget programme.

Expenditure trends analysis

Programme 6: Health Sciences and Training is allocated 1.52 per cent of the Vote's budget in 2018/19 in comparison to the 1.64 per cent that was allocated in the revised estimate of the 2017/18 budget. This amounts to a decrease of R6.174 million or 1.74 per cent.

Strategic goal as per Strategic Plan**Programme 6: Health Sciences and Training**

Embed good governance and values-driven leadership practices.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

Implement a Human Resource Development (HRD) strategy.

Table 8.6 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 6: Health Sciences and Training

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17				2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
1. Nurse Training College	88 801	91 555	80 785	70 401	81 840	97 752	95 435	(2.37)	99 906	105 702
2. Emergency Medical Services (EMS) Training College	29 075	30 664	28 562	32 878	32 878	32 676	32 679	0.01	34 086	35 890
3. Bursaries	78 739	83 470	73 945	80 264	90 613	90 613	66 163	(26.98)	68 915	72 750
4. Primary Health Care (PHC) Training				1	1		1		1	1
5. Training (Other)	115 496	114 104	136 999	132 909	134 731	134 751	155 340	15.28	166 526	175 910
Total payments and estimates	312 111	319 793	320 291	316 453	340 063	355 792	349 618	(1.74)	369 434	390 253

Note: Sub-programme 6.5: 2018/19: National conditional grant: Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces – R2 447 000 (Transfers and subsidies).

Table 8.6.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 6: Health Sciences and Training

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	176 494	175 384	184 495	174 337	182 544	197 820	219 736	11.08	233 630	246 428
Compensation of employees	107 967	113 676	133 785	124 854	124 854	137 383	166 671	21.32	173 098	181 506
Goods and services	68 527	61 708	50 710	49 483	57 690	60 437	53 065	(12.20)	60 532	64 922
Transfers and subsidies to	127 798	136 634	131 763	137 354	152 703	152 900	123 907	(18.96)	129 724	137 600
Departmental agencies and accounts	4 346	4 581	4 790	5 397	5 397	5 128	5 699	11.13	6 018	6 349
Higher education institutions	3 773	3 992		4 485	4 485	4 485	4 772	6.40	4 971	5 248
Non-profit institutions	48 409	52 733	61 353	57 000	62 000	62 000	57 047	(7.99)	60 000	64 000
Households	71 270	75 328	65 620	70 472	80 821	81 287	56 389	(30.63)	58 735	62 003
Payments for capital assets	7 814	7 775	3 972	4 762	4 816	5 007	5 975	19.33	6 080	6 225
Machinery and equipment	7 814	7 775	3 972	4 762	4 816	5 007	5 954	18.91	6 059	6 204
Software and other intangible assets							21		21	21
Payments for financial assets	5		61			65		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	312 111	319 793	320 291	316 453	340 063	355 792	349 618	(1.74)	369 434	390 253

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	127 798	136 634	131 763	137 354	152 703	152 900	123 907	(18.96)	129 724	137 600
Departmental agencies and accounts	4 346	4 581	4 790	5 397	5 397	5 128	5 699	11.13	6 018	6 349
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	4 346	4 581	4 790	5 397	5 397	5 128	5 699	11.13	6 018	6 349
SETA	4 344	4 579	4 790	5 397	5 397	5 397	5 699	5.60	6 018	6 349
Other	2	2				(269)		(100.00)		
Higher education institutions	3 773	3 992		4 485	4 485	4 485	4 772	6.40	4 971	5 248
Non-profit institutions	48 409	52 733	61 353	57 000	62 000	62 000	57 047	(7.99)	60 000	64 000
Households	71 270	75 328	65 620	70 472	80 821	81 287	56 389	(30.63)	58 735	62 003
Social benefits	289	519	1 184	487	487	953	523	(45.12)	545	575
Other transfers to households	70 981	74 809	64 436	69 985	80 334	80 334	55 866	(30.46)	58 190	61 428

Programme 7: Health Care Support Services

Purpose: To render support services required by the Department to realise its aims.

Analysis per sub-programme

Sub-programme 7.1: Laundry Services

to render laundry and related technical support service to health facilities

Sub-programme 7.2: Engineering Services

rendering routine, day-to-day and emergency maintenance service to buildings, engineering installations and health technology

Sub-programme 7.3: Forensic Services

to render specialised forensic pathology and medico-legal services in order to establish the circumstances and causes surrounding unnatural death. It includes the provision of the Inspector of Anatomy functions, in terms of Chapter 8 of the National Health Act and its Regulations

this function has been transferred from Sub-programme 2.8

Sub-programme 7.4: Orthotic and Prosthetic Services

to render specialised orthotic and prosthetic services; please note this service is reported in Sub-programme 4.4

Sub-programme 7.5: Cape Medical Depot

the management and supply of pharmaceuticals and medical supplies to health facilities

please note, Sub-programme 7.5 has been renamed since 2013, in line with the incorporation of the trading entity into the Department

Policy developments

The Provincial Treasury reviewed PTI 16B and the Framework for the Western Cape Infrastructure Delivery Management System (IDMS) for the Health and Education Sectors. This is to ensure alignment to National Treasury Instruction No. 4 of 2015/16, in particular the *Standard for Infrastructure Procurement and Delivery Management* (SIPDM). Circular 31 of 2017 was issued to provide guidance in this regard.

In order to improve service efficiency and better utilisation of scarce skills in the delivery of maintenance services, Maintenance Hub and Spoke Blueprints for both infrastructure and clinical engineering will be implemented, contingent upon available budget.

The Departments' Chief Directorate: Infrastructure and Technical Management is continuing with its review of the present infrastructure programme classification. The aim is to align it to the SIPDM and the National Immovable Asset Maintenance Management (NIAMM) *Standard for Immovable Assets under the Custodianship of National and Provincial Departments of Works*.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

Medical Depot

Potential delays in the finalisation of contracts at a national level could lead to stock-outs of essential drugs.

Expenditure trends analysis

Programme 7 is allocated 2.04 per cent of the Vote's budget in 2018/19 in comparison to the 2.11 per cent allocated in the revised estimate of the 2017/18 budget. This amounts to a nominal increase of R13.462 million or 2.95 per cent.

Sub-programme 7.1: Laundry Services is allocated 22.50 per cent of the 2018/19 Programme 7 budget in comparison to the 22.36 per cent that was allocated in the revised estimate of the 2017/18 budget. This is a nominal increase of R3.643 million or 3.57 per cent.

Sub-programme 7.2: Engineering Services is allocated 23.35 per cent of the Programme 7 budget in 2018/19 in comparison to the 22.44 per cent that was allocated in the revised estimate of the 2017/18 budget. This is a nominal increase of R7.276 million or 7.11 per cent.

Sub-programme 7.3: Forensic Pathology Services is allocated 38.99 per cent of the Programme 7 budget in 2018/19 in comparison to the 38.37 per cent that was allocated in the revised estimate of the 2017/18 budget. This amounts to a nominal increase of R8.083 million or 4.62 per cent in nominal terms.

Sub-programme 7.5: Cape Medical Depot is allocated 15.16 per cent of the Programme 7 budget in 2018/19 in comparison to the 16.82 per cent of the Programme 7 budget that was allocated in the adjusted estimate of the 2017/18 budget. This amounts to a decrease of R5.541 million or 7.22 per cent.

Strategic goals as per Strategic Plan

Programme 7: Health Care Support Services

Promote health and wellness.

Embed good governance and values-driven leadership practices.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

Provide an efficient and effective laundry service.

Provide an efficient and effective maintenance service.

Ensure access to a Forensic Pathology Service.

Ensure optimum pharmaceutical stock levels to meet the demand.

Table 8.7 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 7: Health Care Support Services

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
1. Laundry Services	72 791	80 467	93 711	101 990	102 026	102 026	105 669	3.57	110 400	116 686
2. Engineering Services	106 280	117 814	93 182	99 365	103 390	102 391	109 667	7.11	112 529	119 016
3. Forensic Services	128 772	150 958	155 784	166 020	166 200	175 053	183 136	4.62	191 520	202 259
4. Orthotic and Prosthetic Services				1	1		1		1	1
5. Cape Medical Depot	48 593	73 738	83 023	71 723	76 831	76 742	71 201	(7.22)	74 546	78 873
Total payments and estimates	356 436	422 977	425 700	439 099	448 448	456 212	469 674	2.95	488 996	516 835

Note: Sub-programme 7.2: 2018/19: National conditional grant: Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces: R2 116 000 (Compensation of employees R2 100 000; Goods and services R16 000).

Day-to-day and Emergency maintenance allocation transferred from Sub-programme 7.2 to various sub-programmes in Programme 8 as from 1 April 2016.

The ordinance through which the Cape Medical Depot (CMD) was created was abolished in the 2012/13 financial year; consequently, the CMD has thus become part of the Department, Sub-programme 7.5: Cape Medical Depot.

Table 8.7.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 7: Health Care Support Services

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	329 920	393 973	402 031	410 779	419 290	424 740	442 370	4.15	460 970	487 804
Compensation of employees	205 051	222 286	242 775	268 332	270 462	272 013	292 652	7.59	305 085	323 234
Goods and services	124 869	171 687	159 256	142 447	148 828	152 727	149 718	(1.97)	155 885	164 570
Transfers and subsidies to	894	781	448	689	689	437	738	68.88	767	809
Provinces and municipalities						2		(100.00)		
Households	894	781	448	689	689	435	738	69.66	767	809
Payments for capital assets	24 077	28 114	23 015	27 631	28 469	30 857	26 566	(13.91)	27 259	28 222
Buildings and other fixed structures			26							
Machinery and equipment	24 077	28 078	22 989	27 631	28 469	30 857	26 566	(13.91)	27 259	28 222
Software and other intangible assets		36								
Payments for financial assets	1 545	109	206			178		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	356 436	422 977	425 700	439 099	448 448	456 212	469 674	2.95	488 996	516 835

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
				Main appro- priation	Adjusted appro- priation	Revised estimate	% Change from Revised estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited							
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17							
	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21			
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	894	781	448	689	689	437	738	68.88	767	809
Provinces and municipalities						2		(100.00)		
Provinces						2		(100.00)		
Provincial agencies and funds						2		(100.00)		
Households	894	781	448	689	689	435	738	69.66	767	809
Social benefits	882	781	448	689	689	435	738	69.66	767	809
Other transfers to households	12									

Programme 8: Health Facilities Management

Purpose: The provision of new health facilities and the refurbishment, upgrading and maintenance of existing facilities, including health technology.

Analysis per sub-programme

Sub-programme 8.1: Community Health Facilities

planning, design, construction, upgrading, refurbishment, additions and maintenance of community health centres, community day centres, and clinics

Sub-programme 8.2: Emergency Medical Rescue Services

planning, design, construction, upgrading, refurbishment, additions, and maintenance of emergency medical services facilities

Sub-programme 8.3: District Hospital Services

planning, design, construction, upgrading, refurbishment, additions, and maintenance of district hospitals

Sub-programme 8.4: Provincial Hospital Services

planning, design, construction, upgrading, refurbishment, additions, and maintenance of provincial hospitals

Sub-programme 8.5: Central Hospital Services

planning, design, construction, upgrading, refurbishment, additions, and maintenance of central hospitals

Sub-programme 8.6: Other Facilities

planning, design, construction, upgrading, refurbishment, additions, and maintenance of other health facilities, including forensic pathology facilities

Policy developments

Refer to Programme 7 Policy developments section. The same developments apply to Programme 8.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

Refer to Programme 7 Policy developments section. The same developments apply to Programme 8.

Sub-programme 8.1: Community Health Facilities

It is envisaged that 20 projects will be in planning¹ in 2018/19, with four projects in design/tender² and 9 in construction/handover³ (most of which will be in retention or Final Account). No major projects will be under construction during this period.

Sub-programme 8.2: Emergency Medical Rescue Services

One Emergency Medical Rescue Services project is envisaged to be in planning in 2018/19, with six projects in design/tender. No major projects will be in construction/handover during this period.

Sub-programme 8.3: District Hospital Services

It is envisaged to have 26 district hospital projects in planning in 2018/19, two in design/tender, with three projects in construction/handover (two of these will be in retention or Final Account). The following major project will be under construction in this period:

1. Vredenburg Hospital Upgrade Phase 2B Completion.

Sub-programme 8.4: Provincial Hospital Services

In 2018/19 it is envisaged to have 6 projects in planning and one project in design/tender. One project will be in construction/handover in 2018/19 (specifically in retention/Final Account).

Sub-programme 8.5: Central Hospital Services

During 2018/19 it is envisaged to have 6 central hospital projects in planning, two in design/tender, and two projects in construction/handover (both of these will be in retention/Final Account).

Sub-programme 8.6: Other Facilities

In 2018/19 it is envisaged that 3 projects will be in planning, one in design/tender, with three projects in construction/handover; the new Observatory Forensic Pathology Laboratory (replacement of the Salt River facility) being the only project that will be under construction.

Expenditure trends analysis

Programme 8 is allocated 3.85 per cent of the Vote's budget in 2018/19 in comparison to the 3.84 per cent that was allocated in the revised estimate of the 2017/18 budget. This translates into an increase of R54.893 million or 6.59 per cent.

Strategic goal as per Strategic Plan

Programme 8: Health Facilities Management

Embed good governance and values-driven leadership practices.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

Efficient and effective management of infrastructure.

¹ Planning = Control Framework for Infrastructure Delivery Management Stage 0, 1, 2, 3 or 4 (only projects with a budget allocation in 2018/19; stage as at time of reporting)

² Design/Tender = Control Framework for Infrastructure Delivery Management Stage 5 or 6 (only projects with a budget allocation in 2018/19; stage as at time of reporting)

³ Construction/Handover = Control Framework for Infrastructure Delivery Management Stage 7 or 8 (stage as at time of reporting)

Table 8.8 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 8: Health Facilities Management

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17				2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
1. Community Health Facilities	189 004	180 130	240 119	238 756	212 697	213 679	145 586	(31.87)	122 524	218 206
2. Emergency Medical Rescue Services	6 697	18 611	18 228	10 366	11 425	11 645	17 983	54.43	38 877	14 291
3. District Hospital Services	152 543	145 995	251 651	218 154	215 535	204 675	274 234	33.99	258 761	214 973
4. Provincial Hospital Services	126 769	214 428	135 356	77 924	111 344	92 601	107 112	15.67	113 646	129 504
5. Central Hospital Services	190 701	145 503	152 372	170 727	194 891	197 545	165 305	(16.32)	118 241	125 491
6. Other Facilities	47 209	75 764	79 712	99 536	86 831	112 578	177 396	57.58	174 205	169 232
Total payments and estimates	712 923	780 431	877 438	815 463	832 723	832 723	887 616	6.59	826 254	871 697

Note: Sub-programme 8.1 – 8.6: 2018/19: National conditional grant: Health Facility Revitalisation: R678 829 000 (Compensation of employees R48 853 000; Goods and services R253 163 000; Transfers and subsidies R12 000 and Payments for capital assets R376 801 000).

Day-to-day and Emergency maintenance allocation transferred from Sub-programme 7.2 to various sub-programmes in Programme 8 as from 1 April 2016.

Earmarked allocation:

Maintenance: R378 091 000 (2018/19), R221 281 000 (2019/20) and R227 496 000 (2020/21)

of which:

Health Facility Revitalisation Grant R243 566 000 (2018/19), R70 000 000 (2019/20) and R45 500 000 (2020/21).

Scheduled Maintenance mainly for Tygerberg and Groote Schuur Hospitals: R50 000 000 (2018/19), R50 000 000 (2019/20) and R52 750 000 (2020/21).

Table 8.8.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 8: Health Facilities Management

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate		2019/20	2020/21
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17				2018/19	2017/18		
Current payments	264 940	356 755	418 406	404 550	414 767	466 809	457 279	(2.04)	305 089	316 593
Compensation of employees	32 420	36 898	41 671	57 649	48 607	48 370	57 247	18.35	61 383	65 295
Goods and services	232 520	319 857	376 735	346 901	366 160	418 439	400 032	(4.40)	243 706	251 298
Transfers and subsidies to	1 693	10 136	15 045	15 000	21 514	20 016	10 012	(49.98)	10 013	5 014
Higher education institutions				5 000	10 000	10 000	10 000		10 000	5 000
Non-profit institutions	231	10 000	15 000	10 000	11 500	10 000		(100.00)		
Households	1 462	136	45		14	16	12	(25.00)	13	14
Payments for capital assets	446 290	413 366	443 987	395 913	396 442	345 898	420 325	21.52	511 152	550 090
Buildings and other fixed structures	282 807	312 757	344 324	327 685	308 949	287 939	320 099	11.17	422 254	449 465
Machinery and equipment	163 124	94 635	90 082	67 228	87 367	57 656	90 601	57.14	80 455	91 047
Software and other intangible assets	359	5 974	9 581	1 000	126	303	9 625	3076.57	8 443	9 578
Payments for financial assets		174								
Total economic classification	712 923	780 431	877 438	815 463	832 723	832 723	887 616	6.59	826 254	871 697

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate		2019/20	2020/21
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17				2018/19	2017/18		
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	1 462	136	45		14	16	12	(25.00)	13	14
Households	1 462	136	45		14	16	12	(25.00)	13	14
Social benefits	1 462	136	45		14	16	12	(25.00)	13	14
Transfers and subsidies to (Capital)	231	10 000	15 000	15 000	21 500	20 000	10 000	(50.00)	10 000	5 000
Higher education institutions				5 000	10 000	10 000	10 000		10 000	5 000
Non-profit institutions	231	10 000	15 000	10 000	11 500	10 000		(100.00)		

9. Other programme information

Personnel numbers and costs

Table 9.1 Personnel numbers and costs

Cost in R million	Actual						Revised estimate				Medium-term expenditure estimate						Average annual growth over MTEF			
	2014/15		2015/16		2016/17		2017/18				2018/19		2019/20		2020/21		2017/18 to 2020/21			
	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Filled posts	Additional posts	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel growth rate	Costs growth rate	% Costs of Total	
Salary level																				
1 – 6	18 059		18 027	3 411 130	18 042	3 885 603	18 057		18 057	3 987 633	17 943	4 250 251	17 619	4 461 773	17 495	4 736 377	(1.0%)	5.9%	31.3%	
7 – 10	9 558		9 676	3 886 563	9 658	4 412 254	9 785		9 785	4 562 719	9 756	4 900 959	9 578	5 144 057	9 517	5 462 103	(0.9%)	6.2%	36.0%	
11 – 12	3 539		3 598	3 584 435	3 617	3 458 276	3 595		3 595	4 088 035	3 597	4 369 107	3 535	4 588 125	3 511	4 870 190	(0.8%)	6.0%	32.1%	
13 – 16	65		65	67 524	67	77 731	68		68	80 494	66	85 863	66	90 419	66	96 148	(1.0%)	6.1%	0.6%	
Other	10 072 353																			
Total	31 221	10 072 353	31 366	10 949 652	31 384	11 833 864	31 505		31 505	12 718 881	31 362	13 606 180	30 798	14 284 374	30 589	15 164 817	(1.0%)	6.0%	100.0%	
Programme																				
Administration	695	246 449	716	278 385	676	301 267	737		737	327 755	679	347 847	669	366 567	666	389 934	(3.3%)	6.0%	2.6%	
District Health Services	12 029	3 654 420	12 191	4 032 421	12 124	4 385 145	12 060		12 060	4 697 417	12 181	5 070 336	11 963	5 323 203	11 921	5 670 554	(0.4%)	6.5%	37.2%	
Emergency Medical Services	1 994	507 873	1 963	540 269	1 988	594 689	2 026		2 026	639 330	1 957	679 183	1 922	713 150	1 905	755 585	(2.0%)	5.7%	5.0%	
Provincial Hospital Services	6 288	1 943 488	6 229	2 119 313	6 325	2 274 739	6 308		6 308	2 457 361	6 308	2 603 736	6 196	2 733 940	6 141	2 896 598	(0.9%)	5.6%	19.2%	
Central Hospital Services	9 061	3 374 685	9 134	3 606 404	9 121	3 859 793	9 184		9 184	4 139 252	9 049	4 388 508	8 888	4 607 948	8 809	4 882 111	(1.4%)	5.7%	32.3%	
Health Sciences and Training	314	107 967	289	113 676	295	133 785	305		305	137 383	314	166 671	305	173 098	299	181 506	(0.7%)	9.7%	1.2%	
Health Care Support Services	766	205 051	767	222 286	769	242 775	798		798	272 013	780	292 652	761	305 085	754	323 234	(1.9%)	5.9%	2.1%	
Health Facilities Management	74	32 420	77	36 898	86	41 671	87		87	48 370	94	57 247	94	61 383	94	65 295	2.6%	10.5%	0.4%	
Total	31 221	10 072 353	31 366	10 949 652	31 384	11 833 864	31 505		31 505	12 718 881	31 362	13 606 180	30 798	14 284 374	30 589	15 164 817	(1.0%)	6.0%	100.0%	
Employee dispensation classification																				
Public Service Act appointees not covered by OSDs			11 158	2 463 475		2 822 941	11 087		11 087	2 850 597	11 036	3 049 460	10 836	3 201 460	10 763	3 398 790	(1.0%)	6.0%	22.4%	
Public Service Act appointees still to be covered by OSDs			38	14 515		16 964	38		38	17 473	38	18 692	37	19 624	37	20 833	(0.9%)	6.0%	0.1%	
Professional Nurses, Staff Nurses and Nursing Assistants			12 833	3 838 722		4 356 313	12 958		12 958	4 494 434	12 889	4 807 977	12 660	5 047 628	12 572	5 358 746	(1.0%)	6.0%	35.3%	
Legal Professionals			1	888		994	1		1	1 028	1	1 100	1	1 154	1	1 225		6.0%	0.0%	
Social Services Professions			157	63 200		70 971	158		158	75 190	160	80 436	157	84 445	156	89 650	(0.4%)	6.0%	0.6%	
Engineering Professions and related occupations			253	95 610		113 030	261		261	117 714	262	125 926	257	132 203	256	140 351	(0.6%)	6.0%	0.9%	
Medical and related professionals			5 037	3 674 451		3 696 267	5 081		5 081	4 223 550	5 064	4 518 195	4 973	4 743 402	4 940	5 035 770	(0.9%)	6.0%	33.2%	
Therapeutic, Diagnostic and other related Allied Health Professionals			1 452	578 389		630 005	1 477		1 477	684 495	1 468	732 247	1 441	768 746	1 431	816 129	(1.0%)	6.0%	5.4%	
Others such as interns, EPWP, learnerships, etc			437	220 402		126 379	444		444	254 400	444	272 147	436	285 712	433	303 323	(0.8%)	6.0%	2.0%	
Total			31 366	10 949 652		11 833 864	31 505		31 505	12 718 881	31 362	13 606 180	30 798	14 284 374	30 589	15 164 817	(1.0%)	6.0%	100.0%	

¹ Personnel numbers includes all filled posts together with those posts additional to the approved establishment.

Note: In the table Employee dispensation classification, the posts listed as others such as interns, EPWP, learnerships, etc. includes all clinical intern posts (filled and funded) and posts in Sub-programme 6.5 EPWP. Learnerships were excluded, as they have a Nature of Appointment 32, which does not reflect on the XX2019 report.

The staff numbers are as at 31 March; the costs are for the financial year.

The staff numbers exclude NOA (Nature of Appointment) 3 (Sessional staff), 17 (Periodical appointments), 32 (extra-ordinary appointments) and joint staff.

Training

Table 9.2: Information on training

R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Main appro- piation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- piation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Number of staff	31 221	31 366	31 384	31 248	31 505	31 505	31 362	(0.45)	30 798	30 589
Number of personnel trained	14 604	11 032	14 170	15 520	15 520	15 520	16 279	4.89	16 570	17 482
of which										
Male	4 188	3 205	3 925	4 850	4 850	4 850	4 990	2.89	5 120	5 402
Female	10 416	7 827	10 245	10 670	10 670	10 670	11 289	5.80	11 450	12 080
Number of training opportunities	31 137	24 357	28 792	24 900	24 900	24 900	26 309	5.66	26 309	27 756
of which										
Tertiary	271	592	555	600	600	600	600		600	633
Other	30 866	23 765	28 237	24 300	24 300	24 300	25 709	5.80	25 709	27 123
Number of bursaries offered	2 548	259	2 052	2 400	1 900	1 900	1 800	(5.26)	1 900	1 900
Number of interns appointed	150	15	460	200	200	350	350		350	211
Number of learnerships appointed	166	150	157	150	150	100	100		150	158
Payments on training by programme										
1. Administration	1 018	826	697	756	756	756	1 031	36.38	1 072	1 132
2. District Health Services	8 344	11 605	9 611	13 251	13 697	13 697	19 838	44.83	20 960	22 467
3. Emergency Medical Services	639	714	377	1 093	1 093	1 093	1 151	5.31	1 200	1 267
4. Provincial Hospital Services	2 761	2 885	3 256	4 569	4 569	4 569	4 805	5.17	5 006	5 284
5. Central Hospital Services	3 666	3 845	3 851	4 909	4 909	4 909	5 128	4.46	5 341	5 639
6. Health Sciences And Training	312 111	319 793	320 291	316 453	340 063	340 063	349 618	2.81	369 434	390 253
7. Health Care Support Services	787	874	814	846	846	846	851	0.59	885	934
8. Health Facilities Management	1 195	1 445	1 477	1 075	691	691	464	(32.85)	1 495	1 978
Total payments on training	330 521	341 987	340 374	342 952	366 624	366 624	382 886	4.44	405 393	428 954

Reconciliation of structural changes

None.

Annexure A to Vote 6

Table A.1 Specification of receipts

Receipts R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate 2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	431 639	459 229	465 716	422 903	422 903	422 903	444 519	5.11	422 903	422 903
Sales of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets)	430 894	458 456	464 878	422 343	422 343	422 343	443 960	5.12	422 343	422 343
Sales by market establishments	3 329	3 951	4 194	2 438	2 438	2 438	2 331	(4.39)	2 438	2 438
Administrative fees	7 344	7 799	7 807	6 581	6 581	6 581	6 686	1.60	6 581	6 581
Inspection fees	961	1 047	1 143	1 180	1 180	1 180	1 459	23.64	1 180	1 180
Licences or permits	600	645	835	705	705	705	530	(24.82)	705	705
Request for information	5 783	6 107	5 829	4 696	4 696	4 696	4 697	0.02	4 696	4 696
Other sales	420 221	446 706	452 877	413 324	413 324	413 324	434 943	5.23	413 324	413 324
Boarding services	11 719	12 758	12 322	10 237	10 237	10 237	10 414	1.73	10 237	10 237
Commission on insurance	5 412	5 506	5 730	5 398	5 398	5 398	5 398		5 398	5 398
Hospital fees	393 360	418 401	417 784	384 445	384 445	384 445	405 297	5.42	384 445	384 445
Sales of goods	4 517	5 026	11 789	9 178	9 178	9 178	9 639	5.02	9 178	9 178
Vehicle repair service	158	307	267	109	109	109	115	5.50	109	109
Services rendered	5 025	4 681	4 936	3 928	3 928	3 928	4 058	3.31	3 928	3 928
Photocopies and faxes	30	27	49	29	29	29	22	(24.14)	29	29
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excluding capital assets)	745	773	838	560	560	560	559	(0.18)	560	560
Transfers received from	165 243	103 913	54 279	120 865	83 456	83 456	159 722	91.38	26 335	26 335
Higher education institutions	24 149	27 115	29 709	26 335	26 335	26 335	32 467	23.28	26 335	26 335
International organisations	141 094	76 708	24 569	94 530	57 121	57 121	127 255	122.78		
Public corporations and private enterprises		90	1							
Interest, dividends and rent on land	2 579	2 576	2 598	1 461	1 461	2 400	1 536	(36.00)	1 461	1 461
Interest	2 579	2 576	2 598	1 461	1 461	2 400	1 536	(36.00)	1 461	1 461
Sales of capital assets	155									
Other capital assets	155									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	18 886	20 023	21 029	14 443	14 443	14 443	12 203	(15.51)	14 443	14 443
Recovery of previous year's expenditure	9 178	10 964	12 382	8 883	8 883	8 883	8 211	(7.57)	8 883	8 883
Staff debt	6 180	3 898	3 417	1 384	1 384	1 384	1 384		1 384	1 384
Unallocated credits	3 525	5 159	5 228	4 175	4 175	4 175	2 607	(37.56)	4 175	4 175
Cash surpluses	3	2	2	1	1	1	1		1	1
Total departmental receipts	618 502	585 741	543 622	559 672	522 263	523 202	617 980	18.11	465 142	465 142

Table A.2 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- piation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- piation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	15 583 313	16 925 915	18 291 347	19 740 289	19 765 321	19 767 209	20 925 733	5.86	21 765 142	23 091 249
Compensation of employees	10 072 353	10 949 652	11 833 864	12 807 510	12 742 984	12 718 881	13 606 180	6.98	14 284 374	15 164 817
Salaries and wages	8 975 853	9 702 893	10 484 241	11 301 367	11 250 684	11 222 755	11 994 786	6.88	12 590 515	13 366 815
Social contributions	1 096 500	1 246 759	1 349 623	1 506 143	1 492 300	1 496 126	1 611 394	7.70	1 693 859	1 798 002
Goods and services	5 510 960	5 976 263	6 457 483	6 932 779	7 022 337	7 048 328	7 319 553	3.85	7 480 768	7 926 432
of which										
Administrative fees	1 021	1 106	1 030	1 167	1 167	388	364	(6.19)	379	400
Advertising	35 124	26 645	14 810	19 928	20 009	18 182	11 370	(37.47)	11 816	12 438
Minor Assets	51 117	47 489	45 741	53 208	64 844	72 118	60 921	(15.53)	61 325	65 631
Audit cost: External	25 378	23 701	19 176	28 872	20 312	20 312	22 293	9.75	23 220	24 512
Bursaries: Employees	7 758	8 703	9 509	10 279	10 279	10 279	10 297	0.18	10 725	11 322
Catering: Departmental activities	3 809	4 192	4 743	6 400	5 995	5 897	3 541	(39.95)	3 618	3 831
Communication (G&S)	71 846	79 904	72 022	85 655	83 493	65 121	82 188	26.21	85 073	90 380
Computer services	74 418	64 709	68 760	139 504	113 023	94 257	132 249	40.31	134 345	139 955
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	77 562	73 427	81 533	98 260	99 038	95 188	100 618	5.70	101 607	107 360
Infrastructure and planning	16 204	29 976	23 779	19 262	19 945	20 717	45 114	117.76	66 656	68 700
Laboratory services	570 186	554 754	557 112	618 180	628 068	643 346	649 856	1.01	683 490	729 713
Legal costs	10 227	12 145	22 168	17 746	17 746	15 317	18 267	19.26	19 028	20 087
Contractors	358 295	389 949	485 974	525 037	559 044	534 519	523 752	(2.01)	547 204	579 735
Agency and support/outsourced services	430 127	431 294	427 454	427 148	446 848	456 193	460 703	0.99	480 273	507 527
Entertainment	67	41	58	325	348	201	212	5.47	215	224
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	158 505	166 292	181 492	179 550	179 520	180 317	187 995	4.26	195 540	206 436
Inventory: Food and food supplies	51 481	49 496	53 519	53 441	54 541	57 329	53 908	(5.97)	56 146	59 268
Inventory: Materials and supplies	29 507	31 016	39 168	40 092		6		(100.00)		
Inventory: Medical supplies	1 174 505	1 298 695	1 344 775	1 446 215	1 442 237	1 457 423	1 549 471	6.32	1 619 594	1 714 660
Inventory: Medicine	1 028 175	1 136 188	1 357 475	1 447 750	1 476 550	1 489 947	1 538 924	3.29	1 620 824	1 729 895
Medsas inventory interface						(1)		(100.00)		
Inventory: Other supplies	37 618	36 301	12 059	16 160	16 160	11 042	17 078	54.66	17 782	18 775
Consumable supplies	297 749	328 998	358 650	381 146	421 034	437 255	445 911	1.98	464 202	490 141
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	77 809	79 370	82 328	92 863	94 047	92 561	95 386	3.05	99 365	104 980
Operating leases	23 527	23 850	22 047	28 853	28 847	22 424	30 554	36.26	31 826	33 611
Property payments	784 552	962 296	1 064 555	1 070 132	1 091 522	1 125 329	1 157 394	2.85	1 013 329	1 065 317
Transport provided: Departmental activity	1 882	1 968	2 003	2 653	2 653	1 763	1 822	3.35	1 899	2 004
Travel and subsistence	41 184	39 503	37 241	43 579	43 168	41 273	39 410	(4.51)	41 699	44 019
Training and development	37 782	35 106	31 737	36 855	33 739	31 274	39 784	27.21	46 669	51 016
Operating payments	15 559	15 835	16 699	17 860	23 999	26 098	15 120	(42.06)	16 769	16 895
Venues and facilities	1 546	1 353	1 204	1 554	1 404	1 288	791	(38.59)	882	926
Rental and hiring	16 440	21 961	18 662	23 105	22 757	20 965	24 260	15.72	25 268	26 674
Transfers and subsidies to	964 416	1 057 614	995 592	1 225 773	1 181 786	1 202 753	1 390 099	15.58	1 352 588	1 446 213
Provinces and municipalities	396 459	432 972	461 878	520 665	520 687	520 679	543 809	4.44	576 907	622 012
Provinces					22	14	16	14.29	16	17
Provincial agencies and funds					22	14	16	14.29	16	17
Municipalities	396 459	432 972	461 878	520 665	520 665	520 665	543 793	4.44	576 891	621 995
Municipal bank accounts	396 459	432 972	461 878	520 665	520 665	520 665	543 793	4.44	576 891	621 995
Departmental agencies and accounts	4 605	4 861	5 238	5 874	5 874	5 605	6 211	10.81	6 551	6 912
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	4 605	4 861	5 238	5 874	5 874	5 605	6 211	10.81	6 551	6 912
SETA	4 344	4 579	4 790	5 397	5 397	5 397	5 699	5.60	6 018	6 349
Other	261	282	448	477	477	208	512	146.15	533	563
Higher education institutions	3 773	3 992		9 485	14 485	14 485	14 772	1.98	14 971	10 248
Non-profit institutions	415 717	463 520	375 424	466 065	462 043	459 340	605 051	31.72	527 571	567 537
Households	143 862	152 269	153 052	223 684	178 697	202 644	220 256	8.69	226 588	239 504
Social benefits	53 409	49 229	50 120	59 585	59 602	52 365	63 131	20.56	65 757	69 414
Other transfers to households	90 453	103 040	102 932	164 099	119 095	150 279	157 125	4.56	160 831	170 090

Annexure A to Vote 6

Table A.2 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification (continued)

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17				2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Payments for capital assets	746 805	747 064	784 560	713 744	739 375	693 861	747 871	7.78	846 825	894 062
Buildings and other fixed structures	282 817	312 853	344 366	327 685	308 949	287 948	320 099	11.17	422 254	449 465
Buildings	282 817	312 853	344 366	327 685	308 949	287 948	320 099	11.17	422 254	449 465
Machinery and equipment	461 703	428 026	428 847	384 799	422 520	397 398	416 984	4.93	414 965	433 856
Transport equipment	153 967	153 817	150 434	160 668	165 718	166 737	171 230	2.69	178 028	187 487
Other machinery and equipment	307 736	274 209	278 413	224 131	256 802	230 661	245 754	6.54	236 937	246 369
Software and other intangible assets	2 285	6 185	11 347	1 260	7 906	8 515	10 788	26.69	9 606	10 741
Payments for financial assets	11 274	6 525	6 685			7 314		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	17 305 808	18 737 118	20 078 184	21 679 806	21 686 482	21 671 137	23 063 703	6.43	23 964 555	25 431 524

Note: Due to reclassification of various medicine and medical supplies items on the Standard Chart of Accounts (SCOA) as from 1 April 2016, the growth percentage might fluctuate.

Table A.2.1 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 1: Administration

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	appro- piation	appro- piation	estimate	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	532 120	558 852	579 613	724 272	694 191	610 757	712 779	16.70	744 909	789 284
Compensation of employees	246 449	278 385	301 267	342 249	342 249	327 755	347 847	6.13	366 567	389 934
Salaries and wages	219 141	244 532	263 317	304 079	304 079	287 017	305 809	6.55	322 401	343 122
Social contributions	27 308	33 853	37 950	38 170	38 170	40 738	42 038	3.19	44 166	46 812
Goods and services	285 671	280 467	278 346	382 023	351 942	283 002	364 932	28.95	378 342	399 350
of which										
Administrative fees	1 014	1 040	980	1 163	1 163	336	360	7.14	375	396
Advertising	30 514	19 804	9 606	13 418	10 418	8 021	8 582	6.99	8 940	9 438
Minor Assets	2 947	1 457	465	1 500	1 502	644	1 409	118.79	1 467	1 548
Audit cost: External	24 558	23 258	18 713	28 312	20 312	20 312	22 293	9.75	23 220	24 512
Catering: Departmental activities	956	817	512	1 617	1 617	542	661	21.96	689	724
Communication (G&S)	7 774	8 545	9 215	11 687	11 688	8 877	9 853	10.99	10 259	10 832
Computer services	64 625	58 297	62 141	125 884	101 804	85 421	119 251	39.60	119 854	125 963
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	13 067	6 710	8 741	15 219	15 219	12 429	16 142	29.87	19 002	20 053
Legal costs	10 227	12 145	22 168	17 746	17 746	15 317	18 267	19.26	19 028	20 087
Contractors	112 872	131 752	128 053	144 091	149 090	110 638	145 929	31.90	152 000	160 459
Agency and support/outsourced services							1 500		1 978	2 608
Entertainment	40	22	36	190	190	69	73	5.80	74	76
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	3 491	3 850	3 783	4 367	4 367	4 467	3 984	(10.81)	4 150	4 381
Inventory: Materials and supplies	10	27	170	7			7		7	7
Inventory: Medical supplies	7		7	7	7					
Consumable supplies	118	131	642	175	175	457	490	7.22	507	533
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	3 481	3 250	3 642	4 510	4 513	5 418	5 797	7.00	6 034	6 372
Operating leases	847	1 271	1 318	1 036	1 036	1 384	1 315	(4.99)	1 370	1 446
Property payments	131	83	333	256	256	309	329	6.47	340	360
Travel and subsistence	7 098	6 418	6 081	8 647	8 648	6 493	6 947	6.99	7 236	7 639
Training and development	1 018	826	697	756	756	964	1 031	6.95	1 072	1 132
Operating payments	729	498	480	1 158	1 158	367	493	34.33	513	543
Venues and facilities	46	226	426	98	98	472	105	(77.75)	108	115
Rental and hiring	101	40	137	179	179	65	114	75.38	119	126
Transfers and subsidies to	25 434	35 008	44 977	103 728	48 375	76 275	110 688	45.12	112 436	119 036
Departmental agencies and accounts	5	5	446	477	477	477	512	7.34	533	563
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	5	5	446	477	477	477	512	7.34	533	563
Other	5	5	446	477	477	477	512	7.34	533	563
Non-profit institutions	1 500	1 000								
Households	23 929	34 003	44 531	103 251	47 898	75 798	110 176	45.35	111 903	118 473
Social benefits	6 517	6 479	6 630	9 928	9 928	6 464	9 839	52.21	10 248	10 819
Other transfers to households	17 412	27 524	37 901	93 323	37 970	69 334	100 337	44.72	101 655	107 654
Payments for capital assets	22 931	17 441	9 007	30 793	12 343	14 148	21 707	53.43	22 106	22 649
Machinery and equipment	21 011	17 441	8 494	30 553	12 103	13 670	21 707	58.79	22 106	22 649
Transport equipment	7 135	6 748	5 926	5 404	5 404	6 487	5 750	(11.36)	5 990	6 323
Other machinery and equipment	13 876	10 693	2 568	25 149	6 699	7 183	15 957	122.15	16 116	16 326
Software and other intangible assets	1 920		513	240	240	478		(100.00)		
Payments for financial assets	3 117	2 840	2 177			2 346		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	583 602	614 141	635 774	858 793	754 909	703 526	845 174	20.13	879 451	930 969

Annexure A to Vote 6

Table A.2.2 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 2: District Health Services

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17				2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	5 941 044	6 479 222	7 102 462	7 710 054	7 744 696	7 760 946	8 164 183	5.20	8 571 914	9 134 375
Compensation of employees	3 654 420	4 032 421	4 385 145	4 745 262	4 710 278	4 697 417	5 070 336	7.94	5 323 203	5 670 554
Salaries and wages	3 241 746	3 555 275	3 869 447	4 171 398	4 137 642	4 136 175	4 455 001	7.71	4 675 157	4 980 611
Social contributions	412 674	477 146	515 698	573 864	572 636	561 242	615 335	9.64	648 046	689 943
Goods and services of which	2 286 624	2 446 801	2 717 317	2 964 792	3 034 418	3 063 529	3 093 847	0.99	3 248 711	3 463 821
Administrative fees	2	17								
Advertising	4 291	6 534	4 869	5 996	9 087	9 755	2 186	(77.59)	2 238	2 330
Minor Assets	15 094	14 100	14 297	18 143	17 976	14 900	18 611	24.91	19 376	20 462
Audit cost: External	820	443	463	560						
Catering: Departmental activities	1 123	1 363	2 119	3 556	3 106	3 171	1 747	(44.91)	1 683	1 788
Communication (G&S)	29 614	33 394	32 029	36 745	36 745	28 130	35 991	27.95	36 953	39 572
Computer services	4 265	2 898	3 143	5 266	5 036	4 293	3 784	(11.86)	3 936	4 158
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	6 971	6 262	6 555	11 143	12 657	12 361	9 647	(21.96)	4 644	5 010
Laboratory services	327 732	319 559	327 860	374 368	375 256	383 986	388 294	1.12	411 048	442 109
Contractors	42 807	48 591	116 218	117 621	145 511	148 014	98 995	(33.12)	104 776	112 682
Agency and support/outsource d services	263 333	260 127	243 156	244 543	249 843	255 533	259 454	1.53	270 239	285 281
Entertainment	19	12	13	99	99	75	104	38.67	106	113
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	27 260	28 265	29 372	31 915	31 935	33 222	34 042	2.47	35 184	37 155
Inventory: Food and food supplies	36 718	34 463	38 827	36 270	36 270	39 186	35 336	(9.82)	36 801	38 847
Inventory: Materials and supplies	2 301	3 130	3 553	3 163		6		(100.00)		
Inventory: Medical supplies	334 753	376 035	399 848	450 255	439 855	440 409	472 467	7.28	497 990	530 499
Inventory: Medicine	769 742	837 734	1 015 043	1 101 694	1 131 994	1 144 500	1 165 276	1.82	1 231 634	1 319 044
Inventory: Other supplies	23 575	23 199	706	4 478	4 478	185	4 462	2311.89	4 644	4 903
Consumable supplies	87 655	98 906	101 838	104 764	107 927	115 659	115 244	(0.36)	119 941	126 674
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	40 513	41 224	41 023	48 730	49 003	49 190	49 573	0.78	51 648	54 601
Operating leases	11 501	11 991	11 393	14 034	14 034	12 152	15 098	24.24	15 722	16 606
Property payments	221 481	251 755	280 982	297 635	308 793	318 297	321 868	1.12	335 266	353 948
Transport provided: Departmental activity	1 026	1 128	1 173	1 356	1 356	1 265	1 432	13.20	1 492	1 575
Travel and subsistence	14 535	13 569	12 840	16 306	15 897	14 250	14 981	5.13	14 906	15 753
Training and development	8 344	11 605	9 611	13 251	13 697	11 278	19 838	75.90	20 960	22 467
Operating payments	4 675	4 487	5 146	5 568	6 700	5 993	7 491	25.00	8 853	8 535
Venues and facilities	141	110	423	519	369	421	171	(59.38)	178	188
Rental and hiring	6 333	15 900	14 817	16 814	16 794	17 298	17 755	2.64	18 493	19 521
Transfers and subsidies to	717 331	782 741	762 015	922 068	911 549	909 317	1 094 350	20.35	1 047 147	1 128 331
Provinces and municipalities	396 459	432 972	461 878	520 665	520 665	520 665	543 793	4.44	576 891	621 995
Municipalities	396 459	432 972	461 878	520 665	520 665	520 665	543 793	4.44	576 891	621 995
Municipal bank accounts	396 459	432 972	461 878	520 665	520 665	520 665	543 793	4.44	576 891	621 995
Departmental agencies and accounts	144	136	2							
Departmental agencies (non- business entities)	144	136	2							
Other	144	136	2							
Non-profit institutions	303 935	335 177	285 410	384 442	373 920	372 694	532 284	42.82	451 197	486 251
Households	16 793	14 456	14 725	16 961	16 964	15 958	18 273	14.51	19 059	20 085
Social benefits	15 907	14 382	14 407	16 460	16 463	15 457	17 660	14.25	18 395	19 417
Other transfers to households	886	74	318	501	501	501	613	22.36	664	668
Payments for capital assets	107 260	89 867	87 605	86 879	114 064	113 537	85 805	(24.43)	88 838	90 061
Buildings and other fixed structures	10	69								
Buildings	10	69								
Machinery and equipment	107 250	89 711	87 586	86 879	112 344	111 812	85 763	(23.30)	88 796	90 019
Transport equipment	48 078	46 808	43 590	46 960	52 160	54 276	51 007	(6.02)	52 870	55 463
Other machinery and equipment	59 172	42 903	43 996	39 919	60 184	57 536	34 756	(39.59)	35 926	34 556
Software and other intangible assets		87	19		1 720	1 725	42	(97.57)	42	42
Payments for financial assets	1 638	1 050	1 355			1 010		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	6 767 273	7 352 880	7 953 437	8 719 001	8 770 309	8 784 810	9 344 338	6.37	9 707 899	10 352 767

Note: Shift of intermediate care allocations to Transfers and Subsidies.

Annexure A to Vote 6

Table A.2.3 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	754 826	791 628	878 936	949 951	947 929	947 845	1 005 836	6.12	1 053 384	1 114 767
Compensation of employees	507 873	540 269	594 689	639 948	639 948	639 330	679 183	6.23	713 150	755 585
Salaries and wages	436 680	459 325	509 814	546 087	546 087	546 019	578 994	6.04	607 952	644 127
Social contributions	71 193	80 944	84 875	93 861	93 861	93 311	100 189	7.37	105 198	111 458
Goods and services	246 953	251 359	284 247	310 003	307 981	308 515	326 653	5.88	340 234	359 182
of which										
Minor Assets	1 894	647	1 888	2 540	540	452	2 642	484.51	2 752	2 905
Catering: Departmental activities	8	86	37	232	232	224	219	(2.23)	227	239
Communication (G&S)	6 421	6 656	7 439	8 717	8 695	7 956	8 019	0.79	8 355	8 821
Computer services	1			67	67	35	70	100.00	73	77
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	77	44	96	40	40	103	43	(58.25)	45	48
Contractors	89 557	87 398	102 592	124 088	124 088	129 594	132 435	2.19	137 943	145 621
Agency and support/outsourced services	411	500	443	710	710	671	710	5.81	739	780
Entertainment	4	2	1	3	3	4	3	(25.00)	3	3
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	111 437	116 822	130 550	122 994	122 994	123 728	129 379	4.57	134 762	142 261
Inventory: Materials and supplies	1 334	2 104	3 082	1 847						
Inventory: Medical supplies	8 365	10 801	9 419	10 911	10 911	10 678	12 083	13.16	12 584	13 287
Inventory: Medicine	512	524	729	992	992	1 025	1 279	24.78	1 333	1 409
Inventory: Other supplies		10	6							
Consumable supplies	11 938	10 116	11 796	17 336	18 798	14 810	18 408	24.29	19 168	20 236
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	2 504	2 523	2 889	3 158	3 456	2 239	3 356	49.89	3 495	3 688
Operating leases	3 118	1 647	1 022	4 084	4 084	1 181	4 296	263.76	4 475	4 725
Property payments	6 508	8 034	8 964	8 755	8 842	11 316	9 944	(12.12)	10 356	10 937
Travel and subsistence	2 138	2 672	2 831	2 253	2 253	3 298	2 427	(26.41)	2 528	2 671
Training and development	639	714	377	1 093	1 093	1 093	1 151	5.31	1 200	1 267
Operating payments	72	51	61	86	86	9	91	911.11	94	99
Venues and facilities	10		7	96	96	30	97	223.33	101	107
Rental and hiring	5	8	18	1	1	69	1	(98.55)	1	1
Transfers and subsidies to	48 171	52 789	707	705	727	789	772	(2.15)	803	848
Provinces and municipalities					22	12	16	33.33	16	17
Provinces					22	12	16	33.33	16	17
Provincial agencies and funds					22	12	16	33.33	16	17
Departmental agencies and accounts	15	16								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	15	16								
Other	15	16								
Non-profit institutions	47 227	52 144								
Households	929	629	707	705	705	777	756	(2.70)	787	831
Social benefits	878	629	707	705	705	777	756	(2.70)	787	831
Other transfers to households	51									
Payments for capital assets	75 968	84 938	102 976	83 798	85 870	83 177	90 025	8.23	93 417	98 141
Buildings and other fixed structures						8		(100.00)		
Buildings						8		(100.00)		
Machinery and equipment	75 968	84 938	102 976	83 798	85 870	83 169	90 025	8.24	93 417	98 141
Transport equipment	66 890	71 249	72 166	76 609	76 609	73 980	81 512	10.18	84 904	89 628
Other machinery and equipment	9 078	13 689	30 810	7 189	9 261	9 189	8 513	(7.36)	8 513	8 513
Payments for financial assets	1 688	1 777	2 304			2 482		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	880 653	931 132	984 923	1 034 454	1 034 526	1 034 293	1 096 633	6.03	1 147 604	1 213 756

Annexure A to Vote 6

Table A.2.4 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	2 670 960	2 901 827	3 126 646	3 372 350	3 368 908	3 368 325	3 573 946	6.10	3 744 504	3 963 410
Compensation of employees	1 943 488	2 119 313	2 274 739	2 467 122	2 465 492	2 457 361	2 603 736	5.96	2 733 940	2 896 598
Salaries and wages	1 724 937	1 872 565	2 006 875	2 163 592	2 163 193	2 160 298	2 282 660	5.66	2 396 806	2 539 405
Social contributions	218 551	246 748	267 864	303 530	302 299	297 063	321 076	8.08	337 134	357 193
Goods and services	727 472	782 514	851 907	905 228	903 416	910 964	970 210	6.50	1 010 564	1 066 812
of which										
Administrative fees	5	49	48	4	4	50	4	(92.00)	4	4
Advertising	35	126	42	58	58	106	160	50.94	167	176
Minor Assets	9 993	8 422	10 001	10 155	10 155	10 851	10 517	(3.08)	10 953	11 562
Catering: Departmental activities	203	170	470	298	298	246	278	13.01	287	303
Communication (G&S)	16 356	17 220	15 909	17 527	16 427	12 757	16 862	32.18	17 563	18 540
Computer services	1 675	468	604	1 165	2 015	1 698	1 223	(27.97)	1 273	1 343
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	54 477	58 347	63 987	68 292	68 292	68 285	71 833	5.20	74 821	78 985
Laboratory services	63 186	62 531	58 564	65 204	65 204	66 115	68 880	4.18	71 745	75 738
Contractors	21 622	21 919	27 970	29 766	29 766	30 636	31 962	4.33	33 293	35 146
Agency and support/outsourced services	57 484	57 237	66 582	66 704	66 704	72 475	73 841	1.88	76 913	81 196
Entertainment	1	2	4	15	15	15	15		15	15
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	5 114	5 350	5 326	5 853	5 793	4 977	6 034	21.24	6 284	6 635
Inventory: Food and food supplies	3 961	5 241	4 988	6 424	6 524	5 596	6 979	24.71	7 269	7 673
Inventory: Materials and supplies	7 699	7 938	11 240	11 848						
Inventory: Medical supplies	185 294	202 393	211 992	221 847	223 156	220 559	242 837	10.10	252 941	267 021
Inventory: Medicine	60 101	61 376	75 226	80 835	80 835	80 918	87 972	8.72	91 631	96 730
Inventory: Other supplies	3 149	3 370	1 316	1 746	1 746	1 218	1 885	54.76	1 962	2 072
Consumable supplies	68 791	75 469	82 913	87 143	97 465	101 166	105 232	4.02	109 610	115 711
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	13 295	12 327	13 538	14 962	14 962	14 134	14 633	3.53	15 242	16 092
Operating leases	3 973	4 713	4 523	5 108	5 108	4 263	5 062	18.74	5 274	5 568
Property payments	141 667	168 380	186 853	198 159	196 774	204 450	212 396	3.89	221 230	233 540
Transport provided: Departmental activity	786	840	818	1 097	1 097	498	181	(63.65)	189	199
Travel and subsistence	3 834	3 644	4 239	4 483	4 483	4 278	4 704	9.96	4 896	5 170
Training and development	2 761	2 885	3 256	4 569	4 569	4 246	4 805	13.17	5 006	5 284
Operating payments	1 386	1 448	870	1 411	1 411	889	1 332	49.83	1 389	1 468
Venues and facilities	12	2	1	5	5	1	5	400.00	5	5
Rental and hiring	612	647	627	550	550	537	578	7.64	602	636
Transfers and subsidies to	13 969	12 170	12 275	17 069	17 069	13 506	18 320	35.64	19 083	20 145
Departmental agencies and accounts	57	52								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	57	52								
Other	57	52								
Non-profit institutions	2 000	2 505	2 823	3 026	3 026	3 049	3 253	6.69	3 388	3 577
Households	11 912	9 613	9 452	14 043	14 043	10 457	15 067	44.09	15 695	16 568
Social benefits	11 435	9 520	9 175	13 753	13 753	10 362	14 758	42.42	15 373	16 228
Other transfers to households	477	93	277	290	290	95	309	225.26	322	340
Payments for capital assets	41 151	40 836	40 017	29 724	37 259	38 601	39 349	1.94	39 728	40 254
Buildings and other fixed structures						1		(100.00)		
Buildings						1		(100.00)		
Machinery and equipment	41 145	40 748	38 783	29 724	33 259	34 411	39 349	14.35	39 728	40 254
Transport equipment	9 268	9 253	10 148	9 382	9 232	9 939	9 962	0.23	10 341	10 867
Other machinery and equipment	31 877	31 495	28 635	20 342	24 027	24 472	29 387	20.08	29 387	29 387
Software and other intangible assets	6	88	1 234		4 000	4 189		(100.00)		
Payments for financial assets	2 653	520	276			525		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	2 728 733	2 955 353	3 179 214	3 419 143	3 423 236	3 420 957	3 631 615	6.16	3 803 315	4 023 809

Annexure A to Vote 6

Table A.2.5 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 5: Central Hospital Services

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- piation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- piation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate 2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	4 913 009	5 268 274	5 598 758	5 993 996	5 992 996	5 989 967	6 349 604	6.00	6 650 742	7 038 588
Compensation of employees	3 374 685	3 606 404	3 859 793	4 162 094	4 141 094	4 139 252	4 388 508	6.02	4 607 948	4 882 111
Salaries and wages	3 047 902	3 242 945	3 465 102	3 718 943	3 708 943	3 687 119	3 918 001	6.26	4 113 915	4 358 682
Social contributions	326 783	363 459	394 691	443 151	432 151	452 133	470 507	4.06	494 033	523 429
Goods and services	1 538 324	1 661 870	1 738 965	1 831 902	1 851 902	1 850 715	1 961 096	5.96	2 042 794	2 156 477
of which										
Administrative fees			2			2	(100.00)			
Advertising	187	105	57	199	199	46	208	352.17	216	228
Minor Assets	8 427	7 019	7 740	11 507	11 507	10 807	12 018	11.21	12 518	13 215
Catering: Departmental activities	14	3	34	76	76	29	78	168.97	82	86
Communication (G&S)	7 946	10 520	3 982	6 427	5 427	3 447	6 713	94.75	6 993	7 383
Computer services	798	451	838	1 084	1 084	993	1 132	14.00	1 179	1 244
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	1 918	1 910	2 017	2 196	2 196	1 682	2 294	36.39	2 390	2 522
Laboratory services	178 840	172 183	170 060	177 961	186 961	192 629	191 975	(0.34)	199 961	211 089
Contractors	80 248	85 335	96 796	95 643	95 643	101 324	100 486	(0.83)	104 666	110 491
Agency and support/outourced services	92 157	98 273	108 256	102 863	113 863	111 631	109 162	(2.21)	113 703	120 031
Entertainment	1			2	2	1	2	100.00	2	2
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	1 010	1 010	1 022	1 172	1 172	1 046	1 225	17.11	1 276	1 348
Inventory: Food and food supplies	10 802	9 792	9 704	10 747	11 747	12 547	11 593	(7.60)	12 076	12 748
Inventory: Materials and supplies	7 990	7 903	7 730	10 398						
Inventory: Medical supplies	636 184	702 257	716 337	755 870	757 370	758 245	813 455	7.28	847 412	894 568
Inventory: Medicine	197 798	211 475	236 645	254 610	253 110	253 897	274 658	8.18	286 082	302 003
Inventory: Other supplies	10 347	8 805	9 185	8 913	8 913	8 557	9 614	12.35	10 014	10 571
Consumable supplies	102 334	110 333	115 108	124 005	132 403	125 707	140 561	11.82	146 409	154 557
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	13 639	15 888	17 424	16 953	16 953	16 027	17 705	10.47	18 441	19 467
Operating leases	2 892	2 914	2 296	3 025	3 025	1 980	3 158	59.49	3 289	3 473
Property payments	169 953	203 877	224 602	235 533	237 533	239 988	251 775	4.91	262 248	276 843
Transport provided: Departmental activity	70			200	200		209		218	230
Travel and subsistence	1 741	1 646	1 501	1 608	1 608	1 434	1 680	17.15	1 751	1 848
Training and development	3 666	3 845	3 851	4 909	4 909	4 667	5 128	9.88	5 341	5 639
Operating payments	1 290	1 268	1 112	1 045	1 045	1 288	1 092	(15.22)	1 137	1 201
Venues and facilities				53	53		55		57	60
Rental and hiring	8 072	5 058	2 666	4 903	4 903	2 741	5 120	86.79	5 333	5 630
Transfers and subsidies to	29 126	27 355	28 362	29 160	29 160	29 513	31 312	6.10	32 615	34 430
Departmental agencies and accounts	38	71								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	38	71								
Other	38	71								
Non-profit institutions	12 415	9 961	10 838	11 597	11 597	11 597	12 467	7.50	12 986	13 709
Households	16 673	17 323	17 524	17 563	17 563	17 916	18 845	5.19	19 629	20 721
Social benefits	16 039	16 783	17 524	17 563	17 563	17 901	18 845	5.27	19 629	20 721
Other transfers to households	634	540				15	(100.00)			
Payments for capital assets	21 314	64 727	73 981	54 244	60 112	62 636	58 119	(7.21)	58 245	58 420
Buildings and other fixed structures		27	16							
Buildings		27	16							
Machinery and equipment	21 314	64 700	73 965	54 224	58 292	60 816	57 019	(6.24)	57 145	57 320
Transport equipment	3 516	2 851	2 869	2 833	2 833	2 911	3 775	29.68	3 901	4 076
Other machinery and equipment	17 798	61 849	71 096	51 391	55 459	57 905	53 244	(8.05)	53 244	53 244
Software and other intangible assets				20	1 820	1 820	1 100	(39.56)	1 100	1 100
Payments for financial assets	628	55	306			708	(100.00)			
Total economic classification	4 964 077	5 360 411	5 701 407	6 077 400	6 082 268	6 082 824	6 439 035	5.86	6 741 602	7 131 438

Annexure A to Vote 6

Table A.2.6 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 6: Health Sciences and Training

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
				Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	appro-	appro-	estimate	from Revised			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	priation	priation	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	176 494	175 384	184 495	174 337	182 544	197 820	219 736	11.08	233 630	246 428
Compensation of employees	107 967	113 676	133 785	124 854	124 854	137 383	166 671	21.32	173 098	181 506
Salaries and wages	97 737	102 336	121 310	111 835	111 835	125 122	148 253	18.49	153 875	161 169
Social contributions	10 230	11 340	12 475	13 019	13 019	12 261	18 418	50.22	19 223	20 337
Goods and services	68 527	61 708	50 710	49 483	57 690	60 437	53 065	(12.20)	60 532	64 922
of which										
Advertising	9	14	234	247	247	254	234	(7.87)	255	266
Minor Assets	713	577	313	985	985	985	839	(14.82)	874	923
Bursaries: Employees	7 758	8 703	9 509	10 279	10 279	10 279	10 297	0.18	10 725	11 322
Catering: Departmental activities	1 366	1 665	1 396	411	411	1 471	323	(78.04)	406	430
Communication (G&S)	915	989	857	995	995	1 038	1 000	(3.66)	1 041	1 099
Computer services	1			1	1	25		(100.00)		
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	1 047	96	32	805	290	27	144	433.33	150	158
Contractors	986	127	81	858	858	96	155	61.46	162	171
Agency and support/outsourced services	5 977	5 756	968	2 097	5 997	6 774	6 465	(4.56)	6 734	7 108
Entertainment			1	4	4	2	4	100.00	4	4
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	1 402	1 417	1 448	1 672	1 672	1 710	1 246	(27.13)	1 297	1 369
Inventory: Materials and supplies	21	104	312	117						
Inventory: Medical supplies	281	253	316	302	302	320	332	3.75	346	366
Inventory: Medicine	15	1	8	14	14	2	14	600.00	14	15
Consumable supplies	7 476	6 855	7 104	4 971	8 388	9 093	7 317	(19.53)	7 620	8 042
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	1 237	966	685	1 393	1 393	959	849	(11.47)	884	933
Operating leases	442	531	504	539	539	422	535	26.78	557	588
Property payments	9 130	10 831	8 838	5 840	10 540	11 564	11 629	0.56	12 112	12 786
Travel and subsistence	8 470	8 718	5 808	6 506	6 506	7 726	4 670	(39.55)	6 064	6 423
Training and development	19 372	12 912	11 654	10 356	7 178	7 057	6 516	(7.67)	10 710	12 315
Operating payments	408	216	377	321	321	249	158	(36.55)	165	175
Venues and facilities	1 292	950	235	686	686	267	256	(4.12)	327	339
Rental and hiring	209	27	30	84	84	117	82	(29.91)	85	90
Transfers and subsidies to	127 798	136 634	131 763	137 354	152 703	152 900	123 907	(18.96)	129 724	137 600
Departmental agencies and accounts	4 346	4 581	4 790	5 397	5 397	5 128	5 699	11.13	6 018	6 349
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	4 346	4 581	4 790	5 397	5 397	5 128	5 699	11.13	6 018	6 349
SETA	4 344	4 579	4 790	5 397	5 397	5 397	5 699	5.60	6 018	6 349
Other	2	2				(269)		(100.00)		
Higher education institutions	3 773	3 992		4 485	4 485	4 485	4 772	6.40	4 971	5 248
Non-profit institutions	48 409	52 733	61 353	57 000	62 000	62 000	57 047	(7.99)	60 000	64 000
Households	71 270	75 328	65 620	70 472	80 821	81 287	56 389	(30.63)	58 735	62 003
Social benefits	289	519	1 184	487	487	953	523	(45.12)	545	575
Other transfers to households	70 981	74 809	64 436	69 985	80 334	80 334	55 866	(30.46)	58 190	61 428
Payments for capital assets	7 814	7 775	3 972	4 762	4 816	5 007	5 975	19.33	6 080	6 225
Machinery and equipment	7 814	7 775	3 972	4 762	4 816	5 007	5 954	18.91	6 059	6 204
Transport equipment	2 855	2 095	2 461	2 365	2 365	2 405	2 516	4.62	2 621	2 766
Other machinery and equipment	4 959	5 680	1 511	2 397	2 451	2 602	3 438	32.13	3 438	3 438
Software and other intangible assets							21		21	21
Payments for financial assets	5		61			65		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	312 111	319 793	320 291	316 453	340 063	355 792	349 618	(1.74)	369 434	390 253

Annexure A to Vote 6

Table A.2.7 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 7: Health Care Support Services

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate 2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	329 920	393 973	402 031	410 779	419 290	424 740	442 370	4.15	460 970	487 804
Compensation of employees	205 051	222 286	242 775	268 332	270 462	272 013	292 652	7.59	305 085	323 234
Salaries and wages	177 770	191 825	209 963	232 337	234 083	236 352	253 046	7.06	263 499	279 175
Social contributions	27 281	30 461	32 812	35 995	36 379	35 661	39 606	11.06	41 586	44 059
Goods and services	124 869	171 687	159 256	142 447	148 828	152 727	149 718	(1.97)	155 885	164 570
of which										
Advertising		2								
Minor Assets	1 632	1 744	944	1 891	1 906	1 697	1 845	8.72	1 922	2 028
Catering: Departmental activities	118	84	125	203	203	161	215	33.54	222	234
Communication (G&S)	2 656	2 342	2 469	3 420	3 358	2 731	3 589	31.42	3 735	3 946
Computer services	1 941	1 879	1 985	2 719	2 719	1 496	2 839	89.77	2 957	3 121
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	5	29	22	468	268	235	499	112.34	519	548
Laboratory services	428	481	628	647	647	616	707	14.77	736	777
Contractors	10 144	14 600	13 959	12 970	13 570	14 067	13 790	(1.97)	14 364	15 165
Agency and support/outourced services	10 754	9 401	7 949	10 231	9 731	9 109	9 571	5.07	9 967	10 523
Entertainment	2	1		9	9	4	9	125.00	9	9
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	8 783	9 576	9 991	11 577	11 587	11 167	12 085	8.22	12 587	13 287
Inventory: Materials and supplies	9 659	9 712	13 023	12 708						
Inventory: Medical supplies	3 870	3 877	4 886	4 530	4 530	5 588	6 364	13.89	6 628	6 998
Inventory: Medicine	7	25 078	29 824	9 605	9 605	9 605	9 725	1.25	10 130	10 694
Medsas inventory interface						(1)		(100.00)		
Inventory: Other supplies	547	917	846	1 023	1 023	1 082	1 117	3.23	1 162	1 229
Consumable supplies	18 163	25 657	37 573	40 761	53 947	55 128	57 859	4.95	60 233	63 587
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	2 550	2 346	2 590	2 937	2 816	2 451	3 186	29.99	3 315	3 502
Operating leases	754	756	964	1 001	1 001	1 022	1 070	4.70	1 115	1 178
Property payments	42 047	52 116	18 823	13 633	14 996	15 839	16 476	4.02	17 152	18 107
Transport provided: Departmental activity			12							
Travel and subsistence	2 554	2 027	2 808	2 422	2 548	2 404	2 843	18.26	2 960	3 123
Training and development	787	874	814	846	846	891	851	(4.49)	885	934
Operating payments	6 978	7 847	8 579	8 175	13 175	17 200	4 366	(74.62)	4 546	4 798
Venues and facilities	44	65	75	97	97	97	102	5.15	106	112
Rental and hiring	446	276	367	574	246	138	610	342.03	635	670
Transfers and subsidies to	894	781	448	689	689	437	738	68.88	767	809
Provinces and municipalities						2		(100.00)		
Provinces						2		(100.00)		
Provincial agencies and funds						2		(100.00)		
Households	894	781	448	689	689	435	738	69.66	767	809
Social benefits	882	781	448	689	689	435	738	69.66	767	809
Other transfers to households	12									
Payments for capital assets	24 077	28 114	23 015	27 631	28 469	30 857	26 566	(13.91)	27 259	28 222
Buildings and other fixed structures			26							
Buildings			26							
Machinery and equipment	24 077	28 078	22 989	27 631	28 469	30 857	26 566	(13.91)	27 259	28 222
Transport equipment	16 222	14 812	13 274	17 115	17 115	16 739	16 708	(0.19)	17 401	18 364
Other machinery and equipment	7 855	13 266	9 715	10 516	11 354	14 118	9 858	(30.17)	9 858	9 858
Software and other intangible assets		36								
Payments for financial assets	1 545	109	206			178		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	356 436	422 977	425 700	439 099	448 448	456 212	469 674	2.95	488 996	516 835

Annexure A to Vote 6

Table A.2.8 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 8: Health Facilities Management

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	appro-riation	appro-riation	estimate	Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	264 940	356 755	418 406	404 550	414 767	466 809	457 279	(2.04)	305 089	316 593
Compensation of employees	32 420	36 898	41 671	57 649	48 607	48 370	57 247	18.35	61 383	65 295
Salaries and wages	29 940	34 090	38 413	53 096	44 822	44 653	53 022	18.74	56 910	60 524
Social contributions	2 480	2 808	3 258	4 553	3 785	3 717	4 225	13.67	4 473	4 771
Goods and services	232 520	319 857	376 735	346 901	366 160	418 439	400 032	(4.40)	243 706	251 298
of which										
Advertising	88	60	2	10						
Minor Assets	10 417	13 523	10 093	6 487	20 273	31 782	13 040	(58.97)	11 463	12 988
Catering: Departmental activities	21	4	50	7	52	53	20	(62.26)	22	27
Communication (G&S)	164	238	122	137	158	185	161	(12.97)	174	187
Computer services	1 112	716	49	3 318	297	296	3 950	1234.46	5 073	4 049
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services		29	83	97	76	66	16	(75.76)	36	36
Infrastructure and planning	16 204	29 976	23 779	19 262	19 945	20 717	45 114	117.76	66 656	68 700
Contractors	59	227	305		518	150		(100.00)		
Agency and support/outsourced services	11		100							
Entertainment		2	3	3	26	31	2	(93.55)	2	2
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	8	2								
Inventory: Materials and supplies	493	98	58	4						
Inventory: Medical supplies	5 751	3 079	1 970	2 493	6 106	21 624	1 926	(91.09)	1 686	1 914
Consumable supplies	1 274	1 531	1 676	1 991	1 931	15 235	800	(94.75)	714	801
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	590	846	537	220	951	2 143	287	(86.61)	306	325
Operating leases		27	27	26	20	20	20		24	27
Property payments	193 635	267 220	335 160	310 321	313 788	323 566	332 977	2.91	154 625	158 796
Travel and subsistence	814	809	1 133	1 354	1 225	1 390	1 158	(16.69)	1 358	1 392
Training and development	1 195	1 445	1 477	1 075	691	1 078	464	(56.96)	1 495	1 978
Operating payments	21	20	74	96	103	103	97	(5.83)	72	76
Venues and facilities	1		37							
Rental and hiring	662	5								
Transfers and subsidies to	1 693	10 136	15 045	15 000	21 514	20 016	10 012	(49.98)	10 013	5 014
Higher education institutions				5 000	10 000	10 000	10 000		10 000	5 000
Non-profit institutions	231	10 000	15 000	10 000	11 500	10 000		(100.00)		
Households	1 462	136	45		14	16	12	(25.00)	13	14
Social benefits	1 462	136	45		14	16	12	(25.00)	13	14
Payments for capital assets	446 290	413 366	443 987	395 913	396 442	345 898	420 325	21.52	511 152	550 090
Buildings and other fixed structures	282 807	312 757	344 324	327 685	308 949	287 939	320 099	11.17	422 254	449 465
Buildings	282 807	312 757	344 324	327 685	308 949	287 939	320 099	11.17	422 254	449 465
Machinery and equipment	163 124	94 635	90 082	67 228	87 367	57 656	90 601	57.14	80 455	91 047
Transport equipment	3	1								
Other machinery and equipment	163 121	94 634	90 082	67 228	87 367	57 656	90 601	57.14	80 455	91 047
Software and other intangible assets	359	5 974	9 581	1 000	126	303	9 625	3076.57	8 443	9 578
Payments for financial assets		174								
Total economic classification	712 923	780 431	877 438	815 463	832 723	832 723	887 616	6.59	826 254	871 697

Annexure A to Vote 6

Table A.3 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation	Adjusted appro- priation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Total departmental transfers/grants										
Category A	396 459	432 972	461 878	520 665	520 665	520 665	543 793	4.44	576 891	621 995
City of Cape Town	396 459	432 972	461 878	520 665	520 665	520 665	543 793	4.44	576 891	621 995
Total transfers to local government	396 459	432 972	461 878	520 665	520 665	520 665	543 793	4.44	576 891	621 995

Table A.3.1 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation	Adjusted appro- priation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Personal Primary Health Care Service	244 122	261 821	276 703	297 392	297 392	297 392	313 451	5.40	326 491	344 661
Category A	244 122	261 821	276 703	297 392	297 392	297 392	313 451	5.40	326 491	344 661
City of Cape Town	244 122	261 821	276 703	297 392	297 392	297 392	313 451	5.40	326 491	344 661

Table A.3.2 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation	Adjusted appro- priation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Integrated Nutrition	4 503	4 528	5 208	5 572	5 572	5 572	5 928	6.39	6 176	6 520
Category A	4 503	4 528	5 208	5 572	5 572	5 572	5 928	6.39	6 176	6 520
City of Cape Town	4 503	4 528	5 208	5 572	5 572	5 572	5 928	6.39	6 176	6 520

Annexure A to Vote 6

Table A.3.3 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17				2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Global Fund	38 245	33 108	3 908							
Category A	38 245	33 108	3 908							
City of Cape Town	38 245	33 108	3 908							

Table A.3.4 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17				2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
HIV and AIDS	109 589	133 515	176 059	217 701	217 701	217 701	224 414	3.08	244 224	270 814
Category A	109 589	133 515	176 059	217 701	217 701	217 701	224 414	3.08	244 224	270 814
City of Cape Town	109 589	133 515	176 059	217 701	217 701	217 701	224 414	3.08	244 224	270 814

Table A.4 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Cape Town Metro	13 127 271	14 221 260	15 103 458	16 427 722	16 444 036	16 439 645	17 341 398	5.49	18 041 021	19 135 203
West Coast Municipalities	636 600	709 324	829 026	825 369	841 816	839 493	947 580	12.88	971 478	1 033 655
Matzikama	81 095	89 552	92 467	104 865	94 330	94 388	107 721	14.13	111 438	118 764
Cederberg	71 576	86 770	99 414	100 645	83 271	83 271	113 164	35.90	115 159	122 567
Bergriviër	42 845	56 562	55 617	65 742	52 711	50 187	64 436	28.39	66 359	70 705
Saldanha Bay	152 831	156 390	232 678	183 189	223 681	223 599	261 244	16.84	263 413	280 096
Swartland	118 874	131 697	149 536	154 532	173 901	173 361	172 961	(0.23)	178 364	189 939
Across wards and municipal projects	169 379	188 353	199 314	216 396	213 922	214 687	228 054	6.23	236 745	251 584
Cape Winelands Municipalities	1 578 430	1 732 330	1 845 733	2 006 492	1 985 177	1 973 522	2 120 137	7.43	2 201 917	2 337 739
Witzenberg	113 361	122 537	145 510	144 286	179 569	179 646	168 341	(6.29)	173 285	184 608
Drakenstein	513 796	585 159	611 974	676 413	637 453	640 705	702 205	9.60	731 158	775 403
Stellenbosch	150 390	161 211	183 509	189 992	205 659	205 659	212 415	3.29	218 614	232 921
Breede Valley	518 570	568 286	586 414	653 724	603 440	593 017	669 952	12.97	697 102	738 727
Langeberg	129 484	134 631	146 318	158 911	153 938	153 540	171 259	11.54	177 570	189 317
Across wards and municipal projects	152 829	160 506	172 008	183 166	205 118	200 955	195 965	(2.48)	204 188	216 763
Overberg Municipalities	449 004	473 608	530 062	553 758	562 364	563 150	612 968	8.85	633 718	674 745
Theewaterskloof	110 315	120 765	136 326	141 830	148 937	148 937	158 728	6.57	164 060	174 853
Overstrand	123 979	119 498	138 265	140 658	144 986	145 083	160 347	10.52	165 381	176 205
Cape Agulhas	40 529	43 945	56 287	51 830	64 362	64 775	64 346	(0.66)	65 661	69 905
Swellendam	52 003	57 615	61 570	67 770	63 730	63 446	72 067	13.59	74 723	79 664
Across wards and municipal projects	122 178	131 785	137 614	151 670	140 349	140 909	157 480	11.76	163 893	174 118
Eden Municipalities	1 290 132	1 361 146	1 507 591	1 587 210	1 575 207	1 573 668	1 739 445	10.53	1 804 824	1 918 492
Kannaland	32 972	37 921	41 334	44 817	43 700	43 700	48 326	10.59	50 047	53 357
Hessequa	70 332	81 194	89 308	95 512	95 646	95 801	104 527	9.11	108 428	115 591
Mossel Bay	139 283	155 337	164 524	182 846	178 126	178 243	192 545	8.02	199 753	212 949
George	506 886	541 541	621 288	627 286	650 017	650 722	708 459	8.87	735 664	779 622
Oudtshoorn	132 726	146 237	154 461	171 780	162 054	162 175	180 504	11.30	187 086	199 425
Bitou	27 662	26 161	31 198	30 921	31 519	31 519	36 316	15.22	37 503	39 971
Knysna	125 405	123 417	138 254	144 910	137 905	137 945	160 454	16.32	165 543	176 389
Across wards and municipal projects	254 866	249 338	267 224	289 138	276 240	273 563	308 314	12.70	320 800	341 188
Central Karoo Municipalities	224 371	239 450	262 314	279 255	277 882	281 659	302 175	7.28	311 597	331 690
Laingsburg	12 471	13 701	15 956	16 059	18 213	18 405	18 529	0.67	19 188	20 438
Prince Albert	16 895	16 713	16 995	19 673	17 565	17 565	19 910	13.35	20 646	22 014
Beaufort West	119 403	128 754	149 979	150 391	150 216	150 417	172 548	14.71	176 950	188 446
Across wards and municipal projects	75 602	80 282	79 384	93 132	91 888	95 272	91 188	(4.29)	94 813	100 792
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	17 305 808	18 737 118	20 078 184	21 679 806	21 686 482	21 671 137	23 063 703	6.43	23 964 555	25 431 524

Annexure A to Vote 6

Table A.4.1 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 1: Administration

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate				
				Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate 2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17								
Cape Town Metro	583 602	614 141	635 774	858 793	754 909	703 526		845 174	20.13	879 451	930 969
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	583 602	614 141	635 774	858 793	754 909	703 526		845 174	20.13	879 451	930 969

Annexure A to Vote 6

Table A.4.2 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 2: District Health Services

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17				% Change from Revised estimate 2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Cape Town Metro	4 228 838	4 627 506	4 991 919	5 487 269	5 505 698	5 518 569	5 864 908	6.28	6 093 095	6 497 842
West Coast Municipalities	516 503	563 178	606 659	667 814	658 200	655 676	712 751	8.70	740 483	789 671
Matzikama	71 677	80 349	85 404	95 277	91 327	91 327	100 339	9.87	104 243	111 168
Cederberg	66 271	70 931	76 983	84 110	80 330	80 330	90 446	12.59	93 965	100 207
Bergvriervier	42 295	47 211	49 910	55 983	52 233	49 709	58 638	17.96	60 920	64 966
Saldanha Bay	126 902	140 634	157 248	166 763	169 424	169 424	184 748	9.04	191 936	204 685
Swartland	104 402	114 270	123 773	135 501	132 581	132 581	145 418	9.68	151 076	161 112
Across wards and municipal projects	104 956	109 783	113 341	130 180	132 305	132 305	133 162	0.65	138 343	147 533
Cape Winelands Municipalities	708 400	753 684	821 903	893 714	925 928	925 530	965 638	4.33	1 003 207	1 069 849
Witzenberg	108 510	115 668	128 164	137 158	143 574	143 574	150 577	4.88	156 436	166 828
Drakenstein	159 277	169 235	186 389	200 678	204 390	204 390	218 985	7.14	227 505	242 617
Stellenbosch	142 013	153 254	163 413	181 728	184 628	184 628	191 991	3.99	199 460	212 710
Breede Valley	106 596	114 346	126 090	135 591	137 914	137 914	148 141	7.42	153 904	164 128
Langeberg	124 398	129 805	141 828	153 922	152 963	152 565	166 631	9.22	173 114	184 614
Across wards and municipal projects	67 606	71 376	76 019	84 637	102 459	102 459	89 313	(12.83)	92 788	98 952
Overberg Municipalities	368 276	393 907	428 232	467 092	476 660	477 073	503 121	5.46	522 697	557 417
Theewaterskloof	106 435	111 519	126 741	132 238	147 706	147 706	148 905	0.81	154 699	164 975
Overstrand	101 334	112 444	123 399	133 335	139 854	139 854	144 979	3.66	150 620	160 625
Cape Agulhas	39 346	41 960	45 323	49 756	48 971	49 384	53 249	7.83	55 321	58 996
Swellendam	50 426	53 791	59 553	63 785	61 843	61 843	69 968	13.14	72 690	77 518
Across wards and municipal projects	70 735	74 193	73 216	87 978	78 286	78 286	86 020	9.88	89 367	95 303
Eden Municipalities	765 720	821 061	900 162	973 608	971 019	970 797	1 057 583	8.94	1 098 731	1 171 715
Kannaland	32 769	36 859	39 883	43 707	43 450	43 450	46 858	7.84	48 681	51 915
Hessequa	67 938	75 907	85 833	90 010	94 401	94 401	100 843	6.82	104 767	111 726
Mossel Bay	127 994	146 319	157 888	173 504	173 946	173 946	185 500	6.64	192 717	205 518
George	106 140	121 254	139 107	143 782	152 431	152 431	163 434	7.22	169 793	181 072
Oudtshoorn	126 706	134 969	146 325	160 045	158 383	158 383	171 914	8.54	178 603	190 467
Bitou	23 539	25 446	29 129	30 174	31 514	31 514	34 223	8.60	35 555	37 916
Knysna	103 680	113 454	124 311	134 533	133 238	133 238	146 051	9.62	151 733	161 812
Across wards and municipal projects	176 954	166 853	177 686	197 853	183 656	183 434	208 760	13.81	216 882	231 289
Central Karoo Municipalities	179 536	193 544	204 562	229 504	232 804	237 165	240 337	1.34	249 686	266 273
Laingsburg	11 112	12 426	13 687	14 735	16 312	16 312	16 081	(1.42)	16 706	17 816
Prince Albert	14 967	15 682	16 644	18 596	17 565	17 565	19 555	11.33	20 315	21 665
Beaufort West	102 579	112 658	126 021	133 589	140 551	140 551	148 060	5.34	153 820	164 038
Across wards and municipal projects	50 878	52 778	48 210	62 584	58 376	62 737	56 641	(9.72)	58 845	62 754
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	6 767 273	7 352 880	7 953 437	8 719 001	8 770 309	8 784 810	9 344 338	6.37	9 707 899	10 352 767

Annexure A to Vote 6

Table A.4.3 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Cape Town Metro	601 238	634 980	659 811	705 440	686 154	694 792	734 647	5.74	768 793	813 109
West Coast Municipalities	59 555	62 875	71 388	69 852	75 132	75 316	79 485	5.54	83 179	87 974
Across wards and municipal projects	59 555	62 875	71 388	69 852	75 132	75 316	79 485	5.54	83 179	87 974
Cape Winelands Municipalities	78 254	82 336	87 294	91 472	95 738	91 335	97 195	6.42	101 712	107 575
Across wards and municipal projects	78 254	82 336	87 294	91 472	95 738	91 335	97 195	6.42	101 712	107 575
Overberg Municipalities	49 968	53 188	61 539	59 090	61 488	62 048	68 519	10.43	71 704	75 837
Across wards and municipal projects	49 968	53 188	61 539	59 090	61 488	62 048	68 519	10.43	71 704	75 837
Eden Municipalities	66 915	70 375	75 305	78 184	82 552	78 317	83 846	7.06	87 743	92 801
Across wards and municipal projects	66 915	70 375	75 305	78 184	82 552	78 317	83 846	7.06	87 743	92 801
Central Karoo Municipalities	24 723	27 378	29 586	30 416	33 462	32 485	32 941	1.40	34 473	36 460
Across wards and municipal projects	24 723	27 378	29 586	30 416	33 462	32 485	32 941	1.40	34 473	36 460
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	880 653	931 132	984 923	1 034 454	1 034 526	1 034 293	1 096 633	6.03	1 147 604	1 213 756

Table A.4.4 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Cape Town Metro	1 653 621	1 784 932	1 909 703	2 065 045	2 075 978	2 079 822	2 181 453	4.89	2 284 590	2 417 038
West Coast Municipalities	7 078	7 787	8 276	9 009	8 635	8 609	9 454	9.82	9 901	10 474
Swartland	7 078	7 787	8 276	9 009	8 635	8 609	9 454	9.82	9 901	10 474
Cape Winelands Municipalities	698 464	761 007	823 035	880 434	874 863	867 632	940 152	8.36	984 603	1 041 684
Drakenstein	333 782	368 201	398 992	425 984	421 665	425 076	455 768	7.22	477 317	504 989
Breede Valley	364 682	392 806	424 043	454 450	453 198	442 556	484 384	9.45	507 286	536 695
Eden Municipalities	369 570	401 627	438 200	464 655	463 760	464 894	500 556	7.67	524 221	554 613
George	365 834	397 270	433 329	459 614	459 024	459 394	494 992	7.75	518 394	548 448
Across wards and municipal projects	3 736	4 357	4 871	5 041	4 736	5 500	5 564	1.16	5 827	6 165
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	2 728 733	2 955 353	3 179 214	3 419 143	3 423 236	3 420 957	3 631 615	6.16	3 803 315	4 023 809

Annexure A to Vote 6

Table A.4.5 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 5: Central Hospital Services

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Cape Town Metro	4 964 077	5 360 411	5 701 407	6 077 400	6 082 268	6 082 824	6 439 035	5.86	6 741 602	7 131 438
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	4 964 077	5 360 411	5 701 407	6 077 400	6 082 268	6 082 824	6 439 035	5.86	6 741 602	7 131 438

Table A.4.6 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 6: Health Sciences and Training

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Cape Town Metro	297 728	305 170	301 908	301 983	325 539	341 268	329 552	(3.43)	348 230	367 855
West Coast Municipalities	2 073	1 702	2 424	1 684	1 684	1 684	2 645	57.07	2 796	2 953
Matzikama	239	248	278	245	245	245	303	23.67	321	339
Cederberg	565	277	337	274	274	274	368	34.31	389	411
Bergvriervier	292	229	309	227	227	227	337	48.46	356	376
Saldanha Bay	470	479	512	474	474	474	559	17.93	591	624
Swartland	507	469	496	464	464	464	541	16.59	572	604
Across wards and municipal projects			492				537		567	599
Cape Winelands Municipalities	6 055	6 721	7 789	6 651	6 651	6 651	8 502	27.83	8 985	9 491
Witzenberg	669	697	761	690	690	690	831	20.43	878	927
Drakenstein	1 337	1 586	1 609	1 569	1 569	1 569	1 756	11.92	1 856	1 960
Stellenbosch	416	445	474	440	440	440	517	17.50	547	578
Breede Valley	2 725	2 999	3 580	2 968	2 968	2 968	3 908	31.67	4 129	4 362
Langeberg	908	974	1 074	964	964	964	1 172	21.58	1 239	1 309
Across wards and municipal projects		20	291	20	20	20	318	1490.00	336	355
Overberg Municipalities	1 874	1 770	2 883	1 752	1 752	1 752	3 147	79.62	3 325	3 512
Theewaterskloof	1 220	1 242	1 581	1 229	1 229	1 229	1 726	40.44	1 824	1 926
Overstrand	464	497	527	492	492	492	575	16.87	608	642
Cape Agulhas	44		72				79		83	88
Swellendam	69	31	87	31	31	31	95	206.45	100	106
Across wards and municipal projects	77		616				672		710	750
Eden Municipalities	4 344	4 430	5 287	4 383	4 437	4 437	5 772	30.09	6 098	6 442
Hessequa	233	252	271	249	249	249	296	18.88	313	330
Mossel Bay	1 105	1 172	1 287	1 160	1 160	1 160	1 406	21.21	1 484	1 568
George	2 358	2 448	2 818	2 422	2 476	2 476	3 076	24.23	3 250	3 434
Oudtshoorn	235	306	265	303	303	303	289	(4.62)	306	323
Knysna	410	233	255	230	230	230	278	20.87	294	311
Across wards and municipal projects	3	19	391	19	19	19	427	2147.37	451	476
Central Karoo Municipalities	37									
Beaufort West	37									
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	312 111	319 793	320 291	316 453	340 063	355 792	349 618	(1.74)	369 434	390 253

Annexure A to Vote 6

Table A.4.7 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 7: Health Care Support Services

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17							
Cape Town Metro	296 208	363 634	362 260	377 494	394 352	399 706	399 681	(0.01)	416 123	439 814
West Coast Municipalities	11 436	12 671	14 599	13 155	12 790	12 833	16 107	25.51	16 770	17 725
Matzikama	1 884	2 067	2 339	2 146	1 957	2 015	2 581	28.09	2 687	2 840
Saldanha Bay	1 398	1 596	1 632	1 657	1 192	1 110	1 801	62.25	1 875	1 981
Swartland	3 420	3 639	3 935	3 778	3 656	3 142	4 341	38.16	4 520	4 778
Across wards and municipal projects	4 734	5 369	6 693	5 574	5 985	6 566	7 384	12.46	7 688	8 126
Cape Winelands Municipalities	19 444	19 532	18 666	20 276	16 802	17 179	20 595	19.88	21 442	22 663
Witzenberg	1 886	1 507	1 706	1 564	1 358	1 435	1 882	31.15	1 960	2 071
Drakenstein	3 690	3 905	4 604	4 054	4 780	4 621	5 080	9.93	5 289	5 590
Stellenbosch	4 362	3 777	628	3 921			693		721	763
Breede Valley	3 955	4 280	4 782	4 443	4 064	4 283	5 276	23.18	5 493	5 806
Across wards and municipal projects	5 551	6 063	6 946	6 294	6 600	6 840	7 664	12.05	7 979	8 433
Overberg Municipalities	3 855	4 348	3 697	4 514	3 678	3 491	4 079	16.84	4 247	4 488
Overstrand	2 944	2 944	3 139	3 056	2 662	2 759	3 463	25.52	3 606	3 811
Swellendam	911	1 404	558	1 458	1 016	732	616	(15.85)	641	677
Eden Municipalities	22 271	19 099	22 057	19 826	17 394	19 178	24 335	26.89	25 336	26 778
Hessequa	1 052	1 231	1 599	1 278	996	1 151	1 764	53.26	1 837	1 941
Mossel Bay	2 054	2 311	2 490	2 399	2 092	2 209	2 747	24.35	2 860	3 023
George	8 780	3 541	4 243	3 676	3 481	3 816	4 681	22.67	4 874	5 151
Oudtshoorn	2 882	3 263	3 696	3 387	2 968	3 089	4 078	32.02	4 245	4 487
Knysna	2 394	2 921	3 027	3 032	2 580	2 620	3 340	27.48	3 477	3 675
Across wards and municipal projects	5 109	5 832	7 002	6 054	5 277	6 293	7 725	22.76	8 043	8 501
Central Karoo Municipalities	3 222	3 693	4 421	3 834	3 432	3 825	4 877	27.50	5 078	5 367
Laingsburg	998	1 184	1 668	1 229	1 101	1 293	1 840	42.30	1 916	2 025
Beaufort West	2 224	2 509	2 753	2 605	2 331	2 532	3 037	19.94	3 162	3 342
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	356 436	422 977	425 700	439 099	448 448	456 212	469 674	2.95	488 996	516 835

Annexure A to Vote 6

Table A.4.8 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 8: Health Facilities Management

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Cape Town Metro	501 959	530 486	540 676	554 298	619 138	619 138	546 948	(11.66)	509 137	537 138
West Coast Municipalities	39 955	61 111	125 680	63 855	85 375	85 375	127 138	48.92	118 349	124 858
Matzikama	7 295	6 888	4 446	7 197	801	801	4 498	461.55	4 187	4 417
Cederberg	4 740	15 562	22 094	16 261	2 667	2 667	22 350	738.02	20 805	21 949
Bergivier	258	9 122	5 398	9 532	251	251	5 461	2075.70	5 083	5 363
Saldanha Bay	24 061	13 681	73 286	14 295	52 591	52 591	74 136	40.97	69 011	72 806
Swartland	3 467	5 532	13 056	5 780	28 565	28 565	13 207	(53.77)	12 295	12 971
Across wards and municipal projects	134	10 326	7 400	10 790	500	500	7 486	1397.20	6 968	7 352
Cape Winelands Municipalities	67 813	109 050	87 046	113 945	65 195	65 195	88 055	35.06	81 968	86 477
Witzenberg	2 296	4 665	14 879	4 874	33 947	33 947	15 051	(55.66)	14 011	14 782
Drakenstein	15 710	42 232	20 380	44 128	5 049	5 049	20 616	308.32	19 191	20 247
Stellenbosch	3 599	3 735	18 994	3 903	20 591	20 591	19 214	(6.69)	17 886	18 870
Breede Valley	40 612	53 855	27 919	56 272	5 296	5 296	28 243	433.29	26 290	27 736
Langeberg	4 178	3 852	3 416	4 025	11	11	3 456	31318.18	3 217	3 394
Across wards and municipal projects	1 418	711	1 458	743	301	301	1 475	390.03	1 373	1 448
Overberg Municipalities	25 031	20 395	33 711	21 310	18 786	18 786	34 102	81.53	31 745	33 491
Theewaterskloof	2 660	8 004	8 004	8 363	2	2	8 097	404750.00	7 537	7 952
Overstrand	19 237	3 613	11 200	3 775	1 978	1 978	11 330	472.80	10 547	11 127
Cape Agulhas	1 139	1 985	10 892	2 074	15 391	15 391	11 018	(28.41)	10 257	10 821
Swellendam	597	2 389	1 372	2 496	840	840	1 388	65.24	1 292	1 363
Across wards and municipal projects	1 398	4 404	2 243	4 602	575	575	2 269	294.61	2 112	2 228
Eden Municipalities	61 312	44 554	66 580	46 554	36 045	36 045	67 353	86.86	62 695	66 143
Kannaland	203	1 062	1 451	1 110	250	250	1 468	487.20	1 366	1 442
Hessequa	1 109	3 804	1 605	3 975			1 624		1 511	1 594
Mossel Bay	8 130	5 535	2 859	5 783	928	928	2 892	211.64	2 692	2 840
George	23 774	17 028	41 791	17 792	32 605	32 605	42 276	29.66	39 353	41 517
Oudtshoorn	2 903	7 699	4 175	8 045	400	400	4 223	955.75	3 932	4 148
Bitou	4 123	715	2 069	747	5	5	2 093	41760.00	1 948	2 055
Knysna	18 921	6 809	10 661	7 115	1 857	1 857	10 785	480.78	10 039	10 591
Across wards and municipal projects	2 149	1 902	1 969	1 987			1 992		1 854	1 956
Central Karoo Municipalities	16 853	14 835	23 745	15 501	8 184	8 184	24 020	193.50	22 360	23 590
Laingsburg	361	91	601	95	800	800	608	(24.00)	566	597
Prince Albert	1 928	1 031	351	1 077			355		331	349
Beaufort West	14 563	13 587	21 205	14 197	7 334	7 334	21 451	192.49	19 968	21 066
Across wards and municipal projects	1	126	1 588	132	50	50	1 606	3112.00	1 495	1 578
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	712 923	780 431	877 438	815 463	832 723	832 723	887 616	6.59	826 254	871 697

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

Type of infrastructure		Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2018) R'000	Total available R'000	MTEF Forward estimates	
No.	Regional/District/Central Hospital; Clinic; Community Health Centres; Pharmaceutical Depots, Mortuary, etc.				Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2							2018/19 R'000	2019/20 R'000
1. NEW AND REPLACEMENT ASSETS														
Health Facility Revitalisation Grant														
1	PHC - Clinic	C810004 : Beaufort West - Hill Side Clinic - Replacement	Handover	Beaufort West Municipality	01/11/2012	04/05/2017	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	25 615	25 577	38	-	-
2	Hospital - Regional	C840025 : Belhar - Tygerberg Regional Hospital - New Ph1	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	01/08/2019	31/03/2026	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	2 400 000	-	-	1	750
3	Hospital - District	C830127 : Bellville - Karl Bremer Hospital - Demolitions and parking	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	19/12/2017	01/03/2020	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	2 000	-	500	1 250	250
4	PHC - Community Day Centre	C810154 : Blackheath - Kleinvei CDC - Replacement	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	01/05/2020	31/12/2024	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	70 000	-	-	-	300
5	PHC - Clinic	C810007 : Caledon - Caledon Clinic - Replacement	Infrastructure planning	Theewaterskloof Municipality	01/06/2020	31/12/2023	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	25 000	-	-	-	50
6	PHC - Community Day Centre	C810017 : Cape Town - District Six CDC - New	Works	City of Cape Town	11/01/2012	23/07/2017	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	105 171	104 128	1 042	1	-
7	Ambulance/EMS station	C820002 : De Doorns - De Doorns Ambulance Station - Replacement	On Hold	Breda Valley Municipality	01/09/2014	01/02/2020	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	15 000	1 404	3 500	9 500	500
8	PHC - Community Day Centre	C810016 : Delft - Symphony Way CDC - New	Close out	City of Cape Town	26/01/2011	06/07/2015	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	56 498	49 385	1	-	-
9	PHC - Community Health Centre	C810018 : Du Noon - Du Noon CHC - New	Close out	City of Cape Town	01/04/2010	31/10/2015	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	71 685	70 168	1	-	-
10	PHC - Community Health Centre	C810021 : Elsie's River - Elsie's River CHC - Replacement	Package planning	City of Cape Town	25/05/2016	31/10/2023	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	126 000	-	400	4 000	15 000
11	PHC - Community Day Centre	C810030 : George - Thembalethu CDC - Replacement	Works	George Municipality	16/03/2015	31/01/2018	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	65 326	64 554	750	22	-
12	PHC - Clinic	C810032 : Gouda - Gouda Clinic - Replacement	Package planning	Drakenstein Municipality	30/03/2017	31/03/2020	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	14 000	-	250	1 000	11 000
13	PHC - Community Day Centre	C810146 : Gugulethu - Gugulethu 2 CDC - New	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	30/09/2018	31/12/2023	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	70 000	-	-	400	800

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure Regional/District/Central Hospital; Clinic; Community Health Centre; Pharmaceutical Depots, Mortuary, etc.	Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2018) R'000	Total available	MTEF Forward estimates	
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2							2018/19 R'000	2019/20 R'000
14	PHC - Community Health Centre	C810038 : Hanover Park - Hanover Park CHC - Replacement	Package planning	City of Cape Town	30/06/2016	31/03/2023	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	126 000	-	500	4 200	14 000
15	PHC - Community Day Centre	C810043 : Hout Bay - Hout Bay CDC - Replacement	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	01/12/2018	30/06/2023	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	50 000	-	1	750	1 000
16	PHC - Clinic	C810050 : Knysna - Hornlee Clinic - Replacement	Infrastructure planning	Knysna Municipality	01/06/2020	31/12/2023	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	20 000	-	-	-	1
17	Mortuary	C860007 : Knysna - Knysna FPL - Replacement	Design development	Knysna Municipality	01/11/2014	29/05/2022	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	27 000	985	10 000	6 546	3 239
18	PHC - Community Health Centre	C810129 : Kraaifontein - Bloembos CHC - New	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	30/11/2018	01/04/2023	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	90 000	-	1	500	2 000
19	PHC - Clinic	C810052 : Ladismith - Ladismith Clinic - Replacement	Package planning	Kamaland Municipality	30/03/2017	28/03/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	19 500	-	400	5 000	10 000
20	PHC - Community Day Centre	C810071 : Lotus River - Lotus River CDC - Replacement	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	01/07/2019	30/09/2024	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	70 000	-	-	-	100
21	PHC - Community Day Centre	C810055 : Matland - Matland CDC - Replacement	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	14/12/2017	30/09/2023	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	67 000	-	120	750	2 600
22	PHC - Satellite Clinics	C810056 : Malmesbury - Abbotsdale Satellite Clinic - Replacement	Design development	Swartland Municipality	05/05/2015	01/12/2019	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	5 000	329	2 000	1 850	200
23	PHC - Satellite Clinics	C810057 : Malmesbury - Chatsworth Satellite Clinic - Replacement	Package planning	Swartland Municipality	16/03/2017	30/06/2020	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	5 000	1 109	750	1 250	2 500
24	Hospital - District	C830028 : Malmesbury - Swartland Hospital - Replacement	Infrastructure planning	Swartland Municipality	01/12/2019	31/03/2026	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	600 000	-	-	1	1 000
25	Hospital - Regional	C840055 : Manenberg - Klipfontein Regional Hospital - Replacement Ph1	Package planning	City of Cape Town	30/06/2018	31/03/2027	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	2 186 140	-	-	5 000	17 000
26	PHC - Community Day Centre	C810112 : Masiphumelele - Masiphumelele CDC - New	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	31/12/2019	31/03/2024	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	50 000	-	-	-	500

Annexure A to Vote 6

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure Regional/District/Central Hospital; Clinic; Community Health Centre; Pharmaceutical Depots, Mortuary, etc.	Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2018) R'000	Total available 2018/19 R'000	MTEF Forward estimates	
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2							2019/20 R'000	2020/21 R'000
27	PHC - Community Day Centre	C810060 : Mfuleni - Mfuleni CDC - Replacement	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	01/12/2018	31/03/2023	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	70 000	-	-	200	3 000
28	Hospital - District	C830031 : Mitchells Plain - Mitchells Plain Hospital - New	Close out	City of Cape Town	01/04/2005	18/02/2013	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	565 231	523 366	1 000	-	-
29	PHC - Clinic	C810068 : Mossel Bay - George Road Clinic - Replacement	Infrastructure planning	Mossel Bay Municipality	01/09/2019	30/11/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	3 000	-	-	-	50
30	PHC - Clinic	C810069 : Napier - Napier Clinic - Replacement	Works	Cape Agulhas Municipality	22/10/2012	29/09/2017	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	24 415	24 300	549	-	-
31	Mortuary	C860012 : Observatory - Observatory FPL - Replacement	Works	City of Cape Town	01/04/2012	26/03/2020	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	281 000	61 079	63 373	71 649	44 384
32	Hospital - Psychiatric	C840016 : Observatory - Valkenberg Hospital - Forensic Precinct Enabling Work	Design documentation	City of Cape Town	01/04/2010	31/03/2018	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	20 000	435	50	14 000	3 000
33	PHC - Community Day Centre	C810074 : Paarl - Paarl CDC - New	Package planning	Drakenstein Municipality	28/02/2017	31/03/2022	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	66 000	-	399	1 500	19 365
34	Medical Depot	HC860001 : Parow - Cape Medical Depot - Replacement	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	16/11/2018	30/09/2022	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	8 000	-	3 000	3 000	1 000
35	PHC - Community Day Centre	C810080 : Parow - Ravensmead CDC - Replacement	Package planning	City of Cape Town	01/08/2015	31/03/2022	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	60 000	843	500	4 000	20 000
36	Hospital - Central	HC850002 : Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - Replacement (PPP)	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	01/04/2012	31/03/2023	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	7 800 000	1 211	250	-	-
37	PHC - Community Day Centre	C810062 : Philippi - Weltevreden CDC - New	Procurement planning	City of Cape Town	30/11/2017	30/11/2023	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	80 000	-	50	750	2 250
38	Ambulance/EMS station	C820014 : Pletberg - Pletberg Ambulance Station - Replacement	Close out	Bergvrierv Municipality	01/04/2010	14/07/2016	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	16 500	16 010	20	-	-
39	PHC - Clinic	C810079 : Prince Alfred Hamlet - Prince Alfred Hamlet Clinic - Replacement	Works	Witzenberg Municipality	20/03/2012	30/11/2017	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	29 930	27 680	2 000	-	250

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure Regional/District/Central Hospital; Clinic; Community Health Centre; Pharmaceutical Depots, Mortuary, etc.	Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2018) R'000	Total available R'000	MTEF Forward estimates		
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2							2018/19 R'000	2019/20 R'000	2020/21 R'000
40	PHC - Clinic	C810086 : Saldanha - Diazville Clinic - Replacement	Procurement planning	Saldanha Bay Municipality	21/11/2017	31/03/2023	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	28 000	-	25	250	5 000	
41	Hospital - Regional	C840049 : Somerset West - Heideberg Hospital - Replacement	Package planning	City of Cape Town	01/10/2020	31/03/2026	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	1 300 000	-	-	-	1	
42	PHC - Satellite Clinics	C810088 : St Helena Bay - Sandy Point Satellite Clinic - Replacement	Package planning	Saldanha Bay Municipality	05/05/2015	30/12/2022	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	4 000	-	1	150	2 400	
43	PHC - Community Day Centre	C810090 : Stellenbosch - Kayamandi CDC - Clinic Replacement	Infrastructure planning	Stellenbosch Municipality	01/09/2020	30/11/2024	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	50 000	-	-	-	50	
44	PHC - Community Day Centre	C810094 : Strand - Rusthof CDC - Replacement	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	01/12/2019	31/07/2024	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	80 000	-	-	1	251	
45	Ambulance/EMS station	C820027 : Villiersdorp - Villiersdorp Ambulance Station - Replacement	Package planning	Theewaterskloof Municipality	26/06/2017	31/03/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	5 000	-	150	200	500	
46	PHC - Clinic	C810095 : Villiersdorp - Villiersdorp Clinic - Replacement	Package planning	Theewaterskloof Municipality	30/06/2017	31/03/2022	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	27 300	-	200	1 000	2 250	
47	PHC - Community Day Centre	C810096 : Vredenburg - Vredenburg CDC - New	Procurement planning	Saldanha Bay Municipality	30/11/2017	30/03/2023	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	70 000	-	300	1 250	2 285	
48	Mortuary	C860021 : Vredenburg - Vredenburg FPL - Replacement	Infrastructure planning	Saldanha Bay Municipality	01/12/2019	31/03/2023	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	4 000	-	-	-	2 000	
49	PHC - Clinic	C810100 : Wolseley - Wolseley Clinic - Replacement	Works	Witzenberg Municipality	20/03/2012	30/11/2017	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	25 274	18 174	5 060	800	-	
50	PHC - Clinic	C810101 : Worcester - Avian Park Clinic - New	Package planning	Breede Valley Municipality	01/07/2015	30/09/2020	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	28 800	906	800	10 000	7 600	
Subtotal: Health Facility Revitalisation Grant											17 008 385	991 643	97 981	150 771	198 426
TOTAL: NEW AND REPLACEMENT ASSETS											17 008 385	991 643	97 981	150 771	198 426

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure	Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2018) R'000	Total available R'000	MTEF Forward estimates	
	Date: Start Note 1				Date: Finish Note 2	2018/19 R'000							2019/20 R'000	2020/21 R'000
2. UPGRADES AND ADDITIONS														
Health Facility Revitalisation Grant														
1	Hospital - District	C1830131 : Atlantis - Westfleur Hospital - Record Room extension	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	01/12/2018	01/01/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	5 000	-	-	250	2 500
2	Hospital - District	C1830003 : Bellville - Karl Bremer Hospital - New Bulk Store	Handover	City of Cape Town	10/09/2013	23/06/2017	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	21 098	20 598	500	-	-
3	PHC - Community Day Centre	HC1810001 : Blackheath - Kleinvele CDC - New Woman and Child Health Unit	Package definition	City of Cape Town	15/02/2017	30/07/2018	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	10 987	6 000	4 983	-	-
4	Ambulance/EMS station	C1820032 : Bonnievale - Bonnievale Ambulance Station - Upgrade and Additions incl wash bay	Design development	Langeberg Municipality	01/06/2016	30/03/2019	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	2 175	-	-	1 050	1 125
5	PHC - Community Day Centre	C1810048 : Bothasig - Bothasig CDC - Upgrade and Additions	Package planning	City of Cape Town	26/04/2017	31/03/2020	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	10 000	-	500	5 000	3 900
6	Ambulance/EMS station	C1820001 : Caledon - Caledon Ambulance Station - Communications Centre Extension	Design development	Theewaterskloof Municipality	01/08/2014	30/03/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	6 500	483	500	4 000	1 500
7	Hospital - District	C1830114 : Ceres - Ceres Hospital - New Acute Psychiatric Ward	Package planning	Witzenberg Municipality	01/06/2016	30/03/2019	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	3 200	-	160	2 490	500
8	PHC - Clinic	C1810065 : Citrusdal - Citrusdal Clinic - Upgrade and Additions	Close out	Cederberg Municipality	01/04/2015	10/06/2016	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	4 397	4 396	1	-	-
9	Hospital - District	C1830012 : Citrusdal - Citrusdal Hospital - Upgrade and Additions of Childrens Ward, EC and Calming Room	Handover	Cederberg Municipality	01/04/2015	01/03/2017	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	16 679	12 109	750	-	-
10	Ambulance/EMS station	C1820033 : Darling - Darling Ambulance Station - Upgrade and Additions incl wash bay	Design development	Swartland Municipality	01/06/2016	30/03/2019	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	1 350	-	1 000	350	-
11	PHC - Community Day Centre	C1810013 : De Doorns - De Doorns CDC - Upgrade and Additions	On hold	Breedse Valley Municipality	09/04/2014	30/09/2022	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	20 000	614	50	500	1 400
12	PHC - Community Health Centre	C1810015 : Delft - Delft CHC - ARV Consulting Rooms and new Pharmacy	Handover	City of Cape Town	01/04/2011	30/10/2014	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	30 287	13 510	1	-	-

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure Regional/District/Central Hospital; Clinic; Community Health Centre; Pharmaceutical Depots, Mortuary, etc.	Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2018) R'000	Total available R'000	MTEF Forward estimates	
					Date: Start <small>Note 1</small>	Date: Finish <small>Note 2</small>							2018/19 R'000	2019/20 R'000
13	Hospital - District	C830015 : Eerste River - Eerste River Hospital - Acute Psychiatric Unit	Package planning	City of Cape Town	23/02/2015	30/12/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	40 000	452	700	4 000	18 000
14	PHC - Clinic	C810022 : Gansbaai - Gansbaai Clinic - Upgrade and Additions	Design documentation	Overstrand Municipality	31/07/2014	31/03/2020	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	20 400	740	3 000	10 650	4 680
15	PHC - Community Day Centre	C810138 : Grabouw - Grabouw CDC - Upgrade and Additions PH2	Infrastructure planning	Theewaterskloof Municipality	01/06/2020	30/08/2023	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	10 000	-	-	-	500
16	Hospital - Regional	C840010 : Green Point - New Somerset Hospital - Acute Psychiatric Unit	Package definition	City of Cape Town	23/02/2015	31/03/2020	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	41 000	605	500	3 750	20 000
17	Hospital - District	C830115 : Hermanus - Hermanus Hospital - New Acute Psychiatric Ward	Package planning	Overstrand Municipality	01/06/2016	30/03/2019	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	2 000	-	450	1 500	-
18	PHC - Community Health Centre	C810132 : Khayelitsha - Khayelitsha (Site B) CHC - Upgrade and Additions	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	01/02/2020	30/03/2024	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	45 000	-	-	-	200
19	Hospital - District	C830021 : Khayelitsha - Khayelitsha Hospital - Acute Psychiatric Unit	Package planning	City of Cape Town	23/02/2015	31/03/2020	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	40 000	296	400	1 000	10 000
20	PHC - Clinic	C810053 : Laingsburg - Laingsburg Clinic - Upgrade and Additions	Design development	Laingsburg Municipality	30/04/2014	30/06/2022	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	23 000	282	750	5 000	15 000
21	Hospital - District	HC830005 : Malmesbury - Swartland Hospital - EC extension to fire-damaged building	Infrastructure planning	Swartland Municipality	28/02/2018	01/12/2020	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	10 500	-	500	8 500	1 500
22	Hospital - District	C830032 : Mitchells Plain - Mitchells Plain Hospital - Acute Psychiatric Unit	Close out	City of Cape Town	01/03/2013	30/09/2014	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	39 475	24 977	100	-	-
23	Hospital - District	C830067 : Mossel Bay - Mossel Bay Hospital - Entrance and Records Upgrade	Infrastructure planning	Mossel Bay Municipality	31/05/2018	30/12/2022	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	30 000	-	250	1 872	9 000
24	Hospital - Central	HC850004 : Observatory - Groote Schuur Hospital - Greywater recycling	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	14/12/2017	30/03/2019	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	3 000	-	2 500	500	-
25	Hospital - Central	C850065 : Observatory - Groote Schuur Hospital - Rainwater Harvesting	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	30/12/2018	31/03/2022	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	15 000	-	-	500	2 000

Annexure A to Vote 6

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure Regional/District/Central Hospital; Clinic; Community Health Centre; Pharmaceutical Depots, Mortuary, etc.	Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2018) R'000	Total available 2018/19 R'000	MTEF Forward estimates		
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2							2019/20 R'000	2020/21 R'000	
26	Ambulance/EMS station	C820034 : Prince Albert - Prince Albert Ambulance Station - Upgrade and Additions incl wash bay	Design development	Prince Albert Municipality	01/06/2016	30/03/2019	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	2 200	-	500	1 500	200	
27	Hospital - District	C830044 : Robertson - Robertson Hospital - Acute Psychiatric Ward and New EC	Package planning	Langeberg Municipality	31/05/2018	31/05/2022	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	20 000	-	50	2 000	7 499	
28	Hospital - District	C830047 : Stellenbosch - Stellenbosch Hospital - EC Upgrade and Additions	Works	Stellenbosch Municipality	30/11/2013	27/11/2017	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	35 270	31 673	500	-	-	
29	Ambulance/EMS station	C820023 : Swellendam - Swellendam Ambulance Station - Upgrade and Additions	Design documentation	Swellendam Municipality	31/03/2015	31/01/2020	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	4 000	229	2 100	1 470	-	
30	Other Specialised	C860016 : Thornton - Orthotic and Prosthetic Centre - Upgrade	Package planning	City of Cape Town	17/12/2014	30/09/2020	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	28 000	625	2 150	10 000	8 500	
31	PHC - Clinic	C810097 : Vredendal - Vredendal North Clinic - Upgrade and Additions	Infrastructure planning	Matzikama Municipality	01/08/2019	31/03/2022	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	10 000	-	-	-	500	
32	PHC - Community Day Centre	C810098 : Wellington - Wellington CDC - Pharmacy Additions and Alterations	Works	Drakenstein Municipality	01/04/2013	31/03/2018	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	4 813	6 305	681	-	-	
33	PHC - Clinic	C810162 : Wellington - Windmeul Clinic - Upgrade and Additions	Package planning	Drakenstein Municipality	01/06/2016	30/03/2019	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	2 050	-	1 200	50	-	
34	PHC - Community Day Centre	C810102 : Worcester - Worcester CDC - Dental Suite Additions and Alterations	Close out	Breede Valley Municipality	01/04/2012	30/09/2015	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	4 690	4 293	1	-	-	
35	Hospital - District	C830052 : Wynberg - Victoria Hospital - New EC	Design documentation	City of Cape Town	01/04/2012	13/03/2019	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	72 200	4 265	9 000	44 000	4 814	
36	Hospital - District	HC830004 : Wynberg - Victoria Hospital - Temporary EC	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	30/03/2018	30/06/2019	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	10 000	-	10 000	-	-	
Subtotal: Health Facility Revitalisation Grant											644 271	132 452	43 777	109 932	113 318
TOTAL: UPGRADES AND ADDITIONS											644 271	132 452	43 777	109 932	113 318

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure		Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2018) R'000	Total available R'000	MTEF Forward estimates	
	Regional/District/Central Hospital; Clinic; Community Health Centre; Pharmaceutical Depots, Mortuary, etc.					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2							2018/19 R'000	2019/20 R'000
3. REHABILITATION, RENOVATIONS AND REFURBISHMENTS															
Health Facility Revitalisation Grant															
1	Hospital - District	C830002 : Beaufort West - Beaufort West Hospital - Rationalisation	Infrastructure planning	Beaufort West Municipality	30/05/2018	30/04/2024	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	30 000	-	1	150	500	
2	Hospital - District	C830119 : Bellville - Karl Bremer Hospital - Hospital Repairs and Renovation	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	19/12/2017	31/03/2022	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	50 000	-	250	4 000	15 000	
3	Hospital - District	C830118 : Bredasdorp - Otto Du Plessis Hospital - Acute Psychiatric Ward	Package planning	Cape Agulhas Municipality	30/04/2016	31/03/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	3 600	-	400	2 500	650	
4	Hospital - District	C830123 : Caledon - Caledon Hospital - Acute Psychiatric Unit and R & R	Package planning	Theewaterskloof Municipality	03/07/2017	31/03/2022	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	5 000	-	250	3 000	1 500	
5	Hospital - District	C830120 : Ceres - Ceres Hospital Hospital and Nurses Home Repairs and Renovation	Infrastructure planning	Witzenberg Municipality	28/02/2018	31/03/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	20 000	-	50	1 000	16 500	
6	Hospital - District	C830124 : Fish Hoek - False Bay Hospital - Fire Compliance Completion and changes to internal spaces	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	30/08/2018	31/03/2022	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	10 000	-	200	500	7 000	
7	Hospital - Regional	C840066 : Green Point - New Somerset Hospital - Repairs and renovation incl stores upgrade	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	30/07/2018	31/03/2023	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	20 000	-	-	500	3 000	
8	Hospital - Regional	C840008 : Green Point - New Somerset Hospital - Upgrading of Theatres and Ventilation	Package planning	City of Cape Town	22/05/2015	30/03/2020	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	17 000	-	750	4 975	9 903	
9	Hospital - Psychiatric	C840067 : Matland - Alexandra Hospital - Repairs and Renovation (Alpha)	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	31/03/2018	31/03/2022	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	20 000	-	200	3 000	10 000	
10	Hospital - District	C830056 : Malmesbury - Swartland Hospital - Demolitions	Infrastructure planning	Swartland Municipality	15/12/2017	31/03/2019	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	1 850	-	1 400	400	-	
11	Hospital - District	C830125 : Malmesbury - Swartland Hospital - Prefabricated Wards	Package planning	Swartland Municipality	15/07/2017	30/06/2018	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	22 669	1 869	20 000	800	-	
12	Hospital - District	HC830001 : Malmesbury - Swartland Hospital - Rehabilitation of fire-damaged hospital	Package planning	Swartland Municipality	17/08/2017	01/12/2019	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	48 000	-	16 000	-	-	

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure	Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2018) R'000	Total available R'000	MTEF Forward estimates	
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2							2018/19 R'000	2019/20 R'000
13	Hospital - District	HC830006 : Malmesbury - Swartland Hospital - Rehabilitation of fire-damaged hospital Ph2	Infrastructure planning	Swartland Municipality	17/08/2017	31/10/2019	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	33 000	-	30 000	2 000	-
14	Hospital - District	C830034 : Montagu - Montagu Hospital - Rehabilitation	Infrastructure planning	Langeberg Municipality	30/09/2018	31/12/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	8 000	-	-	50	1 500
15	Hospital - Regional	C840068 : Mowbray - Mowbray Maternity Hospital - Rehabilitation (Alpha)	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	30/11/2019	31/03/2022	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	10 000	-	-	-	1 000
16	Other Specialised	C860050 : Nelspoort - Nelspoort Hospital - Electrical cable replacement	Works	Beaufort West Municipality	30/04/2017	30/10/2017	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	5 000	7 303	50	-	-
17	Other Specialised	C860051 : Nelspoort - Nelspoort Hospital - Repairs to Wards	Procurement planning	Beaufort West Municipality	15/08/2017	31/03/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	8 000	-	250	800	6 000
18	PHC - Community Day Centre	C810161 : Nyanga - Nyanga CDC - Pharmacy Compliance and General Maintenance	Package planning	City of Cape Town	01/06/2016	30/03/2019	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	3 767	1 127	2 500	140	-
19	Hospital - Central	C850054 : Observatory - Groote Schuur Hospital - BMS Upgrade	Package planning	City of Cape Town	01/06/2016	31/03/2023	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	21 000	-	2 000	5 000	8 000
20	Hospital - Central	C850051 : Observatory - Groote Schuur Hospital - Central Kitchen - Floor Replacement Completion	Handover	City of Cape Town	23/06/2016	28/06/2017	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	2 300	2 930	100	-	-
21	Hospital - Central	C850005 : Observatory - Groote Schuur Hospital - EC Upgrade and Additions	Design development	City of Cape Town	03/07/2010	30/06/2022	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	127 000	7 171	500	1 000	4 000
22	Hospital - Central	HC850001 : Observatory - Groote Schuur Hospital - Masterplan	N/A	City of Cape Town	01/12/2019	30/03/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	1 000	-	-	-	500
23	Hospital - Central	C850056 : Observatory - Groote Schuur Hospital - R & R to OPD	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	01/12/2019	30/12/2022	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	45 000	-	-	-	1 000
24	Hospital - Central	C850055 : Observatory - Groote Schuur Hospital - Ventilation and AC refurbishment incl mechanical installation	Package planning	City of Cape Town	25/07/2017	31/03/2023	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	65 000	-	2 000	5 000	20 448

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure	Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2018) R'000	Total available		MTEF Forward estimates	
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2						2018/19 R'000	2019/20 R'000	2020/21 R'000	
25	Hospital - Psychiatric	C1840019 : Observatory - Valkenberg Hospital - Forensic Precinct - Admission, Assessment, High Security	Design documentation	City of Cape Town	01/04/2010	30/09/2026	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	243 000	7 326	-	2 150	4 300	
26	Hospital - Psychiatric	C1840070 : Observatory - Valkenberg Hospital - Renovations to enable decanting	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	01/03/2018	30/06/2019	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	5 000	-	750	3 250	1 000	
27	Hospital - Psychiatric	C1840022 : Observatory - Valkenberg Hospital - Renovations to Historical Admin Building Ph2	Works	City of Cape Town	01/04/2010	29/05/2017	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	65 139	64 139	1 000	-	-	
28	Hospital - Central	C1850047 : Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - 11kV Generator Panel Upgrade	Package planning	City of Cape Town	01/10/2016	13/12/2019	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	8 000	61	6 500	1 000	-	
29	Hospital - Central	C1850052 : Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - 11kV Main Substation Upgrade	Package planning	City of Cape Town	01/10/2016	31/03/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	13 000	163	9 000	3 000	-	
30	Hospital - Central	C1850011 : Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - C1D West EC Ph2	Handover	City of Cape Town	27/08/2014	09/06/2017	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	20 180	19 935	100	-	-	
31	Hospital - Central	C1850048 : Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - Medical Gas Upgrade	Design documentation	City of Cape Town	02/05/2017	31/03/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	18 000	-	7 600	9 400	-	
32	Hospital - District	C1830116 : Pletberg - Radie Kotze Hospital - Hospital layout improvement	Package planning	Bergvliet Municipality	01/06/2016	30/03/2019	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	6 000	-	200	4 000	1 799	
33	Hospital - District	C1830045 : Somerset West - Heideberg Hospital - EC Upgrade and Additions	Design documentation	City of Cape Town	01/04/2013	30/04/2019	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	37 000	2 853	15 000	20 000	50	
34	Hospital - District	C1830121 : Somerset West - Heideberg Hospital - Repairs and Renovation	Procurement planning	City of Cape Town	30/11/2017	31/03/2022	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	20 000	-	240	1 600	10 600	
35	PHC - Clinic	C1810092 : Stellenbosch - Lanquedoc Clinic - Rehabilitation	Infrastructure planning	Stellenbosch Municipality	01/01/2020	31/03/2022	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	2 000	-	-	-	249	
36	Hospital - District	C1830122 : Stellenbosch - Stellenbosch Hospital - Hospital and Stores Repairs and Renovation	Package planning	Stellenbosch Municipality	05/10/2017	31/03/2022	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	19 000	-	100	1 500	6 000	

Annexure A to Vote 6

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure	Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2018) R'000	Total available		MTEF Forward estimates	
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2						2018/19 R'000	2019/20 R'000	2020/21 R'000	
37	Hospital - District	C830117 : Swellendam - Swellendam Hospital - Acute Psychiatric Ward	Package planning	Swellendam Municipality	01/06/2016	30/03/2019	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	2 000	-	500	700	-	
38	PHC - Clinic	C810130 : Various Pharmacies Upgrade 8.1 - Pharmacies Rehabilitation	Package planning	Across districts	30/06/2015	30/04/2019	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	7 000	-	1 000	4 500	1 150	
39	Hospital - District	C830073 : Various Pharmacies Upgrade 8.3	Package planning	Across districts	30/06/2015	30/04/2020	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	6 000	-	1 000	3 500	1 500	
40	Hospital - District	C830080 : Vredenburg - Vredenburg Hospital - Upgrade Ph2B Completion	Works	Saldanha Bay Municipality	31/03/2015	10/12/2018	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	217 122	94 714	54 500	64 836	3 072	
41	PHC - Clinic	C810179 : Worcester - Empilisweni Clinic - R, R & R	Infrastructure planning	Breede Valley Municipality	30/04/2019	31/03/2022	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	4 000	-	-	450	1 000	
42	Nursing College	C860023 : Worcester - WCCN Boland Campus - Nurses Accommodation at Erica Hostel, R & R	Close out	Breede Valley Municipality	01/04/2012	24/11/2016	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	34 000	28 500	600	-	-	
43	Hospital - Regional	C840053 : Worcester - Worcester Hospital - Fire Compliance	Package planning	Breede Valley Municipality	01/04/2015	31/03/2019	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	6 000	83	3 000	2 500	-	
44	Hospital - Regional	C840061 : Worcester - Worcester Hospital - MOU Upgrade	Infrastructure planning	Breede Valley Municipality	30/01/2018	30/06/2020	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	5 000	-	150	4 350	500	
45	Hospital - Regional	C840032 : Worcester - Worcester Hospital - Upgrade Ph5	Close out	Breede Valley Municipality	01/04/2014	31/03/2016	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	40 528	38 831	200	-	-	
Subtotal: Health Facility Revitalisation Grant											1 355 155	277 005	178 341	161 551	137 721
TOTAL: REHABILITATION, RENOVATIONS AND REFURBISHMENTS											1 355 155	277 005	178 341	161 551	137 721

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure Regional/District/Central Hospital; Clinic; Community Health Centre; Pharmaceutical Depots, Mortuary, etc.	Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2018) R'000	Total available R'000	MTEF Forward estimates		
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2							2018/19 R'000	2019/20 R'000	2020/21 R'000
					4. MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS										
Provincial Equitable Share															
1	Building Maintenance	HMD810001 : Maint - Day-to-day - 8.1 Various Facilities - PES	N/A	Across districts	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	7 086	20 139	12 445	16 000	
2	Building Maintenance	HMD820001 : Maint - Day-to-day - 8.2 Various Facilities - PES	N/A	Across districts	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	1 214	850	5 000	5 000	
3	Building Maintenance	HMD830001 : Maint - Day-to-day - 8.3 Various Facilities - PES	N/A	Across districts	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	7 980	12 865	15 000	15 000	
4	Building Maintenance	HMD840001 : Maint - Day-to-day - 8.4 Various Facilities - PES	N/A	Across districts	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	7 214	9 610	10 000	10 000	
5	Building Maintenance	HMD850001 : Maint - Day-to-day - 8.5 Various Facilities - PES	N/A	Across districts	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	3 092	-	1 000	1 000	
6	Building Maintenance	HMD860001 : Maint - Day-to-day - 8.6 Various Facilities - PES	N/A	Across districts	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	3 501	4 200	2 000	2 000	
7	Building Maintenance	HME810001 : Maint - Emergency - 8.1 Various Facilities - PES	N/A	Across districts	01/04/2018	31/03/2030	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	-	1 861	2 035	4 000	
8	Building Maintenance	HME820001 : Maint - Emergency - 8.2 Various Facilities - PES	N/A	Across districts	01/04/2018	31/03/2030	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	
9	Building Maintenance	HME830001 : Maint - Emergency - 8.3 Various Facilities - PES	N/A	Across districts	01/04/2018	31/03/2030	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	-	2 000	1 000	2 000	
10	Building Maintenance	HME840001 : Maint - Emergency - 8.4 Various Facilities - PES	N/A	Across districts	01/04/2018	31/03/2030	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	-	500	2 000	2 000	
11	Building Maintenance	HME850001 : Maint - Emergency - 8.5 Various Facilities - PES	N/A	Across districts	01/04/2018	31/03/2030	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	-	2 000	2 000	2 000	
12	Building Maintenance	HME860001 : Maint - Emergency - 8.6 Various Facilities - PES	N/A	Across districts	01/04/2018	31/03/2030	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	-	500	1 000	1 000	

Annexure A to Vote 6

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure Regional/District/Central Hospital; Clinic; Community Health Centre; Pharmaceutical Depots, Mortuary, etc.	Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2018)	Total available	MTEF Forward estimates	
					Date: Start <small>Note 1</small>	Date: Finish <small>Note 2</small>							2018/19	2019/20
										R'000	R'000	R'000		
13	Building Maintenance	HMP830001 : Maint - Prof Day-to-day - 8.3 Various Facilities - PES	N/A	Across districts	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	31 457	7 000	-	-
14	Building Maintenance	HMP850001 : Maint - Prof Day-to-day - 8.5 Various Facilities - PES	N/A	Across districts	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	6 548	20 000	4 000	-
15	Building Maintenance	HMP810001 : Maint - Routine - 8.1 Various Facilities - PES	N/A	Across districts	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	5 374	-	5 262	5 553
16	Building Maintenance	HMP820001 : Maint - Routine - 8.2 Various Facilities - PES	N/A	Across districts	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	1 970	-	3 355	2 541
17	Building Maintenance	HMP830001 : Maint - Routine - 8.3 Various Facilities - PES	N/A	Across districts	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	9 310	-	13 779	13 267
18	Building Maintenance	HMP840001 : Maint - Routine - 8.4 Various Facilities - PES	N/A	Across districts	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	6 566	-	13 635	13 240
19	Building Maintenance	HMP850001 : Maint - Routine - 8.5 Various Facilities - PES	N/A	Across districts	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	7 306	-	3 629	5 830
20	Building Maintenance	HMP860001 : Maint - Routine - 8.6 Various Facilities - PES	N/A	Across districts	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	2 599	-	3 141	3 315
21	Building Maintenance	MS810001 : Maint - Scheduled - 8.1 Various Facilities - PES	N/A	Across districts	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	-	1 000	-	9 800
22	Building Maintenance	MS820001 : Maint - Scheduled - 8.2 Various Facilities - PES	N/A	Across districts	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	-	-	-	1 000
23	Building Maintenance	MS830001 : Maint - Scheduled - 8.3 Various Facilities - PES	N/A	Across districts	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	-	-	-	7 300
24	Building Maintenance	MS830001 : Maint - Scheduled - 8.3 Various Facilities - PES MAINT	N/A	Across districts	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	-	4 820	1 519	8 500
25	Building Maintenance	MS840001 : Maint - Scheduled - 8.4 Various Facilities - PES	N/A	Across districts	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	-	-	-	5 400

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure Regional/District/Central Hospital; Clinic; Community Health Centre; Pharmaceutical Depots, Mortuary, etc.	Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2018) R'000	Total available R'000	MTEF Forward estimates		
					Date: Start <small>Note 1</small>	Date: Finish <small>Note 2</small>							2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
26	Building Maintenance	MS840001 : Maint - Scheduled - 8.4 Various Facilities - PES MAINT	N/A	Across districts	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	-	16 749	14 849	8 950	
27	Building Maintenance	MS850001 : Maint - Scheduled - 8.5 Various Facilities - PES	N/A	Across districts	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	-	1 000	-	-	
28	Building Maintenance	MS850001 : Maint - Scheduled - 8.5 Various Facilities - PES MAINT	N/A	Across districts	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	60 000	28 431	33 632	35 300	
29	Building Maintenance	MS860001 : Maint - Scheduled - 8.6 Various Facilities - PES	N/A	Across districts	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	-	-	-	1 000	
Subtotal: Provincial Equitable Share											-	161 217	134 525	151 281	181 996
Health Facility Revitalisation Grant															
30	Building Maintenance	HMR810001 : Maint - Routine - 8.1 Various Facilities - HFRG	N/A	Across districts	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	2 197	7 954	-	-	
31	Building Maintenance	HMR820001 : Maint - Routine - 8.2 Various Facilities - HFRG	N/A	Across districts	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	-	3 165	-	-	
32	Building Maintenance	HMR830001 : Maint - Routine - 8.3 Various Facilities - HFRG	N/A	Across districts	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	1 436	22 756	-	-	
33	Building Maintenance	HMR840001 : Maint - Routine - 8.4 Various Facilities - HFRG	N/A	Across districts	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	1 912	24 029	-	-	
34	Building Maintenance	HMR850001 : Maint - Routine - 8.5 Various Facilities - HFRG	N/A	Across districts	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	8 711	8 928	-	-	
35	Building Maintenance	HMR860001 : Maint - Routine - 8.6 Various Facilities - HFRG	N/A	Across districts	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	-	2 963	-	-	
36	Building Maintenance	MS810001 : Maint - Scheduled - 8.1 Various Facilities - HFRG	N/A	Across districts	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	53 493	73 136	17 878	6 086	
37	Building Maintenance	MS820001 : Maint - Scheduled - 8.2 Various Facilities - HFRG	N/A	Across districts	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	7 369	4 498	10 552	374	

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure Regional/District/Central Hospital; Clinic; Community Health Centre; Pharmaceutical Depots, Mortuary, etc.	Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2018) R'000	Total available R'000	MTEF Forward estimates	
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2							2018/19 R'000	2019/20 R'000
38	Building Maintenance	MS830001 : Maint - Scheduled - 8.3 Various Facilities - HFRG	N/A	Across districts	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	31 624	32 638	4 725	12 100
39	Building Maintenance	MS840001 : Maint - Scheduled - 8.4 Various Facilities - HFRG	N/A	Across districts	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	42 976	47 599	25 185	10 460
40	Building Maintenance	MS850001 : Maint - Scheduled - 8.5 Various Facilities - HFRG	N/A	Across districts	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	9 048	12 410	6 890	15 210
41	Building Maintenance	MS860001 : Maint - Scheduled - 8.6 Various Facilities - HFRG	N/A	Across districts	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	7 104	3 490	4 770	1 270
Subtotal: Health Facility Revitalisation Grant														
TOTAL : MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS														
5. INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CURRENT														
None														
TOTAL : INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CURRENT														
6. INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CAPITAL														
Provincial equitable share														
1	Hospital - Central	C850042 : Observatory - Groote Schoor Hospital - Neuroscience Rehabilitation	N/A	City of Cape Town	01/06/2016	31/03/2020	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	40 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	5 000
TOTAL : INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CAPITAL														
TOTAL : INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS														
5 000														

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure		Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2018) R'000	Total available R'000	MTEF Forward estimates		
	Regional/District/Central Hospital; Clinic; Community Health Centre; Pharmaceutical Depots, Mortuary, etc.					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2							2018/19 R'000	2019/20 R'000	2020/21 R'000
7. NON INFRASTRUCTURE																
Provincial Equitable Share																
1	Non-Facility Specific	CO860030 : Infra Unit - Bellville Eng Workshop - OD - Capacitation	N/A	City of Cape Town	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	-	220	224	245		276	
2	Non-Facility Specific	CO860032 : Infra Unit - Eng and Tech Services - OD - Capacitation	N/A	City of Cape Town	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	-	388	408	435		464	
3	Non-Facility Specific	CO860034 : Infra Unit - HT Unit - OD - Capacitation	N/A	City of Cape Town	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	-	2 142	2 150	2 429		2 515	
4	Non-Facility Specific	CO860036 : Infra Unit - Infra Man OD - OD - Capacitation	N/A	City of Cape Town	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	-	3 185	4 037	4 405		4 696	
5	Non-Facility Specific	CO860038 : Infra Unit - Infra Planning - OD - Capacitation	N/A	City of Cape Town	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	-	1 339	1 374	2 124		2 267	
6	Non-Facility Specific	CO860040 : Infra Unit - Infra Prog Delivery - OD - Capacitation	N/A	City of Cape Town	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	-	2 197	2 234	2 389		2 549	
7	Non-Facility Specific	CO860049 : Mitchells Plain - Metro East District Maintenance Hub - OD - Infrastructure Support	N/A	City of Cape Town	01/04/2017	01/03/2018	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	-	-	1 586	1 676		1 772	
8	Health Technology	CH850057 : Observatory - Groote Schoor Hospital - HT - Refurbishment	N/A	City of Cape Town	02/04/2018	31/03/2020	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	20 981	-	22 380	10 019		9 000	
9	Health Technology	CH850050 : Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - HT - Refurbishment	N/A	City of Cape Town	01/10/2016	31/03/2030	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	300 000	-	22 964	17 650		9 000	
10	Other Specialised	HC1860002 : Transfer to CEI for ICT	N/A	Across districts	01/04/2016	01/04/2020	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	13 500	-	3 905	5 026		4 000	
11	Health Technology	CH810233 : Various Facilities 8.1 - HT - Digital X-Ray	N/A	Across districts	01/04/2018	31/03/2026	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	14 000	-	1 200	2 400		2 446	
12	Health Technology	CH830066 : Various Facilities 8.3 - HT - Digital X-Ray	N/A	Across districts	01/04/2018	31/03/2026	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	21 000	-	1 800	7 600		3 670	
Subtotal: Provincial Equitable Share											369 481	9 471	64 262	56 398		42 655

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure	Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2018) R'000	Total available R'000	MTEF Forward estimates	
	Date: Start Note 1				Date: Finish Note 2	2018/19 R'000							2019/20 R'000	2020/21 R'000
Health Facility Revitalisation Grant														
13	Health Technology	CH810206 : Ashton - Zolani Clinic - HT - General upgrade and maintenance (Alpha)	N/A	Langeberg Municipality	31/03/2018	31/03/2020	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	800	-	400	400	-
14	Health Technology	CH830131 : Atlantis - Westfleur Hospital - HT - Record Room extension	N/A	City of Cape Town	01/04/2020	31/03/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	300	-	-	-	300
15	Health Technology	CH810207 : Beaufort West - Kwamandlenkosi Clinic - HT - General upgrade and maintenance (Alpha)	N/A	Beaufort West Municipality	10/04/2019	31/03/2020	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	600	-	-	400	-
16	Health Technology	CH830119 : Bellville - Karl Bremer Hospital - HT - Hospital Repairs and Renovation	N/A	City of Cape Town	01/04/2021	31/03/2023	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	10 000	-	-	-	3 334
17	Health Technology	CH830133 : Bellville - Karl Bremer Hospital - HT - Nurses Home repairs and renovation	N/A	City of Cape Town	01/04/2018	31/03/2019	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	1 000	-	1 000	-	-
18	Health Technology	CH810208 : Bellville - Reed Street CDC - HT - Pharmacy compliance and general maintenance	N/A	City of Cape Town	31/03/2018	31/03/2019	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	600	-	400	200	-
19	Health Technology	CH840076 : Bellville - Slikkand Hospital - HT - General maintenance to wards	N/A	City Of Cape Town	01/04/2020	31/12/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	2 000	-	-	-	600
20	Health Technology	HCH810001 : Blackheath - Kleinviel CDC - HT - New Woman and Child Health Unit	N/A	City of Cape Town	01/04/2018	30/03/2019	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	2 000	-	2 000	-	-
21	Health Technology	CH810048 : Bothasig - Bothasig CDC - HT - Upgrade and Additions	N/A	City of Cape Town	01/04/2019	31/03/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	4 000	999	-	-	1 000
22	Health Technology	CH810209 : Bredasdorp - Elim Satellite Clinic - HT - General upgrade and maintenance (Alpha)	N/A	Cape Agulhas Municipality	31/03/2019	31/12/2020	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	500	-	-	300	200
23	Health Technology	CH830118 : Bredasdorp - Otto Du Plessis Hospital - HT - Acute Psychiatric Ward	N/A	Cape Agulhas Municipality	01/04/2019	31/12/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	500	-	-	250	250
24	Health Technology	CH820001 : Caledon - Caledon Ambulance Station - HT - Communications Centre Extension	N/A	Theewaterskloof Municipality	01/04/2020	30/12/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	300	-	-	300	-

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure Regional/District/Central Hospital; Clinic; Community Health Centre; Pharmaceutical Depots, Mortuary, etc.	Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2018) R'000	Total available		MTEF Forward estimates	
					Date: Start <small>Note 1</small>	Date: Finish <small>Note 2</small>						2018/19 R'000	2019/20 R'000	2020/21 R'000	
25	Health Technology	CH830135 : Caledon - Caledon Hospital - HT - Theatre upgrade and maintenance	N/A	Theewaterskloof Municipality	31/03/2018	31/03/2019	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	3 500	-	1 000	2 500	-	
26	Health Technology	CH810205 : Cape Town - Dorp Street RHC - HT - General maintenance (Alpha)	N/A	City of Cape Town	31/03/2018	31/03/2019	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	300	-	300	-	-	
27	Health Technology	CH810210 : Ceres - Ceres CDC - HT - General upgrade, extension and maintenance	N/A	Witzenberg Municipality	01/04/2019	31/03/2020	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	800	-	-	800	-	
28	Health Technology	CH830120 : Ceres - Ceres Hospital - HT - Hospital and Nurses Home Repairs and Renovation	N/A	Witzenberg Municipality	30/01/2019	31/03/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	5 000	-	-	-	2 000	
29	Health Technology	CH830114 : Ceres - Ceres Hospital - HT - New Acute Psychiatric Ward	N/A	Witzenberg Municipality	01/04/2018	30/12/2019	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	500	-	-	500	-	
30	Health Technology	CH820038 : Clanwilliam - Clanwilliam Ambulance Station - HT - General upgrade and maintenance (Alpha)	N/A	Cederberg Municipality	31/03/2018	31/03/2019	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	200	-	200	-	-	
31	Health Technology	CH810211 : Darling - Darling Clinic - HT - Paving upgrade and general maintenance	N/A	Swartland Municipality	31/03/2019	31/03/2020	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	600	-	-	600	-	
32	Health Technology	CH820002 : De Doorns - De Doorns Ambulance Station - HT - Replacement	N/A	Breede Valley Municipality	01/04/2019	30/03/2020	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	300	-	-	300	-	
33	Health Technology	CH830059 : Eerste River - Eerste River Hospital - HT - Upgrade	N/A	City of Cape Town	01/04/2021	01/12/2023	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	8 000	-	-	-	2 000	
34	Hospital - District	C0830015 : Eerste River - Eerste River Hospital - QA - Acute Psychiatric Unit	N/A	City of Cape Town	01/04/2019	30/04/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	200	-	-	100	100	
35	PHC - Community Health Centre	C0810021 : Elsie's River - Elsie's River CHC - OD - Replacement	N/A	City of Cape Town	01/04/2020	31/03/2022	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	260	-	-	-	130	
36	Health Technology	CH810022 : Gansbaai - Gansbaai Clinic - HT - Upgrade and Additions	N/A	Overstrand Municipality	01/04/2018	31/03/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	2 500	-	-	1 000	1 500	
37	Health Technology	CH810212 : Genadendal - Genadendal Clinic - HT - General upgrade and maintenance (Alpha)	N/A	Theewaterskloof Municipality	31/03/2019	31/03/2020	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	600	-	-	600	-	

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure Regional/District/Central Hospital; Clinic; Community Health Centre; Pharmaceutical Depots, Mortuary, etc.	Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2018) R'000	Total available		MTEF Forward estimates	
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2						2018/19 R'000	2019/20 R'000	2020/21 R'000	
38	Health Technology	CH810190 : George - Blanco Clinic - HT - NHI upgrade	N/A	George Municipality	01/04/2018	01/03/2019	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	300	-	300	-	-	-
39	Health Technology	CH810191 : George - Pacaltsdorp Clinic - HT - NHI upgrade	N/A	George Municipality	01/04/2018	01/03/2019	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	300	-	300	-	-	500
40	Health Technology	CH810030 : George - Thembaethu CDC - HT - Replacement	N/A	George Municipality	30/03/2017	30/06/2019	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	8 916	8 676	240	-	-	-
41	Health Technology	CH810213 : Goodwood - Goodwood CDC - HT - Pharmacy compliance and general maintenance	N/A	City of Cape Town	31/03/2019	31/03/2020	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	800	-	-	800	-	-
42	Health Technology	CH810032 : Gouda - Gouda Clinic - HT - Replacement	N/A	Drakenstein Municipality	01/04/2019	01/03/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	4 000	-	-	-	-	2 000
43	PHC - Clinic	CO810032 & CO810032 : Gouda - Gouda Clinic - OD and QA - Replacement	N/A	Drakenstein Municipality	01/04/2019	31/03/2020	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	70	-	-	70	-	-
44	Health Technology	CH840010 : Green Point - New Somerset Hospital - HT - Acute Psychiatric Unit	N/A	City of Cape Town	01/04/2020	31/03/2022	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	2 500	-	-	-	-	1 500
45	Hospital - Regional	CO840010 : Green Point - New Somerset Hospital - QA - Acute Psychiatric Unit	N/A	City of Cape Town	01/04/2020	30/09/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	300	-	-	-	-	200
46	Health Technology	CH830115 : Hermanus - Hermanus Hospital - HT - New Acute Psychiatric Ward	N/A	Overstrand Municipality	01/04/2018	30/03/2020	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	500	-	-	500	-	-
47	Non-Facility Specific	CO860030 : Infra Unit - Bellville Eng Workshop - OD - Capacitation	N/A	City of Cape Town	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	-	5 996	7 406	8 149	8 678	8 678
48	Non-Facility Specific	CO860032 : Infra Unit - Eng and Tech Services - OD - Capacitation	N/A	City of Cape Town	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	-	15	816	1 267	1 337	1 337
49	Non-Facility Specific	CO860034 : Infra Unit - HT Unit - OD - Capacitation	N/A	City of Cape Town	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	-	4 142	4 740	5 050	5 368	5 368
50	Non-Facility Specific	CO860036 : Infra Unit - Infra Man CD - OD - Capacitation	N/A	City of Cape Town	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	-	4 189	4 748	5 039	5 339	5 339

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure Regional/District/Central Hospital; Clinic; Community Health Centre; Pharmaceutical Depots, Mortuary, etc.	Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2018) R'000	Total available		MTEF Forward estimates	
					Date: Start <small>Note 1</small>	Date: Finish <small>Note 2</small>						2018/19 R'000	2019/20 R'000	2020/21 R'000	
51	Non-Facility Specific	CO860038 : Infra Unit - Infra Planning - OD - Capacitation	N/A	City of Cape Town	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	-	10 833	12 081	12 488	13 289	
52	Non-Facility Specific	CO860040 : Infra Unit - Infra Prog Delivery - OD - Capacitation	N/A	City of Cape Town	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	-	6 973	8 621	9 186	9 773	
53	Health Technology	CH830021 : Khayelitsha - Khayelitsha Hospital - HT - Acute Psychiatric Unit	N/A	City of Cape Town	01/04/2019	31/03/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	1 500	-	-	500	1 000	
54	Health Technology	CH860007 : Knysna - Knysna FPL - HT - Replacement	N/A	Knysna Municipality	01/04/2019	31/03/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	1 600	-	-	600	1 000	
55	Health Technology	CH810214 : Koringberg - Koringberg Satellite Clinic - HT - General maintenance (Alpha)	N/A	Swartland Municipality	31/03/2018	31/03/2019	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	500	-	250	250	-	
56	PHC - Community Health Centre	CO810129 & CO810129 : Kraaifontein - Bloekombos CHC - OD and QA - New	N/A	City of Cape Town	01/04/2020	31/03/2022	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	260	-	-	-	130	
57	Health Technology	CH810052 : Ladismith - Ladismith Clinic - HT - Replacement	N/A	Kannaland Municipality	01/04/2020	30/03/2022	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	1 500	-	-	-	500	
58	PHC - Clinic	CO810052 & CO810052 : Ladismith - Ladismith Clinic - OD and QA - Replacement	N/A	Kannaland Municipality	01/04/2019	31/03/2020	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	70	-	-	70	-	
59	Health Technology	CH820039 : Lamberts Bay - Lamberts Bay Ambulance Station - HT - General maintenance (Alpha)	N/A	Cederberg Municipality	31/03/2018	31/03/2019	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	300	-	300	-	-	
60	Health Technology	CH810215 : Lamberts Bay - Lamberts Bay Clinic - HT - General maintenance (Alpha)	N/A	Cederberg Municipality	31/03/2019	31/03/2020	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	800	-	-	800	-	
61	Health Technology	CH810197 : Lutzville - Lutzville Clinic - HT - Clinic (Alpha)	N/A	Matzikama Municipality	01/04/2017	01/12/2018	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	1 300	1 000	200	-	-	
62	Health Technology	CH840067 : Maitland - Alexandra Hospital - HT - Repairs and Renovation (Alpha)	N/A	City of Cape Town	30/03/2021	31/12/2022	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	4 000	-	-	-	2 000	
63	Health Technology	CH810056 : Malmesbury - Abbotsdale Satellite Clinic - HT - Replacement	N/A	Swartland Municipality	01/04/2018	01/03/2020	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	700	-	100	600	-	

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure Regional/District/Central Hospital; Clinic; Community Health Centre; Pharmaceutical Depots, Mortuary, etc.	Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2018) R'000	Total available R'000	MTEF Forward estimates	
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2							2018/19 R'000	2019/20 R'000
64	Health Technology	CH810057 : Malmesbury - Chatsworth Satellite Clinic - HT - Replacement	N/A	Swartland Municipality	01/04/2019	01/09/2020	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	700	-	-	400	300
65	Health Technology	CH810216 : Malmesbury - Kalkaskaal Satellite Clinic - HT - General maintenance (Alpha)	N/A	Swartland Municipality	31/03/2018	31/03/2019	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	500	-	250	-	-
66	Health Technology	CH830125 : Malmesbury - Swartland Hospital - HT - Prefabricated Wards	N/A	Swartland Municipality	01/04/2018	30/03/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	10 000	-	8 000	2 000	-
67	Health Technology	HCH830001 : Malmesbury - Swartland Hospital - HT - Rehabilitation of fire-damaged hospital	N/A	Swartland Municipality	01/08/2017	31/03/2020	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	8 260	1 182	1 000	1 000	1 000
68	Health Technology	CH830093 : Mitchells Plain - Mitchells Plain Hospital - HT - Waste Management	N/A	City of Cape Town	01/04/2018	30/03/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	3 000	-	1 000	2 000	500
69	Non-Facility Specific	CO830072 : Mitchells Plain - Mitchells Plain Hospital - OD - SCM Support	N/A	City of Cape Town	01/04/2016	29/03/2030	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	-	3 907	4 325	4 613	4 909
70	Health Technology	CH830034 : Montagu - Montagu Hospital - HT - Rehabilitation	N/A	Langeberg Municipality	31/03/2019	30/03/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	4 000	-	-	-	2 500
71	Health Technology	CH810217 : Moorsburg - Moorsburg Clinic - HT - General upgrade and maintenance (Alpha)	N/A	Swartland Municipality	31/03/2018	31/03/2019	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	1 500	-	-	1 000	-
72	Health Technology	CH810232 : Mossel Bay - Alma CDC - HT - NHI upgrade	N/A	Mossel Bay Municipality	31/03/2018	31/03/2019	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	10 000	-	700	650	-
73	Health Technology	CH810028 : Mossel Bay - Asia Park Clinic - HT	N/A	Mossel Bay Municipality	01/04/2018	31/03/2019	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	1 500	-	750	750	-
74	Non-Facility Specific	CO830089 : Mossel Bay - Eden District - OD - SCM Support	N/A	Mossel Bay Municipality	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	-	427	455	485	516
75	Health Technology	CH810227 : Mossel Bay - Eyethu Clinic - HT - General maintenance (Alpha)	N/A	Mossel Bay Municipality	31/03/2018	31/03/2019	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	500	-	400	-	-
76	Health Technology	CH830067 : Mossel Bay - Mossel Bay Hospital - HT - Entrance and Records Upgrade	N/A	Mossel Bay Municipality	01/04/2020	31/12/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	6 000	-	-	-	2 000

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure Regional/District/Central Hospital; Clinic; Community Health Centre; Pharmaceutical Depots, Mortuary, etc.	Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2018) R'000	Total available R'000	MTEF Forward estimates	
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2							2018/19 R'000	2019/20 R'000
77	Health Technology	CH830134 : Mossel Bay - Mossel Bay Hospital - HT - NHI upgrade	N/A	Mossel Bay Municipality	31/03/2020	31/03/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	2 000	-	1 000	1 000	-
78	Health Technology	CH860051 : Nelspoort - Nelspoort Hospital - HT - Repairs to Wards	N/A	Beaufort West Municipality	11/08/2019	31/03/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	2 000	-	-	-	1 000
79	Health Technology	CH860012 : Observatory - Observatory FPL - HT - Replacement	N/A	City of Cape Town	30/04/2018	31/03/2022	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	72 990	-	32 340	8 641	18 089
80	Mortuary	CO860012 & CO860012 : Observatory - Observatory FPL - OD and QA - Replacement	N/A	City of Cape Town	01/06/2017	31/12/2020	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	300	-	150	150	-
81	Non-Facility Specific	CO840051 : Observatory - Valkenberg Hospital - OD - Commissioning Support	N/A	City of Cape Town	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	-	820	874	934	994
82	Non-Facility Specific	CO840043 : Observatory - Valkenberg Hospital - OD - Project Support	N/A	City of Cape Town	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	-	936	1 151	1 227	1 306
83	Hospital - Psychiatric	CO840017 & CO840017 : Observatory - Valkenberg Hospital - OD and QA - Forensic Precinct - Low Security, Chronic and OT	N/A	City of Cape Town	01/04/2012	31/03/2022	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	2 843	233	-	340	400
84	Health Technology	CH810188 : Oudshoorn - De Rust Clinic - HT - NHI upgrade	N/A	Oudshoorn Municipality	01/04/2018	01/03/2019	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	300	-	300	-	-
85	Health Technology	CH810074 : Paarl - Paarl CDC - HT - New	N/A	Drakenstein Municipality	01/04/2020	31/03/2023	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	14 000	-	-	-	4 000
86	PHC - Community Day Centre	CO810074 & CO810074 : Paarl - Paarl CDC - OD and QA - New	N/A	Drakenstein Municipality	01/04/2019	31/03/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	200	-	-	100	100
87	Health Technology	HCH860001 : Parow - Cape Medical Depot - HT - Replacement	N/A	City of Cape Town	01/04/2020	30/03/2023	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	55 000	-	-	1 000	8 112
88	Health Technology	CH810080 : Parow - Ravensmead CDC - HT - Replacement	N/A	City of Cape Town	01/04/2020	31/03/2023	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	14 000	-	-	-	2 000
89	PHC - Community Day Centre	CO810080 & CO810080 : Parow - Ravensmead CDC - OD and QA - Replacement	N/A	City of Cape Town	01/04/2020	19/03/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	110	-	-	-	130

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure Regional/District/Central Hospital; Clinic; Community Health Centre; Pharmaceutical Depots, Mortuary, etc.	Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2018) R'000	Total available R'000	MTEF Forward estimates	
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2							2018/19 R'000	2019/20 R'000
90	Health Technology	CH850009 : Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - HT - General Paediatric Outpatient Service Renovations	N/A	City of Cape Town	01/04/2019	31/03/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	5 000	-	-	1 000	4 000
91	Health Technology	CH850069 : Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - HT - Maintenance and Remedial Works to Theatres Ph1	N/A	City of Cape Town	01/04/2018	01/04/2020	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	3 800	-	3 800	-	-
92	Non-Facility Specific	CO850029 : Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - OD - Project Support	N/A	City of Cape Town	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	-	2 470	2 842	3 021	3 203
93	Health Technology	CH810219 : Paternoster - Paternoster Satellite Clinic - HT - General upgrade and maintenance (Alpha)	N/A	Saldanha Bay Municipality	31/03/2019	31/03/2020	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	500	-	1	500	-
94	Health Technology	CH810231 : Pearly Beach - Pearly Beach Satellite Clinic - HT - General maintenance (Alpha)	N/A	Overstrand Municipality	31/03/2019	31/03/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	300	-	-	300	-
95	Health Technology	CH810062 : Philippi - Weltevreden CDC - HT - New	N/A	City of Cape Town	01/01/2021	31/03/2024	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	14 000	-	-	-	2 000
96	Health Technology	CH810220 : Piketberg - Piketberg Clinic - HT - General upgrade and maintenance (Alpha)	N/A	Bergvrierv Municipality	31/03/2018	31/03/2019	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	800	-	800	-	-
97	Health Technology	CH810077 : Piketberg - Piketberg Clinic - HT - Upgrade and Additions	N/A	Bergvrierv Municipality	01/01/2021	31/12/2022	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	3 500	-	-	-	1 500
98	Health Technology	CH830116 : Piketberg - Radie Kotze Hospital - HT - Hospital layout improvement	N/A	Bergvrierv Municipality	01/04/2018	30/03/2020	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	3 000	-	-	2 194	-
99	Health Technology	CH830091 : Piketberg - Radie Kotze Hospital - HT - Psychiatric Examining Room	N/A	Bergvrierv Municipality	01/04/2016	31/03/2018	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	800	1 897	250	-	-
100	Health Technology	CH830137 : Porterville - Lapa Munnik Hospital - HT - General maintenance (Alpha)	N/A	Bergvrierv Municipality	31/03/2021	31/03/2025	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	2 000	-	-	-	500
101	Health Technology	CH820034 : Prince Albert - HT Prince Albert Ambulance Station - Upgrade and Additions	N/A	Prince Albert Municipality	01/06/2020	30/09/2022	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	300	-	-	-	250
102	Health Technology	CH810221 : Redelinghuys - Redelinghuys Satellite Clinic - HT - General maintenance (Alpha)	N/A	Bergvrierv Municipality	31/03/2018	31/03/2019	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	300	-	500	-	-

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure Regional/District/Central Hospital; Clinic; Community Health Centre; Pharmaceutical Depots, Mortuary, etc.	Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2018) R'000	Total available		MTEF Forward estimates	
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2						2018/19 R'000	2019/20 R'000	2020/21 R'000	
103	Health Technology	CH840075 : Retreat - DP Marais Hospital - HT - General upgrade and maintenance (Alpha)	N/A	City of Cape Town	31/03/2019	31/03/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	4 000	-	-	2 000	2 000	
104	Health Technology	CH810222 : Rietpoort - Rietpoort Satellite Clinic - HT - General maintenance (Alpha)	N/A	Matzikama Municipality	31/03/2018	31/03/2019	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	500	-	500	-	-	
105	Health Technology	CH830044 : Robertson - Robertson Hospital - HT - Acute Psychiatric Ward and New EC	N/A	Largeberg Municipality	01/04/2019	31/03/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	4 000	-	-	-	2 000	
106	Health Technology	CH830045 : Somersat West - Heiderberg Hospital - HT - EC Upgrade and Additions	N/A	City of Cape Town	01/04/2019	31/03/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	9 000	79	-	6 000	1 000	
107	Health Technology	CH810223 : St Helena Bay - Langville Clinic - HT - General upgrade, extension and maintenance	N/A	Saldanha Bay Municipality	31/03/2018	31/03/2019	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	800	-	400	400	-	
108	Health Technology	CH810088 : St Helena Bay - Sandy Point Satellite Clinic - HT - Replacement	N/A	Saldanha Bay Municipality	01/09/2020	31/03/2022	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	550	-	-	200	350	
109	PHC - Community Day Centre	CO810090 & CO810090 : Stellenbosch - Kayamand CDC - OD and QA - Clinic Replacement	N/A	Stellenbosch Municipality	01/04/2020	31/12/2022	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	200	-	-	-	100	
110	Health Technology	CH830047 : Stellenbosch - Stellenbosch Hospital - HT - EC Upgrade and Additions	N/A	Stellenbosch Municipality	01/09/2016	30/10/2018	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	8 000	4 742	200	-	-	
111	Health Technology	CH830104 : Stellenbosch - Stellenbosch Hospital - HT - PACS- RIS	N/A	Stellenbosch Municipality	01/04/2019	31/03/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	3 000	-	-	500	500	
112	Health Technology	CH830122 : Stellenbosch - Stellenbosch Hospital - HT Hospital and Stores and upgraded areas	N/A	Stellenbosch Municipality	01/04/2020	31/03/2023	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	4 000	-	-	-	1 000	
113	Health Technology	CH810230 : Strand - Gustrouw CDC - HT - General maintenance (Alpha)	N/A	City of Cape Town	31/03/2020	31/03/2022	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	1 500	-	-	500	1 000	
114	PHC - Community Day Centre	CO810094 & CO810094 : Strand - Rusthof CDC - OD and QA - Replacement	N/A	City of Cape Town	01/04/2020	01/05/2022	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	200	-	-	-	100	
115	Health Technology	CH820023 : Swellendam - Swellendam Ambulance Station - HT - Upgrade and Additions	N/A	Swellendam Municipality	31/03/2019	31/03/2020	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	300	-	-	300	-	

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure Regional/District/Central Hospital; Clinic; Community Health Centre; Pharmaceutical Depots, Mortuary, etc.	Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2018) R'000	Total available		MTEF Forward estimates	
					Date: Start <small>Note 1</small>	Date: Finish <small>Note 2</small>						2018/19 R'000	2019/20 R'000	2020/21 R'000	
116	Health Technology	CH830117 : Swellendam - Swellendam Hospital - HT - Acute Psychiatric Ward	N/A	Swellendam Municipality	01/04/2018	30/12/2019	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	500	-	-	500	-	
117	Health Technology	CH860016 : Thornton - Orthotic and Prosthetic Centre - HT - Upgrade	N/A	City of Cape Town	01/04/2019	31/03/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	8 000	-	-	1 000	4 000	
118	Health Technology	CH820040 : Tounsvier - Tounsvier Ambulance Station - HT - General upgrade, extension for wash bay and maintenance	N/A	Breede Valley Municipality	01/04/2018	31/03/2019	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	200	-	200	-	-	
119	Health Technology	CH810225 : Tulbagh - Tulbagh Clinic - HT - Structural repair	N/A	Witzenberg Municipality	31/03/2019	31/03/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	600	-	-	300	300	
120	Health Technology	CH820025 : Uniondale - Uniondale Ambulance Station - HT - New	N/A	George Municipality	01/04/2021	31/03/2023	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	8 000	-	-	-	1	
121	Health Technology	CH820027 : Villiersdorp - Villiersdorp Ambulance Station - HT - Replacement	N/A	Theewaterskloof Municipality	01/04/2020	30/12/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	300	-	-	-	300	
122	PHC - Clinic	CO810095 & CO810095 : Villiersdorp - Villiersdorp Clinic - OD and QA - Replacement	N/A	Theewaterskloof Municipality	01/04/2020	01/05/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	100	-	-	-	100	
123	PHC - Community Day Centre	CO810096 & CO810096 : Vredenburg - Vredenburg CDC - OD and QA - New	N/A	Saldanha Bay Municipality	01/04/2019	01/07/2020	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	100	-	-	100	-	
124	Health Technology	CH860021 : Vredenburg - Vredenburg FPL - HT - Replacement	N/A	Saldanha Bay Municipality	01/04/2021	30/12/2023	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	2 500	-	-	-	1 000	
125	Health Technology	CH830069 : Vredenburg - Vredenburg Hospital - HT	N/A	Saldanha Bay Municipality	01/04/2004	31/03/2022	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	45 000	7 523	4 000	4 000	3 000	
126	Non-Facility Specific	CO830082 : Vredenburg - Vredenburg Hospital - OD - Project Support	N/A	Saldanha Bay Municipality	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	-	625	667	711	757	
127	Non-Facility Specific	CO830078 : Vredenburg - Vredenburg Hospital - OD - SCM Support	N/A	Saldanha Bay Municipality	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	-	643	707	756	806	
128	Health Technology	CH830136 : Vredendal - Vredendal Hospital - HT - General upgrade and maintenance (Alpha)	N/A	Matzikama Municipality	31/03/2018	31/03/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	4 000	-	-	500	2 000	

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure Regional/District/Central Hospital; Clinic; Community Health Centre; Pharmaceutical Depots, Mortuary, etc.	Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2018) R'000	Total available R'000	MTEF Forward estimates		
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2							2018/19	2020/21	
129	Health Technology	CH810228 : Wellington - Saron Clinic - HT - General maintenance and upgrade (Alpha)	N/A	Drakenstein Municipality	31/03/2018	31/03/2019	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	800	-	400	400	-	
130	Health Technology	CH810162 : Wellington - Windmeul Clinic - HT - Upgrade and Additions	N/A	Drakenstein Municipality	01/04/2019	30/03/2020	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	1 500	-	-	1 000	-	
131	Health Technology	CH810101 : Worcester - Avian Park Clinic - HT - New	N/A	Breede Valley Municipality	01/04/2019	31/03/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	6 000	-	-	3 000	3 000	
132	PHC - Clinic	C0810101 & C0810101 : Worcester - Avian Park Clinic - OD and QA - New	N/A	Breede Valley Municipality	01/04/2019	31/12/2020	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	100	-	-	100	-	
133	Health Technology	CH830052 : Wynberg - Victoria Hospital - HT - New EC	N/A	City of Cape Town	01/04/2018	31/03/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	9 300	-	1 800	7 000	300	
134	Hospital - District	C0830052 : Wynberg - Victoria Hospital - QA - New EC	N/A	City of Cape Town	01/04/2018	31/03/2020	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	260	-	-	130	130	
Subtotal: Health Facility Revitalisation Grant											442 889	68 307	115 164	116 321	147 081
TOTAL: NON INFRASTRUCTURE											812 370	77 778	179 426	172 719	189 736
TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE											19 860 181	1 815 965	887 616	826 254	871 697

Note: Maintenance consists of a group of activities that differ from year to year.

Capacitation relates to the COE and related operational costs. It comprises of the following project: OD: Project Support; OD: Infra Support; OD: Commissioning Support; OD: SCM Support; OD: Capacitation

The non-infrastructure category of expenditure (e.g. capacitation) cannot be aligned to the IDMS Stages as articulated in MTEC data base (Infrastructure Planning, Procurement Planning, Package Planning, etc.) because these are stages specifically aligned to the stages in a construction project – no such stages exist in a non-infrastructure project.

For non-infrastructure and maintenance related projects the Total Expenditure until 31 March 2018 amount is only related to the 2017/18 revised estimate.

Note 1 Starting Planning Date (Project Brief submitted to Implementing Department)

Note 2 Construction completion date (take over date) - PRACTICAL COMPLETION DATE

Vote 7

Department of Social Development

	2018/19 To be appropriated	2019/20	2020/21
MTEF allocations	R2 241 664 000	R2 394 377 000	R2 527 165 000
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Social Development		
Administering Department	Department of Social Development		
Accounting Officer	Head of Department, Social Development		

1. Overview

Vision

A self-reliant society.

Mission

To ensure the provision of a comprehensive network of social development services that enables and empowers the poor, the vulnerable and those with special needs.

Core functions and responsibilities

The department is committed to the following two core functions:

A **Social Welfare Service** to the poor and vulnerable in partnership with stakeholders and civil society organisations; and

A **Community Development Service** that provides sustainable developmental programmes, which facilitate empowerment of communities.

Main services

Line functions

Working in partnership with communities, stakeholders and civil society organisations to provide the following:

Child care and protection services in terms of the Children's Act No. 38 of 2005 and Child Justice Act No. 75 of 2008 (to approximately 103 000 children), including children in foster care, adoptions, temporary safe care, child and youth care centres, early childhood development (ECD) and after school care services as well as family and parenting support services to approximately 21 000 families;

Implementation of programmes for the prevention and treatment of substance abuse to approximately 12 000 people (includes awareness about foetal alcohol syndrome; early intervention programmes; services that are regulated by legislation and after care programmes);

Services to support approximately 20 000 victims of violence and trauma (including shelters services, psycho-social support, and support to victims of human trafficking); Social crime prevention services (including probation and diversion services) to over 19 000 adults and children; Specialised support services to approximately 80 000 disabled persons, their families and caregivers and almost 25 000 older persons including residential care, assisted living and community based services.

Emergency social relief and poverty alleviation services, sustainable development and youth development programmes - these include increasing the number of Youth Cafés to thirteen over the Medium Term Expenditure Framework (MTEF), targeted community nutrition programmes, social research and population demography research and demographic information.

Support functions

These functions provide for the strategic direction and the overall management and administration of the Department as well as the management and administration of services at regional and local level within the Department. The Human Resource Management, Internal Audit and Enterprise Risk Management responsibilities have been corporatised at the Department of the Premier.

Brief analysis of demand for and expected changes in services

Child Care and Protection (CCP) services remain one of the Department key statutory mandates. According to the 2017 Mid-year Population estimates published by Statistics South Africa (Stats SA), the Province has approximately 542 575 children aged 0 to 4 years. Over the next five years, issues of safety, cognitive development, and nutrition and improving the quality of ECD programmes will increasingly become the focus of ECD interventions so that children will be better able to perform during their later years at school.

The 2016 Community Survey reported that 1 929 700 children between the ages of 0 and 17 years live in the Province. This coupled with research findings¹ indicating a high incidence of child maltreatment, means that one of the Department's major goals over the next five years will be to bring CCP services up to the standards required by the Children's Act. This will be coordinated with other provincial departments, municipalities, Non-Profit Organisations (NPOs) and private sector partners in line with Provincial Strategic Goals (PSGs) 2 and 3. The Department is in the process of developing a focused child protection prevention and early intervention strategy in response to an increasing number of children exhibiting challenging behaviour from younger ages.

According to Census 2011, 1 041 553 persons in the Province are living with various forms of disability, of which 190 929 persons have reported that they are unable to care for themselves. The Department will continue with its interventions through its PSG 3 project to mainstream opportunities, support and promote the rights, well-being and socio-economic empowerment of Persons with Disabilities, their families and caregivers.

According to Stats SA², the Province has 640 262 persons aged 60 years and older, which is projected to grow by 18 per cent to 755 521 in the five years between 2017 and 2021. The estimated 30 per cent growth in the number of older persons aged 85 years and older by 2021 has significant implications for the provisioning and support of frail care services. Hence, the expansion of independent and assisted living, frail care and appropriate community-based interventions remain a priority.

¹ Western Cape Department of Social Development (2015). An Evaluation of Child Maltreatment Data. Internal research report compiled by Victoria Tully and Faheemah Esau.

² Stats SA Mid-Year Estimates, 2017

The Province is home to 2.2 million youth (between the ages of 15 to 34 years). Using Census 2011 data, it has been calculated that 13 per cent of these youth (approximately 277 160) are youth 'not in employment, education or training' (NEETs). Research on NEETs in the Province highlighted the negative impact of violent crime, substance abuse and gangsterism on the socialisation of young people. This, coupled with the lack of employment opportunities, has led to high demand for services to youth. Therefore, the key priorities over the MTEF are to ensure that all Departmental youth-focussed programmes are aligned with the Provincial Youth Development Strategy (PYDS) and that there is a strategic focus on NEETs.

Social crime in the Province remains a concern due to its harmful effects on the Province's social and economic well-being. Research by the Department on reported cases of domestic violence between 2007 and 2010 indicated an 18 per cent increase over that period. The Department will continue to focus on interventions such as services and psycho-social support to victims of domestic violence, sexual offences and human trafficking, shelters for homeless adults especially women and children, special accommodation for victims of human trafficking, probation services, diversion programmes, family and community reintegration.

Many families and households experience significant challenges in providing for the needs of its members. Risk factors such as unemployment (20.7 per cent narrow definition and 24.6 per cent expanded definition for quarter two of 2017), crime and substance abuse, threaten the wellbeing of families in the Province. The Care and Services to Families programme provides family preservation and strengthening services to develop resilience.

Escalating levels of poverty and unemployment increases the demand for social services and social security. This situation is exacerbated by the current water crisis, the avian influenza outbreak, and loss of property and life due to fires. The demand for disaster relief is increasing. The Humanitarian Relief Work stream of the Provincial Disaster Management Plan has developed a plan to mitigate the impacts of a zero water scenario in any part of the Province. It is expected that job losses in the agricultural sector will put severe pressure on the families of the affected farm workers, and this Department will work closely with the Department of Agriculture and the South African Social Security Agency (SASSA) so that these families can be linked to social relief benefits.

Acts, rules and regulations

There is a range of legislation that guides and impacts on work done by the Department. The following list provides the most important of these acts, conventions and accords:

- Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, No. 108 of 1996
- Older Persons Act, 2006 (Act No. 13 of 2006)
- Social Service Professions Act, 1978, Amended 1995, 1996 & 1998
- Children's Act 38 of 2005, as amended
- Prevention and Treatment for Substance Abuse, Act 70 of 2008
- Non-profit Organisations Act, No. 71 of 1997
- White Paper for Social Welfare (1997)
- White Paper Population Policy for South Africa (1998)
- Probation Services Amendment Act, 2002
- Child Justice Act No. 75 of 2008
- The Prevention and Combating of Trafficking in Persons Act, No. 7 of 2013

Budget decisions

Budget decisions	Key budgetary and service delivery risks	Risk mitigation
National Conditional grant for Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) reduced from R15.9 million to R1.5 million	Reduction in number of work opportunities from 624 to 62.5 projected for 2018/19. This results in less workplace experience, skills training and income to unemployed people.	EPWP candidates not taken up by the programme are referred to youth café services and existing youth development programmes. An additional four youth cafés are planned for 2018/19.
Below inflation rate increases to Social Welfare NPOs (minimum 3 per cent unit costs and 5.7 per cent social work post funding subsidy)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> NPOs closing down (includes CAFDA, SANCA Atlantis and Mitchells Plain, APD, Witzenberg, ACVV, Child Welfare). Department of Social Development (DSD) taking over these services which leads to further increases in the existing CoE shortfall. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Further downscaling of awareness and early intervention services. Development of a focused child protection prevention and early intervention strategy. Implementation of the integrated Isibindi model. DSD taking over services previously implemented by NPOs and using transfer funding.
Unable to maintain current ECD baseline (re-registration of previously lapsed ECDs)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Unable to fund re-registered ECDs. Limited access to quality ECD services that comply with minimum norms and standards. 	Utilise conditional grant funding to fund the re-registered ECDs. An application has been made to national DSD for this purpose.
Unable to implement the expansion of sites in Phase 2 of the ECD priority/special programme to improve numeracy and literacy	Unable to expand the provincial project to 100 ECDs.	Maintain current services at existing 50 sites.
Unable to comply with ratios of staff (specifically child and youth care workers) to children at secure care facilities in compliance with norms and standards	Risk of further serious and harmful incidents due to security and safety risks.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Identify critical posts that can be filled (including educator and certain child and youth care workers at facilities). Progressively reduce the ratio of children to child and youth care workers over the MTEF.
No increase in bed space and unit costs for shelters for homeless adults	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cannot meet current demand for bed space. Non-compliance with norms and standards. 	Maintain the current base.
No increase for additional 70 beds for children and adults with intellectual disabilities and challenging behaviour	Unable to implement the Cabinet Resolution regarding the Intellectual Disability court case.	Maintain the current base.
Below inflation increases for NPO Child and Youth Care Centres	Unable to comply to legislative norms and standards.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Maintain the current base. Internal reprioritisation.

Aligning departmental budgets to achieve government prescribed outcomes

The Department has aligned its priorities with the national outcomes, in particular Outcome 13 (An inclusive and responsive social protection system), and the PSGs through its funding allocations to service delivery in the following priority areas: Child Care and Protection, Older Persons, Disabilities, Substance Abuse services and Youth Development and by meeting its obligations in terms of the associated statutes (see page 305).

The Department recognises that NPO funding does not keep pace with inflation and that this affects their viability. To mitigate this situation, the subsidy allocation for the salaries of social auxiliary workers, social workers, social work supervisors and social work managers at funded NPOs will be increased (albeit at below the inflationary rate) for the 2018/19 year.

Child protection is the most important priority of the Department, especially in light of the escalating violence against children and women. A significant amount of the Department's budget is allocated to fulfilling its statutory obligations in this regard. In addition, the Department has also developed plans, procedures and training to assist social work staff with performance of their statutory duties.

The Department contributes to the provincial After School Game Changer through the funding of After School Care facilities and programmes that provide quality after school programmes, create safe and enabling environments and unlocks resources through collaborative efforts. The aim of the game changer is to have a programme reach to approximately 20 per cent of learners in no and low fee schools. Two media campaigns were focused on raising awareness of ECD, the importance of the First 1000 Days (the period from conception to the second birthday) in the development of a child and the importance of the registration of ECD facilities and its benefits for children and their parents/caregivers. In addition, a new Provincial Integrated ECD strategy is also under development and will be aligned with the new National integrated ECD policy. Finally, progress continues with respect to the priority ECD PSG 2 project at 50 sites where school readiness is poor.

The Department is leading the development of a Provincial Framework for Persons with Intellectual Disabilities, to ensure that support and interventions for clients, families and caregivers are appropriate, available and accessible, and that clarity is provided with respect various roles and responsibilities. A Disability Mainstreaming Strategy was approved and a targeted awareness campaign focusing on available services was implemented using digital media, print media and radio.

The establishment of Youth Cafés remain a key priority. Eight have been established and are operational. These Youth Cafés provide targeted services, opportunities and support to thousands of young people across the Province.

The upgrade of security at shelters for victims of crime and violence has been prioritised with services expanded in areas where gang violence occurs. Support services to victims of crime in the Lesbian Gay Bisexual Transgender and Intersex (LGBTI) community were expanded, educational workshops for men were conducted in areas with high prevalence of domestic violence and therapeutic and psycho-social victim support services were expanded to victims of gang violence. A referral protocol has been developed to ensure that services to victims are coordinated.

A Departmental Human Trafficking Task Team has been established to assist with the implementation of the Prevention and Combatting of Human Trafficking Act. The Department also piloted the first shelter in South Africa specifically for adult victims of human trafficking and their children. Three shelters in the Province received recognition awards from the National Department of Social Development for the quality service that they are rendering.

Alcohol abuse is prevalent among the youth and it is critical that school going youth are made aware of these dangers. To this end, the Department participates in the Provincial Alcohol Harms Reduction (AHR) Game Changer and ensures, via Memoranda of Understanding (MOUs), that alcohol abuse is addressed through life orientation sessions during school hours as well as through after school care programmes. A Standard Operating Procedure for providing alcohol-related early intervention and preventative services to high-risk alcohol users has been developed in order to standardise interventions and case management. This is being piloted in three regions. The Department and Department of Health have developed a resource directory of the alcohol-related services provided by various stakeholders in the three pilot sites.

The focus of a substance abuse campaign has been on creating awareness of the dangers of substance abuse, education around the myths and facts of substance abuse, how and where to access help and the referral process. A dedicated mobile friendly site is also available.

2. Review of the current financial year (2017/18)

The Departmental focus has been on service delivery in the statutory priority areas of Child Care and Protection, Older Persons, Disabilities, Substance Abuse and Youth Development, as well as meeting the increased statutory obligations arising from the promulgation and implementation of the Prevention of and Treatment for Substance Abuse Act, Children's Act, Child Justice Act and Older Persons Act.

The special ECD programme was extended to 50 sites across the Province namely Plettenberg Bay, Sedgefield, Knysna townships, Fisantekraal, Vrygrond, Westlake, Somerset West and Klipmuts. Further developments include a new ECD registration model, and implementation of the conditional grant for maintenance and infrastructure upgrades to facilitate the full registration of conditionally registered facilities. The Department continued its involvement in the After School Game Changer with a comprehensive audit of 86 after school care facilities: feedback and capacity building was provided to all audited facilities.

Eight Youth Cafés are operational: trained interns have been appointed to act as connectors for NEETs youth. Interventions in the youth development programme included funding NPOs that provide skills training services incentivising organisations for their contributions to youth development through the Ministerial Youth Awards programme.

Youth Innovators have been appointed to ensure that communities are aware of all government and other social services available, and to present Skills Transfer Programmes to youth interested in Entrepreneurship and Events Management.

In terms of child protection and families at risk, training and capacity building on identified sections of the Children's Act was provided to 30 funded organisations in the Care and Support Services to Families sector. A provincial plan to manage cluster foster care schemes was compiled and approved; social workers from NPOs were trained to manage registered cluster foster care homes and DSD Monitoring and Evaluation (M&E) and South Africa Social Security Agency (SASSA) officials were trained on cluster foster care norms and standards, to ensure compliance with the Act.

Substantial progress has been made in reducing the foster care backlog from 759 at the beginning of January 2017 to 83 by the end of October 2017. A strategy to support families facing the removal of family members as well as a strategy on holiday programmes are being developed.

With respect to the Alcohol Harms Reduction Game Changer, the Department's social workers play a support role by receiving and working with high risk drinkers who have been referred by the Department of Health's clinic and hospital based Brief Motivational Intervention teams by providing psycho-social support services to address and reduce risky drinking.

In addressing immediate humanitarian risks to families resulting from disasters and job losses, the Department facilitated access to temporary social relief of distress services and temporary work opportunities through its EPWP (1 585) and targeted feeding initiatives (5 069).

Quality services have continued to be rendered to adult victims of crime and violence. A pilot project was launched at two shelters to track the reintegration of victims after exit. The Department has provided input to National DSD on accreditation tools to ensure that shelters for adult victims of human trafficking will be accredited in line with the Prevention and Combating of Trafficking in Persons Act, 2013. The draft Gender Based Violence Centre's SOP for referral procedures has been consulted with all role players.

Five national and four provincial diversion programmes were accredited and approved for implementation in the Province to alleviate the shortage of diversion programmes for both adults and youth. The Western Cape is the first province to have its own diversion programmes accredited, and these programmes are provided in all six Regions.

Further, the Western Cape is leading in terms of full registration of CYCCs providing secure care programmes. Fully functioning quality assurance was implemented at the CYCCs and risk plans for all our own centres are being implemented. The structured interventions within Departmental CYCCs for awaiting trial and sentenced youth are being used as a benchmark for the Draft National Policy on gang management within secure care centres.

The expansion of independent and assisted living, frail care and appropriate community-based interventions for older persons through funding remain a priority for the Department. The improvement of referral pathways, as well as strengthening of parental support programme for persons with disabilities contributed to more people accessing available services, which remains a challenge due to the limited resources available, especially for residential care.

The Department collaborates with other organisations to address the high demand for capacity building interventions to NPOs, especially new ones. A joint drive with SASSA Western Cape within specific rural districts and municipalities has improved service delivery relating to social relief of distress.

To mitigate the impact of the water crises on service delivery, a Departmental Water Business Continuity Plan has been developed, that proposes the immediate implementation of water saving initiatives including the use of alternative water supplies, and makes provision for the continuation of statutory services from Day Zero and beyond.

3. Outlook for the coming financial year (2018/19)

The Department will continue to improve the implementation of service delivery related to statutory requirements, especially relating to providing support and opportunities for children and youth. A focused prevention and early intervention strategy for child protection will be developed and finalised.

The provincial ECD strategy will be aligned to the new National Integrated ECD Policy and will seek to reflect the Department's rollout of essential ECD Services in the Province as per policy directive. The Infrastructure conditional grant access will be extended to benefit more facilities in order to elevate the status of conditionally registered facilities to be fully registered. The Department will continue to be involved in the After School Game Changer, which will provide the spaces children need to engage in positive developmental activities.

Departmental initiatives aligned to the Provincial Youth Development Strategy (PYDS) are aimed at improving the quality of youth development outcomes, particularly by ensuring that all youth-targeted programmes are geared towards channelling young people into opportunities that improve their job prospects, skills levels and overall life chances. The Department will seek to build on and improve the quality of all programmes that target young people, particularly programmes such as the Youth Cafés.

A concept paper is being developed to consolidate the Departmental approach to exit opportunities for youth, which will include the efficient use of the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) as a source of economic opportunity and skills development for young people. There will be a continued focus on the inclusion of youth with disabilities, with specific emphasis on improving their access and linkages to economic opportunities and better-quality services.

A plan has been developed under the Disaster Management Humanitarian Support Stream to mitigate the negative social impacts that will accompany a "Day Zero" water scenario in any part or parts of the Province. It is envisaged that job losses in the agricultural sector will put severe pressure on the families of the affected farm workers as well as businesses. The Department will work closely with the Department of Agriculture and the South African Social Security Agency (SASSA) to ensure these families can be linked to social relief of distress benefits. The Department will be providing funds to 100 of its funded residential facilities within the City of Cape Town in order to enable the installation of drought mitigation measures such as boreholes or water tanks. The second phase of this will extend to the rural areas of the Province. The Department will continue to focus on strengthening families through the 'Families-at-Risk' project. This project will focus on essential services to families at greatest risk. Once these high-risk families have been stabilised the focus will shift to medium risk cases. The Department will build cooperation with the role-players necessary for execution of this project, including external stakeholders in the Child Care and Protection area: Family Law systems, the Family Court, Children's Court, the South African Police Service (SAPS) and the Office of the Family Advocate.

Social workers will continue providing psycho-social support to high risk drinkers as part of the Alcohol Harms Reduction (AHR) uniform referral pathway process, coordinate its community programmes and conduct workshops at schools participating in the AHR Game Changer pilot to build family resilience, healthy lifestyles as well as care and protection of children.

4. Reprioritisation

This has been discussed under the heading: *Budget Decisions*.

5. Procurement

Summary of major procurement initiatives planned

Travel management - (participation in Provincial Treasury transversal contract)

Cleaning services for regional offices and centres

Supply and delivery of stationery

Private Security Services – (participation in Provincial Treasury transversal contract)

Facilities management of Clanwilliam Child and Youth Care Centres

6. Receipts and financing

Summary of receipts

Table 6.1 hereunder gives the sources of funding for the vote.

Table 6.1 Summary of receipts

Receipts R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
				Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	appro- piation 2017/18	appro- piation 2017/18	estimate 2017/18	from Revised estimate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Treasury funding										
Equitable share	1 729 456	1 885 043	1 899 788	2 056 535	2 057 535	2 056 363	2 179 249	5.98	2 331 838	2 460 223
Conditional grants	2 580	1 866	9 916	47 069	47 069	47 069	53 345	13.33	55 079	58 769
Early Childhood Development Grant				19 150	19 150	19 150	38 893	103.10	41 067	43 818
Subsidy Component				18 578	18 578	18 578	30 925	66.46	32 655	34 843
Maintenance Component				572	572	572	7 968	1 293.01	8 412	8 975
Social Worker Employment				11 981	11 981	11 981	12 967	8.23	14 012	14 951
Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces	2 580	1 866	9 916	15 938	15 938	15 938	1 485	(90.68)		
Financing	2 97948 211			2 359	4 906	4 906	8 000	63.07	6 330	6 981
Provincial Revenue Fund	2 97948 211			2 359	4 906	4 906	8 000	63.07	6 330	6 981
Total Treasury funding	1 732 036	1 889 888	1 957 915	2 105 963	2 109 510	2 108 338	2 240 594	6.27	2 393 247	2 525 973
Departmental receipts										
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	977	911	804	720	720	720	762	5.83	804	848
Interest, dividends and rent on land	42	91	129	34	34	34	36	5.88	38	40
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	787	1 182	1 145	257	257	1 429	272	(80.97)	288	304
Total departmental receipts	1 806	2 184	2 078	1 011	1 011	2 183	1 070	(50.98)	1 130	1 192
Total receipts	1 733 842	1 892 072	1 959 993	2 106 974	2 110 521	2 110 521	2 241 664	6.21	2 394 377	2 527 165

Summary of receipts:

Total receipts are expected to increase by R131.143 million or 6.21 per cent from R2.111 billion in the 2017/18 (revised estimate) to R2.242 billion in 2018/19 and is expected to continue increasing over the 2018 MTEF to R2.527 billion in 2020/21.

Treasury funding:

Equitable share financing is the main contributor to total receipts. Funding from this source of revenue will increase from R2.056 billion in 2017/18 (revised estimate) to R2.179 billion in 2018/19 and is expected to continue increasing over the 2018 MTEF to R2.460 billion in 2020/21.

Departmental receipts:

Departmental receipts are expected to increase by 5.84 per cent from R1.011 million in 2017/18 (adjusted budget) to R1.070 million in 2018/19. The main source of departmental receipts over the 2018 MTEF relates to administrative fees, recorded under the sale of goods and services other than capital assets.

Donor funding (excluded from vote appropriation)

None.

7. Payment summary**Key assumptions**

The adjustments within the Compensation of Employees (CoE), Goods and Services (G&S), Transfer and subsidies and Payments for Capital Assets was based on the following factors:

A priority allocation for residential care for older persons (frail care) and persons with disabilities.

Funds allocated to Department of Transport and Public Works (DTPW) for urgent maintenance at Child and Youth Care Centres (CYCCs).

Ring fenced CoE budget:

The wage bill and its carry through over the MTEF

National Conditional Grants for:

Early Childhood Development Grant

Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces

Social Worker Employment Grant

Budgetary Pressure resulting from provision of statutory services:

Norms and standards, especially the Children's Act

Above inflation statutory wage increases to staff of security services and compliance with additional norms and standards for security services advocated/enforced by the Department of Community Safety.

National and provincial priorities

The table below reflects the alignment of the national and provincial priorities per programme:

Medium Term Strategic Framework (MTSF 2019 Outcomes)	Provincial Strategic Goals	DSD participation in Provincial Game Changer	Departmental Strategic Outcomes Orientated Goals
An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service.	Embed good governance and integrated service delivery through partnership and spatial alignment.	-	Improved Corporate Governance.

Medium Term Strategic Framework (MTSF 2019 Outcomes)	Provincial Strategic Goals	DSD participation in Provincial Game Changer	Departmental Strategic Outcomes Orientated Goals
<p>An inclusive and responsive social protection system.</p> <p>A long and healthy life for all South Africans.</p> <p>All people in South Africa are and feel safe.</p> <p>Transforming society and uniting the country.</p>	<p>Increase wellness and reduce social ills.</p>	<p>Expanding quality After School activities:</p> <p>Regular and sustained participation in after-school activities which contributes towards positive youth development.</p>	<p>Enhance social functioning of poor and vulnerable persons through social welfare services.</p>
<p>An inclusive and responsive social protection system.</p> <p>A long and healthy life for all South Africans.</p> <p>All people in South Africa are and feel safe.</p> <p>Transforming society and uniting the country.</p> <p>Improved quality basic education.</p>	<p>Increase wellness and reduce social ills.</p> <p>Improve education outcomes and opportunities for youth development.</p>	<p>Reducing Alcohol Related Harms:</p> <p>Enhance the quality of alcohol related health and social services.</p>	<p>Comprehensive child, family care and support services to protect the rights of children and promote social wellness.</p>
<p>An inclusive and responsive social protection system.</p> <p>A long and healthy life for all South Africans.</p> <p>All people in South Africa are and feel safe.</p> <p>Transforming society and uniting the country.</p>	<p>Increase wellness and reduce social ills.</p>	-	<p>Address social ills by rendering comprehensive Crime Prevention and Substance Abuse Prevention and Rehabilitation Programmes.</p>
<p>An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service.</p> <p>Decent employment through inclusive economic growth.</p> <p>A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path.</p> <p>Comprehensive rural development.</p>	<p>Create opportunities for growth and jobs.</p> <p>Improve education outcomes and opportunities for youth development.</p>	-	<p>Create opportunities through community development services.</p>

Programme summary

Table 7.1 below shows the budget or estimated expenditure per programme and Table 7.2 per economic classification (in summary). Details of the Government Financial Statistics (GFS) economic classifications are attached as an annexure to this Vote.

Table 7.1 Summary of payments and estimates

Programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate 2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
1. Administration	189 043	174 273	185 987	199 813	202 437	202 437	217 894	7.64	235 158	251 272
2. Social Welfare Services	634 864	719 877	768 382	850 242	841 269	841 269	896 905	6.61	955 235	1 006 946
3. Children and Families	550 888	601 064	611 241	651 564	656 282	656 282	694 273	5.79	744 675	777 650
4. Restorative Services	290 705	318 985	344 612	348 686	352 879	352 879	386 697	9.58	414 685	443 963
5. Development and Research	68 342	77 873	49 771	56 669	57 654	57 654	45 895	(20.40)	44 624	47 334
Total payments and estimates	1 733 842	1 892 072	1 959 993	2 106 974	2 110 521	2 110 521	2 241 664	6.21	2 394 377	2 527 165

Note: Programme 1: MEC total remuneration package: R1 977 795 with effect from 1 April 2017.

Programme 2: Includes an earmarked allocation for Persons with Disabilities: R46 291 000 (2018/19), R48 883 000 (2019/20) and R51 572 000 (2020/21) and a Social Worker Employment Grant: R12 967 000 (2018/19), R14 012 000 (2019/20) and R14 951 000 (2020/21).

Programme 3: Includes a National conditional grant: Early Childhood Development Grant: R38 893 000 (2018/19) of which R7 968 000 is for maintenance, R41 067 000 (2019/20) of which R8 412 000 is for maintenance and R43 818 000 (2020/21) of which R8 975 000 is for maintenance and an earmarked allocation for the NAWONGO Court Case Judgement: R21 665 000 (2019/20) and R22 914 000 (2020/21).

Programme 3: Includes an earmarked allocation for Violence Against Women: R8 244 000 (2018/19), R12 933 000 (2019/20) and R13 626 000 (2020/21).

Programme 4: Includes an earmarked allocation for Violence Against Women: R12 032 000 (2018/19), R15 961 000 (2019/20) and R16 934 000 (2020/21).

Programme 5: Includes National conditional grant: Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces: R1 485 000 (2018/19).

Earmarked allocation:

Programme 2: Includes an earmarked allocation for Persons with Disabilities: R46.291 million (2018/19), R48.883 million (2019/20) and R51.572 million (2020/21).

Programme 3: Includes an earmarked allocation related to the NAWONGO Court Case judgement amounting to R21.665 million (2019/20) and R22.914 million (2020/21).

Programme 3: Includes an earmarked allocation for Violence Against Women: R8.244 million (2018/19), R12.933 (2019/20) and R13.626 (2020/21). Included is an earmarked allocation for the After School Game Changer amounting to R500 000 (2018/19).

Programme 4: Includes an earmarked allocation relating to Violence Against Women amounting to R12.032 million (2018/19), R15.961 million (2019/20) and R16.934 million (2020/21).

Programme 5: Includes an earmarked allocation for After School Game Changer: R1.500 million (2018/19).

Summary by economic classification

Table 7.2 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
				Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	appro-	appro-	estimate	from			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	priation	priation		Revised			
	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21			
Current payments	749 914	800 018	873 204	936 665	930 976	930 490	1 008 803	8.42	1 090 105	1 163 858
Compensation of employees	571 040	620 270	678 650	752 769	743 965	743 479	812 267	9.25	874 960	938 383
Goods and services	178 874	179 748	194 554	183 896	187 011	187 011	196 536	5.09	215 145	225 475
Transfers and subsidies to	955 013	1 063 154	1 057 639	1 138 533	1 148 087	1 148 573	1 198 476	4.34	1 267 957	1 324 994
Departmental agencies and accounts	31	32	33	39	39	39	21	(46.15)	34	37
Non-profit institutions	946 775	1 052 555	1 047 132	1 129 461	1 138 308	1 138 308	1 189 876	4.53	1 259 073	1 313 684
Households	8 207	10 567	10 474	9 033	9 740	10 226	8 579	(16.11)	8 850	11 273
Payments for capital assets	27 334	27 779	27 913	31 776	31 458	31 458	34 385	9.30	36 315	38 313
Buildings and other fixed structures	3 049									
Machinery and equipment	24 285	27 766	27 913	31 776	31 443	31 443	34 385	9.36	36 315	38 313
Software and other intangible assets		13			15	15		(100.00)		
Payments for financial assets	1 581	1 121	1 237							
Total economic classification	1 733 842	1 892 072	1 959 993	2 106 974	2 110 521	2 110 521	2 241 664	6.21	2 394 377	2 527 165

Infrastructure payments

Table 7.3 presents a summary of infrastructure payments and estimates by category for the Vote.

Table 7.3 Summary of provincial infrastructure payments and estimates by Category

R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
							% Change from Revised estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main appro- priation	Adjusted appro- priation	Revised estimate				
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Existing infrastructure assets	17 000			572	572	572	(100.00)			
Maintenance and repairs				572	572	572	(100.00)			
Refurbishment and rehabilitation	17 000									
Infrastructure transfers							7 968		8 412	8 975
Current							7 968		8 412	8 975
Total provincial infrastructure payments and estimates	17 000			572	572	572	7 968	1 293.01	8 412	8 975
Capital infrastructure	17 000									
Current infrastructure				572	572	572	7 968	1 293.01	8 412	8 975

Departmental Public Private Partnership (PPP) projects

None.

Transfers

Transfers to public entities

None.

Transfers to other entities

Table 7.4 Summary of departmental transfers to other entities

Entities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Other	31	32	33	39	21	21	41	95.24	43	45
Total departmental transfers to other entities	31	32	33	39	21	21	41	95.24	43	45

Note: Departmental transfers to other entities are for payments for renewal of television licences.

Transfers to local government

None.

8. Programme description

Programme 1: Administration

Purpose: This programme captures the strategic management and support services at all levels of the Department, i.e. Provincial, Regional, District and Facility/Institutional level.

The programme consists of the following sub-programmes:

Analysis per sub-programme

Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the MEC

provides political and legislative interface between government, civil society and all other relevant stakeholders

Sub-programme 1.2: Corporate Management Services

provides for the strategic direction and the overall management and administration of the Department

Sub-programme 1.3: District Management

provides for the decentralisation, management and administration of services at the District level within the Department

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

During this MTEF period, the following strategic decisions will influence the realisation of the Department's strategic outcomes:

Compensation of Employees (CoE) ceiling implications:

Reorganise human resources to improve efficiencies (identified need for corporate services support to social work professionals);

Minimal growth in the establishment over the MTEF;

Not able to maintain required social worker to population ratio of 1: 4 500 (national norms of a ratio of 1: 5 000 for urban and 2 500 in rural areas);

Non-compliant regarding ratio with child and youth care workers. Ratio is 1: 5. Not able to increase the ratio of care workers to children in secure CYCCs; and

Not able to adequately resource regional and local offices with administrative support staff, and the new unit for Intellectual Disability (OD investigation and recommendations identified need for more capacity).

National conditional grant for 37 social work graduates: 2018/19 (R12.967 million); 2019/20 (R14.012 million); 2020/21 (R14.951 million).

Infrastructure: Expansion of local offices and maintenance - dependency on the availability of suitable sites and funding thereof.

Compliance with norms and standards for secure care child and youth care centres based on the assessment conducted by the Department of Transport and Public Works (DTPW).

Information and Communication Technology (ICT) refresh: replacement of hardware has been extended from five to six years with the possibility of further extensions of the refresh period.

Review the security and cleaning specifications where DSD is legally bound to implement above inflation increases, e.g. security and cleaning services (wage determination). Source alternatives to security initiatives.

Targeted communication campaigns that increase awareness of rehabilitation strategies and available support services.

NPO management system development to ensure greater efficiency and timeous monthly payments to NPOs.

Expenditure trends analysis

The increase from the revised estimate of R202.437 million in 2017/18 to R217.894 million in 2018/19 is due to inflationary increases for CoE and operational expenditure. The budget allocation thereafter increases to R251.272 million in 2020/21.

Strategic goal as per Strategic Plan

Improved corporate governance.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

To provide strategic support services in order to promote good governance and quality service delivery.

Table 8.1 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 1: Administration

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
1. Office of the MEC	6 777	5 864	6 418	6 503	6 715	6 715	7 267	8.22	7 778	8 204
2. Corporate Management Services	132 189	114 989	122 274	124 918	127 196	127 205	134 395	5.65	147 747	159 107
3. District Management	50 077	53 420	57 295	68 392	68 526	68 517	76 232	11.26	79 633	83 961
Total payments and estimates	189 043	174 273	185 987	199 813	202 437	202 437	217 894	7.64	235 158	251 272

Note: Sub-programme 1.1: MEC total remuneration package: R1 977 795 with effect from 1 April 2017.

Table 8.1.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 1: Administration

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	175 792	161 715	176 325	188 073	191 248	191 248	206 233	7.84	222 844	238 280
Compensation of employees	136 858	128 648	144 279	155 507	157 108	157 108	169 810	8.08	182 375	195 693
Goods and services	38 934	33 067	32 046	32 566	34 140	34 140	36 423	6.69	40 469	42 587
Transfers and subsidies to	723	1 802	845	557	92	92	5	(94.57)	5	6
Departmental agencies and accounts	13	12	4	18	18	18	5	(72.22)	5	6
Households	710	1 790	841	539	74	74		(100.00)		
Payments for capital assets	10 947	9 635	7 580	11 183	11 097	11 097	11 656	5.04	12 309	12 986
Buildings and other fixed structures	3 049									
Machinery and equipment	7 898	9 622	7 580	11 183	11 082	11 082	11 656	5.18	12 309	12 986
Software and other intangible assets		13			15	15		(100.00)		
Payments for financial assets	1 581	1 121	1 237							
Total economic classification	189 043	174 273	185 987	199 813	202 437	202 437	217 894	7.64	235 158	251 272

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	723	1 802	845	557	92	92	5	(94.57)	5	6
Departmental agencies and accounts	13	12	4	18	18	18	5	(72.22)	5	6
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	13	12	4	18	18	18	5	(72.22)	5	6
Other	13	12	4	18	18	18	5	(72.22)	5	6
Households	710	1 790	841	539	74	74		(100.00)		
Social benefits	341	790	782	539	49	47		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households	369	1 000	59		25	27		(100.00)		

Programme 2: Social Welfare Services

Purpose: Provide integrated developmental social welfare services to the poor and vulnerable in partnership with stakeholders and civil society organisations.

Analysis per sub-programme**Sub-programme 2.1: Management and Support**

provide for the payment of salaries and administration cost of the management and support staff providing services across all sub-programmes of this programme

Sub-programme 2.2: Services to Older Persons

design and implement integrated services for the care, support and protection of older persons

Sub-programme 2.3: Services to the Persons with Disabilities

design and implement integrated programmes and provide services that facilitate the promotion of the well-being and the socio-economic empowerment of Persons with Disabilities

Sub-programme 2.4: HIV and AIDS

design and implement integrated community-based care programmes and services aimed at mitigating the social and economic impact of HIV and AIDS

Sub-programme 2.5: Social Relief

to respond to emergency needs identified in communities affected by disasters not declared, and/or any other social condition resulting in undue hardship

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

The following principles guided the budget decisions for the new funding cycle over the MTEF:

Persons with Disabilities: Expansion of bed spaces for children and adults with intellectual disabilities and challenging behaviour;

The employment of social work graduates through the conditional grant: (Social Worker Employment Grant);

Below inflationary rate increases to NPOs;

Prioritisation of statutory services and incremental implementation of statutory mandates; and

Downsizing of non-core business projects and activities.

Expenditure trends analysis

The increase from the revised estimate of R841.269 million in 2017/18 to R896.905 million in 2018/19 is due to expansion of social welfare services and the provision of increases to NPOs. The budget allocation thereafter increases to R1.007 billion in 2020/21.

Strategic goal as per Strategic Plan

Enhance social functioning of poor and vulnerable persons through social welfare services.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

Sub-programme 2.2: Services to Older Persons

Ensure access to quality social development services for poor and vulnerable older persons.

Sub-programme 2.3: Services to the Persons with Disabilities

Provision of integrated programmes and services to people with disabilities and their families/caregivers.

Sub-programme 2.5: Social Relief

To facilitate access to immediate and temporary social relief of distress services to those affected by undue hardship and disasters.

Table 8.2 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 2: Social Welfare Services

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate 2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
1. Management and Support	370 425	388 516	409 787	446 870	438 576	438 576	480 080	9.46	519 515	553 320
2. Services to Older Persons	174 720	195 523	206 067	237 371	236 619	236 619	245 098	3.58	255 308	263 916
3. Services to the Persons with Disabilities	89 719	134 130	150 454	163 765	161 990	161 990	169 708	4.76	178 100	187 052
5. Social Relief		1 708	2 074	2 236	4 084	4 084	2 019	(50.56)	2 312	2 658
Total payments and estimates	634 864	719 877	768 382	850 242	841 269	841 269	896 905	6.61	955 235	1 006 946

Note: Included in Sub-programme 2.1 is a Social Worker Employment Grant: R12 967 000 (2018/19), R14 012 000 (2019/20) and R14 951 000 (2020/21).

Included in Sub-programme 2.3 is an earmarked allocation for Persons with Disabilities: R46 291 000 (2018/19), R48 883 000 (2019/20) and R51 572 000 (2020/21).

Table 8.2.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 2: Social Welfare Services

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	355 136	382 968	415 485	459 515	446 987	446 765	489 762	9.62	530 394	565 503
Compensation of employees	314 051	336 834	361 045	400 923	390 886	390 664	431 659	10.49	466 009	498 893
Goods and services	41 085	46 134	54 440	58 592	56 101	56 101	58 103	3.57	64 385	66 610
Transfers and subsidies to	265 870	321 680	335 928	373 289	376 953	377 175	388 674	3.05	405 338	420 866
Departmental agencies and accounts			7				6		6	7
Non-profit institutions	264 439	320 964	334 867	373 189	376 496	376 496	388 614	3.22	405 275	420 799
Households	1 431	716	1 054	100	457	679	54	(92.05)	57	60
Payments for capital assets	13 858	15 229	16 969	17 438	17 329	17 329	18 469	6.58	19 503	20 577
Machinery and equipment	13 858	15 229	16 969	17 438	17 329	17 329	18 469	6.58	19 503	20 577
Total economic classification	634 864	719 877	768 382	850 242	841 269	841 269	896 905	6.61	955 235	1 006 946

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	265 870	321 680	335 928	373 289	376 953	377 175	388 674	3.05	405 338	420 866
Departmental agencies and accounts			7				6		6	7
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)			7				6		6	7
Other			7				6		6	7
Non-profit institutions	264 439	320 964	334 867	373 189	376 496	376 496	388 614	3.22	405 275	420 799
Households	1 431	716	1 054	100	457	679	54	(92.05)	57	60
Social benefits	1 301	697	1 054	100	457	679	54	(92.05)	57	60
Other transfers to households	130	19								

Programme 3: Children and Families

Purpose: Provide comprehensive child and family care and support services to communities in partnership with stakeholders and civil society organisations.

Analysis per sub-programme**Sub-programme 3.1: Management and Support**

provide for the payment of salaries and administration cost of the management and support staff providing services across all sub-programmes of this programme

Sub-programme 3.2: Care and Services to Families

programmes and services to promote functional families and to prevent vulnerability in families

Sub-programme 3.3: Child Care and Protection

design and implement integrated programmes and services that provide for the development, care and protection of the rights of children

Sub-programme 3.4: ECD and Partial Care

provide comprehensive early childhood development services

Sub-programme 3.5: Child and Youth Care Centres

provide alternative care and support to vulnerable children

Sub-programme 3.6: Community-based Care Services for Children

provide protection, care and support to vulnerable children in communities

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

The following principles guided the budget decisions for the new funding cycle over the MTEF:

Child protection is the core mandate of this Department:

Transfer funding to designated child protection organisations would require inflationary increases. The Department would only be able to afford other transfers at below inflation rate;

Adoption and foster care are regarded as a priority in the Province. An approved foster care management plan in place;

Recruitment drive and support programme for safety parents and foster parents;

Parenting programmes will be scaled down and focus on family mediation;

Expansion of child protection services in the South Peninsula and CBD area due to increased demand; and

Prioritisation of statutory services and incremental implementation of statutory mandates.

ECDs:

A national conditional grant for ECD implemented;

Maintain the current baseline as ECD registrations have lapsed but has now become re-registered;

A special ECD programme for English language and cognitive development at sites where school readiness is poor; and

Downsizing of non-core business projects and activities.

Expenditure trends analysis

The increase from the revised estimate of R656.282 million in 2017/18 to R694.273 million in 2018/19 is due to the increases in Early Childhood Development grant and the earmarked allocations for Violence Against Women. The increase in 2019/20 includes R21.665 million towards the NAWONGO Court Case Judgement. The budget allocation thereafter increases to R777.650 million in 2020/21.

Strategic goal as per Strategic Plan

Comprehensive child, family care and support services to protect the rights of children and promote social wellness.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

Sub-programme 3.2: Care and Services to Families

Integrated and targeted interventions focussing on building resilient families.

Sub-programme 3.3: Child Care and Protection

Facilitate the provision of a continuum of services that promote the well-being of children and build the resilience of families and communities to care for and protect their children.

Sub-programme 3.4: ECD and Partial Care

Facilitate a nurturing, caring and safe environment for children to survive, be physically healthy, mentally alert, emotionally secure, socially competent and be able to learn.

Sub-programme 3.5: Child and Youth Care Centres

Facilitate the provision of alternative care and support programmes for children found to be in need of care and protection.

Sub-programme 3.6: Community-based Care Services to Children

Facilitate the provision of community-based child and youth care services to improve access by more vulnerable children.

Table 8.3 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 3: Children and Families

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate 2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
1. Management and Support	8 094	2 016	1 577	2 126	2 094	2 094	2 293	9.50	2 459	2 641
2. Care and Services to Families	43 677	43 790	44 149	46 092	45 902	45 902	47 617	3.74	53 560	58 920
3. Child Care and Protection	167 621	174 653	184 642	190 680	192 893	192 893	207 052	7.34	246 844	263 677
4. ECD and Partial Care	233 401	286 689	285 164	314 409	317 136	317 136	336 106	5.98	338 617	344 044
5. Child and Youth Care Centres	98 095	93 916	95 709	98 257	98 257	98 257	101 205	3.00	103 195	108 368
Total payments and estimates	550 888	601 064	611 241	651 564	656 282	656 282	694 273	5.79	744 675	777 650

Note: Included in Sub-programme 3.4: National conditional grant: Early Childhood Development Grant: R38 893 000 (2018/19) of which R7 968 000 is for maintenance, R41 067 000 (2019/20) of which R8 412 000 is for maintenance and R43 818 000 (2020/21) of which R8 975 000 is for maintenance, an earmarked allocation for After School Game Changer for R500 000 (2018/19) and an earmarked allocation for the NAWONGO Court Case Judgement: R21 665 000 (2019/20) and R22 914 000 (2020/21).

Earmarked allocation:

Included in Sub-programme 3.3: Earmarked allocation for Violence Against Women: R8 244 000 (2018/19), R12 933 000 (2019/20) and R13 626 000 (2020/21).

Table 8.3.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 3: Children and Families

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	8 092	20 128	24 649	30 161	30 633	30 633	31 992	4.44	34 352	36 873
Compensation of employees	7 608	19 282	23 865	29 291	29 763	29 763	31 073	4.40	33 370	35 840
Goods and services	484	846	784	870	870	870	919	5.63	982	1 033
Transfers and subsidies to	542 794	580 934	586 587	621 400	625 640	625 640	662 273	5.86	710 314	740 768
Non-profit institutions	537 466	573 317	578 866	613 711	617 951	617 951	653 847	5.81	701 969	729 964
Households	5 328	7 617	7 721	7 689	7 689	7 689	8 426	9.59	8 345	10 804
Payments for capital assets	2	2	5	3	9	9	8	(11.11)	9	9
Machinery and equipment	2	2	5	3	9	9	8	(11.11)	9	9
Total economic classification	550 888	601 064	611 241	651 564	656 282	656 282	694 273	5.79	744 675	777 650

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	542 794	580 934	586 587	621 400	625 640	625 640	662 273	5.86	710 314	740 768
Non-profit institutions	537 466	573 317	578 866	613 711	617 951	617 951	653 847	5.81	701 969	729 964
Households	5 328	7 617	7 721	7 689	7 689	7 689	8 426	9.59	8 345	10 804
Social benefits		213	133				331			
Other transfers to households	5 328	7 404	7 588	7 689	7 689	7 689	8 095	5.28	8 345	10 804

Programme 4: Restorative Services

Purpose: Provide integrated developmental social crime prevention and anti-substance abuse services to the most vulnerable in partnership with stakeholders and civil society organisations.

Analysis per sub-programme**Sub-programme 4.1: Management and Support**

provide for the payment of salaries and administration cost of the management and support staff providing services across all sub-programmes of this programme

Sub-programme 4.2: Crime Prevention and Support

develop and implement social crime prevention programmes and provide probation services targeting children, youth and adult offenders and victims in the criminal justice process

Sub-programme 4.3: Victim Empowerment

design and implement integrated programmes and services to support, care and empower victims of violence and crime in particular women and children

Sub-programme 4.4: Substance Abuse, Prevention and Rehabilitation

design and implement integrated services for substance abuse, prevention, treatment and rehabilitation

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

The following principles guided the budget decisions and the call for proposals for the new funding cycle over the MTEF:

CYCCs: Upgrading of secure CYCC infrastructure and maintenance;

Additional dorm at Clanwilliam (infrastructure);

Prioritisation of statutory services and incremental implementation of statutory mandates; and

Downsizing of non-core business projects and activities.

Expenditure trends analysis

The increase from the revised estimate of R352.879 million in 2017/18 to R386.697 million in 2018/19 is due to provisions for the expansion of services at facilities and treatment centres. The budget allocation thereafter increases to R443.963 million in 2020/21.

Strategic goal as per Strategic Plan

Address social ills by rendering comprehensive Crime Prevention and Substance Abuse Prevention and Rehabilitation Programmes.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan**Sub-programme 4.2: Crime Prevention and Support**

Reduce recidivism through an effective probation service to all vulnerable children and adults by March 2020.

Sub-programme 4.3: Victim Empowerment

All victims of violence with a special emphasis on women and children have access to a continuum of services.

Sub-programme 4.4: Substance Abuse, Prevention and Rehabilitation

Improve match between the demand for substance abuse services for individuals, families and communities, the Departmental supply of services, and improved overall outcome of services.

Table 8.4 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 4: Restorative Services

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
1. Management and Support	5 215	3 165	3 298	3 510	3 480	3 480	3 723	6.98	4 002	4 298
2. Crime Prevention and Support	172 148	194 506	216 141	217 117	219 667	219 993	233 923	6.33	251 802	269 770
3. Victim Empowerment	23 746	28 740	30 167	31 739	31 761	31 761	45 012	41.72	50 208	54 185
4. Substance Abuse, Prevention and Rehabilitation	89 596	92 574	95 006	96 320	97 971	97 645	104 039	6.55	108 673	115 710
Total payments and estimates	290 705	318 985	344 612	348 686	352 879	352 879	386 697	9.58	414 685	443 963

Table 8.4.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 4: Restorative Services

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	202 663	222 098	242 737	244 130	246 337	246 073	264 622	7.54	285 098	304 516
Compensation of employees	105 293	123 585	136 181	152 973	151 148	150 884	164 200	8.83	176 518	190 017
Goods and services	97 370	98 513	106 556	91 157	95 189	95 189	100 422	5.50	108 580	114 499
Transfers and subsidies to	85 519	93 976	98 518	101 411	103 526	103 790	117 823	13.52	125 097	134 711
Departmental agencies and accounts	18	20	22	21	21	21	10	(52.38)	23	24
Non-profit institutions	84 763	93 512	97 661	100 685	101 985	101 985	117 714	15.42	124 626	134 278
Households	738	444	835	705	1 520	1 784	99	(94.45)	448	409
Payments for capital assets	2 523	2 911	3 357	3 145	3 016	3 016	4 252	40.98	4 490	4 736
Machinery and equipment	2 523	2 911	3 357	3 145	3 016	3 016	4 252	40.98	4 490	4 736
Total economic classification	290 705	318 985	344 612	348 686	352 879	352 879	386 697	9.58	414 685	443 963

Earmarked allocation:

Programme 4 includes an earmarked allocation relating to Violence Against Women amounting to R12.032 million (2018/19), R15.961 million (2019/20) and R16.934 million (2020/21).

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appropriation 2017/18	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	85 519	93 976	98 518	101 411	103 526	103 790	117 823	13.52	125 097	134 711
Departmental agencies and accounts	18	20	22	21	21	21	10	(52.38)	23	24
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	18	20	22	21	21	21	10	(52.38)	23	24
Other	18	20	22	21	21	21	10	(52.38)	23	24
Non-profit institutions	84 763	93 512	97 661	100 685	101 985	101 985	117 714	15.42	124 626	134 278
Households	738	444	835	705	1 520	1 784	99	(94.45)	448	409
Social benefits	725	444	835	705	647	477	99	(79.25)	448	409
Other transfers to households	13				873	1 307		(100.00)		(100)

Programme 5: Development and Research

Purpose: Provide sustainable development programmes, which facilitate empowerment of communities, based on empirical research and demographic information.

Analysis per sub-programme

Sub-programme 5.1: Management and Support

provide for the payment of salaries and administration cost of the management and support staff providing services across all sub-programmes of this programme

Sub-programme 5.2: Community Mobilisation

building safe and sustainable communities through the creation of strong community networks, based on principles of trust and respect for local diversity, and nurturing a sense of belonging and confidence in local people

Sub-programme 5.3: Institutional Capacity Building (ICB) and Support for NPOs

to support NPO registration and compliance monitoring, NPO stakeholder liaison and communication, provide institutional capacity building, manage NPO funding, monitoring and create a conducive environment for all NPOs to flourish

Sub-programme 5.4: Poverty Alleviation and Sustainable Livelihoods

manage Social Facilitation and Poverty for Sustainable Livelihood programmes (including Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP))

Sub-programme 5.5: Community-based Research and Planning

to provide communities an opportunity to learn about the life and conditions of their locality and uplift the challenges and concerns facing their communities, as well as their strengths and assets to be leveraged to address their challenges

Sub-programme 5.6: Youth Development

create an environment to help young people to develop constructive, affirmative and sustainable relationships while concurrently providing opportunities for them to build their competencies and needed skills to engage as partners in their own development and that of their communities

Sub-programme 5.7: Women Development

create an environment to help women to develop constructive, affirmative and sustainable relationships while concurrently providing opportunities for them to build their competencies and needed skills to engage as partners in their own development and that of their communities

Sub-programme 5.8: Population Policy Promotion

to promote the implementation of the Population Policy within all spheres of government and civil society through population research, advocacy, capacity building and by monitoring and evaluating the implementation of the policy

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

The following principles guided the budget decisions and the call for proposals for the new funding cycle over the MTEF:

Below inflationary rate increases to NPOs;

Implementation of the provincial youth development strategy and additional four Youth Cafés; and

Explore partner funding going forward.

Expenditure trends analysis

The decrease in the revised budget of R57.654 million in 2017/18 to R45.895 million in 2019/20 is due to the reduction of the Social Sector EPWP conditional grant. The budget allocation thereafter increases to R47.334 million in 2020/21.

Strategic goals as per Strategic Plan

Create opportunities through community development services.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

Sub-programme 5.3: Institutional Capacity Building (ICB) and Support for NPOs

Capacity development and support services to identified funded NPOs and indigenous civil society organisations.

Sub-programme 5.4: Poverty Alleviation and Sustainable Livelihoods

Promoting social inclusion and poverty alleviation through providing nutritional support and facilitating EPWP opportunities for the most vulnerable in the Province.

Sub-programme 5.6: Youth Development

Access to appropriate social development services for youth.

Sub-programme 5.8: Population Policy Promotion

To facilitate, conduct and manage population research, population advocacy, population capacity building in respect of demographic dynamics and population trends, and monitor and evaluate the implementation of policy in the Province.

Table 8.5 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 5: Development and Research

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
1. Management and Support	5 473	5 331	6 257	6 267	6 636	6 636	6 451	(2.79)	6 926	7 438
3. Institutional Capacity Building and Support for NPOs	1 365	941	768	1 109	1 583	1 583	1 668	5.37	1 792	1 926
4. Poverty Alleviation and Sustainable Livelihoods	37 172	56 783	24 764	31 239	31 293	31 293	17 409	(44.37)	16 397	17 464
6. Youth Development	21 570	12 010	15 520	15 676	15 695	15 695	17 759	13.15	16 706	17 494
8. Population Policy Promotion	2 762	2 808	2 462	2 378	2 447	2 447	2 608	6.58	2 803	3 012
Total payments and estimates	68 342	77 873	49 771	56 669	57 654	57 654	45 895	(20.40)	44 624	47 334

Note: Sub-programme 5.4: The MOD Centre feeding scheme function shifted to Vote 5: Education as from 2016/17. History information, prior to 2016/17, is included.

Sub-programme 5.4: National conditional grant: Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces: R1 485 000 (2018/19).

Included in Sub-programme 5.6 is the After School Game Changer: R1 500 000 (2018/19).

Table 8.5.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 5: Development and Research

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	8 231	13 109	14 008	14 786	15 771	15 771	16 194	2.68	17 417	18 686
Compensation of employees	7 230	11 921	13 280	14 075	15 060	15 060	15 525	3.09	16 688	17 940
Goods and services	1 001	1 188	728	711	711	711	669	(5.91)	729	746
Transfers and subsidies to	60 107	64 762	35 761	41 876	41 876	41 876	29 701	(29.07)	27 203	28 643
Non-profit institutions	60 107	64 762	35 738	41 876	41 876	41 876	29 701	(29.07)	27 203	28 643
Households			23							
Payments for capital assets	4	2	2	7	7	7		(100.00)	4	5
Machinery and equipment	4	2	2	7	7	7		(100.00)	4	5
Total economic classification	68 342	77 873	49 771	56 669	57 654	57 654	45 895	(20.40)	44 624	47 334

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	60 107	64 762	35 761	41 876	41 876	41 876	29 701	(29.07)	27 203	28 643
Non-profit institutions	60 107	64 762	35 738	41 876	41 876	41 876	29 701	(29.07)	27 203	28 643
Households			23							
Social benefits			23							

9. Other programme information

Personnel numbers and costs

Table 9.1 Personnel numbers and costs

Cost in R million	Actual						Revised estimate				Medium-term expenditure estimate						Average annual growth over MTEF		
	2014/15		2015/16		2016/17		2017/18				2018/19		2019/20		2020/21		2017/18 to 2020/21		
	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Filled posts	Additional posts	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel growth rate	Costs growth rate	% Costs of Total
Salary level																			
1 – 6	913	159 918	880	172 556	919	196 322	917		917	196 555	923	213 740	923	230 083	923	246 989	0.2%	7.9%	26.3%
7 – 10	1 129	340 955	1 109	372 193	1 127	401 127	1 134		1 134	439 951	1 166	482 771	1 166	520 326	1 166	557 723	0.9%	8.2%	59.4%
11 – 12	73	43 369	74	48 796	70	50 721	69		69	74 610	71	80 958	71	87 167	71	93 542	1.0%	7.8%	10.0%
13 – 16	26	22 540	24	23 318	29	27 985	26		26	31 483	26	33 847	26	36 362	26	39 033		7.4%	4.2%
Other	102	4 258	88	3 407	35	2 495	54		54	880	54	951	54	1 022	54	1 096		7.6%	0.1%
Total	2 243	571 040	2 175	620 270	2 180	678 650	2 200		2 200	743 479	2 240	812 267	2 240	874 960	2 240	938 383	0.6%	8.1%	100.0%
Programme																			
Administration	550	136 858	441	128 648	453	144 279	515		515	157 108	515	169 810	515	182 375	515	195 693		7.6%	20.9%
Social Welfare Services	1 129	314 051	1 098	336 834	1 084	361 045	1 026		1 026	390 664	1 066	431 659	1 066	466 009	1 066	498 893	1.3%	8.5%	53.0%
Children and Families	16	7 608	54	19 282	59	23 865	63		63	29 763	63	31 073	63	33 370	63	35 840		6.4%	3.9%
Restorative Services	532	105 293	555	123 585	559	136 181	568		568	150 884	568	164 200	568	176 518	568	190 017		8.0%	20.2%
Development and Research	16	7 230	27	11 921	25	13 280	28		28	15 060	28	15 525	28	16 688	28	17 940		6.0%	1.9%
Total	2 243	571 040	2 175	620 270	2 180	678 650	2 200		2 200	743 479	2 240	812 267	2 240	874 960	2 240	938 383	0.6%	8.1%	100.0%
Employee dispensation classification																			
Public Service Act appointees not covered by OSDs			194 556		218 827		574		574	225 186	578	246 078	578	265 071	578	284 285	0.2%	8.1%	30.3%
Professional Nurses, Staff Nurses and Nursing Assistants			5 616		7 178		15		15	6 799	16	7 423	16	7 996	16	8 576	2.2%	8.0%	0.9%
Social Services Professions			405 423		438 499		1 544		1 544	498 334	1 580	544 397	1 580	586 416	1 580	628 923	0.8%	8.1%	67.0%
Therapeutic, Diagnostic and other related Allied Health Professionals			1 500		2 225		4		4	2 033	1	2 220	1	2 391	1	2 564	(37.0%)	8.0%	0.3%
Educators and related professionals			8 496		9 442		29		29	10 126	31	11 056	31	11 909	31	12 772	2.2%	8.0%	1.4%
Others such as interns, EPWP, learnerships, etc			4 679		2 479		34		34	1 001	34	1 093	34	1 177	34	1 263		8.1%	0.1%
Total			620 270		678 650		2 200		2 200	743 479	2 240	812 267	2 240	874 960	2 240	938 383	0.6%	8.1%	100.0%

¹ Personnel numbers includes all filled posts together with those posts additional to the approved establishment.

Training

Table 9.2 Information on training

Description	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
				Main appro- priation	Adjusted appro- priation	Revised estimate	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Number of staff	2 243	2 175	2 180	2 272	2 200	2 200	2 240	1.82	2 240	2 240
Number of personnel trained	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 709	1 709	1 709	1 808	5.79	1 808	1 908
of which										
Male	712	712	712	716	716	716	757	5.73	757	799
Female	988	988	988	993	993	993	1 051	5.84	1 051	1 109
Number of training opportunities	231	231	231	232	232	232	245	5.60	245	259
of which										
Tertiary	146	146	146	147	147	147	155	5.44	155	164
Workshops	65	65	65	65	65	65	69	6.15	69	73
Seminars	20	20	20	20	20	20	21	5.00	21	22
Number of bursaries offered	151	151	151	152	152	152	161	5.92	161	170
Number of interns appointed	135	131	35	35	35	35	20	(42.86)	20	21
Number of days spent on training	200	200	200	201	201	201	213	5.97	213	225
Payments on training by programme										
1. Administration	4 597	5 301	3 398	4 925	4 925	4 925	4 338	(11.92)	4 581	4 833
5. Development And Research		9								
Total payments on training	4 597	5 310	3 398	4 925	4 925	4 925	4 338	(11.92)	4 581	4 833

Note: Tables 9.2 and 9.3 give a summary of departmental spending and information on training, which include payments and estimates for all training items such as bursaries, including new training opportunities such as tertiary, seminars and works training. Training includes financial management courses for in-house staff, as well as internships in the various programmes, and the greatest share will be spent on staff development with specific focus on core functional programmes.

Reconciliation of structural changes

None.

Annexure A to Vote 7

Table A.1 Specification of receipts

Receipts R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate		2019/20	2020/21
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	977	911	804	720	720	720	762	5.83	804	848
Sales of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets)	977	911	804	720	720	720	762	5.83	804	848
Sales by market establishments	325	352	804	379	379	379	401	5.80	423	446
Other sales	652	559		341	341	341	361	5.87	381	402
Other	652	559		341	341	341	361	5.87	381	402
Interest, dividends and rent on land	42	91	129	34	34	34	36	5.88	38	40
Interest	42	91	129	34	34	34	36	5.88	38	40
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	787	1 182	1 145	257	257	1 429	272	(80.97)	288	304
Other	787	1 182	1 145	257	257	1 429	272	(80.97)	288	304
Total departmental receipts	1 806	2 184	2 078	1 011	1 011	2 183	1 070	(50.98)	1 130	1 192

Annexure A to Vote 7

Table A.2 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- piation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- piation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	749 914	800 018	873 204	936 665	930 976	930 490	1 008 803	8.42	1 090 105	1 163 858
Compensation of employees	571 040	620 270	678 650	752 769	743 965	743 479	812 267	9.25	874 960	938 383
Salaries and wages	499 101	535 818	583 914	644 973	640 423	639 936	695 562	8.69	750 715	805 187
Social contributions	71 939	84 452	94 736	107 796	103 542	103 543	116 705	12.71	124 245	133 196
Goods and services	178 874	179 748	194 554	183 896	187 011	187 011	196 536	5.09	215 145	225 475
of which										
Administrative fees	94	98	220	85	149	182	169	(7.14)	179	181
Advertising	1 346	1 361	1 311	1 756	1 301	1 301	1 693	30.13	1 788	1 886
Minor Assets	1 977	1 751	1 781	1 503	2 065	2 074	2 004	(3.38)	2 115	2 234
Audit cost: External	3 944	4 823	4 223	4 274	5 756	5 756	4 821	(16.24)	5 091	5 371
Bursaries: Employees	1 369	950	1 207	821	821	821	868	5.72	917	967
Catering: Departmental activities	1 674	1 521	714	3 685	1 490	1 183	693	(41.42)	733	823
Communication (G&S)	8 004	7 452	8 259	9 063	6 889	6 778	4 297	(36.60)	4 540	4 789
Computer services	1 927	1 103	1 748	2 161	2 367	2 367	2 541	7.35	2 683	2 831
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	6 492	1 431	725	929	894	894	934	4.47	986	1 041
Legal costs	748	371	684	865	768	768	812	5.73	857	905
Contractors	2 672	2 050	2 654	2 622	3 155	3 155	3 036	(3.77)	3 217	3 400
Agency and support/outsourced services	75 046	74 497	82 368	67 272	72 458	72 458	76 745	5.92	82 108	86 625
Entertainment	53	95	103	126	105	105	88	(16.19)	92	98
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	17 920	19 002	19 465	19 386	19 273	19 273	20 878	8.33	27 048	26 935
Inventory: Materials and supplies	162									
Inventory: Other supplies	210									
Consumable supplies	4 403	4 408	4 912	4 828	5 298	5 346	5 542	3.67	5 853	6 175
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	2 928	3 150	3 627	3 731	3 355	3 254	3 328	2.27	3 513	3 711
Operating leases	3 077	4 787	3 816	3 733	3 681	3 673	3 630	(1.17)	3 832	4 045
Property payments	32 212	36 680	45 227	44 239	44 962	45 190	51 535	14.04	55 914	58 991
Transport provided: Departmental activity	165	117	57	57	27	27	10	(62.96)	11	11
Travel and subsistence	4 682	5 411	4 652	5 231	4 716	4 914	5 098	3.74	5 406	5 717
Training and development	3 228	5 310	3 398	4 104	4 104	4 104	4 338	5.70	4 581	4 833
Operating payments	2 234	2 808	2 747	2 783	2 734	2 745	2 811	2.40	2 980	3 166
Venues and facilities	640	546	652	642	643	635	657	3.46	693	731
Rental and hiring	1 667	26	4			8	8		8	9
Transfers and subsidies to	955 013	1 063 154	1 057 639	1 138 533	1 148 087	1 148 573	1 198 476	4.34	1 267 957	1 324 994
Departmental agencies and accounts	31	32	33	39	39	39	21	(46.15)	34	37
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	31	32	33	39	39	39	21	(46.15)	34	37
Other	31	32	33	39	39	39	21	(46.15)	34	37
Non-profit institutions	946 775	1 052 555	1 047 132	1 129 461	1 138 308	1 138 308	1 189 876	4.53	1 259 073	1 313 684
Households	8 207	10 567	10 474	9 033	9 740	10 226	8 579	(16.11)	8 850	11 273
Social benefits	2 367	2 144	2 827	1 344	1 153	1 203	484	(59.77)	505	469
Other transfers to households	5 840	8 423	7 647	7 689	8 587	9 023	8 095	(10.28)	8 345	10 804
Payments for capital assets	27 334	27 779	27 913	31 776	31 458	31 458	34 385	9.30	36 315	38 313
Buildings and other fixed structures	3 049									
Other fixed structures	3 049									
Machinery and equipment	24 285	27 766	27 913	31 776	31 443	31 443	34 385	9.36	36 315	38 313
Transport equipment	17 735	19 122	19 472	22 105	21 928	21 885	23 468	7.23	24 782	26 145
Other machinery and equipment	6 550	8 644	8 441	9 671	9 515	9 558	10 917	14.22	11 533	12 168
Software and other intangible assets		13			15	15		(100.00)		
Payments for financial assets	1 581	1 121	1 237							
Total economic classification	1 733 842	1 892 072	1 959 993	2 106 974	2 110 521	2 110 521	2 241 664	6.21	2 394 377	2 527 165

Annexure A to Vote 7

Table A.2.1 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 1: Administration

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	175 792	161 715	176 325	188 073	191 248	191 248	206 233	7.84	222 844	238 280
Compensation of employees	136 858	128 648	144 279	155 507	157 108	157 108	169 810	8.08	182 375	195 693
Salaries and wages	120 074	111 467	124 453	133 607	135 547	135 546	145 068	7.02	157 127	169 056
Social contributions	16 784	17 181	19 826	21 900	21 561	21 562	24 742	14.75	25 248	26 637
Goods and services	38 934	33 067	32 046	32 566	34 140	34 140	36 423	6.69	40 469	42 587
of which										
Administrative fees	88	93	103	73	73	78	87	11.54	93	96
Advertising	1 263	1 214	1 169	1 645	1 232	1 232	1 633	32.55	1 724	1 819
Minor Assets	1 286	862	1 603	1 215	1 291	1 291	1 574	21.92	1 662	1 754
Audit cost: External	3 944	4 823	4 223	4 274	5 756	5 756	4 821	(16.24)	5 091	5 371
Bursaries: Employees	1 369	950	1 207	821	821	821	868	5.72	917	967
Catering: Departmental activities	139	234	212	260	167	167	239	43.11	253	265
Communication (G&S)	2 266	1 364	1 399	1 430	1 054	1 054	975	(7.50)	1 029	1 087
Computer services	1 520	1 103	1 748	2 161	2 367	2 367	2 541	7.35	2 683	2 831
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	6 268	900	662	855	834	834	917	9.95	968	1 022
Legal costs	748	371	684	865	768	768	812	5.73	857	905
Contractors	546	441	407	439	674	674	682	1.19	720	760
Agency and support/outourced services	288	392	454	175	155	155	3	(98.06)	3	3
Entertainment	53	94	102	124	102	102	83	(18.63)	87	93
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	4 599	3 750	4 055	4 181	4 533	4 533	4 816	6.24	7 086	7 365
Inventory: Other supplies	210									
Consumable supplies	636	517	441	429	578	628	679	8.12	718	756
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	1 608	1 652	1 568	1 527	1 456	1 389	1 499	7.92	1 583	1 670
Operating leases	1 152	1 236	821	784	728	734	803	9.40	848	895
Property payments	3 889	4 512	4 734	4 122	4 208	4 208	5 090	20.96	5 382	5 679
Transport provided: Departmental activity					6	6		(100.00)		
Travel and subsistence	1 857	1 593	1 416	1 562	1 372	1 367	1 880	37.53	1 986	2 095
Training and development	3 143	5 301	3 398	4 104	4 104	4 104	4 338	5.70	4 581	4 833
Operating payments	1 122	1 229	999	900	1 242	1 253	1 429	14.05	1 508	1 593
Venues and facilities	352	429	641	620	619	619	654	5.65	690	728
Rental and hiring	588	7								
Transfers and subsidies to	723	1 802	845	557	92	92	5	(94.57)	5	6
Departmental agencies and accounts	13	12	4	18	18	18	5	(72.22)	5	6
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	13	12	4	18	18	18	5	(72.22)	5	6
Other	13	12	4	18	18	18	5	(72.22)	5	6
Households	710	1 790	841	539	74	74		(100.00)		
Social benefits	341	790	782	539	49	47		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households	369	1 000	59		25	27		(100.00)		
Payments for capital assets	10 947	9 635	7 580	11 183	11 097	11 097	11 656	5.04	12 309	12 986
Buildings and other fixed structures	3 049									
Other fixed structures	3 049									
Machinery and equipment	7 898	9 622	7 580	11 183	11 082	11 082	11 656	5.18	12 309	12 986
Transport equipment	3 950	3 362	3 503	3 968	3 851	3 882	4 052	4.38	4 279	4 514
Other machinery and equipment	3 948	6 260	4 077	7 215	7 231	7 200	7 604	5.61	8 030	8 472
Software and other intangible assets		13			15	15		(100.00)		
Payments for financial assets	1 581	1 121	1 237							
Total economic classification	189 043	174 273	185 987	199 813	202 437	202 437	217 894	7.64	235 158	251 272

Annexure A to Vote 7

Table A.2.2 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 2: Social Welfare Services

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- piation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- piation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	355 136	382 968	415 485	459 515	446 987	446 765	489 762	9.62	530 394	565 503
Compensation of employees	314 051	336 834	361 045	400 923	390 886	390 664	431 659	10.49	466 009	498 893
Salaries and wages	274 483	291 638	311 226	348 719	336 526	336 304	371 194	10.37	400 865	428 722
Social contributions	39 568	45 196	49 819	52 204	54 360	54 360	60 465	11.23	65 144	70 171
Goods and services	41 085	46 134	54 440	58 592	56 101	56 101	58 103	3.57	64 385	66 610
of which										
Administrative fees	1	2	50	1	25	38	38		40	37
Advertising	38	104	55	71	59	59	51	(13.56)	54	57
Minor Assets	212	113	41	56	153	159	94	(40.88)	99	107
Catering: Departmental activities	1 427	1 098	369	3 276	1 166	845	295	(65.09)	312	380
Communication (G&S)	4 812	5 133	5 766	6 192	4 844	4 736	2 531	(46.56)	2 675	2 820
Computer services	3									
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services			7		4	4		(100.00)		
Contractors	536	499	292	362	902	902	836	(7.32)	894	949
Agency and support/outsourced services	2 422	2 337	4 706	5 641	5 753	5 753	5 855	1.77	6 256	6 601
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	10 238	11 669	11 623	11 666	11 357	11 357	12 457	9.69	15 155	14 554
Inventory: Materials and supplies	10									
Consumable supplies	216	176	493	746	818	813	466	(42.68)	492	521
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	650	808	999	892	848	845	872	3.20	920	974
Operating leases	1 618	2 980	2 613	2 490	2 407	2 407	2 407		2 542	2 682
Property payments	14 850	17 737	24 203	23 709	24 811	25 039	29 465	17.68	32 058	33 821
Transport provided: Departmental activity	165	117	57	57	21	21	10	(52.38)	11	11
Travel and subsistence	1 831	2 023	1 864	2 217	1 879	2 048	1 776	(13.28)	1 875	2 014
Operating payments	861	1 222	1 288	1 194	1 030	1 051	939	(10.66)	991	1 070
Venues and facilities	287	99	10	22	24	16	3	(81.25)	3	3
Rental and hiring	908	17	4			8	8		8	9
Transfers and subsidies to	265 870	321 680	335 928	373 289	376 953	377 175	388 674	3.05	405 338	420 866
Departmental agencies and accounts			7				6		6	7
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)			7				6		6	7
Other			7				6		6	7
Non-profit institutions	264 439	320 964	334 867	373 189	376 496	376 496	388 614	3.22	405 275	420 799
Households	1 431	716	1 054	100	457	679	54	(92.05)	57	60
Social benefits	1 301	697	1 054	100	457	679	54	(92.05)	57	60
Other transfers to households	130	19								
Payments for capital assets	13 858	15 229	16 969	17 438	17 329	17 329	18 469	6.58	19 503	20 577
Machinery and equipment	13 858	15 229	16 969	17 438	17 329	17 329	18 469	6.58	19 503	20 577
Transport equipment	11 854	13 381	13 700	15 450	15 328	15 328	16 614	8.39	17 544	18 510
Other machinery and equipment	2 004	1 848	3 269	1 988	2 001	2 001	1 855	(7.30)	1 959	2 067
Total economic classification	634 864	719 877	768 382	850 242	841 269	841 269	896 905	6.61	955 235	1 006 946

Annexure A to Vote 7

Table A.2.3 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 3: Children and Families

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	8 092	20 128	24 649	30 161	30 633	30 633	31 992	4.44	34 352	36 873
Compensation of employees	7 608	19 282	23 865	29 291	29 763	29 763	31 073	4.40	33 370	35 840
Salaries and wages	6 832	16 682	20 523	25 763	25 809	25 809	26 502	2.69	28 461	30 569
Social contributions	776	2 600	3 342	3 528	3 954	3 954	4 571	15.60	4 909	5 271
Goods and services	484	846	784	870	870	870	919	5.63	982	1 033
of which										
Administrative fees			24	1	19	20	16	(20.00)	16	18
Minor Assets	33	27	8	1	12	14	8	(42.86)	8	8
Catering: Departmental activities	44	99	76	84	82	91	85	(6.59)	90	95
Communication (G&S)	1	2	13	20	27	28	37	32.14	40	42
Contractors		2			4	4		(100.00)		
Agency and support/outourced services			7							
Entertainment				1	1	1	2	100.00	2	2
Consumable supplies	2	8	9	18	11	11	4	(63.64)	4	4
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	34	96	110	117	105	77	111	44.16	117	124
Operating leases	88	98	65	69	66	66	67	1.52	70	75
Travel and subsistence	219	438	344	438	441	497	498	0.20	526	555
Operating payments	63	74	127	121	102	61	91	49.18	109	110
Venues and facilities			1							
Rental and hiring		2								
Transfers and subsidies to	542 794	580 934	586 587	621 400	625 640	625 640	662 273	5.86	710 314	740 768
Non-profit institutions	537 466	573 317	578 866	613 711	617 951	617 951	653 847	5.81	701 969	729 964
Households	5 328	7 617	7 721	7 689	7 689	7 689	8 426	9.59	8 345	10 804
Social benefits		213	133				331			
Other transfers to households	5 328	7 404	7 588	7 689	7 689	7 689	8 095	5.28	8 345	10 804
Payments for capital assets	2	2	5	3	9	9	8	(11.11)	9	9
Machinery and equipment	2	2	5	3	9	9	8	(11.11)	9	9
Other machinery and equipment	2	2	5	3	9	9	8	(11.11)	9	9
Total economic classification	550 888	601 064	611 241	651 564	656 282	656 282	694 273	5.79	744 675	777 650

Annexure A to Vote 7

Table A.2.4 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 4: Restorative Services

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	202 663	222 098	242 737	244 130	246 337	246 073	264 622	7.54	285 098	304 516
Compensation of employees	105 293	123 585	136 181	152 973	151 148	150 884	164 200	8.83	176 518	190 017
Salaries and wages	91 252	105 528	116 075	124 704	129 251	128 987	139 408	8.08	149 869	161 367
Social contributions	14 041	18 057	20 106	28 269	21 897	21 897	24 792	13.22	26 649	28 650
Goods and services	97 370	98 513	106 556	91 157	95 189	95 189	100 422	5.50	108 580	114 499
of which										
Administrative fees	5	3	26	10	21	24	20	(16.67)	22	22
Advertising	45	43	38	40	10	10	9	(10.00)	10	10
Minor Assets	445	748	127	231	609	609	328	(46.14)	346	365
Catering: Departmental activities	40	58	23	25	23	28	25	(10.71)	26	28
Communication (G&S)	921	940	1 070	1 406	947	943	742	(21.31)	783	827
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	9	81	19	34	16	16	17	6.25	18	19
Contractors	1 590	1 107	1 952	1 820	1 575	1 575	1 517	(3.68)	1 602	1 690
Agency and support/outsourced services	72 336	71 768	77 201	61 456	66 550	66 550	70 887	6.52	75 849	80 021
Entertainment			1	1	2	2	1	(50.00)	1	1
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	3 083	3 583	3 787	3 539	3 383	3 383	3 605	6.56	4 807	5 016
Inventory: Materials and supplies	152									
Consumable supplies	3 548	3 698	3 965	3 635	3 886	3 886	4 390	12.97	4 636	4 891
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	593	487	867	1 114	879	879	778	(11.49)	821	867
Operating leases	208	418	254	325	422	408	312	(23.53)	329	347
Property payments	13 473	14 431	16 290	16 408	15 943	15 943	16 980	6.50	18 474	19 491
Travel and subsistence	485	895	644	575	589	589	490	(16.81)	517	546
Training and development	85									
Operating payments	181	253	292	538	334	344	321	(6.69)	339	358
Rental and hiring	171									
Transfers and subsidies to	85 519	93 976	98 518	101 411	103 526	103 790	117 823	13.52	125 097	134 711
Departmental agencies and accounts	18	20	22	21	21	21	10	(52.38)	23	24
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	18	20	22	21	21	21	10	(52.38)	23	24
Other	18	20	22	21	21	21	10	(52.38)	23	24
Non-profit institutions	84 763	93 512	97 661	100 685	101 985	101 985	117 714	15.42	124 626	134 278
Households	738	444	835	705	1 520	1 784	99	(94.45)	448	409
Social benefits	725	444	835	705	647	477	99	(79.25)	448	409
Other transfers to households	13				873	1 307		(100.00)		
Payments for capital assets	2 523	2 911	3 357	3 145	3 016	3 016	4 252	40.98	4 490	4 736
Machinery and equipment	2 523	2 911	3 357	3 145	3 016	3 016	4 252	40.98	4 490	4 736
Transport equipment	1 931	2 379	2 269	2 687	2 749	2 675	2 802	4.75	2 959	3 121
Other machinery and equipment	592	532	1 088	458	267	341	1 450	325.22	1 531	1 615
Total economic classification	290 705	318 985	344 612	348 686	352 879	352 879	386 697	9.58	414 685	443 963

Annexure A to Vote 7

Table A.2.5 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 5: Development and Research

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate				
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	appro- riation	appro- riation	estimate					
	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18								
Current payments	8 231	13 109	14 008	14 786	15 771	15 771	16 194	2.68	17 417	18 686	
Compensation of employees	7 230	11 921	13 280	14 075	15 060	15 060	15 525	3.09	16 688	17 940	
Salaries and wages	6 460	10 503	11 637	12 180	13 290	13 290	13 390	0.75	14 393	15 473	
Social contributions	770	1 418	1 643	1 895	1 770	1 770	2 135	20.62	2 295	2 467	
Goods and services	1 001	1 188	728	711	711	711	669	(5.91)	729	746	
of which											
Administrative fees			17		11	22	8	(63.64)	8	8	
Advertising			49								
Minor Assets	1	1	2			1		(100.00)			
Catering: Departmental activities	24	32	34	40	52	52	49	(5.77)	52	55	
Communication (G&S)	4	13	11	15	17	17	12	(29.41)	13	13	
Computer services	404										
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	215	450	37	40	40	40		(100.00)			
Contractors		1	3	1			1		1	1	
Entertainment		1					2		2	2	
Consumable supplies	1	9	4		5	8	3	(62.50)	3	3	
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	43	107	83	81	67	64	68	6.25	72	76	
Operating leases	11	55	63	65	58	58	41	(29.31)	43	46	
Travel and subsistence	290	462	384	439	435	413	454	9.93	502	507	
Training and development		9									
Operating payments	7	30	41	30	26	36	31	(13.89)	33	35	
Venues and facilities	1	18									
Transfers and subsidies to	60 107	64 762	35 761	41 876	41 876	41 876	29 701	(29.07)	27 203	28 643	
Non-profit institutions	60 107	64 762	35 738	41 876	41 876	41 876	29 701	(29.07)	27 203	28 643	
Households			23								
Social benefits			23								
Payments for capital assets	4	2	2	7	7	7		(100.00)	4	5	
Machinery and equipment	4	2	2	7	7	7		(100.00)	4	5	
Other machinery and equipment	4	2	2	7	7	7		(100.00)	4	5	
Total economic classification	68 342	77 873	49 771	56 669	57 654	57 654	45 895	(20.40)	44 624	47 334	

Annexure A to Vote 7

Table A.3 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- piation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- piation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate 2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Cape Town Metro	1 123 251	1 220 329	1 265 873	1 390 579	1 365 418	1 365 418	1 437 158	5.25	1 521 922	1 606 959
West Coast Municipalities	117 952	117 262	119 878	123 176	144 608	144 608	156 077	7.93	170 816	180 681
Matzikama	6 765	27 042	34 900	19 270	8 137	8 137	8 617	5.90	9 100	9 601
Cederberg	2 333	4 003	4 624	4 455	2 806	2 806	2 972	5.92	3 139	3 312
Bergvriervier	3 589	5 121	5 501	5 420	4 317	4 317	4 572	5.91	4 828	5 094
Saldanha Bay	4 379	6 958	7 726	7 373	5 267	5 267	5 578	5.90	5 891	6 215
Swartland	5 565	8 069	9 249	9 153	6 663	6 663	7 056	5.90	7 450	7 860
Across wards and municipal projects	95 321	66 069	57 878	77 505	117 418	117 418	127 282	8.40	140 408	148 599
Cape Winelands Municipalities	185 062	237 355	232 582	221 332	224 512	224 512	242 145	7.85	261 112	274 788
Witzenberg	4 155	5 708	5 221	4 998	4 998	4 998	5 293	5.90	5 589	5 896
Drakenstein	14 700	86 850	86 951	17 682	17 682	17 682	18 726	5.90	19 774	20 862
Stellenbosch	30 117	31 599	35 941	36 112	37 112	37 112	40 684	9.62	43 144	45 277
Breede Valley	15 616	14 286	20 868	18 784	18 784	18 784	19 892	5.90	21 006	22 161
Across wards and municipal projects	120 474	98 912	83 601	143 756	145 936	145 936	157 550	7.96	171 599	180 592
Overberg Municipalities	87 675	75 358	86 112	106 666	107 846	107 846	116 025	7.58	127 599	134 421
Theewaterskloof	7 868	56 857	55 704	9 465	9 465	9 465	10 023	5.90	10 584	11 166
Overstrand	3 775	5 350	5 334	4 540	4 540	4 540	4 808	5.90	5 077	5 356
Cape Agulhas	2 257	3 937	3 797	2 714	2 714	2 714	2 875	5.93	3 036	3 203
Swellendam	1 370	2 028	2 058	1 648	1 648	1 648	1 745	5.89	1 843	1 944
Across wards and municipal projects	72 405	7 186	19 219	88 299	89 479	89 479	96 574	7.93	107 059	112 752
Eden Municipalities	210 685	208 754	222 963	254 135	257 051	257 051	278 519	8.35	300 531	317 237
Kannaland	2 499	2 856	2 805	3 005	3 005	3 005	3 183	5.92	3 361	3 546
Hessequa	2 556	4 138	4 803	3 074	3 074	3 074	3 256	5.92	3 438	3 627
Mossel Bay	5 916	8 310	10 487	7 116	7 116	7 116	7 536	5.90	7 958	8 396
George	34 750	88 692	89 525	41 273	42 273	42 273	46 203	9.30	48 992	51 447
Oudtshoorn	8 033	52 990	58 186	9 663	9 663	9 663	10 233	5.90	10 806	11 400
Bitou	1 563	3 290	4 215	1 880	1 880	1 880	1 991	5.90	2 102	2 218
Knysna	1 658	3 734	5 421	1 994	2 994	2 994	2 112	(29.46)	2 230	2 353
Across wards and municipal projects	153 710	44 744	47 521	186 130	187 046	187 046	204 005	9.07	221 644	234 250
Central Karoo Municipalities	9 217	33 014	32 585	11 086	11 086	11 086	11 740	5.90	12 397	13 079
Laingsburg	956	1 747	1 968	1 150	1 150	1 150	1 218	5.91	1 286	1 357
Prince Albert	1 047	2 026	2 197	1 258	1 258	1 258	1 333	5.96	1 407	1 484
Beaufort West	7 214	29 241	28 420	8 678	8 678	8 678	9 189	5.89	9 704	10 238
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	1 733 842	1 892 072	1 959 993	2 106 974	2 110 521	2 110 521	2 241 664	6.21	2 394 377	2 527 165

Annexure A to Vote 7

Table A.3.1 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 1: Administration

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
				Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate		2019/20	2020/21
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17				2018/19	2017/18		
Cape Town Metro	153 994	143 898	154 102	163 664	166 288	166 288	179 636	8.03	194 759	208 652
West Coast Municipalities	10 667	8 844	9 231	10 783	10 783	10 783	11 408	5.80	12 046	12 708
Swartland	176			181	181	181	191	5.52	201	212
Across wards and municipal projects	10 491	8 844	9 231	10 602	10 602	10 602	11 217	5.80	11 845	12 496
Cape Winelands Municipalities	10 890	9 914		11 007	11 007	11 007	11 645	5.80	12 297	12 973
Stellenbosch	78			80	80	80	84	5.00	89	94
Across wards and municipal projects	10 812	9 914		10 927	10 927	10 927	11 561	5.80	12 208	12 879
Overberg Municipalities			10 802							
Across wards and municipal projects			10 802							
Eden Municipalities	13 491	11 617	11 852	14 358	14 358	14 358	15 204	5.89	16 055	16 938
George	2 380			2 433	2 433	2 433	2 576	5.88	2 720	2 870
Across wards and municipal projects	11 111	11 617	11 852	11 925	11 925	11 925	12 628	5.90	13 335	14 068
Central Karoo Municipalities	1			1	1	1	1		1	1
Beaufort West	1			1	1	1	1		1	1
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	189 043	174 273	185 987	199 813	202 437	202 437	217 894	7.64	235 158	251 272

Annexure A to Vote 7

Table A.3.2 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 2: Social Welfare Services

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
				Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	appro-	appro-	estimate	from			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	priation	priation		Revised	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20
				2017/18	2017/18	2017/18				
Cape Town Metro	354 139	395 250	423 314	528 853	500 628	500 628	537 222	7.31	575 410	606 228
West Coast Municipalities	73 154	66 757	71 452	70 709	89 961	89 961	95 270	5.90	100 607	106 142
Matzikama	6 765	17 003	19 473	19 270	8 137	8 137	8 617	5.90	9 100	9 601
Cederberg	2 333	4 003	4 502	4 455	2 806	2 806	2 972	5.92	3 139	3 312
Bergrivier	3 589	5 121	5 477	5 420	4 317	4 317	4 572	5.91	4 828	5 094
Saldanha Bay	4 379	6 958	7 450	7 373	5 267	5 267	5 578	5.90	5 891	6 215
Swartland	5 389	8 069	9 066	8 972	6 482	6 482	6 865	5.91	7 249	7 648
Across wards and municipal projects	50 699	25 603	25 484	25 219	62 952	62 952	66 666	5.90	70 400	74 272
Cape Winelands Municipalities	84 634	101 605	102 874	101 804	101 804	101 804	107 811	5.90	113 847	120 109
Witzenberg	4 155	5 654	5 221	4 998	4 998	4 998	5 293	5.90	5 589	5 896
Drakenstein	14 700	37 148	36 251	17 682	17 682	17 682	18 726	5.90	19 774	20 862
Stellenbosch	8 214	9 556	9 858	9 881	9 881	9 881	10 464	5.90	11 050	11 658
Breede Valley	15 616	14 286	20 849	18 784	18 784	18 784	19 892	5.90	21 006	22 161
Across wards and municipal projects	41 949	34 961	30 695	50 459	50 459	50 459	53 436	5.90	56 428	59 532
Overberg Municipalities	26 654	46 405	47 055	32 060	32 060	32 060	33 952	5.90	35 853	37 824
Theewaterskloof	7 868	29 468	29 182	9 465	9 465	9 465	10 023	5.90	10 584	11 166
Overstrand	3 775	5 350	5 334	4 540	4 540	4 540	4 808	5.90	5 077	5 356
Cape Agulhas	2 257	3 937	3 797	2 714	2 714	2 714	2 875	5.93	3 036	3 203
Swellendam	1 370	2 028	2 058	1 648	1 648	1 648	1 745	5.89	1 843	1 944
Across wards and municipal projects	11 384	5 622	6 684	13 693	13 693	13 693	14 501	5.90	15 313	16 155
Eden Municipalities	87 067	89 456	101 796	105 731	105 731	105 731	110 911	4.90	117 122	123 565
Kannaland	2 499	2 844	2 754	3 005	3 005	3 005	3 183	5.92	3 361	3 546
Hessequa	2 556	4 085	4 738	3 074	3 074	3 074	3 256	5.92	3 438	3 627
Mossel Bay	5 916	8 252	10 444	7 116	7 116	7 116	7 536	5.90	7 958	8 396
George	11 417	37 714	37 950	13 734	13 734	13 734	14 544	5.90	15 359	16 204
Oudtshoorn	8 033	21 575	27 603	9 663	9 663	9 663	10 233	5.90	10 806	11 400
Bitou	1 563	3 290	4 215	1 880	1 880	1 880	1 991	5.90	2 102	2 218
Knysna	1 658	3 712	5 390	1 994	2 994	2 994	2 112	(29.46)	2 230	2 353
Across wards and municipal projects	53 425	7 984	8 702	65 265	64 265	64 265	68 056	5.90	71 868	75 821
Central Karoo Municipalities	9 216	20 404	21 891	11 085	11 085	11 085	11 739	5.90	12 396	13 078
Laingsburg	956	1 747	1 962	1 150	1 150	1 150	1 218	5.91	1 286	1 357
Prince Albert	1 047	2 026	2 188	1 258	1 258	1 258	1 333	5.96	1 407	1 484
Beaufort West	7 213	16 631	17 741	8 677	8 677	8 677	9 188	5.89	9 703	10 237
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	634 864	719 877	768 382	850 242	841 269	841 269	896 905	6.61	955 235	1 006 946

Annexure A to Vote 7

Table A.3.3 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 3: Children and Families

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Cape Town Metro	325 050	386 671	387 262	375 624	376 342	376 342	390 497	3.76	403 043	418 018
West Coast Municipalities	30 936	29 474	30 986	37 799	38 799	38 799	41 612	7.25	49 331	51 832
Matzikama		7 077	11 447							
Cederberg			122							
Bergrivier			24							
Saldanha Bay			276							
Swartland			183							
Across wards and municipal projects	30 936	22 397	18 934	37 799	38 799	38 799	41 612	7.25	49 331	51 832
Cape Winelands Municipalities	50 167	82 192	84 624	61 297	62 297	62 297	67 480	8.32	76 194	80 184
Witzenberg		54								
Drakenstein		40 945	40 690							
Stellenbosch			219							
Breede Valley			19							
Across wards and municipal projects	50 167	41 193	43 696	61 297	62 297	62 297	67 480	8.32	76 194	80 184
Overberg Municipalities	59 889	23 094	24 925	73 175	74 175	74 175	80 557	8.60	90 146	94 909
Theewaterskloof		21 530	23 192							
Across wards and municipal projects	59 889	1 564	1 733	73 175	74 175	74 175	80 557	8.60	90 146	94 909
Eden Municipalities	84 846	70 235	73 630	103 669	104 669	104 669	114 127	9.04	125 961	132 707
Kannaland		12	51							
Hessequa		53	65							
Mossel Bay		58	43							
George		43 377	46 178							
Oudtshoorn		26 713	27 262							
Knysna		22	31							
Across wards and municipal projects	84 846			103 669	104 669	104 669	114 127	9.04	125 961	132 707
Central Karoo Municipalities		9 398	9 814							
Laingsburg			6							
Prince Albert			9							
Beaufort West		9 398	9 799							
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	550 888	601 064	611 241	651 564	656 282	656 282	694 273	5.79	744 675	777 650

Annexure A to Vote 7

Table A.3.4 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 4: Restorative Services

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
				Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	appro- riation 2017/18	appro- riation 2017/18	estimate 2017/18				
Cape Town Metro	226 004	244 923	260 389	271 161	270 618	270 618	289 617	7.02	310 213	333 190
West Coast Municipalities	2 096	5 953	6 166	2 511	3 511	3 511	6 333	80.38	7 297	8 380
Matzikama		743	3 128							
Across wards and municipal projects	2 096	5 210	3 038	2 511	3 511	3 511	6 333	80.38	7 297	8 380
Cape Winelands Municipalities	38 607	35 010	42 735	46 259	48 259	48 259	54 187	12.28	57 695	60 384
Drakenstein		6 507	9 443							
Stellenbosch	21 825	22 043	25 864	26 151	27 151	27 151	30 136	10.99	32 005	33 525
Across wards and municipal projects	16 782	6 460	7 428	20 108	21 108	21 108	24 051	13.94	25 690	26 859
Overberg Municipalities		2 171	2 295							
Theewaterskloof		2 171	2 295							
Eden Municipalities	23 998	30 751	32 915	28 755	30 491	30 491	36 560	19.90	39 480	42 009
George	20 953	4 566	4 812	25 106	26 106	26 106	29 083	11.40	30 913	32 373
Oudtshoorn		1 042	1 136							
Across wards and municipal projects	3 045	25 143	26 967	3 649	4 385	4 385	7 477	70.51	8 567	9 636
Central Karoo Municipalities		177	112							
Beaufort West		177	112							
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	290 705	318 985	344 612	348 686	352 879	352 879	386 697	9.58	414 685	443 963

Annexure A to Vote 7

Table A.3.5 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 5: Development and Research

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- piation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate		2019/20	2020/21
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17				2018/19	2017/18		
Cape Town Metro	64 064	49 587	40 806	51 277	51 542	51 542	40 186	(22.03)	38 497	40 871
West Coast Municipalities	1 099	6 234	2 043	1 374	1 554	1 554	1 454	(6.44)	1 535	1 619
Matzikama		2 219	852							
Across wards and municipal projects	1 099	4 015	1 191	1 374	1 554	1 554	1 454	(6.44)	1 535	1 619
Cape Winelands Municipalities	764	8 634	2 349	965	1 145	1 145	1 022	(10.74)	1 079	1 138
Drakenstein		2 250	567							
Across wards and municipal projects	764	6 384	1 782	965	1 145	1 145	1 022	(10.74)	1 079	1 138
Overberg Municipalities	1 132	3 688	1 035	1 431	1 611	1 611	1 516	(5.90)	1 600	1 688
Theewaterskloof		3 688	1 035							
Across wards and municipal projects	1 132			1 431	1 611	1 611	1 516	(5.90)	1 600	1 688
Eden Municipalities	1 283	6 695	2 770	1 622	1 802	1 802	1 717	(4.72)	1 913	2 018
George		3 035	585							
Oudtshoorn		3 660	2 185							
Across wards and municipal projects	1 283			1 622	1 802	1 802	1 717	(4.72)	1 913	2 018
Central Karoo Municipalities		3 035	768							
Beaufort West		3 035	768							
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	68 342	77 873	49 771	56 669	57 654	57 654	45 895	(20.40)	44 624	47 334

Table A.4 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure		Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2018) R'000	Total available R'000	MTEF Forward estimates	
	Regional/District/Central Hospital; Clinic; Community Health Centre; Pharmaceutical Depots, Mortuary, etc.					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2							2018/19 R'000	2019/20 R'000
1. NEW AND REPLACEMENT ASSETS															
	None										R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
TOTAL: NEW AND REPLACEMENT ASSETS															
2. UPGRADES AND ADDITIONS															
	None														
TOTAL: UPGRADES AND ADDITIONS															
3. REHABILITATION, RENOVATIONS AND REFURBISHMENTS															
	None														
TOTAL: REHABILITATION, RENOVATIONS AND REFURBISHMENTS															
4. MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS															
	None														
TOTAL: MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS															
5. INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CURRENT															
1	ECD Centre		Babelsekkies Speelkring, Ebenaesser	Procurement planning	Matzikama Municipality	01/04/2018	2019/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	61	-	19	20	22
2	ECD Centre		Bollie en sy Vrolike Families, Bitterfontein	Procurement planning	Matzikama Municipality	01/04/2018	2019/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	274	-	86	91	97
3	ECD Centre		Feejeland Speelkring, Vredendal	Procurement planning	Matzikama Municipality	01/04/2018	2019/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	118	-	37	39	42
4	ECD Centre		Heidi Kleuterskool, Molsvei	Procurement planning	Matzikama Municipality	01/04/2018	2019/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	254	-	80	84	90
5	ECD Centre		Jakkerland Speelkring, Vredendal	Procurement planning	Matzikama Municipality	01/04/2018	2019/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	183	-	58	61	64
6	ECD Centre		Lutzville Wes Kleuterskool	Procurement planning	Matzikama Municipality	01/04/2018	2019/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	135	-	43	45	47
7	ECD Centre		Moentjie Playground, Van Rhyndorp	Procurement planning	Matzikama Municipality	01/04/2018	2019/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	49	-	15	16	18
8	ECD Centre		Pumkin Patch, Kliprand	Procurement planning	Matzikama Municipality	01/04/2018	2019/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	130	-	41	43	46
9	ECD Centre		Sonskyn Speelkring, Vredendal	Procurement planning	Matzikama Municipality	01/04/2018	2019/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	115	-	36	38	41

Table A.4 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure	Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost (until 31 March 2018)	Total available	MTEF Forward estimates		
					Date:							2018/19 R'000	2019/20 R'000	2020/21 R'000
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2								
10	ECD Centre	Speel en Leer, Nuwerus	Procurement planning	Matzikama Municipality	01/04/2018	2019/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	R'000 310	R'000 98	103		R'000 109
11	ECD Centre	Spoofjies, Koekenaap	Procurement planning	Matzikama Municipality	01/04/2018	2019/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	129	41	43		45
12	ECD Centre	Survivor Crèche, Moeresburg	Procurement planning	Bergvriër Municipality	01/04/2018	2019/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	120	38	40		42
13	ECD Centre	Trawal Bewaarskool, Trawal	Procurement planning	Matzikama Municipality	01/04/2018	2019/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	48	15	16		17
14	ECD Centre	ABC Educare Centre, Strandfontein	Procurement planning	City of Cape Town	01/04/2018	2019/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	156	49	52		55
15	ECD Centre	Adelaide Tambo Centre, Gugulethu	Procurement planning	City of Cape Town	01/04/2018	2019/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	285	90	95		100
16	ECD Centre	Beaconvalley Educare, Mitchell's Plain	Procurement planning	City of Cape Town	01/04/2018	2019/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	93	29	31		33
17	ECD Centre	Busy Bee Educare, Mitchell's Plain	Procurement planning	City of Cape Town	01/04/2018	2019/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	93	29	31		33
18	ECD Centre	Christ Divine Educare, Strandfontein	Procurement planning	City of Cape Town	01/04/2018	2019/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	90	28	30		32
19	ECD Centre	Eyethu Educare	Procurement planning	City of Cape Town	01/04/2018	2019/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	264	83	88		93
20	ECD Centre	Maroof Educare Centre	Procurement planning	City of Cape Town	2018/04/01	2019/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	10	3	3		4
21	ECD Centre	Future Kids Educare Centre	Procurement planning	City of Cape Town	2018/04/01	2019/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	10	3	3		4
22	ECD Centre	Adolf Hartman Siyakhulisa Educare Centre	Procurement planning	City of Cape Town	2018/04/01	2019/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	8	2	2		4
23	ECD Centre	Tiny Queens and Kings Educare Centre	Procurement planning	City of Cape Town	2018/04/01	2019/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	33	10	11		12
24	ECD Centre	Eyabantu Crèche	Procurement planning	City of Cape Town	2018/04/01	2019/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	69	22	23		24
25	ECD Centre	Zizamele Educare Centre	Procurement planning	City of Cape Town	2018/04/01	2019/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	18	6	6		6
26	ECD Centre	Kings and Queens Educare Centre	Procurement planning	City of Cape Town	2018/04/01	2019/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	9	3	3		3
27	ECD Centre	Erozopho Educare Centre	Procurement planning	City of Cape Town	2018/04/01	2019/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	24	8	8		8
28	ECD Centre	Gateway Children Centre	Procurement planning	City of Cape Town	2018/04/01	2019/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	10	3	3		4
29	ECD Centre	Vallhalla Park Educare Centre	Procurement planning	City of Cape Town	2018/04/01	2019/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	10	3	3		4
30	ECD Centre	In His Footsteps	Procurement planning	City of Cape Town	2018/04/01	2019/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	10	3	3		4

Table A.4 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure Regional/District/Central Hospital; Clinic; Community Health Centre; Pharmaceutical Depots, Mortuary, etc.	Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2018) R'000	Total available R'000	MTEF Forward estimates	
					Date: Start <small>Note 1</small>	Date: Finish <small>Note 2</small>							2018/19 R'000	2019/20 R'000
31	ECD Centre	Tiekellis Creche	Procurement planning	City of Cape Town	2018/04/01	2019/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	106	-	33	35	38
32	ECD Centre	Betheli Creche	Procurement planning	City of Cape Town	2018/04/01	2019/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	106	-	33	35	38
33	ECD Centre	Brakanjan Educare Centre	Procurement planning	City of Cape Town	2018/04/01	2019/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	106	-	33	35	38
34	ECD Centre	Doltyntjie Dagsorg	Procurement planning	City of Cape Town	2018/04/01	2019/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	106	-	33	35	38
35	ECD Centre	Ghompie Kleuterskool	Procurement planning	City of Cape Town	2018/04/01	2019/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	106	-	33	35	38
36	ECD Centre	Kingdom Kidz	Procurement planning	City of Cape Town	2018/04/01	2019/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	106	-	33	35	38
37	ECD Centre	Klouter Wouter Kleuterskool	Procurement planning	City of Cape Town	2018/04/01	2019/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	106	-	33	35	38
38	ECD Centre	Little Angels	Procurement planning	City of Cape Town	2018/04/01	2019/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	106	-	33	35	38
39	ECD Centre	Little Bugs	Procurement planning	City of Cape Town	2018/04/01	2019/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	106	-	33	35	38
40	ECD Centre	Lukhanyo Creche	Procurement planning	City of Cape Town	2018/04/01	2019/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	106	-	33	35	38
41	ECD Centre	Masakhane Educare Centre	Procurement planning	City of Cape Town	2018/04/01	2019/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	106	-	33	35	38
42	ECD Centre	Moming Star Educare Centre	Procurement planning	City of Cape Town	2018/04/01	2019/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	106	-	33	35	38
43	ECD Centre	Mzomomhle Creche	Procurement planning	City of Cape Town	2018/04/01	2019/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	106	-	33	35	38
44	ECD Centre	Nkubeko Educare Centre	Procurement planning	City of Cape Town	2018/04/01	2019/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	106	-	33	35	38
45	ECD Centre	Northpine Educare Centre	Procurement planning	City of Cape Town	2018/04/01	2019/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	106	-	33	35	38
46	ECD Centre	Panda Pre Primary School	Procurement planning	City of Cape Town	2018/04/01	2019/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	106	-	33	35	38
47	ECD Centre	Qualikids Kampus	Procurement planning	City of Cape Town	2018/04/01	2019/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	106	-	33	35	38
48	ECD Centre	Barney's Playgroup	Procurement planning	Breede Valley Municipality	2018/04/01	2019/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	106	-	33	35	38
49	ECD Centre	CC Scheepers Daycare	Procurement planning	Breede Valley Municipality	2018/04/01	2019/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	106	-	33	35	38
50	ECD Centre	Emmanuel, Tounsvier	Procurement planning	Breede Valley Municipality	2018/04/01	2019/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	106	-	33	35	38
51	ECD Centre	Little Rascals	Procurement planning	Theewaterskloof Municipality	2018/04/01	2019/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	106	-	33	35	38

Table A.4 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure Regional/District/Central Hospital; Clinic; Community Health Centre; Pharmaceutical Depots, Mortuary, etc.	Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2018) R'000	Total available R'000	MTEF Forward estimates		
					Date: Start <small>Note 1</small>	Date: Finish <small>Note 2</small>							2018/19 R'000	2019/20 R'000	2020/21 R'000
52	ECD Centre	Masekehe Creche	Procurement planning	Breede Valley Municipality	2018/04/01	2019/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	106	-	33	35	38	
53	ECD Centre	Nomzamo Playgroup	Procurement planning	Breede Valley Municipality	2018/04/01	2019/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	106	-	33	35	38	
54	ECD Centre	Our Hope	Procurement planning	Breede Valley Municipality	2018/04/01	2019/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	106	-	33	35	38	
55	ECD Centre	Sinethemba Creche	Procurement planning	Drakenstein Municipality	2018/04/01	2019/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	106	-	33	35	38	
56	ECD Centre	Siyafunda Daycare	Procurement planning	Langeberg Municipality	2018/04/01	2019/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	106	-	33	35	38	
57	ECD Centre	Sunnyside Creche	Procurement planning	Breede Valley Municipality	2018/04/01	2019/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	106	-	33	35	38	
58	ECD Centre	Touwsrivier Bewaarskool	Procurement planning	Breede Valley Municipality	2018/04/01	2019/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	106	-	33	35	38	
59	ECD Centre	Wysneusie Creche	Procurement planning	Theewaterskloof Municipality	2018/04/01	2019/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	106	-	33	35	38	
60	ECD Centre	Inkwenkwenzi Educare, Nyanga	Procurement planning	City of Cape Town	2018/04/01	2019/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	303	-	95	100	108	
61	ECD Centre	Lukhanyo Educare, KTC	Procurement planning	City of Cape Town	2018/04/01	2019/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	400	-	126	133	141	
62	ECD Centre	Mandalay Educare	Procurement planning	City of Cape Town	2018/04/01	2019/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	208	-	65	69	74	
63	ECD Centre	Masisebenzisana Educare, Nyanga	Procurement planning	City of Cape Town	2018/04/01	2019/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	181	-	57	60	64	
64	ECD Centre	Nomonde Educare Centre, Nyanga	Procurement planning	City of Cape Town	2018/04/01	2019/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	181	-	57	60	64	
65	ECD Centre	Nondzame Educare Centre	Procurement planning	City of Cape Town	2018/04/01	2019/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	362	-	114	120	128	
66	ECD Centre	Nonkululeko Educare Centre, Gugulethu	Procurement planning	City of Cape Town	2018/04/01	2019/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	439	-	138	146	155	
67	ECD Centre	Snako Educare Centre, Gugulethu	Procurement planning	City of Cape Town	2018/04/01	2019/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	254	-	80	84	90	
68	ECD Centre	Sakhile Educare Centre, Nyanga	Procurement planning	City of Cape Town	2018/04/01	2019/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	197	-	62	65	70	
69	ECD Centre	Unity Educare, Mitchell's Plain	Procurement planning	City of Cape Town	2018/04/01	2019/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	353	-	111	117	125	
70	ECD Centre	Avonwood Educare Centre, Elsie's River	Procurement planning	City of Cape Town	2018/04/01	2019/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	87	-	27	29	31	
71	ECD Centre	Dado's Creche, Langa	Procurement planning	City of Cape Town	2018/04/01	2019/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	182	-	57	60	65	
72	ECD Centre	Dalokhanyo Pre School, Langa	Procurement planning	City of Cape Town	2018/04/01	2019/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	34	-	10	11	13	

Table A.4 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure		Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost (until 31 March 2018)	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2018)	Total available		MTEF Forward estimates	
	Regional/District/Central Hospital; Clinic; Community Health Centre; Pharmaceutical Depots, Mortuary, etc.					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2						2018/19	R'000	2019/20	R'000
73	ECD Centre		Erasmus Sunshine Day Care, Elsies River	Procurement planning	City of Cape Town	2018/04/01	2019/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	262	-	82	87	93	
74	ECD Centre		Gage's Crèche, Langa	Procurement planning	City of Cape Town	2018/04/01	2019/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	262	-	82	87	93	
75	ECD Centre		Gerties Crèche, Langa	Procurement planning	City of Cape Town	2018/04/01	2019/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	140	-	44	46	50	
76	ECD Centre		Langa Moravian Nursery, Langa	Procurement planning	City of Cape Town	2018/04/01	2019/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	180	-	57	60	63	
77	ECD Centre		Mount Camel Educare, Elsies River	Procurement planning	City of Cape Town	2018/04/01	2019/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	201	-	63	67	71	
78	ECD Centre		Nolukhanyiso Educare, Langa C4531	Procurement planning	City of Cape Town	2018/04/01	2019/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	117	-	37	39	41	
79	ECD Centre		Nolukhanyiso Educare, Langa C4533	Procurement planning	City of Cape Town	2018/04/01	2019/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	162	-	51	54	57	
80	ECD Centre		Norwood Early Learning Centre, Elsies River	Procurement planning	City of Cape Town	2018/04/01	2019/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	99	-	31	33	35	
81	ECD Centre		Robinhood Crèche, Atlantis	Procurement planning	City of Cape Town	2018/04/01	2019/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	307	-	97	102	108	
82	ECD Centre		Roseland Educare, Elsies River	Procurement planning	City of Cape Town	2018/04/01	2019/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	279	-	88	93	98	
83	ECD Centre		Silverstream Crèche, Atlantis	Procurement planning	City of Cape Town	2018/04/01	2019/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	459	-	145	153	161	
84	ECD Centre		Unity Day Care Centre, Elsies River	Procurement planning	City of Cape Town	2018/04/01	2019/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	324	-	102	108	114	
85	ECD Centre		Valhalla Park Educare	Procurement planning	City of Cape Town	2018/04/01	2019/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	144	-	45	48	51	
86	ECD Centre		Elsies River Care Centre	Procurement planning	City of Cape Town	2018/04/01	2019/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	156	-	49	52	55	
87	ECD Centre		The Salvation Army Nursery School, Bonteheuwel	Procurement planning	City of Cape Town	2018/04/01	2019/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	177	-	56	59	62	
88	ECD Centre		Care and Share, Strand	Procurement planning	City of Cape Town	2018/04/01	2019/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	165	-	52	55	58	
89	ECD Centre		Enkosi Educare Centre, Mfuleni	Procurement planning	City of Cape Town	2018/04/01	2019/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	117	-	37	39	41	
90	ECD Centre		Emyezwani Nomfanelako, Strand	Procurement planning	City of Cape Town	2018/04/01	2019/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	243	-	77	81	85	
91	ECD Centre		Greenfields Daycare, Blackheath	Procurement planning	City of Cape Town	2018/04/01	2019/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	216	-	68	72	76	
92	ECD Centre		Mzamazethu Educare, Mfuleni	Procurement planning	City of Cape Town	2018/04/01	2019/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	168	-	53	56	59	
93	ECD Centre		Olona Educare Centre, Kraaifontein	Procurement planning	City of Cape Town	2018/04/01	2019/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	189	-	60	63	66	

Table A.4 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure Regional/District/Central Hospital; Clinic; Community Health Centre; Pharmaceutical Depots, Mortuary, etc.	Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost (until 31 March 2018)	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2018)	Total available	MTEF Forward estimates	
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2							2018/19	2020/21
94	ECD Centre	Shiloh Khanya Day Care, Kraaifontein	Procurement planning	City of Cape Town	2018/04/01	2019/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	R'000 73	-	R'000 23	R'000 24	R'000 26
95	ECD Centre	Vrolike Vinkies Educare Centre, Kulis River	Procurement planning	City of Cape Town	2018/04/01	2019/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	301	-	95	100	106
96	ECD Centre	Bongulethu Home Educare, Plettenberg Bay	Procurement planning	Bibou Municipality	2018/04/01	2019/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	222	-	70	74	78
97	ECD Centre	Bridgton Crèche, Oudshoorn	Procurement planning	Oudshoorn Municipality	2018/04/01	2019/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	375	-	118	125	132
98	ECD Centre	Eensaamheid, Herold	Procurement planning	George Municipality	2018/04/01	2019/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	174	-	55	58	61
99	ECD Centre	Ethembeni Day Care, Knysna	Procurement planning	Knysna Municipality	2018/04/01	2019/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	336	-	106	112	118
100	ECD Centre	Flaming Educare, Plettenberg Bay	Procurement planning	Bibou Municipality	2018/04/01	2019/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	184	-	58	61	65
101	ECD Centre	Freimersheim Crèche, Mosselbay	Procurement planning	Mossel Bay Municipality	2018/04/01	2019/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	194	-	61	64	69
102	ECD Centre	Gamka Kalanlijies, Beaufort West	Procurement planning	Central Karoo District Municipality	2018/04/01	2019/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	118	-	37	39	42
103	ECD Centre	Hilder Stent Crèche, Knysna	Procurement planning	Knysna Municipality	2018/04/01	2019/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	286	-	90	95	101
104	ECD Centre	Huis Betanie, Oudshoorn	Procurement planning	Oudshoorn Municipality	2018/04/01	2019/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	391	-	123	130	138
105	ECD Centre	Kammaaland, Oudshoorn	Procurement planning	Oudshoorn Municipality	2018/04/01	2019/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	298	-	94	99	105
106	ECD Centre	Masakhane, Beaufort West	Procurement planning	Central Karoo District Municipality	2018/04/01	2019/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	342	-	108	114	120
107	ECD Centre	Mina Moo, Uniondale	Procurement planning	George Municipality	2018/04/01	2019/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	561	-	177	187	197
108	ECD Centre	Vela Educare, Beaufort West	Procurement planning	Central Karoo District Municipality	2018/04/01	2019/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	108	-	34	36	38
109	ECD Centre	Drakenstein Bewaarskool, Paarl	Procurement planning	Drakenstein Municipality	2018/04/01	2019/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	150	-	47	50	53
110	ECD Centre	Fairhills Onderplaas, Rawsonville	Procurement planning	Breede Valley Municipality	2018/04/01	2019/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	51	-	16	17	18
111	ECD Centre	Fairhills Onderplaas, Rawsonville	Procurement planning	Breede Valley Municipality	2018/04/01	2019/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	94	-	29	31	34
112	ECD Centre	Goedgedink Crèche, Koue Bokkeveld	Procurement planning	Witzenberg Municipality	2018/04/01	2019/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	151	-	47	50	54
113	ECD Centre	Herbergie Bewaarskool, Kouebokkeveld	Procurement planning	Witzenberg Municipality	2018/04/01	2019/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	160	-	50	53	57
114	ECD Centre	Feeljeland, Worcester	Procurement planning	Breede Valley Municipality	2018/04/01	2019/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	254	-	80	84	90

Table A.4 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure	Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost (until 31 March 2018)	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2018)	Total available	MTEF Forward estimates	
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2							2018/19	2020/21
115	ECD Centre	Jack & Jill, Ceres	Procurement planning	Witzenberg Municipality	2018/04/01	2019/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	R'000 105	R'000 -	R'000 33	R'000 35	R'000 37
116	ECD Centre	Nonkubela Home Educare, Paarl	Procurement planning	Drakenstein Municipality	2018/04/01	2019/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	367	-	116	122	129
117	ECD Centre	Kabouterland, Donkerbos, Koue Bokkeveld	Procurement planning	Witzenberg Municipality	2018/04/01	2019/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	240	-	76	80	84
118	ECD Centre	Steenvliet Crèche, Touws River	Procurement planning	Breede Valley Municipality	2018/04/01	2019/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	129	-	41	43	45
119	ECD Centre	Vrolike Vinkies Crèche, Robertson	Procurement planning	Langeberg Municipality	2018/04/01	2019/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	387	-	122	129	136
120	ECD Centre	Vrugteklike Bewaarskool, Ashton	Procurement planning	Langeberg Municipality	2018/04/01	2019/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	136	-	43	45	48
121	ECD Centre	Vulidela Educare, Zolani	Procurement planning	Langeberg Municipality	2018/04/01	2019/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	373	-	117	124	132
122	ECD Centre	Warmbron Pre Primary, Montagu	Procurement planning	Langeberg Municipality	2018/04/01	2019/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	283	-	89	94	100
123	ECD Centre	Willow Creek Crèche, Worcester	Procurement planning	Breede Valley Municipality	2018/04/01	2019/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	141	-	44	46	51
124	ECD Centre	Wonderland Day Care, Worcester	Procurement planning	Breede Valley Municipality	2018/04/01	2019/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	245	-	77	81	87
125	ECD Centre	Zanokhanyo Pre School, Zwelenthenba	Procurement planning	Breede Valley Municipality	2018/04/01	2019/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	398	-	125	132	141
126	ECD Centre	Zwelenthenba Rotary Pre School, Zwelenthenba	Procurement planning	Breede Valley Municipality	2018/04/01	2019/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	485	-	152	161	172
127	ECD Centre	Tienkie Wienkie, Ashton	Procurement planning	Langeberg Municipality	2018/04/01	2019/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	243	-	77	81	85
128	ECD Centre	Haarlem Speelgroep	Procurement planning	George Municipality	01/04/2018	31/03/2019	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	571	-	180	190	201
129	ECD Centre	Flinkies Dinkies, Ladismith	Procurement planning	Kannaland Municipality	01/04/2018	31/03/2019	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	571	-	180	190	201
130	ECD Centre	DORKAS, Bridgton, Oudtshoorn	Procurement planning	Oudtshoorn Municipality	01/04/2018	31/03/2019	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	571	-	180	190	201
131	ECD Centre	Hearts of Hope, Avian Park, Worcester	Procurement planning	Breede Valley Municipality	01/04/2018	31/03/2019	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	319	-	100	105	114
132	ECD Centre	Babbelen Krabbelen, Malmesbury	Procurement planning	Swartland Municipality	01/04/2018	31/03/2019	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	319	-	100	105	114
133	ECD Centre	Happy Pikinini, Leiden, Delft	Procurement planning	City of Cape Town	01/04/2018	31/03/2019	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	319	-	100	105	114
134	ECD Centre	Siyazama Educare, Leiden, Delft	Procurement planning	City of Cape Town	01/04/2018	31/03/2019	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	319	-	100	105	114
135	ECD Centre	Agape Elftoo Day Care Centre, Grabouw	Procurement planning	Theewaterskloof Municipality	01/04/2018	31/03/2019	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	271	-	85	89	97
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CURRENT										25 355	-	7 968	8 412	8 975

Table A.4 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure		Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2018) R'000	Total available R'000	MTEF Forward estimates		
	Regional/District/Central Hospital; Clinic; Community Health Centre; Pharmaceutical Depots, Mortuary, etc.					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2							2018/19 R'000	2019/20 R'000	2020/21 R'000
6. INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CAPITAL																
	None															
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CAPITAL																
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS																
											25 355	-	7 968	8 412	8 975	
7. NON INFRASTRUCTURE																
	None															
TOTAL: NON INFRASTRUCTURE																
TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE																
											25 355	-	7 968	8 412	8 975	

Note 1: Starting Planning Date (Project Brief submitted to Implementing Department)

Note 2: Construction completion date (take over date) - PRACTICAL COMPLETION DATE

Vote 8

Department of Human Settlements

	2018/19 To be appropriated	2019/20	2020/21
MTEF allocations	R2 318 554 000	R2 410 490 000	R2 576 961 000
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Human Settlements		
Administering Department	Department of Human Settlements		
Accounting Officer	Head of Department, Human Settlements		

1. Overview

Vision

Residents of the Western Cape have access to liveable, accessible, safe, resilient, multi-opportunity settlements.

Mission

The Department is committed to accelerating delivery, while promoting social cohesion through the development of integrated and sustainable human settlements in an open opportunity society. It aims to:

- Provide settlements that offer good basic and socio-economic services;

- Offer a range of rental and ownership options that respond to the varied needs and incomes of households; and

- Consistently improve settlements through joint citizen and government effort supported by private sector contributions.

Main services and core functions

The main services of the Department are to:

- Provide overall management in the Department in accordance with all applicable acts and policies;

- To facilitate and undertake housing delivery and planning;

- To provide individual subsidies and housing opportunities, including access to basic services, to beneficiaries in accordance with the Housing Code; and

- To provide strategic, effective and efficient management of housing assets.

The core functions and responsibilities of the Department are:

- The planning, promotion and development of integrated and sustainable human settlements;
- Administering housing subsidies and providing technical support for the development of sustainable human settlements;
- Sensitising the public to the importance of housing as an asset; and
- Facilitating fair relationships in rental housing.

Demands and changes in services and expected changes in services and resources

The fiscal framework is not sufficient to provide all citizens with a free house. To that effect, three strategic priorities to inform the strategic direction of the Department have been identified, namely:

- Direct more resources to the Upgrading of Informal Settlements Programme (UISP), in order to improve living conditions of many people in informal settlements and in backyards who continue to wait for houses;
- Increase Affordable/GAP Housing to provide shelter for people who earn too much to qualify for free subsidised houses and too little to qualify for bonds; and
- Prioritise the most deserving people in relation to the allocation of free Breaking New Ground (BNG) houses.

Projects will now be implemented to address the need of the communities. The Department requested municipalities to sanitise their housing demand databases to determine the actual need within their area of jurisdiction. The Department entered into Memoranda of Understanding with each municipality in this regard. This will serve as the basis of future projects to be implemented, which is in line with the strategy.

The Human Settlements Development Grant (HSDG) decreased by R1 billion over the MTEF and a new grant, the Title Deed Restoration Programme Grant will come into effect on 1 April 2018. The Emergency Housing Programme will now be implemented by the National Department of Human Settlements as a Schedule 7 grant.

The Department is also affected by the drought that we currently experienced and no municipal water may be used in construction. The Department is committed to rain water harvesting where appropriate and boreholes drilled during construction will be handed over to the municipalities and communities where practical. This additional cost and the increase in the subsidy quantum, together with the decrease in the HSDG will impact on the number of housing opportunities. The Department is also exploring different housing opportunities to give effect to the 'less for more' principle.

The Department is still committed to the assignment of the City of Cape Town (CoCT), while not relinquishing its constitutional responsibility. However, this will have a huge impact on the Department's budget as the Department is reliant on the Operations Capital (OPSCAP) allocation of the HSDG to pay for its normal operating costs.

The Social housing programme is now being administrated by the Social Housing Regulatory Authority (SHRA), while the Finance Linked Individual Programme (FLISP) is challenged by the affordability criteria of the banks. Minister Madikizela approved a provincial programme to delink the subsidy from obtaining a bond from the banks, allowing the beneficiaries to utilise other funding streams, e.g. Pension funds, loans/finance from employers, stokvel cash, etc. This intervention will certainly assist in making this programme successful.

Acts, rules and regulations

Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996 (Act 108 of 1996)
Constitution of the Western Cape, 1998 (Act 1 of 1998)
Auditor-General Act, 1995 (Act 12 of 1995)
Community Scheme Ombudsman Service Act (Act 9 of 2011)
Division of Revenue Act (Annual)
Employment Equity Act, 1998 (Act 55 of 1998)
Grootboom Constitutional Court judgement (2000)
Housing Consumers Protection Measures Act (Act 95 of 1998)
Home Loan and Mortgage Disclosure Act (Act 63 of 2000)
Housing Development Agency Act (Act 23 of 2008)
Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act 1 of 1999) (as amended by Act 29 of 1999) and the National Treasury Regulations
Public Service Act, 1994 (Act 103 of 1994) and Public Service Regulations of 2000
Prevention of Illegal Evictions from and Unlawful Occupation of Land Act (Act 19 of 1998)
Rental Housing Act, 1999 (Act 50 of 1999)
Restitution Act, 1994 (Act 22 of 1994)
Rural Areas Act, 1987 (Act 9 of 1987)
Sectional Titles Management Act (Act 8 of 2011)
Transformation of Certain Rural Areas Act, 1998 (Act 94 of 1998)
Western Cape Housing Development Act, 1999 (Act 6 of 1999)
Western Cape Housing Development Amendment Act, 2005 (Act 2 of 2005)
Western Cape Land Use Planning Act, 2014 (Act 3 of 2014)

Aligning departmental budgets to achieve government's prescribed outcomes

The Department will contribute to the National Development Plan (NDP), and National Outcome 8 which was developed to provide strategic focus for the Department of Human Settlements. The National Outcome 8 contains the following outputs:

- Accelerated delivery of shelter opportunities;
- Improve access to Basic Services;
- More efficient land utilisation; and
- Improved (Residential) Property Market.

The Western Cape Government (WCG) has devised the Provincial Strategic Agenda, which consists of five provincial strategic goals. The Department is guided primarily (but not solely) by PSG 4 which is to "Enable a resilient, sustainable, quality and inclusive living environment" and of which the strategic objectives are to:

- Facilitate improvements in Western Cape settlement development and functionality;
- Improve management and maintenance of the ecological and agricultural resource-base; and
- Improve climate change response, hence promoting utilisation of alternative technology and promoting green procurement and rainwater harvesting.

To that effect, three strategic priorities to inform the strategic direction of the Department have been identified, namely:

Direct more resources to the Upgrading of Informal Settlements Programme (UISP), in order to improve living conditions of many people in informal settlements and in backyards who continue to wait for houses; hence we will action the informal settlement support plan. More than 60 informal settlements are currently either in planning or construction phase.

Increase Affordable/GAP Housing to provide shelter for people who earn too much to qualify for free subsidised houses and too little to qualify for bonds; hence we actioned the Land Availability Agreements for construction of gap housing and FLISP subsidies.

Prioritise the most deserving people in relation to the allocation of free BNG houses.

To ensure alignment of the budget to the provincial and national strategic priorities, the Western Cape Department of Human Settlements has ensured that the performance indicators and target performance in the 2018/19 Annual Performance Plan are informed by the national and provincial priorities.

Budget decisions

90 per cent of the Department's budget is funded through the HSDG. The allocation to the Province was decreased by R1 billion over the MTEF and the main focus is to provide more for less. The cut was done in line with the Provinces' allocation. The HSDG business plan as submitted to the National Department of Human Settlements, informs this budget. The Department started with the implementation of the approved catalytic projects, i.e. Southern Corridor (Forrest Village as first phase), Vlakkeland, Transhex and Tembalethu, Syferfontein and Wilderness Heights (planning) in the 2017/18 financial year, while professional teams have been appointed to do the planning on the remainder of the projects on the Southern Corridor. The Department will be driving these projects in conjunction with the respective municipalities and the CoCT. The first phases of these projects will mainly focus on the de-densifying of the informal settlements so that in situ upgrading can be done.

The Department has done a rapid appraisal of the non-metro informal settlements and is assessing the outcome of the report. Funding has been reserved and will be allocated to prioritised projects, taking into account the age of the informal settlements. Enumeration studies are being conducted in the informal settlements in the Metro, focusing on the Airport precinct.

Transfer of title deeds has been prioritised and R50 million has been earmarked for the Title Deeds Restoration Project as part of the new Title Deeds Restoration Grant. All the municipalities are taking part in the programme and will submit new business plans when applying for more funding in the 2018/19 financial year to address the challenges experienced to effect transfers to the beneficiaries. This is a 3 year programme and R160 million is allocated over the MTEF for this priority programme.

The Department has allocated R73 million towards the FLISP housing market. Funding will be made available in the form of FLISP and for the servicing of sites through our land release projects. Land will be made available free of charge to ensure that the houses built for this market is affordable. Municipalities were requested by the Minister to do the same. The Department has also started constructing these units to make it even more affordable. The provincial Minister of Human Settlements also approved a provincial policy to delink the subsidy from a registered bond and the market, including developers are responding very positively to this initiative.

The Department will continue with the cost containment measures implemented over the past few years. The Department will focus on efficiency measures to ensure that limited operational resources are utilised to the fullest. The Department's construction procurement strategy also contributes to the value for money via competitiveness when putting projects to tender.

The Department is in constant discussions with the Provincial Treasury to allocate more funding to the Department. The National Department has already indicated that the OPSCAP programme, whereby 5 per cent of the HSDG can be utilised to cover operational cost to enhance human settlement delivery, will be stopped. That means that more than R100 million per year will not be available to cover operational cost, including Compensation of Employees (R30 million), Property payments (R20 million), Security services, including contribution to the CoCT Land invasion unit (R25 million), etc.

2. Review of the current financial year (2017/18)

The Department continued to deliver in line with the direction set by the MEC. While government cannot deliver on its own due to funding and other resource constraints, the Department invited potential partners to register on our partnership database. We also registered a number of NGOs, CBOs and NPOs and we are looking forward to the new opportunities that can flow from these partnerships.

The Department has achieved its delivery targets by delivering more than 18 000 housing opportunities for the 2017/18 financial year and has met all targets relating to serviced sites for the current financial year. A total of 7 905 Title Deeds were handed over to beneficiaries as at 31 December 2017.

We commenced with construction on a number of catalytic and priority projects, such as the Forest Village in Southern Corridor project, Vlakkeland in Paarl, Transhex in Breede Valley and Thembaletu in George. The first two phases of the Syferfontein project have been awarded, and it is anticipated that construction will commence during the first quarter of the 2018/19 financial year. Professional teams were appointed for the Southern Corridor and construction will commence in 2018/19.

The Belhar CBD project was reclassified as a government led catalytic project. This reclassification unlocked additional Urban Settlement Development Grant (USDG) funding and the project is progressing well. This mixed use development includes student accommodation, social housing, FLISP, sectional BNG and upper (open) market opportunities. All catalytic and provincial priority projects will be phased due to the funding constraints and the decreased allocation from the national fiscus, ensuring that the Department still meets its targets, albeit over an extended period. The Department has completed all designs, enumeration studies, geotechnical surveys, planning documentation, as well as the necessary investigations for the Airport Precinct project, which includes its infills, as well as Penhill-, Kosovo- and Ithemba infills. All documentation was submitted to the relevant planning approval authority, and planning approval is still pending.

To ensure that the Department achieves its target of 30 per cent youth and women in construction, the frameworks for contractors and professional service providers were opened again and new players in the human settlements fraternity were appointed. This will ensure that 50 per cent of enterprises with Historically Disadvantaged Individuals (HDI), women and youth owned are enabled to enter the housing delivery sector and also to participate in the economic activities.

3. Outlook for the coming financial year (2018/19)

During the 2018/19 financial year, the Department will build on its successes of the previous financial year in respect of its three strategic priorities. Thus, the following activities are highlighted:

Informal Settlement Support Plan

The Department has developed an Informal Settlement Support Plan (ISSP). The ISSP forms part of the Living Cape Framework, and advocates for a move towards improving the living conditions of people at the places where they stay. It also focuses on the role of the state moving from a role of provider to that of enabler. In support of this, the Departments of Human Settlements and Economic Development and Tourism have an agreement with the 'Craft and Design Institute' to drive the 'Better Living Challenge' (BLC). The BLC is focused on providing improved incremental development of shelter in informal settlements linked to small business and contractor development. The involvement of Non-Governmental Organisations (NGOs) to assist as intermediaries in settlements will also be addressed via a database that can be utilised for their appointment to render the service. Below is a list of projects identified under the ISSP with the expected yield:

Municipality	Yield
Breede Valley	
Zwelethemba	2 000
De Doorns	1 000
Drakenstein	
Lover's Lane	186
Chester Williams	139
Schoongezicht	360
Langeberg	
Montagu	173
Bonnievale	224
Stellenbosch	
Kayamandi	3 011
Klapmuts	80
Witzenberg	
Ceres	188
Overstrand	
Gansbaai	1 569
Kleinmond	378
Theewaterskloof	
Grabouw	5 270
Riviersonderend	135
Villiersdorp	153
Botrivier	226
Caledon	790

Municipality	Yield
Hessequa	
Heidelberg	88
Kwanokuthula	75
Slangrivier	140
Knysna	
Sedgefield	200
Mossel Bay	
NUSP projects	3 493
Cederberg	
Citrusdal	668
Clanwilliam	2 500
Matzikama	
Klawer	199
Saldanha Bay	
Laingville	176
Witteklip	1 000
George	500
Swartland	
Chatsworth	100

TOTAL**25 021**

The Living Cape Framework

The WCG is committed to improving the living conditions of the Province's citizens. To achieve this, the Department of Human Settlements has developed the Living Cape Framework. This is one of the suites of Provincial Strategic Frameworks being developed as key decision-making documents, and serves as a roadmap to guide sustainable, integrated and resilient human settlement development in the Province. Furthermore, this Framework focuses on how to effect improvements within the current policy regime, explore innovative human settlement solutions as 'test beds' to influence future policy, and identify possible levers to encourage partnerships with communities and the private sector. It will have a specific focus on the changing role of the state in the delivery of human settlements in the future.

Better Living Model

Conradie

The former Conradie Hospital site is a priority project for the Province and brings with it the potential to focus on spatial integration of societies and to correct the inefficiencies of the past. Improved partnerships with the private sector will also be part of the approach. This Game Changer project proposes the development of the 22 hectare former Conradie Hospital site into an integrated, sustainable, and affordable residentially-led, mixed use neighbourhood. This multi-million-rand project will be developed through a partnership among the private sector, WCG and the CoCT.

The following table represents the estimated yield in terms of the respective housing product types at the Conradie Hospital Site:

Conradie Hospital Site - estimated yield

Type	Number of Units
Affordable Housing	
Rental Housing	1 264
FLISP	361
Rent to buy	180
Total Affordable Housing	1 805
Open Market	
Residential 1 (40 m ²)	359
Residential 2 (58 m ²)	1 260
Residential 3 (80 m ²)	181
Total Open Market	1 800
Total estimated yield	3 605

Belhar CBD

The Belhar CBD is a government led, catalytic mixed-use high density and different income level residential project. This phased development has been increased to approximately 4 188 units that comprises various types of residential units and forms of tenure. It targets the subsidy market (BNG), bonded subsidy market (FLISP), social housing (subsidised rental), open market rental units, student accommodation, as well as a small number of freestanding open market units. Provision has also been made for a 550 bed regional hospital, day clinic, and ambulance service.

The site is strategically located within close proximity to busy traffic routes and walking distance of public transport routes including:

Unibel and Pentech railway stations;

Sacks Circle Industrial Area;

Three Institutions of learning i.e. The University of the Western Cape, Cape Peninsula University of Technology and Northlink College; and

Orion College for those with special needs.

The development is designed as an integrated mixed use pedestrian orientated development, with a network of recreational space, to mainly cater for affordable housing.

To date, 630 social housing units have been developed, and approximately 1 000 open market rental units are under construction. The Department has also secured funding from the City of Cape Town's Urban Settlement Development Grant (USDG) for the installation of bulk services needed for the wider Belhar area. More than 90 per cent of the bulk services will be installed by the end of the 2018/19 financial year. The provision of these bulk services serves as a precursor for the delivery of internal services, to service the remaining housing opportunities in this development, which will be achieved by the end of 2021/22.

The establishment of social and GAP housing on well-located state land can also act as a catalyst to aid further economic development and growth. It empowers its tenants to live, play and work in more centrally located hubs, rather than having to commute to work from the outskirts of an urban area. This development showcases the role that Public Private Partnerships (PPPs) can play in facilitating the provision of social and GAP housing, which provides housing solutions for low to middle-income families in more central and well located areas. The table below highlights the Department's progress with this project.

Partnership Strategy

The Department has finalised its Partnership Strategy, which prioritises the need for all stakeholders to understand their partnership expectations and requirements in relation to government function. The intention is to ensure mutually beneficial outcomes which forms the basis of partnership agreements. All stakeholders must have a clear understanding of the external and internal environment wherein which the other operates, which will guide how a potential partnership can function sustainably. With this foundation, partners will plan and allocate its resources effectively in order to ensure that both partners flourish. The intention is to form mutually beneficial partnerships which are monitored and strategically maintained.

Current partnership initiatives being pursued by the Department are geared towards financial modelling, which should encourage the maximisation of affordable housing opportunities through cross subsidisation and improved beneficiary affordability.

Some of the aims of these partnerships are to:

Assist qualifying beneficiaries who did not have the benefit of FLISP. This programme also focuses on the Government Employee Housing Scheme (GEHS) to ensure government officials have access to affordable houses.

Roll-out of GEHS finance. The GEHS promotes the use of FLISP among public servants looking to obtain a mortgage.

Provide affordable housing to employees of the stated partners with the option of including people from the Housing Demand Database of various municipalities. These projects primarily involve housing provision for farmworkers and contributions by the partners include, inter alia, donation of land and monetary investment.

A focus on the development of coherent and consistent guidelines which enable affordable housing delivery is also a priority. Ultimately, the intention through the Partnership Strategy, is to jointly identify solutions for obstacles that limit private sector supply of affordable housing.

Catalytic and Provincial Priority Projects

The Department has identified a number of catalytic projects, which are intended to yield a number of housing opportunities by 2022. These projects were submitted to National Cabinet in November 2016 for final approval. These projects and their estimated yields are listed below:

Project	Municipality	Estimated Yield	Planned activities for 2018/19
Southern Corridor Integrated Human Settlement Programme	City of Cape Town	51 540	N2 gateway Phase 1- In full construction and scheduled to be completed in the 2019/20 financial year (Boys Town, Joe Slovo and Delft). Ithemba Farms - Construction on bulk service to commence in the 2018/19 financial year. Penhill Farms - Construction on bulk service to commence in the 2018/19 financial year or soon after planning approval. Airport Precinct Informal Settlement and infill site - Construction on bulk service to commence in the 2018/19 financial year or soon after planning approval. Kosovo Informal Settlement and infill - Construction on bulk service to commence in the 2018/19 financial year or soon after planning approval. Forest Village - in full construction to extend into the 2018/19 financial year. Thabo Mbeki, Tsunami and Taiwan – Planning phase to continue in the 2018/19 financial year or soon after planning approval.
Belhar CBD		4 188	See Better Living Model.
Conradie Hospital Site		3 605	See Better Living Model.
Vlakkeland	Drakenstein	2 653	Construction of bulk and internal services underway. Construction of top structures to commence during the 2018/19 financial year.
Dal Josafat		2 078	
Vredebest - Bella Vista	Ceres	3 417	The construction of these sites are in progress and are set to continue during the 2018/19 financial year.

Project	Municipality	Estimated Yield	Planned activities for 2018/19
Grabouw	Theewatersflood	8 169	The construction of these sites are in progress and are set to continue during the 2018/19 financial year.
Trans Hex	Breede Valley	8 873	Construction of bulk and internal services underway. Construction of top structures to commence during 2018/19 financial year.
Thembaletu	George	4 550	Phase 1 – Construction complete up to stage 3 UISP, stage 4 has commenced and will be completed by March 2018. Phase 2 – Construction on stage 3 has commenced and will be completed by end August 2018. Phase 3 – Construction in this phase is underway. Phase 4 – Construction in this phase will commence in 2019. The Department is also attending to the conversion of 200 old wooden structures into brick and mortar.
Syferfontein	George	5 814	Planning and environmental process has commenced.
Wilderness Heights	George	1 17	The design phase for this project is set to continue in the 2018/19 financial year.
Louis Fourie	Mossel Bay	4 000	This project is in planning phase.
Vredenburg Urban Regeneration	Saldanha Bay	1 400	This project is in planning phase.
De Novo	Stellenbosch	300	The Department intends to complete the rectification of 74 units during the 2018/19 financial year.
Total		100 704	

Land Release Projects

The land release initiative has been introduced to create affordable housing opportunities for the GAP and FLISP income markets by making well located state owned land available to a developer, at an affordable price, and allowing the developer to cross subsidise the lower income units with higher income units and non-residential uses, thus reducing the cost of a housing opportunity to the GAP/FLISP end user. Against this backdrop the identification of suitable land has become a key element in achieving the departmental goals. In this regard, the Department has enhanced its land release programme and made a number of land parcels available for development. The table below highlights the land availability projects with their expected yield and progress to date:

No.	Property	Prop Size (Hectares)	Yield: Total	Yield: FLISP	Yield: Social Housing	Yield: Military Veterans	Yield: BNG	Developer	Date of LAA	Progress	Planned 2018/2019
1	Dal Josafat	37.00	2 078	1 200	364	0	0	EPD (part of ASLA)	30/03/2009	The development was launched and services installed for the first two phases (total of 700 opportunities). Three show was also housed build. 61 further units under construction.	During the 2018/19 financial period it is anticipated that sales will continue and further that construction of the Social Housing component will commence.
2	Belhar CBD	31.50	4 188	1 000	860	102	600	Belhar CBD Development Company	21/06/2006	The development envelope increased. To date 629 units in Phase 1 has been delivered, construction of 102 military veteran type units commenced and 1 000 private rental units.	During 2018/19 bulk services will be installed for Phase 2. Furthermore, construction of 359 FLISP unit and 564 Student Accommodation units will commence.
3	Stellendale	5.81	140	140	0	0	0	Visual International	17/03/2008	To date 49 units has been transferred.	The planned sales of 91 units are to continue during 2018/19
4	Highbury Park phase 3	14.85	414	150	0	100	264	Power (BNG), 1 and 2 for MV	15/03/1997	Bulk and internal services have been installed.	The construction of Military Veterans and BNG type units will commence in 2018/19.
5	Nuwe Begin	3.30	591	591	0	0	0	BVI	05/05/2009	In this project 421 units has been sold.	Continued sales of the units are anticipated for 2018/19.
6	Blue Downs (1)	7.56	450	200	0	0	0	Applewood	04/02/2015	Town planning application has been submitted in August 2016. The City has indicated that they have no capacity at Zandvliet WWTW for the development.	WWTW capacity has serious consequences on the approval of the development and delivery of affordable units. The delivery timeline needs to be pushed out.
7	Eerste River	1.82	86	19	0	0	0	Power	26/02/2015	Development launched. Construction of services completed. 80% of houses under construction.	Continued sales of units are anticipated for 2018/19.
8	Blue Downs (2)	4.30	197	50	0	0	0	Power	26/02/2015	The bulk services have been installed and 10 units are under construction.	Construction of 10 and remainder of the units will be proceeding during 2018/19.

No.	Property	Prop Size (Hectares)	Yield: Total	Yield: FLISP	Yield: Social Housing	Yield: Military Veterans	Yield: BNG	Developer	Date of LAA	Progress	Planned 2018/2019
9	Brentwood Park	2.35	126	42	0	0	0	Power	26/02/2015	The City of Cape Town has confirmed that they cannot support residential development on a portion of the property, but that industrial development could be supported. The Town Planning application thus needed to be amended and submitted by March 2018.	The City will process the application during 2018/19.
10	Delft	5.49	629	210	0	0	0	Moditi	23/02/2015	The Town Planning application has been submitted. The City has indicated that they have no capacity at Zandvliet WWTW for the development.	WWTW capacity has serious consequences on the approval of the development and delivery of affordable units. The delivery timeline needs to be pushed out.
11	Khayelitsha (1)	2.83	223	198	0	0	25	Human Settlements Holistic Services	26/05/2016	The Town Planning application has been submitted. Development approved.	Construction of units will be completed during 2018/19.
12	Kuils River	4.23	198	99	0	0	0	Motlekar Cape	26/05/2016	The Town Planning application has been submitted. Development approval expected in March 2018.	Once approved, construction will commence.
13	Khayelitsha (2)	2.00	168	100	0	0	0	Asande Civils	16/08/2016	The Town Planning application has been submitted. Development approved.	Construction of units will be completed during 2018/19.
14	George	4.40	89	80	0	0	0	Power	4/12/2017	Cabinet has approved the tenders, and final tender awarded.	The Developer to submit development application in 2018/19.
15	Mitchells Plain	3.35	284	142	0	0	0	Asande Civils	4/12/2018	Cabinet has approved the tenders, and final tender awarded.	The Developer to submit development application in 2018/19.
16	Charlesville	2.50	90	70	0	0	0	Human Settlements Holistic Services	4/12/2019	Cabinet has approved the tenders, and final tender awarded.	The Developer to submit development application in 2018/19.
TOTAL		133.29	9 951	4 291	1 224	202	889				

Housing Delivery

The Department will deliver **9 567** housing units and **8 693** serviced sites, a total of **18 160** housing opportunities, during the 2018/19 financial year.

Water Security

The Department will endeavor to minimise risk to its' mandate and recognises the impact that the current Western Cape Water Crisis has on delivery and business operations. To continue operating, the Department must learn how to do more with less. Achieving that goal is an opportunity as well as a necessity. To this end the Department has taken the following key steps:

- Developing a water efficiency plan that outlines reduction targets and strategies;

- Implementing and prioritising the identified initiatives to save water;

- Measuring the savings achieved;

- Rolling out a "Day Zero" dry run, within the Department, to establish what essential services would be most affected; and

- Developing an awareness campaign to report achievements and address behavioral changes.

The Department is actively involved in the Provincial Drought and Water Crisis Steering Committee as well as the Water Crisis Business Continuity Committee. Under the auspices of that latter committee a Water Business Continuity Plan (BCP) has been developed and approved in January 2018. This Plan, which is aligned with the statutory BCP of the Department, sets out the contingency measures that needs to be put in place so that the Department will be able to continue to render as much as possible of its services, should the supply of water in the CoCT, and in particular the CBD, be disrupted seriously.

Furthermore, the 'Water Crisis Policy Guidelines for the Western Cape Department of Human Settlements' was approved by the Minister in November 2017 and acts as a guide for water saving measures on projects managed directly by the Department. This guideline has been distributed to municipalities for comment and input, before an adoption, applicable to human settlements projects undertaken by municipalities, will be issued.

As a result, from the needs identified in the departmental BCP and the Water Crisis Policy Guidelines, the Department has submitted a proposed budget for Water Saving measures to be introduced on projects and for Contingency Measures identified in the Water BCP. A key objective of the Water BCP is to make the Goodwood office of the Department water-secure as soon as possible and to do likewise, with the assistance of the Department of Transport and Public Works, for 27 Wale Street by the end of July 2018.

Water saving measures have been introduced on virtually all the departmentally managed projects.

In Worcester and on the Transhex project the contractor is sourcing non-potable water from a nearby dam, which will lead to a saving of approximately 5 000 kl of potable water by March 2018. In addition, the contractor is investigating the drilling of a borehole on site to reduce the transport costs and the carbon footprint of the project.

In Vlakkeland, Drakenstein the contractor is using treated effluent from the local Waste Water Treatment works for use in compaction of earthworks and dust control. Furthermore, in Grabouw water from a nearby spring is used, while in the Karoo region water from untreated water from boreholes are used directly for construction in Beaufort West and Prince Albert, thus saving precious potable water.

In Cape Town, the departmental team has reduced time responding on leaks on departmentally owned properties to less than one-hour response time in the metropolitan area and to under two hours for leaks that are reported from Worcester. The team working on the maintenance of departmentally owned properties is also systematically fitting taps and shower heads with aerators for more efficient flows and are retrofitting cisterns' water stops to overcome leaks going unnoticed by tenants.

In Mandarin Court, water from the Oranjezicht Aquifer, part of the Camissa system, was used instead of potable water from the municipal system. At least 4 000 litres of potable water were saved. At a larger scale, all the houses still under construction as part of the Forest Village, Blue Downs and Belhar projects will make use of Sustainable Building Technologies which will save water for the beneficiaries and occupiers, as well as for the municipality and for the environment. Such technologies include more efficient cisterns, shower heads and taps.

From the above snapshot of the initiatives already underway, it can be seen that the Department is engaging in an all embracing way to reduce the demand on that very precious resource, whilst keeping the economy going, continuing to create work opportunities and to deliver on its mandate.

4. Reprioritisation

Resources have been allocated to the strategic priorities of the Department, taking into account the possible assignment of the human settlements function to the City of Cape Town. Only critical posts (mostly build environment professionals) are being filled and taking up contract staff in vacancies during recruitment processes. All contractual commitments have been funded and some projects were rescheduled to ensure that we stay within our reduced allocation.

5. Procurement

The Department implemented the Infrastructure Delivery Management System (IDMS) in all projects, including New Engineering Contracts (NEC) 3 contracts to ensure that projects are delivered on time and within budget. The current contractual arrangements within municipalities remains a challenge, but must be honoured. Municipalities are encouraged to enter into new delivery agreements with current appointed implementing agents to ensure that projects are completed in time and within budget. The Department will ensure that a fair and transparent procurement process is followed by municipalities to get the best value for money, including economic empowerment for Small, Medium and Micro Enterprises (SMME) contractors. This will also contribute to boost the local economy of the municipalities. The Department is also part of the procurement process for projects in municipalities and allows municipalities to make use of the framework contracts with contractors and professional service providers on its respective databases. The Department also implemented framework agreements with build environment consultants to be utilised in the planning and implementation of human settlement projects and assisting municipalities where needed.

6. Receipts and financing

Summary of receipts

Table 6.1 hereunder gives the sources of funding for the vote.

Table 6.1 Summary of receipts

Receipts R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate 2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Treasury funding										
Equitable share	118 500	130 019	47 209	176 724	184 224	174 916	186 403	6.57	196 823	207 641
Conditional grants	1 938 778	1 978 612	2 004 237	2 230 132	2 330 132	2 330 132	2 072 151	(11.07)	2 150 307	2 302 475
Human Settlements Development Grant	1 934 936	1 975 122	2 000 811	2 226 758	2 326 758	2 326 758	2 018 776	(13.24)	2 097 130	2 246 376
of which:										
City of Cape Town	783 000									
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	3 842	3 490	3 426	3 374	3 374	3 374	3 014	(10.67)		
Title Deeds Restoration Grant							50 361		53 177	56 099
Financing	14 900	19 149	20 682	69 231	118 962	118 962		(100.00)		
Provincial Revenue Fund	14 900	19 149	20 682	69 231	118 962	118 962		(100.00)		
Total Treasury funding	2 072 178	2 127 780	2 072 128	2 476 087	2 633 318	2 624 010	2 258 554	(13.93)	2 347 130	2 510 116
Departmental receipts										
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	124	80	108	104	104	104	110	5.77	116	122
Interest, dividends and rent on land	154	12 737	14 384	660	660	9 968	698	(93.00)	738	778
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	78 871	70 116	157 803	59 236	59 236	59 236	59 192	(0.07)	62 506	65 945
Total departmental receipts	79 149	82 933	172 295	60 000	60 000	69 308	60 000	(13.43)	63 360	66 845
Total receipts	2 151 327	2 210 713	2 244 423	2 536 087	2 693 318	2 693 318	2 318 554	(13.91)	2 410 490	2 576 961

Summary of receipts:

Total receipts decreased by R217.533 million or 8.58 per cent from R2.536 billion in 2017/18 (Main Appropriation) to R2.319 billion in 2018/19 and increases to R2.411 billion in 2019/20 and to R2.577 billion in 2020/21.

Treasury funding:

Equitable share transfers increase by R9.679 million or 5.48 per cent from R176.724 million in 2017/18 (Main Appropriation) to R186.403 million in 2018/19, and continue to increase to R196.823 million in 2019/20 and R207.641 million in 2020/21. Conditional grants decreases by R157.981 million or 7.09 per cent from R2.230 billion received in 2017/18 (Main Appropriation) to R2.072 billion in 2018/19 and increases to R2.150 billion in 2019/20 and R2.303 billion in 2020/21.

Departmental own receipts:

Departmental own receipts remains constant at R60.000 million in 2017/18 (Main Appropriation) and 2018/19, and increases to R63.360 million in 2019/20 and R66.845 million in 2020/21.

Departmental receipts comprise of:

Sales of goods and services budgeted for 2018/19 amounts to R110 000 which consists of insurance premiums administered by the Department (R49 000), sales of tender documentation (R38 000), and other administrative receipts (R1 000).

Interest, dividends and rent on land in respect of interest on trust accounts administered by accounts administrators, increases by R38 000 from R660 000 in 2017/18 (Main Appropriation) to R698 000 in 2018/19 and continues to increase to R738 000 in 2019/20 and R778 000 in 2020/21.

Financial transactions in assets and liabilities with respect to the repayment of housing loans/rental accounts and the recovery of previous years' expenditure, decreases by 0.07 per cent, from R59.236 million in 2017/18 (Main Appropriation) to R59.192 million in 2018/19, and increases to R62.506 million in 2019/20 and R65.945 million in 2020/21.

Donor funding (excluded from vote appropriation)

Table 6.2 hereunder gives the sources of donor funding and details of any terms and conditions attached to donor funds.

Table 6.2 Summary of donor funding

Name of donor funding R'000	Medium-term estimate		
	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Danish government via the RDP fund (Danida)	4 723		
DPSA	1 367		
Total donor funding	6 090		

Summary of donor funding:

The Danida donor funding is used for the installation of solar water heaters on housing units at Joe Slovo, N2 Gateway. The Department of Public Service and Administration (DPSA) donor funding is used for enumeration studies and for the enhancement of the Western Cape Housing Demand Database.

7. Payment summary**Key assumptions**

National and Provincial Cabinet's delivery priorities for the 2018 MTEF are reflected, especially the housing sectors' development priorities.

Provincial and municipal development strategies and budgets are aligned.

Salary adjustments are based on wage agreements.

Adjustments on inflation related items are based on the CPIX projections.

Expenditure on housing grants is based on conditional grant allocations from the National Department of Human Settlement and housing policies. Allocations to municipalities are informed by the Provincial Spatial Development Framework (PSDF), the Strategic Infrastructure Plan (SIP), the municipal needs, municipal Integrated Development Plans (IDPs) and the Provincial Strategic Goal 4/National Outcome 8/NDP.

Provincial priorities

The Departments' strategic plan is aligned to the five Provincial Strategic Goals (PSG) of the Western Cape Government:

PSG 1: Create opportunities for growth and jobs.

PSG 2: Improve education outcomes and opportunities for youth development.

PSG 3: Increase safety, wellness and tackle social ills.

PSG 4: Enable a resilient, sustainable, quality and inclusive living environment.

PSG 5: Embed good governance and integrated service delivery through partnerships and spatial alignment.

National priorities

The critical issues that dominate the national agenda are reducing poverty, and addressing the legacies of apartheid planning through the implementation of the key outputs and programmes of the NDP and National Outcome Statement 8. These key outputs include:

Accelerated delivery of shelter opportunities;

Improve access to Basic Services;

More efficient land utilisation; and

Improved (Residential) Property Market.

Programme summary

Table 7.1 below shows the budget or estimated expenditure per programme and Table 7.2 per economic classification (in summary). Details of the Government Financial Statistics (GFS) economic classifications are attached as an annexure to this vote.

Table 7.1 Summary of payments and estimates

Programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
1. Administration	84 446	88 324	90 525	98 441	101 531	102 015	104 023	1.97	112 868	119 076
2. Housing Needs, Research and Planning	17 067	20 732	20 686	22 676	24 092	25 165	24 185	(3.89)	26 347	27 796
3. Housing Development	2 008 186	2 060 106	2 090 302	2 375 718	2 528 443	2 526 886	2 153 557	(14.77)	2 238 745	2 395 777
4. Housing Asset Management	41 628	41 551	42 910	39 252	39 252	39 252	36 789	(6.27)	32 530	34 312
Total payments and estimates	2 151 327	2 210 713	2 244 423	2 536 087	2 693 318	2 693 318	2 318 554	(13.91)	2 410 490	2 576 961

Note: Programme 1: MEC total remuneration package R1 977 795 with effect from 1 April 2017.

Programme 3: National conditional grants:

Human Settlements Development Grant: R2 018 776 000 (2018/19), as well as R2 097 130 000 (2019/20) and R2 246 376 000 (2020/21).

Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces: R3 014 000 (2018/19).

Title Deeds Restoration Grant: R50 361 000 (2018/19), as well as R53 177 000 (2019/20) and R56 099 000 (2020/21).

Summary by economic classification

Table 7.2 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	250 596	255 153	283 438	269 642	307 490	298 473	364 056	21.97	372 080	394 727
Compensation of employees	170 543	177 003	195 774	213 835	213 835	213 835	229 296	7.23	246 475	260 014
Goods and services	80 053	78 150	87 664	55 807	93 655	84 638	134 760	59.22	125 605	134 713
Transfers and subsidies to	1 895 583	1 950 109	1 953 957	2 260 030	2 369 760	2 378 777	1 947 718	(18.12)	2 031 290	2 174 721
Provinces and municipalities	41 374	39 609	40 649	79 970	118 095	116 866	11 899	(89.82)	8 500	8 555
Departmental agencies and accounts	21 342	3 170	4	22 302	6	6	6		6	6
Higher education institutions		1 000	750	950	950	950	500	(47.37)	500	500
Public corporations and private enterprises		22	100							
Non-profit institutions		1 610	3 100	2 270	2 270	2 270	1 400	(38.33)	1 000	1 000
Households	1 832 867	1 904 698	1 909 354	2 154 538	2 248 439	2 258 685	1 933 913	(14.38)	2 021 284	2 164 660
Payments for capital assets	4 563	5 237	6 663	6 100	6 100	6 100	6 480	6.23	6 820	7 196
Machinery and equipment	4 534	5 217	6 596	6 100	6 100	6 100	6 480	6.23	6 820	7 196
Software and other intangible assets	29	20	67							
Payments for financial assets	585	214	365	315	9 968	9 968	300	(96.99)	300	317
Total economic classification	2 151 327	2 210 713	2 244 423	2 536 087	2 693 318	2 693 318	2 318 554	(13.91)	2 410 490	2 576 961

Infrastructure payments

Table 7.3 presents a summary of infrastructure payments and estimates by category for the Vote.

Table 7.3 Summary of provincial infrastructure payments and estimates by Category

R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate 2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Infrastructure transfers	1 934 808	1 939 076	1 970 628	2 202 208	2 302 208	2 302 208	1 924 337	(16.41)	1 996 773	2 135 557
Capital	1 934 808	1 939 076	1 970 628	2 202 208	2 302 208	2 302 208	1 924 337	(16.41)	1 996 773	2 135 557
Non Infrastructure	128	36 046	30 183	24 550	24 550	24 550	94 439	284.68	100 357	110 819
Total provincial infrastructure payments and estimates	1 934 936	1 975 122	2 000 811	2 226 758	2 326 758	2 326 758	2 018 776	(13.24)	2 097 130	2 246 376
<i>Capital infrastructure</i>	1 934 808	1 939 076	1 970 628	2 202 208	2 302 208	2 302 208	1 924 337	(16.41)	1 996 773	2 135 557
<i>Current infrastructure</i>	128	36 046	30 183	24 550	24 550	24 550	94 439	284.68	100 357	110 819
<i>The above total includes:</i>										
Professional fees	35 053	36 046	30 183	8 810	8 810	19 149	10 850	(43.34)	16 163	17 052

Departmental Public Private Partnership (PPP) projects

None.

Transfers

Transfers to public entities

None.

Transfers to other entities

Table 7.4 Summary of departmental transfers to other entities

Entities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17				2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Housing Development Agency (HDA)	20 000			22 302						
Social Housing Regulatory Authority (SHRA)	1 340	2 660								
Water Research Commission		500								
Cape Craft and Design Institute		1 610	3 000	2 270	2 270	2 270	1 400	(38.33)	1 000	1 000
SABC	2	4	4		6	6	6		6	6
Compensation Commisioner		6								
SA Women in Construction (sponsorship)			100							
Community Organisation Resource Centre (CORC)							5 000		2 500	2 500
Total departmental transfers to other entities	21 342	4 780	3 104	24 572	2 276	2 276	6 406	181.46	3 506	3 506

Transfers to local government

Table 7.5 Summary of departmental transfers to local government by category

Departmental transfers R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17				2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Category A	700 823	735 119	748 176	627 554	451 613	451 613	381 050	(15.62)	536 430	540 780
Category B	680 490	746 738	803 822	820 703	915 845	915 845	992 518	8.37	1 099 959	901 370
Unallocated					11 500	11 500		(100.00)		
Total departmental transfers to local government	1 381 313	1 481 857	1 551 998	1 448 257	1 378 958	1 378 958	1 373 568	(0.39)	1 636 389	1 442 150
Funds retained by the department (not included in the transfers to local government)	569 123	493 265	468 986	847 565	1 074 095	1 074 095	695 569	(35.24)	513 918	860 325

8. Programme description

Programme 1: Administration

Purpose: To provide overall management in the Department in accordance with all applicable acts and policies.

Analysis per sub-programme

Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the MEC

to provide for the functioning of the Office of the MEC

Sub-programme 1.2: Corporate Services

to provide corporate support to the Department, and to make limited provision for maintenance and accommodation needs

Policy developments

The programme continuously supports the Department in effectively and efficiently implementing its responsibilities. More focus will be directed to the institutionalisation of departmental planning, reporting and project management.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

The Department of the Premier (Organisational Development) investigated the Department's current organisational structure to re-align the Departmental structure to the new strategic direction adopted by the Department and the revised business model. This process has not been finalised due to funding constraints. The Department has one regional office in George that serves the Eden and Central Karoo Districts.

Expenditure trends analysis

The programme's budget allocation increased by R2.008 million or 1.97 per cent, from R102.015 million in 2017/18 (revised estimate) to R104.023 million and increases to R112.868 million in 2019/20, and R119.076 million in 2020/21. The increases over the 2018 MTEF period are due to provision for salary adjustments and inflationary increases on goods and services.

Strategic goal as per the Strategic Plan

Enhanced efficiency and effectiveness of the provincial Department of Human Settlements.

Strategic objective as per the Annual Performance Plan

Implementation of the Management Performance Assessment Tool (MPAT) imperatives.

Enhanced Knowledge Management and Corporate Governance of Information and Communication Technology.

Table 8.1 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 1: Administration

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
1. Office of the MEC	5 291	6 528	6 270	6 749	5 828	5 704	7 021	23.09	7 909	8 344
2. Corporate Services	79 155	81 796	84 255	91 692	95 703	96 311	97 002	0.72	104 959	110 732
Total payments and estimates	84 446	88 324	90 525	98 441	101 531	102 015	104 023	1.97	112 868	119 076

Note: Sub-programme 1.1: MEC total remuneration package: R1 977 795 with effect from 1 April 2017.

Table 8.1.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 1: Administration

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	78 961	81 985	83 137	91 756	94 858	95 342	96 993	1.73	105 498	111 299
Compensation of employees	61 195	66 952	66 738	73 033	76 886	77 840	78 510	0.86	84 398	89 036
Goods and services	17 766	15 033	16 399	18 723	17 972	17 502	18 483	5.61	21 100	22 263
Transfers and subsidies to	337	888	360	270	258	258	250	(3.10)	250	264
Provinces and municipalities		1								
Departmental agencies and accounts	2	10	4		6	6	6		6	6
Public corporations and private enterprises		22								
Households	335	855	356	270	252	252	244	(3.17)	244	258
Payments for capital assets	4 563	5 237	6 663	6 100	6 100	6 100	6 480	6.23	6 820	7 196
Machinery and equipment	4 534	5 217	6 596	6 100	6 100	6 100	6 480	6.23	6 820	7 196
Software and other intangible assets	29	20	67							
Payments for financial assets	585	214	365	315	315	315	300	(4.76)	300	317
Total economic classification	84 446	88 324	90 525	98 441	101 531	102 015	104 023	1.97	112 868	119 076

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	337	888	360	270	258	258	250	(3.10)	250	264
Provinces and municipalities		1								
Provinces		1								
Provincial agencies and funds		1								
Departmental agencies and accounts	2	10	4		6	6	6		6	6
Social security funds		6								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	2	4	4		6	6	6		6	6
Other	2	4	4		6	6	6		6	6
Public corporations and private enterprises		22								
Private enterprises		22								
Other transfers to private enterprises		22								
Households	335	855	356	270	252	252	244	(3.17)	244	258
Social benefits	194	700	191	270	252	252	244	(3.17)	244	258
Other transfers to households	141	155	165							

Programme 2: Housing Needs, Research and Planning

Purpose: To facilitate and undertake planning for human settlements.

Analysis per sub-programme**Sub-programme 2.1: Administration**

to provide administrative and/or transversal services

Sub-programme 2.2: Policy

to develop human settlements policies and policy guidelines

Sub-programme 2.3: Planning

to develop provincial Multi-Year Housing Development Plans and project pipelines in cooperation with municipalities

Sub-programme 2.4: Research

to conduct research on sustainable human settlements

Policy developments

The Western Cape Government is committed to improving the living conditions of the Province's citizens. To achieve this, the Department of Human Settlements has developed the Living Cape Framework. This is one of the suites of Provincial Strategic Frameworks being developed as key decision-making documents, and serves as a roadmap to guide sustainable, integrated and resilient human settlement development in the Province. Furthermore, this Framework focuses on how to effect improvements within the current policy regime, explore innovative human settlement solutions as 'test beds' to influence future policy, and identify

possible levers to encourage partnerships with communities and the private sector. It will have a specific focus on the changing role of the state in the delivery of human settlements in the future.

The Department has developed an Informal Settlement Support Plan (ISSP). The ISSP forms part of the Living Cape Framework, and advocates for a move towards improving the living conditions of people at the places where they stay. It also focuses on the role of the state moving from a role of provider to that of enabler. In support of this the Departments of Human Settlements and Economic Development and Tourism have an agreement with the 'Craft and Design Institute' to drive the Better Living Challenge (BLC). The BLC is focused on providing improved incremental development of shelter in informal settlements linked to small business and contractor development. The involvement of NGO's to assist as intermediaries in settlements will also be addressed via a database that can be utilised for their appointment to render the service.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

Western Cape Land Use Planning Act (LUPA) (Act 3 of 2014)

LUPA came into effect in 2015 and as a result a number of important planning functions was developed to municipalities and carried out through municipal by-laws. The Western Cape Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning (DEADP) supported municipalities to develop these by-laws.

LUPA repeals the following provincial and national legislation:

Land Use Planning Ordinance, 1985 [Ord. 15 of 1985];

Less Formal Township Establishment Act, 1991 [Act 113 of 1991];

Western Cape Less Formal Township Establishment Amendment Act, 2007 [Act 6 of 2007];

Black Communities Development Act, 1984 [Act 4 of 1994]; and

Rural Areas Act, 1987 [Act 9 of 1987].

Expenditure trends analysis

The programme's budget allocation decreased by R980 000 or 3.89 per cent, from R25.165 million in 2017/18 (revised estimate) to R24.185 million, and increases to R26.347 million in 2019/20 and R27.796 million in 2020/21. The increases over the 2018 MTEF period are due to normal inflationary increases on compensation of employees and goods and services. Professional fees are covered in Programme 3 through the OPSCAP allocation.

Strategic goal as per Strategic Plan

Improved functionality, efficiencies, and resilience of human settlements.

Enable an increased supply of land for affordable housing and catalytic projects.

Strategic objective as per Annual Performance Plan

Improve integrated development and spatial planning at municipal level by providing municipalities with the support with regards to human settlement development.

Establish effective mechanisms for target setting, spatial targeting and future delivery projections.

Enhancing the policy regime in relation to human settlements.

Table 8.2 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 2: Housing Needs, Research and Planning

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main appro- piation	Adjusted appro- piation	Revised estimate	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
1. Administration	10 806	12 628	13 857	14 093	15 953	15 729	15 017	(4.53)	16 367	17 267
2. Planning	6 261	8 104	6 829	8 583	8 139	9 436	9 168	(2.84)	9 980	10 529
Total payments and estimates	17 067	20 732	20 686	22 676	24 092	25 165	24 185	(3.89)	26 347	27 796

Table 8.2.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 2: Housing Needs, Research and Planning

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main appro- piation	Adjusted appro- piation	Revised estimate	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	17 046	20 728	20 677	22 676	24 089	25 162	24 185	(3.88)	26 347	27 796
Compensation of employees	16 172	19 683	19 623	21 016	22 684	23 725	22 592	(4.78)	24 287	25 619
Goods and services	874	1 045	1 054	1 660	1 405	1 437	1 593	10.86	2 060	2 177
Transfers and subsidies to Households	21	4	9		3	3		(100.00)		
	21	4	9		3	3		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	17 067	20 732	20 686	22 676	24 092	25 165	24 185	(3.89)	26 347	27 796

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main appro- piation	Adjusted appro- piation	Revised estimate	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	21	4	9		3	3		(100.00)		
Households	21	4	9		3	3		(100.00)		
Social benefits	21	4	9		3	3		(100.00)		

Programme 3: Housing Development

Purpose: To provide housing opportunities, including access to basic services, to beneficiaries in accordance with the Housing Code.

Analysis per sub-programme**Sub-programme 3.1: Administration**

to provide administration support funded from equitable share

Sub-programme 3.2: Financial Interventions

to facilitate immediate access to housing goods and services, creating an enabling environment and providing implementation support

Sub-programme 3.3: Incremental Interventions

to facilitate access to housing opportunities through a phased process

Sub-programme 3.4: Social and Rental Intervention

to facilitate access to rental housing opportunities, supporting Urban Restructuring and Integration

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

Developing a White Paper on Human Settlements

The White Paper will be a fundamental policy document that carves the development path and subsequently, the implementation of Integrated Human Settlements in South Africa and will result in the review of a host of human settlement policy documents, such as the Breaking New Ground (BNG), the Housing Act 107 of 1997 and the 2009 National Housing Code.

Expenditure trends analysis

The budget allocation decreased by R373.000 million or 14.77 per cent, from R2.527 billion in 2017/18 (revised estimate) to R2.154 billion in 2018/19, and increases to R2.239 billion in 2019/20 and R2.396 billion in 2020/21, which are mainly due to an initial decrease in the Human Settlement Development Grant (HSDG) and subsequent increase over the 2018 MTEF to address the housing backlog in the Province.

Strategic goals as per the Strategic Plan

Accelerated delivery of housing opportunities.

Improved living conditions of beneficiaries through the upgrading of informal settlements.

Improved living conditions of beneficiaries through promoting ownership of property.

Facilitate job creation and empowerment opportunities.

Promote innovation and the better living concept.

Strategic objectives as per the Annual Performance Plan

Implement an upscaled delivery programme.

Improve security of tenure by ensuring that title deeds are transferred.

To create an enabling environment to create an enabling environment for the creation of job and empowerment opportunities.

To increase sustainable resource use, which includes exploring innovative technologies through construction, energy, water and sanitation.

Table 8.3 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 3: Housing Development

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
1. Administration	73 250	84 984	89 491	148 960	201 685	200 128	84 420	(57.82)	88 438	93 302
2. Financial Interventions	232 563	142 825	230 991	226 216	331 108	250 227	227 964	(8.90)	285 767	303 181
3. Incremental Intervention	1 304 967	1 656 505	1 740 359	1 959 038	1 983 373	2 066 817	1 793 173	(13.24)	1 820 540	1 952 874
4. Social and Rental Intervention	397 406	175 792	29 461	41 504	12 277	9 714	48 000	394.13	44 000	46 420
Total payments and estimates	2 008 186	2 060 106	2 090 302	2 375 718	2 528 443	2 526 886	2 153 557	(14.77)	2 238 745	2 395 777

Note: Sub-programme 3.1: National conditional grant: Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces - R3 014 000 (2018/19).
 Sub-programmes 3.2, 3.3, 3.4: National conditional grant: Human Settlements Development Grant - R2 018 776 000 (2018/19) as well as R2 097 130 000 (2019/20) and R2 246 376 000 (2020/21).

Sub-programmes 3.3: National conditional grant: Title Deeds Restoration Grant - R50 361 000 (2018/19), as well R53 177 000 (2019/20) and R56 099 000 (2020/21).

Table 8.3.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 3: Housing Development

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	126 686	123 041	145 135	124 458	157 791	147 217	207 089	40.67	208 705	222 375
Compensation of employees	78 126	71 563	87 821	97 454	92 482	90 175	104 763	16.18	112 620	118 811
Goods and services	48 560	51 478	57 314	27 004	65 309	57 042	102 326	79.39	96 085	103 564
Transfers and subsidies to	1 881 500	1 937 065	1 945 167	2 251 260	2 360 999	2 370 016	1 946 468	(17.87)	2 030 040	2 173 402
Provinces and municipalities	27 673	27 456	32 228	71 470	109 595	108 366	10 899	(89.94)	7 500	7 500
Departmental agencies and accounts	21 340	3 160		22 302						
Higher education institutions		1 000	750	950	950	950	500	(47.37)	500	500
Public corporations and private enterprises			100							
Non-profit institutions		1 610	3 100	2 270	2 270	2 270	1 400	(38.33)	1 000	1 000
Households	1 832 487	1 903 839	1 908 989	2 154 268	2 248 184	2 258 430	1 933 669	(14.38)	2 021 040	2 164 402
Payments for financial assets					9 653	9 653		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	2 008 186	2 060 106	2 090 302	2 375 718	2 528 443	2 526 886	2 153 557	(14.77)	2 238 745	2 395 777

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	13 088	11 115	18 987	19 040	27 792	24 277	12 799	(47.28)	9 000	9 000
Provinces and municipalities	12 773	8 307	14 597	15 770	23 770	20 241	10 899	(46.15)	7 500	7 500
Municipalities	12 773	8 307	14 597	15 770	23 770	20 241	10 899	(46.15)	7 500	7 500
Municipal bank accounts	12 773	8 307	14 597	15 770	23 770	20 241	10 899	(46.15)	7 500	7 500
Higher education institutions		1 000	750	950	950	950	500	(47.37)	500	500
Public corporations and private enterprises			100							
Public corporations			100							
Other transfers to public corporations			100							
Non-profit institutions		1 610	3 100	2 270	2 270	2 270	1 400	(38.33)	1 000	1 000
Households	315	198	440	50	802	816		(100.00)		
Social benefits	315	198	440	50	802	816		(100.00)		
Transfers and subsidies to (Capital)	1 868 412	1 925 950	1 926 180	2 232 220	2 333 207	2 345 739	1 933 669	(17.57)	2 021 040	2 164 402
Provinces and municipalities	14 900	19 149	17 631	55 700	85 825	88 125		(100.00)		
Municipalities	14 900	19 149	17 631	55 700	85 825	88 125		(100.00)		
Municipal bank accounts	14 900	19 149	17 631	55 700	85 825	88 125		(100.00)		
Departmental agencies and accounts	21 340	3 160		22 302						
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	21 340	3 160		22 302						
Other	21 340	3 160		22 302						
Households	1 832 172	1 903 641	1 908 549	2 154 218	2 247 382	2 257 614	1 933 669	(14.35)	2 021 040	2 164 402
Other transfers to households	1 832 172	1 903 641	1 908 549	2 154 218	2 247 382	2 257 614	1 933 669	(14.35)	2 021 040	2 164 402

Programme 4: Housing Asset Management

Purpose: To provide for the strategic, effective and efficient management, devolution and transfer of housing assets.

Analysis per sub-programme**Sub-programme 4.1: Administration**

to provide administration support funded by equitable share

Sub-programme 4.2: Housing Properties Maintenance

to provide for the maintenance of housing properties, the transfer of ownership and to identify and secure land

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

The Department is transferring and devolving the properties of the ex-Western Cape Housing Development Board to municipalities and qualifying beneficiaries. It is envisaged the process will be concluded by 31 March 2019 and the team dealing with this has taken up the additional task of the Title Deed Restoration Programme.

The service establishment of the unit were scaled down with the decrease in the property portfolio and number of debtors. The establishment is amended as and when funding becomes available through vacancies to deliver against its changed mandate of securing land for Human Settlement Development.

The unit is also responsible for the acquiring of suitable land for Human Settlement Development from private owners and other state entities. The land release projects are also administered by this unit. The Western Cape Housing Development (WCHD) Amendment Bill will be enacted within the next few months. This will allow the Department to acquire and hold land.

Expenditure trends analysis

The budget allocation decreased by R2.463 million or 6.27 per cent, from R39.252 million in 2017/18 (revised estimate) to R36.789 million in 2018/19, and R32.530 million in 2019/20, then increases to R34.312 million in 2020/21. The decreases in the first two years is due to the disposal of redundant properties and devolution to municipalities.

Strategic goal as per the Strategic Plan

Improve the living conditions of beneficiaries by promoting ownership of property.

Strategic objective as per the Annual Performance Plan

Improve the living conditions of beneficiaries through the writing-off of debt with the objective of transferring the ownership of properties to qualifying beneficiaries.

Improve the security of tenure by ensuring that the title deeds are transferred to the qualifying beneficiaries of housing subsidies funded by the Department.

Table 8.4 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 4: Housing Asset Management

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
1. Administration	20 204	21 948	23 758	25 502	24 948	24 948	26 553	6.43	28 091	29 629
2. Housing Properties Maintenance	21 424	19 603	19 152	13 750	14 304	14 304	10 236	(28.44)	4 439	4 683
Total payments and estimates	41 628	41 551	42 910	39 252	39 252	39 252	36 789	(6.27)	32 530	34 312

Table 8.4.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 4: Housing Asset Management

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	27 903	29 399	34 489	30 752	30 752	30 752	35 789	16.38	31 530	33 257
Compensation of employees	15 050	18 805	21 592	22 332	21 783	22 095	23 431	6.05	25 170	26 548
Goods and services	12 853	10 594	12 897	8 420	8 969	8 657	12 358	42.75	6 360	6 709
Transfers and subsidies to	13 725	12 152	8 421	8 500	8 500	8 500	1 000	(88.24)	1 000	1 055
Provinces and municipalities	13 701	12 152	8 421	8 500	8 500	8 500	1 000	(88.24)	1 000	1 055
Households	24									
Total economic classification	41 628	41 551	42 910	39 252	39 252	39 252	36 789	(6.27)	32 530	34 312

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	13 725	12 152	8 421	8 500	8 500	8 500	1 000	(88.24)	1 000	1 055
Provinces and municipalities	13 701	12 152	8 421	8 500	8 500	8 500	1 000	(88.24)	1 000	1 055
Municipalities	13 701	12 152	8 421	8 500	8 500	8 500	1 000	(88.24)	1 000	1 055
Municipal bank accounts	13 701	12 152	8 421	8 500	8 500	8 500	1 000	(88.24)	1 000	1 055
Households	24									
Social benefits	24									

9. Other programme information

Personnel numbers and costs

Table 9.1 Personnel numbers and costs

Cost in R million	Actual						Revised estimate				Medium-term expenditure estimate						Average annual growth over MTEF		
	2014/15		2015/16		2016/17		2017/18				2018/19		2019/20		2020/21		2017/18 to 2020/21		
	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Filled posts	Additional posts	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel growth rate	Costs growth rate	% Costs of Total
Salary level																			
1 – 6	155	25 662	141	26 076	114	27 242	114		114	30 719	114	33 022	114	35 547	114	37 501		6.9%	14.4%
7 – 10	251	81 388	255	87 629	265	100 841	265		265	108 985	263	116 585	263	125 211	263	132 091	(0.3%)	6.6%	50.8%
11 – 12	69	39 213	60	37 569	59	44 792	59		59	48 311	59	51 933	59	55 868	59	58 940		6.9%	22.6%
13 – 16	22	21 657	22	22 135	22	22 176	22		22	25 043	22	26 921	22	28 952	22	30 536		6.8%	11.7%
Other	13	2 623	17	3 594	15	723	15		15	777	15	835	15	897	15	946		6.8%	0.4%
Total	510	170 543	495	177 003	475	195 774	475		475	213 835	473	229 296	473	246 475	473	260 014	(0.1%)	6.7%	100.0%
Programme																			
Administration	207	61 195	207	66 952	168	66 738	168		168	73 033	168	78 510	168	84 398	168	89 031		6.8%	34.2%
Housing Needs, Research and Planning	40	16 172	47	19 683	42	19 623	42		42	21 016	42	22 592	42	24 287	42	25 622		6.8%	9.8%
Housing Development	204	78 126	184	71 563	215	87 821	215		215	97 454	215	104 763	215	112 620	215	118 814		6.8%	45.7%
Housing Asset Management	59	15 050	57	18 805	50	21 592	50		50	22 332	48	23 431	48	25 170	48	26 547	(1.4%)	5.9%	10.3%
Total	510	170 543	495	177 003	475	195 774	475		475	213 835	473	229 296	473	246 475	473	260 014	(0.1%)	6.7%	100.0%
Employee dispensation classification																			
Public Service Act appointees not covered by OSDs			158 428		175 687		426		426	191 720	431	205 456	431	221 745	431	233 923	0.4%	6.9%	89.8%
Public Service Act appointees still to be covered by OSDs			9 691		10 960		18		18	11 514	21	12 412	21	13 138	21	13 861	5.3%	6.4%	5.4%
Engineering Professions and related occupations			8 541		8 567		13		13	10 148	11	10 939	11	11 581	11	12 218	(5.4%)	6.4%	4.7%
Others such as interns, EPWP, learnerships, etc			343		560		18		18	453	10	489	10	11	10	12	(17.8%)	(70.2%)	0.1%
Total			177 003		195 774		475		475	213 835	473	229 296	473	246 475	473	260 014	(0.1%)	6.7%	100.0%

¹ Personnel numbers includes all filled posts together with those posts additional to the approved establishment.

Training

Table 9.2 Information on training

Description	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Main appro- piation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- piation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Number of staff	510	495	475	475	475	475	473	(0.42)	473	473
Number of personnel trained ^a	150	210	150	158	158	158	167	5.80	167	177
of which										
Male	70	98	70	74	74	74	78	5.80	78	83
Female	80	112	80	84	84	84	89	5.80	89	94
Number of training opportunities ^b	375	467	418	461	461	461	488	5.80	488	515
of which										
Tertiary	30	44	36	40	40	40	42	5.80	42	45
Workshops	20	70	24	27	27	27	29	5.80	29	30
Seminars		3								
Other	325	350	358	394	394	394	417	5.80	417	440
Number of bursaries offered	30	25	33	36	36	36	38	5.80	38	40
Number of interns appointed	25	11	25	30	30	30	32	5.80	32	33
Number of learnerships appointed	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	5.80	3	4
Number of days spent on training ^c	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	5.80	3	4
Payments on training by programme										
1. Administration	805	834	102	888	300	300	320	6.67	340	359
2. Housing Needs, Research and Planning	124	131	511	144	60	60	190	216.67	210	222
3. Housing Development	471	580	976	657	1 100	1 100	720	(34.55)	850	897
4. Housing Asset Management	21	30	31	37	40	40	40		41	43
Total payments on training	1 421	1 575	1 620	1 726	1 500	1 500	1 270	(15.33)	1 441	1 521

^a Training interventions

^b Includes interventions funded by DotP

^c Days per official per year

Note: National Housing Scholarships are reflected against the National Department of Human Settlements.

Reconciliation of structural changes

None.

Annexure A to Vote 8

Table A.1 Specification of receipts

Receipts R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate 2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	124	80	108	104	104	104	110	5.77	116	122
Sales of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets)	100	77	103	83	83	83	88	6.02	93	98
Administrative fees	1	1	1	1	1	1	1		1	1
Request for information	1	1	1	1	1	1	1		1	1
Other sales	99	76	102	82	82	82	87	6.10	92	97
Commission on insurance	52	51	52	46	46	46	49	6.52	52	55
Tender documentation	35	25	42	36	36	36	38	5.56	40	42
Other	12		8							
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excluding capital assets)	24	3	5	21	21	21	22	4.76	23	24
Interest, dividends and rent on land	154	12 737	14 384	660	660	9 968	698	(93.00)	738	778
Interest	154	12 737	14 384	429	429	9 737	454	(95.34)	480	506
Rent on land				231	231	231	244	5.63	258	272
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	78 871	70 116	157 803	59 236	59 236	59 236	59 192	(0.07)	62 506	65 945
Loan repayments	33 649	15 050	11 494	18 900	18 900	18 900	19 289	2.06	20 369	21 489
Recovery of previous year's expenditure	45 221	55 066	146 309	40 336	40 336	40 336	39 903	(1.07)	42 137	44 456
Cash surpluses	1									
Total departmental receipts	79 149	82 933	172 295	60 000	60 000	69 308	60 000	(13.43)	63 360	66 845

Table A.2 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- piation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- piation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	250 596	255 153	283 438	269 642	307 490	298 473	364 056	21.97	372 080	394 727
Compensation of employees	170 543	177 003	195 774	213 835	213 835	213 835	229 296	7.23	246 475	260 014
Salaries and wages	152 467	156 946	173 201	189 423	189 130	189 274	202 860	7.18	214 557	226 341
Social contributions	18 076	20 057	22 573	24 412	24 705	24 561	26 436	7.63	31 918	33 673
Goods and services	80 053	78 150	87 664	55 807	93 655	84 638	134 760	59.22	125 605	134 713
of which										
Administrative fees	189	130	231	260	260	193	294	52.33	370	391
Advertising	1 657	1 573	199	545	545	464	590	27.16	610	643
Minor Assets	320	211	513	650	650	514	535	4.09	776	819
Audit cost: External	8 532	7 852	7 393	6 638	6 638	6 947	7 083	1.96	7 540	7 955
Bursaries: Employees	597	433	650	530	530	446	650	45.74	590	622
Catering: Departmental activities	248	168	216	360	360	380	305	(19.74)	473	500
Communication (G&S)	2 252	1 137	1 071	1 462	1 248	1 178	1 210	2.72	1 714	1 808
Computer services	1 047	1 135	1 206	1 090	1 090	1 562	1 605	2.75	1 180	1 245
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	885	2 266	1 173	1 480	23 572	5 465	3 015	(44.83)	16 923	17 854
Infrastructure and planning	35 138	36 158	30 380	9 280	9 280	19 149	75 108	292.23	44 208	51 679
Legal costs	2 753	2 273	1 447	2 356	2 326	3 145	2 630	(16.38)	3 082	3 252
Contractors	231	236	484	585	3 297	3 767	3 695	(1.91)	4 202	4 434
Agency and support/outsourced services	2 361	3 548	3 748	5 180	2 430	2 078	2 550	22.71	3 080	3 250
Entertainment	11	4	8	100	100	53	64	20.75	146	154
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	2 665	2 369	2 372	2 820	2 820	2 701	2 590	(4.11)	3 160	3 334
Consumable supplies	228	198	424	600	600	659	670	1.67	634	669
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	1 889	1 203	1 348	1 530	1 461	1 002	1 060	5.79	1 830	1 931
Operating leases	1 317	1 342	1 269	1 660	1 624	1 330	1 320	(0.75)	1 784	1 883
Property payments	10 554	7 662	25 498	8 411	25 144	25 502	20 276	(20.49)	21 735	20 137
Travel and subsistence	5 151	4 995	5 295	6 640	6 220	5 096	6 060	18.92	7 209	7 606
Training and development	1 130	1 337	1 294	1 620	1 500	1 324	1 270	(4.08)	1 441	1 521
Operating payments	643	1 054	857	1 110	1 090	947	1 020	7.71	1 398	1 475
Venues and facilities	241	484	517	810	780	543	1 040	91.53	1 400	1 424
Rental and hiring	14	382	71	90	90	193	120	(37.82)	120	127
Transfers and subsidies to	1 895 583	1 950 109	1 953 957	2 260 030	2 369 760	2 378 777	1 947 718	(18.12)	2 031 290	2 174 721
Provinces and municipalities	41 374	39 609	40 649	79 970	118 095	116 866	11 899	(89.82)	8 500	8 555
Provinces		1								
Provincial agencies and funds		1								
Municipalities	41 374	39 608	40 649	79 970	118 095	116 866	11 899	(89.82)	8 500	8 555
Municipal bank accounts	41 374	39 608	40 649	79 970	118 095	116 866	11 899	(89.82)	8 500	8 555
Departmental agencies and accounts	21 342	3 170	4	22 302	6	6	6		6	6
Social security funds		6								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	21 342	3 164	4	22 302	6	6	6		6	6
Other	21 342	3 164	4	22 302	6	6	6		6	6
Higher education institutions		1 000	750	950	950	950	500	(47.37)	500	500
Public corporations and private enterprises		22	100							
Public corporations			100							
Other transfers to public corporations			100							
Private enterprises		22								
Other transfers to private enterprises		22								
Non-profit institutions		1 610	3 100	2 270	2 270	2 270	1 400	(38.33)	1 000	1 000
Households	1 832 867	1 904 698	1 909 354	2 154 538	2 248 439	2 258 685	1 933 913	(14.38)	2 021 284	2 164 660
Social benefits	554	902	640	320	1 057	1 071	244	(77.22)	244	258
Other transfers to households	1 832 313	1 903 796	1 908 714	2 154 218	2 247 382	2 257 614	1 933 669	(14.35)	2 021 040	2 164 402

Annexure A to Vote 8

Table A.2 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification (continued)

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Payments for capital assets	4 563	5 237	6 663	6 100	6 100	6 100	6 480	6.23	6 820	7 196
Machinery and equipment	4 534	5 217	6 596	6 100	6 100	6 100	6 480	6.23	6 820	7 196
Transport equipment	3 451	3 794	3 709	3 900	3 900	3 877	4 100	5.75	4 320	4 558
Other machinery and equipment	1 083	1 423	2 887	2 200	2 200	2 223	2 380	7.06	2 500	2 638
Software and other intangible assets	29	20	67							
Payments for financial assets	585	214	365	315	9 968	9 968	300	(96.99)	300	317
Total economic classification	2 151 327	2 210 713	2 244 423	2 536 087	2 693 318	2 693 318	2 318 554	(13.91)	2 410 490	2 576 961

Annexure A to Vote 8

Table A.2.1 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 1: Administration

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- piation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- piation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	78 961	81 985	83 137	91 756	94 858	95 342	96 993	1.73	105 498	111 299
Compensation of employees	61 195	66 952	66 738	73 033	76 886	77 840	78 510	0.86	84 398	89 036
Salaries and wages	53 591	58 674	57 723	63 184	66 352	68 055	68 179	0.18	73 005	77 016
Social contributions	7 604	8 278	9 015	9 849	10 534	9 785	10 331	5.58	11 393	12 020
Goods and services	17 766	15 033	16 399	18 723	17 972	17 502	18 483	5.61	21 100	22 263
of which										
Administrative fees	134	92	118	180	180	109	200	83.49	230	243
Advertising	43	145	78	230	230	327	250	(23.55)	260	274
Minor Assets	320	211	513	580	580	496	520	4.84	650	686
Audit cost: External	5 620	4 768	4 925	5 238	5 238	5 586	5 523	(1.13)	5 840	6 161
Bursaries: Employees	597	433	650	530	530	446	650	45.74	590	622
Catering: Departmental activities	62	80	85	115	115	101	100	(0.99)	150	158
Communication (G&S)	1 672	708	691	975	826	791	825	4.30	1 090	1 150
Computer services	1 025	1 135	1 012	1 080	1 080	1 350	1 595	18.15	1 160	1 224
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	109	87	13	150	70	65	190	192.31	210	222
Legal costs	40	65	2	50	20		70		70	74
Contractors	121	156	378	290	282	210	350	66.67	360	380
Agency and support/outsourced services	802	512	477	530	530	321	550	71.34	580	612
Entertainment	9	4	2	50	50	13	30	130.77	70	74
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	2 665	2 369	2 372	2 820	2 820	2 701	2 590	(4.11)	3 160	3 334
Consumable supplies	133	105	328	360	360	481	390	(18.92)	420	443
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	1 522	874	1 285	1 320	1 320	941	950	0.96	1 490	1 572
Operating leases	725	819	934	1 010	1 010	958	900	(6.05)	1 150	1 214
Property payments	12	32	17	35	35	84	40	(52.38)	50	53
Travel and subsistence	1 345	1 388	1 722	2 000	1 586	1 260	1 840	46.03	2 250	2 374
Training and development	451	260	104	320	300	446	320	(28.25)	340	359
Operating payments	229	547	576	620	600	601	450	(25.12)	680	717
Venues and facilities	124	182	61	160	130	33	60	81.82	210	222
Rental and hiring	6	61	56	80	80	182	90	(50.55)	90	95
Transfers and subsidies to	337	888	360	270	258	258	250	(3.10)	250	264
Provinces and municipalities		1								
Provinces		1								
Provincial agencies and funds		1								
Departmental agencies and accounts	2	10	4		6	6	6		6	6
Social security funds		6								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	2	4	4		6	6	6		6	6
Other	2	4	4		6	6	6		6	6
Public corporations and private enterprises		22								
Private enterprises		22								
Other transfers to private enterprises		22								
Households	335	855	356	270	252	252	244	(3.17)	244	258
Social benefits	194	700	191	270	252	252	244	(3.17)	244	258
Other transfers to households	141	155	165							
Payments for capital assets	4 563	5 237	6 663	6 100	6 100	6 100	6 480	6.23	6 820	7 196
Machinery and equipment	4 534	5 217	6 596	6 100	6 100	6 100	6 480	6.23	6 820	7 196
Transport equipment	3 451	3 794	3 709	3 900	3 900	3 877	4 100	5.75	4 320	4 558
Other machinery and equipment	1 083	1 423	2 887	2 200	2 200	2 223	2 380	7.06	2 500	2 638
Software and other intangible assets	29	20	67							
Payments for financial assets	585	214	365	315	315	315	300	(4.76)	300	317
Total economic classification	84 446	88 324	90 525	98 441	101 531	102 015	104 023	1.97	112 868	119 076

Annexure A to Vote 8

Table A.2.2 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 2: Housing Needs, Research and Planning

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	17 046	20 728	20 677	22 676	24 089	25 162	24 185	(3.88)	26 347	27 796
Compensation of employees	16 172	19 683	19 623	21 016	22 684	23 725	22 592	(4.78)	24 287	25 619
Salaries and wages	14 357	17 495	17 144	18 694	20 142	20 953	19 901	(5.02)	21 009	22 161
Social contributions	1 815	2 188	2 479	2 322	2 542	2 772	2 691	(2.92)	3 278	3 458
Goods and services	874	1 045	1 054	1 660	1 405	1 437	1 593	10.86	2 060	2 177
of which										
Administrative fees	23	10	96	30	30	28	40	42.86	60	64
Advertising	35		29	45	45	36	50	38.89	50	53
Minor Assets				30	30	15		(100.00)	50	53
Catering: Departmental activities	31	14	51	65	65	59	55	(6.78)	90	95
Communication (G&S)	65	62	65	85	85	86	75	(12.79)	110	116
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services		15		430	300	300	470	56.67	470	496
Legal costs		25	75							
Contractors		1	3	5	5	5	5		10	11
Entertainment			2	10	10	10	8	(20.00)	15	16
Consumable supplies	23	11	16	30	30	29	40	37.93	45	48
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	68	162	6	40	26	8	10	25.00	70	74
Operating leases	155	134	57	100	90	87	110	26.44	140	148
Travel and subsistence	351	508	609	570	569	568	460	(19.01)	640	675
Training and development	123	71	10	160	60	99	190	91.92	210	222
Operating payments		20	19	20	20	27	30	11.11	40	42
Venues and facilities		12	16	40	40	80	50	(37.50)	60	64
Transfers and subsidies to	21	4	9		3	3		(100.00)		
Households	21	4	9		3	3		(100.00)		
Social benefits	21	4	9		3	3		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	17 067	20 732	20 686	22 676	24 092	25 165	24 185	(3.89)	26 347	27 796

Annexure A to Vote 8

Table A.2.3 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 3: Housing Development

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	126 686	123 041	145 135	124 458	157 791	147 217	207 089	40.67	208 705	222 375
Compensation of employees	78 126	71 563	87 821	97 454	92 482	90 175	104 763	16.18	112 620	118 811
Salaries and wages	71 587	64 345	79 511	87 758	83 327	81 126	93 756	15.57	98 757	104 185
Social contributions	6 539	7 218	8 310	9 696	9 155	9 049	11 007	21.64	13 863	14 626
Goods and services	48 560	51 478	57 314	27 004	65 309	57 042	102 326	79.39	96 085	103 564
of which										
Administrative fees	31	27	15	50	50	55	54	(1.82)	80	84
Advertising	1 529	1 376	85	250	250	101	260	157.43	280	295
Minor Assets				20	20	3	15	400.00	50	53
Audit cost: External	2 912	3 084	2 468	1 400	1 400	1 361	1 560	14.62	1 700	1 794
Catering: Departmental activities	151	35	80	170	170	190	135	(28.95)	220	233
Communication (G&S)	483	321	279	362	297	263	275	4.56	470	496
Computer services	22		194	10	10	212	10	(95.28)	20	21
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	616	2 019	1 138	720	23 022	4 866	2 145	(55.92)	16 025	16 906
Infrastructure and planning	35 053	36 046	30 183	8 810	8 810	19 149	74 618	289.67	44 060	51 523
Legal costs	907	704	565	1 006	1 006	2 233	1 070	(52.08)	1 430	1 509
Contractors	110	72	103	260	230	214	300	40.19	360	380
Agency and support/outsourced services	8	1 555	339	1 900	1 900	1 757	2 000	13.83	2 500	2 638
Entertainment	2			30	30	20	24	20.00	55	58
Consumable supplies	33	53	42	80	80	58	100	72.41	110	116
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	246	154	57	120	65	35	80	128.57	160	169
Operating leases	358	356	195	350	324	219	250	14.16	380	401
Property payments	1 931	990	17 252	5 876	22 055	22 055	14 000	(36.52)	21 685	20 084
Travel and subsistence	3 223	2 752	2 518	3 530	3 530	2 882	3 340	15.89	4 000	4 220
Training and development	543	992	1 159	1 100	1 100	754	720	(4.51)	850	897
Operating payments	277	343	187	370	370	205	430	109.76	520	549
Venues and facilities	117	281	440	580	580	400	910	127.50	1 100	1 106
Rental and hiring	8	318	15	10	10	10	30	200.00	30	32
Transfers and subsidies to	1 881 500	1 937 065	1 945 167	2 251 260	2 360 999	2 370 016	1 946 468	(17.87)	2 030 040	2 173 402
Provinces and municipalities	27 673	27 456	32 228	71 470	109 595	108 366	10 899	(89.94)	7 500	7 500
Municipalities	27 673	27 456	32 228	71 470	109 595	108 366	10 899	(89.94)	7 500	7 500
Municipal bank accounts	27 673	27 456	32 228	71 470	109 595	108 366	10 899	(89.94)	7 500	7 500
Departmental agencies and accounts	21 340	3 160		22 302						
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	21 340	3 160		22 302						
Other	21 340	3 160		22 302						
Higher education institutions		1 000	750	950	950	950	500	(47.37)	500	500
Public corporations and private enterprises			100							
Public corporations			100							
Other transfers to public corporations			100							
Non-profit institutions		1 610	3 100	2 270	2 270	2 270	1 400	(38.33)	1 000	1 000
Households	1 832 487	1 903 839	1 908 989	2 154 268	2 248 184	2 258 430	1 933 669	(14.38)	2 021 040	2 164 402
Social benefits	315	198	440	50	802	816		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households	1 832 172	1 903 641	1 908 549	2 154 218	2 247 382	2 257 614	1 933 669	(14.35)	2 021 040	2 164 402
Payments for financial assets					9 653	9 653		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	2 008 186	2 060 106	2 090 302	2 375 718	2 528 443	2 526 886	2 153 557	(14.77)	2 238 745	2 395 777

Annexure A to Vote 8

Table A.2.4 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 4: Housing Asset Management

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	27 903	29 399	34 489	30 752	30 752	30 752	35 789	16.38	31 530	33 257
Compensation of employees	15 050	18 805	21 592	22 332	21 783	22 095	23 431	6.05	25 170	26 548
Salaries and wages	12 932	16 432	18 823	19 787	19 309	19 140	21 024	9.84	21 786	22 979
Social contributions	2 118	2 373	2 769	2 545	2 474	2 955	2 407	(18.54)	3 384	3 569
Goods and services	12 853	10 594	12 897	8 420	8 969	8 657	12 358	42.75	6 360	6 709
of which										
Administrative fees	1	1	2			1		(100.00)		
Advertising	50	52	7	20	20		30		20	21
Minor Assets				20	20				26	27
Catering: Departmental activities	4	39		10	10	30	15	(50.00)	13	14
Communication (G&S)	32	46	36	40	40	38	35	(7.89)	44	46
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	160	145	22	180	180	234	210	(10.26)	218	230
Infrastructure and planning	85	112	197	470	470		490		148	156
Legal costs	1 806	1 479	805	1 300	1 300	912	1 490	63.38	1 582	1 669
Contractors		7		30	2 780	3 338	3 040	(8.93)	3 472	3 663
Agency and support/outsourced services	1 551	1 481	2 932	2 750						
Entertainment			4	10	10	10	2	(80.00)	6	6
Consumable supplies	39	29	38	130	130	91	140	53.85	59	62
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	53	13		50	50	18	20	11.11	110	116
Operating leases	79	33	83	200	200	66	60	(9.09)	114	120
Property payments	8 611	6 640	8 229	2 500	3 054	3 363	6 236	85.43		
Travel and subsistence	232	347	446	540	535	386	420	8.81	319	337
Training and development	13	14	21	40	40	25	40	60.00	41	43
Operating payments	137	144	75	100	100	114	110	(3.51)	158	167
Venues and facilities		9		30	30	30	20	(33.33)	30	32
Rental and hiring		3				1		(100.00)		
Transfers and subsidies to	13 725	12 152	8 421	8 500	8 500	8 500	1 000	(88.24)	1 000	1 055
Provinces and municipalities	13 701	12 152	8 421	8 500	8 500	8 500	1 000	(88.24)	1 000	1 055
Municipalities	13 701	12 152	8 421	8 500	8 500	8 500	1 000	(88.24)	1 000	1 055
Municipal bank accounts	13 701	12 152	8 421	8 500	8 500	8 500	1 000	(88.24)	1 000	1 055
Households	24									
Social benefits	24									
Total economic classification	41 628	41 551	42 910	39 252	39 252	39 252	36 789	(6.27)	32 530	34 312

Annexure A to Vote 8

Table A.3 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- piation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- piation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Total departmental transfers/grants										
Category A	700 823	735 119	748 176	627 554	451 613	451 613	381 050	(15.62)	536 430	540 780
City of Cape Town	700 823	735 119	748 176	627 554	451 613	451 613	381 050	(15.62)	536 430	540 780
Category B	680 490	746 738	803 822	820 703	915 845	915 845	992 518	8.37	1 099 959	901 370
Matzikama	4 400	27 886	31 000	5 400	8 400	8 400	24 230	188.45	65 740	56 400
Cederberg	14 014	394	16 165	34 040	16 070	16 070	16 800	4.54	25 500	12 500
Bergivier	6 521	30 437	11 300	11 820	11 820	11 820	7 000	(40.78)	1 140	
Saldanha Bay	28 300	60 866	40 100	20 918	42 964	42 964	34 450	(19.82)	41 560	52 670
Swartland	15 465	54 060	20 150	22 250	36 100	36 100	40 220	11.41	29 480	31 800
Witzenberg	39 835	35 041	38 546	41 960	41 960	41 960	32 839	(21.74)	41 430	45 200
Drakenstein	18 979	48 262	24 200	85 764	105 564	105 564	101 810	(3.56)	134 020	60 160
Stellenbosch	12 032	34 931	44 100	7 767	23 762	23 762	48 094	102.40	39 280	41 000
Breede Valley	42 995	21 220	45 303	120 200	112 200	112 200	118 080	5.24	108 300	45 000
Langeberg	14 815	17 850	38 000	32 150	36 600	36 600	20 290	(44.56)	21 160	19 630
Theewaterskloof	79 135	68 742	41 577	72 621	72 621	72 621	61 255	(15.65)	76 869	64 500
Overstrand	29 373	53 370	48 657	41 670	72 534	72 534	59 100	(18.52)	81 140	69 000
Cape Agulhas	24 436	6 669	14 000	20 450	29 450	29 450	34 560	17.35	50 530	48 540
Swellendam	36 730	7 088	5 250	3 850	3 850	3 850	9 780	154.03	15 730	6 000
Kannaland	2 523	8 296	40 525	2 030	4 625	4 625	380	(91.78)		
Hessequa	11 300	9 658	28 950	22 200	10 068	10 068	750	(92.55)	24 780	14 250
Mossel Bay	54 031	21 268	50 077	25 500	29 200	29 200	35 700	22.26	62 180	69 060
George	41 478	32 177	74 411	65 800	66 330	66 330	141 520	113.36	122 660	145 560
Oudtshoorn	32 267	37 038	44 435	35 066	35 066	35 066	21 346	(39.13)	29 500	27 290
Bitou	66 462	54 620	46 200	40 374	40 374	40 374	60 000	48.61	39 580	26 000
Knysna	49 455	68 864	55 000	74 134	74 134	74 134	70 564	(4.82)	44 200	9 750
Laingsburg	8 923	18 277	660		99	99		(100.00)		
Prince Albert	30 571	5 181	14 216	10 739	10 739	10 739	18 590	73.11	12 480	27 040
Beaufort West	16 450	24 543	31 000	24 000	31 315	31 315	35 160	12.28	32 700	30 020
Unallocated					11 500	11 500		(100.00)		
Total transfers to local government	1 381 313	1 481 857	1 551 998	1 448 257	1 378 958	1 378 958	1 373 568	(0.39)	1 636 389	1 442 150
Funds retained by the department (not included in the transfers to local government)	569 123	493 265	468 986	847 565	1 074 095	1 074 095	695 569	(38.41)	513 918	860 325

Note: Included in the amount of R695.569 million for funds retained by the Department is R94.439 million for OPSCAP, which is not classified as transfers to households.

Included in the transfers to the CoCT is R5 million for Accreditation Assistance and R1.5 million for Settlement Assistance funded from OPSCAP.

Annexure A to Vote 8

Table A.3a Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- piation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- piation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Funded from Conditional Grants										
Category A	700 823	735 119	748 176	627 554	449 113	449 113	381 050	(15.15)	536 430	540 780
City of Cape Town	700 823	735 119	748 176	627 554	449 113	449 113	381 050	(15.15)	536 430	540 780
Category B	664 990	727 589	786 191	762 703	830 020	830 020	992 518	19.58	1 099 959	901 370
Matzikama	4 400	27 886	31 000	5 400	5 400	5 400	24 230	348.70	65 740	56 400
Cederberg	14 014	394	2 850	19 540	13 040	13 040	16 800	28.83	25 500	12 500
Bergrivier	6 521	30 437	11 300	11 820	11 820	11 820	7 000	(40.78)	1 140	
Saldanha Bay	28 300	53 866	40 100	20 918	42 964	42 964	34 450	(19.82)	41 560	52 670
Swartland	15 465	54 060	20 150	22 250	36 100	36 100	40 220	11.41	29 480	31 800
Witzenberg	39 835	31 892	38 546	38 960	38 960	38 960	32 839	(15.71)	41 430	45 200
Drakenstein	18 979	48 262	24 200	75 764	75 764	75 764	101 810	34.38	134 020	60 160
Stellenbosch	12 032	34 931	44 100	7 767	23 762	23 762	48 094	102.40	39 280	41 000
Breede Valley	42 995	21 220	45 303	100 200	92 200	92 200	118 080	28.07	108 300	45 000
Langeberg	14 815	17 850	38 000	32 150	32 150	32 150	20 290	(36.89)	21 160	19 630
Theewaterskloof	79 135	68 742	41 577	72 621	72 621	72 621	61 255	(15.65)	76 869	64 500
Overstrand	29 373	53 370	48 657	31 670	62 034	62 034	59 100	(4.73)	81 140	69 000
Cape Agulhas	24 436	6 669	14 000	20 450	29 450	29 450	34 560	17.35	50 530	48 540
Swellendam	36 730	7 088	5 250	3 350	3 350	3 350	9 780	191.94	15 730	6 000
Kannaland	2 523	4 296	40 525	2 030	4 625	4 625	380	(91.78)		
Hessequa	11 300	9 658	28 950	22 200	10 068	10 068	750	(92.55)	24 780	14 250
Mossel Bay	51 031	21 268	46 677	25 500	25 500	25 500	35 700	40.00	62 180	69 060
George	41 478	32 177	74 411	65 800	65 800	65 800	141 520	115.08	122 660	145 560
Oudtshoorn	32 267	37 038	44 435	35 066	35 066	35 066	21 346	(39.13)	29 500	27 290
Bitou	66 462	54 620	46 200	40 374	40 374	40 374	60 000	48.61	39 580	26 000
Knysna	40 555	68 864	55 000	74 134	74 134	74 134	70 564	(4.82)	44 200	9 750
Laingsburg	8 323	18 277	660		99	99		(100.00)		
Prince Albert	27 571	181	13 300	10 739	10 739	10 739	18 590	73.11	12 480	27 040
Beaufort West	16 450	24 543	31 000	24 000	24 000	24 000	35 160	46.50	32 700	30 020
Unallocated										
Total transfers to local government	1 365 813	1 462 708	1 534 367	1 390 257	1 279 133	1 279 133	1 373 568	7.38	1 636 389	1 442 150
Funds retained by the Department (not included in the transfers to local government)	569 123	493 265	466 444	836 501	1 047 625	1 047 625	695 569	(33.61)	513 918	860 325

Annexure A to Vote 8

Table A.3b Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Funded from Provincial Financing										
Category A					2 500	2 500		(100.00)		
City of Cape Town					2 500	2 500		(100.00)		
Category B	15 500	19 149	17 631	58 000	85 825	85 825		(100.00)		
Matzikama					3 000	3 000		(100.00)		
Cederberg			13 315	14 500	3 030	3 030		(100.00)		
Saldanha Bay		7 000								
Witzenberg		3 149		3 000	3 000	3 000		(100.00)		
Drakenstein				10 000	29 800	29 800		(100.00)		
Breede Valley				20 000	20 000	20 000		(100.00)		
Langeberg					4 450	4 450		(100.00)		
Overstrand				10 000	10 500	10 500		(100.00)		
Swellendam				500	500	500		(100.00)		
Kannaland		4 000								
Mossel Bay	3 000		3 400		3 700	3 700		(100.00)		
George					530	530		(100.00)		
Knysna	8 900									
Laingsburg	600									
Prince Albert	3 000	5 000	916							
Beaufort West					7 315	7 315		(100.00)		
Unallocated					11 500	11 500		(100.00)		
Total transfers to local government	15 500	19 149	17 631	58 000	99 825	99 825		(100.00)		
Funds retained by the Department (not included in the transfers to local government)			2 542	11 064	26 470	26 470		(100.00)		

Annexure A to Vote 8

Table A.3.1 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	appropriation	appropriation	estimate	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Human Settlements Development Grant (Beneficiaries)	1 365 813	1 457 708	1 522 867	1 383 757	1 272 633	1 272 633	1 367 068	7.42	1 634 889	1 440 650
Category A	700 823	730 119	736 676	621 054	442 613	442 613	374 550	(15.38)	534 930	539 280
City of Cape Town	700 823	730 119	736 676	621 054	442 613	442 613	374 550	(15.38)	534 930	539 280
Category B	664 990	727 589	786 191	762 703	830 020	830 020	992 518	19.58	1 099 959	901 370
Matzikama	4 400	27 886	31 000	5 400	5 400	5 400	24 230	348.70	65 740	56 400
Cederberg	14 014	394	2 850	19 540	13 040	13 040	16 800	28.83	25 500	12 500
Bergrivier	6 521	30 437	11 300	11 820	11 820	11 820	7 000	(40.78)	1 140	
Saldanha Bay	28 300	53 866	40 100	20 918	42 964	42 964	34 450	(19.82)	41 560	52 670
Swartland	15 465	54 060	20 150	22 250	36 100	36 100	40 220	11.41	29 480	31 800
Witzenberg	39 835	31 892	38 546	38 960	38 960	38 960	32 839	(15.71)	41 430	45 200
Drakenstein	18 979	48 262	24 200	75 764	75 764	75 764	101 810	34.38	134 020	60 160
Stellenbosch	12 032	34 931	44 100	7 767	23 762	23 762	48 094	102.40	39 280	41 000
Breede Valley	42 995	21 220	45 303	100 200	92 200	92 200	118 080	28.07	108 300	45 000
Langeberg	14 815	17 850	38 000	32 150	32 150	32 150	20 290	(36.89)	21 160	19 630
Theewaterskloof	79 135	68 742	41 577	72 621	72 621	72 621	61 255	(15.65)	76 869	64 500
Overstrand	29 373	53 370	48 657	31 670	62 034	62 034	59 100	(4.73)	81 140	69 000
Cape Agulhas	24 436	6 669	14 000	20 450	29 450	29 450	34 560	17.35	50 530	48 540
Swellendam	36 730	7 088	5 250	3 350	3 350	3 350	9 780	191.94	15 730	6 000
Kannaland	2 523	4 296	40 525	2 030	4 625	4 625	380	(91.78)		
Hessequa	11 300	9 658	28 950	22 200	10 068	10 068	750	(92.55)	24 780	14 250
Mossel Bay	51 031	21 268	46 677	25 500	25 500	25 500	35 700	40.00	62 180	69 060
George	41 478	32 177	74 411	65 800	65 800	65 800	141 520	115.08	122 660	145 560
Oudtshoorn	32 267	37 038	44 435	35 066	35 066	35 066	21 346	(39.13)	29 500	27 290
Bitou	66 462	54 620	46 200	40 374	40 374	40 374	60 000	48.61	39 580	26 000
Knysna	40 555	68 864	55 000	74 134	74 134	74 134	70 564	(4.82)	44 200	9 750
Laingsburg	8 323	18 277	660		99	99		(100.00)		
Prince Albert	27 571	181	13 300	10 739	10 739	10 739	18 590	73.11	12 480	27 040
Beaufort West	16 450	24 543	31 000	24 000	24 000	24 000	35 160	46.50	32 700	30 020
Funds retained by the department (not included in the transfers to local government)	569 123	493 265	466 444	836 501	1 047 625	1 047 625	645 208	(38.41)	460 741	804 226

Note: This table excludes funds allocated to the City of Cape Town by the Department for Accreditation Assistance and Settlement Assistance as reflected in Tables A.3.2 and A.3.3.

Annexure A to Vote 8

Table A.3.2 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Accreditation assistance		5 000	10 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000			
Category A		5 000	10 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000			
City of Cape Town		5 000	10 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000			

Note: The above-mentioned allocation is for the City of Cape Town and is funded from OPSCAP.

Table A.3.3 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Settlement Assistance			1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500		1 500	1 500
Category A			1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500		1 500	1 500
City of Cape Town			1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500		1 500	1 500

Note: The above-mentioned allocation is for the City of Cape Town and is funded from OPSCAP.

Table A.3.4 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Provincial Contribution towards the Acceleration of Housing Delivery	15 500	19 149	17 631	58 000	85 825	85 825		(100.00)		
Category B	15 500	19 149	17 631	58 000	85 825	85 825		(100.00)		
Cederberg			13 315	14 500	3 030	3 030		(100.00)		
Saldanha Bay		7 000								
Witzenberg		3 149		3 000	3 000	3 000		(100.00)		
Langeberg					4 450	4 450		(100.00)		
Swellendam				500	500	500		(100.00)		
Kannaland		4 000								
Mossel Bay	3 000		3 400		3 700	3 700		(100.00)		
George					530	530		(100.00)		
Knysna	8 900									
Laingsburg	600									
Prince Albert	3 000	5 000	916							
Beaufort West					7 315	7 315		(100.00)		
Funds retained by the Department (not included in the transfers to local government)			2 542	11 064	26 470	26 470		(100.00)		

Note: The above-mentioned allocation relates to the retention of revenue and is earmarked for bulk infrastructure.

Table A.3.5 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Provincial Contribution Towards Addressing Natural Disasters					7 500	7 500		(100.00)		
Category A					2 500	2 500		(100.00)		
City of Cape Town					2 500	2 500		(100.00)		
Unallocated					5 000	5 000		(100.00)		

Note: The above-mentioned allocation relates to the retention of revenue and is earmarked for bulk infrastructure.

Table A.3.6 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Drought relief: Integrated Provincial Water Response Plan					6 500	6 500		(100.00)		
Unallocated					6 500	6 500		(100.00)		

Note: The above-mentioned allocation relates to the retention of revenue and is earmarked for bulk infrastructure.

Table A.3.7 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Title Deeds Restoration Grant										
Funds retained by the Department (not included in the transfers to local government)							50 361		53 177	56 099

Note: Title Deeds Restoration Grant for the eradication of the pre-2014 title deeds registration backlog and the professional fees associated with it, including beneficiary verification.

Annexure A to Vote 8

Table A.4 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Cape Town Metro	1 467 971	1 528 899	1 439 761	1 715 384	1 772 473	1 772 473	1 326 036	(25.19)	1 310 531	1 675 591
West Coast Municipalities	70 325	149 757	105 400	94 428	115 354	115 354	122 700	6.37	163 420	153 370
Matzikama	4 114		31 000	5 400	8 400	8 400	24 230	188.45	65 740	56 400
Cederberg	14 014	394	2 850	34 040	16 070	16 070	16 800	4.54	25 500	12 500
Bergervier	5 833	30 437	11 300	11 820	11 820	11 820	7 000	(40.78)	1 140	
Saldanha Bay	28 300	60 866	40 100	20 918	42 964	42 964	34 450	(19.82)	41 560	52 670
Swartland	15 472	58 060	20 150	22 250	36 100	36 100	40 220	11.41	29 480	31 800
Across wards and municipal projects	2 592									
Cape Winelands Municipalities	134 321	157 304	195 149	287 841	320 086	320 086	321 113	0.32	344 190	210 990
Witzenberg	39 835	35 041	43 546	41 960	41 960	41 960	32 839	(21.74)	41 430	45 200
Drakenstein	20 012	48 262	24 200	85 764	105 564	105 564	101 810	(3.56)	134 020	60 160
Stellenbosch	12 127	34 931	44 100	7 767	23 762	23 762	48 094	102.40	39 280	41 000
Breede Valley	44 735	21 220	45 303	120 200	112 200	112 200	118 080	5.24	108 300	45 000
Langeberg	14 815	17 850	38 000	32 150	36 600	36 600	20 290	(44.56)	21 160	19 630
Across wards and municipal projects	2 797									
Overberg Municipalities	163 778	135 869	109 484	138 591	178 455	178 455	164 695	(7.71)	224 269	188 040
Theewaterskloof	73 049	68 742	41 577	72 621	72 621	72 621	61 255	(15.65)	76 869	64 500
Overstrand	29 375	53 370	48 657	41 670	72 534	72 534	59 100	(18.52)	81 140	69 000
Cape Agulhas	24 436	6 669	14 000	20 450	29 450	29 450	34 560	17.35	50 530	48 540
Swellendam	36 745	7 088	5 250	3 850	3 850	3 850	9 780	154.03	15 730	6 000
Across wards and municipal projects	173									
Eden Municipalities	257 868	190 883	340 598	265 104	264 797	264 797	330 260	24.72	322 900	291 910
Kannaland	2 523	4 296	40 525	2 030	4 625	4 625	380	(91.78)		
Hessequa	11 308	9 658	28 950	22 200	10 068	10 068	750	(92.55)	24 780	14 250
Mossel Bay	54 031	21 268	51 077	25 500	29 200	29 200	35 700	22.26	62 180	69 060
George	38 379	32 177	74 411	65 800	66 330	66 330	141 520	113.36	122 660	145 560
Oudtshoorn	32 267		44 435	35 066	35 066	35 066	21 346	(39.13)	29 500	27 290
Bitou	66 495	54 620	46 200	40 374	40 374	40 374	60 000	48.61	39 580	26 000
Knysna	49 455	68 864	55 000	74 134	79 134	79 134	70 564	(10.83)	44 200	9 750
Across wards and municipal projects	3 410									
Central Karoo Municipalities	57 064	48 001	54 031	34 739	42 153	42 153	53 750	27.51	45 180	57 060
Laingsburg	8 924	18 277	600		99	99		(100.00)		
Prince Albert	30 571	5 181	14 216	10 739	10 739	10 739	18 590	73.11	12 480	27 040
Beaufort West	16 456	24 543	39 215	24 000	31 315	31 315	35 160	12.28	32 700	30 020
Across wards and municipal projects	1 113									
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	2 151 327	2 210 713	2 244 423	2 536 087	2 693 318	2 693 318	2 318 554	(13.91)	2 410 490	2 576 961

Annexure A to Vote 8

Table A.4.1 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 1: Administration

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17				2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Cape Town Metro	84 446	88 324	90 525	98 441	101 531	102 015	104 023	1.97	112 868	119 076
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	84 446	88 324	90 525	98 441	101 531	102 015	104 023	1.97	112 868	119 076

Table A.4.2 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 2: Housing Needs, Research and Planning

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17				2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Cape Town Metro	17 067	20 732	20 686	22 676	24 092	25 165	24 185	(3.89)	26 347	27 796
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	17 067	20 732	20 686	22 676	24 092	25 165	24 185	(3.89)	26 347	27 796

Annexure A to Vote 8

Table A.4.3 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 3: Housing Development

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
				Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	appro- piation	appro- piation	estimate				
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Cape Town Metro	1 324 830	1 378 292	1 285 640	1 555 015	1 607 598	1 606 041	1 161 039	(27.71)	1 138 786	1 494 407
West Coast Municipalities	70 325	149 757	105 400	94 428	115 354	115 354	122 700	6.37	163 420	153 370
Matzikama	4 114		31 000	5 400	8 400	8 400	24 230	188.45	65 740	56 400
Cederberg	14 014	394	2 850	34 040	16 070	16 070	16 800	4.54	25 500	12 500
Bergrivier	5 833	30 437	11 300	11 820	11 820	11 820	7 000	(40.78)	1 140	
Saldanha Bay	28 300	60 866	40 100	20 918	42 964	42 964	34 450	(19.82)	41 560	52 670
Swartland	15 472	58 060	20 150	22 250	36 100	36 100	40 220	11.41	29 480	31 800
Across wards and municipal projects	2 592									
Cape Winelands Municipalities	134 321	157 304	195 149	287 841	320 086	320 086	321 113	0.32	344 190	210 990
Witzenberg	39 835	35 041	43 546	41 960	41 960	41 960	32 839	(21.74)	41 430	45 200
Drakenstein	20 012	48 262	24 200	85 764	105 564	105 564	101 810	(3.56)	134 020	60 160
Stellenbosch	12 127	34 931	44 100	7 767	23 762	23 762	48 094	102.40	39 280	41 000
Breede Valley	44 735	21 220	45 303	120 200	112 200	112 200	118 080	5.24	108 300	45 000
Langeberg	14 815	17 850	38 000	32 150	36 600	36 600	20 290	(44.56)	21 160	19 630
Across wards and municipal projects	2 797									
Overberg Municipalities	163 778	135 869	109 484	138 591	178 455	178 455	164 695	(7.71)	224 269	188 040
Theewaterskloof	73 049	68 742	41 577	72 621	72 621	72 621	61 255	(15.65)	76 869	64 500
Overstrand	29 375	53 370	48 657	41 670	72 534	72 534	59 100	(18.52)	81 140	69 000
Cape Agulhas	24 436	6 669	14 000	20 450	29 450	29 450	34 560	17.35	50 530	48 540
Swellendam	36 745	7 088	5 250	3 850	3 850	3 850	9 780	154.03	15 730	6 000
Across wards and municipal projects	173									
Eden Municipalities	257 868	190 883	340 598	265 104	264 797	264 797	330 260	24.72	322 900	291 910
Kannaland	2 523	4 296	40 525	2 030	4 625	4 625	380	(91.78)		
Hessequa	11 308	9 658	28 950	22 200	10 068	10 068	750	(92.55)	24 780	14 250
Mossel Bay	54 031	21 268	51 077	25 500	29 200	29 200	35 700	22.26	62 180	69 060
George	38 379	32 177	74 411	65 800	66 330	66 330	141 520	113.36	122 660	145 560
Oudtshoorn	32 267		44 435	35 066	35 066	35 066	21 346	(39.13)	29 500	27 290
Bitou	66 495	54 620	46 200	40 374	40 374	40 374	60 000	48.61	39 580	26 000
Knysna	49 455	68 864	55 000	74 134	79 134	79 134	70 564	(10.83)	44 200	9 750
Across wards and municipal projects	3 410									
Central Karoo Municipalities	57 064	48 001	54 031	34 739	42 153	42 153	53 750	27.51	45 180	57 060
Laingsburg	8 924	18 277	600		99	99		(100.00)		
Prince Albert	30 571	5 181	14 216	10 739	10 739	10 739	18 590	73.11	12 480	27 040
Beaufort West	16 456	24 543	39 215	24 000	31 315	31 315	35 160	12.28	32 700	30 020
Across wards and municipal projects	1 113									
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	2 008 186	2 060 106	2 090 302	2 375 718	2 528 443	2 526 886	2 153 557	(14.77)	2 238 745	2 395 777

Annexure A to Vote 8

Table A.4.4 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 4: Housing Asset Management

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17				2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Cape Town Metro	41 628	41 551	42 910	39 252	39 252	39 252	36 789	(6.27)	32 530	34 312
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	41 628	41 551	42 910	39 252	39 252	39 252	36 789	(6.27)	32 530	34 312

Vote 9

Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning

	2018/19 To be appropriated	2019/20	2020/21
MTEF allocations	R604 621 000	R604 611 000	R625 955 000
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning		
Administering Department	Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning		
Accounting Officer	Head of Department, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning		

1. Overview

Vision

A resilient, sustainable, quality and inclusive living environment.

Mission

To promote a resilient, sustainable, quality and inclusive living environment in support of human well-being.

Core functions and responsibilities

The core functions of the Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning are to promote sustainable economic development and social equity by upholding the environmental integrity of the Western Cape. This will be achieved through:

- Ensuring cohesive and integrated environmental governance;
- Strategically advancing environmental sustainability;
- Sustaining the environmental quality; and
- Ensuring integrated environmental and land management in the Western Cape.

Main services

Vote 9 provides funding for both the Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning and its conservation agency, CapeNature.

The Department's main services include:

- Maintain an integrated provincial environmental governance framework;
- Enforce compliance with environmental legislation;
- Strategically advance environmental sustainability;
- Strategically guide, coordinate and harmonise provincial response to climate change;
- Facilitate the conservation of biodiversity and coastal management;
- Promote integrated pollution and chemicals management;
- Promote integrated air quality management;
- Promote and implement integrated waste management;
- Provide a development facilitation service to provincial and municipal stakeholders;
- Provide development management services;
- Promote sustainable spatial planning and integrated coastal impact management; and
- Development Planning "Intelligence" to enable improved policy formulation and review, improved planning and improved decision-making.

Demands and changes in services

The outlook for South Africa over the next couple of years has not improved much since last financial year. Thus, it is even more imperative that the Department further institutionally position itself to either facilitate or participate in integrated and joint planning, budgeting and implementation processes.

The direct impact of the negative implications on the fiscus prompted that budget reductions be implemented. The budget reductions will have a negative impact on the ability to fulfil resource protection and development planning functions and it would impact on the targets set in both PSG 5 and PSG 4. In effect, the reductions will impact on the Department and CapeNature as crucial projects will have to be rescheduled and this will have a major impact on the environment and even more critical on the poorest of the poor who are not in a position to absorb transferring of increasing cost due to depletion of natural resources. The water projects are especially critical given that the Province, also country wide, has experienced water scarcity and droughts.

The lower available capacity, as a result of the reduction on Compensation of employees (CoE) costs, would mean slower reaction times to investigate complaints from the public and identification of non-compliances and these environmental impacts on environmental resources has a serious negative effect on the health of people.

Further cuts would exacerbate an already severely under resourced and ill equipped position to respond and manage fires in the Province.

There is a risk that, with funded posts being frozen, the Department and CapeNature may not have adequate internal capacity to accelerate delivery. This will result in a slower pace of implementation.

Acts, rules and regulations

Section 24 of the Constitution provides that everyone has the right to an environment that is not harmful to their health or well-being; and to have the environment protected, for the benefit of present and future generations, through reasonable legislative and other measures that:

Prevent pollution and ecological degradation;

Promote conservation; and

Secure ecologically sustainable development and use of natural resources while promoting justifiable economic and social development.

The following table captures the core legislative mandate of the Department:

Main Legislative Imperatives

Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996

Constitution of the Western Cape, 1998

Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000)

Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act No. 117 of 1998)

Local Government: Municipal Planning and Performance Management Regulations, 2001

Municipal Ordinance, 1974 (Ordinance No. 20 of 1974)

Nature Conservation Ordinance, 1974 (Ordinance No. 19 of 1974)

National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998)

National Environmental Management: Air Quality Act, 2004 (Act No. 39 of 2004)

National Environmental Management: Biodiversity Act, 2004 (Act No. 10 of 2004)

National Environmental Management: Integrated Coastal Management Act, 2008 (Act No. 24 of 2008)

National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act, 2003 (Act No. 57 of 2003)

National Environmental Management: Waste Act, 2008 (Act No. 59 of 2008)

National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No. 25 of 1999)

Protection of Personal Information Act, 2013 (Act No. 4 of 2013)

Promotion of Access to Information Act, 2000 (Act No. 2 of 2000)

Promotion of Administrative Justice Act, 2000 (Act No. 3 of 2000)

Provision of Land and Assistance Act, 1993 (Act No. 126 of 1993)

Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999)

Public Service Act, 1994 (Proclamation No. 103 of 1994)

Spatial Data Infrastructure Act, 2003 (Act No. 54 of 2003)

Subdivision of Agriculture Land Act, 1970 (Act No. 70 of 1970)

Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act No. 16 of 2013)

Western Cape Biosphere Reserves Act, 2011 (Act No. 6 of 2011)

Western Cape Health Care Waste Management Act, 2007 (Act No. 7 of 2007)

Western Cape Land Use Planning Act, 2014 (Act No. 3 of 2014)

Western Cape Nature Conservation Board Act, 1998 (Act No. 15 of 1998)

Western Cape Monitoring and Support of Municipalities Act, 2014 (Act No. 2 of 2014)

Budget decisions

The budget allocation of Vote 9 is underpinned by the policy principles as stipulated in the 2014 - 2019 Provincial Strategic Plan and the 5-Year Strategic Plans of the Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning and of CapeNature. Thus the resource allocation as informed by the strategic priorities for Vote 9 defines the funding distribution to the Department and CapeNature, as a provincial entity. The MTEF allocation of Vote 9 over the three financial years (2018/19 to 2020/21) increases from R604.621 million to R625.955 million.

The MTEF allocation for the Department over the three financial years amounts to R920.964 million, increasing from R302.090 million (50.0 per cent of the Vote's allocation) in 2018/19 to R312.147 million in 2020/21. This represents an increase of 3.33 per cent over the three financial years.

Included in the Department's allocation are earmarked priority allocations in respect of the Regional Socio-Economic Projects (RSEP) and Violence Prevention through Urban Upgrading (VPUU) programme (R52.333 million over the 2018 MTEF) and R19.760 million for water for sustainable growth and development. Additionally, provincial priority allocations received over the MTEF period, includes continued funding towards the Green Economy (R16.229 million), Berg River Improvement Plan (BRIP) projects (R17.849 million) and a new allocation of R3.6 million in 2018/19 for three provincial evaluation projects.

Of the R302.090 million available to the Department in the 2018/19 financial year, Compensation of employees accounts for R221.559 million (73.3 per cent), R57.776 million (19.1 per cent) is for Goods and services, R18.182 million (6.02 per cent) as Transfers and subsidies and R4.573 million (1.51 per cent) towards Payment for capital assets.

CapeNature's MTEF allocation increases from R302.531 million (50.0 per cent of the Vote's allocation) in 2018/19 to R313.808 million in 2020/21, an increase of 3.7 per cent over the MTEF. This includes earmarked priority allocations of R10 million in each of the first two financial years and R10.550 million in the last financial year for disaster prevention measures - management of wildfires, floods and other risks. In the 2017 Adjusted Estimates, R16.000 million was surrendered and made available in 2018/19 for capital expenditure at the Kogelberg Nature Reserve (Phase 2). CapeNature's allocation for 2018/19 also includes R3.991 million as a conditional grant towards the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP).

Aligning departmental budgets to achieve government's prescribed outcomes

National Strategic Mandates alignment

The NDP envisions an environmentally sustainable, climate change resilient and low carbon economy by 2030.

Three critical responses identified by the NDP in terms of the Department's legal and functional mandates are:

- Urban and rural transformation
- Improving infrastructure
- Building environmental sustainability and resilience

The National and Provincial Strategic mandates as set out by the National Development Plan (NDP) 2030, the Medium Term Strategic Framework (MTSF) (2014 - 2019), OneCape 2040, the Provincial Strategic Plan (2014 - 2019) and concomitant Provincial Strategic Goals were used as the basis for the Departmental Strategic Plan 2015 - 2020 and Annual Performance Plan development process.

The Department's mandates are directly linked to the National Development Plan's vision of an environmentally sustainable, resilient and low carbon economy, to be achieved through addressing urban and rural transformation, improving infrastructure and building environmental sustainability and resilience.

The main focus for the Medium Term Strategic Framework 2014 - 2019 period is on planning, piloting and investing in the creation of a framework for implementing the transition to an environmentally sustainable and low-carbon economy in South Africa. Unblocking regulatory constraints, data collection, establishment of baseline information and testing, decision-making and governance as well as the development of research and information management capacity are key strategies for achieving the MTSF targets. The Strategic Goals and Strategic Objectives of the Department and the associated activities under each of these are directly aligned to the achievement of the NDP vision and the MTSF outcome targets. The Department has aligned its activities and activity indicator set with the specific environmental-related Medium Term Strategic Framework indicators and the National Environmental Sector indicators, to ensure alignment and consistency in the performance environment in reaching these targets.

Provincial Strategic Mandates alignment

ONECAPE 2040 – Transitions

A supportive regulatory environment (e.g. streamlined environmental and land use approval processes).

Appropriate infrastructure.

Financing arrangements.

An enabling spatial framework (i.e. concentration of economic activity in key nodes, supported by logistical, digital and transport connectivity).

PSP 2014 - 2019

DEA&DP's revised Programme and Budget structure have been developed to address the outcomes and targets.

PSDF 2014

PSDF: Transversal WCG policy across all departments and PSGs.

Spatial Governance, Spatial Targeting and Spatial Performance.

Development Planning Intelligence Management.

Municipal alignment

The Provincial powers of "supervision", "monitoring" and "support" of local government is derived from sections 41, 139 and 154 of the Constitution. The Department has certain Constitutional functional mandates that it jointly shares with local government, as well as certain exclusive mandates that affects local governments. The Department has direct responsibility and a mandate for planning which falls within the ambit of "regional planning and development" (Schedule 4) and "provincial planning" (Schedule 5). Significant changes have occurred within the South African legislative milieu in the Planning Sector during the past three years with the promulgation of the National Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013) ("SPLUMA") and the Western Cape Land Use Planning Act, 2014 (Act 3 of 2014) ("LUPA"), which has changed the planning relationships within all three spheres of government. Due to these legislative changes, the role of the Department has transformed from being a regulator of land use management to playing a more supportive, facilitation and monitoring role in the planning performance of municipalities, whilst it is also an enabler of regional and provincial spatial development.

In terms of the Department's regional and provincial planning role, the Provincial Spatial Development Framework (PSDF) establishes a coherent framework for the Province's urban and rural areas, that also gives spatial expression to the National and Provincial development agendas. The PSDF serves as the basis for coordinating, integrating and aligning 'on the ground' delivery of National and Provincial programmes and it supports municipalities to fulfil their municipal planning mandates in line with the National and Provincial agendas. The PSDF also communicates government's spatial development intentions to the private sector and civil society and conveys the Western Cape's spatial agenda to municipalities, so that their Integrated Development Plans, Spatial Development Frameworks and land use management systems are consistent with and take forward the WCG's spatial agenda into implementation. The Department therefore has a critical spatial co-ordination function to ensure spatial alignment in the Province.

2. Review of the current financial year (2017/18)

Water for Sustainable Growth and Development

Following the achievements gained with the phased implementation of the Berg River Improvement Plan, the Breede Environmental Resource Protection Plan (BERPP) were developed in-house to prioritise the critical role of water as an important economic driver in the Breede region/catchment. Progress to date has focused on delivering the following key priorities as they relate to the tasks of the BERPP:

Water quality monitoring of 22 sites within the Breede River and Estuary is ongoing since 2015, forming a good reference data set for any future changes in water quality. The monitoring proved to be an invaluable resource to address sources of pollution and establish trends, including improvements as a result of interventions.

Many wastewater treatment works are not operating optimally for a variety of reasons, one of which is the lack of skilled personnel to manage and operate the works properly. The BERPP identified the need for skills training which resulted in the development of a Terms of Reference (TOR) for skills assessment of process controllers at wastewater treatment works following consultation with various stakeholders.

Contaminated water from urban settlements, both storm water and wastewater, especially low income informal settlements impact directly on the water quality of the Breede River and its tributaries. For this reason, a partnership between the Violence Prevention through Urban Upgrading Programme and Theewaterskloof Municipality lead to the drafting of a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) to implement a project on bioremediation of grey water in Villiersdorp informal settlement, similar to the Langrug Genius of SPACE (Systems for Peoples Access to a Clean Environment) initiative. Project conceptualisation between implementing parties, namely VPUU, Theewaterskloof Municipality and the Department has already commenced. Part of the conceptualisation involved a site visit and knowledge exchange between Langrug and Villiersdorp informal settlement communities.

The objective of costing the economic aspects related to the pollution prevention of the Breede River Catchment is to gain a better understanding of the financial and related aspects involved. Not much literature is available on this topic and a consultant team was appointed for writing support to produce and publish academic papers in popular scientific and/or economic publications.

Understanding population growth patterns in the Breede region will enable better planning for infrastructure development and minimise the risk to environmental resources. The area of focus in the Breede catchment are the spatial analysis of developments and possible impacts on water resource; in conjunction with water quality analysis and utilising data from the Breede-Gouritz Catchment Management Agency.

Berg River Improvement Plan

The phased development and implementation of the River Improvement Plans [now termed Environmental Resource Protection Plans (ERPPs)] has been identified as a priority with the BRIP being the first. The following key priorities as they relate to the tasks of the BRIP are:

The economic assessment of the potential effect of pollution on the water in the Breede and Berg River Catchments, as well as financial costing of the abatement (lessening) of pollution in the rivers is considered to be of importance. Understanding the potential loss of agricultural export market is of importance so that the community and government understand the risk that it takes, should the water quality be of an inappropriate standard for irrigation and other uses.

The rehabilitation of riparian areas at four new sites in the Berg and Breede River catchments continues to contribute to improved resilience in terms of water quality, erosion and flood risk management. This resulted in partnerships being established with the land-owners and other stakeholders, resulting in a very successful water stewardship program. An important aspect of this work is the job opportunities created as part of the link with the Expanded Public Works Programme.

The design and development of bioremediation interventions through the identification and evaluation of innovative technologies and where relevant in collaboration with communities, aims to improve management of polluted stream flows and reduce the impact on the water quality within the Berg River. The Genius of SPACE project in the Langrug informal settlement has successfully implemented systems such as:

- The completion of the greywater disposal prototype with tree gardens for water treatment and protection of the formal stormwater network;

- A solid waste management system initiative focussing on a phased development for upcycling and recycling to reduce solid waste within the stormwater network; and

- Significant advancements in community capacity building and engagement models to achieve community ownership.

The development of the Water Hub has seen the commissioning of the biofiltration beds, which are to be used to address pollution concerns emanating from stormwater, while also providing a base from which to undertake active research. The development of the Water Hub is further being placed within the context of the skills game changer, as it relates to supporting the development and training of skills within the plumbing, water process controller and water auditor priorities. Ongoing engagements with universities has led to the formalisation of the process with the Cape Higher Education Consortium (CHEC), for the potential of the Water Hub to become a Centre of Excellence for water research with the affiliation of the respective universities. The progress to date remains in line with the core objective of a multi-disciplinary centre that will provide recreational, educational, research and economic opportunities linked to promoting water sensitive design.

Water quality monitoring of 20 sites within the Berg River and Estuary is ongoing since October 2013 and has proved to be an invaluable resource to address sources of pollution and establish trends, including improvements as a result of interventions. Results have demonstrated improved water quality in the Franschhoek River in the upper catchment since the decommissioning of the Franschhoek Waste Water Treatment Works in August 2014 and has further confirmed water quality concerns downstream of stormwater channels in the Mbekweni/Newton area of the Drakenstein Municipality, substantiating action and interventions where it is most needed. The water quality results have further identified pollution issues

along the Berg River, e.g. sewage spills and illegal discharges for follow-up compliance action and to inform downstream water users of possible risks.

An economic assessment is being undertaken to establish the costs, benefits and possible opportunities for the re-use of treated wastewater effluent in the Berg River catchment.

The promotion of water sensitive design, as a result of the review of the Sustainable Water Management Plan has led to an initiative being undertaken through the BRIP. The project seeks to better understand and determine the best way forward of supporting local governments in their transition to apply such a design approach for the transition to water sensitive cities. Building on the body of work undertaken for implementing bioremediation interventions, which incorporates water sensitive design principles, a proposed benchmarking and implementation strategy has been proposed for the CoCT, given the reliance of the metropole on the Berg River Catchment for the supply of water. Final engagements are taking place for this project to be a partnership between the Western Cape Government and the CoCT for implementation. The outcome of the project is to have a contextually relevant benchmarking and implementation strategy process to replicate to other municipalities within the Province for the transition to a water sensitive city.

RSEP/VPUU Programme

In February 2017, Provincial Cabinet approved the expansion of the RSEP Programme to seven additional municipalities (Witzenberg, Stellenbosch, Bitou, Mossel Bay, Cape Agulhas, Prince Albert and Bergrivier). The intention was to stagger the roll-out over the next two years; however, there is good momentum in three of the seven municipalities (Bergrivier, Witzenberg and Mossel Bay). With respect to Bergrivier Municipality, a number of engagements took place, including a presentation to their Mayoral Committee to obtain their buy-in to the RSEP Programme. Witzenberg Municipality, together with the RSEP/VPUU Programme Office, decided on a way forward regarding the focus areas for intervention in Ceres. Preliminary engagements also commenced with Mossel Bay Municipality who has demonstrated strong commitment to the RSEP Programme and a desire to start implementing projects as soon as possible.

The RSEP Programme has continued to make progress in the original three RSEP Municipalities (Breede Valley, Saldanha Bay and Swartland) in the towns of Worcester, Vredenburg and Malmesbury, respectively. A number of infrastructure projects were completed, including two recreational nodes in Malmesbury, the Louwville Gateway Active Box, pedestrian paving and rebuilding of the station building in Vredenburg, a community centre and recreational nodes/parks in Worcester. A particular highlight during the period was the progress with the Louwville/Wesbank Gateway project which comprises a number of projects that started with the completion of the LED units in the previous financial year.

The Zwelethemba Commercial Corridor Project made progress entailing a precinct plan following a period of stakeholder engagement. Progress was also made towards the identification of possible projects in Touwsrivier (existing municipality) and to this end, the RSEP/VPUU Programme Office arranged and facilitated an Economic Workshop with a variety of role-players. Initial projects were also identified for Mossel Bay and Piketberg (subsequent to the conduction of the RSEP Reconstruction workshops in these "new" municipalities).

With regards to the VPUU Programme, implementation in Theewaterskloof Municipality (Villiersdorp) continues to be on track. A highlight was the approval of building plans for the Resource Centre and the appointment of a contractor. In Drakenstein Municipality (Paarl East), the focus was on the two main infrastructure projects, namely: the new library in Groenheuwel and the Freedom Park development in Chicago. In May 2017, a number of meetings were held between DEA&DP, the KfW and the VPUU NPC to discuss the allocation of remaining funds available to the VPUU NPC over the next 12 months (July 2017 – June 2018). During the

reporting period, the VPUU NPC continued to support two of the Provincial Game Changers: Alcohol Harms Reduction and After School.

Green Economy

The Green Economy forms a key component of sustainable development. The Green Economy falls under PSG 1: Create opportunities for growth and jobs. It also contributes to PSG 4: Enable a resilient, sustainable, quality and inclusive living environment. Key inputs from the Department in this regard are:

The acclaimed Langrug Community work undertaken within the Genius of SPACE project will continue in partnership with the RSEP/VPUU programme into new locations in future.

Active climate change economic scenario building work and the SMARTAir programme which support the Climate Change Provincial Risk and highlight the green economy opportunities for the WC Province. A partnership with Bavaria on Climate-friendly Refrigeration and Air-Conditioning was initiated in September 2017.

Ecological Infrastructure Investment Framework as well as the CapeNature Infrastructure retrofitting with atmospheric water generators respond directly to the current drought crisis and the need to ensure resilience of our catchments as well as our eco-tourism revenue.

Projects relating to waste entrepreneurs and waste management are helping to create jobs while offsetting the expense of developing new landfill space which is already constrained.

3. Outlook for the coming financial year (2018/19)

Overview of DEA&DP key policy priorities informing the 2018 MTEF budgets

Key PSG 4 policy priorities informing the Department's 2017 - 2019 Medium Term Expenditure Framework (MTEF) Budgets:

The PSG 4 has refocused and integrated its Priorities for 2017 - 2019 as follows:

Drought Management, Water Security;

Climate Change Response; and

Integrated Human Settlements and Transit-Oriented Development (TOD) Partnerships.

1. Drought Management and Water Security Initiatives

Water for Sustainable Growth and Development

Water is a key enabler of future Provincial economic growth and environmental sustainability. The availability of water is a major determinant of how intensively land is used and for ecosystem health. Surface water resources, currently the WCs primary source, are unevenly distributed, currently used to their limits, offer few opportunities for more dams and will be under increasing pressure with the expected decrease in the Province's rainfall levels. There is growing competition for water between the agricultural, industrial and domestic sectors. Escalating demand and finite supply means that protection and rehabilitation of river systems and ground water recharge areas are required.

The current drought has put the spotlight on the important issue of water security and has led to water being identified as a provincial risk. A number of controls have been put in place to address this risk but ongoing focus and awareness is crucial. The Breede ERPP has been developed in-house in collaboration with key stakeholders and implementation has commenced in 2017/18. The Breede ERPP is aligned with

the strategies which falls within the ambit of the broader Breede-Gouritz Catchment Management Agency.

The objectives of the Breede ERPP are to:

Promote sustainable land-use practices across all sectors.

Reduce the negative impact from municipal urban areas, particularly informal settlements and wastewater treatment works.

Reduce the negative impact of agriculture on the Breede River's water quality to acceptable levels and to promote sustainable agriculture.

Ensure sustainable resource use efficiency and ecological integrity.

Promote knowledge of the value of water and ways of managing and enhancing this value.

Promote innovative bioremediation technologies and solutions.

Enhance rehabilitation of alien plant cleared areas.

Berg River Improvement Plan

The vision of the Berg River Improvement Plan is for the enhancement and entrenchment of a water stewardship initiative to ensure the ecological integrity of the catchment to sustain economic growth and contribute to the Green Economy. The following key deliverables are set to reinforce a holistic, practical and empirical approach to achieving such a vision:

The implementation of the Water Sensitive Cities Benchmarking and Implementation strategy is set to be initiated following an initial planning and stakeholder workshop, between the City of Cape Town (CoCT) and the WCG officials. This seeks to address water security from a medium to longer term perspective, as part of a climate change mitigation and adaptation response.

The development of the Water Hub would include ongoing discussions with both private and public sector entities to determine the best way to successfully achieve the core objectives of the facility – research, demonstration and training. The need for such facility has been driven by an increased awareness around the opportunity and gap for innovation within the water sector, with links to innovation in other sectors such as housing, agriculture and spatial planning. The development of the facility will seek to better position itself within the context of growing the Green Economy by providing the opportunity to realise a new market in water innovation manufacturing and technology development for the WC.

Further opportunities to replicate the approach undertaken within the Genius of SPACE project (Langrug in Franschhoek), are to be realised to further implement bioremediation interventions as they relate to reducing the pollution of environmental resources and improve the socio-economic environment of locally, historically disadvantaged communities. Importantly this is to be undertaken through a community stewardship initiative to further empower and develop capacity amongst local, informal communities to support uptake of such interventions and drive support for entrepreneurial development from both the public and private sector.

The monitoring of water quality variables across the Berg and Breede Catchments is crucial to understand the dynamics of both catchments in terms of water quality and pollution and to address areas of concern. The monitoring programme will continue to provide a basis upon which to measure the efficacy of the implementation of interventions to reduce pollution and improve ecological integrity.

The ability to base decision making on scientific, empirical-based evidence is key to ensuring effective service delivery. Through an assessment of the spatial growth variables coupled with agricultural needs and quality requirements in terms of water quality, the potential is to better understand, mitigate and plan for future growth and its impact on economic activities such as agriculture. The continuation of such research will be based on resource economic principles, to guide decision making and policy development processes.

Sustainable Water Management Plan

The Sustainable Water Management Plan (SWMP) provides the framework for coordination of integrated water management within the Province. The SWMP which has been developed and implemented since 2012, has been reviewed during 2017, in order to confirm the relevance of the existing goals and targets and improve on the process for monitoring and reporting on progress.

In the context of one of the worst droughts in living memory in the Western Cape, with three consecutive years of low rainfall since 2015, the revised SWMP emphasises the need for improved water resilience planning, including stronger integration of climate change predictions despite the associated uncertainties.

The revised SWMP identifies the four goals below:

Goal 1: Governance - Enable effective co-operative governance and institutional planning for sustainable water management.

Goal 2: Water Availability - Enable the sustainability of water resources for growth and development.

Goal 3: Water Quality - Enable integrity and sustainability of socio-ecological systems.

Goal 4: Communication - Enable effective and appropriate information management, reporting and awareness-raising of sustainable water management.

2. Climate Change Response, Green Economy Initiatives and Coastal Management

Implementing Climate Change Response

The Western Cape Government recognised climate change concerns for the Province fairly early, responding through conducting vulnerability assessments and developing a provincial wide Western Cape Climate Change Response Strategy (WCCCRS) and Implementation Framework. The strategy, which covers all key sectors of the Province, outlines priority areas for interventions to reduce emissions, and areas for resilience building and adapting to a changing climate.

Some of the current climate change initiatives being driven include the initiation of the review and update of the WCCCRS; drafting of the second iteration of the M&E report; an Assessment of the Economic Risk and Opportunities of Climate Resilient Investment in the WC; Sector support – SmartAgri implementation; climate change and health literature review (which will critically summarise the relevant literature as a starting point in formulating knowledge in this area in developing targeted local response strategies and discussions); and the development of a climate change sector plan for the Transport sector. Further initiatives include, the initiation of a Feasibility assessment of Climate Change Risk Pooling as an Adaptation Finance Measure in the Western Cape [supported by the Canadian International Development Research Centre (IDRC); Municipal Support to develop a climate change response strategy for a District Municipality (all Districts have participated in and have a draft Climate Change Response Strategy), Greenest Municipality Competition evaluations, Integrated Development Plan assessments and other ad hoc municipal inputs to Spatial Development Frameworks; Energy Consumptions and Green House Gas emissions report, the Energy Security Game Changer, climate change forums and databases.

Green Economy

Green Economy initiatives will focus on:

Preparation of an annual Green Economy Report which tracks a set of Green Economy Indicators for the WC.

Continued development of models, tools and guidelines for more sustainable public procurement through the implementation of the United Nations Environmental Programme 10-Year Framework of Programmes funded Sustainable Public Procurement (SPP) project in partnership with the International Institute for Sustainable Development and World Wildlife Fund South Africa. This is to be supported by SmartProcurement which is a programme aimed at developing a best practice guideline based on case study research with a strong local government focus on infrastructure and asset management.

Transversal work on the Economic Procurement Policy with PT, DoTP and DEDAT reflecting on the progression of our work on SPP to both social and environmental outcomes.

Linked to Smart Procurement and the Economic Procurement Policy work, is the development of a Green Finance programme to help address funding shortfalls from Development Finance Institution (DFIs) and private investments in South Africa to meet the Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs).

Expanding the Waste entrepreneurs and supporting formal and informal resource collectors through the development of a business diagnostic tool in the Eden District.

Proceeding with Phase 2 of a study on the economic risks and opportunities of Climate resilient investment for the Province through a cost benefit analysis of implementation interventions in the five sectors identified in Phase 1.

Continuing with the SmartAir programme in partnership with Bavaria on climate friendly refrigeration and air-conditioning which focuses on air quality improvement.

Exploring investment opportunities related to the Provincial Biodiversity Economy Strategy including developing opportunities for the coastal, carbon and natural resource economies.

Coastal and Estuary Management

The current state of resource depletion and degradation of our coastal and estuarine resources in the context of a changing climate requires that the necessary steps be introduced to reduce the negative impacts on coastal communities, the natural environment and coastal infrastructure.

As the Provincial Lead Agency for Coastal Management, the Department has developed the Western Cape Provincial Coastal Management Programme (WC PCMP) and is planning for its phased implementation. The WC PCMP represents the transversal response to the vision for a resilient and sustainable coast.

The Department and CapeNature work together in the development and implementation of the Western Cape Estuary Management Programme, in partnership with the DEA: Oceans and Coasts Branch, South African National Parks, Municipalities, NGOs and Estuary Advisory Forums. The continued functioning and management of our estuaries are important specially as estuaries perform an important ecological infrastructure role within the ecosystem.

3. Development Planning Initiatives

RESP/VPUU Programme

The 2018/19 financial year should see the RSEP Phase 2 in full swing and being landed in all seven new municipalities. A number of infrastructure projects should commence in these municipalities. However, the focus is on “change of mind sets” and insights into how municipalities can plan towns differently with a planning-led approach and also to address the realities of the South African past more coherently. It will also be about planning better with other line departments, specifically the social cluster. Work in collaboration with PSG 3 should come to fruition. The existing three RSEP municipalities should be near completion of their projects in the originally selected towns of Vredenburg, Malmesbury and Worcester. An OD investigation, the institutionalisation of the RSEP will be initiated during this financial year.

In terms of the VPUU, the programme is nearing an end as the main thrust of the programme ends in June 2018. However, substantial exchange rate gains on the remaining KfW funds are expected which provide opportunities for additional projects being considered in Villiersdorp, Paarl and the City of Cape Town.

Land Assembly/Catalytic Initiatives/Regeneration Projects

During 2018/19 the efforts to strengthen land assembly capacity will continue with a specific focus on strengthening the Transit-Oriented Development (TOD) and Human Settlements partnership with the City of Cape Town and working with the Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (DCoG), the Department of Rural Development and Land Reform (DRDLR), the South African Local Government Association (SALGA), the Western Cape Municipalities and other partners on the roll-out of the Integrated Urban Development Framework (IUDF) and the Small Town Regeneration Programme in the Province.

Provincial and Regional Planning-Spatial Support

During the 2018/19 financial year a PSDF review will be initiated in terms of the SPLUMA requirement that PSDF's must be reviewed every five years. The main focus will still be on the implementation of the PSDF and a further refinement of the implementation mechanisms and institutional framework within which the implementation as well as monitoring and evaluation of the provincial spatial agenda on both a regional and provincial level will take place.

4. Reprioritisation

The 2018 MTEF budget was drafted taking into account the reduced allocations as a result of low economic growth and anticipated lower revenue collection, increasing public debt and the need to adhere to expenditure ceilings. This was achieved through continued ceilings on Compensation of employees, which accounts for the major portion (73.3 per cent of the 2018/19 allocation of the Department). The Department is continuing with monitoring the Compensation of employees expenditure through the Top Management Meeting structure. The MTEF allocation also includes earmarked priority and provincial priority allocations of which some amounts to R42.187 million. Discretionary operational funding is limited and requires continuous assessment to ensure that service delivery continuous.

5. Procurement

The development of the Procurement Plan unfolds as part of the development of the Department's Annual Performance Plan and the MTEF budget through various engagements. The success of the Procurement Plan depends on the implementation, monitoring and reporting of the respective projects. Challenges experienced during the 2017/18 financial year are being analysed to assist with improvement of the 2018/19 Procurement Plan. The main challenges emanate from the inability to fill posts because of the ceiling on Compensation of employees, this in turn either impacts on project management and delivery or the need for outsourcing of professional services.

The Procurement Plan is monitored on a monthly basis with quarterly reports submitted to Provincial Treasury as a monitoring mechanism. This fosters a pro-active approach which ensures that procurement processes are initiated timeously in order to prevent delays and timely interventions can be made where necessary.

6. Receipts and financing

Summary of receipts

Table 6.1 hereunder gives the sources of funding for the vote.

Table 6.1 Summary of receipts

Receipts R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17				% Change from Revised estimate 2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Treasury funding										
Equitable share	441 512	488 421	519 031	540 887	504 987	504 987	560 893	11.07	563 154	594 040
Conditional grants	2 748	2 959	3 815	4 385	4 385	4 385	3 991	(8.99)		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	2 748	2 959	3 815	4 385	4 385	4 385	3 991			
Financing	3 133	7 100	7 306	42 498	42 498	42 498	35 737	(15.91)	37 233	27 459
Asset Finance Reserve				12 000	12 000	12 000		(100.00)		
Provincial Revenue Fund	3 133	7 100	7 306	30 498	30 498	30 498	35 737	17.18	37 233	27 459
Total Treasury funding	447 393	498 480	530 152	587 770	551 870	551 870	600 621	8.83	600 387	621 499
Departmental receipts										
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	573	451	545	535	535	527	566	7.40	598	631
Transfers received			50		50	50		(100.00)		
Fines, penalties and forfeits	4 515	3 520	6 568	3 170	3 170	3 125	3 334	6.69	3 520	3 714
Interest, dividends and rent on land	14	3	8			2		(100.00)		
Sales of capital assets	8	39	68			3		(100.00)		
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	4 678	155	559	95	95	143	100	(30.07)	106	111
Total departmental receipts	9 788	4 168	7 798	3 800	3 850	3 850	4 000	3.90	4 224	4 456
Total receipts	457 181	502 648	537 950	591 570	555 720	555 720	604 621	8.80	604 611	625 955

Summary of receipts:

The total revenue for the 2018/19 financial year increased by R48.901 million or 8.8 per cent from R555.720 million (Adjusted appropriation 2017/18) to R604.621 million in 2018/19. This increase is mainly due to funding allocations from the previous financial year that were re-allocated to the Vote in the 2018/19 financial year. This includes a R16.000 million of CapeNature's Kogelberg project and additionally funding for three evaluations to be conducted by the Department. Total revenue will decrease by R10 000 in the second year, due to once off allocations, and increase to R625.955 million in 2020/21.

The equitable share financing, is the main contributor to the Vote's total receipts and increases by 11.07 per cent from the 2017/18 revised estimate. Equitable share funding increases from R504.987 million in the 2017/18 revised estimate to R560.893 million in 2018/19 and is expected to continue increasing over the MTEF to R594.040 million in 2020/21.

Departmental receipts:

The projected departmental receipts for the 2018/19 financial year is R4.000 million. This own revenue contributes less than 1 per cent of the total receipts. Own revenue sources include commission on insurance, fines issued in terms of section 24G of the National Environmental Management Act (NEMA), environmental authorisation and waste licensing fees and Access to Information charges.

Donor funding (excluded from vote appropriation)

On the basis of an agreement concluded in 2014 between the Government of the Federal Republic of Germany and the Government of South Africa, an amount of EUR 5 million would be allocated for the Western Cape Violence Prevention through Urban Upgrade Programme, through a non-profit company, namely the VPUU NPC, who acts as the implementing agent.

7. Payment summary**Key assumptions**

Provision for salary adjustments (ICS) of 7.9 per cent for 2018/19 and 8 per cent for 2019/20 and 2020/21 are considered (these figures are inclusive of a 1.5 per cent pay progression). Adjustments for the majority of the non-personnel expenditure, classified as Goods and services are based on CPI headline estimates of 5.4 per cent in 2018/19 which increase to 5.5 per cent in 2019/20 and 2020/21. Earmarked and priority allocations are also taken into account with the compilation of the MTEF budget.

The Department's establishment comprises of critical posts such as Town and Regional Planners, Environmental Officers and Geographic Information System technicians. These categories comprise of the Occupation Specific Dispensation under the engineering professionals and related occupations. Resolutions in 2009 indicated that these categories would, after meeting the required criteria, advance to the next grade. No provision for these has been factored into the budget, mainly because of the ceiling on Compensation of employees.

National priorities

National Outcome 10: Protected and enhanced environmental assets and natural resources.

Provincial priorities

Provincial Strategic Goal 4: Enable a resilient, sustainable, quality and inclusive living environment.

Programme summary

Table 7.1 below shows the budget or estimated expenditure per programme and Table 7.2 per economic classification (in summary).

Table 7.1 Summary of payments and estimates

Programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
1. Administration	56 463	59 271	62 143	65 689	66 929	66 929	68 703	2.65	70 696	75 009
2. Environmental Policy, Planning and Coordination	15 787	17 667	16 970	21 059	18 435	18 435	20 619	11.85	19 345	22 053
3. Compliance and Enforcement	19 870	23 340	23 368	24 827	24 839	24 839	24 924	0.34	26 887	28 459
4. Environmental Quality Management	66 023	76 746	86 212	90 637	84 989	84 989	95 813	12.74	93 409	98 569
5. Biodiversity Management	257 344	263 570	264 668	302 412	290 568	290 568	319 724	10.03	312 089	328 973
6. Environmental Empowerment Services	1 002	1 295	1 851	2 611	2 111	2 111	996	(52.82)	1 510	560
7. Development Planning	40 692	60 759	82 738	84 335	67 849	67 849	73 842	8.83	80 675	72 332
Total payments and estimates	457 181	502 648	537 950	591 570	555 720	555 720	604 621	8.80	604 611	625 955

Note: Programme 1: MEC total remuneration package R1 977 795 with effect from 1 April 2017.

Sub-programme 5.2: 2018/19: Includes National conditional grant: Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces: R3 991 000.

Summary by economic classification

Table 7.2 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	197 396	225 170	243 488	269 605	256 973	256 576	279 335	8.87	280 501	295 877
Compensation of employees	153 192	174 737	190 418	205 851	204 351	204 351	221 559	8.42	237 284	250 366
Goods and services	44 204	50 433	53 070	63 754	52 622	52 225	57 776	10.63	43 217	45 511
Transfers and subsidies to	253 559	270 896	287 078	316 868	291 097	291 123	320 713	10.16	321 046	326 271
Provinces and municipalities	1 043	10 150	27 900	21 850	10 950	10 950	15 000	36.99	22 150	11 450
Departmental agencies and accounts	246 102	253 400	249 717	287 058	274 058	274 061	302 543	10.39	297 896	313 821
Public corporations and private enterprises			3 500	1 630						
Non-profit institutions	6 280	7 202	5 789	6 300	6 000	6 000	3 170	(47.17)	1 000	1 000
Households	134	144	172	30	89	112		(100.00)		
Payments for capital assets	6 047	6 499	6 945	5 097	7 647	8 013	4 573	(42.93)	3 064	3 807
Machinery and equipment	6 047	5 982	6 945	5 097	7 352	7 718	4 573	(40.75)	3 064	3 807
Software and other intangible assets		517			295	295		(100.00)		
Payments for financial assets	179	83	439		3	8		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	457 181	502 648	537 950	591 570	555 720	555 720	604 621	8.80	604 611	625 955

Infrastructure payments

Table 7.3 presents a summary of infrastructure payments and estimates by category for the Vote.

Table 7.3 Summary of provincial infrastructure payments and estimates by Category

R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate 2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Existing infrastructure assets	12 063	19 344	15 350	26 865	26 865	26 865	25 384	(5.51)	26 695	28 163
Maintenance and repairs	12 063	19 344	12 171	26 865	26 865	26 865	25 384	(5.51)	26 695	28 163
Upgrades and additions			3 179							
New infrastructure assets	17 758	9 705		16 961	961	961	16 000	1 564.93		
Non Infrastructure							8 288		8 863	9 351
Total provincial infrastructure payments and estimates	29 821	29 049	15 350	43 826	27 826	27 826	49 672	78.51	35 558	37 514
<i>Capital infrastructure</i>	17 758	9 705	3 179	16 961	961	961	16 000	1 564.93		
<i>Current infrastructure</i>	12 063	19 344	12 171	26 865	26 865	26 865	33 672	25.34	35 558	37 514
<i>The above total includes:</i>										
Professional fees	11 489	12 257	12 124	12 730	12 730	12 730	13 469	5.81	13 469	14 210

Note: New and replacement assets: These amounts are in respect of the Western Cape Nature Conservation Board.

CapeNature, being responsible for management of the Western Cape provincial nature reserves, also manages infrastructure development and upgrade projects on the nature reserves. A total of five infrastructure upgrade projects have been completed.

These projects include the following:

Assegaaibosch Nature Reserve – Construction of central lapa area and upgrade to the picnic area and ablution facility;

Vrolijkheid Nature Reserve – Upgrade of tourism facilities which include installation of new electronic visitor gate, the upgrade of swimming pool areas, the reconfiguration of bathrooms and showers and landscaping at the putt-putt facility;

Goukamma Nature Reserve - Upgrade of the kitchen and internal living area and construction of deck and veranda at the Mvubu overnight accommodation facility;

Limietberg Nature Reserve – Installation of campsite fence to improve management of visitors and provision of additional security comfort for overnight campers; and

De Hoop Nature Reserve - Installation of solar upgrade on the Whale Trail.

The remaining projects for completion in the 2018/19 financial year includes the following:

Hottentots Holland Nature Reserve - Upgrade of Landdroskop road. Project will commence on 1 March 2018 with a 11-week construction period, ending 12 May 2018.

De Hoop Nature Reserve – Installation of a Game fence and border demarcation. Completion is envisaged by 26 April 2018.

Gamkaberg Nature Reserve - Upgrade of Tierkloof bushcamp and the construction of new honeymoon accommodation.

Cederberg Wilderness – Construction of a recreational area upgrade at Algeria campsite.

Grootvadersbosch Nature Reserve- Construction of a recreational area upgrade at the Grootvadersbosch accommodation precinct; and

Cederberg Wilderness – The installation of new Enviro toilets within the Wilderness area, Bosherberger solar upgrade and the installation of air conditioners at the new tourism accommodation.

The major development for the financial year is the phase two development at Kogelberg Nature Reserve. With all the delays experienced and approvals from the Overstrand Municipality the following has reference:

The tender was advertised in the Government Tender bulletin on 20 October 2017 with a compulsory site meeting that took place on 3 November 2017. The tender closing date was 22 November 2017. The Western Cape Government Department of Transport and Public Works advertised via a two-envelope system, the first being the assessment of tender functionality and the second the assessment of price. It is currently envisaged that a recommendation on the appointment of a contractor will be made to CapeNature by 28 February 2018.

Departmental Public Private Partnership (PPP) projects

None.

Transfers

Transfers to public entities

Table 7.4 Summary of departmental transfers to public entities

Public entities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Casidra SOC Ltd			3 500	1 630						
Western Cape Nature Conservation Board	246 095	253 392	249 717	287 050	274 050	274 050	302 531	10.39	297 884	313 808
Total departmental transfers to public entities	246 095	253 392	253 217	288 680	274 050	274 050	302 531	10.39	297 884	313 808

Transfers to other entities

Table 7.5 Summary of departmental transfers to other entities

Entities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
South African Broadcasting Corporation Limited	7	8		8	8	11	12	9.09	12	13
Total departmental transfers to other entities	7	8		8	8	11	12	9.09	12	13

Transfers to local government

Table 7.6 Summary of departmental transfers to local government by category

Departmental transfers R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Category B	793	9 900	27 650	21 350	10 100	10 100	15 000	48.51	21 650	11 450
Category C	250	250	250		850	850		(100.00)		
Unallocated				500					500	
Total departmental transfers to local government	1 043	10 150	27 900	21 850	10 950	10 950	15 000	36.99	22 150	11 450

8. Programme description

Programme 1: Administration

Purpose: To provide overall management of the Department and centralised support services.

Analysis per sub-programme

Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the Provincial Minister of Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning

render advisory, secretarial, administrative and office support services to the Provincial Minister, including parliamentary liaison services

Sub-programme 1.2: Senior Management

render oversight over the provincial public entity, the Western Cape Nature Conservation Board, compliance with legislative requirements and governance framework and overall management of the Department

Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Services

Corporate Services are responsible for the management of supply chain management, administration and related support and developmental services

Sub-programme 1.4: Financial Management

the Financial Management sub-programme is responsible for effective preparation and implementation of a financial plan and budget for the Department and the judicious application and control of public funds. These include ensuring that accurate financial accounts are kept and that financial procedures are being adhered to and for proper, effective and efficient use of resources as required by the Public Service Act, 1994 and the Public Finance Management Act, (Act 1 of 1999). The sub-programme makes limited provision for maintenance and accommodation needs

Expenditure trends analysis

As a percentage of the 2018/19 total allocation in respect of the Department, Programme 1 accounts for 11.4 per cent. This is slightly lower when compared to the revised estimate of the 2017/18 budget which accounted for 12.0 per cent. In the 2018/19 financial year, Compensation of employees consumes 80.0 per cent and Goods and services 14.8 per cent of the Programme's budget.

Strategic goal as per Strategic Plan

Good governance and integrated management.

Strategic objective as per Annual Performance Plan

Efficient, effective and responsive governance.

Table 8.1 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 1: Administration

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
1. Office of the Provincial Minister of Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning	6 226	7 339	7 275	8 088	8 021	8 021	8 557	6.68	8 800	9 365
2. Senior Management	18 696	18 986	19 932	22 018	22 426	22 426	23 502	4.80	23 122	24 654
3. Corporate Services	19 056	19 383	19 779	19 701	20 647	20 595	20 245	(1.70)	21 467	22 660
4. Financial Management	12 485	13 563	15 157	15 882	15 835	15 887	16 399	3.22	17 307	18 330
Total payments and estimates	56 463	59 271	62 143	65 689	66 929	66 929	68 703	2.65	70 696	75 009

Note: Sub-programme 1.1: MEC total remuneration package R1 977 795 with effect from 1 April 2017.

The National Environmental Sector Budget Structure Sub-programme 1.5: Sector Skills Development and Training is not applicable.

Table 8.1.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 1: Administration

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	52 991	55 707	58 995	62 124	62 944	63 186	65 123	3.07	67 964	72 028
Compensation of employees	39 760	44 172	48 011	52 540	52 110	52 110	54 962	5.47	58 540	62 434
Goods and services	13 231	11 535	10 984	9 584	10 834	11 076	10 161	(8.26)	9 424	9 594
Transfers and subsidies to	59	23	46	35	7	16	8	(50.00)	8	9
Departmental agencies and accounts	3	4		5	5	7	8	14.29	8	9
Households	56	19	46	30	2	9		(100.00)		
Payments for capital assets	3 234	3 526	3 067	3 530	3 975	3 724	3 572	(4.08)	2 724	2 972
Machinery and equipment	3 234	3 486	3 067	3 530	3 975	3 724	3 572	(4.08)	2 724	2 972
Software and other intangible assets		40								
Payments for financial assets	179	15	35		3	3		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	56 463	59 271	62 143	65 689	66 929	66 929	68 703	2.65	70 696	75 009

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	59	23	46	35	7	16	8	(50.00)	8	9
Departmental agencies and accounts	3	4		5	5	7	8	14.29	8	9
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	3	4		5	5	7	8	14.29	8	9
Other	3	4		5	5	7	8	14.29	8	9
Households	56	19	46	30	2	9		(100.00)		
Social benefits	36	14	46		2	9		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households	20	5		30						

Programme 2: Environmental Policy, Planning and Coordination

Purpose: To ensure the integration of environmental objectives in national, provincial and local government planning, including provincial growth and development strategies, local economic development plans and integrated development plans. The programme includes cross-cutting functions, such as research, departmental strategy, information management and climate change management.

Analysis per sub-programme**Sub-programme 2.1: Intergovernmental Coordination, Spatial and Development Planning**

this sub-programme is responsible for the facilitation of cooperative and corporate governance and promotes the implementation of intergovernmental sector programmes

Sub-programme 2.2: Legislative Development

this sub-programme is responsible to ensure that legislation, policies, procedures, systems and guidelines are developed to guide environmental decisions

Sub-programme 2.3: Research and Development Support

this sub-programme ensures that over-arching research and development activities required for policy coordination and environmental planning is undertaken

Sub-programme 2.4: Environmental Information Management

the aim of Environmental Information Management is to facilitate environmental information management for informed decision making. This encompasses the development of an integrated state of the environment reporting system, including the collection of data and development of provincial environmental performance indicators, and to develop and manage GIS systems to support reporting, spatial information, impact assessments and various information systems as required by legislation

Sub-programme 2.5: Climate Change Management

Climate Change Management is responsible for the development of strategies to respond to the challenges and potential impacts of climate change including the development of provincial climate change policies and programmes. These include both greenhouse gas mitigation and adaptation programmes

Policy developments

There are no planned policy developments.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

The following initiatives will be undertaken:

- Sustainable Settlement Innovations Summits will be hosted.

- Western Cape Green Economy Reports will be compiled.

- Environmental research projects.

- Geographic Information Services departmental products to be maintained.

- Climate change response frameworks developed for district municipalities.

Expenditure trends analysis

As a percentage of the 2018/19 total allocation in respect of the Department (excluding CapeNature), Programme 2 accounts for 6.8 per cent. This is slightly higher when compared to the revised estimate of the 2017/18 budget which accounted for 6.5 per cent. In the 2018/19 financial year, Compensation of employees consumes 72.5 per cent and Goods and services 26.7 per cent of the Programme's budget. The Department further aims to continue projects to enhance the green economy.

Strategic goals as per Strategic Plan

- Sustaining the ecological and agricultural resource-bases.

- Increased Economic Opportunity through Low-Carbon Development, Resource Efficiency and the Biodiversity Economy.

- Good governance and integrated management.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

- Maintenance and sustainable use of agricultural and ecological resources and infrastructure.

- Improved climate change resilience and lower carbon Province.

- Efficient, effective and responsive governance.

Table 8.2 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 2: Environmental Policy, Planning and Coordination

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
1. Intergovernmental Coordination, Spatial and Development Planning	2 621	3 024	3 348	4 454	3 577	3 517	4 586	30.40	4 514	4 181
2. Legislative Development	665	499		911	911	911		(100.00)		
3. Research and Development Support	6 824	7 775	5 371	6 025	4 727	4 714	6 997	48.43	6 367	7 828
4. Environmental Information Management	2 089	3 096	3 390	3 483	3 196	3 252	3 740	15.01	4 014	4 279
5. Climate Change Management	3 588	3 273	4 861	6 186	6 024	6 041	5 296	(12.33)	4 450	5 765
Total payments and estimates	15 787	17 667	16 970	21 059	18 435	18 435	20 619	11.85	19 345	22 053

Table 8.2.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 2: Environmental Policy, Planning and Coordination

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	14 515	17 230	16 794	20 007	18 355	18 357	20 449	11.40	19 327	22 053
Compensation of employees	10 301	11 569	12 409	14 403	13 536	13 536	14 950	10.45	15 686	16 094
Goods and services	4 214	5 661	4 385	5 604	4 819	4 821	5 499	14.06	3 641	5 959
Transfers and subsidies to	947	6	12	1 030	20	20		(100.00)		
Provinces and municipalities	300									
Public corporations and private enterprises				630						
Non-profit institutions	600			400						
Households	47	6	12		20	20		(100.00)		
Payments for capital assets	325	384	20	22	60	58	170	193.10	18	
Machinery and equipment	325	384	20	22	60	58	170	193.10	18	
Payments for financial assets		47	144							
Total economic classification	15 787	17 667	16 970	21 059	18 435	18 435	20 619	11.85	19 345	22 053

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	947	6	12	1 030	20	20	(100.00)			
Provinces and municipalities	300									
Municipalities	300									
Municipal bank accounts	300									
Public corporations and private enterprises				630						
Public corporations				630						
Other transfers to public corporations				630						
Non-profit institutions	600			400						
Households	47	6	12		20	20		(100.00)		
Social benefits	47	6	12		20	20		(100.00)		

Programme 3: Compliance and Enforcement

Purpose: To ensure that environmental compliance monitoring systems are established and implemented, enforce legislation and environmental authorisations, building compliance monitoring and enforcement capacity through the establishment, training of environmental management inspectorates, acting on complaints and notifications of environmental infringements and acting to monitor these complaints and enforce environmental compliance where required.

Analysis per sub-programme**Sub-programme 3.1: Environmental Quality Management, Compliance and Enforcement**

this sub-programme is responsible for ensuring environmental quality management through compliance monitoring and enforcement including NEMA section 24 Administration

Policy developments

This programme is responsible for monitoring environmental compliance and enforcement activities, hence its activities are regulated by a variety of legislation, in particular the suite of environmental legislation.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

Compliance monitoring and enforcement takes place through investigation of complaints, dedicated planned enforcement inspections and undertaking joint sector based enforcement operations; provision of legal services; processing of section 24G applications; and the management of environmental appeals.

Expenditure trends analysis

Programme 3 increases from R19.870 million to R28.459 million over the entire seven-year period (2014/15 to 2020/21) which represents a 43.2 per cent increase. This is largely due to the implications of the 2015 public sector wage agreement. Compensation of employees is responsible for an average share of 85.2 per cent over the MTEF period, while legal fees is the main contributor to the Goods and services expenditure item.

Strategic goal as per Strategic Plan

Good governance and integrated management.

Strategic objective as per Annual Performance Plan

Efficient, effective and responsive governance.

Maintenance and Sustainable Use of Agricultural and Ecological Resources and Infrastructure.

Table 8.3 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 3: Compliance and Enforcement

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate				
				Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate				
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17				2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21	
1. Environmental Quality Management Compliance and Enforcement	19 870	23 340	23 368	24 827	24 839	24 839	24 924	0.34	26 887	28 459	
Total payments and estimates	19 870	23 340	23 368	24 827	24 839	24 839	24 924	0.34	26 887	28 459	

Note: The National Environmental Sector Budget Structure Sub-programme 3.2 Biodiversity management compliance and enforcement is not applicable.

Table 8.3.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 3: Compliance and Enforcement

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
				Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	Audited	Audited	Audited							
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17							
Current payments	19 658	22 893	23 273	24 699	24 594	24 594	24 836	0.98	26 690	28 334
Compensation of employees	16 429	18 821	18 964	20 995	20 725	20 725	21 118	1.90	22 912	24 371
Goods and services	3 229	4 072	4 309	3 704	3 869	3 869	3 718	(3.90)	3 778	3 963
Transfers and subsidies to		10	16							
Households		10	16							
Payments for capital assets	212	429	58	128	245	245	88	(64.08)	197	125
Machinery and equipment	212	429	58	128	245	245	88	(64.08)	197	125
Payments for financial assets		8	21							
Total economic classification	19 870	23 340	23 368	24 827	24 839	24 839	24 924	0.34	26 887	28 459

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)		10	16							
Households		10	16							
Social benefits		10	16							

Programme 4: Environmental Quality Management

Purpose: To implement legislation, policies, norms, standards and guidelines for environmental impact management, air quality management, and the management of waste and pollution at provincial and local spheres of government.

Analysis per sub-programme**Sub-programme 4.1: Impact Management**

the Sub-programme: Impact Management is responsible for facilitating environmental impact mitigation to promote sustainable development and a safe, healthy and sustainable environment. This is achieved through the implementation of an Environmental Impact Management (EIM) system through the use of various tools, such as Environmental Impact Assessments. An effective EIM system is supported by Environmental Management Frameworks (EMFs) and other Environmental planning tools

Sub-programme 4.2: Air Quality Management

Air Quality Management is aimed at improving air and atmospheric quality through the implementation of air quality management legislation, policies and system at provincial level. The sub-programme is also responsible to support air quality management efforts at local, national and international levels and includes the implementation of air quality management tools such as the declaration of air quality priority areas, ambient air quality monitoring systems, and emission source inventories

Sub-programme 4.3: Pollution and Waste Management

this sub-programme is responsible for the development of legislation, policies, norms, standards, guidelines and action plans on pollution and waste management. Waste management includes the facilitation, development and implementation of integrated waste management plans, and providing oversight and support to municipalities to render waste management services, regulate waste management activities through the administration of the waste management licensing process as well as monitoring the compliance of regulated waste management facilities and development and implementation of waste information systems and the promotion of waste minimisation

Pollution Management focuses on the prevention and mitigation of pollution and promotion of integrated pollution management and safe and responsible chemicals management through the development and implementation of policy instruments, action plans, information management and environmental risk management

Policy developments

Key legislative and policy directives applicable to this programme include the suite of environmental legislation, in particular, the National Environmental Management Act (NEMA), NEMA Air Quality Act, NEMA Waste Act, NEMA Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Regulations (2010), Western Cape Health Care Waste Management Act, 2007 (Act No. 7 of 2007) and the Noise Control Regulations (Provincial Notice 627/1998).

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

The Programme will be conducting the following:

- Administer the Environmental Impact Assessment process;
- Report on the Annual State of Air Quality Management;
- Monitor ambient air quality at eleven locations;
- Annual Report on Sustainable Water Management Plan; and
- Respond to NEMA S30 incidents cases.

Expenditure trends analysis

Programme 4 is assigned an average allocation of 31.2 per cent of total Department's funds (excluding CapeNature) over the 2018 MTEF period. Within the economic classifications, Compensation of employees is the key cost driver consuming an average of 77.2 per cent over the three year MTEF period for this Programme. From 2014/15 to 2020/21 Compensation of employees increased from R50.713 million to R78.562 million due to the implications of the 2015 public sector wage agreement. The average for Goods and services against the Programme's budget over the 2018 MTEF period is 22.7 per cent. Earmarked funding over the MTEF has been provided for the water for sustainable growth and development project whilst the Berg River project remains a priority allocation within the Department.

Strategic goals as per Strategic Plan

- Sustaining the ecological and agricultural resource-bases.
- Good governance and integrated management.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

- Maintenance and sustainable use of agricultural and ecological resources and infrastructure.
- Efficient, effective and responsive governance.

Table 8.4 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 4: Environmental Quality Management

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
1. Impact Management	25 698	24 523	24 167	26 071	25 364	25 364	28 335	11.71	30 416	32 368
2. Air Quality Management	11 752	15 340	17 325	17 256	17 222	17 222	13 894	(19.32)	13 993	15 002
3. Pollution and Waste Management	28 573	36 883	44 720	47 310	42 403	42 403	53 584	26.37	49 000	51 199
Total payments and estimates	66 023	76 746	86 212	90 637	84 989	84 989	95 813	12.74	93 409	98 569

Earmarked allocation:

Included in Sub-programme 4.3: Pollution and Waste Management are the following earmarked allocations: R7.568 million (2018/19), R5.933 million (2019/20) and R6.259 million (2020/21) for Water for sustainable growth and development.

Table 8.4.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 4: Environmental Quality Management

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	64 391	74 634	78 339	88 454	81 901	81 219	95 302	17.34	93 351	97 921
Compensation of employees	50 713	55 449	59 208	62 819	63 156	63 156	68 912	9.11	74 032	78 562
Goods and services	13 678	19 185	19 131	25 635	18 745	18 063	26 390	46.10	19 319	19 359
Transfers and subsidies to	31	63	4 092	1 002	27	40	4	(90.00)	4	4
Provinces and municipalities			500							
Departmental agencies and accounts	2	3		2	2	3	4	33.33	4	4
Public corporations and private enterprises			3 500	1 000						
Households	29	60	92		25	37		(100.00)		
Payments for capital assets	1 601	2 039	3 670	1 181	3 061	3 725	507	(86.39)	54	644
Machinery and equipment	1 601	1 562	3 670	1 181	2 766	3 430	507	(85.22)	54	644
Software and other intangible assets		477			295	295		(100.00)		
Payments for financial assets		10	111			5		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	66 023	76 746	86 212	90 637	84 989	84 989	95 813	12.74	93 409	98 569

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	31	63	4 092	1 002	27	40	4	(90.00)	4	4
Provinces and municipalities			500							
Municipalities			500							
Municipal bank accounts			500							
Departmental agencies and accounts	2	3		2	2	3	4	33.33	4	4
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	2	3		2	2	3	4	33.33	4	4
Other	2	3		2	2	3	4	33.33	4	4
Public corporations and private enterprises			3 500	1 000						
Public corporations			3 500	1 000						
Other transfers to public corporations			3 500	1 000						
Households	29	60	92		25	37		(100.00)		
Social benefits	29	60	92		25	37		(100.00)		

Programme 5: Biodiversity Management

Purpose: To promote equitable and sustainable use of ecosystem goods and services to contribute to economic development, by managing biodiversity, and its components, processes, habitats and functions.

Analysis per sub-programme**Sub-programme 5.1: Biodiversity and Protected Area Planning and Management**

the Sub-programme: Biodiversity and Protected Area Planning and Management is responsible for sustainable use of indigenous biological resources, access to and sharing of the benefits arising from use of biological resources, bio-prospecting and the implementation of biodiversity related regulations and community based land management

Sub-programme 5.2: Western Cape Nature Conservation Board (WCNCB)

the Western Cape Nature Conservation Board (WCNCB), trading as CapeNature, was established as a conservation agency in terms of the Western Cape Nature Conservation Board Act, 1998 (Act 15 of 1998), and was listed as a provincial public entity in terms of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act 1 of 1999). The responsibilities of this sub-programme include the management of specific land areas and related conservation activities, build a sound scientific base for the effective management of natural resources and biodiversity conservation decision-making. As a conservation agency, CapeNature is primarily engaged in nature conservation, tourism and hospitality industry, and research, education and visitor services

Sub-programme 5.3: Coastal Management

the Sub-programme: Coastal Management is responsible for promoting of integrated marine and coastal management and ensuring a balance between socio-economic development and the coastal and marine ecology

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

The Programme has undertaken the:

Implementation of the Provincial Biodiversity Strategy and Action Plan and Provincial Biodiversity Economy Strategy;

Continuous oversight on the performance of CapeNature; and

Implementation of the Provincial Coastal Management Programme and the development and implementation of the Western Cape Estuary Management Programme.

Expenditure trends analysis

Over the seven-year period, CapeNature's allocation increased from R246.095 million to R313.808 million, expressed as a percentage it increased by 27.5 per cent. These allocations were increased over the MTEF period through provincial earmarked and priority funding. Included in the priority allocation for 2018/19 is an amount of R23.535 million for the Expanded Public Works Programme from Provincial funding, R49.672 million for Infrastructure upgrades and R3.526 million for the public entity's expanded Internal Control unit. An amount of R10.000 million has been earmarked for Disaster Prevention Measures – Management of wildfires, floods and other risks. Additionally, funding has been assigned for service load pressures and the sustainability of the infrastructure programme. Green economy funding amounting cumulatively to R1.050 million over the 2018 MTEF period as well as a National Conditional Grant of R3.991 million has been allocated to the baseline of CapeNature. From the total allocation available to Programme 5, CapeNature consumes R302.531 million, R297.884 million and R313.808 million, over the 2018 MTEF period, this being an average of 95.2 per cent. For the 2018/19 financial year, Compensation of employees comprises 52.9 per cent of the remaining balance for the Programme whilst Goods and services utilises 39.6 per cent which includes the Green Economy and Coastal management projects. Transfers and subsidies in respect of biosphere reserves accounts for 7.0 per cent of the 2018/19 financial year budget whilst Payment for capital assets consumes less than 1 per cent of the budget.

Strategic goals as per Strategic Plan

Sustaining the ecological and agricultural resource-bases.

Increased Economic Opportunity through Low-Carbon Development, Resource Efficiency and the Biodiversity Economy.

Good governance and integrated management.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

Maintenance and sustainable use of agricultural and ecological resources and infrastructure.

Efficient, effective and responsive governance.

Opportunities for the Green Economy and Biodiversity Economy Established.

Table 8.5 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 5: Biodiversity Management

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17				% Change from Revised estimate 2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
1. Biodiversity and Protected Area Planning and Management	6 883	5 070	5 050	6 371	7 507	7 307	9 444	29.25	7 186	7 892
2. Western Cape Nature Conservation Board	246 095	253 392	249 717	287 050	274 050	274 050	302 531	10.39	297 884	313 808
3. Coastal Management	4 366	5 108	9 901	8 991	9 011	9 211	7 749	(15.87)	7 019	7 273
Total payments and estimates	257 344	263 570	264 668	302 412	290 568	290 568	319 724	10.03	312 089	328 973

Note: Sub-programme 5.2: 2018/19: Includes National conditional grant: Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces: R3 991 000.

Earmarked allocation:

Included in Sub-programme 5.2: Western Cape Nature Conservation Board is an earmarked allocation amounting to R10.000 million (2018/19), R10.000 million (2019/20) and R10.550 million (2020/21) for Disaster Prevention Measures – management of wildfires, floods and other risks.

Table 8.5.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 5: Biodiversity Management

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17				% Change from Revised estimate 2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	8 174	8 745	14 070	14 537	15 592	15 583	15 898	2.02	13 159	14 119
Compensation of employees	3 743	5 583	7 431	7 985	8 031	8 031	9 088	13.16	9 411	10 007
Goods and services	4 431	3 162	6 639	6 552	7 561	7 552	6 810	(9.83)	3 748	4 112
Transfers and subsidies to	248 953	254 808	250 517	287 850	274 951	274 953	303 731	10.47	298 884	314 808
Provinces and municipalities	243									
Departmental agencies and accounts	246 095	253 392	249 717	287 050	274 050	274 050	302 531	10.39	297 884	313 808
Non-profit institutions	2 615	1 400	800	800	900	900	1 200	33.33	1 000	1 000
Households		16			1	3	(100.00)			
Payments for capital assets	217	14	24	25	25	32	95	196.88	46	46
Machinery and equipment	217	14	24	25	25	32	95	196.88	46	46
Payments for financial assets		3	57							
Total economic classification	257 344	263 570	264 668	302 412	290 568	290 568	319 724	10.03	312 089	328 973

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	217 992	225 760	232 206	244 024	247 125	247 127	254 059	2.81	263 326	277 294
Provinces and municipalities	243									
Municipalities	243									
Municipal bank accounts	243									
Departmental agencies and accounts	215 134	224 344	231 406	243 224	246 224	246 224	252 859	2.69	262 326	276 294
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	215 134	224 344	231 406	243 224	246 224	246 224	252 859	2.69	262 326	276 294
Western Cape Nature Conservation Board	215 134	224 344	231 406	243 224	246 224	246 224	252 859	2.69	262 326	276 294
Non-profit institutions	2 615	1 400	800	800	900	900	1 200	33.33	1 000	1 000
Households		16			1	3		(100.00)		
Social benefits		16			1	3		(100.00)		
Transfers and subsidies to (Capital)	30 961	29 048	18 311	43 826	27 826	27 826	49 672	78.51	35 558	37 514
Departmental agencies and accounts	30 961	29 048	18 311	43 826	27 826	27 826	49 672	78.51	35 558	37 514
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	30 961	29 048	18 311	43 826	27 826	27 826	49 672	78.51	35 558	37 514
Western Cape Nature Conservation Board	30 961	29 048	18 311	43 826	27 826	27 826	49 672	78.51	35 558	37 514

Programme 6: Environmental Empowerment Services

Purpose: To implement and enhance programmes to interact with stakeholders and empower communities to partner with government in implementing environmental and social economic programmes.

Analysis per sub-programme**Sub-programme 6.1: Environmental Capacity Development and Support**

the Sub-programme: Environmental Capacity Development and Support promotes environmental capacity development and support (Internal and External) and the implementation of community based environmental infrastructure development and economic empowerment programmes

Sub-programme 6.2: Environmental Communication and Awareness Raising

Environmental Communication and Awareness Raising is responsible to empower the general public in terms of environmental management, through raising public awareness. This includes the implementation of community based promotion and awareness of and compliance with environmental legislation and environmentally sound practices

Policy developments

Environmental policy developments are guided by the suite of environmental legislation.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

Environmental empowerment services include a range of services and projects aimed at informing the public on environmental matters. These include education and awareness campaigns, development and distribution of environmental education material and the Greenest Municipality Competition.

Expenditure trends analysis

Since capacity building and environmental education and awareness is a cross cutting function, expenditure for this Programme captures only the direct cost related to such services and project, amongst other projects under the umbrella of waste management, coastal and sustainability awareness sessions. Cost of employees are included against the relevant programmes responsible for environmental education and awareness projects.

Strategic goals as per Strategic Plan

Sustaining the ecological and agricultural resource-bases.

Good governance and integrated management.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

Maintenance and sustainable use of agricultural and ecological resources and infrastructure.

Efficient, effective and responsive governance.

Table 8.6 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 6: Environmental Empowerment Services

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate		2019/20	2020/21
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17				2018/19	2017/18		
1. Environmental Capacity Development and Support	126	441	1 048	1 854	1 270	1 270	816	(35.75)	735	352
2. Environmental Communication and Awareness Raising	876	854	803	757	841	841	180	(78.60)	775	208
Total payments and estimates	1 002	1 295	1 851	2 611	2 111	2 111	996	(52.82)	1 510	560

Table 8.6.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 6: Environmental Empowerment Services

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate		2019/20	2020/21
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17				2018/19	2017/18		
Current payments	502	795	1 351	2 111	1 611	1 611	996	(38.18)	1 010	560
Goods and services	502	795	1 351	2 111	1 611	1 611	996	(38.18)	1 010	560
Transfers and subsidies to	500	500	500	500	500	500		(100.00)	500	
Provinces and municipalities	500	500	500	500	500	500		(100.00)	500	
Total economic classification	1 002	1 295	1 851	2 611	2 111	2 111	996	(52.82)	1 510	560

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	500	500	500	500	500	500	(100.00)		500	
Provinces and municipalities	500	500	500	500	500	500	(100.00)		500	
Municipalities	500	500	500	500	500	500	(100.00)		500	
Municipal bank accounts	500	500	500	500	500	500	(100.00)		500	

Programme 7: Development Planning

Purpose: To implement national and provincial spatial planning and land use management legislation, policies, norms and standards at the provincial sphere of government and to assist and support the municipal sphere of government with the implementation thereof. The programme further provides for a regional planning and management service and a development facilitation service so as to ensure provincial and municipal coherence and logic in terms of development planning through the inter-governmental and inter-sectoral coordination of plans, programmes and projects and the provision of project specific facilitation services and the provision of a development planning intelligence management service.

Analysis per sub-programme**Sub-programme 7.1: Development Facilitation**

the purpose of this sub-programme is to provide a provincial development facilitation service to both the public and private sectors and to provide a provincial development planning intelligence management service so as to ensure spatial coherence and logic of physical development initiatives and informed decision-making

Sub-programme 7.2: Spatial Planning, Land Use Management and Municipal Support

the purpose of this sub-programme is to provide a provincial spatial planning and land use management policy development and implementation service and to monitor municipal performance in terms of municipal spatial planning and land use management and to provide the necessary support to municipalities and other clients in this regard

Sub-programme 7.3: Regional Planning and Management and Special Programmes

the purpose of this sub-programme is to provide a regional planning and management service so as to promote inter-governmental and inter-sectoral coordination so as to ensure improved impact of public and private investment in physical development initiatives and to implement the RSEP/VPUU programme that promotes a "whole of society" approach to development planning and, in addition, to implement other development planning special projects

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

In order to improve co-ordination of the Department's plans and processes, a refinement exercise was conducted and hence this Programme was created. The aim is to undertake the following initiatives:

- Land Assembly, Catalytic Initiatives and Regeneration Programme evaluation reports;
- Implementation of the RSEP/VPUU programme across municipalities; and
- Regional Planning and Management Implementation Strategy evaluation reports.

Expenditure trends analysis

Programme 7 is assigned an allocation of 24.6 per cent of the total Departmental funds (excluding CapeNature) for the 2018 MTEF period. Within the economic classifications, Compensation of employees is the key cost driver consuming an average of 74.1 per cent of the total MTEF budget for this Programme. Over the entire period (2014/15 to 2020/21) Compensation of employees increases from R32.246 million to R58.898 million. The average for Goods and services against the Programme's budget over the MTEF period is 3.7 per cent. Included in this Programme is funding totaling R52.333 million in respect of the Regional Socio-Economic Projects/Violence Prevention through Urban Upgrading Programme.

Strategic goals as per Strategic Plan

- Sustainable and integrated urban and rural settlements.
- Good governance and integrated management.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

- Improved settlement functionality, efficiencies and resilience.
- Efficient, effective and responsive governance.

Table 8.7 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 7: Development Planning

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate		2019/20	2020/21
							2018/19	2017/18		
1. Development Facilitation	9 133	16 660	17 782	20 005	18 565	18 565	19 362	4.29	20 813	22 077
2. Spatial Planning, Land Use Management and Municipal Support	27 813	23 542	26 621	26 330	27 084	27 084	26 584	(1.85)	28 562	29 055
3. Regional Planning and Management and Special Programmes	3 746	20 557	38 335	38 000	22 200	22 200	27 896	25.66	31 300	21 200
Total payments and estimates	40 692	60 759	82 738	84 335	67 849	67 849	73 842	8.83	80 675	72 332

Note: Programme 7 is additional and does not form part of the environmental sector budget structure.

Earmarked allocation:

Included in Sub-programme 7.3: Regional Planning and Management and Special Programmes is an earmarked allocation amounting to R18.298 million (2018/19), R22.315 million (2019/20) and R11.720 million (2020/21) for the Regional Socio-Economic Projects/Violence Prevention through Urban Upgrading Programme.

Table 8.7.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 7: Development Planning

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	37 165	45 166	50 666	57 673	51 976	52 026	56 731	9.04	59 000	60 862
Compensation of employees	32 246	39 143	44 395	47 109	46 793	46 793	52 529	12.26	56 703	58 898
Goods and services	4 919	6 023	6 271	10 564	5 183	5 233	4 202	(19.70)	2 297	1 964
Transfers and subsidies to	3 069	15 486	31 895	26 451	15 592	15 594	16 970	8.82	21 650	11 450
Provinces and municipalities		9 650	26 900	21 350	10 450	10 450	15 000	43.54	21 650	11 450
Departmental agencies and accounts	2	1		1	1	1		(100.00)		
Non-profit institutions	3 065	5 802	4 989	5 100	5 100	5 100	1 970	(61.37)		
Households	2	33	6		41	43		(100.00)		
Payments for capital assets	458	107	106	211	281	229	141	(38.43)	25	20
Machinery and equipment	458	107	106	211	281	229	141	(38.43)	25	20
Payments for financial assets			71							
Total economic classification	40 692	60 759	82 738	84 335	67 849	67 849	73 842	8.83	80 675	72 332

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	3 069	15 486	31 895	26 451	15 592	15 594	16 970	8.82	21 650	11 450
Provinces and municipalities		9 650	26 900	21 350	10 450	10 450	15 000	43.54	21 650	11 450
Municipalities		9 650	26 900	21 350	10 450	10 450	15 000	43.54	21 650	11 450
Municipal bank accounts		9 650	26 900	21 350	10 450	10 450	15 000	43.54	21 650	11 450
Departmental agencies and accounts	2	1		1	1	1		(100.00)		
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	2	1		1	1	1		(100.00)		
Other	2	1		1	1	1		(100.00)		
Non-profit institutions	3 065	5 802	4 989	5 100	5 100	5 100	1 970	(61.37)		
Households	2	33	6		41	43		(100.00)		
Social benefits	2	33	6		41	43		(100.00)		

9. Other Programme Information

Personnel numbers and costs

Table 9.1 Personnel numbers and costs

Cost in R million	Actual						Revised estimate				Medium-term expenditure estimate						Average annual growth over MTEF		
	2014/15		2015/16		2016/17		2017/18				2018/19		2019/20		2020/21		2017/18 to 2020/21		
	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Filled posts	Additional posts	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel growth rate	Costs growth rate	% Costs of Total
Salary level																			
1 – 6	71	11 422	49	11 937	51	10 008	48		48	10 415	51	11 753	51	12 770	51	13 764	2.0%	9.7%	5.3%
7 – 10	93	27 124	104	33 659	104	37 645	103		103	41 309	103	44 271	103	47 710	103	51 568		7.7%	20.2%
11 – 12	13	10 484	14	13 401	14	9 891	14		14	11 120	14	11 525	14	12 260	14	13 182		5.8%	5.3%
13 – 16	21	21 000	25	25 731	25	27 582	25		25	29 033	25	29 631	25	31 277	25	33 217		4.6%	13.5%
Other	243	83 162	260	90 009	242	105 292	168	42	210	112 474	209	124 379	202	133 267	208	138 635	(0.3%)	7.2%	55.7%
Total	441	153 192	452	174 737	436	190 418	358	42	400	204 351	402	221 559	395	237 284	401	250 366	0.1%	7.0%	100.0%
Programme																			
Administration	137	39 760	137	44 172	141	48 011	102	18	120	52 110	120	54 951	119	58 535	119	62 418	(0.3%)	6.2%	25.0%
Environmental Policy, Planning and Coordination	19	10 301	32	11 569	29	12 409	27	2	29	13 536	27	14 947	26	15 675	33	16 094	4.4%	5.9%	6.6%
Compliance and Enforcement	50	16 429	53	18 821	42	18 964	39		39	20 725	36	21 119	36	22 913	36	24 371	(2.6%)	5.6%	9.8%
Environmental Quality Management	152	50 713	146	55 449	136	59 208	121	9	130	63 156	130	68 911	125	74 032	125	78 561	(1.3%)	7.5%	31.2%
Biodiversity Management	7	3 743	13	5 583	15	7 431	15		15	8 031	14	9 086	14	9 411	14	10 005	(2.3%)	7.6%	4.0%
Development Planning	76	32 246	71	39 143	73	44 395	54	13	67	46 793	75	52 545	75	56 717	74	58 916	3.4%	8.0%	23.5%
Total	441	153 192	452	174 737	436	190 418	358	42	400	204 351	402	221 559	395	237 284	401	250 366	0.1%	7.0%	100.0%
Employee dispensation classification																			
Public Service Act appointees not covered by OSDs			84 032		250	107 559	208		208	91 877	93	104 758	86	111 752	129	116 796	(14.7%)	8.3%	46.5%
Engineering Professions and related occupations			90 009		166	82 212	180		180	111 825	291	116 192	291	124 881	254	132 875	12.2%	5.9%	53.2%
Others such as interns, EPWP, learnerships, etc			696		20	647	12		12	649	18	609	18	651	18	695	14.5%	2.3%	0.3%
Total			174 737		436	190 418	400		400	204 351	402	221 559	395	237 284	401	250 366	0.1%	7.0%	100.0%

¹ Personnel numbers includes all filled posts together with those posts additional to the approved establishment.

Note: For the 2018/19 the total personnel costs include provision for 10 Premier's Advancement of Youth (PAY) interns and 3 interns for the following three years. Development Planning is a new programme as from 2015/16 and historic information has been re-stated.

Training

Table 9.2 Information on training

Description	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Main appro- piation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- piation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate 2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Number of staff	441	452	436	406	400	400	402	0.50	395	401
Number of personnel trained	220	228	242	266	266	251	282	12.35	282	298
of which										
Male	82	102	90	99	99	108	105	(2.78)	105	111
Female	138	126	152	167	167	143	177	23.78	177	187
Number of training opportunities	302	662	332	365	365	528	387	(26.70)	387	409
of which										
Workshops	22	20	24	26	26	26	28	7.69	28	30
Seminars	27	16	29	32	32	32	34	6.25	34	36
Other	253	626	279	307	307	470	325	(30.85)	325	343
Number of bursaries offered	18	18	8	12	13	13	15	15.38	16	15
Number of interns appointed	28	20	19	14	14	14	12	(14.29)	13	14
Number of days spent on training	560	1 655	616	678	678	211	717	239.81	717	756
Payments on training by programme										
1. Administration	506	421	455	291	206	176	252	43.18	264	284
2. Environmental Policy, Planning And Coordination	65	290	228	129	139	191	77	(59.69)	78	83
3. Compliance And Enforcement	217	81	70	145	153	96	104	8.33	114	124
4. Environmental Quality Management	448	557	234	789	817	692	371	(46.39)	397	426
5. Biodiversity Management	37	68	28	76	21	21	45	114.29	47	50
6. Environmental Empowerment Services	1	166	416	510	10	396		(100.00)		
7. Development Planning	468	714	661	667	657		236		234	274
Total payments on training	1 742	2 297	2 092	2 607	2 003	1 572	1 085	(30.98)	1 134	1 241

Reconciliation of structural changes

None.

Annexure A to Vote 9

Table A.1 Specification of receipts

Receipts R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate				
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17				Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate	
				2017/18	2017/18						
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	573	451	545	535	535	527	566	7.40	598	631	
Sales of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets)	570	447	539	535	535	527	566	7.40	598	631	
Administrative fees	543	397	465	500	500	500	529	5.80	559	590	
Licences or permits	536	380	456	500	500	500	529	5.80	559	590	
Request for information	7	17	9								
Other sales	27	50	74	35	35	27	37	37.04	39	41	
Commission on insurance	25	24	30	35	35	27	37	37.04	39	41	
Sales of goods	2	26	44								
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excluding capital assets)	3	4	6								
Transfers received from			50		50	50		(100.00)			
Households and non-profit institutions			50								
Fines, penalties and forfeits	4 515	3 520	6 568	3 170	3 170	3 125	3 334	6.69	3 520	3 714	
Interest, dividends and rent on land	14	3	8			2		(100.00)			
Interest	14	3	8			2		(100.00)			
Sales of capital assets	8	39	68			3		(100.00)			
Other capital assets	8	39	68			3		(100.00)			
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	4 678	155	559	95	95	143	100	(30.07)	106	111	
Recovery of previous year's expenditure	4 472	76	221	55	55	110	58	(47.27)	61	64	
Staff debt	206	70	337	40	40	33	42		45	47	
Unallocated credits			1								
Cash surpluses		9									
Total departmental receipts	9 788	4 168	7 798	3 800	3 850	3 850	4 000	3.90	4 224	4 456	

Table A.2 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- piation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- piation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	197 396	225 170	243 488	269 605	256 973	256 576	279 335	8.87	280 501	295 877
Compensation of employees	153 192	174 737	190 418	205 851	204 351	204 351	221 559	8.42	237 284	250 366
Salaries and wages	136 249	155 103	168 168	181 783	180 329	180 329	195 129	8.21	208 986	220 644
Social contributions	16 943	19 634	22 250	24 068	24 022	24 022	26 430	10.02	28 298	29 722
Goods and services	44 204	50 433	53 070	63 754	52 622	52 225	57 776	10.63	43 217	45 511
of which										
Administrative fees	160	516	322	468	288	263	316	20.15	323	341
Advertising	2 193	1 904	1 986	606	1 502	1 073	543	(49.39)	340	493
Minor Assets	1 332	767	214	68	106	100	88	(12.00)	21	26
Audit cost: External	4 358	4 110	3 902	4 060	3 819	3 854	3 760	(2.44)	3 700	3 800
Bursaries: Employees	189	179	155	300	330	439	330	(24.83)	330	330
Catering: Departmental activities	386	640	394	600	621	572	636	11.19	607	665
Communication (G&S)	1 138	832	952	1 113	1 037	1 044	1 139	9.10	1 159	1 183
Computer services	3 092	3 184	3 582	3 835	2 625	2 978	2 801	(5.94)	2 641	2 325
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	17 108	19 998	24 183	31 016	25 693	25 687	30 343	18.13	19 361	19 825
Legal costs	1 946	1 983	2 154	1 732	1 732	1 678	1 700	1.31	1 700	1 800
Contractors	1 647	2 582	1 761	6 288	2 164	1 709	4 265	149.56	1 265	2 240
Agency and support/outsourced services	58	128								
Entertainment	21	12	21	34	34	24	42	75.00	42	42
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	1 368	1 388	1 359	1 528	1 497	1 547	1 520	(1.75)	1 576	1 696
Consumable supplies	373	535	406	325	514	437	428	(2.06)	352	379
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	974	1 197	874	872	765	558	801	43.55	840	878
Operating leases	1 034	1 168	1 225	1 230	1 013	867	1 147	32.30	1 206	1 265
Transport provided: Departmental activity	129	34	36	100	122	146	55	(62.33)	55	59
Travel and subsistence	3 728	6 644	5 613	5 907	5 440	5 345	5 912	10.61	5 707	6 008
Training and development	1 553	1 627	2 163	2 608	2 058	1 955	1 085	(44.50)	1 134	1 241
Operating payments	955	691	1 248	828	1 025	1 556	603	(61.25)	608	615
Venues and facilities	432	264	470	236	189	81	214	164.20	200	248
Rental and hiring	30	50	50		48	312	48	(84.62)	50	52
Transfers and subsidies to	253 559	270 896	287 078	316 868	291 097	291 123	320 713	10.16	321 046	326 271
Provinces and municipalities	1 043	10 150	27 900	21 850	10 950	10 950	15 000	36.99	22 150	11 450
Municipalities	1 043	10 150	27 900	21 850	10 950	10 950	15 000	36.99	22 150	11 450
Municipal bank accounts	1 043	10 150	27 900	21 850	10 950	10 950	15 000	36.99	22 150	11 450
Departmental agencies and accounts	246 102	253 400	249 717	287 058	274 058	274 061	302 543	10.39	297 896	313 821
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	246 102	253 400	249 717	287 058	274 058	274 061	302 543	10.39	297 896	313 821
Western Cape Nature Conservation Board	246 095	253 392	249 717	287 050	274 050	274 050	302 531	10.39	297 884	313 808
Other	7	8		8	8	11	12	9.09	12	13
Public corporations and private enterprises			3 500	1 630						
Public corporations			3 500	1 630						
Other transfers to public corporations			3 500	1 630						
Non-profit institutions	6 280	7 202	5 789	6 300	6 000	6 000	3 170	(47.17)	1 000	1 000
Households	134	144	172	30	89	112		(100.00)		
Social benefits	114	139	172		89	112		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households	20	5		30						
Payments for capital assets	6 047	6 499	6 945	5 097	7 647	8 013	4 573	(42.93)	3 064	3 807
Machinery and equipment	6 047	5 982	6 945	5 097	7 352	7 718	4 573	(40.75)	3 064	3 807
Transport equipment	2 192	2 571	2 598	2 622	2 691	2 783	2 666	(4.20)	2 707	2 749
Other machinery and equipment	3 855	3 411	4 347	2 475	4 661	4 935	1 907	(61.36)	357	1 058
Software and other intangible assets		517			295	295		(100.00)		
Payments for financial assets	179	83	439		3	8		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	457 181	502 648	537 950	591 570	555 720	555 720	604 621	8.80	604 611	625 955

Annexure A to Vote 9

Table A.2.1 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 1: Administration

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- piation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- piation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	52 991	55 707	58 995	62 124	62 944	63 186	65 123	3.07	67 964	72 028
Compensation of employees	39 760	44 172	48 011	52 540	52 110	52 110	54 962	5.47	58 540	62 434
Salaries and wages	35 601	39 394	42 552	46 509	46 024	46 031	48 406	5.16	51 585	55 037
Social contributions	4 159	4 778	5 459	6 031	6 086	6 079	6 556	7.85	6 955	7 397
Goods and services	13 231	11 535	10 984	9 584	10 834	11 076	10 161	(8.26)	9 424	9 594
of which										
Administrative fees	42	80	53	80	50	39	53	35.90	56	58
Advertising	1 854	964	1 641	525	1 420	992	483	(51.31)	299	492
Minor Assets	273	483	140	23	38	43	22	(48.84)	18	23
Audit cost: External	4 358	4 110	3 843	4 000	3 760	3 795	3 700	(2.50)	3 700	3 800
Bursaries: Employees	189	179	155	300	330	439	330	(24.83)	330	330
Catering: Departmental activities	58	86	58	74	68	62	82	32.26	93	128
Communication (G&S)	391	343	347	385	344	378	379	0.26	387	398
Computer services	2 180	1 673	1 470	1 063	1 798	2 151	1 181	(45.10)	1 651	1 200
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	1 182	273	75	50	63	149	1 000	571.14		
Contractors	90	92	16	3	146	156	5	(96.79)	8	10
Agency and support/outsourced services	58	51								
Entertainment	15	5	10	19	19	15	27	80.00	27	27
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	408	409	439	474	433	486	546	12.35	557	626
Consumable supplies	160	118	114	105	130	123	86	(30.08)	92	122
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	380	498	288	204	254	269	269		287	306
Operating leases	443	551	583	610	552	445	549	23.37	581	612
Travel and subsistence	435	981	680	964	795	742	934	25.88	812	863
Training and development	317	311	455	291	206	176	252	43.18	264	284
Operating payments	394	303	589	368	368	425	187	(56.00)	195	208
Venues and facilities	4	25	28	46	58	42	76	80.95	67	107
Rental and hiring					2	149		(100.00)		
Transfers and subsidies to	59	23	46	35	7	16	8	(50.00)	8	9
Departmental agencies and accounts	3	4		5	5	7	8	14.29	8	9
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	3	4		5	5	7	8	14.29	8	9
Other	3	4		5	5	7	8	14.29	8	9
Households	56	19	46	30	2	9		(100.00)		
Social benefits	36	14	46		2	9		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households	20	5		30						
Payments for capital assets	3 234	3 526	3 067	3 530	3 975	3 724	3 572	(4.08)	2 724	2 972
Machinery and equipment	3 234	3 486	3 067	3 530	3 975	3 724	3 572	(4.08)	2 724	2 972
Transport equipment	2 192	2 571	2 598	2 622	2 691	2 783	2 666	(4.20)	2 707	2 749
Other machinery and equipment	1 042	915	469	908	1 284	941	906	(3.72)	17	223
Software and other intangible assets		40								
Payments for financial assets	179	15	35		3	3		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	56 463	59 271	62 143	65 689	66 929	66 929	68 703	2.65	70 696	75 009

Annexure A to Vote 9

Table A.2.2 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 2: Environmental Policy, Planning and Coordination

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- piation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- piation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	14 515	17 230	16 794	20 007	18 355	18 357	20 449	11.40	19 327	22 053
Compensation of employees	10 301	11 569	12 409	14 403	13 536	13 536	14 950	10.45	15 686	16 094
Salaries and wages	9 109	10 213	10 883	12 716	11 879	11 883	13 154	10.70	13 757	14 041
Social contributions	1 192	1 356	1 526	1 687	1 657	1 653	1 796	8.65	1 929	2 053
Goods and services	4 214	5 661	4 385	5 604	4 819	4 821	5 499	14.06	3 641	5 959
of which										
Administrative fees	14	52	27	34	22	19	24	26.32	26	28
Advertising	99	629	6	1	1	1		(100.00)		
Minor Assets	265	47	2	10						
Catering: Departmental activities	33	26	6	43	27	19	58	205.26	54	55
Communication (G&S)	41	23	35	45	45	42	66	57.14	67	67
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	1 688	2 939	2 543	4 535	3 799	3 724	4 001	7.44	2 650	4 412
Legal costs	643									
Contractors	605	701	406				500			500
Entertainment	1	2	1	3	3	2	3	50.00	3	3
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	34	34	42	57	29	28	22	(21.43)	22	25
Consumable supplies	6	13	12	16	12	7	20	185.71	13	14
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	106	125	96	138	87	32	90	181.25	94	100
Operating leases	80	18	44	44	37	61	46	(24.59)	49	51
Travel and subsistence	477	733	476	501	429	453	478	5.52	474	509
Training and development	65	202	228	129	139	191	77	(59.69)	78	83
Operating payments	47	117	68	29	170	230	108	(53.04)	109	109
Venues and facilities	10		393	19	19		6		2	3
Rental and hiring						12		(100.00)		
Transfers and subsidies to	947	6	12	1 030	20	20		(100.00)		
Provinces and municipalities	300									
Municipalities	300									
Municipal bank accounts	300									
Public corporations and private enterprises				630						
Public corporations				630						
Other transfers to public corporations				630						
Non-profit institutions	600			400						
Households	47	6	12		20	20		(100.00)		
Social benefits	47	6	12		20	20		(100.00)		
Payments for capital assets	325	384	20	22	60	58	170	193.10	18	
Machinery and equipment	325	384	20	22	60	58	170	193.10	18	
Other machinery and equipment	325	384	20	22	60	58	170	193.10	18	
Payments for financial assets		47	144							
Total economic classification	15 787	17 667	16 970	21 059	18 435	18 435	20 619	11.85	19 345	22 053

Annexure A to Vote 9

Table A.2.3 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 3: Compliance and Enforcement

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	19 658	22 893	23 273	24 699	24 594	24 594	24 836	0.98	26 690	28 334
Compensation of employees	16 429	18 821	18 964	20 995	20 725	20 725	21 118	1.90	22 912	24 371
Salaries and wages	14 900	16 818	16 546	18 331	18 125	18 120	18 368	1.37	19 929	21 198
Social contributions	1 529	2 003	2 418	2 664	2 600	2 605	2 750	5.57	2 983	3 173
Goods and services	3 229	4 072	4 309	3 704	3 869	3 869	3 718	(3.90)	3 778	3 963
of which										
Administrative fees	33	93	56	63	42	42	40	(4.76)	41	44
Advertising		2	1							
Minor Assets	396	70	24	25	23	18	5	(72.22)		
Catering: Departmental activities	60	38	5	8	4	3	8	166.67	9	12
Communication (G&S)	129	103	136	154	157	155	160	3.23	162	164
Computer services	181	96	704	390	390	390	370	(5.13)	390	425
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services		37		100	100	100		(100.00)		
Legal costs	1 303	1 983	2 154	1 732	1 732	1 678	1 700	1.31	1 700	1 800
Contractors		2								
Entertainment	1	1	1	2	2	1	2	100.00	2	2
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	249	313	243	256	246	261	325	24.52	339	354
Consumable supplies	22	87	16	55	82	38	43	13.16	59	32
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	62	68	88	71	76	66	83	25.76	87	90
Operating leases	40	44	44	44	41	30	46	53.33	47	49
Travel and subsistence	460	984	642	603	683	687	792	15.28	787	822
Training and development	217	101	70	145	153	96	104	8.33	114	124
Operating payments	73	50	105	52	138	292	32	(89.04)	33	36
Venues and facilities	3		20	4			8		8	9
Rental and hiring						12		(100.00)		
Transfers and subsidies to		10	16							
Households		10	16							
Social benefits		10	16							
Payments for capital assets	212	429	58	128	245	245	88	(64.08)	197	125
Machinery and equipment	212	429	58	128	245	245	88	(64.08)	197	125
Other machinery and equipment	212	429	58	128	245	245	88	(64.08)	197	125
Payments for financial assets		8	21							
Total economic classification	19 870	23 340	23 368	24 827	24 839	24 839	24 924	0.34	26 887	28 459

Annexure A to Vote 9

Table A.2.4 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 4: Environmental Quality Management

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate				
				Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17								
Current payments	64 391	74 634	78 339	88 454	81 901	81 219	95 302	17.34	93 351	97 921	
Compensation of employees	50 713	55 449	59 208	62 819	63 156	63 156	68 912	9.11	74 032	78 562	
Salaries and wages	44 742	48 739	51 720	54 810	55 198	55 207	60 048	8.77	64 506	68 672	
Social contributions	5 971	6 710	7 488	8 009	7 958	7 949	8 864	11.51	9 526	9 890	
Goods and services	13 678	19 185	19 131	25 635	18 745	18 063	26 390	46.10	19 319	19 359	
of which											
Administrative fees	39	197	115	120	102	98	124	26.53	129	136	
Advertising	189	201		80	81	80	4	(95.00)	1	1	
Minor Assets	156	95	36	7	41	36	56	55.56	3	3	
Catering: Departmental activities	59	117	94	161	187	181	181		183	189	
Communication (G&S)	356	218	264	305	300	290	305	5.17	311	319	
Computer services	731	1 415	1 408	2 382	437	437	1 250	186.04	600	700	
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	7 554	10 741	12 135	16 042	11 736	11 400	18 457	61.90	12 730	11 873	
Contractors	896	1 710	1 086	2 239	1 384	1 099	1 550	41.04	982	1 520	
Entertainment	3	1	4	6	6		6		6	6	
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	566	524	517	540	580	596	493	(17.28)	516	538	
Consumable supplies	153	202	225	91	236	219	201	(8.22)	150	172	
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	321	336	177	253	222	113	234	107.08	242	250	
Operating leases	437	470	464	443	298	246	414	68.29	431	451	
Transport provided: Departmental activity	15					16	8	(50.00)	8	8	
Travel and subsistence	1 319	2 387	2 017	1 963	2 055	2 012	2 478	23.16	2 358	2 473	
Training and development	448	316	234	790	817	692	371	(46.39)	397	426	
Operating payments	316	154	278	161	181	433	181	(58.20)	189	207	
Venues and facilities	90	51	27	52	36	2	29	1350.00	33	35	
Rental and hiring	30	50	50		46	113	48	(57.52)	50	52	
Transfers and subsidies to	31	63	4 092	1 002	27	40	4	(90.00)	4	4	
Provinces and municipalities			500								
Municipalities			500								
Municipal bank accounts			500								
Departmental agencies and accounts	2	3		2	2	3	4	33.33	4	4	
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	2	3		2	2	3	4	33.33	4	4	
Other	2	3		2	2	3	4	33.33	4	4	
Public corporations and private enterprises			3 500	1 000							
Public corporations			3 500	1 000							
Other transfers to public corporations			3 500	1 000							
Households	29	60	92		25	37		(100.00)			
Social benefits	29	60	92		25	37		(100.00)			
Payments for capital assets	1 601	2 039	3 670	1 181	3 061	3 725	507	(86.39)	54	644	
Machinery and equipment	1 601	1 562	3 670	1 181	2 766	3 430	507	(85.22)	54	644	
Other machinery and equipment	1 601	1 562	3 670	1 181	2 766	3 430	507	(85.22)	54	644	
Software and other intangible assets		477			295	295		(100.00)			
Payments for financial assets		10	111			5		(100.00)			
Total economic classification	66 023	76 746	86 212	90 637	84 989	84 989	95 813	12.74	93 409	98 569	

Annexure A to Vote 9

Table A.2.5 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 5: Biodiversity Management

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- piation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- piation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	8 174	8 745	14 070	14 537	15 592	15 583	15 898	2.02	13 159	14 119
Compensation of employees	3 743	5 583	7 431	7 985	8 031	8 031	9 088	13.16	9 411	10 007
Salaries and wages	3 261	4 857	6 493	6 962	7 038	7 048	7 952	12.83	8 234	8 754
Social contributions	482	726	938	1 023	993	983	1 136	15.56	1 177	1 253
Goods and services	4 431	3 162	6 639	6 552	7 561	7 552	6 810	(9.83)	3 748	4 112
of which										
Administrative fees	11	33	23	25	22	23	21	(8.70)	23	24
Advertising	4	1	266							
Minor Assets	154	11								
Catering: Departmental activities	15	11	15	63	61	55	63	14.55	67	70
Communication (G&S)	20	23	36	49	41	39	50	28.21	50	50
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	3 860	2 359	5 605	5 800	6 765	6 761	6 289	(6.98)	3 200	3 540
Agency and support/outourced services		77								
Entertainment			2	1	1	1	1		1	1
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	44	46	64	72	75	77	16	(79.22)	18	18
Consumable supplies		4	2	5	5	4	4		5	5
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	7	10	17	21	21	10	11	10.00	11	11
Operating leases		25				7		(100.00)		
Travel and subsistence	262	413	410	389	443	471	309	(34.39)	325	342
Training and development	37	6	99	76	76	53	45	(15.09)	47	50
Operating payments		4	100	50	50	50		(100.00)		
Venues and facilities	17	139		1	1	1	1		1	1
Transfers and subsidies to	248 953	254 808	250 517	287 850	274 951	274 953	303 731	10.47	298 884	314 808
Provinces and municipalities	243									
Municipalities	243									
Municipal bank accounts	243									
Departmental agencies and accounts	246 095	253 392	249 717	287 050	274 050	274 050	302 531	10.39	297 884	313 808
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	246 095	253 392	249 717	287 050	274 050	274 050	302 531	10.39	297 884	313 808
Western Cape Nature Conservation Board	246 095	253 392	249 717	287 050	274 050	274 050	302 531	10.39	297 884	313 808
Non-profit institutions	2 615	1 400	800	800	900	900	1 200	33.33	1 000	1 000
Households		16			1	3		(100.00)		
Social benefits		16			1	3		(100.00)		
Payments for capital assets	217	14	24	25	25	32	95	196.88	46	46
Machinery and equipment	217	14	24	25	25	32	95	196.88	46	46
Other machinery and equipment	217	14	24	25	25	32	95	196.88	46	46
Payments for financial assets		3	57							
Total economic classification	257 344	263 570	264 668	302 412	290 568	290 568	319 724	10.03	312 089	328 973

Annexure A to Vote 9

Table A.2.6 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 6: Environmental Empowerment Services

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate				
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change				
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	appro- piation 2017/18	appro- piation 2017/18	estimate 2017/18	from Revised estimate	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	502	795	1 351	2 111	1 611	1 611	996	(38.18)	1 010	560	
Goods and services	502	795	1 351	2 111	1 611	1 611	996	(38.18)	1 010	560	
of which											
Administrative fees		14	5	5	3	1	8	700.00			
Advertising			37								
Catering: Departmental activities	133	300	175	205	216	190	149	(21.58)	151	159	
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services			358	455	455	340	400	17.65	400		
Contractors	56	76	253	553	634	454	210	(53.74)	275	210	
Fleet services (including government motor transport)		4		43	32	1	7	600.00	3	3	
Consumable supplies	2	88	20	29	31	25	29	16.00	20	20	
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	27		21	32	32	18	39	116.67	40	36	
Operating leases						2		(100.00)			
Transport provided: Departmental activity	114	34	36	100	121	130	47	(63.85)	47	51	
Travel and subsistence	64	72	28	84	21	21	26	23.81	9	10	
Training and development	1	166	416	510	10	396		(100.00)			
Operating payments	19			10	10	10	35	250.00	16	18	
Venues and facilities	86	41	2	85	46	23	46	100.00	49	53	
Transfers and subsidies to	500	500	500	500	500	500		(100.00)	500		
Provinces and municipalities	500	500	500	500	500	500		(100.00)	500		
Municipalities	500	500	500	500	500	500		(100.00)	500		
Municipal bank accounts	500	500	500	500	500	500		(100.00)	500		
Total economic classification	1 002	1 295	1 851	2 611	2 111	2 111	996	(52.82)	1 510	560	

Annexure A to Vote 9

Table A.2.7 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 7: Development Planning

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate				
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change				
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	appro- riation 2017/18	appro- riation 2017/18	estimate 2017/18	from Revised estimate	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	37 165	45 166	50 666	57 673	51 976	52 026	56 731	9.04	59 000	60 862	
Compensation of employees	32 246	39 143	44 395	47 109	46 793	46 793	52 529	12.26	56 703	58 898	
Salaries and wages	28 636	35 082	39 974	42 455	42 065	42 040	47 201	12.28	50 975	52 942	
Social contributions	3 610	4 061	4 421	4 654	4 728	4 753	5 328	12.10	5 728	5 956	
Goods and services	4 919	6 023	6 271	10 564	5 183	5 233	4 202	(19.70)	2 297	1 964	
of which											
Administrative fees	21	47	43	141	47	41	46	12.20	48	51	
Advertising	47	107	35				56		40		
Minor Assets	88	61	12	3	4	3	5	66.67			
Audit cost: External			59	60	59	59	60	1.69			
Catering: Departmental activities	28	62	41	46	58	62	95	53.23	50	52	
Communication (G&S)	201	122	134	175	150	140	179	27.86	182	185	
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	2 824	3 649	3 467	4 034	2 775	3 213	196	(93.90)	381		
Contractors		1		3 493			2 000				
Entertainment	1	3	3	3	3	5	3	(40.00)	3	3	
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	67	58	54	86	102	98	111	13.27	121	132	
Consumable supplies	30	23	17	24	18	21	45	114.29	13	14	
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	71	160	187	153	73	50	75	50.00	79	85	
Operating leases	34	60	90	89	85	76	92	21.05	98	102	
Transport provided: Departmental activity					1						
Travel and subsistence	711	1 074	1 360	1 403	1 014	959	895	(6.67)	942	989	
Training and development	468	525	661	667	657	351	236	(32.76)	234	274	
Operating payments	106	63	108	158	108	116	60	(48.28)	66	37	
Venues and facilities	222	8		29	29	13	48	269.23	40	40	
Rental and hiring						26		(100.00)			
Transfers and subsidies to	3 069	15 486	31 895	26 451	15 592	15 594	16 970	8.82	21 650	11 450	
Provinces and municipalities		9 650	26 900	21 350	10 450	10 450	15 000	43.54	21 650	11 450	
Municipalities		9 650	26 900	21 350	10 450	10 450	15 000	43.54	21 650	11 450	
Municipal bank accounts		9 650	26 900	21 350	10 450	10 450	15 000	43.54	21 650	11 450	
Departmental agencies and accounts	2	1		1	1	1		(100.00)			
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	2	1		1	1	1		(100.00)			
Other	2	1		1	1	1		(100.00)			
Non-profit institutions	3 065	5 802	4 989	5 100	5 100	5 100	1 970	(61.37)			
Households	2	33	6		41	43		(100.00)			
Social benefits	2	33	6		41	43		(100.00)			
Payments for capital assets	458	107	106	211	281	229	141	(38.43)	25	20	
Machinery and equipment	458	107	106	211	281	229	141	(38.43)	25	20	
Other machinery and equipment	458	107	106	211	281	229	141	(38.43)	25	20	
Payments for financial assets			71								
Total economic classification	40 692	60 759	82 738	84 335	67 849	67 849	73 842	8.83	80 675	72 332	

Annexure A to Vote 9

Table A.3 Details on public entities – Name of Public Entity: Western Cape Nature Conservation Board

R thousand	Audited outcome		Actual outcome 2016/17	Main appro- priation	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate	Medium-term receipts estimate		
	2014/15	2015/16					2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Revenue									
Non-tax revenue	301 016	329 442	327 997	335 498	355 972	355 972	400 820	380 089	401 387
Sale of goods and services other than capital assets	28 059	34 301	39 002	31 703	41 846	41 846	42 717	46 484	51 824
Entity revenue other than sales	5 622	7 433	8 461	3 700	3 700	3 700	1 900	2 006	2 117
Transfers received	267 113	287 474	280 474	300 095	310 426	310 426	356 203	331 599	347 446
Sale of capital assets		17	28						
Other non-tax revenue	221	216	32						
Total revenue before deposits into the PRF	301 016	329 442	327 997	335 498	355 972	355 972	400 820	380 089	401 387
Total revenue	301 016	329 442	327 997	335 498	355 972	355 972	400 820	380 089	401 387
Expenses									
Current expense	276 826	282 645	309 969	292 010	328 883	328 883	354 364	353 700	375 435
Compensation of employees	164 999	172 555	185 074	201 486	201 495	201 495	214 408	227 849	245 307
Goods and services	111 827	110 090	124 895	90 524	127 388	127 388	139 956	125 851	130 128
Payments for capital assets			21 814	43 488	27 089	27 089	46 456	26 389	25 952
Payments for financial assets	615	94	812						
Total expenses	277 441	282 739	332 595	335 498	355 972	355 972	400 820	380 089	401 387
Surplus / (Deficit)	23 575	46 703	(4 598)	0	(0)				
Adjustments for Surplus/(Deficit)									
Surplus/(deficit) after adjustments	23 575	46 703	(4 598)	0	(0)				
Cash flow from investing activities	(22 857)	(29 077)	(21 814)	(20 777)	(20 777)	(20 777)	(20 777)	(20 777)	(20 777)
Acquisition of Assets	(22 857)	(29 077)	(21 814)	(20 777)	(20 777)	(20 777)	(20 777)	(20 777)	(20 777)
Dwellings			(1 037)						
Other Structures (Infrastructure Assets)	(8 762)	(18 875)	(14 260)	(14 260)	(14 260)	(14 260)	(14 260)	(14 260)	(14 260)
Computer equipment	(4 211)	(830)	(2 564)	(2 564)	(2 564)	(2 564)	(2 564)	(2 564)	(2 564)
Furniture and Office equipment	(7 125)	(2 646)	(648)	(648)	(648)	(648)	(648)	(648)	(648)
Other Machinery and equipment	(673)	(842)	(766)	(766)	(766)	(766)	(766)	(766)	(766)
Transport Assets	(1 753)	(4 108)	(1 344)	(1 344)	(1 344)	(1 344)	(1 344)	(1 344)	(1 344)
Computer Software	(333)	(1 775)	(1 195)	(1 195)	(1 195)	(1 195)	(1 195)	(1 195)	(1 195)
Cash flow from financing activities	(7 022)								
Borrowing Activities	(7 022)								
Net increase / (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	(29 879)	(29 077)	(21 814)	(20 777)	(20 777)	(20 777)	(20 777)	(20 777)	(20 777)
Balance Sheet Data									
Carrying Value of Assets	105 634	119 068	130 220	130 220	130 220	130 220	130 220	130 220	130 220
Land	7 000	7 250	7 250	7 250	7 250	7 250	7 250	7 250	7 250
Dwellings	10 272	9 530	10 337	10 337	10 337	10 337	10 337	10 337	10 337
Other Structures (Infrastructure Assets)	20 218	36 923	38 080	38 080	38 080	38 080	38 080	38 080	38 080
Computer equipment	4 935	3 510	3 930	3 930	3 930	3 930	3 930	3 930	3 930
Furniture and Office equipment	25 017	23 143	33 974	33 974	33 974	33 974	33 974	33 974	33 974
Other Machinery and equipment	1 694	1 584	1 669	1 669	1 669	1 669	1 669	1 669	1 669
Transport Assets	30 105	30 455	28 573	28 573	28 573	28 573	28 573	28 573	28 573
Computer Software	6 392	6 674	6 407	6 407	6 407	6 407	6 407	6 407	6 407
Cash and Cash Equivalents	95 645	111 088	124 701	124 701	124 701	124 701	124 701	124 701	124 701
Bank	95 416	110 867	124 495	124 495	124 495	124 495	124 495	124 495	124 495
Cash on Hand	229	221	206	206	206	206	206	206	206
Receivables and Prepayments	6 916	5 799	6 015	6 015	6 015	6 015	6 015	6 015	6 015
Trade Receivables	3 197	1 347	1 074	1 074	1 074	1 074	1 074	1 074	1 074
Other Receivables	510	2 678	3 183	3 183	3 183	3 183	3 183	3 183	3 183
Prepaid Expenses	3 209	833	697	697	697	697	697	697	697
Accrued Income		941	1 061	1 061	1 061	1 061	1 061	1 061	1 061
Inventory	3 156	3 902	2 598	2 598	2 598	2 598	2 598	2 598	2 598
Trade	3 156	3 902	2 598	2 598	2 598	2 598	2 598	2 598	2 598
Total Assets	211 351	239 857	263 534	263 534	263 534	263 534	263 534	263 534	263 534
Capital and Reserves	103 875	147 828	165 044	106 471	106 471	106 471	106 471	106 471	112 327
Accumulated Reserves	80 300	101 125	169 642	106 471	106 471	106 471	106 471	106 471	112 327
Surplus / (Deficit)	23 575	46 703	(4 598)	0	(0)				
Post Retirement Benefits	5 350	4 627	5 214	8 577	8 577	8 577	9 074	9 074	9 573
Other	5 350	4 627	5 214	8 577	8 577	8 577	9 074	9 074	9 573
Trade and Other Payables	57 625	52 257	61 010	18 879	18 879	18 879	19 974	19 974	21 073
Trade Payables	23 670	17 308	26 273	9 277	9 277	9 277	9 815	9 815	10 355
Other	33 955	34 949	34 737	9 602	9 602	9 602	10 159	10 159	10 718
Provisions	8 395	9 954	11 375	11 503	11 503	11 503	12 171	12 171	12 840
Leave pay provision	6 671	5 958	6 597	9 647	9 647	9 647	10 207	10 207	10 768
Other	1 724	3 996	4 778	1 856	1 856	1 856	1 964	1 964	2 072
Funds Managed (e.g. Poverty Alleviation Fund)	33 208	25 191	20 888	49 032	49 032	49 032	51 876	51 876	54 729
Third Party Funds	33 208	25 191	20 888	49 032	49 032	49 032	51 876	51 876	54 729
Contingent Liabilities	52 182	58 681	43 182	8 005	8 005	8 005	8 469	8 469	8 935

Annexure A to Vote 9

Table A.4 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Total departmental transfers/grants										
Category B	793	9 900	27 650	21 350	10 100	10 100	15 000	48.51	21 650	11 450
Berggrivier				1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000		2 000	
Saldanha Bay		4 350	9 500	3 650	1 650	1 650	3 300	100.00	2 700	500
Swartland		1 900	7 570	6 150	2 780	2 780	2 500	(10.07)	4 500	2 000
Witzenberg				1 000			2 000		2 000	
Drakenstein		500	500							
Stellenbosch		500	400	1 000					1 500	2 500
Breede Valley		1 950	9 500	4 550	3 050	3 050	3 200	4.92	2 950	950
Theewaterskloof		500								
Overstrand			50		70	70		(100.00)		
Cape Agulhas				1 000			1 000		2 000	1 000
Hessequa	370	130	130		50	50		(100.00)		
Mossel Bay	373	70		1 000	1 500	1 500	2 000	33.33	500	
Bitou				1 000					2 000	2 000
Knysna	50									
Prince Albert				1 000					1 500	2 500
Category C	250	250	250		850	850		(100.00)		
West Coast District Municipality	50		50		650	650		(100.00)		
Cape Winelands District Municipality	50	50								
Overberg District Municipality	30	70	70		70	70		(100.00)		
Eden District Municipality	120	130	130		130	130		(100.00)		
Unallocated				500					500	
Total transfers to local government	1 043	10 150	27 900	21 850	10 950	10 950	15 000	36.99	22 150	11 450

Table A.4.1 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Water for sustainable growth and development			500							
Category B			500							
Drakenstein			500							

Annexure A to Vote 9

Table A.4.2 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Greenest Municipality Competition	500	500	500	500	500	500		(100.00)	500	
Category B	250	250	250		250	250		(100.00)		
Swartland		50	70		130	130		(100.00)		
Overstrand			50		70	70		(100.00)		
Hessequa	70	130	130		50	50		(100.00)		
Mossel Bay	130	70								
Knysna	50									
Category C	250	250	250		250	250		(100.00)		
West Coast District Municipality	50		50		50	50		(100.00)		
Cape Winelands District Municipality	50	50								
Overberg District Municipality	30	70	70		70	70		(100.00)		
Eden District Municipality	120	130	130		130	130		(100.00)		
Unallocated				500					500	

Table A.4.3 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Greening Development Grant - Tuin-op-die-Brak	300									
Category B	300									
Hessequa	300									

Table A.4.4 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Mossel Bay Sediment Supply Study	243									
Category B	243									
Mossel Bay	243									

Annexure A to Vote 9

Table A.4.5 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
RSEP/VPUU Municipal Projects		8 650	26 500	21 350	9 850	9 850	15 000	52.28	21 650	11 450
Category B		8 650	26 500	21 350	9 850	9 850	15 000	52.28	21 650	11 450
Bergrivier				1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000		2 000	
Saldanha Bay		3 850	9 500	3 650	1 650	1 650	3 300	100.00	2 700	500
Swartland		1 850	7 500	6 150	2 650	2 650	2 500	(5.66)	4 500	2 000
Witzenberg				1 000			2 000		2 000	
Drakenstein		500								
Stellenbosch				1 000					1 500	2 500
Breede Valley		1 950	9 500	4 550	3 050	3 050	3 200	4.92	2 950	950
Theewaterskloof		500								
Cape Agulhas				1 000			1 000		2 000	1 000
Mossel Bay				1 000	1 500	1 500	2 000	33.33	500	
Bitou				1 000					2 000	2 000
Prince Albert				1 000					1 500	2 500

Table A.4.6 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Spatial Development Framework		500	400		600	600		(100.00)		
Category B		500	400							
Saldanha Bay		500								
Stellenbosch			400							
Category C					600	600		(100.00)		
West Coast District Municipality					600	600		(100.00)		

Table A.4.7 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Human Settlement Plan		500								
Category B		500								
Stellenbosch		500								

Annexure A to Vote 9

Table A.5 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate				
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change				
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	appro- priation 2017/18	appro- priation 2017/18	estimate 2017/18	from Revised estimate	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Cape Town Metro	440 179	479 151	493 001	556 290	532 507	532 507		569 366	6.92	564 587	596 820
West Coast Municipalities	410	6 690	17 343	11 000	5 680	5 680		7 000	23.24	9 400	2 700
Bergvrierv				1 000	1 000	1 000		1 000		2 000	
Saldanha Bay		4 351	9 702	3 650	1 650	1 650		3 300	100.00	2 700	500
Swartland	10	1 900	7 570	6 150	2 780	2 780		2 500	(10.07)	4 500	2 000
Across wards and municipal projects	400	439	71	200	250	250		200	(20.00)	200	200
Cape Winelands Municipalities	754	2 973	14 904	6 750	3 250	3 250		5 400	66.15	6 650	3 650
Witzenberg				1 000				2 000		2 000	
Drakenstein		46	701								
Stellenbosch		500	406	1 000						1 500	2 500
Breede Valley		1 956	13 433	4 550	3 050	3 050		3 200	4.92	2 950	950
Across wards and municipal projects	754	471	364	200	200	200		200		200	200
Overberg Municipalities	385	945	347	1 200	340	340		1 200	252.94	2 200	1 200
Theewaterskloof		500									
Overstrand			250		70	70			(100.00)		
Cape Agulhas		3		1 000				1 000		2 000	1 000
Across wards and municipal projects	385	442	97	200	270	270		200	(25.93)	200	200
Eden Municipalities	15 453	12 889	12 351	14 830	13 943	13 943		21 655	55.31	19 774	19 085
Hessequa	370	147	130		50	50			(100.00)		
Mossel Bay	373	70		1 000	1 500	1 500		2 000	33.33	500	
George	13 999	12 529	11 873	12 630	11 963	11 963		19 055	59.28	17 074	16 885
Bitou				1 000						2 000	2 000
Knysna	50										
Across wards and municipal projects	661	143	348	200	430	430		600	39.53	200	200
Central Karoo Municipalities			4	1 000						1 500	2 500
Prince Albert				1 000						1 500	2 500
Across wards and municipal projects			4								
Unallocated				500						500	
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	457 181	502 648	537 950	591 570	555 720	555 720		604 621	8.80	604 611	625 955

Annexure A to Vote 9

Table A.5.1 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 1: Administration

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Cape Town Metro	55 229	57 735	60 757	64 398	65 607	65 607	64 441	(1.78)	66 216	70 282
Cape Winelands Municipalities	287	22	73							
Drakenstein		22	73							
Across wards and municipal projects	287									
Eden Municipalities	947	1 514	1 313	1 291	1 322	1 322	4 262	222.39	4 480	4 727
George	947	1 514	1 313	1 291	1 322	1 322	4 262	222.39	4 480	4 727
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	56 463	59 271	62 143	65 689	66 929	66 929	68 703	2.65	70 696	75 009

Table A.5.2 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 2: Environmental Policy, Planning and Coordination

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Cape Town Metro	15 487	17 660	16 970	21 059	18 435	18 435	20 619	11.85	19 345	22 053
West Coast Municipalities		7								
Across wards and municipal projects		7								
Eden Municipalities	300									
Hessequa	300									
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	15 787	17 667	16 970	21 059	18 435	18 435	20 619	11.85	19 345	22 053

Annexure A to Vote 9

Table A.5.3 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 3: Compliance and Enforcement

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Cape Town Metro	16 271	19 996	21 192	22 238	22 778	22 778	22 602	(0.77)	24 416	25 853
Eden Municipalities	3 599	3 344	2 176	2 589	2 061	2 061	2 322	12.66	2 471	2 606
George	3 599	3 344	2 176	2 589	2 061	2 061	2 322	12.66	2 471	2 606
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	19 870	23 340	23 368	24 827	24 839	24 839	24 924	0.34	26 887	28 459

Table A.5.4 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 4: Environmental Quality Management

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Cape Town Metro	65 998	71 436	76 623	84 850	79 478	79 478	89 604	12.74	86 779	91 489
West Coast Municipalities		4								
Across wards and municipal projects		4								
Cape Winelands Municipalities		25	4 094							
Drakenstein		24	592							
Breede Valley			3 500							
Across wards and municipal projects		1	2							
Overberg Municipalities	5	1	9							
Across wards and municipal projects	5	1	9							
Eden Municipalities	20	5 280	5 486	5 787	5 511	5 511	6 209	12.67	6 630	7 080
George	20	5 270	5 486	5 787	5 511	5 511	6 209	12.67	6 630	7 080
Across wards and municipal projects		10								
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	66 023	76 746	86 212	90 637	84 989	84 989	95 813	12.74	93 409	98 569

Annexure A to Vote 9

Table A.5.5 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 5: Biodiversity Management

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Cape Town Metro	255 684	262 518	263 430	301 612	289 668	289 668	318 524	9.96	311 289	328 173
West Coast Municipalities	350	352	205	200	200	200	200		200	200
Saldanha Bay			202							
Across wards and municipal projects	350	352	3	200	200	200	200		200	200
Cape Winelands Municipalities	367	350	633	200	200	200	200		200	200
Breede Valley			433							
Across wards and municipal projects	367	350	200	200	200	200	200		200	200
Overberg Municipalities	350	350	200	200	200	200	200		200	200
Overstrand			200							
Across wards and municipal projects	350	350		200	200	200	200		200	200
Eden Municipalities	593		200	200	300	300	600	100.00	200	200
Mossel Bay	243									
Across wards and municipal projects	350		200	200	300	300	600	100.00	200	200
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	257 344	263 570	264 668	302 412	290 568	290 568	319 724	10.03	312 089	328 973

Annexure A to Vote 9

Table A.5.6 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 6: Environmental Empowerment Services

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Cape Town Metro	251	612	1 089	2 111	1 611	1 611	996	(38.18)	1 010	560
West Coast Municipalities	60	127	138		180	180		(100.00)		
Saldanha Bay		1								
Swartland	10	50	70		130	130		(100.00)		
Across wards and municipal projects	50	76	68		50	50		(100.00)		
Cape Winelands Municipalities	100	126	204							
Drakenstein			36							
Stellenbosch			6							
Breede Valley		6								
Across wards and municipal projects	100	120	162							
Overberg Municipalities	30	94	138		140	140		(100.00)		
Overstrand			50		70	70		(100.00)		
Cape Agulhas		3								
Across wards and municipal projects	30	91	88		70	70		(100.00)		
Eden Municipalities	561	336	278		180	180		(100.00)		
Hessequa	70	130	130		50	50		(100.00)		
Mossel Bay	130	70								
George		3								
Knysna	50									
Across wards and municipal projects	311	133	148		130	130		(100.00)		
Central Karoo Municipalities			4							
Across wards and municipal projects			4							
Other				500					500	
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	1 002	1 295	1 851	2 611	2 111	2 111	996	(52.82)	1 510	560

Annexure A to Vote 9

Table A.5.7 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 7: Development Planning

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Cape Town Metro	31 259	49 194	52 940	60 022	54 930	54 930	52 580	(4.28)	55 532	58 410
West Coast Municipalities		6 200	17 000	10 800	5 300	5 300	6 800	28.30	9 200	2 500
Bergervier				1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000		2 000	
Saldanha Bay		4 350	9 500	3 650	1 650	1 650	3 300	100.00	2 700	500
Swartland		1 850	7 500	6 150	2 650	2 650	2 500	(5.66)	4 500	2 000
Cape Winelands Municipalities		2 450	9 900	6 550	3 050	3 050	5 200	70.49	6 450	3 450
Witzenberg				1 000			2 000		2 000	
Stellenbosch		500	400	1 000					1 500	2 500
Breede Valley		1 950	9 500	4 550	3 050	3 050	3 200	4.92	2 950	950
Overberg Municipalities		500		1 000			1 000		2 000	1 000
Theewaterskloof		500								
Cape Agulhas				1 000			1 000		2 000	1 000
Eden Municipalities	9 433	2 415	2 898	4 963	4 569	4 569	8 262	80.83	5 993	4 472
Hessequa		17								
Mossel Bay				1 000	1 500	1 500	2 000	33.33	500	
George	9 433	2 398	2 898	2 963	3 069	3 069	6 262	104.04	3 493	2 472
Bitou				1 000					2 000	2 000
Central Karoo Municipalities				1 000					1 500	2 500
Prince Albert				1 000					1 500	2 500
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	40 692	60 759	82 738	84 335	67 849	67 849	73 842	8.83	80 675	72 332

Table A.6 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure		Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2018) R'000	Total available R'000	MTEF Forward estimates	
	Project description					Date: Start <small>Note 1</small>	Date: Finish <small>Note 2</small>							2018/19 R'000	2019/20 R'000
1. NEW AND REPLACEMENT ASSETS															
1	New Development - chalets, conference centre and eco pool 2		Kogelberg Nature Reserve: Phase	Design development	Overstrand Municipality	01-Apr-16	31-Mar-18	Equitable share	Marketing and Eco- tourism	Individual project	20 790	1 465	16 000	-	-
TOTAL: NEW AND REPLACEMENT ASSETS															
2. UPGRADES AND ADDITIONS															
None															
TOTAL: UPGRADES AND ADDITIONS															
3. REHABILITATION, RENOVATIONS AND REFURBISHMENTS															
None															
TOTAL: REHABILITATION, RENOVATIONS AND REFURBISHMENTS															
4. MAINTENANCE															
1	Minor Maintenance to various operational tourism facilities		Minor Maintenance	Works	Across districts	2018/04/02	2021/03/30	Equitable share	Marketing and Eco- tourism	Packaged program	80 242	-	25 384	26 695	28 163
TOTAL: MAINTENANCE															
5. INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CURRENT															
None															
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CURRENT															
6. INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CAPITAL															
None															
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CAPITAL															
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS															
7. NON INFRASTRUCTURE															
1	Administrative expenses relating to the infrastructure projects.		Administrative expenses relating to the infrastructure projects.	Works	Across districts	2018/04/02	2021/03/30	Equitable share	Marketing and Eco- tourism	Packaged program	26 502	-	8 288	8 863	9 351
TOTAL: NON INFRASTRUCTURE															
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE															
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE															

Vote 10

Department of Transport and Public Works

	2018/19 To be appropriated	2019/20	2020/21
MTEF allocations	R7 729 440 000	R7 734 579 000	R8 090 723 000
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Transport and Public Works		
Administering Department	Department of Transport and Public Works		
Accounting Officer	Head of Department, Transport and Public Works		

1. Overview

Vision

To lead in the delivery of government infrastructure and related services.

Mission

The Department of Transport and Public Works delivers infrastructure and services to promote socio-economic outcomes and safe, empowered and connected communities.

Main services and core functions

The **core functions** of the Department of Transport and Public Works are to deliver a transport system, inclusive of the provincial road network; social and economic infrastructure; and optimally utilise the provincial property portfolio (excluding human settlements property).

Main services undertaken by the Department are the:

- Construction and maintenance of education, health and general building facilities and provincial road network infrastructure.

- Utilisation of the immovable asset portfolio to support Government's socio economic objectives.

- Administration and monitoring of motor vehicle licensing, vehicle fitness testing and driver testing.

- Administration of public transport operating licences.

- Monitoring of subsidised bus services.

Establishment of subsidised public transport services.

Offering of bursaries to study in the transport, engineering and built environment sector.

Construction related skills development.

Coordination and compliance monitoring of the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP).

Provision of traffic law enforcement services.

Facilitation of road safety education, communication and awareness.

Provision of training and development opportunities to traffic policing and other law enforcement officials.

Performance environment

Key **demands for services** defined in the context of the five Provincial Strategic Goals (PSGs) are:

PSG 1 - Create opportunities for growth and jobs, through:

Maintenance and provision of sustainable general buildings infrastructure.

Construction and maintenance of sustainable, integrated transport infrastructure that is safe, accessible and affordable.

Implementation of public and non-motorised transport networks.

Facilitation of provincial co-ordination and monitoring of EPWP activities amongst all implementing bodies for the creation of work opportunities and income support to poor and unemployed people.

Construction industry innovation and empowerment and the provision of Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) work opportunities for youth, women and people with disabilities.

Skills development through built environment related trade programmes and contractor development programmes.

PSG 2 - Improve education outcomes and opportunities for youth development, through:

Youth related programmes, including the National Youth Service and road safety education and awareness at schools.

Investment in the development of scarce transport, engineering and built environment skills through the Masakh'iSizwe Bursary Programme and Professional Development Programme.

Delivery, as implementing agent, of enabling education facilities and the provision of office accommodation to support the education system.

PSG 3 - Increase wellness, safety and reducing social ills, through:

Delivery, as implementing agent, of enabling health facilities and the provision of office accommodation to support the health system.

Promoting transport safety through, *inter alia*:

Public transport safety programmes, projects and campaigns.

Providing a 24/7 traffic law enforcement operational service.

Focusing on driver fitness, moving violations, vehicle fitness, pedestrian safety, and crime prevention.

Conducting road safety education and awareness interventions designed to educate the public on road safety matters and ultimately, to address the root causes of traffic offences.

Developing a professional traffic-policing workforce through formal, informal and refresher traffic law enforcement training interventions.

PSG 4 - Enable a resilient, sustainable, quality and inclusive living environment, through:

Investing in the George Integrated Public Transport Network, subsidised bus contract services, and assisting people with special needs.

Assisting municipalities to improve public and non-motorised transport through the Provincial Sustainable Transport Programme.

Providing a public transport operator and motor vehicle registration and licensing service.

Management of the provincial immovable asset portfolio; ongoing modernisation of office accommodation; implementing water, electricity, recycling and waste management programmes and design and construct new buildings in line with green building principles.

Weighing of vehicles to minimise road damage, promote legal compliance and improve road safety.

PSG 5 - Embed good governance and integrated service delivery through partnerships and spatial alignment, through:

Further implementation of the Infrastructure Delivery Management System (IDMS).

Ensuring a safe and appropriately regulated vehicle and driver population through the management and improvement of the registration and operating licence functions for public transport and the registration and testing of drivers and vehicles.

Developing and maintaining of plans, frameworks and legislation.

Organisational environment

The Department maintains a co-sourcing resource model consisting of a combination of own staff and other service delivery mechanisms in order to respond to fluctuating delivery requirements and to mitigate the difficulty in obtaining scarce built infrastructure skills in the market. Outsourcing, framework agreements, management contracts, construction support services, business consultants, legal consultants and Information and Communication Technology (ICT) services and systems development, all form part of the service delivery mechanisms indicated above. Human, financial and infrastructure resources are matched to the projects planned over the medium term. However, due to limitations set on the filling of positions, delivery expectations must be balanced within the affordable staff establishment limits.

The current weak economic situation and outlook, and strong measures implemented by Government to restore a sustainable fiscal path, creates an environment where the Department has to contend with a growing demand for services, amongst others, the growth in the population, and the ever-increasing infrastructure backlog, whilst having to function within a constrained financial envelope.

Over and above salaries for non-OSD and OSD employees, the compensation of employees envelope includes feeder systems for traffic law enforcement and professional graduates in order to develop in-house capacity. Furthermore, some compensation of employees expenditure are not paid through PERSAL such as expenditure related to National Youth Services stipends, Apprenticeships (plumbing, carpentry, electrical and welding) and stipends for student traffic officers.

The Department developed a strategic talent plan for the organisation and implementation is underway. This in the main requires a concerted effort from an organisational redesign perspective in relation to core functions.

Acts, rules and regulations

Key legislation regulating the Department's operational functions is the following:

Administrative Adjudication of Road Traffic Offences Act, 1998 (Act 46 of 1998)

Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act, 2003 (Act 53 of 2003)

Criminal Procedure Act, 1977 (Act 51 of 1977)

Construction Regulation R1010 of 2003 (for compliance to occupational health and safety within the construction industry)

Construction Industry Development Board Act, 2000 (Act 38 of 2000)

Control of Access to Public Premises and Vehicles Act, 1985 (Act 53 of 1985)

Division of Revenue Act (annual)

Expropriation Act, 1975 (Act 63 of 1975)

Employment Equity Act, 1998 (Act 55 of 1998)

General Conditions of Contract (2010)

Government Immovable Asset Management Act, 2007 (Act 19 of 2007)

National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act, 1977 (Act 103 of 1977)

National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act 107 of 1998)

National Land Transport Act, 2009 (Act 5 of 2009)

National Road Traffic Act, 1996 (Act 93 of 1996)

Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 (Act 85 of 1993)

Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, 2000 (Act 5 of 2000)

Prevention of Combating of Corrupt Activities Act, 2004 (Act 12 of 2004)

Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act 1 of 1999)

Public Service Act, 1994

Road Ordinance 19 of 1976 and Advertising along Roads and Ribbon Development Act, 1940 (Act 21 of 1940)

Road Safety Act, 1972 (Act 9 of 1972)

Road Transportation Act, 1977 (Act 74 of 1977)

Road Traffic Act, 1989 (Act 29 of 1989)

Road Traffic Management Corporation Act, 1999 (Act 20 of 1999)

Skills Development Act, 1998 (Act 97 of 1998)

Western Cape Toll Road Act, 1999 (Act 11 of 1999)

Western Cape Land Administration Act, 1998 (Act 6 of 1998)

Western Cape Provincial Road Traffic Administration Act, 2012 (Act 6 of 2012)

Western Cape Transport Infrastructure Act, 2013 (Act 1 of 2013)

Western Cape Road Transportation Act Amendment Law, 1996 (Law 8 of 1996)

External activities and events relevant to budget decisions

A fundamental challenge that will affect service delivery and stated objectives is climate change and the related water crisis in the Western Cape. The extent of this crisis requires a whole-of-government response in order to prevent and mitigate the devastating effects that it will have on society. The response to climate change will be two fold; one being mitigation, which will focus on reducing the utilisation of scarce resources by becoming more efficient and reducing consumption, and the other being adaptation, which will require preparing for, what is essentially a new climatic operating environment. From a financial perspective, it will require funding to be reprioritised towards addressing the drought and climate change. Drought measures implemented by municipalities will have an impact on property rates and municipal services.

As the custodian of government's critical economic and social infrastructure, the Department has a key role to play in the WCG's disaster prevention plan and responding to rapidly escalating climate change.

The role of the Department and the interventions required to respond to the current water crisis experienced in the Western Cape are evolving at a rapid pace as new technology and innovative measures develop.

The implementation of business continuity plans upon "day zero" will affect current budget decisions and allocations.

The weakened economic environment resulted in a reduced provincial fiscal framework and any increase in Value Added Tax will impact negatively on the cost of service delivery.

The implementation of the transformation agenda and preferential procurement regulation implementation might be impacted should there be a policy change.

Aligning departmental budgets to achieve Government's prescribed outcomes

The Department's performance environment is governed by five Provincial Strategic Goals (PSG) that are aligned to the National Development Plan (NDP), the Medium Term Strategic Framework, Provincial Strategic Plan and Departmental Strategic Objectives.

The NDP emphasises the aspects of public transport and infrastructure investment in relation to improved access, greater mobility, economic infrastructure, expanding the economy and economic development.

The focus on transport is to provide more reliable and affordable public transport with better coordination across municipalities and between different modes, aligned with the requirements of the Provincial Spatial Development Framework. Furthermore, the focus is to shorten travel distances, improve travel times, and increase urban densification and to provide a rural transport strategy.

In relation to transport, the Department is investing in public transport through, amongst others, the delivery of transport infrastructure, subsidised bus contract services, the George Integrated Public Transport Network (GIPTN), the promotion of road safety initiatives and the utilisation of technology and innovation to improve project effectiveness, streamline delivery processes and improve business intelligence. With regard to rural transport, the Department is subsidising municipal proclaimed roads, undertaking public and non-motorised

transport improvement through the Provincial Sustainable Transport Programme; investing in the Saldanha Industrial Development Zone, and undertaking provincial road maintenance contributing to job creation.

The Provincial Government Policy is Infrastructure Led Growth. As such from a departmental perspective, this relates to protecting the asset base through an increased focus on maintenance and stimulating the economy through the construction and maintenance of roads, education, health and general building facilities.

2. Review of the current financial year (2017/18)

Programme 1 – Administration

The Department actively participated in the relevant PSG steering committees and respective workgroups to ensure the alignment of infrastructure service delivery between the spheres of Government that promote economic growth in a sustainable manner.

In line with the National and Provincial Evaluation Plans, the development and implementation of the Departmental Evaluation Plan continued over the MTEF period. Seven (7) programme evaluation reports were completed.

The Department obtained its fifth (5) consecutive clean audit for the 2016/17 financial year and the Department worked hard in the current financial year to maintain that status. As the clean audit also covered the pre-determined objectives, design work commenced on an outcome monitoring system, which intends to track the outcomes of programmes.

In the IDMS environment, a renewed focus on research and development was explored/piloted and implemented in areas of alternative procurement and delivery strategies to accelerate infrastructure delivery and mitigate associated infrastructure delivery risks.

The Masakh'iSizwe Bursary Programme supported 188 students during the year under review. In order to offer a holistic approach to support financially disadvantaged youth in the completion of their tertiary qualifications, various interventions, such as academic tutoring (specifically to respond to the impact of "fees must fall"), social adjustment support of first year bursars and employability skills were implemented and/or strengthened. The bursary collaboration venture, support programmes and direct interaction with bursars, graduates, higher education institutions and partner companies underpin the success of the Masakh'iSizwe Bursary Programme.

To minimise the possible negative impact of education challenges, bursars participated in outreach tutoring programmes in underprivileged communities, focusing on mathematics and physical science at secondary level.

The Professional Development Programme successfully included an additional built environment council, namely the South African Council for Project and Construction Management Professions in their current portfolio of professional registration. This professional discipline allows eligible staff to register as professional construction project managers or professional construction health and safety agents, officers or managers. The Professional Development Programme was successfully rolled-out to the regional offices.

The Department continued to assist municipalities with the development of Integrated Transport Plans in compliance with Section 36 of the National Land Transport Act, Act 5 of 2009. These plans are important as they provide public transport consideration for rural communities, promote Non-Motorised Transport, improve transport planning integration and highlight transport's impact on economic growth.

Programme 2 – Public Works Infrastructure

Construction of the new Green Building on the Karl Bremer Hospital site in Bellville was completed. This building was awarded a Five Star Green Star rating for design by the Green Building Council of South Africa (GBCSA) and was the first recipient of the GBCSA Socio-Economic Category Pilot Award.

In Beaufort West, client departments were able to vacate leased accommodation in the town and move into the new Shared Services Centre in the refurbished Dan de Villiers building.

Whilst the Office Modernisation Programme continued to realise efficiency gains in the use of office accommodation, the Department initiated and undertook several water saving projects in provincially owned office buildings to reduce the use of and dependence on the municipal water supply in response to the declared drought disaster. These projects, together with enhanced utility usage monitoring, have brought about significant savings on utilities and on water in particular.

The Department continued to roll out the installation of solar photovoltaic rooftop plants with the commissioning of eight (8) rooftop plants by the end of 2017/18 and a further one (1) currently in progress and due for commissioning in the first quarter of 2018/19.

The Department invested in the maintenance of provincially owned office buildings as well as Child and Youth Care Centres managed by the Department of Social Development and tourist accommodation managed by CapeNature.

The focus was placed on the facility assessments of Child and Youth Care Centres during this financial year.

During the finalisation of the 2017/18 main budget, the Cape Town Central City Regeneration Programme was identified as a programme to be phased out over the medium term, mainly due to funding considerations impacted by the weak economic climate. Except for the Better Living Model Exemplar Project (BLMEP) Game Changer, the other projects were to be concluded up to the next phase and then put on hold pending funding availability in the future. However, developments with regard to affordable housing during 2017/18 put the spotlight back onto the utilisation of strategic assets and the Artscape Founders Garden and Somerset Precinct (Helen Bowden) projects were identified as projects that can be considered to support such development.

A rezoning application for the whole of the Somerset Precinct was submitted in 2016 and the application is currently in the public participation phase. Objections received were responded to.

The rezoning application conferring development rights on the site for the Better Living Model – Conradie Game Changer was approved by the Municipal Planning Tribunal in October 2017 and is currently under review by the City of Cape Town through the Municipal Planning By-law appeals process. A final decision by the appeal authority is expected in April 2018.

The Developer procurement process for the Conradie Game Changer was unsuccessful and a new RFP will be published.

In the Immovable Asset Management space, the Department invited Expressions of Interest from potential service providers for the development of an integrated property management system that will assist with whole life cycle management of the immovable asset portfolio and facilitate an appropriate ICT solution in the domain of Immovable Asset Management.

The property portfolio reflected in the annual Property Efficiency Report was enhanced through the installation of meters and the monthly analysis of consumption data. The main management focus of the report is premised on the principle of the measurement of property performance data, the regular and

rigorous monitoring of that performance data and the management of the opportunities for efficiency and effectiveness gains that derives from that.

Nine (9) properties, three (3) for education purposes and six (6) for health purposes were transferred in favour of the Western Cape Government.

Programme 3 – Transport Infrastructure

The annual Road Asset Management Plan (RAMP) was presented to Cabinet and reflects the status of provincial roads and the effect of planned and current investment on the road network.

Stakeholder engagements across government levels continued. At project level, environmental assessments and public participation sessions were facilitated in terms of the applicable processes.

The key construction and maintenance projects that continued from the 2016/17 to 2017/18 financial year are:

- C415.2 : Extension of Main Road 559 from Port Service Corridor to Main Road 238 near Saldanha
- C815 : Rehabilitation of MR298 and Reseal DR1398 - Worcester (Nekkies)
- C818 : Rehabilitation of TR31/2 - Ashton/Montagu
- C820 : Rehabilitation of MR287 from km 14.0 to km 32 - Robertson/Bonnievale
- C821 : Rehabilitation of TR23/3 - Porterville/Piketberg
- C917 : Rehabilitation of MR529 - Piketberg/Velddrift
- C918 : Rehabilitation of TR33/3 - Oudtshoorn/De Rust
- C921 : Rehabilitation of DR1050 - Annandale Road
- C989 : Rehabilitation and Geometric improvements on MR00332 between N2 and Still Bay
- C1039.1 : Rehabilitation and Upgrade of TR2/1 from km 13.8 - km 20.5 between Borchers Quarry and Swartklip Interchange
- C1046 : Extension of the 3rd Lane on TR09/1 west of Durban Road interchange to the NR0101
- C751.2 : Rehabilitation TR23/3 Gouda - Kleinberggrivier Bridge km 0.12 - km 12.5

New key projects that commenced are:

- C0751.02 : Rehabilitation of TR23/3 Gouda – Kleinberggrivier Bridge km 0.12 – km12.5
- C0984 : Reseal of MR191 and MR279 near Theewaterskloof Dam and MR279 between Villiersdorp and Grabouw
- C1037 : Reseal of TR34/01 & TR34/02 between Prince Albert Road and Prince Albert
- C0975.01 : Extension of TR85/1 from TR77/1 to TR21/2 (Greenfields link)
- C1087 : Periodic Maintenance on MR27 – Stellenbosch to Klappmuts
- C0823.01 : Rehabilitation of MR352, MR355 and Reseal of MR355 – Wilderness to Hoogekraal
- C822 : Rehabilitation of MR344 and DR1578 near Glentana

Preliminary design for the upgrade of the Wingfield Interchange and preparation of future projects continued.

The draft Western Cape Transport Infrastructure Amendment Bill, 2017 and the draft Western Cape Transport Infrastructure Regulations, 2017 were published in the Provincial Gazette and comments received from interested and affected parties were analysed. Subsequently, legal opinion on the constitutionality of certain clauses in the draft Bill was requested and is currently being consulted with Counsel.

The Draft Organisational Development report for the Branch is being evaluated. The intention with the new organisational structure is to streamline the road network programme, planning, design, construction and maintenance functions, allowing the Branch to be more responsive towards government-wide objectives and optimising the use of internal and external resources.

Over the past three years, the investment made in developing people and thereby addressing the skills shortage in the Branch has started to bear fruit. Since inception of the Programme in 2010, fifteen (15) graduates have met the minimum requirements for professional registration with the Engineering Council of South Africa and were subsequently registered as professionals within the specific occupations; four (4) in 2017/18. Of these graduates, nine (9) Engineers and three (3) Technicians were permanently employed within the Roads Infrastructure Branch. Eight (8) candidates are currently actively employed within the Branch to complete the final stage of their training program. In February 2018 eight (8) new graduates joined the Programme, which brought the total intake to sixty-two (62).

Apprentices attended the Provincial Training Centre in Bellville South and also a technical college where they achieved various training levels of the National Technical Certificate (NTC) which, incorporated with invaluable practical training, enables them to qualify as Artisans after four years, i.e. after completion of the prescribed examinations, inclusive of practical assessment by merSETA. Twenty-four (24) mechanical artisans have completed their training through the Apprenticeship Programme to date and six (6) artisans from the Programme were permanently employed within the Department after registration. Five (5) additional apprentices joined the Programme in March 2018, bringing the total number of apprentices contracted at present to sixteen (16).

Programme 4 – Transport Operations

The focus of this programme is to drive and unlock sustainable transport in the Western Cape, and in support thereof, the programme continued with the implementation of the Provincial Sustainable Transport Programme (PSTP). The PSTP is delivering improvements to local transport systems through the implementation of sustainable transport initiatives to enhance access to the public. During 2017/18, the Department entered into a new partnership with Overstrand Municipality to implement the PSTP, building on the partnership developed with Stellenbosch Municipality in 2016/17.

The Programme continued to lead the implementation of the George Integrated Public Transport Network (GIPTN). The focus included preparation for the roll out of the remaining phases of the network, including Phase 4, ongoing efforts to stabilise and optimise all GIPTN operations, and a continuing focus on municipal capacity building and overall system financial sustainability.

Management and monitoring of the subsidised bus operator and the associated Public Transport Operations Grant (PTOG) in compliance with the PTOG requirements continued. A Memorandum of Understanding (MoU) was concluded between the Department and the City of Cape Town to cooperate on the integration of the GABS and the MyCiti service.

A Freight Strategy and Implementation programme was developed in 2017/18, in conjunction with Programme 1 – Administration. The Strategy sets out the Department's approach to addressing key issues faced by the freight sector in the Western Cape, while the Implementation Programme sets out proposed actionable interventions to improve freight planning and decision-making, facilitate efficient freight

movement in the Western Cape and mitigate the negative impacts of freight on infrastructure, society and the environment.

In addition, the Road Transport Safety Implementation Programme was finalised and further engagement with stakeholders around implementation will be undertaken.

Finally, to align and integrate existing databases in order to improve business intelligence and service delivery, the Department commenced with the establishment of the Intelligent Transport Centre (or Transport Data Hub) in a phased approach during the financial year, which is the initiation of the development of the E-Vision/Digital strategy for Transport.

Programme 5 – Transport Regulation

The Department continued rendering a 24/7 traffic service. Together with local authority partners, the Department ensured that hazardous locations were policed and that traffic remained free flowing on major provincial arteries. In partnership with the Western Cape Education Department, learner transport continued to be a focus area.

The high number of fatalities in the Province was similarly addressed through ongoing intelligence-driven operations focusing on drinking and driving (alcohol blitzes/Random Breath Testing (RBT), Alcohol Evidentiary Centres (AEC)), and speed enforcement including Average Speed Over Distance (ASOD). Distracted driving, reckless and negligent driving, overload control (at eight weighbridges) and the deployment of the two Mobile Roadworthy Testing Units across the province were also undertaken.

The District Safety Plan (DSP) was piloted in the Caledon Traffic Centre area of jurisdiction, which includes the Theewaterskloof, Cape Agulhas and Overstrand Municipalities to institutionalise integrated road safety initiatives with all role players including provincial and local traffic departments, the South African Police Service (SAPS) and Emergency Medical Services (EMS). This initiative showed a 29 per cent overall decrease in fatalities during the pilot phase with pedestrian fatalities decreasing by 50 per cent and child deaths by 88 per cent and is still continuing. In-vehicle enforcement technology that integrates with the roll-out of automatic number plate recognition (ANPR) cameras was implemented. Intelligence driven operational enforcement on all provincial roads was implemented while fatigue awareness programmes were focused on key long distance routes such as the N1, N2 and R61.

Fifteen (15) Provincial Traffic and five (5) students from Local Authorities obtained their qualification in road traffic law enforcement at Gene Louw Traffic College in June 2017. The new Provincial Traffic Student intake at Gene Louw Traffic College commenced in August 2017. Students were provided with an opportunity to obtain the Further Education and Training Certificate (FETC) in Road Traffic Law Enforcement and in so-doing, qualify as traffic officers. A further twenty-seven learning opportunities were provided to local authorities to participate in the Traffic Officer training programme.

Video Conferencing facilities were installed at the Gene Louw Traffic College and the thirteen Provincial Traffic Centres. Capacity and infrastructure for e-Learning was also developed with the roll out of the first training interventions during the latter part of 2017.

Road safety awareness and education interventions were implemented with a focus on pedestrians and other vulnerable road users such as children and public transport users.

The Department continued to liaise with the Department of Transport, the Road Traffic Management Corporation (RTMC) and municipalities to manage and mitigate against the negative impact on service delivery resulting from litigation and delays relating to the finalisation of contracts for the provision of Live Enrolment Units (LEUs) at Driving Licence Testing Centres (DLTC). Following the Constitutional Court's decision on the cancellation of the National Department of Transport's contract with Tasima and the

transfer of the eNaTIS to the RTMC, the Department worked closely with the RTMC to stabilise the system and minimise risks to service delivery.

Systems and procedures for Evidentiary Breath Alcohol Testing (EBAT) were further developed and refined at the Alcohol Evidence Centre (AEC) in Athlone in partnership with the Western Cape Directorate for Public Prosecution. Other AECs in Worcester and George were assessed for readiness for further roll out of EBAT.

The Provincial Regulatory Entity (PRE) continued to review and refine standard operating procedures for the management of hearings called in terms of section 79 and 59 of the National Land Transport Act, 2009 (NLTA). Systems and procedures in the office of the Provincial Transport Registrar were also reviewed and refined. The PRE used the provisions of section 79 of the NLTA to institute remedial action against operators who violated their operating conditions, provided false or misleading information or were convicted of prescribed offences. A number of operating licences were suspended or withdrawn as a result of this process. The Office of the Registrar conducted a number of inquiries in terms of section 7(a)(20) of the Western Cape Road Transportation Act Amendment Law to deal with operators and associations who violated the Code of Conduct for minibus-taxi operators. This resulted in the suspension and cancellation of registration certificates. The PRE in consultation with municipalities and industry stakeholders, also continued with its review of operating license conditions for all modes of road-based public transport services.

Programme 6 – Community Based Programmes

The Department strived to empower and grow communities and the construction industry towards sustainable economic and employment growth through various skills and training programmes. Under the Contractor Development Unit, the following programmes were implemented:

- A two-day Construction Information Session (CIS) to one hundred and fifty (150) Emerging contractors across the Western Cape.

- Five-week Municipal Based training for sixty (60) Grade 1 and 2 contractors.

- Ten-week structured training for fifty (50) Grade 1 and 2 Contractors.

- Advanced training and support to Twenty (20) Grade 3 to 5 contractors through the Mentorship programme.

- A further Twenty (20) contractors from Road Network Management supported as a pilot implementation of the Contractor Development Policy.

Under the Skills Development Unit, the following programmes were implemented:

- Two Hundred and fifty-two (252) learners were trained on construction related skills through the National Youth Service programme.

- Thirty (30) apprentices participated in artisan development programmes in line with the Provincial Apprenticeship Game Changer.

- Fourteen (14) Plumbing and Carpentry Apprentices were Trade Tested and qualified as Red Seal Artisans, eleven (11) of them were employed after the programme concluded.

- Fifty-nine (59) Interns from the Premier Advancement of Youth (PAY) were supported.

Under the Empowerment Impact Assessment Unit:

Ten (10) Empowerment Impact Assessments (EmPIA) were conducted on planned departmental infrastructure projects, while twenty (20) Empowerment Target Implementation Reports (ETIR) were initiated.

Fifteen (15) Community engagements were supported with the implementing directorates and their client departments.

Twelve (12) provincial EPWP forums were maintained and technical support was provided to Forty (40) Public Bodies (municipalities and provincial departments) for the creation of 82 973 work opportunities and income support to poor and unemployed people through the labour-intensive delivery of public and community assets and services, thereby contributing to development.

3. Outlook for the coming financial year (2018/19)

Programme 1 – Administration

The Department will continue to actively participate in the relevant PSG steering committees and respective workgroups to ensure the alignment of infrastructure delivery between the spheres of Government that promote economic growth in a sustainable manner.

In line with the National and Provincial Evaluation Plans, the development and implementation of the Departmental Evaluation Plan will continue over the MTEF period. Five (5) programme evaluations are scheduled, with a further six (6) in the planning stages.

Further, to maintain a clean audit of pre-determined objectives, the detailed design of the outcomes monitoring system intends to integrate monitoring and evaluation functions as well as incorporate the data governance requirements of the Province.

In the IDMS environment, the Department will continue on its path to develop norms and standards, review mechanisms and contracts to appoint, manage and monitor consultants and contractors, research and development in the areas of alternative delivery mechanisms, alternative construction methodologies, technologies, etc.

The Department will continue to assist municipalities to comply with Section 36 of the National Land Transport Act, Act 5 of 2009 where Integrated Transport Plans are required.

Furthermore, the Department, in terms of Section 35, will update the 5 year PLTF as per national requirements.

Programme 2 – Public Works Infrastructure

The Office Modernisation Programme will continue in 2018/19 in order to realise further efficiencies in the use of office spaces both in and beyond the Metro. The planning of new construction projects is intended to create a pipeline for the development of new office accommodation in line with the Department's plans to reduce the extent of its leased-in portfolio.

Realising greater efficiencies in the use of potable and non-potable water in office buildings over the medium term will be one of the focus areas for infrastructure projects in 2018/19. The real time monitoring of the use of utilities will continue to be key to measuring these efficiency gains. The Department also invested in the maintenance of provincially owned office buildings to preserve the value of these provincial assets.

The infrastructure budget provisions for education and health facilities are vested in Vote 5 - Education and Vote 6 - Health respectively in the Provincial Estimates of Revenue and Expenditure, 2018. The construction and maintenance project lists are annexed to those Votes. The Department will continue to perform as implementing agent in the execution of those projects.

Except for Artscape Founders Garden and Somerset Precinct that will continue with a revised focus on affordable housing, all the other Cape Town Central City Regeneration Programme projects will be concluded up to the next phase and then be put on hold pending funding availability in the future.

The Artscape Founders Garden and Somerset Precinct (Helen Bowden) projects will be rolled out in accordance with the Better Living Model methodology.

The Spatial Plan and Implementation Framework, which will form part of the Local Spatial Development Framework (LSDF) for the Two Rivers Urban Park Project (TRUP), will be drafted and discussed with the City. The LSDF is preliminarily scheduled for adoption during June 2018.

While a final decision by the City Mayor, pursuant to the Rezoning Application Public Appeal Process for the Better Living Model – Conradie Game Changer is expected at the close of 2017/18, the public are at liberty to challenge such a decision in the high court, which could delay the project. With the planned release of the revised Request for Proposal (RFP) by the end of the 2017/18 financial year, the unconditional appointment of a Developer is planned for November/December 2018.

Condition assessments of the provincial immovable asset portfolio will be undertaken as required to identify the maintenance needs to ensure a maximum life cycle.

An invitation to bid is to be issued to the qualifying respondents to the Expression of Interest for an integrated property management system that will assist with whole life cycle management of the immovable asset portfolio.

The annual Property Efficiency Report will be enhanced through the implementation and use of an automatically generated consumption data report, which will complement the roll out of remote meters across the immovable asset portfolio. The scope of the metering roll out programme will be expanded to additional key provincial facilities.

The acquisition of ten (10) properties, six (6) for education purposes and four (4) for health purposes are planned in 2018/19.

Programme 3 – Transport Infrastructure

The road network forms the backbone to all infrastructure in the Western Cape and ensures economic sustainability. Construction and maintenance projects to be undertaken to improve the preservation and condition of the road network are listed in Table A.5.2.

The investment in road infrastructure aims to preserve surfaced roads, gravel roads and bridges and to limit the accumulation of maintenance backlogs. The investment also aims to improve capacity, close missing links in the network and upgrade roads from gravel to surfaced standard, where economically viable, in terms of the greater network. Road safety forms an integral part of all these operations, and this link is to be found in the work undertaken in Programme 4 - Transport Operations and Programme 5 - Transport Regulation.

Projects specifically identified to promote economic growth in the Western Cape are in various stages of implementation. The addition of a 3rd lane on the N1 at Durban Road Interchange and the first two phases of construction of extensions to the road network in support of the Saldanha Bay Industrial Development

Zone are under construction. The preliminary design stage for the upgrade of Wingfield Interchange on the N1/N7 will continue.

Road construction and maintenance investment projects will be identified as per the Road Asset Management Plan, also taking consideration of the requirements of the Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant (PRMG).

The draft Western Cape Transport Infrastructure Amendment Bill will be revised to ensure constitutionality before being forwarded to the Speaker for introduction into the Legislature.

Four (4) graduates on the Professional Development Programme will be ready for registration with the Engineering Council of South Africa in 2018/19. It is expected that eight (8) artisans will complete their training in 2018/19, and that eight (8) new apprentices will join the programme to replace them.

The new organisational structure for the Chief Directorate: Road Network Management is in an advanced stage and finalisation and implementation is expected to commence during the year.

An investigation into the economic and operational efficiency of the present regional road maintenance model, whereby the District Municipalities act as service providers to maintain provincial roads, is ongoing.

Programme 4 – Transport operations

The Programme has an ambitious agenda to drive and unlock sustainable transport in the Western Cape. After decades of underinvestment in sustainable, public and non-motorised transport, national policy now firmly supports this focus. In addition, there is increasing pressure to demonstrate delivery and impact in the sector. As such, there is a clear imperative for strong and effective action. Unfortunately, current capacity and budget constraints only allow for limited interventions.

The Programme plans to further the implementation of the Provincial Sustainable Transport Programme (PSTP) in 2018/19 by establishing further partnerships and increasing the delivery of local system improvements. Specifically, the Department will work with its existing partners, Stellenbosch and Overstrand Municipalities, to implement improvements to public transport, non-motorised transport and travel demand management. To support this, the Programme will establish the necessary structures required to deliver rapid planning and implementation support for local partners.

The Programme will continue to provide support for the implementation, management and optimisation of the George Integrated Public Transport Network (GIPTN). This will include a continued focus on maintaining high quality services, preparation for further roll out, municipal capacity building and overall system financial sustainability.

The Programme will also continue to manage and monitor the subsidised bus operator and the associated Public Transport Operations Grant (PTOG) in compliance with the PTOG requirements, until the function shifts to the City of Cape Town. Unfortunately, the decrease in conditional grant funding from National Government will place pressure on the ability of the bus operator to continue to provide the current level of service.

In addition, the Programme will pursue the implementation of appropriate measures to enhance rail, freight and transport safety in the Western Cape through coordination and cooperation with key sector stakeholders, in line with the respective Implementation Programmes.

Finally, the Programme will continue the development and enhancement of the Intelligent Transport Centre (or Transport Data Hub).

Programme 5 – Transport Regulation

Monitoring, evaluation and impact assessments will be conducted to determine and recommend improvements to the quality of law enforcement activities. These will include, amongst others, the institutionalisation of the District Safety Plan in the Overberg district and expansion of this initiative to the West Coast region. The monitoring and evaluation of a pilot Area Safety Plan (ASP) in the City of Cape Town, South East cluster, will also be prioritised.

The feasibility of the deployment of five (5) mobile alcohol testing units within the five districts will be investigated and the roll out of the Random Breath Testing (RBT) operations throughout the Province will be prioritised to further curb the scourge of drunk driving.

Through the Safely Home calendar, the integration of law enforcement and road safety awareness campaigns will be driven to ensure the maximum impact for road safety.

The newly completed K53 and vehicle testing facilities at Gene Louw Traffic College will be used for training examiners from provincial, municipal and private Vehicle Testing Stations.

Road safety awareness and education interventions will be enhanced with more emphasis placed on national flagship projects such as Scholar Patrols, Schools Road Safety Debates and Participatory Educational Techniques (PET).

Fraud and corruption in the licensing and vehicle testing environments necessitate the redeployment of the limited number of inspectors to assist the South African Police Services (SAPS) and Hawks in gathering evidence and preparing cases for prosecution.

The Department will support the Road Traffic Management Corporation in further stabilising and developing the eNaTIS and will continue to liaise with the Department of Transport, the DLCA and municipalities to manage and alleviate the negative impact on service delivery resulting from delays relating to the finalisation of contracts for the provision of Live Enrolment Units (LEUs) at Driving Licence Testing Centres.

The Provincial Regulating Entity (PRE), Department of Transport and the City of Cape Town will resume the process to establish and operationalise the first Municipal Regulatory Entity once the go-ahead is given by the Minister of Transport.

The Provincial Regulatory Entity will continue to review and refine Standard Operating Procedures for the management of operating license applications and hearings. The Office of the Provincial Transport Registrar will also review its standard operating procedures and systems for more effective regulation of minibus taxi associations and operators. The review of operating license conditions for all modes of road based public transport will continue, with the view to ensuring compliance and changing current negative practices and behaviors in the sector.

Programme 6 – Community Based Programmes

The Department will continue with the development and empowerment of communities and the construction industry towards sustainable economic and employment growth through various skills and training programmes.

The implementation of training programmes to Emerging Contractors through the Contractor Development Unit (CDU):

One hundred (100) participants will attend a two-day Construction Information Session (CIS).

Training will be offered to forty (40) Grade 1 and 2 contractors on a five-week training programme.

Structured Training for fifty (50) Grade 1 and 2 contractors on a ten-week training programme.

Advanced training and support to twenty (20) Grade 3 to 5 Contractors through the mentorship programme.

The implementation of training programmes for youth through the Skills Development Unit (SDU):

Two hundred and fifty (250) learners will be trained in construction related skills through the National Youth Service programme.

Forty (40) apprentices will participate in artisan development programmes in line with the Provincial Apprenticeship Game Changer.

The implementation of the Empowerment Impact Assessment Tool and the monitoring thereof:

Ten (10) Empowerment Impact Assessments will be conducted on planned departmental infrastructure projects.

Twenty (20) Empowerment Target Implementation Reports will be conducted.

Fifteen (15) Community engagements are planned in support of the implementing directorates and their client departments.

Continued support to twelve (12) Provincial EPWP forums will be maintained and technical support will be provided to forty (40) Public bodies (municipalities and provincial departments) for the creation of 85 176 work opportunities and income support to poor and unemployed people through the labour-intensive delivery of public and community assets and services, thereby contributing to development.

4. Reprioritisation

The Department undertook a line-by-line evaluation of the budget provisions at lowest item level, per cost centre, taking into account cost containment measures, expenditure trends, as well as activities and projects undertaken by the Programmes. Reprioritisation was necessary as a response to the current drought and the economic climate where lower budget allocations affected the sustainability of Programmes.

Identified savings were reprioritised to defray increased costs on activities, projects, items and any new initiatives within the Programmes.

As this is mainly a project driven Department, the budget was also allocated per project, be it infrastructure or non-infrastructure related and evaluated by management against national and provincial priorities and core spending activities. The infrastructure projects were determined from the U-Amp, R-Amp and C-Amp processes.

The Departmental Resource Plan consists of own staff supplemented by other service delivery mechanisms in order to meet the infrastructure delivery requirement of the Department. Compensation of Employees (CoE) is calculated from zero and consists of current staff with a provision for posts in recruitment. No provision has been made for wage increases over and above Budget Guideline requirements and a staggered provision has been made for the posts in recruitment. Adjustments to CoE will be addressed in the Adjustments Estimate process.

The budget allocation of the Department was affected by downward adjustments of the Provincial Equitable Share and Conditional Grants. This required internal reprioritisation. However, through the re-allocation of previous year roll-over and revenue retention deferred to 2018/19, some of the negative effects of the downward adjustments could be alleviated, to some extent, in the 2018/19 financial year only.

The following service delivery areas were strengthened through internal reprioritisation and allocation of previous year roll over and revenue over-collection:

- Roads infrastructure delivery;

- Transport related matters; including:

 - Development of a Transport Intelligence Centre (Transport Data Hub)

 - Metered Taxi Regulations

 - Design of Public Transport Services for the Conradie Better Living Model Exemplar (BLMEP) project

 - Provincial Sustainable Transport Programme

 - Security at traffic centres

 - Agency fee payable to municipalities based on motor vehicle licences fees

- Additional service delivery mechanisms for Immovable Asset Management and Works Infrastructure; and

Some provision has been made for water saving infrastructure, however the additional cost relating to drought fines or levies or increased cost of municipal services is unclear at this stage.

5. Procurement

The Department is procurement and contract intensive and project driven in the sense that more than 60 per cent of its expenditure goes through the Supply Chain System. The effect is that any burden or risk on the system, or any challenge to the system has a potential impact on the ability of the system to optimally deliver in terms of the budget, resourcing and infrastructure.

The ongoing review and performance monitoring of, and client engagements on the Supply Chain Management System of the Department aims to improve turnaround times, procurement strategies fit for purpose aimed at the acceleration of infrastructure delivery, with concomitant efficiency gains.

In addition, the Department annually invests in training and development of staff involved in the Department's supply chain, as well as contractor development.

In order to manage the risk of the impact of the Compensation of Employees (CoE) limit on recruitment of staff, and the challenges in recruiting professional staff (scarce skills) in the construction procurement and construction delivery environments respectively, a number of initiatives were undertaken:

- Forty-one (41) framework contracts for capital (Modernisation) and maintenance (i.e. Scheduled; Day-to-Day and Emergency maintenance) for all classes of work were put in place. Care was taken not to exclude small graded contractors from this process and still pursue the objectives of contractor development and the focus of achieving the socio-economic obligations of government.

- The procurement construction support that includes provision of credit facilities, management and mentoring of small contractors and the provisioning of construction materials where appropriate for the Department for implementation of infrastructure programmes.

- The design and implementation of a strategy for the procurement of infrastructure consultants in respect of Health Facilities, in advance, for a full MTEF cycle.

Making use of facilities management contractors to address the maintenance backlog in respect of the rapidly aging education infrastructure.

The utilisation of an Engineering Peer Review Committee to evaluate and advise on infrastructure designs (before approval) to mitigate risks of under and over design and its consequential remedial impact on infrastructure delivery on time, usage and money.

The weakened economy has also taken its toll on the ability of contractors and suppliers, triggering the re-think of infrastructure delivery models, using a panel of completion contractors where contractors fail to perform and perhaps even re-thinking the business case on "management of risks" as a result of failing contractors.

Drought support and the coordination of the provincial business continuity plan is driven and implemented from the Department's perspective.

The Department acknowledges the seriousness of the impending water crisis across the Western Cape and various initiatives are currently being implemented in relation to water security at provincial buildings.

6. Receipts and financing

Summary of receipts

Table 6.1 below shows the sources of funding for the vote.

Table 6.1 Summary of receipts

Receipts R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17				% Change from Revised estimate 2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Treasury funding										
Equitable share	2 208 490	3 187 056	3 177 214	3 336 301	3 344 616	3 158 597	3 576 402	13.23	3 788 881	3 996 685
Conditional grants	1 472 477	1 665 057	1 716 320	1 879 462	1 879 462	1 879 462	1 972 824	4.97	1 917 395	2 034 790
Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	685 849	858 962	830 729	940 089	940 089	940 089	1 007 414	7.16	911 213	961 194
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	7 263	9 515	14 691	16 452	16 452	16 452	12 586	(23.50)		
Public Transport Operations Grant	779 365	796 580	870 900	922 921	922 921	922 921	952 824	3.24	1 006 182	1 073 596
Financing	541 140	349 941	550 176	718 437	831 311	831 311	480 236	(42.23)	307 110	300 000
Asset Finance Reserve	366 092	275 389	371 250	651 852	651 852	651 852	310 159	(52.42)	307 110	300 000
Provincial Revenue Fund	175 048	74 552	178 926	66 585	179 459	179 459	170 077	(5.23)		
Total Treasury funding	4 222 107	5 202 054	5 443 710	5 934 200	6 055 389	5 869 370	6 029 462	2.73	6 013 386	6 331 475
Departmental receipts										
Tax receipts	1 229 487	1 342 103	1 433 664	1 399 552	1 399 552	1 551 934	1 601 767	3.21	1 617 482	1 649 832
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	108 866	105 784	113 723	92 224	92 224	106 270	97 573	(8.18)	103 037	108 705
Transfers received	84 611	5 674	6 765		820					
Fines, penalties and forfeits	701	1 103	1 307	244	244	942	258		273	288
Interest, dividends and rent on land	1 780	1 479	1 976			972				
Sales of capital assets	120 536	4 443	3 369			475				
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	2 720	5 755	24 194	359	359	18 625	380		401	423
Total departmental receipts	1 548 701	1 466 341	1 584 998	1 492 379	1 493 199	1 679 218	1 699 978	1.24	1 721 193	1 759 248
Total receipts	5 770 808	6 668 395	7 028 708	7 426 579	7 548 588	7 548 588	7 729 440	2.40	7 734 579	8 090 723

Note: National conditional grant: Devolution of Property Rate Funds Grant subsumed in equitable share as from 2013/14.

Summary of receipts

Total receipts increased by R180.852 million or 2.4 per cent from R7.549 billion from the 2017/18 revised estimate to R7.729 billion in 2018/19.

Treasury funding:

National conditional grants comprise 25.5 per cent of total receipts for 2018/19 and include the following: Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant, the Public Transport Operations Grant, and the Expanded Public Works Integrated Grant to Provinces. The total conditional grant allocation has increased by 5.0 per cent from R1.879 billion in 2017/18 main appropriation to R1.973 billion in 2018/19, while it has decreased in the outer two years of the MTEF period in relation to 2018/19.

The Equitable Share comprises 46.3 per cent of total receipts and increases by R240.101 million or 7.2 per cent from R3.336 billion in 2017/18 main appropriation to R3.576 billion in 2018/19. The equitable share portion includes Provincial Treasury priority allocations to the amount of R1.544 billion and earmarked funding amounting to R1.993 billion. Therefore, the discretionary portion of the provincial equitable share excluding priority allocations and earmarked funding is 1.1 per cent.

Financing comprises 6.2 per cent of total receipts for 2018/19 and is used to fund infrastructure and transport related expenditure.

Departmental receipts:

Tax receipts

Motor vehicle licence revenue dominates provincial own receipts, contributing 94.2 per cent of departmental receipts in 2018/19 and 20.7 per cent of total revenue.

Sales of goods and services other than capital assets

Rental of office buildings: Receipts adjustments are based on the number of buildings, the relevant lease amount, and periodical increase of the lease amount as per agreement and risk of bad debt.

Other licences and permits: Receipts adjustments are based on expected demand and revised tariffs on abnormal loads fees, applications to stage sports and other events, film shoots on public roads, traffic law enforcement course fees and demand for personalised and special motor vehicle licence numbers.

Donor funding (excluded from vote appropriation)

None.

7. Payment summary

Key assumptions

Stable political and managerial leadership

Sufficient managerial and operational capacity

Effective communication with clients

Timely environmental impact assessment Records of Decision and Mining Licences

No extreme weather events

No exogenous shocks related to increases in rates payable

Buy-in from stakeholders and partners

Sound intergovernmental relations

Growth in the Western Cape's motor vehicle population

Voluntary payment of receivables

No further deterioration of the economic environment

An effective and efficient Corporate Services Centre

Effective, efficient and economical government service providers

National outcomes, provincial strategic goals, departmental strategic outcome orientated goals and objectives as encapsulated in the Department's Strategic and Annual Performance Plans will remain unchanged over the MTEF period.

Programme summary

Table 7.1 below shows the budget or estimated expenditure per programme and Table 7.2 per economic classification (in summary). Details of the Government Financial Statistics (GFS) economic classifications are attached as an annexure to this vote.

Table 7.1 Summary of payments and estimates

Programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- piation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- piation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate 2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
1. Administration	156 294	181 729	162 645	188 130	179 981	179 981	197 456	9.71	211 010	223 497
2. Public Works Infrastructure	1 479 203	1 565 889	1 696 286	1 917 249	1 925 494	1 925 494	1 808 441	(6.08)	1 880 302	1 983 369
3. Transport Infrastructure	2 607 862	3 174 477	3 243 655	3 391 415	3 404 815	3 404 815	3 588 493	5.39	3 494 381	3 665 064
4. Transport Operations	909 204	1 039 040	1 188 287	1 159 078	1 218 962	1 218 962	1 303 151	6.91	1 295 418	1 345 494
5. Transport Regulation	576 254	660 675	681 973	715 263	764 495	764 495	776 102	1.52	793 738	810 597
6. Community Based Programmes	41 991	46 585	55 862	55 444	54 841	54 841	55 797	1.74	59 730	62 702
Total payments and estimates	5 770 808	6 668 395	7 028 708	7 426 579	7 548 588	7 548 588	7 729 440	2.40	7 734 579	8 090 723

Note: Programme 1: MEC total remuneration package: R1 977 795 with effect from 1 April 2017.

Programme 2: National conditional grant: Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces: R12 586 000 (2018/19).

Programme 3: National conditional grant: Provincial Roads Maintenance: R1 007 414 000 (2018/19), R911 213 000 (2019/20), and R961 194 000 (2020/21).

Programme 4: National conditional grant: Public Transport Operations: R952 824 000 (2018/19), R1 006 182 000 (2019/20), and R1 073 596 000 (2020/21).

Summary by economic classification

Table 7.2 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate 2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	2 048 380	2 290 837	2 504 897	2 763 989	3 009 284	3 006 832	3 088 460	2.71	3 169 465	3 289 898
Compensation of employees	637 746	692 452	737 031	812 123	793 220	793 220	928 784	17.09	994 263	1 073 376
Goods and services	1 410 631	1 598 384	1 767 832	1 951 866	2 216 064	2 213 595	2 159 676	(2.44)	2 175 202	2 216 522
Interest and rent on land	3	1	34			17	(100.00)			
Transfers and subsidies to	1 260 846	1 466 177	1 612 291	1 611 948	1 656 823	1 658 416	1 723 728	3.94	1 823 064	1 963 415
Provinces and municipalities	467 841	647 677	724 556	676 740	718 905	718 812	758 751	5.56	805 355	876 850
Departmental agencies and accounts	115	8 899	58	123	123	129	108	(16.28)	118	128
Public corporations and private enterprises	779 430	796 775	873 298	922 921	922 921	922 921	952 824	3.24	1 006 182	1 073 596
Households	13 460	12 826	14 379	12 164	14 874	16 554	12 045	(27.24)	11 409	12 841
Payments for capital assets	2 461 001	2 910 858	2 909 562	3 050 592	2 881 212	2 881 358	2 917 052	1.24	2 741 840	2 837 189
Buildings and other fixed structures	2 290 610	2 685 851	2 789 854	2 850 628	2 682 526	2 681 435	2 724 006	1.59	2 590 613	2 675 448
Machinery and equipment	90 841	99 017	86 402	121 981	143 743	142 387	153 394	7.73	125 013	134 136
Land and subsoil assets	66 498	107 479	11 990	63 882	32 072	32 065	7 500	(76.61)	7 800	8 200
Software and other intangible assets	13 052	18 511	21 316	14 101	22 871	25 471	32 152	26.23	18 414	19 405
Payments for financial assets	581	523	1 958	50	1 269	1 982	200	(89.91)	210	221
Total economic classification	5 770 808	6 668 395	7 028 708	7 426 579	7 548 588	7 548 588	7 729 440	2.40	7 734 579	8 090 723

Infrastructure payments

Table 7.3 presents a summary of infrastructure payments and estimates by category for the Vote.

Table 7.3 Summary of provincial infrastructure payments and estimates by Category

R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
							% Change from Revised estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main appro- priation	Adjusted appro- priation	Revised estimate				
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Existing infrastructure assets	2 856 717	3 325 934	3 540 151	3 570 292	3 558 007	3 558 007	3 551 662	(0.18)	3 457 909	3 579 026
Maintenance and repairs	680 353	762 800	796 199	974 398	1 021 441	1 021 441	987 156	(3.36)	1 040 496	1 107 378
Upgrades and additions	527 808	535 778	654 893	542 963	504 970	504 970	382 264	(24.30)	515 561	806 746
Refurbishment and rehabilitation	1 648 556	2 027 356	2 089 059	2 052 931	2 031 596	2 031 596	2 182 242	7.42	1 901 852	1 664 902
New infrastructure assets	88 022	77 204	88 132	261 774	153 000	153 000	167 000	9.15	181 000	212 000
Infrastructure transfers	40 240	59 748	59 699	67 495	70 035	70 035	58 906	(15.89)	76 000	99 000
Current	2 260	3 000	2 748	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500		3 500	4 000
Capital	37 980	56 748	56 951	63 995	66 535	66 535	55 406	(16.73)	72 500	95 000
Total provincial infrastructure payments and estimates	2 984 979	3 462 886	3 687 982	3 899 561	3 781 042	3 781 042	3 777 568	(0.09)	3 714 909	3 890 026
Capital infrastructure	2 302 366	2 697 086	2 889 035	2 921 663	2 756 101	2 756 101	2 786 912	1.12	2 670 913	2 778 648
Current infrastructure	682 613	765 800	798 947	977 898	1 024 941	1 024 941	990 656	(3.35)	1 043 996	1 111 378
The above total includes:										
Professional fees	641 943	741 422	619 720	782 565	782 565	782 565	737 210	(5.80)	764 389	800 025

Note: The 2016/17 Adjusted Estimates includes the addition of the non-infrastructure category.

Table 7.3.1 shows a summary of infrastructure payments and estimates by category for Public Works Infrastructure. The construction and maintenance projects relating to general provincial buildings that will be undertaken over the medium term are listed in more detail in Table A.5.1.

Refurbishment and rehabilitation: Decreases marginally over the MTEF, mainly due to the decrease in the priority allocation for the Office Modernisation Programme. Projects in construction in 2018/19 are, amongst others, the construction of a dormitory in Clanwilliam and the modernisation of the House De Klerk Hostel in Mossel Bay, 3 Dorp Street in Cape Town and York Park in George. The Department also invested in energy and water saving measures such as smart metering, solar PV and replacing of plumbing in order to decrease the dependence of provincial buildings on energy and water resources.

Maintenance and repairs: In an effort to preserve the value of provincial assets, substantial investment was made in the maintenance of provincially owned office buildings. An added result of increased investment in maintenance is its contribution to job creation and sustainability in the infrastructure industry over the medium term. Maintenance includes an allocation from the Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces in 2018/19.

Table 7.3.1 Provincial infrastructure payments and estimates by Category: Public Works Infrastructure

R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Existing infrastructure assets	482 059	481 808	578 489	600 945	635 388	635 388	525 106	(17.36)	529 325	558 437
Maintenance and repairs	183 640	179 509	192 683	262 775	292 718	292 718	275 236	(5.97)	297 071	313 299
Refurbishment and rehabilitation	298 419	302 299	385 806	338 170	342 670	342 670	249 870	(27.08)	232 254	245 138
New infrastructure assets	60 796	27 710	45 310	98 962						
Infrastructure transfers		35 257								
Capital		35 257								
Total provincial infrastructure payments and estimates	542 855	544 775	623 799	699 907	635 388	635 388	525 106	(17.36)	529 325	558 437

Note: Reclassification of open plan furniture for the Modernisation Programme therefore not included over the MTEF.

Table 7.3.2 shows a summary of infrastructure payments and estimates by category for Transport Infrastructure. The construction and maintenance projects to be undertaken over the medium term to improve the road network are listed in more detail in Table A.5.2.

New infrastructure assets: The investment increases over the MTEF. The increase mainly relates to the Saldanha Industrial Development Zone (IDZ) and port expansion project that is currently in construction.

Existing infrastructure assets: The allocation for existing infrastructure assets reflects a marginal decrease over the MTEF period.

Upgrades and additions: The funding increases substantially over the medium term, mainly due to investment in the upgrades of the N7 to freeway standards and N2 to Mariner's Way. The upgrade of the N1 3rd lanes through Durban Road Interchange is currently in construction.

Refurbishment and rehabilitation: The funding decreases substantially over the MTEF, which is mainly due to cuts on the Provincial Equitable Share and the Provincial Road Maintenance Grant.

Maintenance and repairs: The investment in maintenance and repairs has been increased over the medium term in order to preserve the Provincial road asset base.

The Provincial Road Maintenance Grant forms a substantial part of the budget at 31 per cent of the provision for maintenance and repairs and rehabilitation.

Table 7.3.2 Provincial infrastructure payments and estimates by Category: Transport Infrastructure

R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Existing infrastructure assets	2 374 658	2 896 544	2 961 662	2 969 347	2 922 619	2 904 468	3 026 556	4.20	2 928 584	3 020 589
Maintenance and repairs	496 713	584 631	603 516	711 623	728 723	728 723	711 920	(2.31)	743 425	794 079
Upgrades and additions	527 808	587 134	654 893	542 963	504 970	504 970	382 264	(24.30)	515 561	806 746
Refurbishment and rehabilitation	1 350 137	1 724 779	1 703 253	1 714 761	1 688 926	1 670 775	1 932 372	15.66	1 669 598	1 419 764
New infrastructure assets	27 226	48 754	42 822	162 812	153 000	171 151	167 000	(2.43)	181 000	212 000
Infrastructure transfers	40 240	54 080	59 699	67 495	70 035	70 035	58 906	(15.89)	76 000	99 000
Current	2 260	2 588	2 748	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500		3 500	4 000
Capital	37 980	51 492	56 951	63 995	66 535	66 535	55 406	(16.73)	72 500	95 000
Total provincial infrastructure payments and estimates	2 442 124	2 999 378	3 064 183	3 199 654	3 145 654	3 145 654	3 252 462	3.40	3 185 584	3 331 589

Departmental Public Private Partnership (PPP) projects**Table 7.4 Summary of departmental Public Private Partnership projects**

Project description R'000	Project Unitary Annual Fee at time of contract	Total cost of project						Medium-term estimate			
		Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate			
								2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Projects under implementation ^a		4 992	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000		1 000	1 055
PPP unitary charge		3 992									
Project monitoring cost		1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000		1 000	1 055
Proposed Projects ^b			4 946				2 000		(100.00)		
Advisory fees			4 946				2 000		(100.00)		
Total Public-Private Partnership projects		4 992	5 946	1 000	1 000	1 000	3 000	1 000	(66.67)	1 000	1 055

^a Projects signed in terms of Treasury Regulation 16^b Projects in preparation, registered in terms of Treasury Regulation 16.9

Disclosure notes for projects signed in terms of Treasury Regulation 16

Project name	Chapman's Peak Drive
Brief description	Design, construction and operation of a toll road.
Date PPP Agreement signed	21 May 2003
Duration of PPP Agreement	30 years
Significant contingent fiscal obligations including termination payments, guarantees, warranties, and indemnities and maximum estimated value of such liabilities.	<p>The fourth addendum to the Concession Agreement was signed in November 2013. Province will provide revenue support, which amount is based upon the shortfall of toll fees and expenses.</p> <p>Province's contribution to the shortfall will be recouped over the concession period.</p> <p>The construction of the Toll Plaza at Hout Bay was completed during August 2013.</p> <p>There was a significant increase of net toll traffic volume for December year-on-year of fourteen per cent, with December 2014 being a bumper month, reflecting a month-on-month increase of forty-eight per cent.</p>
Project name	Cape Town Head Office Accommodation
Brief Description	To develop the Leeuwen/Loop site for accommodation purposes, for the Department of Education as the resident tenant, relocating from leased premises to owned premises.
Note	<p>The project was registered as a PPP with the NT on February 2011 and is progressing as planned.</p> <p>TA I was obtained from NT on 19 November 2012.</p> <p>TA IIA RFQ obtained from NT on 27 May 2013.</p> <p>TA IIA RFP obtained from NT on 9 December 2013.</p> <p>On 31 October 2017 the Department informed the 2 pre-qualified bidders in writing that the Head Office Accommodation PPP tender was terminated due to the "affordability criteria not being achieved".</p> <p>The National Treasury was also informed of this.</p>

Transfers**Transfers to public entities**

None.

Transfers to other entities

Table 7.5 Summary of departmental transfers to other entities

Entities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
SABC - radio and tv licences	115	148	58	123	123	129	108	(16.28)	118	128
Uniting reform church	65									
George Mobility Trust		195								
Rental fees for Riverlands Primary School in Malmesbury as per court order			2 398							
Government Motor Trading Account		8 751								
Total departmental transfers to other entities	180	9 094	2 456	123	123	129	108	(16.28)	118	128

Transfers to local government

Table 7.6 Summary of departmental transfers to local government by category

Departmental transfers R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Category A	21 400	37 200	28 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	26 000	160.00	13 500	13 500
Category B	57 947	166 610	196 243	164 239	174 599	174 599	161 192	(7.68)	160 947	188 818
Category C	1 800	37 057		1 800	1 800	1 800	1 800		1 800	1 800
Unallocated									19 500	20 500
Total departmental transfers to local government	81 147	240 867	224 243	176 039	186 399	186 399	188 992	1.39	195 747	224 618

Note: Excludes Property Rates to municipalities: R566 137 000 (2018/19), R605 767 000 (2019/20), R648 170 000 (2020/21).

8. Programme Description

Programme 1: Administration

Purpose: To provide overall management support to the Department.

Note: The Corporate Services Centre, vested in the Department of the Premier, provides the following support services to the Department: Human Resource Management, Enterprise Risk Management, Internal Audit, Legal Services, Provincial Forensic Services, and Information and Communication Technology Services.

Analysis per sub-programme

Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the MEC

to render advisory, parliamentary, secretarial, administrative and office support services

Sub-programme 1.2: Management of the Department

to manage the Department and provide an executive support service to the Head of Department

Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Support

to manage knowledge, communication, the supply chain and finance needs of the Department

to manage the departmental professional development programmes

to facilitate departmental responsibilities in respect of security, occupational health and safety, and human rights

to provide an operational management support service in respect of the Corporate Services Centre

to augment the Government Motor Transport trading account

to make limited provision for maintenance and accommodation needs

Sub-programme 1.4: Departmental Strategy

to facilitate strategic planning and policy development, integration and co-ordination across spheres of government, functional boundaries, departments and the private sector

to provide integrated planning

to provide departmental monitoring and evaluation support services

to provide for the co-ordination of transversal programmes

Policy developments

The development of a Records Information Management policy that will include a classification system, update of the uniform file plan and an information security plan. This will address training and awareness in order to develop a common understanding of how physical and electronic documents are classified and declassified, as well as the storage, access control and the destruction of classified and non-classified information.

The department is in the process of reviewing its movable asset management policies for alignment and relevance to the modified cash standard, standard chart of account and accounting manual for departments.

Finalising the review of the Provincial Land Transport Framework to guide all transport and land-use provincial decision-making with respect to transport infrastructure maintenance and investment, public transport, road traffic safety and management, as well as guiding district-wide and local integrated transport planning.

Continual assessment and identification to address gaps in policies, processes and procedures.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, geographic distribution of services

The policy measures to curtail compensation of employee expenditure will cause staff establishments in accordance with the approved organisational structure, to not fully materialise.

Expenditure trends analysis

The provision for 2018/19 for the Programme has increased by 4.9 per cent compared to the main appropriation for 2017/18 and has increased by 9.7 per cent compared to the revised estimates for 2017/18. Based on the main appropriation for 2018/19, the Programme shows an increase of 18.8 per cent over the MTEF. The provision for payments of capital assets for 2018/19 has decreased by 6.4 per cent compared to the main appropriation for 2017/18, while current payments have increased by 5.7 per cent and transfer payments decreased by 2.8 per cent. The marginal increase for the Programme is mainly due to inflation and a decrease in retirement benefits.

Strategic outcome-oriented goal as per Strategic Plan

Promote good governance, effectiveness and efficiency throughout the Department.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

Improve the quality of finance management.

Facilitate effective and secure utilisation of information systems, processes and knowledge within the Department.

Improve skills and capacity in the transport, built, engineering and related disciplines.

Improve management of transversal and integrated strategic planning, policy development, co-ordination and monitoring and evaluation.

Table 8.1 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 1: Administration

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	appropriation	appropriation	estimate	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
1. Office of the MEC	6 953	6 209	6 345	7 519	7 519	7 519	6 733	(10.45)	6 953	7 319
2. Management of the Department	3 782	4 325	4 481	5 004	5 095	5 095	4 602	(9.68)	5 250	5 529
3. Corporate Support	111 239	128 121	120 273	128 324	125 726	125 726	135 143	7.49	145 011	153 843
4. Departmental Strategy	34 320	43 074	31 546	47 283	41 641	41 641	50 978	22.42	53 796	56 806
Total payments and estimates	156 294	181 729	162 645	188 130	179 981	179 981	197 456	9.71	211 010	223 497

Note: Sub-programme 1.1: MEC total remuneration package: R1 977 795 with effect from 1 April 2017.

Table 8.1.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 1: Administration

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	appropriation	appropriation	estimate	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	141 403	167 886	150 674	172 132	160 876	160 876	182 016	13.14	195 100	205 852
Compensation of employees	89 784	104 855	112 098	123 727	119 127	119 127	135 708	13.92	144 256	154 650
Goods and services	51 619	63 031	38 576	48 405	41 749	41 749	46 308	10.92	50 844	51 202
Transfers and subsidies to	12 275	11 127	9 298	13 054	13 304	13 304	12 685	(4.65)	13 227	14 045
Provinces and municipalities	3 000	3 000		3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000		3 000	3 000
Departmental agencies and accounts	2	2	1	3	3	3	3		3	3
Households	9 273	8 125	9 297	10 051	10 301	10 301	9 682	(6.01)	10 224	11 042
Payments for capital assets	2 285	2 707	1 865	2 944	4 896	4 896	2 755	(43.73)	2 683	3 600
Machinery and equipment	2 285	2 707	1 865	2 944	4 326	4 326	2 755	(36.32)	2 683	3 600
Software and other intangible assets					570	570		(100.00)		
Payments for financial assets	331	9	808		905	905		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	156 294	181 729	162 645	188 130	179 981	179 981	197 456	9.71	211 010	223 497

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17				2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	12 275	11 127	9 298	13 054	13 304	13 304	12 685	(4.65)	13 227	14 045
Provinces and municipalities	3 000	3 000		3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000		3 000	3 000
Municipalities	3 000	3 000		3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000		3 000	3 000
Municipal bank accounts	3 000	3 000		3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000		3 000	3 000
Departmental agencies and accounts	2	2	1	3	3	3	3		3	3
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	2	2	1	3	3	3	3		3	3
Other	2	2	1	3	3	3	3		3	3
Households	9 273	8 125	9 297	10 051	10 301	10 301	9 682	(6.01)	10 224	11 042
Social benefits	950	35	153	900	1 150	1 123		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households	8 323	8 090	9 144	9 151	9 151	9 178	9 682	5.49	10 224	11 042

Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure

Purpose: To provide balanced provincial government building infrastructure that promotes integration, accessibility, sustainability, equity, environmental sensitivity, economic growth and social empowerment.

Analysis per sub-programme**Sub-programme 2.1: Programme Support**

to manage the programme and render an administrative and professional support service

to act as preferred implementing agent for the delivery of building infrastructure

Sub-programme 2.2: Planning

to manage the demand for infrastructure

to develop, monitor and enforce built sector and property management norms and standards

to assist with the development of User Asset Management Plans

to develop Custodian Asset Management Plans and related implementation plans

Sub-programme 2.3: Construction

to construct, upgrade and refurbish building infrastructure

to manage contracts and projects

Sub-programme 2.4: Maintenance

to perform routine and scheduled maintenance

to conduct conditions assessment of all buildings

to alter building infrastructure for reasons other than maintaining the asset

Sub-programme 2.5: Immovable Asset Management

- to manage the property portfolio of the Province
- to provide accommodation for all provincial departments and other institutions
- to acquire and dispose properties
- to manage property rates payments
- to manage leasing-in and leasing-out of property
- to manage the asset register
- to monitor and evaluate the utilisation of provincial government facilities

Sub-programme 2.6: Facility Operations

- to manage the operations of buildings, including facilities management, cleaning, greening, beautification, interior decorating and design, and day to day preventative maintenance of electronic, electrical and mechanical equipment

Policy developments

The following policy development work will be undertaken and/or concluded:

Development of norms and standards for the provision of office accommodation (in terms of the Office Modernisation Programme) including the associated furniture policy. The furniture policy will set out the principles for the provision of office furniture for general facilities in the Western Cape Government and will cover responsibilities for specifications, procurement and inclusion in the appropriate asset registers.

Development of an Immovable Asset Management System (including an overarching Immovable Asset Management Policy, to regulate and manage immovable assets (land and buildings).

Policies emanating from Government Immovable Asset Management Act, 2007 (Act 19 of 2007) (GIAMA):

Immovable Asset Management System (as above).

Drafting of Western Cape Immovable Asset Management Bill (WCIAMB), which will repeal the Western Cape Land Administration Act, 1998 (Act 6 of 1998) and its Regulations. The intention of the Bill is to align the land administration legislation to the strategic asset management legislation (GIAMA).

Policies emerging from the institutionalisation of the Infrastructure Delivery Management System.

Changes: policy, structure, service establishment, geographic distribution of services

The policy measures to curtail compensation of employee expenditure will cause staff establishments in accordance with the approved organisational structure, to not fully materialise.

Expenditure trends analysis

The provision for 2018/19 for the Programme has decreased by 5.7 per cent compared to the main appropriation for 2017/18 and has decreased by 6.0 per cent compared to the revised estimates for 2017/18. Based on the main appropriation for 2017/18, the Programme shows an increase of 3.5 per cent over the MTEF. The provision for payments of capital assets has decreased by 48.9 per cent compared to the main appropriation for 2017/18, while current payments have increased by 7.2 per cent and transfer

payments has increased by 13.8 per cent. The net decrease is mainly due the priority allocation for the Cape Town Central City Regeneration Programme coming to an end in 2017/18.

Strategic outcome-oriented goals as per Strategic Plan

Promote good governance, effectiveness and efficiency throughout the Department.

Manage provincial infrastructure and immovable assets in the Western Cape.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

Improve efficiency of office accommodation through the reduction of cost and improved space utilisation.

Delivery of sustainable infrastructure and accommodation to clients.

Effective usage of provincial immovable assets.

Promote and facilitate socio-economic development through infrastructure development and property management projects.

Table 8.2 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
				Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate 2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	Audited	Audited	Audited							
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17							
1. Programme Support	169 735	220 101	245 666	315 865	342 695	342 695	329 721	(3.79)	328 707	324 007
2. Planning	60 796	27 710	45 310	98 962	45 219	45 219	32 827	(27.40)	30 840	32 536
3. Construction	298 419	302 299	385 806	348 170	352 670	352 670	254 870	(27.73)	237 254	250 413
4. Maintenance	131 631	121 131	116 625	195 452	179 000	179 000	193 422	8.06	221 854	233 946
5. Immovable Asset Management	766 613	836 270	826 821	891 477	892 192	892 192	915 787	2.64	986 430	1 063 114
6. Facility Operations	52 009	58 378	76 058	67 323	113 718	113 718	81 814	(28.06)	75 217	79 353
Total payments and estimates	1 479 203	1 565 889	1 696 286	1 917 249	1 925 494	1 925 494	1 808 441	(6.08)	1 880 302	1 983 369

Note: Sub-programme 2.3: Design as per National Treasury uniform budget and programme structure, is not utilised as it is not incorporated into the organisational structure.

Sub-programme 2.6: Facility Operations: 2018/19: National conditional grant: Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces: R10 586 000.

Earmarked allocation:

Included in Sub-programme 2.1: Programme Support is an earmarked allocation amounting to R23.806 million (2018/19) for capacity support for infrastructure delivery.

Included in Sub-programmes 2.4: Maintenance and 2.6: Facility Operations is an earmarked allocation amounting to R247.232 million (2018/19), R272.436 million (2019/20) and R287.420 million (2020/21) for Public Works Maintenance. This includes the Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces.

Included in Sub-programme 2.3: Construction is an earmarked allocation amounting to R6.685 million (2018/19), R3.891 million (2019/20) and R4.105 million in (2020/21) for infrastructure development related to persons with disabilities, and an allocation amounting to R12 million (2018/19) for the construction of a new dormitory in Clanwilliam.

Table 8.2.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	639 242	691 026	792 028	921 454	1 022 948	1 021 459	987 609	(3.31)	1 037 233	1 084 735
Compensation of employees	137 686	147 524	155 813	178 233	164 533	164 533	226 030	37.38	242 679	262 750
Goods and services	501 555	543 502	636 215	743 221	858 415	856 926	761 579	(11.13)	794 554	821 985
Interest and rent on land	1									
Transfers and subsidies to	385 669	438 985	500 260	497 450	530 404	531 740	566 137	6.47	605 767	648 170
Provinces and municipalities	382 997	438 241	496 539	497 290	529 100	529 100	566 137	7.00	605 767	648 170
Departmental agencies and accounts	1	61				3		(100.00)		
Public corporations and private enterprises	65		2 398							
Households	2 606	683	1 323	160	1 304	2 637		(100.00)		
Payments for capital assets	454 237	435 855	403 946	498 345	372 141	372 294	254 695	(31.59)	237 302	250 464
Buildings and other fixed structures	385 439	325 154	388 886	437 132	342 670	342 670	249 870	(27.08)	232 254	245 138
Machinery and equipment	2 300	3 185	3 070	4 371	4 439	4 592	4 825	5.07	5 048	5 326
Land and subsoil assets	66 498	107 479	11 990	56 842	25 032	25 032		(100.00)		
Software and other intangible assets		37								
Payments for financial assets	55	23	52		1	1		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	1 479 203	1 565 889	1 696 286	1 917 249	1 925 494	1 925 494	1 808 441	(6.08)	1 880 302	1 983 369

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- piation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- piation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate		2019/20	2020/21
							2018/19	2017/18		
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	385 669	438 985	500 260	497 450	530 404	531 740	566 137	6.47	605 767	648 170
Provinces and municipalities	382 997	438 241	496 539	497 290	529 100	529 100	566 137	7.00	605 767	648 170
Municipalities	382 997	438 241	496 539	497 290	529 100	529 100	566 137	7.00	605 767	648 170
Municipal bank accounts	382 997	438 241	496 539	497 290	529 100	529 100	566 137	7.00	605 767	648 170
Departmental agencies and accounts	1	61				3		(100.00)		
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	1	61				3		(100.00)		
Other	1	61				3		(100.00)		
Public corporations and private enterprises	65		2 398							
Private enterprises	65		2 398							
Other transfers to private enterprises	65		2 398							
Households	2 606	683	1 323	160	1 304	2 637		(100.00)		
Social benefits	2 606	683	1 323	160	1 242	1 799		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households					62	838		(100.00)		

Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure

Purpose: To deliver and maintain transport infrastructure that is sustainable, integrated, and environmentally sensitive, that supports and facilitates social empowerment and economic growth and promotes accessibility and the safe, affordable movement of people, goods and services.

Analysis per sub-programme**Sub-programme 3.1: Programme Support Infrastructure**

to manage and support the programme

Sub-programme 3.2: Infrastructure Planning

to provide policy and legislative framework for transport

to provide network planning for proclaimed roads

to integrate transport and spatial/development planning

to assist local authorities with planning and design of roads that qualify for subsidy

to undertake planning and promote implementation of public transport systems and services

to plan integrated modal transport facilities and systems for all modes of transport

to promote improvement of safety on transport infrastructure

Sub-programme 3.3: Infrastructure Design

- to provide geometric, material, structural and traffic engineering designs of provincial proclaimed roads
- to provide laboratory, survey, GIS, mapping, proclamation and expropriation services and manage property rates payments
- to provide management and information systems for the provincial road network

Sub-programme 3.4: Construction

- to construct and rehabilitate provincial proclaimed roads and related transport infrastructure
- to assist local authorities and the City of Cape Town with subsidies for infrastructure projects
- to construct roads and related transport infrastructure through community based projects

Sub-programme 3.5: Maintenance

- to maintain provincial proclaimed roads and related transport infrastructure
- to render technical support including radio network services and training
- to maintain roads and related transport infrastructure through community based projects

Policy developments

The following policy development work will continue:

- Review Technical Standards for road design and construction
- Draft Western Cape Provincial Road Traffic Administration Amendment Bill
- Draft Western Cape Transport Infrastructure Amendment Bill and Regulations
- The review of the Road Access Guidelines

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, Geographic distribution of services

The organisational structure review of the Chief Directorate: Road Network Management is in progress. The current role of district municipalities within the transport infrastructure service delivery environment is also under consideration.

The policy measures to curtail compensation of employee expenditure will constrain the implementation of staff establishments in accordance with the approved organisational structure.

Expenditure trends analysis

The provision for 2018/19 for the Programme has increased by 5.8 per cent compared to the main appropriation for 2017/18 and has increased by 5.4 per cent compared to the revised estimates for 2017/18. Based on the main appropriation for 2017/18, the Programme shows an increase of 8.0 per cent over the MTEF. The provision for payments of capital assets has increased by 6.9 per cent compared to the main appropriation for 2017/18, while current payments have increased by 4.0 per cent and transfer payments have decreased by 11 per cent. The net increase for the Programme is mainly due to an increased allocation from the Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant and increased investment in infrastructure in 2018/19 from 2016/17 increased own revenue.

Strategic outcome-oriented goals as per Strategic Plan

Promote good governance, effectiveness and efficiency throughout the Department.

Maximise empowerment and job creation in the Western Cape.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

Enable an efficient road-based transport infrastructure network through maintenance and construction.

Support economic growth and empowerment through road-based transport Infrastructure investment.

Table 8.3 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure

Outcome							Medium-term estimate				
Sub-programme R'000		Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate			
								2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
1.	Programme Support Infrastructure	32 362	34 752	38 636	38 084	38 084	38 084	42 249	10.94	40 592	44 925
2.	Infrastructure Planning	83 046	78 348	82 773	76 660	76 660	76 660	82 140	7.15	89 975	95 382
3.	Infrastructure Design	237 790	216 085	148 160	217 066	176 561	176 561	232 924	31.92	251 862	270 661
4.	Construction	1 126 385	1 239 644	1 469 891	1 665 178	1 646 867	1 646 867	1 525 287	(7.38)	1 574 573	1 780 844
5.	Maintenance	1 128 279	1 605 648	1 504 195	1 394 427	1 466 643	1 466 643	1 705 893	16.31	1 537 379	1 473 252
Total payments and estimates		2 607 862	3 174 477	3 243 655	3 391 415	3 404 815	3 404 815	3 588 493	5.39	3 494 381	3 665 064

Note: Sub-programmes 3.3, 3.4 and 3.5: 2018/19: National conditional grant: Provincial Roads Maintenance: R1 007 414 000.

Sub-programme 3.5: Maintenance: 2018/19: National conditional grant: Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces: R2 000 000.

Earmarked allocation:

Included in Sub-programmes 3.4: Construction and 3.5: Maintenance is an earmarked allocation amounting to R3.227 billion (2018/19), R3.108 billion (2019/20) and R3.249 billion (2020/21) for transport infrastructure. This includes the Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant.

Table 8.3.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	579 703	668 713	698 460	807 487	886 072	885 308	899 424	1.59	945 939	1 010 383
Compensation of employees	152 788	157 839	169 069	183 402	184 202	184 202	208 513	13.20	226 212	247 403
Goods and services	426 915	510 873	529 357	624 085	701 870	701 089	690 911	(1.45)	719 727	762 980
Interest and rent on land		1	34			17		(100.00)		
Transfers and subsidies to	45 316	61 344	65 711	72 848	76 127	76 254	64 868	(14.93)	81 008	104 847
Provinces and municipalities	43 916	57 881	63 447	70 880	73 420	73 337	62 517	(14.75)	79 825	103 046
Departmental agencies and accounts	110	83	56	115	115	115	100	(13.04)	110	120
Households	1 290	3 380	2 208	1 853	2 592	2 802	2 251	(19.66)	1 073	1 681
Payments for capital assets	1 982 754	2 444 025	2 478 821	2 511 030	2 442 427	2 442 427	2 624 001	7.43	2 467 224	2 549 613
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 905 171	2 360 667	2 400 968	2 413 496	2 339 856	2 338 765	2 474 136	5.79	2 358 359	2 430 310
Machinery and equipment	66 946	67 166	57 121	77 731	82 768	81 266	112 799	38.80	85 295	94 487
Land and subsoil assets				7 040	7 040	7 033	7 500	6.64	7 800	8 200
Software and other intangible assets	10 637	16 192	20 732	12 763	12 763	15 363	29 566	92.45	15 770	16 616
Payments for financial assets	89	395	663	50	189	826	200	(75.79)	210	221
Total economic classification	2 607 862	3 174 477	3 243 655	3 391 415	3 404 815	3 404 815	3 588 493	5.39	3 494 381	3 665 064

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	7 113	14 407	6 318	8 853	9 592	9 719	9 462	(2.64)	8 508	9 847
Provinces and municipalities	5 713	10 944	4 054	6 885	6 885	6 802	7 111	4.54	7 325	8 046
Provinces	3 676	3 801	3 748	3 385	3 385	3 302	3 611	9.36	3 825	4 046
Provincial agencies and funds	3 676	3 801	3 748	3 385	3 385	3 302	3 611	9.36	3 825	4 046
Municipalities	2 037	7 143	306	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500		3 500	4 000
Municipal bank accounts	2 037	7 143	306	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500		3 500	4 000
Departmental agencies and accounts	110	83	56	115	115	115	100	(13.04)	110	120
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	110	83	56	115	115	115	100	(13.04)	110	120
Other	110	83	56	115	115	115	100	(13.04)	110	120
Households	1 290	3 380	2 208	1 853	2 592	2 802	2 251	(19.66)	1 073	1 681
Social benefits	1 173	3 289	1 046	1 752	2 491	2 381	2 201	(7.56)	1 019	1 625
Other transfers to households	117	91	1 162	101	101	421	50	(88.12)	54	56
Transfers and subsidies to (Capital)	38 203	46 937	59 393	63 995	66 535	66 535	55 406	(16.73)	72 500	95 000
Provinces and municipalities	38 203	46 937	59 393	63 995	66 535	66 535	55 406	(16.73)	72 500	95 000
Municipalities	38 203	46 937	59 393	63 995	66 535	66 535	55 406	(16.73)	72 500	95 000
Municipal bank accounts	38 203	46 937	59 393	63 995	66 535	66 535	55 406	(16.73)	72 500	95 000

Programme 4: Transport Operations

Purpose: To plan, regulate and facilitate the provision of integrated land transport services through co-ordination and co-operation with national planning authorities, municipalities, community based and non-governmental organisations and the private sector in order to enhance and facilitate the mobility of all communities.

Analysis per sub-programme

Sub-programme 4.1: Programme Support Operations

to manage and support the programme

Sub-programme 4.2: Public Transport Services

to manage public transport contracts

to manage the subsidies for public transport operators

Sub-programme 4.3: Transport Safety and Compliance

to manage, co-ordinate and facilitate land transport safety and compliance

Sub-programme 4.4: Transport Systems

to manage and operate public transport systems and related support services

Policy developments

The assignment of the subsidised bus service contract to the City of Cape Town, dependent on the National Department of Transport.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, geographic distribution of services

The policy measures to curtail compensation of employee expenditure will cause staff establishments in accordance with the approved organisational structure, to not fully materialise.

Expenditure trends analysis

The provision for 2018/19 for the Programme has increased by 12.4 per cent compared to the main appropriation for 2017/18 and has increased by 6.9 per cent compared to the revised estimates for 2017/18. Based on the main appropriation for 2017/18, the Programme shows an increase of 16 per cent over the MTEF. The provision for payments of capital assets has decreased by 10.1 per cent compared to the main appropriation for 2017/18, while current payments have increased by 71.1 per cent and transfer payments have increased by 5 per cent. The net increase for the Programme is mainly due to a marginal increased allocation from the Public Transport Operations Grant, and increased investment in the George Integrated Public Transport Network, the Transport Hub, the Provincial Sustainable Transport Programme, and for a rail safety pilot project in 2018/19.

Strategic outcome-oriented goals as per Strategic Plan

Promote good governance, effectiveness and efficiency throughout the Department.

Deliver safe, efficient and integrated transport systems in the Western Cape.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

Enhance mobility and access in municipalities through the development, implementation and management of incremental public and non-motorised transport networks.

Improve transport safety through the development and implementation of a public transport safety implementation programme.

Improve support to public and non-motorised transport stakeholders through institutional change initiatives.

Table 8.4 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 4: Transport Operations

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
1. Programme Support Operations	2 878	1 568	2 251	2 159	2 159	2 716	2 904	6.92	3 081	3 233
2. Public Transport Services	876 102	981 725	1 096 342	1 096 699	1 115 219	1 115 866	1 159 159	3.88	1 201 500	1 279 526
3. Transport Safety and Compliance	8 614	29 960	10 912	4 899	4 899	5 523	22 638	309.89	7 037	7 378
4. Transport Systems	21 610	25 787	78 782	55 321	96 685	94 857	118 450	24.87	83 800	55 357
Total payments and estimates	909 204	1 039 040	1 188 287	1 159 078	1 218 962	1 218 962	1 303 151	6.91	1 295 418	1 345 494

Note: Sub-programme 4.2: 2017/18: National conditional grant: Public Transport Operations: R952 824 000.

Sub-programme 4.5: Infrastructure Operations as per National Treasury uniform budget and programme structure is not utilised as it is not part of the Department's mandate.

Table 8.4.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 4: Transport Operations

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	91 567	84 867	152 608	130 248	182 303	182 303	222 913	22.28	172 144	148 919
Compensation of employees	12 122	12 775	14 536	16 425	17 225	17 225	20 992	21.87	22 314	23 922
Goods and services	79 445	72 092	138 072	113 823	165 078	165 078	201 921	22.32	149 830	124 997
Transfers and subsidies to	817 275	953 800	1 035 463	1 028 466	1 036 295	1 036 295	1 079 911	4.21	1 122 930	1 196 215
Provinces and municipalities	37 907	148 530	164 544	105 544	113 364	113 364	127 086	12.10	116 747	122 618
Departmental agencies and accounts		8 480		1	1	1	1		1	1
Public corporations and private enterprises	779 365	796 775	870 900	922 921	922 921	922 921	952 824	3.24	1 006 182	1 073 596
Households	3	15	19		9	9		(100.00)		
Payments for capital assets	362	370	207	364	364	364	327	(10.16)	344	360
Machinery and equipment	362	370	207	364	364	364	327	(10.16)	344	360
Payments for financial assets		3	9							
Total economic classification	909 204	1 039 040	1 188 287	1 159 078	1 218 962	1 218 962	1 303 151	6.91	1 295 418	1 345 494

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	817 275	945 320	1 035 463	1 028 466	1 036 295	1 036 295	1 079 911	4.21	1 122 930	1 196 215
Provinces and municipalities	37 907	148 530	164 544	105 544	113 364	113 364	127 086	12.10	116 747	122 618
Municipalities	37 907	148 530	164 544	105 544	113 364	113 364	127 086	12.10	116 747	122 618
Municipal bank accounts	37 907	148 530	164 544	105 544	113 364	113 364	127 086	12.10	116 747	122 618
Departmental agencies and accounts				1	1	1	1		1	1
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)				1	1	1	1		1	1
Other				1	1	1	1		1	1
Public corporations and private enterprises	779 365	796 775	870 900	922 921	922 921	922 921	952 824	3.24	1 006 182	1 073 596
Private enterprises	779 365	796 775	870 900	922 921	922 921	922 921	952 824	3.24	1 006 182	1 073 596
Other transfers to private enterprises	779 365	796 775	870 900	922 921	922 921	922 921	952 824	3.24	1 006 182	1 073 596
Households	3	15	19		9	9		(100.00)		
Social benefits	3	15	19		9	9		(100.00)		
Transfers and subsidies to (Capital)		8 480								
Departmental agencies and accounts		8 480								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)		8 480								
Government Motor Trading Account		8 480								

Programme 5: Transport Regulation

Purpose: To regulate the transport environment through the registration and licensing of vehicles, associations, operators and drivers; to promote safety through traffic law enforcement services, facilitate road safety education, communication, awareness and the operation of weighbridges; and to provide training to traffic policing and other law enforcement officials.

Analysis per sub-programme

Sub-programme 5.1: Programme Support Regulation

to manage and support the programme

Sub-programme 5.2: Transport Administration and Licensing

to, in respect of licensing administration, monitor and control all aspects related to the registration and licensing of motor vehicles

to, in respect of law administration, monitor and control all aspects related to driver and vehicle fitness

Sub-programme 5.3: Operator Licence and Permits

to manage the regulating of public transport operations, including the registration of operators, associations and the processing of applications for operating licences

to monitor and control the issuing of permits for abnormal loads, sporting events and transport of hazardous goods

Sub-programme 5.4: Law Enforcement

to maintain law and order for all modes of vehicular transport by providing consolidated and integrated traffic policing operations

to conduct road safety education and awareness interventions and participate in institutionalised structures and processes over the budget period so as to contribute to reducing road fatalities

to provide training and development to traffic law enforcement officers, examiners of driving licences and examiners of vehicles to ensure uniform norms and standards to operate weighbridge stations within the Province

Policy developments

Development of the following:

Models for cost-effective, uniform standards and procedures for Vehicle Testing Stations (VTS).

A regulatory framework for integrated, consolidated traffic management systems and processes.

A policy and regulations on metered taxi standards, marking and driver qualifications/requirements.

A policy on the registration of public transport drivers.

A comprehensive framework to enhance service delivery in abnormal vehicle registration and abnormal load permit applications.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, geographic distribution of services

The policy measures to curtail compensation of employee expenditure will cause staff establishments in accordance with the approved organisational structure, to not fully materialise.

Expenditure trends analysis

The provision for 2018/19 for the Programme has increased by 8.5 per cent compared to the main appropriation for 2017/18 and has increased by 2 per cent compared to the revised estimates for 2017/18. Based on the main appropriation for 2017/18, the Programme shows an increase of 13.3 per cent over the MTEF. The provision for payments of capital assets has decreased by 5.9 per cent compared to the main appropriation for 2017/18, while current payments have increased by 9.2 per cent and transfer payments decreased by 2.3 per cent. The net increase for the Programme is mainly due to the provision for agency service fees payable to municipalities for the collection of motor vehicle license fees, drafting of Metered Taxi Regulations and security services at traffic centres.

Strategic outcome-oriented goals as per Strategic Plan

Promote good governance, effectiveness and efficiency throughout the Department.

Deliver safe, efficient and integrated transport systems in the Western Cape.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

Improve governance in the transport regulatory environment.

Improve road transport safety.

Implement an efficient, effective, and professional traffic management service.

Table 8.5 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 5: Transport Regulation

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18		2018/19	2017/18	2020/21
1. Programme Support Regulation	4 835	7 662	6 949	18 160	7 526	7 321		7 356	0.48	7 556
2. Transport Administration and Licensing	285 695	319 629	335 150	309 725	339 211	337 556		362 032	7.25	370 201
3. Operator Licence and Permits	52 627	52 645	56 806	62 589	66 521	66 746		70 216	5.20	66 630
4. Law Enforcement	233 097	280 739	283 068	324 789	351 237	352 872		336 498	(4.64)	349 351
Total payments and estimates	576 254	660 675	681 973	715 263	764 495	764 495		776 102	1.52	793 738

Table 8.5.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 5: Transport Regulation

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate 2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	555 250	632 515	656 178	678 257	703 320	703 132	741 276	5.42	759 987	778 011
Compensation of employees	219 183	241 596	254 421	276 964	275 364	275 364	303 149	10.09	322 244	345 459
Goods and services	336 065	390 919	401 757	401 293	427 956	427 768	438 127	2.42	437 743	432 552
Interest and rent on land	2									
Transfers and subsidies to	304	886	1 519	130	650	769	127	(83.49)	132	138
Provinces and municipalities	21	25	26	26	21	11	11		16	16
Departmental agencies and accounts	1	272	1	4	4	6	4	(33.33)	4	4
Households	282	589	1 492	100	625	752	112	(85.11)	112	118
Payments for capital assets	20 693	27 237	23 870	36 876	60 351	60 344	34 699	(42.50)	33 619	32 448
Buildings and other fixed structures		30								
Machinery and equipment	18 278	24 925	23 286	35 548	50 823	50 816	32 113	(36.81)	30 975	29 659
Software and other intangible assets	2 415	2 282	584	1 328	9 528	9 528	2 586	(72.86)	2 644	2 789
Payments for financial assets	7	37	406		174	250		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	576 254	660 675	681 973	715 263	764 495	764 495	776 102	1.52	793 738	810 597

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate 2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	304	886	1 519	130	650	769	127	(83.49)	132	138
Provinces and municipalities	21	25	26	26	21	11	11		16	16
Provinces	21	25	26	26	21	11	11		16	16
Provincial agencies and funds	21	25	26	26	21	11	11		16	16
Departmental agencies and accounts	1	272	1	4	4	6	4	(33.33)	4	4
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	1	272	1	4	4	6	4	(33.33)	4	4
Government Motor Trading		271								
Other	1	1	1	4	4	6	4	(33.33)	4	4
Households	282	589	1 492	100	625	752	112	(85.11)	112	118
Social benefits	215	534	1 430		507	719		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households	67	55	62	100	118	33	112	239.39	112	118

Details of Provincial Motor Transport Trading Entity

Purpose: To provide quality, integrated and cost effective motor transport to state clients.

Fleet Operations

to formulate policy and exercising control, rendering administrative and technical services and advice to management, government motor transport and state clients; dealing with allocation of vehicles and control of the use thereof and accidents, losses and fraud

to purchase vehicles as required for use by the state departments, making available, maintaining and rendering related and support services

Table 8.5.2 Payments and estimates - Details of Provincial Motor Transport Trading Entity

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
1. Government Motor Transport Trading Entity	549 073	493 291	531 703	682 080	1 000 925	781 887	857 210	9.63	894 547	941 734
Total payments and estimates	549 073	493 291	531 703	682 080	1 000 925	781 887	857 210	9.63	894 547	941 734

Table 8.5.2.1 Payments and estimates – Details of Provincial Motor Transport Trading Entity

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Operating budget	384 753	392 661	412 398	501 786	624 620	586 809	633 330	7.93	671 536	708 468
Compensation of employees	29 369	32 128	32 618	45 559	45 559	37 861	47 669	25.91	50 339	53 106
Administrative expenditure	19 816	23 349	22 311	26 178	28 591	23 483	24 848	5.81	26 238	27 682
Operating expenditure	300 566	292 913	307 096	370 006	480 120	467 783	494 822	5.78	525 272	554 162
Depreciation	12 221	15 684	14 283	18 089	16 044	15 160	15 377	1.43	16 237	17 132
Amortisation	7 381	9 466	15 447	23 286	22 216	19 075	25 607	34.24	27 043	28 526
Accident and losses	574	3 792	2 621	832	2 257	2 168	2 515	16.01	2 655	2 802
Other expenses	14 827	15 329	18 022	17 836	29 833	21 279	22 492	5.70	23 752	25 058
Capital Asset Expenditure	164 320	100 630	119 305	180 294	376 305	195 078	223 880	14.76	223 011	233 266
Machinery and equipment	136 143	74 666	99 163	175 483	343 545	182 881	203 555	11.30	214 955	226 775
Intangible Assets at Cost	28 177	25 964	20 141	4 811	32 760	12 197	20 325	66.64	8 056	6 491
Total economic classification	549 073	493 291	531 703	682 080	1 000 925	781 887	857 210	9.63	894 547	941 734
Total Expenditure	549 073	493 291	531 703	682 080	1 000 925	781 887	857 210	9.63	894 547	941 734
Less Estimated revenue	(672 232)	(653 198)	(679 113)	(682 080)	(1 000 925)	(781 887)	(857 210)	9.63	(894 547)	(941 734)
(Surplus)/ Deficit to be voted	(123 159)	(159 907)	(147 411)							

Programme 6: Community Based Programmes

Purpose: To manage the implementation of programmes and strategies that lead to the development and empowerment of communities and contractors, including the provincial management and co-ordination of the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP).

Analysis per sub-programme

Sub-programme 6.1: Programme Support Community Based

to manage and support the programme

Sub-programme 6.2: Innovation and Empowerment

to implement construction related skills development programmes, including the National Youth Service and apprenticeships

to provide for contractor development in the construction industry, particularly focussing on emerging contractors

to provide for the optimisation of empowerment opportunities on departmental infrastructure projects

to provide implementing bodies with support and advice on labour based construction techniques

Sub-programme 6.3: Co-ordination and Compliance Monitoring

to monitor and evaluate performance of the EPWP in the Province including compliance and reporting on job creation development

to provide government implementing bodies in the four different sectors with technical support in order to increase their contribution to the nationally set EPWP work opportunities targets

Policy developments

The policy on Community Participation and Recruitment and Selection of Local Labour in Construction contracts is currently under review. The policy aims to coordinate the engagements between client departments, the implementing agent and the community to ensure empowerment opportunities are achieved on Infrastructure delivery.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, geographic distribution of services

The policy measures to curtail compensation of employee expenditure will cause staff establishments in accordance with the approved organisational structure, to not fully materialise.

Expenditure trends analysis

The provision for 2018/19 for the Programme as a whole has increased by 0.6 per cent compared to the main appropriation for 2017/18 and has increased by 1.7 per cent compared to the revised estimates for 2017/18. Based on the main appropriation for 2017/18, the Programme shows an increase of 13 per cent over the MTEF. The provision for payments of capital assets has decreased by 44.3 per cent compared to the main appropriation for 2017/18, while current payments have increased by 1.5 per cent. The net increase for the Programme is mainly due to salary adjustments.

Strategic outcome-oriented goals as per Strategic Plan

Promote good governance, effectiveness and efficiency throughout the Department.

Maximise empowerment and job creation in the Western Cape.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

To contribute to sustainable economic and employment growth in communities through construction-related development and empowerment interventions.

Facilitate provincial co-ordination and monitoring of EPWP activities amongst all implementing bodies.

Table 8.6 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 6: Community Based Programmes

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
1. Programme Support Community Based	2 182	1 929	1 731	2 088	1 818	2 052	2 273	10.77	2 362	2 473
2. Innovation and Empowerment	26 233	30 956	39 292	36 259	37 850	37 232	36 494	(1.98)	39 269	41 304
3. EPWP co-ordination and Compliance Monitoring	13 576	13 700	14 839	17 097	15 173	15 557	17 030	9.47	18 099	18 925
Total payments and estimates	41 991	46 585	55 862	55 444	54 841	54 841	55 797	1.74	59 730	62 702

Note: Sub-programme 6.2: Community Development as per National Treasury uniform budget and programme structure is not utilised as it's not part of the Department's mandate.

Table 8.6.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 6: Community Based Programmes

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	41 215	45 830	54 949	54 411	53 765	53 754	55 222	2.73	59 062	61 998
Compensation of employees	26 183	27 863	31 094	33 372	32 769	32 769	34 392	4.95	36 558	39 192
Goods and services	15 032	17 967	23 855	21 039	20 996	20 985	20 830	(0.74)	22 504	22 806
Transfers and subsidies to	7	35	40		43	54		(100.00)		
Departmental agencies and accounts	1	1				1		(100.00)		
Households	6	34	40		43	53		(100.00)		
Payments for capital assets	670	664	853	1 033	1 033	1 033	575	(44.34)	668	704
Machinery and equipment	670	664	853	1 023	1 023	1 023	575	(43.79)	668	704
Software and other intangible assets				10	10	10		(100.00)		
Payments for financial assets	99	56	20							
Total economic classification	41 991	46 585	55 862	55 444	54 841	54 841	55 797	1.74	59 730	62 702

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	7	35	40		43	54		(100.00)		
Departmental agencies and accounts	1	1				1		(100.00)		
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	1	1				1		(100.00)		
Other	1	1				1		(100.00)		
Households	6	34	40		43	53		(100.00)		
Social benefits		34	33		1	11		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households	6		7		42	42		(100.00)		

9. Other programme information

Personnel numbers and costs

Table 9.1 Personnel numbers and costs

Cost in R million	Actual						Revised estimate				Medium-term expenditure estimate						Average annual growth over MTEF		
	2014/15		2015/16		2016/17		2017/18				2018/19		2019/20		2020/21		2017/18 to 2020/21		
	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Filled posts	Additional posts	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel growth rate	Costs growth rate	% Costs of Total
Salary level																			
1 – 6	1 337	237 362	1 294	236 250	1 329	267 215	1 355	33	1 388	286 881	1 322	313 511	1 322	333 062	1 322	355 987	(1.6%)	7.5%	34.0%
7 – 10	688	236 047	727	245 117	751	284 337	743	42	785	305 742	824	350 726	832	376 092	840	407 234	2.3%	10.0%	38.0%
11 – 12	172	112 593	165	147 973	190	124 347	161	41	202	126 810	252	192 189	258	208 169	264	227 891	9.3%	21.6%	19.9%
13 – 16	43	42 876	50	49 621	51	55 206	56	1	57	66 911	59	69 854	59	74 278	59	79 429	1.2%	5.9%	7.7%
Other	107	8 868	62	13 491	126	5 926	68	3	71	6 876	51	2 504	51	2 662	51	2 835	(10.4%)	(25.6%)	0.4%
Total	2 347	637 746	2 298	692 452	2 447	737 031	2 383	120	2 503	793 220	2 508	928 784	2 522	994 263	2 536	1 073 376	0.4%	10.6%	100.0%
Programme																			
Administration	298	89 784	287	104 855	303	112 098	294	5	299	119 127	303	135 708	303	144 256	303	154 650	0.4%	9.1%	14.6%
Public Works Infrastructure	365	137 686	381	147 524	397	155 813	358	51	409	164 533	485	226 030	489	242 679	493	262 750	6.4%	16.9%	23.6%
Transport Infrastructure	746	152 788	711	157 839	748	169 069	713	53	766	184 202	751	208 513	761	226 212	771	247 403	0.2%	10.3%	22.9%
Transport Operations	38	12 122	34	12 775	38	14 536	45	3	48	17 225	44	20 992	44	22 314	44	23 922	(2.9%)	11.6%	2.2%
Transport Regulation	823	219 183	815	241 596	832	254 421	903	7	910	275 364	861	303 149	861	322 244	861	345 459	(1.8%)	7.9%	32.9%
Community Based Programmes	77	26 183	70	27 863	129	31 094	70	1	71	32 769	64	34 392	64	36 558	64	39 192	(3.4%)	6.1%	3.8%
Total	2 347	637 746	2 298	692 452	2 447	737 031	2 383	120	2 503	793 220	2 508	928 784	2 522	994 263	2 536	1 073 376	0.4%	10.6%	100.0%
Employee dispensation classification																			
Public Service Act appointees not covered by OSDs			591 705		634 413		2 245		2 245	672 849	2 274	789 571	2 288	846 285	2 302	913 595	0.8%	10.7%	85.0%
Public Service Act appointees still to be covered by OSDs			5 335		5 741		38		38	6 733							(100.0%)	(100.0%)	0.2%
Engineering Professions and related occupations			95 412		94 612		170		170	110 981	198	136 709	172	145 316	172	156 946	0.4%	12.2%	14.5%
Others such as interns, EPWP, learnerships, etc					2 265		50		50	2 657	51	2 504	51	2 662	51	2 835	0.7%	2.2%	0.3%
Total			692 452		737 031		2 503		2 503	793 220	2 523	928 784	2 511	994 263	2 525	1 073 376	0.3%	10.6%	100.0%

¹ Personnel numbers includes all filled posts together with those posts additional to the approved establishment.

Note: Government Motor Transport staff excluded as they are funded from the trading account.

Training

Table 9.2 Information on training

Description	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Main appro- piation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- piation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate 2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Number of staff	2 347	2 298	2 447	2 503	2 503	2 503	2 508	0.20	2 522	2 536
Number of personnel trained	1 836	904	1 836	1 930	1 085	1 194	1 970	64.99	1 970	2 078
of which										
Male	853	465	853	920	646	711	950	33.61	950	1 002
Female	983	439	983	1 010	439	483	1 020	111.18	1 020	1 076
Number of training opportunities	1 721	1 748	1 807	1 870	1 586	1 640	1 955	19.21	1 955	2 063
of which										
Tertiary	103	18	103	120	79	87	125	43.68	125	132
Workshops	251	527	251	300	207	228	320	40.35	320	338
Seminars	249	66	249	150		25	160	540.00	160	169
Other	1 118	1 137	1 204	1 300	1 300	1 300	1 350	3.85	1 350	1 424
Number of bursaries offered	299	53	72	80	55	65	80	23.08	80	84
Number of interns appointed	120	83	54	50	62	70	53	(24.43)	53	56
Number of learnerships appointed	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 100	35	35	2 222	6248.00	2 222	2 344
Number of days spent on training		4 905		5 025	4 108	5 025	5 030	0.10	5 030	5 307
Payments on training by programme										
1. Administration	14 402	12 391	13 744	15 163	15 163	14 955	14 927	(0.19)	15 895	16 991
2. Public Works Infrastructure	49	41								
3. Transport Infrastructure	465	329	224	1 176	909	926	1 361	46.98	1 195	1 229
4. Transport Operations		148								
5. Transport Regulation	506	170	66	691	270	210	427	103.33	407	362
6. Community Based Programmes	3 964	6 470	8 924	7 303	7 644	7 549	6 917	(8.37)	7 465	7 342
Total payments on training	19 386	19 549	22 958	24 333	23 986	23 640	23 632	(0.03)	24 962	25 924

Reconciliation of structural changes

None.

Annexure A to Vote 10

Table A.1 Specification of receipts

Receipts R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate 2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Tax receipts	1 229 487	1 342 103	1 433 664	1 399 552	1 399 552	1 551 934	1 601 767	3.21	1 617 482	1 649 832
Motor vehicle licences	1 229 487	1 342 103	1 433 664	1 399 552	1 399 552	1 551 934	1 601 767	3.21	1 617 482	1 649 832
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	108 866	105 784	113 723	92 224	92 224	106 270	97 573	(8.18)	103 037	108 705
Sales of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets)	108 833	105 762	112 842	92 224	92 224	106 270	97 573	(8.18)	103 037	108 705
Sales by market establishments	71 296	70 875	68 206	67 007	67 007	75 962	70 893	(6.67)	74 863	78 981
Administrative fees	34 846	32 214	41 154	22 106	22 106	27 402	24 052	(12.23)	25 359	26 715
Licences or permits	34 816	32 182	41 125	22 072	22 106	27 400	24 044	(12.25)	25 351	26 707
Registration	14	17	17	34		2	8	300.00	8	8
Request for information	16	15	12							
Other sales	2 691	2 673	3 482	3 111	3 111	2 906	2 628	(9.57)	2 815	3 009
Laboratory services	19	26	12	97	97	97	103	6.19	108	114
Rental of buildings, equipment and other services			696							
Sales of goods		1	70				153		161	170
Tender documentation	660	505	345	553	553	348	469	34.77	496	523
Services rendered	1 919	2 049	2 268	2 461	2 461	2 461	1 903	(22.67)	2 050	2 202
Photocopies and faxes	1	1	1							
Other	92	91	90							
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excluding capital assets)	33	22	881							
Transfers received from	84 611	5 674	6 765		820					
Other governmental units	84 611	5 638	697		820					
Public corporations and private enterprises		36	6 068							
Fines, penalties and forfeits	701	1 103	1 307	244	244	942	258	(72.61)	273	288
Interest, dividends and rent on land	1 780	1 479	1 976			972		(100.00)		
Interest	1 780	1 479	1 976			972		(100.00)		
Sales of capital assets	120 536	4 443	3 369			475		(100.00)		
Land and subsoil assets	120 536	4 443	3 369			475		(100.00)		
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	2 720	5 755	24 194	359	359	18 625	380	(97.96)	401	423
Recovery of previous year's expenditure	2 042	253	23 625	50	50	50	53	6.00	56	59
Cash surpluses			38							
Other	678	5 502	531	309	309	18 575	327	(98.24)	345	364
Total departmental receipts	1 548 701	1 466 341	1 584 998	1 492 379	1 493 199	1 679 218	1 699 978	1.24	1 721 193	1 759 248

Annexure A to Vote 10

Table A.2 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	2 048 380	2 290 837	2 504 897	2 763 989	3 009 284	3 006 832	3 088 460	2.71	3 169 465	3 289 898
Compensation of employees	637 746	692 452	737 031	812 123	793 220	793 220	928 784	17.09	994 263	1 073 376
Salaries and wages	557 622	596 654	635 234	704 063	683 835	684 922	798 187	16.54	856 129	925 449
Social contributions	80 124	95 798	101 797	108 060	109 385	108 298	130 597	20.59	138 134	147 927
Goods and services	1 410 631	1 598 384	1 767 832	1 951 866	2 216 064	2 213 595	2 159 676	(2.44)	2 175 202	2 216 522
of which										
Administrative fees	249 516	282 777	296 789	265 693	286 530	287 162	317 970	10.73	324 329	318 836
Advertising	3 809	19 556	20 303	24 198	25 126	24 785	7 581	(69.41)	7 649	7 374
Minor Assets	802	936	7 602	1 821	2 808	4 493	4 189	(6.77)	4 289	4 481
Audit cost: External	11 048	13 852	10 754	10 048	10 048	9 985	10 082	0.97	11 686	12 421
Bursaries: Employees	1 684	1 119	1 104	1 288	1 288	1 162	1 000	(13.94)	1 089	1 048
Catering: Departmental activities	1 156	1 082	1 295	1 980	2 261	2 151	2 110	(1.91)	2 275	2 282
Communication (G&S)	7 892	5 766	6 737	8 462	7 283	7 034	10 866	54.48	10 671	11 012
Computer services	41 997	35 405	63 649	31 660	37 394	37 338	37 681	0.92	37 644	38 904
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	98 198	147 386	174 358	251 871	362 407	366 773	409 670	11.70	340 842	293 988
Infrastructure and planning	32 238	35 314	27 085	23 573	83 929	89 787	28 093	(68.71)	28 143	29 342
Laboratory services	33	16	46	16	62	66	16	(75.76)	17	18
Legal costs	12 034	10 904	11 607	10 387	16 714	15 527	14 660	(5.58)	10 089	10 559
Contractors	318 030	400 636	411 512	517 334	533 591	524 293	483 699	(7.74)	503 323	536 011
Agency and support/outsource services	25 605	25 115	29 078	24 353	29 061	28 835	25 882	(10.24)	26 624	28 090
Entertainment	25	27	21	100	96	85	134	57.65	127	138
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	49 097	47 749	48 434	56 849	57 205	56 715	61 298	8.08	62 890	63 927
Inventory: Other supplies	437	4 594	10 536	10 400	10 400	7 697	3 000	(61.02)	3 000	3 165
Consumable supplies	20 498	33 910	25 163	21 096	31 249	34 034	24 863	(26.95)	26 333	27 307
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	8 679	8 710	15 224	11 814	12 640	12 928	12 415	(3.97)	12 339	12 770
Operating leases	160 447	162 936	169 973	179 080	179 109	179 121	180 556	0.80	194 348	209 477
Property payments	329 311	322 503	393 534	447 385	479 017	476 781	471 967	(1.01)	512 414	549 461
Transport provided: Departmental activity	2	4		5	5	5	5		5	5
Travel and subsistence	22 452	22 286	26 448	30 795	27 944	27 504	32 335	17.56	34 427	35 179
Training and development	9 379	10 340	12 710	13 894	13 547	13 300	12 950	(2.63)	13 649	13 834
Operating payments	5 057	5 244	3 560	6 651	5 300	5 020	5 505	9.66	5 878	5 932
Venues and facilities	1 186	214	292	1 113	1 029	993	1 149	15.71	1 122	961
Rental and hiring	19	3	18		21	21		(100.00)		
Interest and rent on land	3	1	34				17	(100.00)		
Interest (Incl. interest on finance leases)	3	1	34				17	(100.00)		
Transfers and subsidies to	1 260 846	1 466 177	1 612 291	1 611 948	1 656 823	1 658 416	1 723 728	3.94	1 823 064	1 963 415
Provinces and municipalities	467 841	647 677	724 556	676 740	718 905	718 812	758 751	5.56	805 355	876 850
Provinces	3 697	3 826	3 774	3 411	3 406	3 313	3 622	9.33	3 841	4 062
Provincial agencies and funds	3 697	3 826	3 774	3 411	3 406	3 313	3 622	9.33	3 841	4 062
Municipalities	464 144	643 851	720 782	673 329	715 499	715 499	755 129	5.54	801 514	872 788
Municipal bank accounts	464 144	643 851	720 782	673 329	715 499	715 499	755 129	5.54	801 514	872 788
Departmental agencies and accounts	115	8 899	58	123	123	129	108	(16.28)	118	128
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	115	8 899	58	123	123	129	108	(16.28)	118	128
Government Motor Trading		8 751								
Other	115	148	58	123	123	129	108	(16.28)	118	128
Public corporations and private enterprises	779 430	796 775	873 298	922 921	922 921	922 921	952 824	3.24	1 006 182	1 073 596
Private enterprises	779 430	796 775	873 298	922 921	922 921	922 921	952 824	3.24	1 006 182	1 073 596
Other transfers to private enterprises	779 430	796 775	873 298	922 921	922 921	922 921	952 824	3.24	1 006 182	1 073 596
Households	13 460	12 826	14 379	12 164	14 874	16 554	12 045	(27.24)	11 409	12 841
Social benefits	4 947	4 590	4 004	2 812	5 400	6 042	2 201	(63.57)	1 019	1 625
Other transfers to households	8 513	8 236	10 375	9 352	9 474	10 512	9 844	(6.35)	10 390	11 216

Annexure A to Vote 10

Table A.2 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification (continued)

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- piation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- piation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Payments for capital assets	2 461 001	2 910 858	2 909 562	3 050 592	2 881 212	2 881 358	2 917 052	1.24	2 741 840	2 837 189
Buildings and other fixed structures	2 290 610	2 685 851	2 789 854	2 850 628	2 682 526	2 681 435	2 724 006	1.59	2 590 613	2 675 448
Buildings	327 478	325 154	388 886	437 132	342 670	340 492	249 870	(26.62)	232 254	245 138
Other fixed structures	1 963 132	2 360 697	2 400 968	2 413 496	2 339 856	2 340 943	2 474 136	5.69	2 358 359	2 430 310
Machinery and equipment	90 841	99 017	86 402	121 981	143 743	142 387	153 394	7.73	125 013	134 136
Transport equipment	48 542	58 643	47 216	57 053	58 082	55 646	67 666	21.60	60 678	67 215
Other machinery and equipment	42 299	40 374	39 186	64 928	85 661	86 741	85 728	(1.17)	64 335	66 921
Land and sub-soil assets	66 498	107 479	11 990	63 882	32 072	32 065	7 500	(76.61)	7 800	8 200
Software and other intangible assets	13 052	18 511	21 316	14 101	22 871	25 471	32 152	26.23	18 414	19 405
Payments for financial assets	581	523	1 958	50	1 269	1 982	200	(89.91)	210	221
Total economic classification	5 770 808	6 668 395	7 028 708	7 426 579	7 548 588	7 548 588	7 729 440	2.40	7 734 579	8 090 723

Annexure A to Vote 10

Table A.2.1 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 1: Administration

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	141 403	167 886	150 674	172 132	160 876	160 876	182 016	13.14	195 100	205 852
Compensation of employees	89 784	104 855	112 098	123 727	119 127	119 127	135 708	13.92	144 256	154 650
Salaries and wages	79 824	91 952	97 765	108 461	104 061	104 109	117 778	13.13	125 214	134 082
Social contributions	9 960	12 903	14 333	15 266	15 066	15 018	17 930	19.39	19 042	20 568
Goods and services	51 619	63 031	38 576	48 405	41 749	41 749	46 308	10.92	50 844	51 202
of which										
Administrative fees	234	237	275	267	264	234	140	(40.17)	144	447
Advertising	2 809	8 122	215	1 893	593	427	1 948	356.21	1 811	618
Minor Assets	119	193	426	154	124	185	242	30.81	237	275
Audit cost: External	11 048	13 852	10 754	10 048	10 048	9 985	10 082	0.97	11 686	12 421
Bursaries: Employees	1 307	1 119	1 104	1 288	1 288	1 162	1 000	(13.94)	1 089	1 048
Catering: Departmental activities	239	307	313	410	448	423	428	1.18	462	537
Communication (G&S)	1 462	630	1 314	1 083	1 062	1 003	1 195	19.14	1 251	1 334
Computer services	10 145	10 785	8 051	4 761	2 831	3 481	2 739	(21.32)	3 184	3 977
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	13 970	19 424	7 387	15 273	12 571	12 571	16 418	30.60	18 149	17 463
Legal costs	29	2	12				15		15	16
Contractors	539	50	151	294	344	353	248	(29.75)	262	225
Agency and support/outsourced services	46	44	48	45	45	33	45	36.36	48	52
Entertainment	17	20	18	38	38	30	51	70.00	42	52
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	843	718	831	884	884	873	867	(0.69)	885	999
Consumable supplies	168	617	180	868	832	725	247	(65.93)	246	266
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	629	627	696	856	838	871	923	5.97	965	941
Operating leases	836	755	836	890	777	770	992	28.83	1 101	997
Property payments	70		29							
Transport provided: Departmental activity	2	4		5	5	5	5		5	5
Travel and subsistence	1 635	1 860	2 019	3 558	2 970	2 959	3 563	20.41	3 718	3 725
Training and development	4 772	3 182	3 496	4 724	4 724	4 615	4 245	(8.02)	4 582	4 901
Operating payments	654	467	419	725	725	746	562	(24.66)	588	654
Venues and facilities	46	16	2	341	338	298	353	18.46	374	249
Transfers and subsidies to	12 275	11 127	9 298	13 054	13 304	13 304	12 685	(4.65)	13 227	14 045
Provinces and municipalities	3 000	3 000		3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000		3 000	3 000
Municipalities	3 000	3 000		3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000		3 000	3 000
Municipal bank accounts	3 000	3 000		3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000		3 000	3 000
Departmental agencies and accounts	2	2	1	3	3	3	3		3	3
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	2	2	1	3	3	3	3		3	3
Other	2	2	1	3	3	3	3		3	3
Households	9 273	8 125	9 297	10 051	10 301	10 301	9 682	(6.01)	10 224	11 042
Social benefits	950	35	153	900	1 150	1 123		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households	8 323	8 090	9 144	9 151	9 151	9 178	9 682	5.49	10 224	11 042
Payments for capital assets	2 285	2 707	1 865	2 944	4 896	4 896	2 755	(43.73)	2 683	3 600
Machinery and equipment	2 285	2 707	1 865	2 944	4 326	4 326	2 755	(36.32)	2 683	3 600
Transport equipment	1 445	1 567	1 305	941	1 121	1 124	973	(13.43)	876	1 043
Other machinery and equipment	840	1 140	560	2 003	3 205	3 202	1 782	(44.35)	1 807	2 557
Software and other intangible assets					570	570		(100.00)		
Payments for financial assets	331	9	808		905	905		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	156 294	181 729	162 645	188 130	179 981	179 981	197 456	9.71	211 010	223 497

Annexure A to Vote 10

Table A.2.2 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- piation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- piation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	639 242	691 026	792 028	921 454	1 022 948	1 021 459	987 609	(3.31)	1 037 233	1 084 735
Compensation of employees	137 686	147 524	155 813	178 233	164 533	164 533	226 030	37.38	242 679	262 750
Salaries and wages	123 867	131 015	137 291	164 360	145 079	145 051	198 414	36.79	215 063	233 713
Social contributions	13 819	16 509	18 522	13 873	19 454	19 482	27 616	41.75	27 616	29 037
Goods and services	501 555	543 502	636 215	743 221	858 415	856 926	761 579	(11.13)	794 554	821 985
of which										
Administrative fees	57	45	47	90	90	83	67	(19.28)	64	64
Advertising	764	770	711	200	655	574	435	(24.22)	393	1 015
Minor Assets	119	175	6 679	814	814	2 597	2 792	7.51	2 899	3 190
Catering: Departmental activities	26	34	41	258	258	204	216	5.88	281	296
Communication (G&S)	2 268	1 108	1 099	1 457	1 457	1 429	1 435	0.42	1 561	1 702
Computer services	1 073	806	564	1 241	1 361	977	1 712	75.23	1 173	1 235
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	9 323	52 024	70 904	111 115	195 357	196 878	112 322	(42.95)	92 937	67 835
Infrastructure and planning	1 400	2 158	932	3 893	1 273	1 178	1 973	67.49	848	896
Legal costs	2 943	1 926	1 842	2 531	2 732	2 459	1 713	(30.34)	1 568	1 652
Contractors	68	72	352	7	2 107	2 410	230	(90.46)	230	241
Entertainment	1			38	38	38	36	(5.26)	38	38
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	1 878	1 631	2 032	2 156	2 676	2 496	2 673	7.09	2 745	2 829
Inventory: Other supplies		4 254	10 536	10 000	10 000	7 297	3 000	(58.89)	3 000	3 165
Consumable supplies	2 202	1 400	2 098	273	780	2 233	2 185	(2.15)	2 140	2 261
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	1 185	1 140	889	341	629	636	509	(19.97)	473	499
Operating leases	156 657	159 181	166 315	174 606	175 321	175 322	176 089	0.44	189 706	204 870
Property payments	315 705	311 029	365 708	426 548	456 491	453 712	447 427	(1.39)	487 197	522 523
Travel and subsistence	3 935	3 664	4 266	5 228	4 739	4 782	5 420	13.34	5 591	5 892
Training and development	49	41								
Operating payments	1 896	2 013	1 198	2 262	1 474	1 381	1 225	(11.30)	1 517	1 581
Venues and facilities	6	31	2	163	163	240	120	(50.00)	193	201
Interest and rent on land	1									
Interest (Incl. interest on finance leases)	1									
Transfers and subsidies to	385 669	438 985	500 260	497 450	530 404	531 740	566 137	6.47	605 767	648 170
Provinces and municipalities	382 997	438 241	496 539	497 290	529 100	529 100	566 137	7.00	605 767	648 170
Municipalities	382 997	438 241	496 539	497 290	529 100	529 100	566 137	7.00	605 767	648 170
Municipal bank accounts	382 997	438 241	496 539	497 290	529 100	529 100	566 137	7.00	605 767	648 170
Departmental agencies and accounts	1	61				3		(100.00)		
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	1	61				3		(100.00)		
Other	1	61				3		(100.00)		
Public corporations and private enterprises	65		2 398							
Private enterprises	65		2 398							
Other transfers to private enterprises	65		2 398							
Households	2 606	683	1 323	160	1 304	2 637		(100.00)		
Social benefits	2 606	683	1 323	160	1 242	1 799		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households					62	838		(100.00)		

Annexure A to Vote 10

Table A.2.2 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure (continued)

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main appro- priation	Adjusted appro- priation	Revised estimate	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Payments for capital assets	454 237	435 855	403 946	498 345	372 141	372 294	254 695	(31.59)	237 302	250 464
Buildings and other fixed structures	385 439	325 154	388 886	437 132	342 670	342 670	249 870	(27.08)	232 254	245 138
Buildings	327 478	325 154	388 886	437 132	342 670	340 492	249 870	(26.62)	232 254	245 138
Other fixed structures	57 961					2 178		(100.00)		
Machinery and equipment	2 300	3 185	3 070	4 371	4 439	4 592	4 825	5.07	5 048	5 326
Transport equipment	1 944	1 862	1 976	2 361	2 429	2 349	2 610	11.11	2 799	2 952
Other machinery and equipment	356	1 323	1 094	2 010	2 010	2 243	2 215	(1.25)	2 249	2 374
Land and sub-soil assets	66 498	107 479	11 990	56 842	25 032	25 032		(100.00)		
Software and other intangible assets		37								
Payments for financial assets	55	23	52		1	1		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	1 479 203	1 565 889	1 696 286	1 917 249	1 925 494	1 925 494	1 808 441	(6.08)	1 880 302	1 983 369

Annexure A to Vote 10

Table A.2.3 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	579 703	668 713	698 460	807 487	886 072	885 308	899 424	1.59	945 939	1 010 383
Compensation of employees	152 788	157 839	169 069	183 402	184 202	184 202	208 513	13.20	226 212	247 403
Salaries and wages	131 126	132 928	144 228	156 672	157 472	157 468	177 454	12.69	192 084	210 546
Social contributions	21 662	24 911	24 841	26 730	26 730	26 734	31 059	16.18	34 128	36 857
Goods and services	426 915	510 873	529 357	624 085	701 870	701 089	690 911	(1.45)	719 727	762 980
of which										
Administrative fees	43	34	45	73	73	71	71		76	80
Advertising	68	155	42	174	174	184	140	(23.91)	133	140
Minor Assets	319	274	216	538	580	558	473	(15.23)	558	541
Catering: Departmental activities	61	38	44	132	199	206	224	8.74	230	242
Communication (G&S)	1 375	1 285	1 404	1 603	1 624	1 589	1 555	(2.14)	1 602	1 691
Computer services	18 964	17 805	20 157	18 907	17 070	16 999	26 955	58.57	26 945	27 005
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	1 025	1 134	1 316	1 903	2 030	4 095	81 840	1898.53	85 213	89 272
Infrastructure and planning	30 838	33 156	26 153	19 680	82 656	88 609	26 120	(70.52)	27 295	28 446
Laboratory services	33	16	46	16	16	20	16	(20.00)	17	18
Legal costs	1 621	2 095	198	486	486	1 020	154	(84.90)	296	312
Contractors	316 328	398 023	408 713	516 005	521 998	511 498	482 083	(5.75)	501 703	534 414
Agency and support/outsourced services			1							
Entertainment	4	5	3	10	10	10	25	150.00	25	26
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	19 257	15 542	15 482	18 183	17 651	17 259	19 785	14.64	21 233	22 525
Consumable supplies	16 153	23 649	20 374	16 371	26 416	27 741	18 017	(35.05)	19 459	20 876
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	908	1 038	1 178	1 247	1 204	1 258	1 229	(2.31)	1 315	1 404
Operating leases	644	692	754	721	739	738	799	8.27	847	891
Property payments	11 980	9 598	25 990	18 477	19 652	20 323	21 554	6.06	22 221	23 992
Travel and subsistence	5 796	5 008	6 288	7 206	7 206	6 846	7 402	8.12	8 183	8 625
Training and development	465	329	224	1 176	909	926	1 361	46.98	1 195	1 229
Operating payments	999	996	729	1 125	1 125	1 102	1 059	(3.90)	1 130	1 198
Venues and facilities	34	1		52	52	37	49	32.43	51	53
Interest and rent on land		1	34			17		(100.00)		
Interest (Incl. interest on finance leases)		1	34			17		(100.00)		
Transfers and subsidies to	45 316	61 344	65 711	72 848	76 127	76 254	64 868	(14.93)	81 008	104 847
Provinces and municipalities	43 916	57 881	63 447	70 880	73 420	73 337	62 517	(14.75)	79 825	103 046
Provinces	3 676	3 801	3 748	3 385	3 385	3 302	3 611	9.36	3 825	4 046
Provincial agencies and funds	3 676	3 801	3 748	3 385	3 385	3 302	3 611	9.36	3 825	4 046
Municipalities	40 240	54 080	59 699	67 495	70 035	70 035	58 906	(15.89)	76 000	99 000
Municipal bank accounts	40 240	54 080	59 699	67 495	70 035	70 035	58 906	(15.89)	76 000	99 000
Departmental agencies and accounts	110	83	56	115	115	115	100	(13.04)	110	120
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	110	83	56	115	115	115	100	(13.04)	110	120
Other	110	83	56	115	115	115	100	(13.04)	110	120
Households	1 290	3 380	2 208	1 853	2 592	2 802	2 251	(19.66)	1 073	1 681
Social benefits	1 173	3 289	1 046	1 752	2 491	2 381	2 201	(7.56)	1 019	1 625
Other transfers to households	117	91	1 162	101	101	421	50	(88.12)	54	56

Annexure A to Vote 10

Table A.2.3 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure (continued)

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Payments for capital assets	1 982 754	2 444 025	2 478 821	2 511 030	2 442 427	2 442 427	2 624 001	7.43	2 467 224	2 549 613
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 905 171	2 360 667	2 400 968	2 413 496	2 339 856	2 338 765	2 474 136	5.79	2 358 359	2 430 310
Other fixed structures	1 905 171	2 360 667	2 400 968	2 413 496	2 339 856	2 338 765	2 474 136	5.79	2 358 359	2 430 310
Machinery and equipment	66 946	67 166	57 121	77 731	82 768	81 266	112 799	38.80	85 295	94 487
Transport equipment	28 940	34 764	21 609	25 166	25 166	22 881	33 870	48.03	27 689	33 991
Other machinery and equipment	38 006	32 402	35 512	52 565	57 602	58 385	78 929	35.19	57 606	60 496
Land and sub-soil assets				7 040	7 040	7 033	7 500	6.64	7 800	8 200
Software and other intangible assets	10 637	16 192	20 732	12 763	12 763	15 363	29 566	92.45	15 770	16 616
Payments for financial assets	89	395	663	50	189	826	200	(75.79)	210	221
Total economic classification	2 607 862	3 174 477	3 243 655	3 391 415	3 404 815	3 404 815	3 588 493	5.39	3 494 381	3 665 064

Annexure A to Vote 10

Table A.2.4 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 4: Transport Operations

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main appro-	Adjusted appro-	Revised estimate	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	91 567	84 867	152 608	130 248	182 303	182 303	222 913	22.28	172 144	148 919
Compensation of employees	12 122	12 775	14 536	16 425	17 225	17 225	20 992	21.87	22 314	23 922
Salaries and wages	10 972	11 428	12 950	14 550	15 350	15 476	18 592	20.13	19 766	21 190
Social contributions	1 150	1 347	1 586	1 875	1 875	1 749	2 400	37.22	2 548	2 732
Goods and services	79 445	72 092	138 072	113 823	165 078	165 078	201 921	22.32	149 830	124 997
of which										
Administrative fees	88	87	89	123	123	120	96	(20.00)	101	105
Advertising	87	31	5 355	250	250	223	300	34.53	317	334
Minor Assets	56	52	20	25	25	29	28	(3.45)	29	30
Catering: Departmental activities	16	21	12	36	35	33	24	(27.27)	25	26
Communication (G&S)	227	103	95	165	162	150	164	9.33	174	182
Computer services	901	441	29 648		7 008	7 014		(100.00)		
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	64 119	55 504	85 307	97 876	136 839	137 945	180 438	30.80	132 345	106 625
Legal costs	6 672	6 674	9 034	6 875	12 175	10 960	12 271	11.96	7 678	8 100
Contractors	68	61	535	12	12	12	11	(8.33)	12	12
Agency and support/outsourced services			67							
Entertainment	1			6	6	4	6	50.00	6	6
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	5 353	7 365	6 147	6 778	6 765	6 772	6 783	0.16	7 162	7 556
Consumable supplies	105	44	38	23	23	24	22	(8.33)	22	22
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	98	41	48	81	81	71	83	16.90	85	88
Operating leases	189	159	126	132	121	123	135	9.76	142	149
Travel and subsistence	1 115	1 272	1 480	1 351	1 351	1 478	1 468	(0.68)	1 635	1 660
Training and development		148								
Operating payments	107	89	71	90	102	120	92	(23.33)	97	102
Venues and facilities	243									
Transfers and subsidies to	817 275	953 800	1 035 463	1 028 466	1 036 295	1 036 295	1 079 911	4.21	1 122 930	1 196 215
Provinces and municipalities	37 907	148 530	164 544	105 544	113 364	113 364	127 086	12.10	116 747	122 618
Municipalities	37 907	148 530	164 544	105 544	113 364	113 364	127 086	12.10	116 747	122 618
Municipal bank accounts	37 907	148 530	164 544	105 544	113 364	113 364	127 086	12.10	116 747	122 618
Departmental agencies and accounts		8 480		1	1	1	1		1	1
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)		8 480		1	1	1	1		1	1
Government Motor Trading		8 480								
Other				1	1	1	1		1	1
Public corporations and private enterprises	779 365	796 775	870 900	922 921	922 921	922 921	952 824	3.24	1 006 182	1 073 596
Private enterprises	779 365	796 775	870 900	922 921	922 921	922 921	952 824	3.24	1 006 182	1 073 596
Other transfers to private enterprises	779 365	796 775	870 900	922 921	922 921	922 921	952 824	3.24	1 006 182	1 073 596
Households	3	15	19		9	9		(100.00)		
Social benefits	3	15	19		9	9		(100.00)		
Payments for capital assets	362	370	207	364	364	364	327	(10.16)	344	360
Machinery and equipment	362	370	207	364	364	364	327	(10.16)	344	360
Transport equipment	32	40	22	47	47	51	47	(7.84)	49	50
Other machinery and equipment	330	330	185	317	317	313	280	(10.54)	295	310
Payments for financial assets		3	9							
Total economic classification	909 204	1 039 040	1 188 287	1 159 078	1 218 962	1 218 962	1 303 151	6.91	1 295 418	1 345 494

Annexure A to Vote 10

Table A.2.5 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 5: Transport Regulation

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	appropriation 2017/18	appropriation 2017/18	estimate 2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	555 250	632 515	656 178	678 257	703 320	703 132	741 276	5.42	759 987	778 011
Compensation of employees	219 183	241 596	254 421	276 964	275 364	275 364	303 149	10.09	322 244	345 459
Salaries and wages	188 650	204 860	215 643	230 773	232 994	233 995	255 910	9.37	272 054	291 653
Social contributions	30 533	36 736	38 778	46 191	42 370	41 369	47 239	14.19	50 190	53 806
Goods and services	336 065	390 919	401 757	401 293	427 956	427 768	438 127	2.42	437 743	432 552
of which										
Administrative fees	249 009	282 293	296 264	264 923	285 910	286 585	317 499	10.79	323 847	318 031
Advertising	81	10 436	13 688	21 287	23 076	23 079	4 413	(80.88)	4 649	4 903
Minor Assets	181	223	231	243	849	712	232	(67.42)	221	82
Bursaries: Employees	377									
Catering: Departmental activities	476	359	279	744	721	667	621	(6.90)	658	557
Communication (G&S)	2 137	2 474	2 650	3 422	2 745	2 645	6 313	138.68	5 867	5 878
Computer services	10 908	5 568	5 228	6 751	9 124	8 867	6 275	(29.23)	6 342	6 687
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	5 383	15 777	5 562	22 390	11 482	11 156	15 094	35.30	8 530	8 902
Legal costs	769	207	435	495	1 278	1 065	507	(52.39)	532	479
Contractors	949	2 425	1 718	1 016	9 124	9 956	1 022	(89.73)	1 011	1 008
Agency and support/outsourced services	25 537	24 432	28 876	23 956	29 016	28 802	25 837	(10.29)	26 576	28 038
Entertainment	1	2		2	2	1	12	1100.00	12	12
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	21 023	21 646	23 026	27 766	28 583	28 683	30 285	5.59	29 869	29 384
Inventory: Other supplies	437	340		400	400	400		(100.00)		
Consumable supplies	1 807	8 159	2 372	3 526	3 008	3 030	4 127	36.20	4 212	3 633
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	5 782	5 800	12 131	9 053	9 691	9 908	9 501	(4.11)	9 329	9 661
Operating leases	1 900	1 974	1 790	2 486	1 999	2 005	2 379	18.65	2 388	2 398
Property payments	1 556	1 876	1 807	2 360	2 874	2 746	2 986	8.74	2 996	2 946
Travel and subsistence	5 941	5 039	4 588	7 295	5 867	5 531	7 765	40.39	7 633	7 143
Training and development	129	170	66	691	270	210	427	103.33	407	362
Operating payments	1 314	1 557	1 018	2 342	1 776	1 566	2 433	55.36	2 397	2 240
Venues and facilities	349	159	10	145	140	133	399	200.00	267	208
Rental and hiring	19	3	18		21	21		(100.00)		
Interest and rent on land	2									
Interest (Incl. interest on finance leases)	2									
Transfers and subsidies to	304	886	1 519	130	650	769	127	(83.49)	132	138
Provinces and municipalities	21	25	26	26	21	11	11		16	16
Provinces	21	25	26	26	21	11	11		16	16
Provincial agencies and funds	21	25	26	26	21	11	11		16	16
Departmental agencies and accounts	1	272	1	4	4	6	4	(33.33)	4	4
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	1	272	1	4	4	6	4	(33.33)	4	4
Government Motor Trading		271								
Other	1	1	1	4	4	6	4	(33.33)	4	4
Households	282	589	1 492	100	625	752	112	(85.11)	112	118
Social benefits	215	534	1 430		507	719		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households	67	55	62	100	118	33	112	239.39	112	118
Payments for capital assets	20 693	27 237	23 870	36 876	60 351	60 344	34 699	(42.50)	33 619	32 448
Buildings and other fixed structures		30								
Other fixed structures		30								
Machinery and equipment	18 278	24 925	23 286	35 548	50 823	50 816	32 113	(36.81)	30 975	29 659
Transport equipment	15 547	19 951	21 794	27 864	28 645	28 584	29 703	3.91	28 751	28 637
Other machinery and equipment	2 731	4 974	1 492	7 684	22 178	22 232	2 410	(89.16)	2 224	1 022
Software and other intangible assets	2 415	2 282	584	1 328	9 528	9 528	2 586	(72.86)	2 644	2 789
Payments for financial assets	7	37	406		174	250		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	576 254	660 675	681 973	715 263	764 495	764 495	776 102	1.52	793 738	810 597

Annexure A to Vote 10

Table A.2.6 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 6: Community Based Programmes

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	41 215	45 830	54 949	54 411	53 765	53 754	55 222	2.73	59 062	61 998
Compensation of employees	26 183	27 863	31 094	33 372	32 769	32 769	34 392	4.95	36 558	39 192
Salaries and wages	23 183	24 471	27 357	29 247	28 879	28 823	30 039	4.22	31 948	34 265
Social contributions	3 000	3 392	3 737	4 125	3 890	3 946	4 353	10.31	4 610	4 927
Goods and services	15 032	17 967	23 855	21 039	20 996	20 985	20 830	(0.74)	22 504	22 806
of which										
Administrative fees	85	81	69	217	70	69	97	40.58	97	109
Advertising		42	292	394	378	298	345	15.77	346	364
Minor Assets	8	19	30	47	416	412	422	2.43	345	363
Catering: Departmental activities	338	323	606	400	600	618	597	(3.40)	619	624
Communication (G&S)	423	166	175	732	233	218	204	(6.42)	216	225
Computer services	6		1							
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	4 378	3 523	3 882	3 314	4 128	4 128	3 558	(13.81)	3 668	3 891
Laboratory services					46	46		(100.00)		
Legal costs			86		43	23		(100.00)		
Contractors	78	5	43		6	64	105	64.06	105	111
Agency and support/outsourced services	22	639	86	352						
Entertainment	1			6	2	2	4	100.00	4	4
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	743	847	916	1 082	646	632	905	43.20	996	634
Consumable supplies	63	41	101	35	190	281	265	(5.69)	254	249
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	77	64	282	236	197	184	170	(7.61)	172	177
Operating leases	221	175	152	245	152	163	162	(0.61)	164	172
Travel and subsistence	4 030	5 443	7 807	6 157	5 811	5 908	6 717	13.69	7 667	8 134
Training and development	3 964	6 470	8 924	7 303	7 644	7 549	6 917	(8.37)	7 465	7 342
Operating payments	87	122	125	107	98	105	134	27.62	149	157
Venues and facilities	508	7	278	412	336	285	228	(20.00)	237	250
Transfers and subsidies to	7	35	40		43	54		(100.00)		
Departmental agencies and accounts	1	1				1		(100.00)		
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	1	1				1		(100.00)		
Other	1	1				1		(100.00)		
Households	6	34	40		43	53		(100.00)		
Social benefits		34	33		1	11		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households	6		7		42	42		(100.00)		
Payments for capital assets	670	664	853	1 033	1 033	1 033	575	(44.34)	668	704
Machinery and equipment	670	664	853	1 023	1 023	1 023	575	(43.79)	668	704
Transport equipment	634	459	510	674	674	657	463	(29.53)	514	542
Other machinery and equipment	36	205	343	349	349	366	112	(69.40)	154	162
Software and other intangible assets				10	10	10		(100.00)		
Payments for financial assets	99	56	20							
Total economic classification	41 991	46 585	55 862	55 444	54 841	54 841	55 797	1.74	59 730	62 702

Annexure A to Vote 10

Table A.3 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
				Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate 2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17							
Total departmental transfers/grants										
Category A	21 400	37 200	28 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	26 000	160.00	13 500	13 500
City of Cape Town	21 400	37 200	28 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	26 000	160.00	13 500	13 500
Category B	57 947	166 610	196 243	164 239	174 599	174 599	161 192	(7.68)	160 947	188 818
Matzikama	46	59	64	65	65	65	78	20.00		
Cederberg	50	62	45	61	61	61	71	16.39		
Bergrivier	70	82	74	100	100	100	98	(2.00)		
Saldanha Bay	78	107	126	127	127	127	126	(0.79)		
Swartland	1 060	9 948	11 938	19 710	19 710	19 710	3 486	(82.31)	19 000	
Witzenberg	84	4 007	120	120	120	120	2 119	1665.83	14 000	3 000
Drakenstein	18 341	19 879	19 903	42 647	42 647	42 647	38 647	(9.38)	16 000	60 000
Stellenbosch	864	600	4 000	976	3 596	3 596	971	(73.00)	600	600
Breede Valley	106	129	152	149	149	149	150	0.67		
Langeberg	99	120	100	153	153	153	145	(5.23)		
Theewaterskloof	92	114	117	115	115	115	117	1.74		
Overstrand	82	114	137	139	4 139	4 139	137	(96.69)		
Cape Agulhas	57	57	52	84	84	84	83	(1.19)		
Swellendam		15		50	50	50	50			
Kannaland				50	50	50	50			
Hessequa		95	111	111	111	111	110	(0.90)		
Mossel Bay	442	35	59	60	800	800	1 059	32.38	4 000	12 000
George	35 286	130 185	156 278	96 585	99 585	99 585	107 050	7.50	107 347	113 218
Oudtshoorn		96	115	118	118	118	116	(1.69)		
Bitou	100	765	2 754	1 589	1 589	1 589	853	(46.32)		
Knysna	261	53		82	82	82	86	4.88		
Laingsburg	10	30	49	50	50	50	50			
Prince Albert	25	30	49	50	50	50	50			
Beaufort West	794	28		1 048	1 048	1 048	5 490	423.85		
Category C	1 800	37 057		1 800	1 800	1 800	1 800		1 800	1 800
West Coast District Municipality		35 257								
Cape Winelands District Municipality	900	900		900	900	900	900		900	900
Eden District Municipality	900	900		900	900	900	900		900	900
Unallocated									19 500	20 500
Total transfers to local government	81 147	240 867	224 243	176 039	186 399	186 399	188 992	1.39	195 747	224 618

Annexure A to Vote 10

Table A.3.1 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Transport Safety and Compliance	500						16 000			
– Rail Safety										
Category A	500						16 000			
City of Cape Town	500						16 000			

Table A.3.2 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Planning, Maintenance and Rehabilitation of Transport Systems and Infrastructure	10 900	23 200	18 000						3 500	3 500
Category A	10 900	23 200	18 000						3 500	3 500
City of Cape Town	10 900	23 200	18 000						3 500	3 500

Annexure A to Vote 10

Table A.3.3 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Financial Assistance to Municipalities for Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure	27 840	30 880	41 699	67 495	70 035	70 035	58 906	(15.89)	72 500	95 500
Category B	27 840	30 880	41 699	67 495	70 035	70 035	58 906	(15.89)	53 000	75 000
Matzikama	46	59	64	65	65	65	78	20.00		
Cederberg	50	62	45	61	61	61	71	16.39		
Bergrivier	70	82	74	100	100	100	98	(2.00)		
Saldanha Bay	78	107	126	127	127	127	126	(0.79)		
Swartland	1 060	9 948	11 938	19 710	19 710	19 710	3 486	(82.31)	19 000	
Witzenberg	84	4 007	120	120	120	120	2 119	1665.83	14 000	3 000
Drakenstein	15 934	14 579	19 903	42 647	42 647	42 647	38 647	(9.38)	16 000	60 000
Stellenbosch	264			376	2 176	2 176	371	(82.95)		
Breede Valley	106	129	152	149	149	149	150	0.67		
Langeberg	99	120	100	153	153	153	145	(5.23)		
Theewaterskloof	92	114	117	115	115	115	117	1.74		
Overstrand	82	114	137	139	139	139	137	(1.44)		
Cape Agulhas	57	57	52	84	84	84	83	(1.19)		
Swellendam		15		50	50	50	50			
Kannaland				50	50	50	50			
Hessequa		95	111	111	111	111	110	(0.90)		
Mossel Bay	442	35	59	60	800	800	1 059	32.38	4 000	12 000
George	8 186	355	5 734	441	441	441	5 364	1116.33		
Oudtshoorn		96	115	118	118	118	116	(1.69)		
Bitou	100	765	2 754	1 589	1 589	1 589	853	(46.32)		
Knysna	261	53		82	82	82	86	4.88		
Laingsburg	10	30	49	50	50	50	50			
Prince Albert	25	30	49	50	50	50	50			
Beaufort West	794	28		1 048	1 048	1 048	5 490	423.85		
Unallocated									19 500	20 500

Annexure A to Vote 10

Table A.3.4 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Provision for Persons with Special Needs	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000		10 000	10 000
Category A	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000		10 000	10 000
City of Cape Town	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000		10 000	10 000

Table A.3.5 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
George Integrated Public Transport Network - Operations	25 000	129 230	150 544	95 544	95 544	95 544	101 086	5.80	106 747	112 618
Category B	25 000	129 230	150 544	95 544	95 544	95 544	101 086	5.80	106 747	112 618
George	25 000	129 230	150 544	95 544	95 544	95 544	101 086	5.80	106 747	112 618

Table A.3.6 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
George Integrated Public Transport Network - Infrastructure	1 500				3 000	3 000		(100.00)		
Category B	1 500				3 000	3 000		(100.00)		
George	1 500				3 000	3 000		(100.00)		

Annexure A to Vote 10

Table A.3.7 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- piation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- piation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Integrated Transport Planning	3 000	3 000		3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000		3 000	3 000
Category B	1 200	1 200		1 200	1 200	1 200	1 200		1 200	1 200
Stellenbosch	600	600		600	600	600	600		600	600
George	600	600		600	600	600	600		600	600
Category C	1 800	1 800		1 800	1 800	1 800	1 800		1 800	1 800
Cape Winelands District Municipality	900	900		900	900	900	900		900	900
Eden District Municipality	900	900		900	900	900	900		900	900

Table A.3.8 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- piation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- piation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Implementation of Impoundment Facilities	2 407	5 300								
Category B	2 407	5 300								
Drakenstein	2 407	5 300								

Table A.3.9 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- piation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- piation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Public Transport Non Motorised Infrastructure			4 000		4 820	4 820		(100.00)		
Category B			4 000		4 820	4 820		(100.00)		
Stellenbosch			4 000		820	820		(100.00)		
Overstrand					4 000	4 000		(100.00)		

Annexure A to Vote 10

Table A.3.10 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Vredenburg Urban renewal		35 257								
Category C		35 257								
West Coast District Municipality		35 257								

Table A.3.11 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Transport Safety and Compliance - Glencairn Implementation		4 000								
Category A		4 000								
City of Cape Town		4 000								

Annexure A to Vote 10

Table A.4 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate 2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Cape Town Metro	3 405 208	3 795 295	3 876 401	3 658 431	4 815 017	4 815 017	4 317 806	(10.33)	4 537 627	4 906 662
West Coast Municipalities	441 555	760 771	812 283	580 544	639 641	639 641	658 278	2.91	650 642	421 172
Matzikama	33 891	40 835	6 858	3 120	3 657	3 657	8 237	125.24	8 718	9 045
Cederberg	13 045	3 048	22 876	27 728	36 267	36 267	35 539	(2.01)	56 654	5 780
Bergrivier	100 318	167 983	201 816	181 693	180 008	180 008	63 975	(64.46)	97 827	27 938
Saldanha Bay	80 444	185 002	128 582	185 917	182 860	182 860	206 678	13.03	179 144	101 563
Swartland	5 634	119 271	190 350	36 579	62 526	62 526	151 015	141.52	84 371	16 889
Across wards and municipal projects	208 223	244 632	261 801	145 507	174 323	174 323	192 834	10.62	223 928	259 957
Cape Winelands Municipalities	843 732	965 955	936 952	949 179	894 130	894 130	1 114 143	24.61	847 952	851 726
Witzenberg	7 019	60 603	55 102	75 137	81 152	81 152	143 195	76.45	29 593	13 018
Drakenstein	104 274	165 802	162 980	101 259	99 009	99 009	97 729	(1.29)	127 270	402 122
Stellenbosch	305 730	231 761	104 685	165 110	133 229	133 229	255 293	91.62	168 694	124 320
Breede Valley	113 676	103 936	116 604	87 562	86 764	86 764	22 208	(74.40)	19 229	20 044
Langeberg	78 524	109 166	205 004	397 414	332 460	332 460	349 400	5.10	242 801	35 180
Across wards and municipal projects	234 509	294 687	292 577	122 697	161 516	161 516	246 318	52.50	260 365	257 042
Overberg Municipalities	389 215	414 016	361 305	205 102	255 995	255 995	304 698	19.02	447 549	658 528
Theewaterskloof	8 529	114 275	24 991	90 899	89 473	89 473	102 136	14.15	117 640	93 139
Overstrand	206 492	106 544	48 418	18 299	18 175	18 175	30 257	66.48	135 633	340 947
Cape Agulhas	19 703	51 984	62 065	3 910	2 974	2 974	6 219	109.11	4 372	4 539
Swellendam	44 927	37 384	62 895	2 611	17 145	17 145	22 442	30.90	23 775	24 969
Across wards and municipal projects	109 564	103 829	162 936	89 383	128 228	128 228	143 644	12.02	166 129	194 934
Eden Municipalities	619 167	661 409	883 532	715 674	813 538	813 538	900 274	10.66	844 905	822 350
Kannaland	27 608	29 259	21 098	4 844	4 277	4 277	47 666	1014.47	12 362	32 484
Hessequa	11 597	26 124	107 696	87 037	85 064	85 064	11 091	(86.96)	6 530	6 779
Mossel Bay	100 375	50 914	63 227	76 829	89 327	89 327	135 872	52.11	208 442	141 857
George	204 388	203 643	267 700	187 822	214 899	214 899	323 151	50.37	250 310	261 624
Oudtshoorn	36 529	19 376	35 266	148 905	178 176	178 176	126 775	(28.85)	115 190	107 756
Bitou	1 801	20 227	74 353	5 947	4 201	4 201	4 389	4.48	3 702	3 790
Knysna	11 293	8 318	6 597	3 708	14 175	14 175	23 787	67.81	24 935	26 198
Across wards and municipal projects	225 576	303 548	307 595	200 582	223 419	223 419	227 543	1.85	223 434	241 862
Central Karoo Municipalities	71 931	70 949	158 235	68 245	130 267	130 267	175 615	34.81	137 917	147 908
Laingsburg	731	3 151	49 356	10 788	23 063	23 063	28 778	24.78	31 422	14 840
Prince Albert	405	342	1 402	35 368	35 201	35 201	40 985	16.43	1 997	44 049
Beaufort West	12 283	13 063	14 220	2 239	28 961	28 961	60 296	108.20	56 662	38 788
Across wards and municipal projects	58 512	54 393	93 257	19 850	43 042	43 042	45 556	5.84	47 836	50 231
Other ^{Note}				1 249 404			258 626		267 987	282 377
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	5 770 808	6 668 395	7 028 708	7 426 579	7 548 588	7 548 588	7 729 440	2.40	7 734 579	8 090 723

Note: Operational maintenance, EPWP – cleaning of erven and cleaning services cannot be predetermined, while municipal services (property payments) and rates and taxes are based on invoices received and therefore cannot be allocated to a specific municipality.

Annexure A to Vote 10

Table A.4.1 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 1: Administration

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	appropriation 2017/18	appropriation 2017/18	estimate 2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Cape Town Metro	153 294	178 729	162 645	185 130	176 981	176 981	194 456	9.87	208 010	220 497
Cape Winelands Municipalities	1 500	1 500		1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500		1 500	1 500
Stellenbosch	600	600		600	600	600	600		600	600
Across wards and municipal projects	900	900		900	900	900	900		900	900
Eden Municipalities	1 500	1 500		1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500		1 500	1 500
George	600	600		600	600	600	600		600	600
Across wards and municipal projects	900	900		900	900	900	900		900	900
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	156 294	181 729	162 645	188 130	179 981	179 981	197 456	9.71	211 010	223 497

Annexure A to Vote 10

Table A.4.2 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate				
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate 2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	
Cape Town Metro	1 289 149	1 273 334	1 407 668	626 632	1 810 745	1 810 745		1 324 635	(26.85)	1 326 152	1 399 882
West Coast Municipalities	25 435	58 976	22 262		14 689	14 689		21 542	46.65	39 385	60 761
Matzikama	3 201	3 254	1 674					2 698		2 968	3 264
Cederberg	961	980	1 614		10 026	10 026	(25.49)	7 470	1 616	1 778	
Bergrivier	1 112	1 661	1 816		628	628	139.97	1 507	1 657	1 824	
Saldanha Bay	4 798	40 807	5 761		1 216	1 216	295.72	4 812	5 289	5 812	
Swartland	2 887	3 392	4 713		652	652	675.31	5 055	5 548	6 090	
Across wards and municipal projects	12 476	8 882	6 684		2 167	2 167	(100.00)		22 307	41 993	
Cape Winelands Municipalities	66 140	120 011	104 283	28 000	11 470	11 470		98 533	759.05	106 385	93 352
Witzenberg	5 905	6 348	7 089		1 405	1 405	217.44	4 460	4 905	5 396	
Drakenstein	19 059	30 327	22 755		7 217	7 217	168.30	19 363	21 298	23 382	
Stellenbosch	27 590	73 093	49 538	28 000	424	424	3758.73	16 361	17 974	19 745	
Breede Valley	3 961	5 973	10 531		2 017	2 017	301.29	8 094	8 885	9 752	
Langeberg	1 441	1 570	1 961		407	407	748.89	3 455	3 801	4 180	
Across wards and municipal projects	8 184	2 700	12 409					46 800	49 522	30 897	
Overberg Municipalities	16 241	30 069	23 427		4 730	4 730	254.23	16 755	33 826	53 920	
Theewaterskloof	5 180	4 965	5 944		1 950	1 950	181.23	5 484	6 014	6 596	
Overstrand	1 349	1 657	2 259		479	479	721.71	3 936	4 325	4 752	
Cape Agulhas		1 067	1 026		693	693	181.10	1 948	2 140	2 347	
Swellendam	1 959	3 057	2 447		1 093	1 093	256.08	3 892	4 274	4 685	
Across wards and municipal projects	7 753	19 323	11 751		515	515	190.29	1 495	17 073	35 540	
Eden Municipalities	72 078	73 177	114 973	13 213	78 143	78 143	6.86	83 500	101 246	87 130	
Kannaland	2 783	5 931	4 164		141	141	797.16	1 265	1 392	1 531	
Hessequa	2 275	4 500	6 575		459	459	534.86	2 914	3 198	3 507	
Mossel Bay	2 368	4 310	7 080		1 431	1 431	360.03	6 583	7 216	7 909	
George	32 841	31 307	61 270	13 213	35 585	35 585	17.27	41 730	71 849	54 896	
Oudtshoorn	16 986	13 085	18 490		3 496	3 496	187.90	10 065	11 030	12 084	
Bitou	1 689	1 047	1 366		1	1	118800.00	1 189	1 308	1 439	
Knysna	3 466	3 688	5 482		1 383	1 383	242.95	4 743	5 203	5 709	
Across wards and municipal projects	9 670	9 309	10 546		35 647	35 647	(57.89)	15 011	50	55	
Central Karoo Municipalities	10 160	10 322	23 673		5 717	5 717	(15.17)	4 850	5 321	5 947	
Laingsburg	577	697	741		715	715	15.66	827	904	987	
Prince Albert	375	262	962		117	117	373.50	554	609	668	
Beaufort West	8 621	8 524	8 476		813	813	319.80	3 413	3 747	4 226	
Across wards and municipal projects	587	839	13 494		4 072	4 072	(98.62)	56	61	66	
Other				1 249 404				258 626	267 987	282 377	
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	1 479 203	1 565 889	1 696 286	1 917 249	1 925 494	1 925 494	(6.08)	1 808 441	1 880 302	1 983 369	

Annexure A to Vote 10

Table A.4.3 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
				Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate 2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17							
Cape Town Metro	685 715	979 825	811 259	1 099 756	1 083 617	1 083 617	1 070 412	(1.22)	1 277 549	1 504 522
West Coast Municipalities	369 422	649 558	732 547	564 270	583 969	583 969	574 389	(1.64)	546 550	293 870
Matzikama	29 046	35 235	2 574	765	765	765	78	(89.80)		
Cederberg	12 051	2 046	21 176	26 061	26 061	26 061	26 071	0.04	53 000	2 000
Bergrivier	99 071	166 205	199 851	179 100	179 100	179 100	59 360	(66.86)	93 000	23 000
Saldanha Bay	74 090	142 224	122 801	181 127	181 127	181 127	196 126	8.28	168 000	90 000
Swartland	1 360	114 148	183 292	31 710	58 710	58 710	137 486	134.18	70 000	2 000
Across wards and municipal projects	153 804	189 700	202 853	145 507	138 206	138 206	155 268	12.35	162 550	176 870
Cape Winelands Municipalities	718 335	781 226	763 482	889 934	874 854	874 854	979 850	12.00	704 943	722 245
Witzenberg	1 084	54 229	47 968	72 120	79 421	79 421	135 119	70.13	21 000	4 000
Drakenstein	82 634	130 109	140 225	90 647	90 647	90 647	65 647	(27.58)	93 000	366 000
Stellenbosch	277 378	157 876	50 657	129 868	130 668	130 668	230 371	76.30	142 000	96 000
Breede Valley	106 006	95 226	103 954	81 449	81 449	81 449	4 150	(94.90)		
Langeberg	77 021	107 573	202 983	394 053	332 053	332 053	345 945	4.18	239 000	31 000
Across wards and municipal projects	174 212	236 213	217 695	121 797	160 616	160 616	198 618	23.66	209 943	225 245
Overberg Municipalities	337 353	347 806	297 498	192 771	192 771	192 771	208 982	8.41	332 080	520 355
Theewaterskloof	3 092	109 054	18 989	87 115	87 115	87 115	92 117	5.74	107 000	82 000
Overstrand	205 097	104 811	46 105	13 139	13 139	13 139	20 137	53.26	125 000	330 000
Cape Agulhas	19 683	50 901	61 004	2 084	2 084	2 084	2 083	(0.05)		
Swellendam	39 120	31 530	57 111	1 050	1 050	1 050	50	(95.24)		
Across wards and municipal projects	70 361	51 510	114 289	89 383	89 383	89 383	94 595	5.83	100 080	108 355
Eden Municipalities	464 114	388 274	541 154	578 186	583 986	583 986	628 470	7.62	546 484	529 907
Kannaland	24 824	23 321	16 925	4 050	4 050	4 050	45 450	1022.22	10 000	30 000
Hessequa	9 300	21 595	101 088	84 311	84 311	84 311	4 910	(94.18)		
Mossel Bay	97 556	46 249	55 606	71 060	71 060	71 060	104 059	46.44	175 000	107 000
George	144 886	41 261	54 740	69 441	69 441	69 441	158 364	128.06	49 000	71 000
Oudtshoorn	19 083	5 958	16 253	145 571	164 181	164 181	103 116	(37.19)	90 000	81 000
Bitou	100	19 166	72 957	3 989	3 989	3 989	853	(78.62)		
Knysna	7 513	4 261	435	82	82	82	86	4.88		
Across wards and municipal projects	160 852	226 463	223 150	199 682	186 872	186 872	211 632	13.25	222 484	240 907
Central Karoo Municipalities	32 923	27 788	97 715	66 498	85 618	85 618	126 390	47.62	86 775	94 165
Laingsburg	13	1 930	48 440	10 550	10 550	10 550	15 350	45.50	18 000	1 000
Prince Albert	26	30	437	35 050	35 050	35 050	40 050	14.27	1 000	43 000
Beaufort West	794	278	952	1 048	1 048	1 048	25 490	2332.25	20 000	
Across wards and municipal projects	32 090	25 550	47 886	19 850	38 970	38 970	45 500	16.76	47 775	50 165
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	2 607 862	3 174 477	3 243 655	3 391 415	3 404 815	3 404 815	3 588 493	5.39	3 494 381	3 665 064

Annexure A to Vote 10

Table A.4.4 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 4: Transport Operations

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate		2019/20	2020/21
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17				2018/19	2017/18		
Cape Town Metro	881 797	904 315	1 033 743	1 063 534	1 115 598	1 115 598	1 202 065	7.75	1 188 671	1 232 876
Cape Winelands Municipalities	2 407	5 300	4 000		820	820		(100.00)		
Drakenstein	2 407	5 300								
Stellenbosch			4 000		820	820		(100.00)		
Overberg Municipalities					4 000	4 000		(100.00)		
Overstrand					4 000	4 000		(100.00)		
Eden Municipalities	25 000	129 425	150 544	95 544	98 544	98 544	101 086	2.58	106 747	112 618
George	25 000	129 425	150 544	95 544	98 544	98 544	101 086	2.58	106 747	112 618
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	909 204	1 039 040	1 188 287	1 159 078	1 218 962	1 218 962	1 303 151	6.91	1 295 418	1 345 494

Annexure A to Vote 10

Table A.4.5 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 5: Transport Regulation

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate				
				Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change				
	Audited	Audited	Audited	appro-	appro-	estimate	from	Revised	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	priation	priation	2017/18	Revised	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Cape Town Metro	356 165	415 206	409 812	627 935	573 235	573 235	470 441	(17.93)	477 515	486 183	
West Coast Municipalities	46 319	51 811	56 692	16 274	40 983	40 983	62 347	52.13	64 707	66 541	
Matzikama	1 644	2 336	2 610	2 355	2 892	2 892	5 461	88.83	5 750	5 781	
Cederberg	33	22	85	1 667	180	180	1 998	1010.00	2 038	2 002	
Bergvriervier	135	117	146	2 593	280	280	3 108	1010.00	3 170	3 114	
Saldanha Bay	1 556	1 970	20	4 790	517	517	5 740	1010.25	5 855	5 751	
Swartland	1 387	1 731	2 344	4 869	3 164	3 164	8 474	167.83	8 823	8 799	
Across wards and municipal projects	41 564	45 635	51 487		33 950	33 950	37 566	10.65	39 071	41 094	
Cape Winelands Municipalities	54 673	57 498	63 318	29 745	5 486	5 486	34 260	524.50	35 124	34 629	
Witzenberg	30	26	45	3 017	326	326	3 616	1009.20	3 688	3 622	
Drakenstein	174	66		10 612	1 145	1 145	12 719	1010.83	12 972	12 740	
Stellenbosch	162	184	75	6 642	717	717	7 961	1010.32	8 120	7 975	
Breede Valley	3 709	2 733	2 119	6 113	3 298	3 298	9 964	202.12	10 344	10 292	
Langeberg	62	23	60	3 361							
Across wards and municipal projects	50 536	54 466	61 019								
Overberg Municipalities	35 149	35 866	39 560	12 331	54 494	54 494	78 961	44.90	81 643	84 253	
Theewaterskloof	257	254	46	3 784	408	408	4 535	1011.52	4 626	4 543	
Overstrand	46	76	54	5 160	557	557	6 184	1010.23	6 308	6 195	
Cape Agulhas	20	16	35	1 826	197	197	2 188	1010.66	2 232	2 192	
Swellendam	3 848	2 797	3 336	1 561	15 002	15 002	18 500	23.32	19 501	20 284	
Across wards and municipal projects	30 978	32 723	36 089		38 330	38 330	47 554	24.06	48 976	51 039	
Eden Municipalities	55 486	67 798	76 165	27 231	51 365	51 365	85 718	66.88	88 928	91 195	
Kannaland	1	7	8	794	86	86	951	1005.81	970	953	
Hessequa	22	27	32	2 726	294	294	3 267	1011.22	3 332	3 272	
Mossel Bay	356	352	535	5 769	16 836	16 836	25 230	49.86	26 226	26 948	
George	1 061	1 033	990	9 024	10 729	10 729	21 371	99.19	22 114	22 510	
Oudtshoorn	438	318	517	3 334	10 499	10 499	13 594	29.48	14 160	14 672	
Bitou	12	12	29	1 958	211	211	2 347	1012.32	2 394	2 351	
Knysna	314	369	680	3 626	12 710	12 710	18 958	49.16	19 732	20 489	
Across wards and municipal projects	53 282	65 680	73 374								
Central Karoo Municipalities	28 462	32 496	36 426	1 747	38 932	38 932	44 375	13.98	45 821	47 796	
Laingsburg	141	523	166	238	11 798	11 798	12 601	6.81	12 518	12 853	
Prince Albert	4	49	1	318	34	34	381	1020.59	388	381	
Beaufort West	2 868	4 159	4 743	1 191	27 100	27 100	31 393	15.84	32 915	34 562	
Across wards and municipal projects	25 449	27 765	31 516								
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	576 254	660 675	681 973	715 263	764 495	764 495	776 102	1.52	793 738	810 597	

Annexure A to Vote 10

Table A.4.6 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 6: Community Based Programmes

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17				2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Cape Town Metro	39 088	43 886	51 274	55 444	54 841	54 841	55 797	1.74	59 730	62 702
West Coast Municipalities	379	426	782							
Matzikama		10								
Cederberg			1							
Bergrivier			3							
Saldanha Bay		1								
Swartland			1							
Across wards and municipal projects	379	415	777							
Cape Winelands Municipalities	677	420	1 869							
Stellenbosch		8	415							
Breede Valley		4								
Across wards and municipal projects	677	408	1 454							
Overberg Municipalities	472	275	820							
Theewaterskloof		2	12							
Swellendam			1							
Across wards and municipal projects	472	273	807							
Eden Municipalities	989	1 235	696							
Kannaland			1							
Hessequa		2	1							
Mossel Bay	95	3	6							
George		17	156							
Oudtshoorn	22	15	6							
Bitou		2	1							
Across wards and municipal projects	872	1 196	525							
Central Karoo Municipalities	386	343	421							
Laingsburg		1	9							
Prince Albert		1	2							
Beaufort West		102	49							
Across wards and municipal projects	386	239	361							
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	41 991	46 585	55 862	55 444	54 841	54 841	55 797	1.74	59 730	62 702

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure	Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2018) R'000	Total available	MTEF Forward estimates		
	Surfaced; gravel (include earth and access roads); public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc.				Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2							2018/19 R'000	2019/20 R'000	2020/21 R'000
1. NEW AND REPLACEMENT ASSETS															
		Transport and Public Works					2: Public Works Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	
		Transport and Public Works					3: Transport Infrastructure			880 461	153 000	167 000	181 000	212 000	
TOTAL: NEW AND REPLACEMENT ASSETS											880 461	153 000	167 000	181 000	212 000
2. UPGRADES AND ADDITIONS															
		Transport and Public Works					2: Public Works Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	
		Transport and Public Works					3: Transport Infrastructure			3 867 307	469 753	382 264	515 561	806 746	
TOTAL: UPGRADES AND ADDITIONS											3 867 307	469 753	382 264	515 561	806 746
3. REHABILITATION, RENOVATIONS AND REFURBISHMENTS															
		Transport and Public Works					2: Public Works Infrastructure			2 401 378	469 494	249 870	232 254	245 138	
		Transport and Public Works					3: Transport Infrastructure			6 009 995	936 552	1 932 372	1 669 598	1 419 764	
TOTAL: REHABILITATION, RENOVATIONS AND REFURBISHMENTS											8 411 373	1 406 046	2 182 242	1 901 852	1 664 902
4. MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS															
		Transport and Public Works					2: Public Works Infrastructure			1 599 326	707 864	275 236	297 071	313 299	
		Transport and Public Works					3: Transport Infrastructure			2 986 718	664 619	711 920	743 425	794 079	
TOTAL: MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS											4 586 044	1 372 473	987 156	1 040 496	1 107 378
5. INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CURRENT															
		Transport and Public Works					2: Public Works Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	
		Transport and Public Works					3: Transport Infrastructure			20 000	8 836	3 500	3 500	4 000	
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CURRENT											20 000	8 836	3 500	3 500	4 000
6. INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CAPITAL															
		Transport and Public Works					2: Public Works Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	
		Transport and Public Works					3: Transport Infrastructure			462 677	149 886	55 406	72 500	95 000	
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CAPITAL											462 677	149 886	55 406	72 500	95 000
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS											482 677	158 722	58 906	76 000	99 000

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure	Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2018) R'000	Total available R'000	MTEF Forward estimates	
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2							2018/19 R'000	2019/20 R'000
7. INFRASTRUCTURE LEASES														
		Transport and Public Works						2: Public Works Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-
		Transport and Public Works						3: Transport Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE LEASES														
8. NON INFRASTRUCTURE														
		Transport and Public Works						2: Public Works Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-
		Transport and Public Works						3: Transport Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL: NON INFRASTRUCTURE														
TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE														
										18 227 862	3 559 994	3 777 568	3 714 909	3 890 026

Note 1

Site handover/commencement of construction - DATE OF LETTER OF ACCEPTANCE.

Note 2

Construction completion date (take over date) - PRACTICAL COMPLETION DATE.

Table A.5.1 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - General provincial buildings

Type of infrastructure		Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2018)	Total available	MTEF Forward estimates	
No.	Surfaced; gravel (include earth and access roads); public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc.				Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2							2018/19	2019/20
1. NEW AND REPLACEMENT ASSETS														
None														
TOTAL: NEW AND REPLACEMENT ASSETS														
2. UPGRADES AND ADDITIONS														
None														
TOTAL: UPGRADES AND ADDITIONS														
3. REHABILITATION, RENOVATIONS AND REFURBISHMENTS														
1	Office Accommodation	Access control: Provincial government buildings managed by general infrastructure	Works	City of Cape Town	01/04/2013	31/03/2021	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Packaged Program	16 102	8 602	2 500	2 500	2 500
2	Residences	MEC Residences security upgrade	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	01/04/2015	31/03/2021	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Packaged Program	1 801	1 001	-	400	400
3	Office Accommodation	Retention: Various projects on general buildings	Works	City of Cape Town	01/04/2013	31/03/2021	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Packaged Program	25 044	13 544	3 500	2 500	5 500
4	Office Accommodation	Belville Regional Offices for Department of Health (Karl Bremer)	Close out	City of Cape Town	01/04/2015	31/07/2018	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	188 131	186 321	1 810	-	-
5	Office Accommodation	Shared Services Centre - South East Metro	Design development	City of Cape Town	01/04/2015	29/10/2021	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	81 711	2 343	1 432	24 180	54 152
6	Office Accommodation	Alexandra Precinct - upgrade exam reprographic centre and EDO Central : Phase A	Works	City of Cape Town	01/04/2015	31/03/2019	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	108 770	79 992	28 778	-	-
7	Office Accommodation	Alexandra Precinct - upgrade exam reprographic centre and EDO Central : Phase B	Project Initiation	City of Cape Town	01/04/2017	31/03/2020	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	24 400	-	-	24 400	-
8	Office Accommodation	CBD Rooftop PV	Works	City of Cape Town	01/04/2015	31/03/2021	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Packaged Program	48 896	31 396	5 500	5 000	5 000
9	Office Accommodation	Eisenburg New Research Facility	Design documentation	Stellenbosch Municipality	01/04/2015	31/03/2021	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	92 887	9 159	10 000	53 709	20 019
10	Irrigation Schemes	Eisenburg Sewer and Water Upgrade	Close out	Stellenbosch Municipality	01/04/2015	29/06/2018	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	24 589	24 089	500	-	-

Table A.5.1 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - General provincial buildings

No.	Type of infrastructure Surfaced; gravel (include earth and access roads); public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc.	Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2018) R'000	Total available		MTEF Forward estimates	
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2						2018/19 R'000	2019/20 R'000	2020/21 R'000	
11	Libraries and Archive Centres	DCAS Additional wing at Archives at Roeland Street	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	01/04/2016	31/03/2022	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	43 960	5 467	4 500	19 863	14 130	
12	Museums	Cape Town Museum Upgrade for Department of Cultural Affairs	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	01/04/2015	30/09/2020	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	10 913	4 913	-	1 000	5 000	
13	Office Accommodation	WC Forum for Intellectual Disabilities Infrastructure upgrade	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	01/04/2016	31/03/2020	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	29 196	2 752	18 448	3 891	4 105	
14	Office Accommodation	Caledon Shared Office Building	Infrastructure planning	Theewaterskloof Municipality	01/04/2019	31/03/2022	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	59 206	-	-	15 443	41 243	
15	Office Accommodation	Vredenburg Shared Office Building	Infrastructure planning	Saldanha Bay Municipality	01/04/2019	31/03/2022	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	26 383	-	-	9 451	15 602	
16	Office Accommodation	Philippi Shared Office Building	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	01/04/2019	31/03/2022	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	19 404	-	-	7 965	10 939	
17	Office Accommodation	Vredendal Shared Office Building	Infrastructure planning	Matzikama Municipality	01/04/2019	31/03/2022	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	45 704	-	-	12 856	32 348	
18	Secure Care Centres	Dormitory at Clanwilliam CYCC	Infrastructure planning	Cederberg Municipality	01/04/2017	29/03/2019	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	22 000	2 410	19 590	-	-	
19	Office Accommodation	Water Saving Measures	Works	Across districts	01/04/2017	29/03/2019	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Packaged program	19 418	13 136	6 282	-	-	
20	Public Transport Infrastructure	Parking Lot Extension George Bus Depot	Works	George Municipality	01/04/2017	15/08/2018	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	7 312	4 312	3 000	-	-	
21	Houses	Chrysalis Academy New Bush Camp in Tokai	Works	City of Cape Town	01/04/2017	16/07/2018	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	5 500	677	4 823	-	-	
22	Office Accommodation	Modernisation - House De Klerk Hostel reconfiguration & upgrade	Design documentation	Mossel Bay Municipality	01/04/2015	30/03/2020	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	32 891	3 312	29 029	550	-	
23	Office Accommodation	Modernisation - Union House (2nd, 5th and 10th Floors)	Works	City of Cape Town	01/04/2017	31/05/2018	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	28 109	23 486	4 623	-	-	
24	Office Accommodation	Modernisation - 1 Dorp Street	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	01/04/2015	31/03/2020	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	11 000	683	-	8 500	-	

Table A.5.1 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - General provincial buildings

No.	Type of infrastructure Surfaced; gravel (include earth and access roads); public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc.	Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2018) R'000	Total available		MTEF Forward estimates	
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2						2018/19 R'000	2019/20 R'000	2020/21 R'000	
25	Office Accommodation	Modernisation - 3 Dorp Street & Façade	Works	City of Cape Town	01/04/2015	31/03/2020	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	50 003	16 645	31 358	2 000	-	-
26	Office Accommodation	Modernisation - 4 Dorp Street (11th Floor)	Works	City of Cape Town	01/04/2015	31/03/2019	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	10 990	4 913	6 077	-	-	-
27	Office Accommodation	Modernisation - 9 Dorp Street (6th Floor)	Works	City of Cape Town	01/04/2017	31/03/2019	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	25 000	6 346	18 654	-	-	-
28	Office Accommodation	Modernisation - 9 Dorp Street (7th Floor)	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	02/10/2017	31/03/2022	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	22 200	700	-	2 000	19 500	-
29	Office Accommodation	Modernisation - 9 Dorp Street 8 & 9th Floor & temp decanting on 7th floor	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	03/04/2017	31/03/2021	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	25 017	1 285	-	21 732	2 000	-
30	Office Accommodation	Modernisation - 9 Dorp Street (Enabling work Ground, 4th & 8th floors)	Works	City of Cape Town	01/01/2017	29/06/2018	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	5 400	5 100	300	-	-	-
31	Office Accommodation	Modernisation - 27 Wale Street (6th Floor)	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	01/04/2015	31/03/2022	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	14 449	949	-	5 000	8 500	-
32	Office Accommodation	Modernisation - York Park (Ground and 1st Floor)	Design documentation	George Municipality	01/04/2013	31/03/2020	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	44 938	5 295	34 529	5 114	-	-
33	Office Accommodation	Modernisation - York Park (3rd Floor)	Infrastructure planning	George Municipality	01/04/2013	31/03/2021	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	7 500	500	-	3 500	3 500	-
34	Office Accommodation	Modernisation - Waldorf Building (10th Floor)	Close out	City of Cape Town	01/04/2015	31/05/2018	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	6 408	6 358	50	-	-	-
35	Office Accommodation	Modernisation - Decanting	Works	Across districts	01/04/2013	31/03/2021	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Packaged Program	4 121	2 021	700	700	700	-
36	Office Accommodation	GMT Rusper Street - Office Accommodation - Phase 2	Procurement planning	City of Cape Town	02/10/2017	29/03/2019	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	1 000	-	1 000	-	-	-
37	Office Accommodation	13 Dorp Street Precinct	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	02/04/2018	30/03/2023	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	600 000	-	1 000	-	-	-
38	Office Accommodation	WCED Head Office	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	02/04/2018	30/03/2023	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	600 000	-	1 000	-	-	-

Table A.5.1 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - General provincial buildings

No.	Type of infrastructure		Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2018) R'000	Total available R'000	MTEF Forward estimates	
	Surfaced; gravel (include earth and access roads); public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc.					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2							2018/19	2020/21
39	Office Accommodation		Modernisation-(Minor)-Gene Louw Traffic College	Design documentation	City of Cape Town	02/10/2017	29/03/2019	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	5 300	279	5 021	-	-
40	Office Accommodation		Stellenbosch- Assegaibos Nature Reserve - New Security Fence	Works	Stellenbosch Municipality	03/04/2017	29/03/2019	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	2 400	850	1 550	-	-
41	Office Accommodation		Worcester - Kleinplaspie -Upgrading of electrical	Works	Breede Valley Municipality	03/04/2017	29/03/2019	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	4 500	500	4 000	-	-
42	Access Control		Stellenbosch - Eisenburg Farms - Access Control Security	Works	Stellenbosch Municipality	03/04/2017	29/03/2019	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	825	158	316	-	-
TOTAL: REHABILITATION, RENOVATIONS AND REFURBISHMENTS											2 401 378	469 494	249 870	232 254	245 138
4. MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS															
Own Funds															
1	Office Accommodation		Scheduled maintenance	Works	Across districts	01/04/2013	31/03/2021	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Packaged program	924 040	386 543	163 687	179 048	188 896
2	Office Accommodation		Operational maintenance	Works	Across districts	01/04/2013	31/03/2021	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Packaged program	247 598	124 005	38 987	41 171	43 435
3	Cleaning of even		Cleaning of Even	Works	Across districts	01/04/2013	31/03/2021	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Packaged program	67 038	40 543	8 358	8 826	9 311
4	Cleaning services		Cleaning Services	Works	Across districts	01/04/2013	31/03/2021	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Packaged program	147 717	72 007	23 883	25 220	26 607
5	Office Accommodation		Urgent maintenance at Child and Youth Care Centres (CYCC) as per priority list	Works	Across districts	03/04/2017	31/03/2021	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Packaged program	75 320	14 000	12 000	24 000	25 320
6	Office Accommodation		Scheduled and emergency maintenance (excluding Votes 5,6 and 7)	Works	Across districts	03/04/2017	31/03/2021	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Packaged program	65 421	15 000	15 885	16 806	17 730
7	Office Accommodation		Health and Safety Compliance issues: Buildings in CBD managed by general infrastructure	Works	City of Cape Town	03/04/2017	31/03/2021	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Packaged program	4 971	3 121	850	500	500
8	Office Accommodation		Smart Metering water meters	Works	City of Cape Town	03/04/2017	31/03/2021	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Packaged program	10 521	6 521	1 000	1 500	1 500
Sub-total: Own Funds											1 542 626	661 740	264 650	297 071	313 299

Table A.5.1 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - General provincial buildings

Type of infrastructure		Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2018)	Total available	MTEF Forward estimates		
No.	Surfaced; gravel (include earth and access roads); public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc.				Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2							2019/20	2020/21	
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant															
9	Office Accommodation	Scheduled maintenance EPWP Integrated Grant for Provinces	Works	Across districts	01/04/2013	31/03/2019	Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant	Public Works Infrastructure	Packaged program	56 700	46 114	10 586	-	-	
Sub-total: Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant											56 700	46 114	10 586	-	-
TOTAL: MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS											1 599 326	707 854	275 236	297 071	313 299
5. INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CURRENT															
None															
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CURRENT															
None															
6. INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CAPITAL															
None															
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CAPITAL															
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS															
7. INFRASTRUCTURE LEASES															
None															
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE LEASES															
8. NON INFRASTRUCTURE															
None															
TOTAL: NON INFRASTRUCTURE															
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE											4 000 704	1 177 348	525 106	529 325	558 437

Note 1 Site handover/commencement of construction - DATE OF LETTER OF ACCEPTANCE.

Note 2 Construction completion date (take over date) - PRACTICAL COMPLETION DATE.

Table A.5.2 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - Programme 3 Transport Infrastructure

No.	Type of infrastructure		Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost (until 31 March 2018)	Total available	MTEF Forward estimates		
	No.	Surfaced; gravel (include earth and access roads); public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc.				Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2						2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
1. NEW AND REPLACEMENT ASSETS															
Own Funds															
1	Blacktop/Tarred Roads	FMS on N1	Works		City of Cape Town	01/04/2013	31/03/2020	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	30 513	1 000	9 000	-	
2	Weighbridge	C574.5 Gouda Weighbridge	Design documentation		Drakenstein Municipality	01/06/2020	31/03/2021	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	155 000	-	-	70 000	
3	Blacktop/Tarred Roads	C975.1 AFR Saldanha Bay IDZ	Design development		Saldanha Bay Municipality	09/06/2015	13/08/2020	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	330 000	41 000	100 000	6 000	
4	Blacktop/Tarred Roads	Design Fees New	Works		Across districts	01/04/2016	15/07/2020	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Packaged program	26 948	5 000	6 000	6 000	
5	Blacktop/Tarred Roads	C415.2 AFR Saldanha TR77	Infrastructure planning		Saldanha Bay Municipality	01/04/2017	28/06/2019	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	130 000	106 000	52 000	10 000	
6	Blacktop/Tarred Roads	C377.1 George West Bypass	Infrastructure planning		George Municipality	05/07/2019	31/03/2022	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	208 000	-	-	10 000	
Sub-total: Own Funds											880 461	153 000	167 000	181 000	212 000
TOTAL : NEW AND REPLACEMENT ASSETS											880 461	153 000	167 000	181 000	212 000
2. UPGRADES AND ADDITIONS															
Own Funds															
1	Gravel roads	C850.1 Simonsvlei	Design documentation		Stellenbosch Municipality	02/08/2016	15/07/2020	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	54 000	-	-	8 000	
2	Gravel Road	C1005 Slent Road	Works		City of Cape Town	08/06/2015	21/06/2018	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	75 696	24 000	1 000	-	
3	Blacktop/Tarred Roads	C1046 AFR N1 Durban Road i/c	Works		City of Cape Town	26/11/2015	01/07/2019	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	467 820	170 000	164 000	37 000	
4	Access Roads	C1038 N7 Bosmansdam & Melkbos i/c	Infrastructure planning		City of Cape Town	17/11/2017	29/11/2020	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	160 000	520	-	40 000	
5	Blacktop/Tarred Roads	C733.5 Mariner's Way	Design documentation		City of Cape Town	03/10/2018	18/10/2020	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	200 000	-	20 000	90 000	
6	Bridges	C974 Somerset West-Stellenbosch safety improvements	Infrastructure planning		Stellenbosch Municipality	01/06/2020	31/03/2021	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	257 000	-	-	30 000	
7	Expropriation of Land	Expropriation	Works		Across districts	01/04/2015	31/03/2021	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Packaged program	32 108	7 040	7 500	8 200	
8	Gravel roads	Friemersheim Road DM	Design documentation		Eden District	15/01/2017	23/03/2019	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	71 000	29 000	30 000	-	
9	Blacktop/Tarred Roads	C1039 AFR Realign Borchards Quarry phase 2	Design documentation		City of Cape Town	07/01/2016	31/03/2021	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	300 000	-	-	12 000	
10	Blacktop/Tarred Roads	C1025 AFR Wingfield i/c Design Fees	Infrastructure planning		City of Cape Town	05/01/2015	16/12/2020	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	50 000	14 000	12 000	9 000	
															20 000

Table A.5.2 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - Programme 3 Transport Infrastructure

No.	Type of infrastructure	Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2018)	Total available		MTEF Forward estimates	
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2						2018/19	R'000	2019/20	R'000
11	Blacktop/Tarred Roads	C1025 AFR Wingfield i/c	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	18/05/2016	31/03/2022	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	R'000 600 000	-	-	-	80 000	R'000 100 000
12	Gravel roads	C850 Sandingham Road	Works	Drakenstein Municipality	16/03/2017	19/07/2019	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	44 000	37 293	1 000	-	-	-
13	Blacktop/Tarred Roads	C1039 AFR Realign Borchards Quarry Design fees	Design documentation	City of Cape Town	08/04/2015	17/09/2020	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	10 000	1 303	1 000	4 000	-	-
14	Blacktop/Tarred Roads	C1039.1 AFR Realign Borchards Quarry phase 1	Works	City of Cape Town	08/10/2015	31/03/2019	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	240 000	58 000	4 000	-	-	-
15	Gravel roads	Twee Jonge Gesellen DM	Works	Cape Winelands District	01/04/2016	31/03/2018	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	16 000	10 211	3 600	-	-	-
16	Gravel roads	Haasekraal DM	Works	Cape Winelands District	01/04/2017	31/03/2019	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	21 000	6 000	6 000	-	-	-
17	Gravel roads	Hanglip DM	Works	Overberg District	01/04/2017	31/03/2019	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	27 000	5 000	17 000	-	-	-
18	Gravel roads	Fancourt DM	Works	Eden District	01/04/2016	31/03/2021	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	30 000	-	-	4 000	34 000	34 000
19	Gravel roads	C964.2 Mossel Bay-Hartenbos phase 2	Infrastructure planning	Mossel Bay Municipality	01/04/2017	31/03/2021	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	140 000	-	15 000	85 000	20 000	20 000
20	Blacktop/Tarred Roads	C964.3 Mossel Bay-Hartenbos phase 3	Infrastructure planning	Mossel Bay Municipality	01/04/2018	31/03/2022	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	120 000	-	-	-	-	20 000
21	Blacktop/Tarred Roads	Design Fees Upgrading	Works	Across districts	01/04/2016	31/03/2021	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Packaged program	243 183	59 000	34 064	63 361	68 546	68 546
22	Gravel roads	C733.6 N2-Mariner's Way	Design development	City of Cape Town	01/04/2016	31/03/2018	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	8 000	3 000	-	400	-	-
23	Blacktop/Tarred Roads	C975.2 AFR Upgrade of Saldanha Bay	Infrastructure planning	Saldanha Bay Municipality	01/04/2017	31/03/2021	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	59 000	-	-	-	34 000	34 000
24	Gravel roads	Wansbek DM	Infrastructure planning	Cape Winelands District	01/04/2018	30/06/2020	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	27 000	-	-	-	23 000	23 000
25	Gravel roads	Slangrivier DM	Infrastructure planning	Eden District	01/04/2017	31/03/2020	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	26 000	-	-	27 000	-	-
26	Gravel roads	Klipheuwel DM	Infrastructure planning	Overberg District	01/04/2019	31/03/2021	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	22 000	-	-	-	9 000	9 000
27	Gravel roads	De Kop-Nooitgedacht	Works	West Coast District	01/04/2017	29/03/2019	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	36 000	12 234	5 000	-	-	-
28	Blacktop/Tarred Roads	C967.1 Hopefield	Infrastructure planning	West Coast District	19/06/2018	03/02/2019	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	80 000	28 152	40 000	10 000	-	-
29	Blacktop/Tarred Roads	C975.2 AFR Upgrade of Saldanha Bay Design fees	Infrastructure planning	Saldanha Bay Municipality	01/04/2017	31/03/2019	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	2 000	2 000	1 000	2 000	-	-
30	Gravel Road	C851 Rondevlei	Design documentation	George Municipality	01/04/2020	13/12/2021	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	36 000	-	-	-	11 000	11 000
31	Gravel Road	C1011 Draaberg road	Design development	Theewaterskloof Municipality	01/04/2020	31/03/2022	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	86 000	-	-	-	40 000	40 000

Table A.5.2 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - Programme 3 Transport Infrastructure

No.	Type of infrastructure Surfaced; gravel (include earth and access roads); public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc.	Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2018) R'000	Total available R'000	MTEF Forward estimates		
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2							2018/19 R'000	2019/20 R'000	2020/21 R'000
32	Blacktop/Tarred Roads	C1120 Pearl Valley	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	01/04/2020	31/03/2022	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	240 000	-	-	-	60 000	
33	Blacktop/Tarred Roads	C852.1 Road over Rail Boontjies Kraal	Design development	Overberg District	01/04/2020	31/03/2021	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	20 000	-	-	-	20 000	
34	Gravel Road	Nuy Station DM	Design documentation	Cape Winelands District	02/04/2019	13/12/2019	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	20 000	-	-	10 000	-	
35	Gravel Road	Robertson-Lange Valley DM	Design development	Cape Winelands District	02/04/2019	02/07/2019	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	8 000	-	-	5 000	-	
36	Gravel Road	Drakenstein DM	Infrastructure planning	Cape Winelands District	24/05/2019	31/03/2021	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	8 000	-	-	6 000	1 000	
37	Gravel Road	Koppiesveld surface DM	Infrastructure planning	West Coast District	02/04/2018	31/03/2021	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	1 500	-	1 500	-	-	
38	Gravel Road	Vredenburg - Stompneusbaai upgrade	Infrastructure planning	West Coast District	04/06/2019	31/03/2021	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	45 000	-	-	13 000	31 000	
39	Gravel Road	Boontjieskraal DM	Infrastructure planning	Overberg District	10/06/2019	31/03/2021	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	50 000	-	-	27 000	21 000	
40	Blacktop/Tarred Roads	C1039 AFR Realign Borchers Quarry phase 1	Design documentation	City of Cape Town	07/01/2016	31/03/2021	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	300 000	-	3 000	-	-	
Sub-total: Own Funds										3 838 307	466 753	366 664	500 561	806 746	
Provincial Roads Maintenance Funds															
41	Access Roads	C1047.2 PRMG Maalgaten River	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	01/04/2020	30/07/2020	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	6 000	-	2 000	4 000	-	
42	Blacktop/Tarred Roads	C733.7 PRMG De Beers pedestrian Bridge	Design development	Stellenbosch Municipality	02/04/2018	10/12/2019	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	15 000	-	4 000	11 000	-	
43	Gravel roads	C733.6 PRMG N2-Mariner's Way	Design development	City of Cape Town	01/04/2016	29/11/2019	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	8 000	3 000	9 600	-	-	
Sub-total: Provincial Roads Maintenance Funds										29 000	3 000	15 600	15 000	-	
TOTAL: UPGRADES AND ADDITIONS										3 867 307	469 753	382 264	515 561	806 746	

Table A.5.2 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - Programme 3 Transport Infrastructure

No.	Type of infrastructure	Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2018) R'000	Total available		MTEF Forward estimates	
	Surfaced; gravel (include earth and access roads); public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc.				Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2						2018/19 R'000	2019/20 R'000	2020/21 R'000	
3. REHABILITATION, RENOVATIONS AND REFURBISHMENTS															
Own Funds															
1	Blacktop/Tarred Roads	C820 Robertson-Bornievale	Works	Langeberg Municipality	20/08/2015	30/06/2019	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	217 000	25 717	-	4 000	-	
2	Blacktop/Tarred Roads	C917 Pikeberg-Veldrift	Works	Bergvriervier Municipality	15/01/2015	26/07/2018	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	328 000	61 000	2 000	-	-	
3	Blacktop/Tarred Roads	C817 Mamre-Darling	Works	Swartland Municipality	09/07/2015	31/03/2018	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	103 000	5 174	2 000	-	-	
4	Blacktop/Tarred Roads	C815 Worcester (Nekkies)	Works	Breede Valley Municipality	02/03/2015	08/09/2019	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	175 000	81 000	4 000	-	-	
5	Blacktop/Tarred Roads	C921 Amandale Road	Works	Stellenbosch Municipality	04/02/2016	30/03/2020	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	117 842	60 000	45 000	2 000	-	
6	Blacktop/Tarred Roads	C920 Moorreesburg	Works	Swartland Municipality	19/03/2015	31/12/2018	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	145 006	11 110	2 000	-	-	
7	Blacktop/Tarred Roads	C1000.1 Hermanus-Gansbaai	Design documentation	Overstrand Municipality	14/02/2017	13/11/2020	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	283 000	10 000	20 000	-	-	
8	Blacktop/Tarred Roads	C1009.1 Kalbaskraal	Works	City of Cape Town	08/09/2015	14/08/2018	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	95 000	27 000	7 000	-	-	
9	Resealing	C981 De Hoek-Aurora-Versveldt Pass reseal	Handover	Bergvriervier Municipality	14/09/2015	12/08/2017	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	43 000	940	500	-	-	
10	Resealing	C988 Hopefield-Vredenburg-Langebaan reseal	Infrastructure planning	Saldanha Bay Municipality	18/06/2015	07/06/2018	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	97 000	5 062	3 000	-	-	
11	Blacktop/Tarred Roads	C989 N2-Silbaai	Works	Hessequa Municipality	27/08/2015	03/07/2018	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	155 000	70 428	4 000	-	-	
12	Resealing	C995 Stormsvlei-Bredasbop reseal	Handover	Cape Agulhas Municipality	20/10/2015	29/05/2017	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	66 000	3 719	2 000	-	-	
13	Resealing	C998 Oudtshoorn-Cango Caves reseal	Design documentation	Oudtshoorn Municipality	31/08/2017	04/09/2018	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	36 000	9 179	12 000	-	-	
14	Resealing	C1047 George-Airport-White's Road-Wilderness Heights	Design documentation	George Municipality	27/10/2017	15/07/2018	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	60 000	-	2 000	-	-	
15	Gravel roads	CW DM regavel	Works	Cape Winelands District	01/04/2016	31/03/2021	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Packaged program	80 000	22 300	25 050	15 380	16 150	
16	Gravel roads	OB DM regavel	Works	Overberg District	01/04/2016	31/03/2021	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Packaged program	85 000	21 350	19 370	20 340	21 355	
17	Gravel roads	WC DM regavel	Works	West Coast District	01/04/2016	31/03/2021	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Packaged program	75 982	13 391	18 530	19 460	21 405	
18	Gravel roads	ED DM regavel	Works	Eden District	01/04/2016	31/03/2021	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Packaged program	78 000	23 450	16 220	17 035	18 740	
19	Gravel roads	CK DM regavel	Works	Central Karoo District	01/04/2016	31/03/2021	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Packaged program	98 765	20 850	23 500	24 675	25 910	
20	Blacktop/Tarred Roads	C821 Porterville-Piketberg	Works	Bergvriervier Municipality	18/01/2017	31/03/2020	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	163 400	97 690	29 000	3 000	-	
21	Resealing	C1037 Prince Albert Road reseal	Design documentation	Prince Albert Municipality	26/07/2017	11/06/2019	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	97 000	35 000	40 000	1 000	-	

Table A.5.2 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - Programme 3 Transport Infrastructure

No.	Type of infrastructure Surfaced; gravel (include earth and access roads); public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc.	Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2018) R'000	Total available R'000	MTEF Forward estimates	
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2							2018/19 R'000	2019/20 R'000
22	Resealing	OB DM reseal	Works	Overberg District	01/04/2016	31/03/2021	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Packaged program	68 083	13 823	14 515	15 240	16 500
23	Resealing	CW DM reseal	Works	Cape Winelands District	01/04/2017	31/03/2021	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Packaged program	50 000	11 330	11 900	12 490	13 615
24	Resealing	WC DM reseal	Works	West Coast District	01/04/2018	31/03/2021	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Packaged program	63 017	16 287	14 345	15 065	16 320
25	Resealing	ED DM reseal	Works	Eden District	01/04/2019	31/03/2021	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Packaged program	58 705	15 160	13 880	13 740	14 925
26	Resealing	C1035 Mosgas-Herbertsdale reseal	Works	Mossel Bay Municipality	22/11/2017	12/05/2018	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	60 000	-	1 000	-	-
27	Gravel roads	Krige Station DM	Close out	Overberg District	01/04/2015	31/03/2016	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	8 000	-	8 000	-	-
28	Gravel roads	C1053.1 Ladismith area	Design development	Kannaland Municipality	19/05/2015	23/05/2018	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	16 000	6 042	400	-	-
29	Resealing	C993.2 Holgaten-Oudtshoorn reseal	Infrastructure planning	George Municipality	15/09/2017	02/07/2019	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	71 000	-	30 000	41 000	-
30	Gravel roads	C1050.1 Montagu area	Works	Langeberg Municipality	01/04/2015	30/04/2018	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	13 000	5 877	300	-	-
31	Gravel roads	C1053.2 Montagu East area	Works	Langeberg Municipality	31/05/2016	06/06/2018	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	10 000	4 215	300	-	-
32	Blacktop/Tarred Roads	Design Fees Rehabilitation	Works	Across districts	01/04/2016	31/03/2021	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Packaged program	252 746	64 000	58 000	61 000	65 000
33	Blacktop/Tarred Roads	C751.2 TR233 Gouda- Kleinberggrivier	Design documentation	Witzenberg Municipality	15/03/2017	23/03/2020	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	186 000	-	-	-	4 000
34	Blacktp/Tarred Roads	C818 Ashton-Montagu	Works	Langeberg Municipality	25/06/2015	31/03/2020	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	567 962	193 890	180 000	110 000	27 000
35	Blacktop/Tarred Roads	C918 Oudtshoorn-De Rust	Design documentation	Oudtshoorn Municipality	19/10/2016	20/08/2019	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	285 000	-	-	-	4 000
36	Resealing	C1040 Eendekuil-Het-Kuis Keerom reseal	Works	Cederberg Municipality	11/08/2018	29/06/2018	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	85 000	-	1 000	-	-
37	Resealing	C982 Holgaten-Uniordale	Works	George Municipality	16/08/2017	29/06/2018	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	100 000	-	1 000	-	-
38	Gravel roads	C1052.3 Heidelberg area	Works	Hessequa Municipality	18/02/2016	23/03/2019	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	14 000	5 108	400	-	-
39	Blacktop/Tarred Roads	C1090 N7 Wingfield-Melkbos	Works	City of Cape Town	01/04/2017	31/03/2022	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	375 000	-	35 000	145 000	145 000
40	Resealing	C1081 Gordon's Bay reseal	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	01/04/2017	30/07/2019	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	60 000	-	-	1 000	-
41	Resealing	C1084 Paarl-Malmesbury reseal	Infrastructure planning	Drakenstein Municipality	01/04/2017	30/07/2019	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	43 000	-	2 000	-	-
42	Resealing	C1085 Beaufort West-Willowmore reseal	Infrastructure planning	Beaufort West Municipality	01/04/2018	31/03/2020	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	40 000	-	20 000	20 000	-
43	Gravel roads	C1053.6 Seweweekspoort regavel	Design documentation	Langsburg Municipality	01/04/2017	27/05/2020	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	34 000	-	15 000	18 000	1 000

Table A.5.2 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - Programme 3 Transport Infrastructure

No.	Type of infrastructure	Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2018) R'000	Total available		MTEF Forward estimates	
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2						2018/19 R'000	2019/20 R'000	2020/21 R'000	
44	Bridges	C1051.3 Flood damage repairs Laingsburg South area	Works	Central Karoo District	28/10/2016	30/10/2018	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	15 000	9 000	300	-	-	-
45	Gravel roads	C1052.4 Flood damage repairs Riversdale East area	Works	Hessequa Municipality	05/09/2016	12/10/2018	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	15 400	15 000	400	-	-	-
46	Blacktop/Tarred Roads	C823.1 Hoekwil-Saasveld Road	Design development	George Municipality	08/02/2019	30/06/2020	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	135 000	-	85 000	3 000	-	-
47	Resealing	C1091 Ashton-Swellendam	Infrastructure planning	Swellendam Municipality	08/04/2019	15/09/2020	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	114 000	-	35 000	77 000	2 000	2 000
48	Resealing	C1094 Redelinghuys-Elandsbaai	Infrastructure planning	Begirivier Municipality	01/04/2019	31/03/2021	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	90 000	-	25 000	53 000	2 000	2 000
49	Resealing	C1096 Nuwekloof reseal	Infrastructure planning	Cape Winelands District	01/04/2019	31/03/2021	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	25 000	-	23 000	1 000	-	-
50	Resealing	C1049 Kromme Rhee road-Protea- Waarburg Road reseal	Works	City of Cape Town	04/09/2018	24/04/2020	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	120 000	-	-	16 173	-	-
51	Blacktop/Tarred Roads	C1008.1 Calitzdorp-Outshoorn rehabilitation (Spa Road)	Design development	Outshoorn Municipality	17/03/2020	31/03/2021	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	80 000	-	-	-	-	30 000
52	Blacktop/Tarred Roads	C1009 Kalbaskraal Road rehabilitation	Design development	City of Cape Town	25/09/2018	31/03/2021	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	100 000	-	26 000	70 000	2 000	2 000
53	Resealing	C1029 Hermon-Gouda reseal & rehabilitation	Design development	Drakenstein Municipality	15/05/2020	15/01/2021	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	50 000	-	25 000	-	-	2 000
54	Resealing	C984 Grabouw-Villiersdorp reseal	Design documentation	Theewaterskloof Municipality	12/09/2017	18/06/2019	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	123 000	-	20 000	3 000	-	-
55	Gravel roads	C1050.2 Akkedisberg	Handover	Cape Winelands District	19/09/2016	19/04/2017	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	11 400	2 502	200	-	-	-
56	Resealing	C1089 Worcester-Robertson	Infrastructure planning	Breede Valley Municipality	01/04/2019	02/11/2020	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	120 000	-	-	-	-	2 000
57	Blacktop/Tarred Roads	C917-S1 Piketberg	Infrastructure planning	West Coast District	01/04/2017	15/08/2018	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	20 070	12 000	400	-	-	-
58	Resealing	C1095 Vredenburg - Saldanha	Infrastructure planning	Saldanha Bay Municipality	14/05/2020	31/03/2022	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	60 000	-	-	-	-	50 000
59	Resealing	C1098 Klipheuwel Reseal	Design development	Swartland Municipality	01/04/2019	31/03/2020	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	5 000	-	-	-	-	2 000
60	Blacktop/Tarred Roads	C809 Klaarstroom - Beaufort	Infrastructure planning	Prince Albert Municipality	01/04/2020	31/03/2022	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	276 000	-	-	-	-	43 000
61	Surfaced roads	C1082 Malmesbury-Hermon 24,76km reseal & rehabilitation	Infrastructure planning	Swartland Municipality	01/04/2019	31/03/2021	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	80 000	-	50 000	30 000	-	-
62	Blacktop/Tarred Roads	C1097 Dwarskroos Elandsbaai	Infrastructure planning	West Coast District	01/04/2021	31/03/2021	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	180 000	-	27 362	90 000	23 000	23 000
63	Resealing	C1025.2 Borchers Quarry	Works	City of Cape Town	02/04/2018	29/11/2019	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	50 000	-	45 000	5 000	-	-
64	Resealing	C1104 Reseal of Meirings Poort	Procurement planning	Eden district	01/04/2020	31/03/2022	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	74 000	-	-	-	-	37 000
65	Bridges	C1119 Tessaarsdal area bridges	Design development	Theewaterskloof Municipality	01/04/2020	31/03/2021	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	20 000	-	-	-	-	20 000

Table A.5.2 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - Programme 3 Transport Infrastructure

No.	Type of infrastructure Surfaced; gravel (include earth and access roads); public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc.	Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2018) R'000	Total available R'000	MTEF Forward estimates		
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2							2018/19 R'000	2019/20 R'000	2020/21 R'000
					2018/19 R'000	2019/20 R'000				2020/21 R'000					
66	Resealing	C1086 Callitzdorp-Oudtshoorn reseal	Infrastructure planning	Kamaland Municipality	01/04/2018	29/11/2019	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	55 000	-	-	10 000	-	
67	Resealing	C1087 Stellenbosch-Klapmuts reseal	Infrastructure planning	Stellenbosch Municipality	01/04/2019	29/11/2019	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	88 000	-	-	1 000	-	
68	Resealing	C1093 N2-Villiersdorp	Infrastructure planning	Theewaterskloof Municipality	15/03/2019	29/11/2019	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	88 000	-	-	-	2 000	
69	Resealing	C1080 Stellenbosch reseal	Infrastructure planning	Cape Winelands District	01/04/2019	29/11/2019	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	55 000	-	30 000	-	-	
70	Blacktop/Tarred Roads	Vredenburg - Paternoster DM	Infrastructure planning	West Coast District	24/05/2019	31/03/2021	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	96 000	-	21 500	15 000	-	
71	Blacktop/Tarred Roads	C918T Oudtshoorn-De Rust	Design documentation	Oudtshoorn Municipality	02/04/2018	12/09/2018	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	15 000	-	1 000	-	-	
Sub-total: Own Funds											2 501 995	569 360	1 099 372	933 598	627 920
Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant															
72	Blacktop/Tarred Roads	C749.2 PRMG Paarl-Franschoek	Design documentation	Drakenstein Municipality	13/04/2020	15/02/2021	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	300 000	-	-	-	128 000	
73	Blacktop/Tarred Roads	C822 PRMG Hartenbos-Groot Brak River	Design documentation	Mossel Bay Municipality	18/03/2019	16/06/2020	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	194 000	-	87 000	90 000	17 000	
74	Resealing	C1049 PRMG Kromme Rhee Road Protea-Waarburgh Road reseal	Design documentation	City of Cape Town	04/09/2018	17/06/2020	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	120 000	-	-	-	100 844	
75	Blacktop/Tarred Roads	C820 PRMG Robertson-Bonnievale	Works	Langeberg Municipality	20/08/2015	30/06/2019	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	217 000	116 000	60 000	-	-	
76	Blacktop/Tarred Roads	C751.2 PRMG TR233 Gouda-Kleinberggrivier	Design documentation	Witzenberg Municipality	15/03/2017	23/03/2020	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	186 000	70 000	110 000	20 000	-	
77	Blacktop/Tarred Roads	C1000.1 PRMG Hermanus-Gansbaai	Design documentation	Overstrand Municipality	14/02/2017	18/02/2020	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	400 000	-	-	115 000	120 000	
78	Blacktop/Tarred Roads	C918 PRMG Oudtshoorn-De Rust	Design documentation	Oudtshoorn Municipality	19/10/2016	20/08/2019	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	285 000	101 000	90 000	90 000	-	
79	Blacktop/Tarred Roads	C838.6 PRMG Caledon-Sandbaai	Infrastructure planning	Overberg District	01/04/2020	31/03/2021	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	104 000	-	-	-	80 000	
80	Resealing	C1083 PRMG De Rust-Unioudale reseal	Infrastructure planning	George Municipality	01/04/2017	31/03/2020	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	50 000	-	35 000	5 000	-	
81	Resealing	C1086 PRMG Callitzdorp-Oudtshoorn reseal	Infrastructure planning	Kamaland Municipality	01/04/2018	31/03/2020	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	55 000	-	45 000	-	-	
82	Blacktop/Tarred Roads	C914.2 PRMG Spier Road	Infrastructure planning	Stellenbosch Municipality	27/04/2019	31/03/2021	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	280 000	-	100 000	114 000	66 000	
83	Blacktop/Tarred Roads	C1089 PRMG Worcester-Robertson	Infrastructure planning	Breede Valley Municipality	01/04/2019	02/11/2020	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	150 000	-	70 000	48 000	-	
84	Resealing	C1092 PRMG Somerset West-Stellenbosch	Infrastructure planning	Stellenbosch Municipality	15/04/2019	31/03/2022	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	200 000	-	-	-	70 000	
85	Resealing	C1093 PRMG N2-Villiersdorp	Infrastructure planning	Theewaterskloof Municipality	15/03/2019	16/11/2020	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	88 000	-	46 000	40 000	-	

Table A.5.2 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - Programme 3 Transport Infrastructure

No.	Type of infrastructure Surfaced; gravel (include earth and access roads); public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc.	Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2018) R'000	Total available		MTEF Forward estimates	
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2						2018/19 R'000	2019/20 R'000	2020/21 R'000	
86	Resealing	C1088 PRMG Stanford-Riversondered reseal	Infrastructure planning	Theewaterskloof Municipality	01/04/2019	31/03/2021	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	90 000	-	26 000	64 000	-	
87	Resealing	C1087 PRMG Stellenbosch-Klapmuts reseal	Infrastructure planning	Stellenbosch Municipality	01/04/2019	31/03/2020	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	88 000	30 192	54 000	-	-	
88	Resealing	C1080 PRMG Stellenbosch reseal	Infrastructure planning	Cape Winelands District	01/04/2019	31/03/2021	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	55 000	-	-	25 000	-	
89	Resealing	C1098 PRMG Klipheuwel Reseal	Design development	Swartland Municipality	01/04/2019	31/03/2020	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	122 000	-	80 000	40 000	-	
90	Blacktop/Tarred Roads	C1029 PRMG Hermon-Gouda reseal & rehabilitation	Design development	Drakenstein Municipality	15/05/2020	15/01/2021	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	50 000	-	-	85 000	-	
91	Resealing	C1081 PRMG Gordon's Bay reseal	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	01/04/2017	31/03/2018	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	60 000	50 000	30 000	-	-	
92	Resealing	C1100 PRMG Reseal Holgaten	Infrastructure planning	Eden district	01/04/2020	31/03/2021	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	148 000	-	-	-	60 000	
93	Resealing	C1102 PRMG Reseal Windmeul	Design development	Drakenstein Municipality	01/04/2020	31/03/2022	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	117 000	-	-	-	60 000	
94	Resealing	C1103 PRMG Reseal Groodriver and Bloukrans	Design development	Eden district	01/04/2020	31/03/2022	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	40 000	-	-	-	40 000	
95	Resealing	C1124 PRMG Reseal Herbersdale Albertinia Gouritz Mond	Design development	Eden district	01/04/2020	31/03/2021	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	109 000	-	-	-	50 000	
Sub-total: Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant											3 508 000	367 192	833 000	736 000	791 844
TOTAL: REHABILITATION, RENOVATIONS AND REFURBISHMENTS											6 009 995	936 552	1 932 372	1 689 598	1 419 764
4. MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS															
Own Funds															
1	Blacktop/Tarred Roads	Maintenance Cape Town	Works	City of Cape Town	01/04/2015	31/03/2021	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Packaged program	421 187	97 291	103 066	106 635	113 306	
2	Blacktop/Tarred Roads	Maintenance Cape Winelands	Works	Cape Winelands District	01/04/2015	31/03/2021	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Packaged program	368 136	78 033	87 643	93 547	100 507	
3	Blacktop/Tarred Roads	Maintenance West Coast	Works	West Coast District	01/04/2015	31/03/2021	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Packaged program	137 606	28 398	30 499	32 929	35 716	
4	Blacktop/Tarred Roads	Maintenance Eden	Works	Eden District	01/04/2015	31/03/2021	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Packaged program	271 576	57 404	64 698	69 531	74 830	
5	Routine Maintenance	Maintenance OB DM	Works	Overberg District	01/04/2017	31/03/2021	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Packaged program	147 720	34 010	35 710	37 500	40 500	
6	Routine Maintenance	Maintenance CW DM	Works	Cape Winelands District	01/04/2017	31/03/2021	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Packaged program	257 455	62 000	62 000	65 100	68 355	

Table A.5.2 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - Programme 3 Transport Infrastructure

No.	Type of infrastructure Surfaced; gravel (include earth and access roads); public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc.	Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2018) R'000	Total available R'000	MTEF Forward estimates	
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2							2019/20	2020/21
					R'000	R'000				R'000	R'000			
7	Routine Maintenance	Maintenance WC DM	Works	West Coast District	01/04/2017	31/03/2021	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Packaged program	258 900	59 610	62 590	65 720	70 980
8	Routine Maintenance	Maintenance ED DM	Works	Eden district	42826	44286	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Packaged program	400 000	80 860	84 900	89 150	96 280
9	Routine Maintenance	Maintenance CK DM	Works	Central Karoo District	01/04/2017	31/03/2021	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Packaged program	90 000	19 120	22 000	23 100	24 255
Sub-total: Own Funds										2 352 580	516 726	553 106	583 212	624 729
Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant														
10	Blacktop/Tarred Roads	Maintenance Cape Town PRMG	Works	City of Cape Town	01/04/2015	31/03/2021	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Packaged program	594 138	147 893	144 800	150 300	160 500
11	Routine Maintenance	Data Collection for Asset Management (CUR)	Works	City of Cape Town	02/04/2018	31/03/2021	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Packaged program	40 000		14 014	9 913	8 850
Sub-total: Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant										634 138	147 893	158 814	160 213	169 350
TOTAL: MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS										2 986 718	664 619	711 920	743 425	794 079
5. INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CURRENT														
Own Funds														
1	Blacktop/Tarred Roads	Financial assistance to municipalities for maintenance of Transport Infrastructure (CUR)	Works	Across districts	01/04/2015	31/03/2021	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Packaged program	20 000	8 836	3 500	3 500	4 000
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CURRENT										20 000	8 836	3 500	3 500	4 000
6. INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CAPITAL														
Own Funds														
1	Blacktop/Tarred Roads	Financial assistance to municipalities for construction of Transport Infrastructure (CAP)	Infrastructure planning	Across districts	01/04/2015	31/03/2021	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Packaged program	400 000	144 241	44 325	53 000	75 000
2	Blacktop/Tarred Roads	Financial assistance to municipalities for maintenance of Transport Infrastructure (CAP)	Works	Across districts	01/04/2015	31/03/2021	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Packaged program	51 677	2 445	11 081	16 000	16 500
3	Blacktop/Tarred Roads	Municipal Land Transport fund Planning (CAP)	Works	City of Cape Town	01/04/2015	31/03/2021	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Packaged program	11 000	3 200	-	3 500	3 500
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CAPITAL										462 677	149 886	55 406	72 500	95 000
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS										482 677	158 722	58 906	76 000	99 000

Table A.5.2 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - Programme 3 Transport Infrastructure

Type of infrastructure		Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2018) R'000	Total available R'000	MTEF Forward estimates					
No.	Surfaced; gravel (include earth and access roads); public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc.				Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2							2018/19 R'000	2019/20 R'000	2020/21 R'000			
7. INFRASTRUCTURE LEASES																		
None																		
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE LEASES																		
8. NON INFRASTRUCTURE																		
None																		
TOTAL: NON INFRASTRUCTURE																		
TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE														14 227 158	2 382 646	3 252 462	3 185 584	3 331 589

Note 1 Site handover/commencement of construction - DATE OF LETTER OF ACCEPTANCE.

Note 2 Construction completion date (take over date) - PRACTICAL COMPLETION DATE.

Vote 11

Department of Agriculture

	2018/19 To be appropriated	2019/20	2020/21
MTEF allocations	R834 342 000	R878 985 000	R929 103 000
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Economic Opportunities		
Administering Department	Department of Agriculture		
Accounting Officer	Head of Department, Agriculture		

1. Overview

Vision

A united, responsive and prosperous agricultural sector in balance with nature.

Mission

Unlock the full potential of agriculture (the value chain) to enhance the economic, ecological and social wealth of all the people of the Western Cape through:

Encouraging sound stakeholder engagements

Promoting the production of affordable, nutritious, safe and accessible food, fibre and agricultural products

Ensuring sustainable management of natural resources

Executing cutting edge and relevant research and technology development

Developing, retaining and attracting skills and human capital

Providing a competent and professional extension support service

Enhancing market access for the entire agricultural sector

Contributing towards alleviation of poverty and hunger

Ensuring transparent and effective governance

Main services

Provide an engineering support service to enhance environmentally and economically sustainable farming practices such as conservation agriculture, to prevent pollution through agricultural activities and to increase water use efficiency of all irrigation farmers.

Provide sustainable resource management solutions and methodologies through the provision of agricultural Engineering and LandCare services, pro-active communication, facilitation and implementation of projects as well as technology transfer to clients and partners.

Manage the verification, survey, planning, design and implementation of disaster relief to farmers and provide the required technical support during the rehabilitation phase.

Prevent the fragmentation of agricultural land by providing comments according to the applicable legislation to the relevant authority as to the recommended land use.

Facilitate, coordinate and provide support to smallholder and commercial farmers through sustainable development within agrarian reform initiatives.

Provide extension and advisory services to farmers.

Support, advise and coordinate the implementation of the Integrated Food Security Strategy of South Africa (IFSS).

Prevent and control animal diseases, facilitate the exports of animals and animal products, render veterinary diagnostic services, promote animal welfare and ensure the safety of meat and meat products through the implementation of, amongst others, the Meat Safety Act (Act 40 of 2000), the Animal Diseases Act (Act 35 of 1984) and other relevant legislation.

Provide cutting-edge technology to commercial and smallholder farmers and other stakeholders through a client-focused and problem-driven research and technology development portfolio.

Dissemination of appropriate new and adapted technology and scientific information in the form of user-friendly information packages, scientific and popular publications, and target-group focused information days and on-farm "walk and talks".

Provide research and infrastructure support services to the Department and other external research institutions from seven research farms.

Provide relevant and reliable agricultural statistics for informed decision-making.

Provide macro and resource economics intelligence to inform planning and sound decision-making.

Provide production economics services to inform planning and business management in support of optimal farming.

Promote AgriBEE to ensure full participation by new entrepreneurs in the entire value chain and the uptake of new opportunities by the established ones.

Provide marketing and agri-business support services and intelligence to enhance competitiveness of the agricultural and agri-business sector including agri processing.

Facilitate and provide structured and accredited agricultural education and training in line with the Agricultural Education and Training Strategy to all participants in the agricultural sector in order to establish a knowledgeable, prosperous and competitive sector.

Promote and implement the Human Capital Development Strategy in the Department and the agricultural sector in the Western Cape in an effort to ensure organisational capacity development, as well as attract individuals to the agricultural sector as part of the broader transformation of the sector.

Facilitate improved synergy and cooperation between training service providers and industry bodies, with focus on regional agricultural commodity groups and rural stakeholder bodies.

Coordinate the actions of the three spheres of government in selected rural wards and institutionalise rural community organisational structures.

Facilitate farm worker development through partnerships, funding and implementation of specific projects in farm worker communities.

Core functions

Governance

Provide and adhere to good corporate governance principles and practices, including diligent financial management, the application of fair human resource management, the promotion of appropriate communication with clients, other departments, provinces and African countries, within the context of the Batho Pele principles and IGR requirements.

Knowledge development

Develop economically accountable and environmentally sustainable cutting-edge technologies in all spheres of agricultural production, processing and marketing with due consideration of current and future needs of all farmers and consumers nationally and internationally in a changing environment, to enhance competitiveness and to expand agricultural production for increased growth and development as well as promoting agricultural job opportunities.

Knowledge transfer

Train prospective and current agriculturalists, farmers and farm workers, processors in the agricultural and agribusiness sector and promote career opportunities in agriculture.

Deliver a competitive and appropriate farmer support service (including extension) to a broad spectrum of clients, with emphasis on the emerging farming sector on a geographically determined basis.

Provide agricultural economic information and services for effective decision-making in the agricultural and agri-business sector.

Provide information and services to increase the efficient use of the agricultural water resources especially in view of the possible impact of climate change on the Province.

Regulatory function

Monitor and minimise animal health risks as well as to ensure food security by means of food safety and to facilitate the export of animals and animal products.

Promote the conservation and sustainable use of the environment, especially agricultural natural resources (land and water) and to prevent the fragmentation and rezoning of agricultural land.

Financial support for agriculture

Manage and facilitate financial support for farmers at all levels of production, including CASP, Ilima/Letsema, land protection subsidies, bursaries for agricultural training and education as well as disaster relief funds as allocated from time to time.

Performance environment

At the time from the previous agricultural resources survey was done in 2013, the total value of agricultural production in the Western Cape Province amounted to R31.3 billion. Labour intensive, export focussed, irrigated long term crops such as apples (17.4 per cent), wine grapes (16.9 per cent), table grapes (8.3 per cent), pears (6.4 per cent) and others were responsible for 68 per cent of the total income of the sector. The Gross value added by primary agriculture amounted to R18.5 billion in 2014 and agri processing added another R21.9 billion. The implication is that agriculture and agri processing were responsible for more than 7.8 per cent of the value added in the Western Cape economy during 2014.

This economic activity is being generated by 6 653 commercial and 9 844 smallholder farmers. At the same time the agricultural sector of the Western Cape provides employment to 253 293 people; just over 27 per cent of South Africa's agri workers. The agri processing sector adds another 122 708 agri processing workers in the Province. If we were to add the 91 370 support workers (e.g. security guards, cleaners, cooks, lawyers, etc.) backing these workers (and we account for double counting), we find that about 381 074 people in the Western Cape Province is currently working in the agri processing and related sectors of its economy. Indeed, in quarter 4 of 2016 this was 18.6 per cent of the 2.41 million people employed in the Province.

The potential function of this sector, and the necessary support measures to be implemented, can be derived from the policy priorities in five spheres of government. At an international level agriculture can play a very important role in achieving all seventeen Strategic Development Goals (SDGs), but specific reference should be made to SDG 2 (zero hunger), SDG 8 (decent work and economic growth), SDG 10 (reduced inequalities) and SDG 13 (climate action). Still at the international level, the African Union (AU) has identified agriculture and agri processing as one of the three economic sectors which could drive its Agenda 2063. In Chapter 6 of the National Development Plan (NDP) labour intensive, export focussed irrigation agriculture (see the relevance to the province above) has been identified as the vehicle to create 1 million South African jobs by 2030. This Chapter also set the target of 20 per cent of white-owned land to be distributed to black ownership by the same date. In its Provincial Strategic Goal 1 (PSG 1), the province has identified agri processing as one of the three strategic sectors which could drive economic growth and job creation in the province (Project Khulisa). At a local level the majority of the 30 local municipalities in the Province have requested the Western Cape Department of Agriculture (WCDOA) to take the lead in providing various interventions in the agricultural field. Hence, all five spheres of government have identified agriculture, and the role it may play, as a key strategic intervention.

The WCDOA believes that we must protect the integrity of the basics of the provincial agricultural sector (natural, social and economic), contribute towards the accomplishment of objectives at all spheres of government and, at the same time, respond to change culminating from Climate Change and the 4th Industrial Revolution. Towards this end the Department argues that there are four inflection points at which its activities should be focussed. The first of these are natural resources with specific reference to land, water and climate. The second is the profit function of income (utility times yield) minus cost (combination of inputs times its price). For instance, support to land reform beneficiaries or food garden projects is nothing but helping them to combine their inputs (e.g. land, labour, seed, infrastructure) in an optimal way. Through human capital development, people are the third inflection point and the fourth one is institutional

development in rural areas. The Department's eight programmes (Administration and seven-line function programmes) reports on 192 indicators showing progress of interventions and the results from the Department's multi-year, rolling evaluation programme provide an assessment of impact.

Given its importance at household and national level, it is important to note that the most important agricultural industries (labour intensive, export focussed irrigation agriculture) are also the most vulnerable to disruption. This reality is harshly illustrated by the three consecutive dry winters the Western Cape is currently experiencing. As a result of the drought it has been calculated that the net gain of 127 497 jobs in the agricultural and agri processing sectors of the Western Cape since the introduction of Project Khulisa, has been eroded to a net gain of 36 260 jobs. Although we have lost a lot of ground, we are still showing a positive net effect; something which would not have been possible if it was not for the targeted approach followed by the Province.

The Inter-governmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC) has found that there is a global increase in the occurrence of extreme climatic events since 1950. Furthermore, although Climate Change (CC) may have some positive effects (e.g. new areas may be opened for agricultural production), a series of multi-run simulation models is predicting a decrease in agricultural yields over time. In response to the challenges associated with CC, four strategic focus areas were identified in the Smart Agri Plan of the Province.

One of these responses is that a greater focus has been placed on water saving and innovations to reduce water usage, increase water use efficiency and optimise the use of the little water available for irrigation. The FruitLook project, that provides information on actual crop water use in the previous week, will contribute towards increasing the water use efficiency of farmers. The Energy Efficiency Game Changer is now referred to as the Resource Efficiency Game Changer.

However, extreme weather conditions are not the only potential impact of CC; it is expected that the spread of pest and disease will follow in its wake. Over the past few months the southward migration of Fall Armyworm (FAW) has been reported. Although it has not reached the Western Cape as yet, the agricultural sector of the Western Cape has been kept informed and is on high alert as a pro-active measure. A number of extension officers of the Department have also recently undergone training by Department of Agriculture Forestry and Fisheries (DAFF) in the identification of FAW and traps will be put out in areas in collaboration with the DAFF office in Stellenbosch.

Although consensus is still to be reached on its name, it is commonly accepted that economic, social and political systems will be disrupted by the so-called "4th Industrial Revolution". Furthermore, it is expected that farming may carry the brunt of this disruption. It can be argued that autonomous vehicles, 3D printing, advanced robotics, new materials and digital as well as biological developments are some of the key drivers which will lead to this disruption. The potential impacts of these drivers will be found in the economic, employment, workplace, business, crime, government and conflict spheres of society. Indeed, the question companies and industries need to face is no longer "will I be disrupted", but rather "when will my business be disrupted, how will the disruption take place and how will it affect me and my business?" However, it does not mean that we are powerless. Global society still has the opportunity to drive the 4th Industrial Revolution in a desired direction by establishing a common set of values to drive policy choices. For this reason, the WCDOA has commissioned a study to investigate the trends underpinning the 4th Industrial Revolution, its impacts and, even more importantly, what can be done to ensure the best possible outcome for the people of the Province. The results from this project will become available during the 2018/19 financial year.

One of the NDP imperatives is the creation of partnerships with industry bodies to enhance support for land reform farmers towards the creation of one million jobs in the sector. To this end, the Department will continue with the implementation of the commodity approach towards farmer support in the Province. Key to this approach is the creation of partnerships between government and the private sector at the institutional level

to draw on the commodity experts who contribute to improved planning and support delivery of selected agricultural enterprises. Furthermore, this partnership seeks to ensure that smallholder farmers (and land reform beneficiaries) gain access to mentorship support from their commercial counterparts and also access to existing marketing networks. It is worth noting that the Department of DAFF had embarked on a process of developing a Comprehensive Producer Development Support (CPDS) policy aimed at providing a framework to harmonise, guide and regulate the development and provision of support to various categories of producers to ensure a sustainable and competitive agricultural sector.

The persistent devaluation of the rand has the unintended, but favourable outcome that it opens access to export markets that are not financially feasible at lower rand values. The overall effect is one of considerable increase in demand for veterinary export certification services of animals and products of animal origin. The consistent strategic support of the Western Cape Government to boost agri processing likewise has a stimulatory effect on veterinary export certification further contributing to increased demand for service delivery.

The abattoir environment remains a challenge due to the broader economic climate within which it operates. However, irrespective of these challenges significant numbers of slaughter facilities are in the process of undertaking substantial structural upgrades this year. This will contribute to the economic fiscal of the Province in terms of revenue generated, employment opportunities created, economic growth and increased export opportunities created.

The performance environment and service delivery demands are continuously changing as our stakeholders seek business and technical advice and support across the value chain and not on production level only. This has been ever so evident with the unexpected demand for and use of on-line spatial decision-making tools, and need for information on climate smart agriculture and judicious resource use. The prevailing drought exacerbated the difficult production conditions and it is expected that these adverse conditions and the increasing pressure on our natural resources will change the performance environment for the Department.

For this reason, the implementation of the actions of the SmartAgri plan (Western Cape Climate Change Response Framework and Implementation Plan for the agricultural sector) within the Department and the sector to build a resilient agricultural sector will be high on the agenda for the next few years.

The service delivery and research agenda will focus even more on decision-making support with relation to the choice of farming activity, the optimal use of natural resources (water and land), the promotion of conservation agricultural practices and the generation of appropriate and sustainable technologies and information. A visionary and futuristic approach to new technology and "big data" and its applications will undoubtedly bring new dimensions of farming and spatial planning to the sector, and Province.

Globally, the economic conditions have proven to be tougher. China which had significant growth rates in the past years has recently been experiencing a slowing down growth. The challenge is added by political developments like the Brexit, the fragile AGOA, etc. Therefore, the trading environment is envisaged to be more complicated and tougher in the near future. However, these warrants South Africa to plan ahead if they want to remain in the game. The downgrading of the country's credit rating to sub-investment status has its own dynamics. In future, this might affect the foreign directed investment inflows into this country. In the mix there are also unstable policies, exchange rates which affect input prices especially fuel, imported machinery, fertilisers, etc. In addition, increasing electricity prices and minimum wage, etc. will put more pressure onto the agriculture and agribusiness sector. Over and above is the prolonged drought with its negative effects still to remain for some time.

Nevertheless, it is worthwhile to highlight some of the Department's interventions as a response to these challenges. The Programme: Agricultural Economics Services (AES) will continue its trade analysis work to keep update with developments in the trade arena. Given the growing importance of Africa and changes in the global world order, the Department must continue its actions to maintain traditional while developing new markets in BRICS and Africa. This will also take into consideration Project Khulisa priorities especially in markets like Angola and China. However, tariff and increasing non-trade barriers in international markets remains a challenge. Hence, Programme: AES also works with various industries on market development activities including compliance support for both public and private standards. In addition, increased local capacity to process agricultural goods for domestic and international market is a key priority. This is envisaged through expansion of local production and import replacement. The performance environment of the Department has changed as clients seek business advice across the value chain and not production advice alone. After all, agriculture is moving with the times and transformed from a "farming operation" to a "business operation" within a global environment.

The Programme: Structured Agricultural Education and Training (SAET) continued its very important role in human capital development and transformation of the agricultural sector, through formal education and skills development. SAET also continued with training offerings in line with the training need of the industry on both the levels of higher and further education.

The high unemployment of our rural youth has been addressed through our various youth development initiatives with forging partnerships with twenty-seven external host employers who have offered workplace exposure and experience in the agricultural sector to our interns and candidates on Learnership programmes. This has led to the Department receiving provincially an award at the Western Cape Premier's Service Excellence Awards 2016 in the Best Implemented Project Category and nationally in the Centre for Public Service Innovation Award 2016 in the Innovative Service Delivery Institution Category.

Chapter 6 of the NDP focuses on building an inclusive rural economy and it was already argued above that agriculture and related sectors are responsible for 27 per cent of national agri worker jobs and 18.6 per cent of all jobs in the Province. However, the completion of the provincial-wide Agri Worker Household Census has revealed that rural youth education and unemployment will be key risks in the province over the next fifteen (15) years. This will call for innovation in the approaches to creating employment opportunities, not only in primary agriculture, but along the value chain.

The Department's work has continued in the rural development coordination space, in the sixteen (16) prioritised rural areas, however, the need for integrated planning and spatial targeting to address both rural and urban investment by all three spheres of government, is becoming critical with the backdrop of increasing fiscal pressures, rural-urban migration and the associated social ills and economic implications thereof.

The availability of varied data sets in the Province and within the Department offers a unique opportunity to deepen analysis of the socio-economic rural environment to support evidence-based decision-making. This has been a focus during this financial year and should steer a more strategic approach to reaching processes and performance monitoring.

Organisational environment

All Programmes have drafted Human Capital Plans to address skills development, transformation and succession planning within the Department. Facilities maintenance has embarked on a vigorous exercise of implementing measures to reduce water usage. Disaster contingency plans have been drafted for both the Department and Programmes to proactively address the imminent water crisis facing the Province.

The services provided by the Programme: Sustainable Resource Management (SRM) are under pressure due to the limited capacity to meet the increase in demand for services, especially with regards to land use management and disaster risk management. The sub-programme: Land Use Management provides comments on applications for sub-division and/or rezoning of agricultural land in view of the need to prevent the fragmentation of agricultural land and to protect valuable agricultural land and natural resources for productive purposes (agriculture and ultimately food security), taking into account conservation imperatives. The increase in the number of these applications received (more than 500 applications per annum) and making recommendations to the relevant authorities, within the strict time scales for providing comments prescribed in the relevant acts, will again place tremendous strain on the limited staff numbers. The recent increase in natural disasters experienced in the Province led to the establishment of an Agricultural Disaster Management Unit within the Department but the staff complement needs to be reviewed to deal with both pro-active and recovery aspects relating to the management of natural disasters. The allocation received for disaster relief does not include implementation support funds, placing a further strain on existing capacity and resources.

Services of the Programme: Farmer support and Development (FSD) are severely under pressure given the limited number of agricultural advisors on the ground and sustained budget cuts in the allocation of conditional grants by the DAFF. Previous studies by the DAFF indicated that the Department required a total of 119 agricultural advisors to meet the service delivery demand and this cannot be realised due to current economic climate. To this end, the Department had partnered with the private sector and NGOs as a way to alleviate the current shortages; however, the risk remains high as new entrant farmers, delivered through land reform programmes, require an in-depth extension support as opposed to their commercial counterparts. In addition, the outbreak of the Avian Influenza had led to the Programme suspending the implementation of poultry projects in the Province.

Dwindling budget allocations to Government in general, in particular the cap on ceiling of employment, has a significant effect on the ability of Export Control to provide in the increased service delivery demand for veterinary export certification in the Western Cape Province. The reduction in the budget unfortunately has a detrimental effect on service delivery that directly contributes to a positive trade balance, job creation and influx of foreign fiscal income.

The Programme: Veterinary Services remains under severe strain in effectively regulating meat production in the Province. In light of the scope of its activities as well as the lack of sufficient resources in terms of personnel capacities, the objective of ensuring that local consumers have access to safe and nutritional meat remains difficult.

The Programme: Research and Technology Development (RTD) revised its human capital and succession plan addressing both its scarce and critical skills and transformation needs. The extensive post graduate student programmes implemented have proven to be very successful in growing the next generation of research technicians and researchers. New models of capacity development are continuously being investigated with our partners and aim to grow the agricultural youth in a "better together" way with the ultimate aim to establish agriculture as the career of choice. The MOUs with the Universities of Stellenbosch and Nelson Mandela will be renewed in 2018 after its three-year duration. Programme: RTD will further expand on its partnerships with leading tertiary institutions in the Western Cape to address the lack of critical skills in the sector. Furthermore, efficiency gains will be sought with a closer collaboration between the Programmes: SRM, RTD, FSD and SAET. The Western Cape Agricultural Research Forum (WCARF) will continue to serve as a pivotal conduit to optimise research resources and in identifying training needs and opportunities for the youth in agriculture. Due to the pressure on the budget (especially the ceiling on CoE), new research models including capacity sharing and optimisation will have to be explored to ensure that the research portfolio and capacity are maintained with the assistance of partners. Challenges to recruit suitably qualified and

SACNASP registered research technicians and researchers, especially black candidates, are still being experienced and for technical posts headhunting after several rounds of advertising have to be done in many instances.

Added to the decision made by Cabinet on agri processing, through a national coordination process, a third Sub-programme: Agro Processing has been added to the reporting structure of Programme: AES. This emanates from national strategies and plans that are indicative of the fact that this mandate will become a long-term commitment expected from the Department. Therefore, through assistance of the Department of the Premier, the Department has prioritised Programme: AES for a work study to determine the appropriate capacity to be developed. In the meantime, coordinators are appointed provisionally to give effect to the implementation of the agri processing activities especially Project Khulisa deliverables. It should also be noted that additional capacity, i.e. coordinators for the market development activities in China and Angola were motivated on the Cabinet Submission, however, no funding was received to execute this. As these activities are implemented it therefore implies that the current personnel are overstretched as the Programme has limited capacity which is linked to budgets and high staff turnover. Another challenge is to provide the experienced senior economists with proper reasons to stay to further their career within the Department due to limited options and or career progression.

The organisational environment of the Programme: SAET mainly remained the same, with focus also to increase skills courses in agri processing. Progress was made with the transformation plan implemented in 2016/17 and also the implementation of the new language policy.

The Department established the Rural Development (RD) Programme in 2010; however, the current fiscal pressures will not support filling the staff establishment. This is an imminent risk to the effective functioning of the programme as the complexities of the work intensify and the network of stakeholders requiring coordination broadens. In addition, a Social Facilitation sub-programme was included in RD's structure, as of the 2015/16 financial year, thus requiring resourcing. As this is also a priority within the programme, funding allocations between the sub-programmes is under pressure in ensuring operations of all sub-programmes, as additional funding is not expected. This programme is still funded in its entirety by provincial equitable share despite the initial commitment from the national Department of Rural Development and Land Reform to resource the establishment of the programme.

Acts, rules and regulations

The key legislation that mandate the functional activities of the Department are:

Adult Basic Education and Training Act (Act 52 of 2000)

AgriBEE Transformation Charter (Under Act 53 of 2003)

Agricultural Products Standards Act (Act 119 of 1990)

Agricultural Produce Agents No. 12 (1992)

Animal Diseases Act (Act 35 of 1984)

Animal Identification Act (Act 6 of 2002)

Aquatic Animal Health Code of the World Organisation for Animal Health (OIE – Office International des Epizooties)

Basic Conditions of Employment Act (Act 75 of 1997)

Broad Based Black Economic Empowerment Amended Act, 2013 (Act No. 46 of 2013)

Codex Alimentarius of the World Health Organisation (International Code of Food Safety)

Companies Act (Act 71 of 2008)

Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act (Act 130 of 1993)

Conservation of Agricultural Resources Act (Act 43 of 1983)

Constitution of the Western Cape (Act 1 of 1998)

Consumer Protection Act (Act 68 of 2008)

Cooperatives Act (Act 14 of 2005)

Division of Revenue Act (Annually)

Employment Equity Act (Act 55 of 1998)

Employment of Education and Training Act (Act 76 of 1998)

Extension of Security of Tenure Act (Act 62 of 1997)

Fertilisers, Farm Feeds, Agricultural Remedies and Stock Remedies Act (Act 36 of 1947)

Further Education and Training Act (Act 98 of 1998)

General and Further Education and Training Quality Assurance Act (Act 58 of 2001)

Government Employees Pension Law (1996)

Government Immovable Asset Management Act (Act 19 of 2007)

Higher Education Act (Act 101 of 1997)

Income Tax Act (1962 – 4th standard)

International Code for Laboratory Diagnostic Procedures for Animal Diseases of the World Organisation for Animal Health

International Sanitary and Phyto-Sanitary Code of the World Trade Organization

Labour Relations Act (Act 66 of 1995)

Land Reform Act (Act 3 of 1997)

Land Use Planning Act (Act 3 of 2014)

Liquor Products No. 60 (1989)

Marketing of Agricultural Products Act (Act 47 of 1996)

Meat Safety Act (Act 40 of 2000)

Medicines Control Act (Act 101 of 1965)

Merchandise Marks Act (Act 17 of 1941)

National Archives Act (Act 43 of 1996)

National Constitution of South Africa (Act 108 of 1996)

National Disaster Management Act (Act 57 of 2002)

National Education Policy Act (Act 27 of 1996)

National Environment Management Act (NEMA) (Act 107 of 1998)

National Qualifications Framework Act (Act 67 of 2008)

National Water Act (Act 36 of 1998)

Natural Scientific Professions Act (Act 20(3) of 2003)

Occupational Health and Safety Act (Act 85 of 1993)

Performing Animals Protection Act (Act 24 of 1935)

Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act (Act 5 of 2000)

Prevention of Illegal Evictions from and Unlawful Occupation of Land Act (Act 19 of 1998)

Promotion of Access to Information Act (Act 2 of 2000)

Promotion of Administrative Justice Act (Act 3 of 2000)

Protection of Personal Information Act (Act 4 of 2013)

Public Finance Management Act (Act 1 of 1999 as amended by Act 29 of 1999)

Public Holidays Act (Act 6 of 1994)

Public Service Act (Act 103 of 1994)

Public Service Commission Act (Act 46 of 1977)

Rules relating to the practising of veterinary professions (GNR. 2086 of 1 October 1982)

Rules relating to the practising of the para-veterinary profession of veterinary technologist (GNR. 1065 of 17 May 1991)

Rules relating to the practising of the para-veterinary profession of animal health technician (GNR. 770 of 24 August 2007)

Sanitary and Phyto-Sanitary Agreement of the World Trade Organization

Skills Development Act (Act 97 of 1998)

Skills Development Levies Act (Act 9 of 1999)

South African Qualifications Act (Act 58 of 1995)

Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act (Act 16 of 2013)

Subdivision of Agricultural Land Act (Act 70 of 1970)

Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the World Organisation for Animal Health (OIE – Office International des Epizooties)

Trade Marks Act (Act 194 of 1993)

Trade Practices Act (Act 76 of 1976)

Veterinary and Para-Veterinary Amendment Act, 2015 (Act 16 of 2012)

Veterinary and Para-Veterinary Professions Act (Act 19 of 1982)

Waste Act (Act 59 of 2008)

Water Services Act (Act 108 of 1997)

Western Cape Appropriation Act (Annually)

Western Cape Direct Charges Act (Act 6 of 2000)

Western Cape Land Use Planning Act (Act 3 of 2014)

Aligning departmental budgets to achieve government's prescribed outcomes

At a national level the NDP still remains the overarching policy document. The NDP consists of 15 Chapters of which a number provides guidance to the WCDoA, but none are as important as Chapter 6 focussing on "An integrated and inclusive rural economy". It challenges the South African Agricultural Sector (and its value chains) to create one million jobs by 2030 through a renewed focus on export orientated, labour intensive irrigated farming. At the same time 20 per cent of white owned land is to be transferred to black ownership.

Subsequent to its release, the NDP has been translated into fourteen NOs which must be implemented by the various organs of state. As the NDP creates a vision up to 2030, the Cabinet has approved particular indicators and targets to be reached over the period 2014/15 to 2018/19. This forms the MTSF towards which the national, provincial and local spheres of government have to react. Of particular relevance to the WCDoA is NO 4 (Decent employment through inclusive growth), NO 7 (Vibrant, equitable, sustainable rural communities contributing towards food security for all) and NO 10 (Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources). A summary of the link between the Department's indicators and NOs is provided in the table below.

Summary of the indicators supporting the achievement of NOs

NO	NUMBER OF INDICATORS			
	Strategic	Sector	Provincial	Total
4	9	4	25	38
7	3	6	21	30
10	-	2	9	11
Other	-	-	5	5
Total	12	12	60	84

However, it is important to note that the Department does not only focus on the achievement of national priorities, but that it also has the responsibility towards the achievement of the goals and game changers of the Province. In the Provincial Strategic Plan (PSP) a range of Provincial Strategic Goals (PSGs) and Game Changers (GC) were identified and discussed in more detail. A summary of the five PSGs and seven GCs are provided in the tables below and the link between the Department's indicators and the various PSGs and GCs can also be found below.

The five Provincial Strategic Goals in the Provincial Strategic Plan

PSG	TITLE
1	Create opportunities for growth and jobs.
2	Improve education outcomes and opportunities.
3	Increase wellness, safety and tackle social ills.
4	Enable a resilient, sustainable, quality and inclusive living environment.
5	Embed good governance and integrated service delivery through partnerships and spatial alignment.

The seven Game Changers mentioned in the Provincial Strategic Plan

No.	Game Changer	Description
1	Energy Security	Achieving energy security to support economic growth.
2	Vocational Skills	Vocational skills development with a specific focus on occupations that are critical to our priority economic sectors.
3	E-Learning	Establishing e-Learning in schools to improve academic results and prepare our youth for the 21 st Century.
4	After School	Significantly expanding attractive after-school opportunities for young people to participate in sport, cultural and academic activities.
5	Alcohol Harms Reduction	Reducing the greatest harm caused by alcohol abuse, notably intentional and unintentional injuries.
6	Better Living Model (Conradie)	Pioneering, through a major development in Cape Town, an integrated Better Living model that can pave the way for restructuring the apartheid legacy of our cities and towns.
7	Broadband	Delivering high-speed broadband across the Province.

Summary of the link between indicators and PSGs as well as Game Changers

Programme	Link to PSG					Link to Game Changer (GC)							Total	
	1	2	3	4	5	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	PSG	GC
1	11	7	0	5	12	3	7	0	0	0	0	0	35	10
2	2	1	0	27	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	30	1
3	16	0	8	0	0	0	8	0	0	0	0	0	24	8
4	17	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	17	0
5	17	0	0	17	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	34	0
6	20	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	22	0
7	10	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	20	0
8	6	4	7	13	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	36	0
Total	99	22	15	64	18	3	16	0	0	0	0	0	218	19

As part of PSG 1 Agri processing has been identified as one of the key sectors of the Western Cape economy to grow the economy and to create jobs. The subsequent intervention is called Project Khulisa and the Department will focus extraordinary effort (human resources and funds) on agri processing. At all levels, national, provincial and local level agri processing has been identified but different approaches will be emphasised and used to implement. In addition, at a provincial and departmental level, accelerated land reform has been identified as a key driver for transformation in the agricultural sector.

Successful land reform requires many complex interactions, and the Department is responsible for the support to agricultural land reform projects. An evaluation completed in 2014/15 highlighted both the successes and challenges. An improvement plan has been developed to support existing projects and the approaches to support have been confirmed. The key determinant is successful partnerships; the existing partnerships will be maintained whilst new partnerships will be sought. A land reform working group has been established to give effect to the implementation of land reform, understanding the complexities and involving multi-disciplinary

stakeholders. In addition, a Land Reform Advisory Desk (LRAD) has been created within the Unit for Technical Assistance (UTA) to provide support to land owners on the structuring of transformative transactions within the context of the NDP.

The Department has also been confronted with transformation challenges in the SAET Programme, especially in respect of the language of instruction. This has necessitated an intervention to facilitate the change management requirements and to consult on an appropriate language policy, which may add to the training cost at the Elsenburg College. The approved language policy will also bring additional costs for implementation of the policy such as translators and translations services.

The results of an energy efficiency audit for the Department which is to commence soon will in all likelihood have some cost implications during the implementation phase.

2. Review of the current financial year (2017/18)

Sustainable Resource Management

The Programme provided sustainable resource management solutions and methodologies through the provision of agricultural engineering and LandCare services, pro-active communication, facilitation and implementation of projects as well as technology transfer to our clients and partners. The Programme also implemented and managed several disaster aid schemes and provided comments on applications for sub-division and/or rezoning of agricultural land.

The FruitLook real-time web application continued, through which farmers were provided with information on the actual crop water use, crop water requirements and 7 other growth parameters on a weekly basis. Currently 498 active users obtain weekly data from the web portal, an increase of 7 per cent compared to the previous season. More people were reached than ever before, leading to extended usage and benefits from the FruitLook package. The increase can also be seen within the total amount of irrigation blocks registered (21 783 blocks; +69%) and hectares registered (1 14 628 ha; +78%). The registrations are split in 12 692 for data from the running season (73 635 ha) and 9 042 for historical seasons (40 993 ha).

During 2017/18 710 engineering support services were rendered to FSD agricultural infrastructure development, CASP projects and other clients to increase agricultural production and optimise sustainable natural resource use.

Twenty-three (23) LandCare projects to the value of R4.38 million created 25 000 person days of work and reached 7 000 youth with sustainable resource management training and awareness. To increase the sustainability of the LandCare project over a 12-month period R2 million of equitable share funds were allocated to these projects. The EPWP allocation of R2.062 million was used for five (5) alien clearing projects, one in each district of the province. Comments/recommendations were provided on 918 applications for sub-division and/or rezoning of agricultural land in order to prevent the fragmentation of valuable agricultural land.

The Service Delivery Improvement Plan (SDIP) of the Programme: SRM is being implemented from 2016 – 2019, focussing on enhancing sustainable use and management of natural agricultural resources amongst all land users. This will be achieved through the alignment of the Provincial indicators to national indicators, arranging and implementing of capacity building sessions and awareness campaigns, assessing the feedback thereof and reviewing of its implementation methodologies.

An allocation of R190.263 million over three financial years was received for disaster relief work after the 2011 and 2012 floods. The first payment was received in 2014/15 financial year. A total of R87.647 million have been spent with R101.000 million already committed. In total 18 projects have been completed and 8 are currently being implemented.

In 2015/16 a budget allocation of R78.06 million was received for the 2013 and 2014 floods to be paid over a three financial years. This budget allocation was specifically earmarked for river rehabilitation and on-farm flood damage. A total of R18.978 million has been spent with R53.000 million committed to projects. The 2015/16 farmer flood support scheme were used to support 62 projects, with 60 completed and 2 currently being implemented.

The drought conditions experienced in the West Coast and Central Karoo districts necessitated the implementation of a drought relief assistance programme. Reprioritised equitable share budget from the 2015/16 and 2016/17 financial years released R59.789 million and together with R10.804 million reallocated CASP funding and a R2.5 million donation from AgriSA, allowed for support with animal fodder to both smallholder and commercial farmers and a livelihood support to smallholder grain farmers and their agri workers that have suffered more than 50 per cent crop losses in the 2015 grain season during the 2016/17 financial year. In the 2017/18 financial year total of R40 million was received from national for fodder relief to affected farmers to prevent the loss of permanent jobs and to ensure food security for the region. The R40 million was used to support a total of 2 653 farmers with fodder. Application was being made for an additional R100 million for the 2018/19 financial year to continue the drought fodder support.

Farmer Support and Development

The Department continues with its commodity approach towards the delivery of farmer support services across the Agricultural Policy Action Plan (APAP) prioritised value chains. Accordingly, eleven (11) Commodity Project Allocation Committees (CPACs) are fully constituted and continue to provide much needed support to smallholder and commercial farmer projects within the CASP and Ilima grants. In line with the National Outcome 7: the sub-programme: Farmer Settlement and Development is delivering 94 farm assessments and 98 farm plans in support of sustainable land reform.

The sub-programme: Extension and Advisory Services is facilitating the delivery of 70 agricultural demonstrations, 36 projects are being supported with mentorship and 80 skills audits to strengthen the smallholder farming sector. A total of 4 015 on-farm site visits are being conducted to advice farmers on the latest technologies for effective production practices and messaging on climate smart agriculture, given persisting drought conditions. Smallholder farmers are encouraged to produce with agri processing in mind given the developments around PSG 1, and in particular Project Khulisa, as this had been identified as a priority sector for job creation within the sector.

The sub-programme: Food Security is currently implementing 91 community food security projects (including 16 school gardens) and 1 080 household gardens across the Province to enhance food security at a household level. This target forms part of Output 2: of the National Outcome 7: Vibrant, equitable, sustainable rural communities and food security for all. The Department has commemorated the 2017 World Food Day (WFD) in Villiersdorp, Theewaterskloof Municipality, on 12 October 2017. As part of the event, the Programme targeted and supported forty-nine (49) households and 10 community projects with the means to produce own food to enhance food and nutrition security.

Given the continued and competing land use demands around the Philippi Horticultural Area (PHA), the Department is commissioning a study that seeks to preserve and protect the PHA as a highly productive horticultural area into the future for food and nutrition security informed by evidence. The Department had taken a multidisciplinary approach to the study and it is envisaged that a comprehensive integrated

socio-economic agricultural plan will be developed for the whole of society and such a plan will guide future interventions in the area.

Veterinary Services

The outbreak of Highly Pathogenic Avian Influenza during June 2017 had a severe impact on the export of fresh poultry and ostrich meat from the country.

The persistent devaluation of the rand has the unintended, but favourable outcome that it opens access to export markets that are not financially feasible at lower rand values. The overall effect is one of considerable increase in demand for veterinary export certification services of animals and products of animal origin. The consistent strategic support of the Western Cape Government to boost agri processing likewise has a stimulatory effect on veterinary export certification further contributing to increased demand for service delivery.

Dwindling budget allocations to government in general, in particular the cap on ceiling of employment, has a significant effect on the ability of Export Control to provide in the increased service delivery demand for veterinary export certification in the Western Cape Province. The reduction in the budget unfortunately has a detrimental effect on service delivery that directly contributes to a positive trade balance, job creation and influx of foreign fiscal income. Support of exporters in the Western Cape Province is an important activity to support agri processing and contribute to job creation.

The abattoir environment remains a challenge due to the broader economic climate within which it operates. However, irrespective of these challenges significant numbers of slaughter facilities are in the process of undertaking substantial structural upgrades this year. This has contributed to the fiscal of the Province in terms of revenue generated, employment opportunities created, economic growth and increased export opportunities created.

The Programme: Veterinary Services remains under severe strain in effectively regulating meat production in the Province. In light of the scope of its activities as well as the lack of sufficient resources in terms of personnel capacities, the objective of ensuring that local consumers have access to safe and nutritional meat remains difficult.

Research and Technology Development

The Programme rendered a research, technology transfer and research support service to all farmers and other stakeholders in the Western Cape.

Research, focusing on the increase in agricultural production, sustainability and competitiveness of farmers were delivered from the seven (7) research farms in six districts with a research portfolio of 75 research projects in animal sciences, plant sciences, spatial analysis and risk and potential management. The challenges of climate change to the agricultural sector have been identified as one of the most important drivers of service delivery agenda, both in adaptation and mitigation support to farmers. The Western Cape Agricultural Sector Climate Change Framework and Implementation Plan (also called SmartAgri) has been completed and the implementation of this plan by the Department and its stakeholders will be pivotal to ensure a climate change resilient agricultural sector. In order to strengthen the agricultural research based in the Western Cape, share resources, extend the human capital development drive and expand on research outputs, the efforts of all role players in the Western Cape were debated by the Western Cape Provincial Agricultural Research Forum (WCARF) and efficiency gains explored. Partnerships with industry partners were strengthened and external

funding for research projects increased beyond expectations, indicating the important role the programme plays in the bigger agricultural research picture of the Western Cape.

The sub-programme: Technology Transfer focussed on the packaging of new and adapted technology in the form of user-friendly, client-focused and problem-solving information packages. The technology transfer portfolio varied from walk-and-talks to information days, other popular publications and infopacks, to scientific papers, posters and publications. The exploring of new technology for use in the research trials, for example drone technology, has commenced and is showing promise in terms of data capturing.

The sub-programme: Research Infrastructure Support rendered farm and research support to our own research efforts, as well as to external research partners. Increased focus on the sustainability of the research farms continued and included climate smart farming practises, waste management plans and the judicious use of resources. The current drought is resulting in fodder pressure as limited fodder can be produced on-farm and has to be externally procured at exorbitant prices due to the scarcity thereof.

Agricultural Economics Services

The Programme continued with its market development initiatives to promote primary agriculture and processed products from the Western Cape in both international and domestic markets. These include research, exhibitions, awareness campaigns and support to private sector initiatives like Sustainable Initiative of South Africa (SIZA) and Wine Ethical Trade Association (WIETA) programmes in the fruit and wine industries.

Land reform is the key focus area of the Department, hence Programme: AES embarked on targeted interventions to ensure successful land reform. These include the market access programme, market research and dissemination, financial management, support for the development of collective action models especially cooperatives. Other complementary services included coordination of access to finance through Micro Finance Institutions of South Africa (MAFISA) and AgriBEE fund including other sources of finance from other institutions. The latter led to a booklet that was compiled on various sources of finance available in the public and private sector and is updated on a regular basis.

Increased investment was identified as the catalyst for increased jobs under the National Outcome 4 and the services of the Agribusiness Investment Unit based at Wesgro responded to this. In response to Project Khulisa priorities, the Programme coordinated five (5) promotional events for the year. Linked to these, it is important to note that in 2015 China became South Africa's top 10 largest export market for packaged wines by volume, and the largest in the Asian region, accounting for 9 956 616 litres between December 2015 and November 2016. On the other hand, Angola is the third largest economy in Sub-Saharan Africa, estimated at US\$10bn in 2015. Despite the slow growth linked to oil prices, South African exports to Angola have shown excellent growth in recent years, with the country being responsible for 6 per cent of total consumption of South Africa's export wines.

Through collaboration with the Bureau for Food and Agricultural Policy (BFAP), agricultural economics research was conducted to assist the agricultural firms and industries with strategic and decision-making information. To conduct agricultural economics research for advisory and informed decision-making, availability of data is of critical importance. Further research in the macro and resource economics component also focused on climate change, trade, policy, firm and or farm decision-making. In addition, the GreenAgri portal to promote knowledge sharing and communication on green initiatives is maintained on a regular basis to support smart agri production and the uptake thereof in collaboration with GreenCape.

Structured Agricultural Education and Training

Although the Programme: SAET remained challenged to recruit and retain well-skilled and experienced lecturing staff at the current salary levels, efficiency gains were sought with closer collaboration between the Programmes RTD, FSD and AES and the agricultural sector.

Further Education and Training provided formal and non-formal vocational education and training programmes to 1 855 participants in the agricultural sector. Training was presented at the main campus and the four decentralised training centres. As a result of the implementation of workplace integrated learning, the learnership students have easier access to the labour market and also find it easier to relate to the subject matter.

A total of 453 students in different years of study have been registered for the Higher Education agricultural education and training programmes. Twenty (20) students will receive full financial assistance.

Rural Development

The Rural Development Model external evaluation has highlighted the importance of social facilitation in rural communities. This function has been steered by the programme to strengthen its engagement with rural community structures in prioritised rural communities. Key in this process is that it enhances bottom up planning and implementation of development initiatives in collaboration with the three spheres of government during the 2017/18 financial year. Capacity building for civil society organisations in the prioritised rural areas has been a focus during this year to bring them to greater independence in order to improve sustainability. Specific focus was placed on initiating development for rural youths to improve their chances for job readiness or social entrepreneurship.

The completion of the first cycle provincial-wide Agri Worker Household Census at the closure of the 2016/17 financial year has enabled the Department to engage the relevant provincial departments on key findings pertinent to their specific functional mandates in the 2017/18 financial year. The main purpose of these engagements has been to influence strategic planning and targeting and MTEC budgeting process for 2018/19.

The Western Cape Prestige Agri Awards competition continued with sixteen (16) regional competitions and information sessions, to engage on agri worker challenges, supporting a healthier rural employment environment. The Programme has continued with its efforts in agri worker training and development through funding five (5) strategic interventions which focus on substance abuse, mentorship of female agri worker children, early childhood development, technical skills development and rural youth career development. These strategic projects are aligned to be responsive to the findings of the Agri Worker Household Census.

Collaboration with all the relevant departments and municipalities continued in the sixteen (16) priority rural areas and the alignment of programmes, which are resourced across stakeholders, is a key focus of such efforts. Participation in the PSG4 workgroup: Integrated Planning and Spatial Targeting presented an opportunity for collaboration on rural development; however, due to the lack of progress in mobilising this forum, it has become necessary to examine alternative avenues. A Rural Development Think Tank has been established flowing from the provincial Rural Development Service Delivery Workshop facilitated to develop recommendations for the province on key improvements to be pursued in coordination of rural development. Streamlining of rural development coordination structures at both regional/district and provincial level has become a serious concern and will need to be addressed to consolidate efforts.

3. Outlook for the coming financial year (2018/19)

Sustainable Resource Management

The key strategic challenge over the following period will be to promote the more efficient use of water, by both commercial and smallholder farmers, hence the continuation of the water wise and biodiversity awareness campaign in all areas within the Province and the continuation and expansion of the FruitLook real-time web application through which farmers will be provided with information on the actual crop water use and crop water requirements on a weekly basis. This dovetails with the Green Economy Strategy Framework. The application developed to provide this information to farmers via their cell phones to eliminate the problems associated with poor internet connectivity in the rural areas, will be further developed to provide additional services to farmers. Efforts to increase water use efficiency in the agricultural sector also link with the SmartAgri project, through which farmers will be supported to deal with the challenges of climate change.

The programme will provide technical support to the agricultural infrastructure projects of the FSD Programme that benefits the Land Reform Advisory Desk (LREAD) beneficiaries as well as other smallholder farmers and rural communities. Through these projects, irrigation and other farm infrastructure such as sheds, fences, animal watering points, soil conservation works, storage facilities, chicken housing for broilers and layers and on-farm value adding equipment will be provided, as well as the appropriate training. This will contribute towards food security and promote the use of our natural resources in a sustainable manner (within the constraints of climate change). The services provided by the Programme as well as the projects/initiatives undertaken will contribute towards NOs 7 and 10 as well as to PSGs 1 and 4.

LandCare projects to the value of R4.778 million will address job creation through the clearing of alien invasive plants and thereby protecting our water resources, capacity building and creating awareness of the importance of sustainable natural resources management in the Province. Through these projects, some 25 000 person days of work will be created by removing alien invasive vegetation and alleviating poverty. The Berg River improvement project supports this. More than 7 000 school children will be trained in LandCare principles and practices during visits to schools in the rural areas.

An increase in the applications to be evaluated for the sub-division and/or rezoning of agricultural land and making recommendations to the relevant authorities, within the strict time scales for providing comments prescribed in the relevant acts, is expected in 2018/19. This will again place tremendous strain on the limited capacity.

The balance of the R78.06 million allocations for disaster relief work after the 2013 and 2014 floods will be used to assist farmers with on-farm flood damages. The high intensity of natural disasters that occur in the Province is putting the limited personnel of this Programme under severe pressure. The flood recovery work after the 2011 and 2012 floods in Eden and Cape Winelands will be completed.

Obtaining funding to continue with the drought relief actions in the West Coast and Central Karoo districts will be a challenge and the climate conditions will determine the support required to smallholder and commercial farmers.

Farmer Support and Development

The Programme will continue with the commodity approach as its strategy to farmer support across the province targeting the APAP commodities, thus, contributing to the realisation of the Revitalisation of Agriculture and Agri processing Value Chain (RAAVC), second point of Government's Nine Point Plan. The focus in the coming year would be largely on strengthening the Agriculture Knowledge Triangle (AKT) to ensure that smallholder farmers derive value from the research output in the province (including private sector

research) facilitated through the Western Cape Agriculture Research Forum (WCARF). This would ensure that research questions from smallholder farmers are escalated timeously to researchers with a view to contribute to their output.

On the land reform front, the Programme would seek to strengthen the involvement of financial institutions and other funders to support the District Land Reform Committees (DLRCs) in the delivery of agricultural land within the NDP context. This is mainly because internal calculations had revealed that it would not be possible for government alone to deliver land at the desired scale and thus, there is a huge role for the private sector if the 2030 target is to be realised. In addition, the Programme will collaborate with stakeholders to conduct district agricultural land audits to help create a baseline to inform DLRCs' interventions and provide a basis for tracking of progress regarding land delivery. Furthermore, an external land reform study will be commissioned in line with the Departmental Strategic Goal (DSG2) to determine the performance and progress of land reform projects supported since 2014.

The revitalisation of extension and advisory services will remain a priority and attention will be given to capacitating agricultural advisors with extension related skills and extension messaging given the systemic challenges owing to the training of agricultural graduates in the country. This will be delivered in collaboration with experts from other programmes within the Department, commodity partners and institutions of higher learning. Greater focus will be placed on extension planning for technology transfer to farmers regarding production cycles, agri processing and climate smart agriculture, which is critical given persisting drought conditions.

Veterinary Services

With the increased demand for veterinary export certification from the Province and, the continued budget constraints, it is foreseen that service delivery by Sub-programme: Export Control to farmers, entrepreneurs, agri processing businesses and exporters in general will unfortunately deteriorate further during the coming financial year. There is an essential need for innovative service delivery approaches that may include privatising some of the functions that are currently delivered by Sub-programme: Export Control, if this will prove to be possible within the framework of official prescripts. Privatising some of the official functions will result in waning income for the Department, since these services are currently paid for by exporters.

Research and Technology Development

The Medium Term Strategic Framework, National Outcomes 4, 7 and 10, the National Agricultural Research and Development Strategy (2008), the five provincial strategic goals, the key priorities of the Department and the challenges of climate change will be setting the scene for the service delivery mandate of the Programme: RTD. The service delivery agenda will furthermore be linked to the NDP 2030, OneCape 2040 and the "Green is Smart" Green Economy Strategy Framework of the Western Cape. Services will include sensitising smallholder and commercial farmers on the green economy and opportunities in this regard and collaboration with GreenCape will be extended. Furthermore, the research focus will be linked to Project Khulisa and its agri processing game changer to support and contribute to this economic driver and job creator.

The research and development effort will continue to focus on increased agricultural production and novel, climate smart and sustainability supporting technologies and solutions in plant and animal sciences. The development of the Western Cape Agricultural Sector Climate Change Framework and Implementation Plan (called SmartAgri) was completed in 2016 and the implementation by the Department and its stakeholders has progressed beyond expectations and will continue with renewed focus due to the current drought conditions. Research information will be disseminated to stakeholders in the most effective and novel ways (including e-platforms) of communication, ranging from scientific publications to walk and talks in research trials.

GIS experts have embraced the challenges of the “online” age through the development of a number of web-based tools to make data available to a wide range of stakeholders, including other provincial departments and local government. These tools will be updated regularly to bring the latest online information to our clients. It is envisaged that these services and tools will expand in the next five years and our visionary and futuristic approach to new technology and “big data” and its applications will undoubtedly bring new dimensions of data capturing and planning to the department, sector and province.

Agricultural Economics Services

As exports are key to support PSG 1, the activities of the programme will focus on promoting the agricultural and agri processed products in the established markets like Europe and developing countries in the BRICS especially China and Africa. Emphasis will also be placed on promotional activities targeted, Project Khulisa priorities and specifically domestic events. The Programme will also continue its support to strengthen the Ethical Trade Programme in the wine and fruit industries. Economic development opportunities that are related to products with special characters and strong links to the region need to be exploited. Hence the Programme will focus its resources on Geographical Indications (GIs) to assist the sector to respond to the commitments on the Economics Participation Agreement (EPA) that has been concluded. The Programme will increase its support to the agri processing sector with special emphasis to SMMEs.

Land reform will be supported through targeted interventions like the Market Access programme and Financial Record Keeping programme. The plan is also to expand these to small and medium enterprises in agri processing. Compliance support also in the processing businesses will remain a priority for maintained and improved market access. Furthermore, greater emphasis will be placed on strengthening strategic partnerships with various institutions. Economic including resource economics research will be conducted. Complimentary to this is data sourcing and management by the Statistics Division as up-to-date data is critical for research and in informing planning and policy decision-making.

Structured Agricultural Education and Training

Effecting transformation will be a continued process with the aspect of language being of particular significance. The organisational structure of the programme dating back many years is not quite in sync with current needs and demands. Whilst the cap on personnel expenditure imposes limitations on critical posts e.g. in quality assurance, this will have to be filled to ensure that the standard of curricular offerings remain relevant, of a high standard, and compliant with the required prescripts. Quality assurance is a cardinal function in any academic institution. At the same time the investigation into distance learning will be pursued as a more cost-effective means, reaching more youth, especially rural youth.

Despite the envisaged functional shift of Agricultural Colleges to DAFF, maintenance of infrastructure, development of personnel, together with safety and security to provide an environment conducive for learning, will continue using the allocated grant funding.

Industry partnerships will be crucial both for lecturing support and assisting in the provision of financial support to students. Given the current situation and “Fees must Fall Campaigns”, the demand for student financial assistance will increase.

The curricular offerings on both FET and HET levels will continue as per set targets; workplace integrated learning will increase as well as finding new innovative and cost-effective measures of providing agricultural training that is accessible to all those interested in Agriculture.

Rural Development

With an improved understanding of the status of rural communities, as a result of the Agri Worker Household Census, and the statistical support provided to departments and municipalities, it is envisaged that the Department's collaboration with the relevant departments and municipalities, operating in the province, will be evidence-based and responsive to the findings, in the 2018/19 financial year. The strategic projects identified for implementation by the Rural Development programme will continue in the geographical areas steered by the Census findings.

As alignment of resource allocation becomes more important with intensifying fiscal pressures, collaboration becomes key; hence the coordination function together with the national Department of Rural Development and Land Reform (DRDLR) is crucial. Streamlining and possible merging of the rural development coordination structures operational in the province will require review in the 2018/19 financial year. As indicated by the external Rural Development model evaluation, the importance of participation and government's engagement at community level has been underestimated. This will become a significant focus in the 2018/19 financial year to strengthen rural community social capital and enhance the youth's potential for active citizenry and economic participation. This will be tangible in the strategic projects rolled out via the Farm Worker Development sub-programme and the initiatives supported within the sixteen (16) priority rural areas.

4. Reprioritisation

The Department has over the past six years reprioritised and refined its budget to a point where it has little room for improvement. However, given the realities of the latest improvement of conditions of service and the fiscal pressure we have encountered and will do over, at least, the MTEF period, it was decided that every appointment, whether replacement or new, will be considered against the background of absolute necessity. Cost saving changes have been instituted such as investigating and, if feasible, implementing energy saving devices and other processes to make the entire head office and college area less grid dependable, or, if possible take it completely off the grid.

Given the latest fiscal pressures, the reduction of services is inevitable and the reprioritisation of baseline for other policy priorities is not possible. Project Khulisa projects, enablers and the other game changers, as well as climate change mitigation and adaptation and transformation, will be prioritised in the next two years.

Existing partnerships in research, black farmer development, agricultural economic services, training, veterinary services and the concomitant financial contributions from private institutions has also alerted the Department to the balance between available professional capacity and service delivery. The reprioritisation of appointments is bedevilling this balance.

5. Procurement

Although procurement for this Department is not as strategic a function as at some other Departments, the Department executes its functions in line with the planning and executing processes as prescribed in SCM Instruction Note 2 of 2016/17 issued by the National Treasury. In doing so, the Department follows the strategic approach of annual planning and subsequent reporting on a quarterly basis on all procurement transactions above R100 000 for the financial year. The Department has submitted its procurement plan for 2018/19 on the 31 March 2018. This plan will be implemented and procurement will be executed subject to all financial legislation, treasury prescripts and the departmental accounting officer system for supply chain management.

6. Receipts and financing

Summary of receipts

Table 6.1 hereunder gives the sources of funding for the vote.

Table 6.1 Summary of receipts

Receipts R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- piation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17				% Change from Revised estimate 2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Treasury funding										
Equitable share	457 051	489 508	496 962	544 268	552 357	549 999	571 161	3.85	617 542	651 410
Conditional grants	352 938	202 594	220 966	197 988	237 988	237 988	207 543	(12.79)	219 797	233 756
Land Care Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure	4 070	3 933	4 106	4 380	4 380	4 380	4 778	9.09	5 255	5 545
Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme (CASP) Grant	292 267	147 054	164 199	136 197	136 197	136 197	144 949	6.43	155 763	166 199
Disaster Management Grant: Agriculture					40 000	40 000		(100.00)		
Ilima/Letsema Projects Grant	54 353	49 607	50 593	55 349	55 349	55 349	55 662	0.57	58 779	62 012
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	2 248	2 000	2 068	2 062	2 062	2 062	2 154	4.46		
Financing	10 662	14 850	49 802	25 610	58 077	58 077	27 436	(52.76)	11 865	12 518
Provincial Revenue Fund	10 662	14 850	49 802	25 610	58 077	58 077	27 436	(52.76)	11 865	12 518
Total Treasury funding	820 651	706 952	767 730	767 866	848 422	846 064	806 140	(4.72)	849 204	897 684
Departmental receipts										
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	31 239	35 081	31 175	26 485	28 398	23 338	27 672	18.57	29 221	30 828
Transfers received	21	26	21	28	28		30		32	34
Fines, penalties and forfeits		1								
Interest, dividends and rent on land	3 144	7 430	8 269	800	800	7 056	500	(92.91)	528	557
Sales of capital assets	93	90	229			193		(100.00)		
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	288	1 053	368			997		(100.00)		
Total departmental receipts	34 785	43 681	40 062	27 313	29 226	31 584	28 202	(10.71)	29 781	31 419
Total receipts	855 436	750 633	807 792	795 179	877 648	877 648	834 342	(4.93)	878 985	929 103

Summary of receipts:

Total receipts decreased by R43.306 million (4.93 per cent) from the 2017/18 revised estimate of R877.648 million to R834.342 million in 2018/19.

Treasury funding:

Equitable Share provision has increased by R21.162 million (3.85 per cent) from the 2017/18 revised estimate of R549.999 million to R571.161 million allocated for 2018/19. Conditional Grants allocation has decreased by R30.445 million (12.79 per cent) from the 2017/18 revised estimate of R237.988 million to R207.543 million budgeted for 2018/19.

Departmental receipts:

The departmental receipts decreased by R3.382 million (10.71 per cent) from the 2017/18 revised estimate of R31.584 million to R28.202 million allocated for 2018/19.

The Department has a tariff structure and is revising according to the scheduled timeframes relative to the sector. Tariffs are adjusted annually by taking market prices and inflation into account. The Department's main sources of income are the college student fees, sales of agricultural products and laboratory services. The zero per cent increase in study fees for students in the higher education sector will have a negative impact on the projected income from this source.

Donor funding (excluded from vote appropriation)

None.

7. Payment summary

Key assumptions

Agriculture's contribution to mainstream support to the marginalised remains a challenge as the number of indigent households keeps on increasing.

Provision for salary adjustments (ICS) of 8.4 per cent for 2018/19 and 8.5 per cent for 2019/20. (These figures are inclusive of a maximum of 2 per cent pay progression.)

No exogenous macro-economic shocks.

Stable political and managerial leadership.

Cost of municipal and Eskom services continually escalates. So too is the need to eventually provide a holistic safety and security solution to the entire Department.

Cost of municipal and Eskom services.

Cost of animal feed and fodder, fertilisers and feed, with an exuberant increase in these costs in the sector, as well as the additional cost via IPS.

Cost of diesel for research purposes.

Cost of veterinary services for research animals.

Transport (fleet services and finance leases).

Cost of replacement of equipment (importation and exchange rate).

Conditional grant will be transferred to the Province on agreed time.

International priorities

The Comprehensive Africa Agricultural Development Programme (CAADP)

African Union Agenda 2063

SADC Industrialisation Strategy and Roadmap

Sustainable Development Goals (SDG)

National priorities

National Development Plan 2030 (NDP)

National Programme of Action with its 14 NOs

Strategic Infrastructure Projects (SIP) flowing from the NDP

Integrated Growth and Development Plan (IGDP)

Agricultural Policy Action Plan (APAP)

Animal Welfare Strategy of DAFF (2014)

Black Producers Commercialisation Programme (BPCP)

Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme (CASP)

Comprehensive Rural Development Programme (CRDP)

Compulsory Community Service for Veterinarians (CCSV)

DRDLR: Rural Development Framework (2013)

Extension and Advisory Services Policy

Extension Revitalisation Programme (ERP)

Extended Public Works Programme (EPWP)

The National Policy on food and Nutrition Security for the Republic of South Africa

Fetsa Tlala Programme

Further Education and Training Framework

Game Scheme

Governance and Financing Framework for ATIs of South Africa

Higher Education Policy Framework

Ilima Letsema Programme

Independent Meat Inspection

Integrated Food Security Strategy of South Africa

Integrated Food Security and Nutrition Programme

Industrial Policy Action Plan (IPAP)

Medium Term Strategic Framework

National Abattoir Rating Scheme

National Agricultural Research and Development Strategy
National Articulation Framework for Agricultural training programmes
National Education and Training Strategy for Agriculture and Rural Development in South Africa (2005)
National Research and Development Policy for Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries (Draft version 6.2)
National Infrastructure Plan (NIP)
National Mentorship Framework for the Agricultural Sector
National Qualifications Framework (NQF)
National Strategic Plan for HIV and AIDS
Norms and Standards for Agricultural Extension
Norms and Standards for Agricultural Training Institutes of South Africa
Norms and Standards for Educators
Occupations Qualifications Framework (OQF)
Primary Animal Health Care Policy of DAFF
Revitalisation of Agriculture and Agri processing Value Chains (RAAVC)
Settlement Implementation Strategy
South African Qualifications Authority (SAQA)

Provincial priorities

Integrated Development Plans of Local Government
OneCape 2040
Provincial Strategic Plan (PSP)
Project Khulisa: Agri processing
Priorities identified during the annual Joint Planning Initiative (JPI) with municipalities
Provincial Spatial Development Strategy
South African Veterinary Strategy (2016 - 2026)
Western Cape Green Economy Strategy Framework
Western Cape Climate Change Response Strategy (2014)
Western Cape Climate Change Response Framework and Implementation Plan for the agricultural sector (2016)

Departmental priorities

Support the Provincial Agricultural Sector to at least maintain its export position for the next 5 years by growing its value added from R16.349 billion in 2013.

Ensure that at least 70 per cent of all agricultural land reform projects in the Province are successful over the next 5 years.

Support the sector (farmers and industries) to increase sustainable agricultural production (primary provincial commodities) by at least 10 per cent over the next 10 years.

Optimise the sustainable utilisation of water and land resources to increase climate smart agricultural production.

Increase agricultural and related economic opportunities in selected rural areas based on socio-economic needs over a 10-year period and strengthen interface with local authorities.

Enhance the agri processing capacity at both primary and secondary level to increase with 10 per cent over baseline by 2019.

Facilitate an increase of 20 per cent in relevant skills development at different levels in the organisation and the sector over the next 10 years.

Programme summary

Table 7.1 below shows the budget or estimated expenditure per programme and Table 7.2 per economic classification (in summary). Details of the Government Financial Statistics (GFS) economic classifications are attached as an annexure to this vote.

Table 7.1 Summary of payments and estimates

Outcome							Medium-term estimate			
Programme R'000				Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate 2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
	Audited	Audited	Audited							
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17							
1. Administration	106 130	123 596	135 939	130 842	134 131	134 131	124 492	(7.19)	130 515	137 953
2. Sustainable Resource Management	232 924	82 722	116 508	86 083	154 727	154 727	91 134	(41.10)	75 552	79 621
3. Farmer Support and Development	251 026	252 819	254 876	265 355	272 029	272 029	278 508	2.38	315 481	335 347
4. Veterinary Services	66 516	77 964	89 420	91 141	89 493	89 493	96 853	8.22	102 243	108 409
5. Research and Technology Development Services	104 523	111 709	112 444	115 915	122 815	122 815	126 284	2.82	132 268	138 560
6. Agricultural Economics Services	21 656	23 043	22 502	24 286	23 065	23 065	27 923	21.06	29 746	31 555
7. Structured Agricultural Education and Training	53 429	57 198	56 678	58 968	60 346	60 346	65 018	7.74	67 725	70 355
8. Rural Development	19 232	21 582	19 425	22 589	21 042	21 042	24 130	14.68	25 455	27 303
Total payments and estimates	855 436	750 633	807 792	795 179	877 648	877 648	834 342	(4.93)	878 985	929 103

Note: Programme 1: MEC total remuneration package as at 23 February 2017: R1 977 795 with effect from 1 April 2017.

Programme 2: National conditional grant: Land Care Programme: R4 778 000 (2018/19), R5 255 000 (2019/20) and R5 545 000 (2020/21).

National conditional grant: Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme (CASP) for repair and flood damage: R17 483 000 (2018/19).

Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces: R2 154 000 (2018/19).

Programme 3: National conditional grant: Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme (CASP): R122 013 000 (2018/19), R149 765 000 (2019/20) and R159 871 000.

National conditional grant: Ilima/Letsema Projects Grant: R55 662 000 (2018/19), R58 779 000 (2019/20) and R62 012 000 (2020/21).

Programme 7: National conditional grant: Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme (CASP): R5 453 000 (2018/19), R5 998 000 (2019/20) and R6 328 000 (2020/21).

Earmarked allocation:

Water for sustainability (Fruitlook) (PRF) (2016 Adjusted Estimates) (PRF) R9.345 million (2018/19), R9.859 million (2019/20) and R10.401 million (2020/21).

Disaster management: Farmer fodder support (PRF) (2015 Adjusted Estimates) (from 2019/20 PES) R7.500 million (2018/19), R7.500 million (2019/20) and R7.912 million.

Summary by economic classification**Table 7.2 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	419 225	450 522	476 426	537 870	546 649	545 806	561 247	2.83	600 222	632 743
Compensation of employees	281 900	310 004	326 389	372 399	350 757	350 757	391 373	11.58	435 355	459 300
Goods and services	137 321	140 264	150 035	165 471	195 892	195 049	169 874	(12.91)	164 867	173 443
Interest and rent on land	4	254	2							
Transfers and subsidies to	403 116	262 100	283 083	238 249	307 995	308 310	248 365	(19.44)	253 598	270 129
Provinces and municipalities	189	46	53	60	69	69	47	(31.88)	46	47
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 748	3 144	1 858	1 100	1 302	1 302	1 158	(11.06)	1 058	1 129
Higher education institutions	280	286	190	250	60	60	190	216.67	190	203
Public corporations and private enterprises	357 986	244 861	266 347	226 223	285 304	259 242	233 036	(10.11)	239 484	255 255
Non-profit institutions	33 941	3 725	7 169	6 801	12 876	38 968	9 061	(76.75)	8 930	9 453
Households	8 972	10 038	7 466	3 815	8 384	8 669	4 873	(43.79)	3 890	4 042
Payments for capital assets	32 682	37 132	47 673	19 060	22 784	23 298	24 730	6.15	25 165	26 231
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 181	2 051	934	240	240	240	5 543	2 209.58	5 543	5 602
Machinery and equipment	31 501	33 004	46 739	18 300	22 152	22 666	19 181	(15.38)	19 616	20 623
Software and other intangible assets		2 077		520	392	392	6	(98.47)	6	6
Payments for financial assets	413	879	610		220	234		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	855 436	750 633	807 792	795 179	877 648	877 648	834 342	(4.93)	878 985	929 103

Infrastructure payments

None.

Departmental Public Private Partnership (PPP) projects

None.

Transfers

Transfers to public entities

Table 7.3 Summary of departmental transfers to public entities

Public entities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Casidra SOC Ltd	341 568	210 544	235 041	198 140	257 221	257 221	215 036	(16.40)	218 910	233 344
Western Cape Tourism, Trade and Investment Promotion Agency	1 739	1 196	1 277	1 100	1 262	1 262	1 100	(12.84)	1 000	1 070
Total departmental transfers to public entities	343 307	211 740	236 318	199 240	258 483	258 483	216 136	(16.38)	219 910	234 414

Transfers to other entities

Table 7.4 Summary of departmental transfers to other entities

Entities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
National Agricultural Marketing Council		500	500				58		58	59
SABC	9	9	10		36	36	(100.00)			
SARS		1 090	71		4	4	(100.00)			
Total departmental transfers to other entities	9	1 599	581		40	40	58	45.00	58	59

Transfers to local government

Table 7.5 Summary of departmental transfers to local government by category

Departmental transfers R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Category C	48	46	53	60	69	69	47	(31.88)	46	47
Total departmental transfers to local government	48	46	53	60	69	69	47	(31.88)	46	47

8. Programme description

Programme 1: Administration

Purpose: To manage and formulate policy directives and priorities and, to ensure there is appropriate support service to all other programmes with regard to finance, personnel, information, communication and procurement.

Analysis per Sub-programme

Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the MEC

to set priorities and political directives in order to meet the needs of clients (For the efficient running of the MEC's office)

Sub-programme 1.2: Senior Management

to translate policies and priorities into strategies for effective service delivery and, to manage, monitor and control performance

Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Services

to provide coordination or support services as applicable to the other programmes with regard to human resources management and human capital development, facility support maintenance registry services and security and safety

Sub-programme 1.4: Financial Management

to provide effective support service (including monitoring and control) with regard to budgeting, financial accounting, moveable assets, motor fleet service, provisioning and procurement and caretaking of information technology

Sub-programme 1.5: Communication Services

to focus on internal and external communications of the Department through written, verbal, visual and electronic media as well as marketing and advertising of the departmental services

Policy developments

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

None.

Expenditure trends analysis

The 2018/19 budget has decreased by R9.639 million (7.19 per cent) from the 2017/18 revised estimate of R134.131 million to R124.492 million for 2018/19. The decrease is mainly due to the Eskom and municipal services allocation distributed within the programme.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

Senior Management

To direct the activities of the Department and to strengthen the alignment between the three spheres of government.

Corporate Services

Well-maintained infrastructure and accommodation to support effective service delivery.

Effecting the human capital development strategy to address the skills needs in the Department and sector.

Ensure business continuity in the event of disasters or major interruptions.

Obtain maximum energy efficiency in the Department.

Financial Management

Good governance confirmed through efficient financial management and administration and governance embedded processes and systems according to the service delivery needs of the Department.

Communication Services

Departmental activities effectively communicated.

Table 8.1 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 1: Administration

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
1. Office of the MEC	7 802	7 845	6 885	8 154	7 606	7 606	8 499	11.74	8 912	9 456
2. Senior Management	7 732	14 775	16 600	22 325	21 135	18 335	20 172	10.02	19 978	20 867
3. Corporate Services	51 758	60 328	70 238	52 684	62 101	64 901	44 851	(30.89)	48 160	50 936
4. Financial Management	32 860	34 120	36 184	41 345	36 955	36 955	44 285	19.83	46 457	49 258
5. Communication Services	5 978	6 528	6 032	6 334	6 334	6 334	6 685	5.54	7 008	7 436
Total payments and estimates	106 130	123 596	135 939	130 842	134 131	134 131	124 492	(7.19)	130 515	137 953

Note: Programme 1.1: MEC total remuneration package as at 23 February 2017: R1 977 795 with effect from 1 April 2017.

Table 8.1.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 1: Administration

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- piation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- piation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	91 124	106 616	123 082	124 831	126 423	126 280	118 094	(6.48)	124 754	132 127
Compensation of employees	49 310	56 921	62 397	73 322	67 230	67 230	71 850	6.87	80 348	87 138
Goods and services	41 810	49 441	60 683	51 509	59 193	59 050	46 244	(21.69)	44 406	44 989
Interest and rent on land	4	254	2							
Transfers and subsidies to	6 802	9 410	6 259	3 227	3 935	4 078	3 964	(2.80)	3 227	3 266
Provinces and municipalities	141	1	1	1	3	3	1	(66.67)	1	1
Departmental agencies and accounts	1	1 077	17		27	27		(100.00)		
Higher education institutions		30		60	60	60		(100.00)		
Public corporations and private enterprises	851	3 741	50							
Non-profit institutions	55	59	1 127	351	427	427	660	54.57	779	786
Households	5 754	4 502	5 064	2 815	3 418	3 561	3 303	(7.25)	2 447	2 479
Payments for capital assets	8 127	7 312	6 204	2 784	3 738	3 738	2 434	(34.88)	2 534	2 560
Machinery and equipment	8 127	7 312	6 204	2 774	3 728	3 728	2 434	(34.71)	2 534	2 560
Software and other intangible assets				10	10	10		(100.00)		
Payments for financial assets	77	258	394		35	35		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	106 130	123 596	135 939	130 842	134 131	134 131	124 492	(7.19)	130 515	137 953

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	appropriation 2017/18	appropriation 2017/18	estimate 2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	6 802	9 410	6 259	3 227	3 935	4 078	3 964	(2.80)	3 227	3 266
Provinces and municipalities	141	1	1	1	3	3	1	(66.67)	1	1
Provinces	141									
Provincial agencies and funds	141									
Municipalities		1	1	1	3	3	1	(66.67)	1	1
Municipal bank accounts		1	1	1	3	3	1	(66.67)	1	1
Departmental agencies and accounts	1	1 077	17		27	27		(100.00)		
Social security funds		24								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	1	1 053	17		27	27		(100.00)		
Western Cape Trade and Investment Promotion Agency			15							
Other	1	1 053	2		27	27		(100.00)		
Higher education institutions		30		60	60	60		(100.00)		
Public corporations and private enterprises	851	3 741	50							
Public corporations	686	3 700								
Subsidies on products and production (pc)		3 700								
Other transfers to public corporations	686									
Private enterprises	165	41	50							
Subsidies on products and production (pe)		21								
Other transfers to private enterprises	165	20	50							
Non-profit institutions	55	59	1 127	351	427	427	660	54.57	779	786
Households	5 754	4 502	5 064	2 815	3 418	3 561	3 303	(7.25)	2 447	2 479
Social benefits	1 110	3	133	5	15	15		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households	4 644	4 499	4 931	2 810	3 403	3 546	3 303	(6.85)	2 447	2 479

Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management

Purpose: To provide agricultural support services to farmers in order to ensure sustainable development and management of agricultural resources.

Analysis per Sub-programme**Sub-programme 2.1: Engineering Services**

to provide engineering support (planning, development, monitoring and evaluation) with regard to irrigation technology, on-farm mechanisation, value adding, farm structures, resource conservation management

Sub-programme 2.2: LandCare

to promote the sustainable use and management of natural agricultural resources by engaging in community based initiatives that support sustainability (social, economic and environmental), leading to greater productivity, food security, job creation and better well-being for all

Sub-programme 2.3: Land Use Management

to promote the preservation and sustainable use of agricultural land through the administration of the Subdivision of Agricultural Land Act (SALA) and the Conservation of Agricultural Resources Act (CARA)

Sub-programme 2.4: Disaster Risk Management

to provide agricultural disaster risk management support services to clients/farmers

Policy developments

The development of an Agricultural Disaster Management Strategy which includes a pro-active approach towards risk reduction, mitigation and post disaster recovery was completed in 2017/18 and will be distributed to all role players for implementation and provide guidance on dealing with agricultural disasters.

Assisting with and contributing towards the development of a National Water Conservation and Water Demand Strategy by Department of Water and Sanitation (DWS) and the updating of the Irrigation Policy for SA by DAFF.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

The Province has experienced a drastic increase in natural disasters during the past eight (8) years and the indications are that this trend will continue as the impact of climate change takes effect. This will also necessitate the need to increase the capacity within the sub-programme: Disaster Risk Management. Technical assistance needs to be provided to land owners during these disasters as well as provide support with risk mitigation and prevention strategies that need to be developed.

The requirement to obtain environmental authorisations for each disaster recovery and works to be constructed necessitates the appointment of environmental officials within the programme. A work study exercise will be done to determine the best place for these officers to be placed. Ideally one per district should be provided for, but budget limitations will prevent that at this stage.

The continuous increase in applications for sub-division and/or rezoning of agricultural land as well as the comments that will be provided on Environmental Impact Assessments necessitates the increase in staff in the sub-programme. This will also address the succession planning required for that service that the Department provides.

Expenditure trends analysis

The 2018/19 provision has decreased by R63 593 million (41.10 per cent) from the 2017/18 revised estimate of R154.727 million to R91.134 million budgeted for 2018/19. This is mainly as a result of the National Conditional Grant: Provincial Disaster Grant for the provision and transportation of livestock feed, from the Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs.

Strategic goals as per Strategic Plan

Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management

Support the Provincial Agricultural Sector to at least maintain its export position for the next five (5) years by growing its value added from R16.349 billion in 2013.

Ensure that at least 70 per cent of all agricultural land reform projects in the Province are successful over the next five (5) years.

Support the sector (farmers and industries) to increase sustainable agricultural production (primary provincial commodities) by at least 10 per cent over the next ten (10) years.

Optimise the sustainable utilisation of water and land resources to increase climate smart agricultural production.

Increase agricultural and related economic opportunities in selected rural areas based on socio-economic needs over a ten (10) year period and strengthen interface with local authorities.

Enhance the agri processing capacity of both primary and secondary levels to increase with ten (10) per cent over baseline by 2019.

Facilitate an increase of 20 per cent in relevant skills development of different levels in the organisation and the sector over the next ten (10) years.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

Engineering Services

To promote the optimal and sustainable utilisation of the Western Cape's land and water resources.

To render an engineering service to increase production and farming feasibility.

LandCare

Promote the conservation of the natural agricultural resources.

Land Use Management

Provide comments on subdivision and rezoning of agricultural land applications.

Disaster Risk Management

Provide a disaster management service to our clients, proactively and reactively.

Table 8.2 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
1. Engineering Services	16 455	18 399	20 354	19 775	41 682	41 682	31 975	(23.29)	32 560	34 350
2. LandCare	30 221	30 632	29 114	31 654	35 149	35 149	31 824	(9.46)	32 790	34 508
3. Land Use Management	877	1 227	1 000	1 036	1 088	1 088	1 257	15.53	1 437	1 516
4. Disaster Risk Management	185 371	32 464	66 040	33 618	76 808	76 808	26 078	(66.05)	8 765	9 247
Total payments and estimates	232 924	82 722	116 508	86 083	154 727	154 727	91 134	(41.10)	75 552	79 621

Note: Sub-programme 2.2: National conditional grant: Land Care Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure: R4 778 000 (2018/19).

Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces: R2 154 000 (2018/19).

Sub-programme 2.4: National conditional grant: Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme (CASP) for repair and flood damage: R17 483 000 (2018/19).

Earmarked allocation:

Included in Sub-programme 2.4: Disaster Risk Management is an earmarked allocation for Disaster management: Farmer fodder support (PRF) (2015 Adjusted Estimates) (from 2019/20 PES), amounting to R3.750 million (2018/19), R3.750 million (2019/20) and R7.912 million (2020/21).

Earmarked allocation for Water for sustainability (Fruitlook) (PRF) (2016 Adjusted Estimates) (PRF), amounting to R9.345 (2018/19), R9.859 million (2019/20) and R10.401 million (2020/21).

Table 8.2.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	34 652	37 127	39 488	41 348	51 162	51 149	48 257	(5.65)	52 264	55 138
Compensation of employees	25 344	26 288	27 157	31 575	28 520	28 520	30 759	7.85	36 966	38 999
Goods and services	9 308	10 839	12 331	9 773	22 642	22 629	17 498	(22.67)	15 298	16 139
Transfers and subsidies to	196 650	44 156	75 563	42 982	101 701	101 701	40 038	(60.63)	20 449	21 489
Provinces and municipalities	1	1	1	1	1	1	1		1	1
Departmental agencies and accounts		10								
Public corporations and private enterprises	196 610	42 917	73 734	41 581	94 403	94 403	37 011	(60.79)	17 422	18 296
Non-profit institutions		1 227	1 324	1 400	6 400	6 400	3 026	(52.72)	3 026	3 192
Households	39	1	504		897	897		(100.00)		
Payments for capital assets	1 614	1 274	1 450	1 753	1 864	1 864	2 839	52.31	2 839	2 994
Buildings and other fixed structures				90	90	90	90		90	95
Machinery and equipment	1 614	1 274	1 450	1 663	1 774	1 774	2 749	54.96	2 749	2 899
Payments for financial assets	8	165	7			13		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	232 924	82 722	116 508	86 083	154 727	154 727	91 134	(41.10)	75 552	79 621

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	196 650	44 156	75 563	42 982	101 701	101 701	40 038	(60.63)	20 449	21 489
Provinces and municipalities	1	1	1	1	1	1	1		1	1
Municipalities	1	1	1	1	1	1	1		1	1
Municipal bank accounts	1	1	1	1	1	1	1		1	1
Departmental agencies and accounts		10								
Social security funds		10								
Public corporations and private enterprises	196 610	42 917	73 734	41 581	94 403	94 403	37 011	(60.79)	17 422	18 296
Public corporations	196 610	42 917	73 714	41 581	94 403	94 403	37 011	(60.79)	17 422	18 296
Subsidies on products and production (pc)		42 917	73 714							
Other transfers to public corporations	196 610			41 581	94 403	94 403	37 011	(60.79)	17 422	18 296
Private enterprises			20							
Other transfers to private enterprises			20							
Non-profit institutions		1 227	1 324	1 400	6 400	6 400	3 026	(52.72)	3 026	3 192
Households	39	1	504		897	897		(100.00)		
Social benefits	39	1	181		897	897		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households			323							

Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development

Purpose: To provide support to farmers through agricultural development programmes.

Analysis per Sub-programme

Sub-programme 3.1: Farmer Settlement and Development

to provide support to smallholder and commercial producers for sustainable agricultural development

Sub-programme 3.2: Extension and Advisory Services

to provide extension and advisory services to farmers

Sub-programme 3.3: Food Security

to support, advise and coordinate the implementation of the National Policy on Food and Nutrition Security

Sub-programme 3.4: Casidra SOC Ltd

to support the Department with project implementation and state farm management

Policy developments

The Comprehensive Producer Development Support (CPDS) policy will provide a framework to harmonise, guide and regulate the development and provision of support to various categories of producers to ensure a sustainable and competitive agricultural sector.

The Black Producers Commercialisation Programme aims to leverage the State's capacity to support investment that will unlock and enhance agricultural production by black producers through deliberate, targeted and well-defined financial and non-financial interventions.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

None.

Expenditure trends analysis

The 2018/19 budget has increased by R6.479 million (2.38 per cent) from the 2017/18 revised estimate of R272.029 million to R278.508 million during the 2018/19 budget. The increase can mainly be attributed to an increase in the programme allocation for the National Conditional Grant: Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme (CASP).

Strategic goals as per Strategic Plan

Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development

Support the Provincial Agricultural Sector to at least maintain its export position for the next 5 years by growing its value added from R16.349 billion in 2013.

Ensure that at least 70 per cent of all agricultural land reform projects in the Province are successful over the next five (5) years.

Support the sector (farmers and industries) to increase sustainable agricultural production (primary provincial commodities) by at least 10 per cent over the next ten (10) years.

Optimise the sustainable utilisation of water and land resources to increase climate smart agricultural production.

Increase agricultural and related economic opportunities in selected rural areas based on socio-economic needs over a ten (10) year period and strengthen interface with local authorities.

Enhance the agri processing capacity of both primary and secondary levels to increase with 10 per cent over baseline by 2019.

Facilitate an increase of 20 per cent in relevant skills development of different levels in the organisation and the sector over the next ten (10) years.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

Farmer Settlement and Development

Land reform facilitated with agricultural support.

Extension and Advisory Services

To ensure farms become successful business enterprises by increasing the production of agricultural produce for the domestic and international markets.

Food Security

Facilitate access to affordable and diverse food to the food insecure and vulnerable communities.

Casidra SOC Ltd

To support the Department with project management and state farm management.

Table 8.3 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
1. Farmer-settlement and Development	194 149	192 051	187 666	193 909	198 612	198 612	207 041	4.24	234 921	249 918
2. Extension and Advisory Services	30 123	31 335	36 466	36 180	42 444	42 444	36 974	(12.89)	41 654	44 166
3. Food Security	7 266	9 433	9 644	12 983	8 690	8 690	11 542	32.82	12 673	13 325
4. Casidra SOC Ltd	19 488	20 000	21 100	22 283	22 283	22 283	22 951	3.00	26 233	27 938
Total payments and estimates	251 026	252 819	254 876	265 355	272 029	272 029	278 508	2.38	315 481	335 347

Note: Sub-programmes 3.1 and 3.2: National conditional grant: Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme (CASP): R122 013 000 (2018/19).

Sub-programme 3.1: National conditional grant: Ilima/Letsema Projects Grant: R55 662 000 (2018/19).

Sub-programme 3.4: Casidra SOC Ltd is additional to the National Treasury standardised budget and programme structure.

Table 8.3.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	64 556	61 971	65 493	81 950	83 220	83 120	84 333	1.46	93 509	98 659
Compensation of employees	41 305	45 532	51 454	60 160	54 913	54 913	64 028	16.60	70 301	73 943
Goods and services	23 251	16 439	14 039	21 790	28 307	28 207	20 305	(28.01)	23 208	24 716
Transfers and subsidies to	180 005	185 188	183 713	178 758	183 993	184 092	188 970	2.65	216 023	230 352
Provinces and municipalities	1	1	1	20	21	21		(100.00)		
Departmental agencies and accounts	1	15	1		1	1		(100.00)		
Public corporations and private enterprises	148 120	184 669	182 970	178 238	183 079	157 017	188 470	20.03	215 452	229 743
Non-profit institutions	31 747		202	500	500	26 562		(100.00)		
Households	136	503	539		392	491	500	1.83	571	609
Payments for capital assets	6 382	5 491	5 586	4 647	4 732	4 732	5 205	10.00	5 949	6 336
Buildings and other fixed structures			318							
Machinery and equipment	6 382	5 491	5 268	4 647	4 732	4 732	5 205	10.00	5 949	6 336
Payments for financial assets	83	169	84		84	85		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	251 026	252 819	254 876	265 355	272 029	272 029	278 508	2.38	315 481	335 347

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	180 005	185 188	183 713	178 758	183 993	184 092	188 970	2.65	216 023	230 352
Provinces and municipalities	1	1	1	20	21	21		(100.00)		
Municipalities	1	1	1	20	21	21		(100.00)		
Municipal bank accounts	1	1	1	20	21	21		(100.00)		
Departmental agencies and accounts	1	15	1		1	1		(100.00)		
Social security funds		14								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	1	1	1		1	1		(100.00)		
Other	1	1	1		1	1		(100.00)		
Public corporations and private enterprises	148 120	184 669	182 970	178 238	183 079	157 017	188 470	20.03	215 452	229 743
Public corporations	135 233	152 867	152 461	151 155	155 996	155 996	170 470	9.28	194 878	207 832
Subsidies on products and production (pc)	19 488	152 867	152 461							
Other transfers to public corporations	115 745			151 155	155 996	155 996	170 470	9.28	194 878	207 832
Private enterprises	12 887	31 802	30 509	27 083	27 083	1 021	18 000	1662.98	20 574	21 911
Subsidies on products and production (pe)		31 802	30 509							
Other transfers to private enterprises	12 887			27 083	27 083	1 021	18 000	1662.98	20 574	21 911
Non-profit institutions	31 747		202	500	500	26 562		(100.00)		
Households	136	503	539		392	491	500	1.83	571	609
Social benefits	136	78	84		57	156		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households		425	455		335	335	500	49.25	571	609

Programme 4: Veterinary Services

Purpose: To provide veterinary services to clients in order to ensure healthy animals, safe animal products and the wellbeing of animals and the public.

Analysis per Sub-programme**Sub-programme 4.1: Animal Health**

to facilitate and provide animal health services, in order to protect the animals and public against identified zoonotic and diseases of economic importance, and primary animal health and welfare programme/projects; and to allow for the export of animals and animal products

Sub-programme 4.2: Export Control

to facilitate the export of animals and animal products through certification of health status

Sub-programme 4.3: Veterinary Public Health

to promote the safety of meat and meat products

Sub-programme 4.4: Veterinary Laboratory Services

to provide veterinary diagnostic laboratory and investigative services that support and promote animal health and production towards the provision of safe food

Policy developments

None.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

Enactment of Independent Meat Inspection Scheme has changed landscape for providing services to establishments we serve. Assignees will be designated to regulate appointment of meat Inspection service providers.

The persistent devaluation of the rand has the unintended, but favourable outcome that it opens access to export markets that are not financially feasible at lower rand values. The overall effect is one of considerable increase in demand for veterinary export certification services of animals and products of animal origin. The consistent strategic support of the Western Cape Government to boost agri processing likewise has a stimulatory effect on veterinary export certification further contributing to increased demand for service delivery.

Dwindling budget allocations to Government in general, in particular the cap on ceiling of employment, has a significant effect on the Export Control to provide in the increased service delivery demand for veterinary export certification in the Western Cape Province. The reduction in the budget unfortunately has a detrimental effect on service delivery that directly contributes to a positive trade balance, job creation and influx of foreign fiscal income. Support of exporters in the Western Cape Province is an important activity to support agri processing and contribute to job creation.

The continued failure to address this situation may hamper the Department's role in ensuring and promoting compliance at meat production facilities that could also negate the ability of local producers to tap into lucrative export opportunities.

Expenditure trends analysis

The 2018/19 allocation has increased by R7.360 million (8.22 per cent) from the 2017/18 revised estimate of R89.493 million to R96.853 million budgeted for 2018/19. The increase is mainly as a result of the additional funds received for the filling of critical veterinary vacant posts.

Strategic goals as per Strategic Plan

Programme 4: Veterinary Services

Support the Provincial Agricultural Sector to at least maintain its export position for the next five (5) years by growing its value added from R16.349 billion in 2013.

Ensure that at least 70 per cent of all agricultural land reform projects in the Province are successful over the next five (5) years.

Support the sector (farmers and industries) to increase sustainable agricultural production (primary provincial commodities) by at least 10 per cent over the next ten (10) years.

Optimise the sustainable utilisation of water and land resources to increase climate smart agricultural production.

Increase agricultural and related economic opportunities in selected rural areas based on socio-economic needs over a ten (10) year period and strengthen interface with local authorities.

Enhance the agri processing capacity of both primary and secondary levels to increase with 10 per cent over baseline by 2019.

Facilitate an increase of 20 per cent in relevant skills development of different levels in the organisation and the sector over the next ten (10) years.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan**Animal Health**

Detection, prevention and control or eradication of significant animal diseases.

Export Control

Provide an enabling environment for export certification for animals and animal products from the Western Cape Province.

Veterinary Public Health

Fulfil a mandatory legislative role through implementation of the Meat Safety Act (Act 40 of 2000), the Animal Diseases Act (Act 35 of 1984) and other relevant legislation.

Veterinary Laboratory Services

Render efficient and appropriate veterinary diagnostic services.

Table 8.4 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 4: Veterinary Services

Outcome							Medium-term estimate			
Sub-programme R'000				Main appro- priation	Adjusted appro- priation	Revised estimate	% Change from Revised estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
1. Animal Health	36 434	41 957	39 297	48 560	46 991	46 991	52 394	11.50	55 271	58 647
2. Veterinary Export Control	9 028	12 526	12 210	13 810	13 971	13 971	15 465	10.69	16 578	17 584
3. Veterinary Public Health	5 372	6 432	5 871	6 227	6 438	6 438	6 924	7.55	7 399	7 842
4. Veterinary Laboratory Services	15 682	17 049	32 042	22 544	22 093	22 093	22 070	(0.10)	22 995	24 336
Total payments and estimates				91 141	89 493	89 493	96 853	8.22	102 243	108 409

Earmarked allocation:

Included in Sub-programme 4.1: Animal Health, 4.2 Export Control and 4.4: Veterinary Laboratory Services is an earmarked allocation for Disaster management: Farmer fodder support (PRF) (2015 Adjusted Estimates) (from 2019/20 PES), amounting to R3.750 million (2018/19) and R3.750 million (2019/20).

Table 8.4.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 4: Veterinary Services

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	62 864	71 337	70 392	86 544	83 369	83 365	93 003	11.56	98 440	104 443
Compensation of employees	49 209	55 478	57 292	63 140	61 465	61 465	70 123	14.09	75 328	79 810
Goods and services	13 655	15 859	13 100	23 404	21 904	21 900	22 880	4.47	23 112	24 633
Transfers and subsidies to	693	3 196	1 064	650	788	792	682	(13.89)	734	785
Provinces and municipalities	1	1	2		1	1	2	100.00	2	2
Departmental agencies and accounts	2	18	2		6	6		(100.00)		
Public corporations and private enterprises		1 237								
Non-profit institutions	650		650	650	650	650	650		700	749
Households	40	1 940	410		131	135	30	(77.78)	32	34
Payments for capital assets	2 926	3 348	17 876	3 947	5 327	5 327	3 168	(40.53)	3 069	3 181
Buildings and other fixed structures			27	150	150	150		(100.00)		
Machinery and equipment	2 926	3 348	17 849	3 797	5 177	5 177	3 168	(38.81)	3 069	3 181
Payments for financial assets	33	83	88		9	9		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	66 516	77 964	89 420	91 141	89 493	89 493	96 853	8.22	102 243	108 409

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	693	3 196	1 064	650	788	792	682	(13.89)	734	785
Provinces and municipalities	1	1	2		1	1	2	100.00	2	2
Municipalities	1	1	2		1	1	2	100.00	2	2
Municipal bank accounts	1	1	2		1	1	2	100.00	2	2
Departmental agencies and accounts	2	18	2		6	6		(100.00)		
Social security funds		16								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	2	2	2		6	6		(100.00)		
Other	2	2	2		6	6		(100.00)		
Public corporations and private enterprises		1 237								
Public corporations		1 237								
Other transfers to public corporations		1 237								
Non-profit institutions	650		650	650	650	650	650		700	749
Households	40	1 940	410		131	135	30	(77.78)	32	34
Social benefits	40	479	410		131	135	30	(77.78)	32	34
Other transfers to households		1 461								

Programme 5: Research and Technology Development

Purpose: To provide expert and needs based research, development and technology transfer impacting on development objectives.

Analysis per Sub-programme

Sub-programme 5.1: Research

to improve the agricultural production through conducting, facilitating and coordinating medium to long term research and technology development

Sub-programme 5.2: Technology Transfer

to disseminate information on research and technology developed to clients, peers and scientific community

Sub-programme 5.3: Research Infrastructure support

to manage and maintain research infrastructure facilities for the line function to perform research and technology transfer functions, i.e. experimental farms

Policy developments

The research and development effort will more than ever focus on the increase in agricultural production and novel technologies to contribute to food security, job creation and economic development (linked to PSG 1 and Project Khulisa) in a sustainable way against the challenges of climate change.

As part of PSG 4, the research and technology development, as well as sustainable resource management portfolios, will be linked to the interdepartmental activities of climate change adaptation and mitigation, energy, sustainable resource and land-use management. The research portfolio will furthermore be linked to the driver "Smart agri production" of the Green Economy Strategy Framework. Collaboration with GreenCape will be extended to support an agri desk providing green economy, green technology advice to stakeholders and support in the SmartAgri space. The development of the Western Cape Climate Change Response Framework and Implementation Plan for the agricultural sector (2016) with DEADP as partner was the first step in leading the agricultural sector to become more climate change resilient. The implementation of this plan will undoubtedly change the service delivery environment of the Department and provide a roadmap for the service delivery portfolio supporting a climate change resilient sector.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

The sub-programmes of Animal and Plant Sciences will give direction to the research effort, whilst the Research sub-programme will support the research portfolio with an enabling environment and related services (including the analytical laboratory and spatial analysis unit). Focussed research engagements with the commodity organisations will ensure alignment of research programmes and projects to specific research needs.

As digital communication and the use of new technologies (for example drones) in agriculture are rapidly gaining momentum, we should stay abreast of these and our research and technology transfer efforts should also include these tools. Our spatial intelligence services are utilising web and cell phone application technology to bring information and decision-making tools to farmers in a more timeous way. We will also explore the accumulation and dissemination of research information using novel e-platform methods.

Practices on the research farms are continuously calibrated with those of farmers in the area and are further upgraded by incorporating the latest research findings. The sustainability and resource use of the research farms will receive renewed attention.

Expenditure trends analysis

The 2018/19 provision has increased by R6.529 million (2.82 per cent) from the 2017/18 revised estimate of R122.815 million to R126.284 million budgeted for in 2018/19. The increase is mainly as a result of the additional funds that were received for the filling of critical research vacant posts.

Strategic goals as per Strategic Plan

Programme 5: Research and Technology Development

Support the Provincial Agricultural Sector to at least maintain its export position for the next five (5) years by growing its value added from R16.349 billion in 2013.

Ensure that at least 70 per cent of all agricultural land reform projects in the Province are successful over the next five (5) years.

Support the sector (farmers and industries) to increase sustainable agricultural production (primary provincial commodities) by at least 10 per cent over the next ten (10) years.

Optimise the sustainable utilisation of water and land resources to increase climate smart agricultural production.

Increase agricultural and related economic opportunities in selected rural areas based on socio-economic needs over a ten (10) year period and strengthen interface with local authorities.

Enhance the agri processing capacity of both primary and secondary levels to increase with 10 per cent over baseline by 2019.

Facilitate an increase of 20 per cent in relevant skills development of different levels in the organisation and the sector over the next ten (10) years.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

Research

Conduct agricultural research and technology development. Engage with stakeholders to determine relevant research needs. Increase mitigation and adaptation options against climate change for farmers.

Technology Transfer

Increase access to scientific and technical information on agricultural production practices to farmers and clients.

Research Infrastructure Support

Increase the on-farm infrastructure support to the research effort and departmental services.

Table 8.5 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 5: Research and Technology Development

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
1. Research	64 896	69 169	71 631	74 053	82 712	82 712	84 165	1.76	87 877	92 507
2. Technology Transfer	481	940	1 463	1 528	1 528	1 528	1 236	(19.11)	1 277	1 321
3. Research Infrastructure Support	39 146	41 600	39 350	40 334	38 575	38 575	40 883	5.98	43 114	44 732
Total payments and estimates	104 523	111 709	112 444	115 915	122 815	122 815	126 284	2.82	132 268	138 560

Table 8.5.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 5: Research and Technology Development

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	93 547	97 880	99 604	111 606	116 371	115 856	122 929	6.10	129 114	135 152
Compensation of employees	66 772	71 394	73 566	81 212	78 684	78 684	88 351	12.29	97 259	100 123
Goods and services	26 775	26 486	26 038	30 394	37 687	37 172	34 578	(6.98)	31 855	35 029
Transfers and subsidies to	2 775	2 275	2 234	1 038	2 457	2 510	38	(98.49)	37	38
Provinces and municipalities	41	40	44	38	39	39	38	(2.56)	37	38
Departmental agencies and accounts	1	224	1		1	1		(100.00)		
Higher education institutions	150	66								
Public corporations and private enterprises	2 359	1 060	1 888	1 000	1 000	1 000		(100.00)		
Non-profit institutions	110	97	70		848	878		(100.00)		
Households	114	788	231		569	592		(100.00)		
Payments for capital assets	8 034	11 486	10 579	3 271	3 978	4 440	3 317	(25.29)	3 117	3 370
Buildings and other fixed structures	255	1 521	499							
Machinery and equipment	7 779	9 965	10 080	3 271	3 978	4 440	3 317	(25.29)	3 117	3 370
Payments for financial assets	167	68	27		9	9		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	104 523	111 709	112 444	115 915	122 815	122 815	126 284	2.82	132 268	138 560

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	2 775	2 275	2 234	1 038	2 457	2 510	38	(98.49)	37	38
Provinces and municipalities	41	40	44	38	39	39	38	(2.56)	37	38
Municipalities	41	40	44	38	39	39	38	(2.56)	37	38
Municipal bank accounts	41	40	44	38	39	39	38	(2.56)	37	38
Departmental agencies and accounts	1	224	1		1	1		(100.00)		
Social security funds		223								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	1	1	1		1	1		(100.00)		
Other	1	1	1		1	1		(100.00)		
Higher education institutions	150	66								
Public corporations and private enterprises	2 359	1 060	1 888	1 000	1 000	1 000		(100.00)		
Public corporations			1 161							
Subsidies on products and production (pc)			1 161							
Private enterprises	2 359	1 060	727	1 000	1 000	1 000		(100.00)		
Other transfers to private enterprises	2 359	1 060	727	1 000	1 000	1 000		(100.00)		
Non-profit institutions	110	97	70		848	878		(100.00)		
Households	114	788	231		569	592		(100.00)		
Social benefits	78	788	231		562	585		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households	36				7	7		(100.00)		

Programme 6: Agricultural Economics Services

Purpose: To provide timely and relevant agricultural economic services to ensure equitable participation in the economy

Analysis per sub-programme

Sub-programme 6.1: Production Economics and Marketing Support

to provide production economics and marketing services to agri-businesses

Sub-programme 6.2: Agro-Processing Support

to facilitate agro-processing initiatives to ensure participation in the value chain

Sub-programme 6.3: Macroeconomics Support

to provide economic and statistical information on the performance of the agricultural sector in order to inform planning and decision-making

Policy developments

A moratorium on the AgriBEE fund has been uplifted. Even though this fund is administered by DAFF its implementation is taking place at provincial level. This is commendable news as the fund is expected to make a considerable contribution in transformation and increased participation up the value chains.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

For the 2018/19, a third sub-programme: Agro-Processing Support has been added onto the reporting structure of Programme: AES. This was to ensure transversal alignment among provinces and also with DAFF. It will therefore be expected of the Programme to report on agri processing activities regardless of the processes that will be far from being finalised to ensure the necessary capacity in this Programme.

Expenditure trends analysis

The allocation has increased by R4.858 million (21.06 per cent) from the 2017/18 revised estimate of R23.065 million to R27.923 million provided for during the 2018/19 budget. The increase is due to an additional sub programme that was created and therefore additional funds were allocated.

Strategic goals as per Strategic Plan

Programme 6: Agricultural Economics Services

Support the Provincial Agricultural Sector to at least maintain its export position for the next five (5) years by growing its value added from R16.349 billion in 2013.

Ensure that at least 70 per cent of all agricultural land reform projects in the Province are successful over the next five (5) years.

Support the sector (farmers and industries) to increase sustainable agricultural production (primary provincial commodities) by at least 10 per cent over the next ten (10) years.

Optimise the sustainable utilisation of water and land resources to increase climate smart agricultural production.

Increase agricultural and related economic opportunities in selected rural areas based on socio-economic needs over a ten (10) year period and strengthen interface with local authorities.

Enhance the agri processing capacity of both primary and secondary levels to increase with 10 per cent over baseline by 2019.

Facilitate an increase of 20 per cent in relevant skills development of different levels in the organisation and the sector over the next ten (10) years.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

Production Economics and Marketing Support

Provide agricultural stakeholders with agricultural economic advice.

Agro-Processing Support

Agro-processing initiatives performed to support agri processing.

Macroeconomics Support

Information activities performed to support sound decision-making.

Table 8.6 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 6: Agricultural Economics Services

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17				2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
1. Production Economics and Marketing Support	16 608	16 480	16 575	17 294	16 728	16 728	18 993	13.54	20 291	21 518
2. Agro-Processing Support							1 692		1 481	1 578
3. Macroeconomics Support	5 048	6 563	5 927	6 992	6 337	6 337	7 238	14.22	7 974	8 459
Total payments and estimates	21 656	23 043	22 502	24 286	23 065	23 065	27 923	21.06	29 746	31 555

Table 8.6.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 6: Agricultural Economics Services

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate 2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	13 924	15 567	15 328	19 004	16 956	16 935	21 169	25.00	23 480	24 842
Compensation of employees	10 661	12 348	12 495	14 784	13 563	13 563	16 197	19.42	18 808	19 843
Goods and services	3 263	3 219	2 833	4 220	3 393	3 372	4 972	47.45	4 672	4 999
Transfers and subsidies to	7 314	7 135	6 672	4 972	5 703	5 703	6 215	8.98	5 727	6 137
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 739	1 696	1 762	1 100	1 262	1 262	1 100	(12.84)	1 000	1 070
Higher education institutions	130	190	190	190			190		190	203
Public corporations and private enterprises	4 200	3 736	1 200	82	500	500	500		412	441
Non-profit institutions	1 200	1 500	3 496	3 600	3 751	3 751	4 425	17.97	4 125	4 423
Households	45	13	24		190	190		(100.00)		
Payments for capital assets	413	300	496	310	403	424	539	27.12	539	576
Machinery and equipment	413	300	496	300	393	414	533	28.74	533	570
Software and other intangible assets				10	10	10	6	(40.00)	6	6
Payments for financial assets	5	41	6		3	3		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	21 656	23 043	22 502	24 286	23 065	23 065	27 923	21.06	29 746	31 555

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate 2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	7 314	7 135	6 672	4 972	5 703	5 703	6 215	8.98	5 727	6 137
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 739	1 696	1 762	1 100	1 262	1 262	1 100	(12.84)	1 000	1 070
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	1 739	1 696	1 762	1 100	1 262	1 262	1 100	(12.84)	1 000	1 070
Western Cape Trade and Investment Promotion Agency	1 739	1 196	1 262	1 100	1 262	1 262	1 100	(12.84)	1 000	1 070
Other		500	500							
Higher education institutions	130	190	190	190			190		190	203
Public corporations and private enterprises	4 200	3 736	1 200	82	500	500	500		412	441
Public corporations	3 200	2 322	1 200	82	500	500	500		412	441
Other transfers to public corporations	3 200	2 322	1 200	82	500	500	500		412	441
Private enterprises	1 000	1 414								
Other transfers to private enterprises	1 000	1 414								
Non-profit institutions	1 200	1 500	3 496	3 600	3 751	3 751	4 425	17.97	4 125	4 423
Households	45	13	24		190	190		(100.00)		
Social benefits	45	13	24							
Other transfers to households					190	190		(100.00)		

Programme 7: Structured Agricultural Education and Training

Purpose: To facilitate and provide structured and vocational agricultural, forestry and fisheries education and training in line with the National Education and Training Strategy for Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries (NETSAFF) in order to establish a knowledgeable, prosperous and competitive sector.

Analysis per Sub-programme

Sub-programme 7.1: Higher Education and Training

to provide tertiary Agricultural, Forestry and Fisheries education and training from NQF levels 5 to applicants who meet the minimum requirements

Sub-programme 7.2: Agricultural Skills Development

to provide formal and non-formal training on NQF levels 1 to 4 through structured vocational education and training programmes

Policy developments

Implementation of the approved national Norms and Standards and the Governance and Financing Framework for Agricultural Training Institutes (ATIs), promulgation of the proposed ATI Bill by DAFF and the proposed functional shift of Agricultural Training Institutes to the Department of Higher Education and Training (DHET), will have profound implications for the Elsenburg Agricultural Training Institute.

Key pillars of the revitalisation plan are: improvement of infrastructure and facilities, ensuring skills and academic programmes' accreditation and quality assurance, re-orientation and re-training of staff, establishing and strengthening governance and financing and curricular review and provision of ICT and other resources.

The changing landscape of agricultural education and training and the repositioning of Agricultural Training Institutes (Colleges), necessitate the revisiting of internal policies, mandates and prescripts to be aligned to the national, provincial and departmental agendas. This will also necessitate the revision of the organisational structure to respond to service delivery imperatives.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

The Revitalisation Plan for the Colleges of Agriculture will be gradually implemented at the EATI. Earmarked CASP and ECSP funding will be used to fund the implementation of the different pillars of this revitalisation plan.

The current curricula of the Higher Certificate, Diploma and B.Agric programmes is in the process of being aligned to the new qualifications framework and submitted to the HEQC and SAQA for approval, registration and implementation.

The establishment of fully fledged training centres at Clanwilliam and Oudtshoorn, specifically looking at office and hostel accommodation for learners and staff at Clanwilliam and hostel facilities at Oudtshoorn campuses respectively, will be investigated. This is especially so for implementation of the new curriculum that will require work-integrated learning.

Expenditure trends analysis

The allocation in 2018/19 for the Programme has increased by R4.672 million (7.74 per cent) from the 2017/18 revised estimates of R60.346 million to R65.018 million provided for 2018/19. The increase is due to normal inflationary increases on compensation of employees and funds being allocated towards buildings and other fixed structures.

Strategic goals as per Strategic Plan

Programme 7: Structured Agricultural Education and Training

Support the Provincial Agricultural Sector to at least maintain its export position for the next five (5) years by growing its value added from R16.349 billion in 2013.

Ensure that at least 70 per cent of all agricultural land reform projects in the Province are successful over the next five (5) years.

Support the sector (farmers and industries) to increase sustainable agricultural production (primary provincial commodities) by at least 10 per cent over the next ten (10) years.

Optimise the sustainable utilisation of the water and land resources through conservation methodologies to address the challenges of climate change whilst increasing agricultural production.

Increase agricultural and related economic opportunities in selected rural areas based on socio-economic needs over a ten (10) year period and strengthen interface with local authorities.

Enhance the agri processing capacity of both primary and secondary levels to increase with 10 per cent over baseline by 2019.

Facilitate an increase of 20 per cent in relevant skills development of different levels in the organisation and the sector over the next ten (10) years.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

Higher Education and Training

To provide tertiary agricultural education and training from NQF levels 5 and higher to applicants who meet the minimum requirements.

Agricultural Skills Development

To provide formal and non-formal vocational and training programmes on NQF levels 1 to 4 to all role-players interested in agriculture.

Table 8.7 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 7: Structured Agricultural Education and Training

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
				Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited							
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17				2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
1. Higher Education and Training	43 541	44 395	44 586	44 425	46 808	46 808	51 014	8.99	52 728	54 686
2. Agricultural Skills Development	9 888	12 803	12 092	14 543	13 538	13 538	14 004	3.44	14 997	15 669
Total payments and estimates	53 429	57 198	56 678	58 968	60 346	60 346	65 018	7.74	67 725	70 355

Note: Sub-programme 7.1: National conditional grant: Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme (CASP): R5 453 000 (2018/19).

Sub-programme 7.3: Quality Assurance has moved to Sub-programme 7.1: Higher Education and Training from 2012/13.

Sub-programme 7.4: Training Administration and Support has moved to Sub-programme 7.1: Higher Education and Training from 2012/13.

Table 8.7.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 7: Structured Agricultural Education and Training

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
				Main appro- piation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- piation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17							
Current payments	46 424	46 099	50 818	56 550	55 561	55 514	57 682	3.91	60 499	63 058
Compensation of employees	29 536	30 477	31 589	35 775	35 498	35 498	37 921	6.83	41 819	44 119
Goods and services	16 888	15 622	19 229	20 775	20 063	20 016	19 761	(1.27)	18 680	18 939
Transfers and subsidies to	2 145	3 227	478	300	2 234	2 250	403	(82.09)	403	407
Provinces and municipalities	4	2	4		4	4	5	25.00	5	5
Departmental agencies and accounts	4	87	75		5	5	58	1 060.00	58	59
Public corporations and private enterprises		1 195								
Non-profit institutions		600	300	300	300	300	300		300	303
Households	2 137	1 343	99		1 925	1 941	40	(97.94)	40	40
Payments for capital assets	4 821	7 777	5 378	2 118	2 471	2 502	6 933	177.10	6 823	6 890
Buildings and other fixed structures	926	530	90				5 453		5 453	5 507
Machinery and equipment	3 895	5 170	5 288	1 618	2 099	2 130	1 480	(30.52)	1 370	1 383
Software and other intangible assets		2 077		500	372	372		(100.00)		
Payments for financial assets	39	95	4		80	80		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	53 429	57 198	56 678	58 968	60 346	60 346	65 018	7.74	67 725	70 355

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate				
				Main appro- priation	Adjusted appro- priation	Revised estimate	% Change from Revised estimate	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
	Audited	Audited	Audited								
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18					
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	2 145	3 227	478	300	2 234	2 250	403	(82.09)	403	407	
Provinces and municipalities	4	2	4		4	4	5	25.00	5	5	
Municipalities	4	2	4		4	4	5	25.00	5	5	
Municipal bank accounts	4	2	4		4	4	5	25.00	5	5	
Departmental agencies and accounts	4	87	75		5	5	58	1060.00	58	59	
Social security funds		45									
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	4	42	75		5	5	58	1060.00	58	59	
Other	4	42	75		5	5	58	1060.00	58	59	
Public corporations and private enterprises		1 195									
Public corporations		1 195									
Other transfers to public corporations		1 195									
Non-profit institutions		600	300	300	300	300	300		300	303	
Households	2 137	1 343	99		1 925	1 941	40	(97.94)	40	40	
Social benefits	19	26	99		1 925	1 941	40	(97.94)	40	40	
Other transfers to households	2 118	1 317									

Programme 8: Rural Development

Purpose: To coordinate the development programmes by stakeholders in rural areas.

Analysis per Sub-programme**Sub-programme 8.1: Rural Development Coordination**

to initiate, plan and monitor development in specific rural areas (CRDP sites) across the three spheres of government in order to address needs that have been identified

Sub-programme 8.2: Social Facilitation

to engage communities on priorities and to institutionalise and support community organisational structures (NGOs, etc.)

Sub-programme 8.3: Farm Worker Development

to enhance the image and the socio-economic conditions of agri workers and their family members, through facilitation of training and development initiatives, in order to improve their quality of life

Policy developments

Budget structure review processes have resulted in the establishment of three sub-programmes in the Rural Development Programme, namely Development Coordination, Social Facilitation and Farm Worker Development, however the staff establishment is still largely unfunded and vacant due to budget constraints.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

The findings of the Agri Worker Household Census will steer resource allocation and prioritisation of specific geographic locations where the greatest needs are. Budget structure review processes have resulted in the establishment of three sub-programmes in the programme, namely Development Coordination, Social Facilitation and Farm Worker Development, however the staff establishment is still largely unfunded and vacant due to budget constraints. This also impacts on the Programmes ability to spatially locate its service offering.

Expenditure trends analysis

The 2018/19 allocation has increased by R3.088 million (14.68 per cent) from the 2017/18 revised estimate of R21.042 million to R24.130 million provided for in 2018/19. The increase is largely to provide for higher cost of living adjustments and an allocation for the Future of Agriculture and Rural Economy (FARE) project.

Strategic goals as per Strategic Plan

Programme 8: Rural Development

Support the Provincial Agricultural Sector to at least maintain its export position for the next five (5) years by growing its value added from R16.349 billion in 2013.

Ensure that at least 70 per cent of all agricultural land reform projects in the Province are successful over the next five (5) years.

Support the sector (farmers and industries) to increase sustainable agricultural production (primary provincial commodities) by at least 10 per cent over the next ten (10) years.

Optimise the sustainable utilisation of the water and land resources through conservation methodologies to address the challenges of climate change whilst increasing agricultural production.

Increase agricultural and related economic opportunities in selected rural areas based on socio-economic needs over a ten (10) year period and strengthen interface with local authorities.

Enhance the agri processing capacity of both primary and secondary levels to increase with 10 per cent over baseline by 2019.

Facilitate an increase of 20 per cent in relevant skills development of different levels in the organisation and the sector over the next ten (10) years.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

Rural Development Coordination

To successfully coordinate the implementation of the national CRDP in the selected rural nodes in the Western Cape.

Social Facilitation

To facilitate social cohesion and development efforts, as part of the CRDP, in the selected rural development nodes in the Western Cape.

Farm Worker Development

To enhance the image and socio-economic conditions of agri workers and their family members, through facilitation of training and development initiatives in order to improve their quality of life.

Table 8.8 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 8: Rural Development

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
1. Rural Development Coordination	4 515	4 645	4 024	5 742	5 528	5 421	7 792	43.74	8 651	9 264
2. Social Facilitation		754	602	1 244	574	681	977	43.47	1 120	1 193
3. Farm Worker Development	14 717	16 183	14 799	15 603	14 940	14 940	15 361	2.82	15 684	16 846
Total payments and estimates	19 232	21 582	19 425	22 589	21 042	21 042	24 130	14.68	25 455	27 303

Note: Sub-programme 8.3: Farm Worker Development is additional to the National Treasury standardised budget and programme structure. The Sub-programmes Monitoring and Reporting as prescribed by National Treasury are not utilised by the Department.

Table 8.8.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 8: Rural Development

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	12 134	13 925	12 221	16 037	13 587	13 587	15 780	16.14	18 162	19 324
Compensation of employees	9 763	11 566	10 439	12 431	10 884	10 884	12 144	11.58	14 526	15 325
Goods and services	2 371	2 359	1 782	3 606	2 703	2 703	3 636	34.52	3 636	3 999
Transfers and subsidies to	6 732	7 513	7 100	6 322	7 184	7 184	8 055	12.12	6 998	7 655
Departmental agencies and accounts		17								
Public corporations and private enterprises	5 846	6 306	6 505	5 322	6 322	6 322	7 055	11.59	6 198	6 775
Non-profit institutions	179	242								
Households	707	948	595	1 000	862	862	1 000	16.01	800	880
Payments for capital assets	365	144	104	230	271	271	295	8.86	295	324
Machinery and equipment	365	144	104	230	271	271	295	8.86	295	324
Payments for financial assets	1									
Total economic classification	19 232	21 582	19 425	22 589	21 042	21 042	24 130	14.68	25 455	27 303

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	6 732	7 513	7 100	6 322	7 184	7 184	8 055	12.12	6 998	7 655
Departmental agencies and accounts		17								
Social security funds		17								
Public corporations and private enterprises	5 846	6 306	6 505	5 322	6 322	6 322	7 055	11.59	6 198	6 775
Public corporations	5 839	6 306	6 505	5 322	6 322	6 322	7 055	11.59	6 198	6 775
Subsidies on products and production (pc)		6 306	6 221							
Other transfers to public corporations	5 839		284	5 322	6 322	6 322	7 055	11.59	6 198	6 775
Private enterprises	7									
Other transfers to private enterprises	7									
Non-profit institutions	179	242								
Households	707	948	595	1 000	862	862	1 000	16.01	800	880
Social benefits	294	478	96		62	62		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households	413	470	499	1 000	800	800	1 000	25.00	800	880

9. Other programme information

Personnel numbers and costs

Table 9.1 Personnel numbers and costs

Cost in R million	Actual						Revised estimate				Medium-term expenditure estimate						Average annual growth over MTEF		
	2014/15		2015/16		2016/17		2017/18				2018/19		2019/20		2020/21		2017/18 to 2020/21		
	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Filled posts	Additional posts	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel growth rate	Costs growth rate	% Costs of Total
Salary level																			
1 – 6	461	79 733	467	80 360	451	84 941	407	31	438	87 341	462	97 690	478	107 253	490	113 814	3.8%	9.2%	24.8%
7 – 10	347	123 442	365	132 300	315	139 841	318	20	338	148 423	376	168 539	390	185 110	398	194 811	5.6%	9.5%	42.6%
11 – 12	85	58 894	102	69 189	86	70 162	95	5	100	73 169	110	85 623	114	93 910	115	97 365	4.8%	10.0%	21.4%
13 – 16	21	19 831	24	24 407	20	26 618	24	1	25	30 302	26	29 870	29	37 815	29	41 155	5.1%	10.7%	8.5%
Other			86	3 748	124	4 827	171		171	11 522	145	9 651	146	11 267	147	12 155	(4.9%)	1.8%	2.7%
Total	914	281 900	1 044	310 004	996	326 389	1 015	57	1 072	350 757	1 119	391 373	1 157	435 355	1 179	459 300	3.2%	9.4%	100.0%
Programme																			
Administration	143	49 310	240	56 921	222	62 397	242	11	253	67 230	217	71 849	223	80 348	232	87 138	(2.8%)	9.0%	18.7%
Sustainable Resource Management	69	25 344	69	26 288	62	27 157	53	12	65	28 520	65	30 759	72	36 966	75	38 999	4.9%	11.0%	8.3%
Farmer Support and Development	129	41 305	134	45 532	128	51 454	121	8	129	54 913	145	64 028	152	70 301	155	73 943	6.3%	10.4%	16.1%
Veterinary Services	133	49 209	142	55 478	123	57 292	133	2	135	61 465	149	70 123	154	75 328	155	79 810	4.7%	9.1%	17.5%
Research and Technology Development Services	266	66 772	273	71 394	247	73 566	263	3	266	78 684	286	88 352	292	97 259	293	100 123	3.3%	8.4%	22.3%
Agricultural Economics Services	27	10 661	30	12 348	25	12 495	27		27	13 563	33	16 197	36	18 808	38	19 843	12.1%	13.5%	4.2%
Structured Agricultural Education and Training	110	29 536	117	30 477	159	31 589	165	1	166	35 498	188	37 921	189	41 819	191	44 119	4.8%	7.5%	9.7%
Rural Development	37	9 763	39	11 566	30	10 439	11	20	31	10 884	36	12 144	39	14 526	40	15 325	8.9%	12.1%	3.2%
Total	914	281 900	1 044	310 004	996	326 389	1 015	57	1 072	350 757	1 119	391 373	1 157	435 355	1 179	459 300	3.2%	9.4%	100.0%
Employee dispensation classification																			
Public Service Act appointees not covered by OSDs	819	235 397	852	257 047	772	265 410	807		807	304 422	877	323 229	912	359 827	934	376 653	5.0%	7.4%	82.3%
Engineering Professions and related occupations	95	46 503	106	49 209	100	56 152	94		94	56 455	97	58 493	99	64 261	101	70 492	2.4%	7.7%	15.1%
Others such as interns, EPWP, learnerships, etc			86	3 748	124	4 827	171		171	11 522	145	9 651	146	11 267	147	12 155	(4.9%)	1.8%	2.7%
Total	914	281 900	1 044	310 004	996	326 389	1 072		1 072	372 399	1 119	391 373	1 157	435 355	1 182	459 300	3.3%	7.2%	100.0%

¹ Personnel numbers includes all filled posts together with those posts additional to the approved establishment.

Training

Table 9.2 Information on training

Description	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Main appropriation 2017/18	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate		2019/20	2020/21
							2018/19	2017/18		
Number of staff	914	1 044	996	1 115	1 072	1 072	1 119	4.38	1 157	1 179
Number of personnel trained	834	910	921	926	926	926	876	(5.40)	910	936
of which										
Male	424	495	501	504	504	504	480	(4.76)	485	503
Female	410	415	420	422	422	422	396	(6.16)	425	433
Number of training opportunities	216	216	216	216	216	216	219	1.39	219	222
of which										
Tertiary	29	29	29	29	29	29	31	6.90	31	33
Workshops	7	7	7	7	7	7	7		7	7
Seminars	13	13	13	13	13	13	14	7.69	14	15
Other	167	167	167	167	167	167	167		167	167
Number of bursaries offered	188	174	145	120	120	120	120		120	120
Number of interns appointed	105	148	110	100	100	100	80	(20.00)	80	80
Number of learnerships appointed	55	66	93	55	55	55	65	18.18	65	65
Payments on training by programme										
1. Administration	4 962	5 121	5 345	2 874	3 085	3 405	4 179	22.73	3 172	3 211
2. Sustainable Resource Management	258	305	99	227	175	112	216	92.86	216	228
3. Farmer Support And Development	852	1 071	693	1 397	955	401	1 081	169.58	1 236	1 316
4. Veterinary Services	725	1 103	467	567	715	280	1 030	267.86	1 111	1 188
5. Research And Technology Development Services	402	211	146	588	577	192	636	231.25	636	661
6. Agricultural Economics Services	198	373	205	104	346	271	126	(53.51)	129	129
7. Structured Agricultural Education And Training	2 947	1 623	226	1 653	653	224	668	198.21	668	675
8. Rural Development	57	61	108	85	112	32	95	196.88	95	104
Total payments on training	10 401	9 868	7 289	7 495	6 618	4 917	8 031	63.33	7 263	7 512

Reconciliation of structural changes

None.

Annexure A to Vote 11

Table A.1 Specification of receipts

Receipts R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate 2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	31 239	35 081	31 175	26 485	28 398	23 338	27 672	18.57	29 221	30 828
Sales of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets)	31 213	35 051	31 150	26 441	28 354	23 338	27 625	18.37	29 172	30 776
Sales by market establishments	1 124	536	518							
Administrative fees	37	28	27	24	24		25		26	27
Registration	37	28	27	24	24		25		26	27
Other sales	30 052	34 487	30 605	26 417	28 330	23 338	27 600	18.26	29 146	30 749
Academic services: Registration, tuition & examination fees	6 657	6 891	6 550	5 500	5 500	4 500	5 500	22.22	5 808	6 127
Boarding services	4 207	4 196	3 540	3 265	3 265	3 265	3 450	5.67	3 643	3 843
Commission on insurance	107	112	123							
Laboratory services	1 927	2 243	3 272	1 575	1 575	1 575	1 650	4.76	1 742	1 838
Rental of buildings, equipment and other services	83	151	120	178	178	178	188	5.62	199	210
Sales of agricultural products	12 211	13 566	8 834	11 898	13 811	10 819	12 600	16.46	13 306	14 038
Services rendered	4 746	7 238	8 058	3 990	3 990	2 990	4 200	40.47	4 435	4 679
Photocopies and faxes	81	90	82	11	11	11	12	9.09	13	14
Other	33		26							
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excluding capital assets)	26	30	25	44	44		47		49	52
Transfers received from	21	26	21	28	28		30		32	34
Public corporations and private enterprises	21	26	21	28	28		30		32	34
Fines, penalties and forfeits		1								
Interest, dividends and rent on land	3 144	7 430	8 269	800	800	7 056	500	(92.91)	528	557
Interest	3 083	7 361	8 209	800	800	7 056	500	(92.91)	528	557
Dividends	16	14								
Rent on land	45	55	60							
Sales of capital assets	93	90	229			193	(100.00)			
Other capital assets	93	90	229			193	(100.00)			
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	288	1 053	368			997	(100.00)			
Recovery of previous year's expenditure	181	608	(103)			670	(100.00)			
Staff debt		428	458			309				
Unallocated credits		12	1							
Cash surpluses	2	5	12			13	(100.00)			
Other	105					5	(100.00)			
Total departmental receipts	34 785	43 681	40 062	27 313	29 226	31 584	28 202	(10.71)	29 781	31 419

Annexure A to Vote 11

Table A.2 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	appropriation 2017/18	appropriation 2017/18	estimate 2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	419 225	450 522	476 426	537 870	546 649	545 806	561 247	2.83	600 222	632 743
Compensation of employees	281 900	310 004	326 389	372 399	350 757	350 757	391 373	11.58	435 355	459 300
Salaries and wages	245 019	267 743	281 338	323 733	301 324	301 324	337 205	11.91	377 246	398 006
Social contributions	36 881	42 261	45 051	48 666	49 433	49 433	54 168	9.58	58 109	61 294
Goods and services	137 321	140 264	150 035	165 471	195 892	195 049	169 874	(12.91)	164 867	173 443
<i>of which</i>										
Administrative fees	877	811	1 178	1 057	989	1 119	446	(60.14)	474	499
Advertising	934	1 186	1 129	785	1 112	977	769	(21.29)	687	708
Minor Assets	1 324	1 431	1 826	2 664	2 439	2 420	2 323	(4.01)	2 440	2 544
Audit cost: External	3 247	3 416	3 377	3 543	3 503	3 503	3 218	(8.14)	3 342	3 375
Bursaries: Employees	1 035	1 260	740	1 458	1 332	1 340	921	(31.27)	1 025	1 080
Catering: Departmental activities	841	1 084	1 015	1 321	1 308	1 247	1 180	(5.37)	1 292	1 348
Communication (G&S)	8 171	8 186	7 231	4 960	6 805	6 834	5 074	(25.75)	5 553	5 842
Computer services	3 644	2 976	4 215	4 741	3 597	3 367	5 697	69.20	5 647	5 749
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	5 624	8 507	14 339	8 338	14 641	14 467	7 870	(45.60)	6 047	6 251
Infrastructure and planning	123		486	2 350	9 451	9 451	9 430	(0.22)	7 430	7 838
Laboratory services	154	1 088	669	582	723	723	1 032	42.74	979	1 036
Scientific and technological services		11	76							
Legal costs	258	226	187	57	130	132	110	(16.67)	110	111
Contractors	13 486	7 541	6 753	9 533	24 032	23 593	5 413	(77.06)	5 261	5 481
Agency and support/outsourced services	5 725	5 808	4 326	16 046	12 429	9 562	12 853	34.42	11 264	11 664
Entertainment	51	43	77	70	98	96	54	(43.75)	59	60
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	8 332	8 958	9 425	10 770	11 054	11 167	8 900	(20.30)	9 032	9 469
Inventory: Farming supplies				650						
Inventory: Medicine				1 281						
Consumable supplies	22 103	23 533	24 971	31 262	32 659	31 723	29 036	(8.47)	27 183	29 685
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	2 734	2 500	2 550	4 178	3 702	3 562	4 264	19.71	4 558	4 760
Operating leases	2 583	2 909	2 793	3 053	4 400	3 162	2 052	(35.10)	2 131	2 206
Property payments	25 456	28 905	37 618	23 815	30 913	35 843	41 050	14.53	41 453	43 481
Transport provided: Departmental activity	54	61	367	105	126	128	374	192.19	319	325
Travel and subsistence	21 788	21 945	19 346	25 541	22 465	22 548	20 252	(10.18)	21 373	22 397
Training and development	2 863	2 526	1 609	2 816	2 683	2 636	3 804	44.31	3 822	3 980
Operating payments	4 526	4 532	3 254	3 724	3 890	3 975	2 708	(31.87)	2 289	2 414
Venues and facilities	1 032	600	117	520	606	606	643	6.11	695	725
Rental and hiring	356	221	361	251	805	868	401	(53.80)	402	415
Interest and rent on land	4	254	2							
Interest (Incl. interest on finance leases)	4	254	2							
Transfers and subsidies to	403 116	262 100	283 083	238 249	307 995	308 310	248 365	(19.44)	253 598	270 129
Provinces and municipalities	189	46	53	60	69	69	47	(31.88)	46	47
Provinces	141									
Provincial agencies and funds	141									
Municipalities	48	46	53	60	69	69	47	(31.88)	46	47
Municipal bank accounts	48	46	53	60	69	69	47	(31.88)	46	47
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 748	3 144	1 858	1 100	1 302	1 302	1 158	(11.06)	1 058	1 129
Social security funds		349								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	1 748	2 795	1 858	1 100	1 302	1 302	1 158	(11.06)	1 058	1 129
Western Cape Trade and Investment Promotion Agency	1 739	1 196	1 277	1 100	1 262	1 262	1 100	(12.84)	1 000	1 070
Other	9	1 599	581		40	40	58	45.00	58	59

Annexure A to Vote 11

Table A.2 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification (continued)

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Transfers and subsidies to (continued)										
Higher education institutions	280	286	190	250	60	60	190	216.67	190	203
Public corporations and private enterprises	357 986	244 861	266 347	226 223	285 304	259 242	233 036	(10.11)	239 484	255 255
Public corporations	341 568	210 544	235 041	198 140	257 221	257 221	215 036	(16.40)	218 910	233 344
Subsidies on products and production (pc)	19 488	205 790	233 557							
Other transfers to public corporations	322 080	4 754	1 484	198 140	257 221	257 221	215 036	(16.40)	218 910	233 344
Private enterprises	16 418	34 317	31 306	28 083	28 083	2 021	18 000	790.65	20 574	21 911
Subsidies on products and production (pe)		31 823	30 509							
Other transfers to private enterprises	16 418	2 494	797	28 083	28 083	2 021	18 000	790.65	20 574	21 911
Non-profit institutions	33 941	3 725	7 169	6 801	12 876	38 968	9 061	(76.75)	8 930	9 453
Households	8 972	10 038	7 466	3 815	8 384	8 669	4 873	(43.79)	3 890	4 042
Social benefits	1 761	1 866	1 258	5	3 649	3 791	70	(98.15)	72	74
Other transfers to households	7 211	8 172	6 208	3 810	4 735	4 878	4 803	(1.54)	3 818	3 968
Payments for capital assets	32 682	37 132	47 673	19 060	22 784	23 298	24 730	6.15	25 165	26 231
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 181	2 051	934	240	240	240	5 543	2209.58	5 543	5 602
Other fixed structures	1 181	2 051	934	240	240	240	5 543	2209.58	5 543	5 602
Machinery and equipment	31 501	33 004	46 739	18 300	22 152	22 666	19 181	(15.38)	19 616	20 623
Transport equipment	14 088	15 219	15 848	11 611	14 011	13 931	11 808	(15.24)	12 107	12 814
Other machinery and equipment	17 413	17 785	30 891	6 689	8 141	8 735	7 373	(15.59)	7 509	7 809
Software and other intangible assets		2 077		520	392	392	6	(98.47)	6	6
Payments for financial assets	413	879	610		220	234		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	855 436	750 633	807 792	795 179	877 648	877 648	834 342	(4.93)	878 985	929 103

Annexure A to Vote 11

Table A.2.1 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 1: Administration

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	91 124	106 616	123 082	124 831	126 423	126 280	118 094	(6.48)	124 754	132 127
Compensation of employees	49 310	56 921	62 397	73 322	67 230	67 230	71 850	6.87	80 348	87 138
Salaries and wages	43 366	49 955	54 602	64 654	58 562	58 562	62 714	7.09	69 624	75 825
Social contributions	5 944	6 966	7 795	8 668	8 668	8 668	9 136	5.40	10 724	11 313
Goods and services	41 810	49 441	60 683	51 509	59 193	59 050	46 244	(21.69)	44 406	44 989
of which										
Administrative fees	359	337	391	478	404	404	118	(70.79)	123	125
Advertising	726	976	765	408	728	593	512	(13.66)	403	407
Minor Assets	180	501	432	277	337	337	284	(15.73)	321	325
Audit cost: External	3 247	3 416	3 377	3 543	3 503	3 503	3 218	(8.14)	3 342	3 375
Bursaries: Employees	43	88	78	128	182	183	161	(12.02)	182	184
Catering: Departmental activities	156	385	313	303	330	266	250	(6.02)	291	294
Communication (G&S)	3 825	3 590	2 392	1 234	1 799	1 840	820	(55.43)	937	947
Computer services	2 369	1 743	3 275	2 083	2 232	2 204	4 043	83.44	4 056	4 098
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	414	2 521	6 452	7 007	7 002	6 863	6 094	(11.21)	4 571	4 688
Infrastructure and planning	15		175							
Laboratory services	41	21	55	80	80	80	70	(12.50)	83	83
Legal costs	221	90	50	12	40	42	110	161.90	110	111
Contractors	1 022	1 351	866	1 230	1 094	935	1 062	13.58	1 088	1 139
Agency and support/outsourced services	752	708	552	4 570	4 168	1 474	4 600	212.08	3 776	3 832
Entertainment	43	34	66	42	54	54	26	(51.85)	30	30
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	872	925	878	993	922	944	924	(2.12)	943	933
Consumable supplies	1 208	1 245	1 466	1 229	1 079	1 004	768	(23.51)	831	840
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	772	671	671	950	854	784	955	21.81	1 039	1 048
Operating leases	589	669	689	713	1 838	586	642	9.56	723	730
Property payments	20 286	24 283	33 137	19 908	26 086	30 428	14 716	(51.64)	14 806	14 982
Transport provided: Departmental activity		40	11				250		195	197
Travel and subsistence	2 566	3 341	2 483	3 980	3 757	3 776	3 829	1.40	4 375	4 369
Training and development	325	585	355	484	640	630	916	45.40	794	799
Operating payments	1 602	1 632	1 598	1 417	1 397	1 418	1 486	4.80	1 003	1 065
Venues and facilities	134	181	5	255	221	221	215	(2.71)	227	229
Rental and hiring	43	108	151	185	446	481	175	(63.62)	157	159
Interest and rent on land	4	254	2							
Interest (Incl. interest on finance leases)	4	254	2							
Transfers and subsidies to	6 802	9 410	6 259	3 227	3 935	4 078	3 964	(2.80)	3 227	3 266
Provinces and municipalities	141	1	1	1	3	3	1	(66.67)	1	1
Provinces	141									
Provincial agencies and funds	141									
Municipalities		1	1	1	3	3	1	(66.67)	1	1
Municipal bank accounts		1	1	1	3	3	1	(66.67)	1	1
Departmental agencies and accounts	1	1 077	17		27	27		(100.00)		
Social security funds		24								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	1	1 053	17		27	27		(100.00)		
Western Cape Trade and Investment Promotion Agency			15							
Other	1	1 053	2		27	27		(100.00)		
Higher education institutions		30		60	60	60		(100.00)		
Public corporations and private enterprises	851	3 741	50							
Public corporations	686	3 700								
Subsidies on products and production (pc)		3 700								
Other transfers to public corporations	686									
Private enterprises	165	41	50							
Subsidies on products and production (pe)		21								
Other transfers to private enterprises	165	20	50							
Non-profit institutions	55	59	1 127	351	427	427	660	54.57	779	786
Households	5 754	4 502	5 064	2 815	3 418	3 561	3 303	(7.25)	2 447	2 479
Social benefits	1 110	3	133	5	15	15		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households	4 644	4 499	4 931	2 810	3 403	3 546	3 303	(6.85)	2 447	2 479

Annexure A to Vote 11

Table A.2.1 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 1: Administration (continued)

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Payments for capital assets	8 127	7 312	6 204	2 784	3 738	3 738	2 434	(34.88)	2 534	2 560
Machinery and equipment	8 127	7 312	6 204	2 774	3 728	3 728	2 434	(34.71)	2 534	2 560
Transport equipment	2 786	3 008	2 924	1 726	2 511	2 618	1 296	(50.50)	1 322	1 336
Other machinery and equipment	5 341	4 304	3 280	1 048	1 217	1 110	1 138	2.52	1 212	1 224
Software and other intangible assets				10	10	10		(100.00)		
Payments for financial assets	77	258	394		35	35		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	106 130	123 596	135 939	130 842	134 131	134 131	124 492	(7.19)	130 515	137 953

Annexure A to Vote 11

Table A.2.2 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	34 652	37 127	39 488	41 348	51 162	51 149	48 257	(5.65)	52 264	55 138
Compensation of employees	25 344	26 288	27 157	31 575	28 520	28 520	30 759	7.85	36 966	38 999
Salaries and wages	22 533	23 190	23 937	28 239	25 184	25 184	27 303	8.41	33 235	35 062
Social contributions	2 811	3 098	3 220	3 336	3 336	3 336	3 456	3.60	3 731	3 937
Goods and services	9 308	10 839	12 331	9 773	22 642	22 629	17 498	(22.67)	15 298	16 139
<i>of which</i>										
Administrative fees	11	13	14	18	18	18	11	(38.89)	11	12
Advertising		1	5	77	77	77	42	(45.45)	42	44
Minor Assets	100	31	28	234	138	138	223	61.59	223	236
Bursaries: Employees	102	50	7		52	52		(100.00)		
Catering: Departmental activities	45	10	4	16	16	19	18	(5.26)	18	19
Communication (G&S)	414	413	432	509	509	506	411	(18.77)	411	434
Computer services	304	538	270	339	257	257	87	(66.15)	87	92
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	3 089	3 812	6 506		5 752	5 752		(100.00)		
Infrastructure and planning	108		113	2 329	9 430	9 430	9 430		7 430	7 838
Laboratory services				170	170	170	95	(44.12)	95	100
Contractors	53	1 028	15	60	70	70	35	(50.00)	35	37
Agency and support/outsourced services	31			250	250	250		(100.00)		
Entertainment	1		1	2	2	2	2		2	2
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	716	807	817	1 003	995	995	1 005	1.01	905	955
Consumable supplies	323	207	128	237	277	277	201	(27.44)	201	211
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	152	145	166	274	274	274	240	(12.41)	240	253
Operating leases	113	141	126	188	158	170	120	(29.41)	120	127
Property payments	57	64	50	173	173	184	1 921	944.02	1 921	2 027
Transport provided: Departmental activity			136	60	60	60	48	(20.00)	48	51
Travel and subsistence	2 977	2 845	3 155	3 250	3 380	3 344	3 172	(5.14)	3 072	3 241
Training and development	145	251	93	220	220	220	215	(2.27)	215	227
Operating payments	384	470	216	264	264	263	107	(59.32)	107	112
Venues and facilities	121	11	47	100	100	100	115	15.00	115	121
Rental and hiring	62	2	2			1		(100.00)		
Transfers and subsidies to	196 650	44 156	75 563	42 982	101 701	101 701	40 038	(60.63)	20 449	21 489
Provinces and municipalities	1	1	1	1	1	1	1		1	1
Municipalities	1	1	1	1	1	1	1		1	1
Municipal bank accounts	1	1	1	1	1	1	1		1	1
Departmental agencies and accounts		10								
Social security funds		10								
Public corporations and private enterprises	196 610	42 917	73 734	41 581	94 403	94 403	37 011	(60.79)	17 422	18 296
Public corporations	196 610	42 917	73 714	41 581	94 403	94 403	37 011	(60.79)	17 422	18 296
Subsidies on products and production (pc)		42 917	73 714							
Other transfers to public corporations	196 610			41 581	94 403	94 403	37 011	(60.79)	17 422	18 296
Private enterprises			20							
Other transfers to private enterprises			20							
Non-profit institutions		1 227	1 324	1 400	6 400	6 400	3 026	(52.72)	3 026	3 192
Households	39	1	504		897	897		(100.00)		
Social benefits	39	1	181		897	897		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households			323							

Annexure A to Vote 11

Table A.2.2 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management (continued)

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main appro- priation	Adjusted appro- priation	Revised estimate	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Payments for capital assets	1 614	1 274	1 450	1 753	1 864	1 864	2 839	52.31	2 839	2 994
Buildings and other fixed structures				90	90	90	90		90	95
Other fixed structures				90	90	90	90		90	95
Machinery and equipment	1 614	1 274	1 450	1 663	1 774	1 774	2 749	54.96	2 749	2 899
Transport equipment	968	1 085	1 184	1 225	1 225	1 225	1 595	30.20	1 595	1 683
Other machinery and equipment	646	189	266	438	549	549	1 154	110.20	1 154	1 216
Payments for financial assets	8	165	7			13		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	232 924	82 722	116 508	86 083	154 727	154 727	91 134	(41.10)	75 552	79 621

Annexure A to Vote 11

Table A.2.3 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	64 556	61 971	65 493	81 950	83 220	83 120	84 333	1.46	93 509	98 659
Compensation of employees	41 305	45 532	51 454	60 160	54 913	54 913	64 028	16.60	70 301	73 943
Salaries and wages	35 879	39 119	44 217	51 963	45 889	45 889	55 295	20.50	61 132	64 270
Social contributions	5 426	6 413	7 237	8 197	9 024	9 024	8 733	(3.22)	9 169	9 673
Goods and services	23 251	16 439	14 039	21 790	28 307	28 207	20 305	(28.01)	23 208	24 716
of which										
Administrative fees	33	31	43	29	126	127	54	(57.48)	63	67
Advertising	113	89	197	200	200	200	150	(25.00)	172	183
Minor Assets	127	187	115	335	351	351	305	(13.11)	348	371
Bursaries: Employees	435	710	488	1 000	639	639	485	(24.10)	554	591
Catering: Departmental activities	80	310	227	525	526	526	448	(14.83)	512	545
Communication (G&S)	2 140	2 387	2 361	1 354	2 660	2 622	2 230	(14.95)	2 547	2 713
Computer services	503	20	32	1 037						
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services		310	55							
Contractors	7 284	282	388	180	8 435	8 435	685	(91.88)	783	834
Agency and support/outsourced services	1 582	1 013								
Entertainment	1	2	6	12	12	12	12		13	14
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	2 591	2 873	2 868	3 299	3 381	3 381	2 850	(15.71)	3 258	3 469
Consumable supplies	338	145	433	2 200	891	875	1 111	26.97	1 270	1 352
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	758	757	946	794	1 018	1 018	1 150	12.97	1 314	1 400
Operating leases	729	783	715	859	831	833	65	(92.20)	74	79
Property payments	656	500	877	1 552	2 461	2 465	5 686	130.67	6 499	6 922
Travel and subsistence	4 250	4 794	3 741	6 967	5 482	5 396	3 815	(29.30)	4 360	4 642
Training and development	393	362	205	396	315	302	595	97.02	681	725
Operating payments	744	549	332	926	606	652	264	(59.51)	302	323
Venues and facilities	486	327	1	75	200	200	275	37.50	315	334
Rental and hiring	8	8	9	50	173	173	125	(27.75)	143	152
Transfers and subsidies to	180 005	185 188	183 713	178 758	183 993	184 092	188 970	2.65	216 023	230 352
Provinces and municipalities	1	1	1	20	21	21		(100.00)		
Municipalities	1	1	1	20	21	21		(100.00)		
Municipal bank accounts	1	1	1	20	21	21		(100.00)		
Departmental agencies and accounts	1	15	1		1	1		(100.00)		
Social security funds		14								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	1	1	1		1	1		(100.00)		
Other	1	1	1		1	1		(100.00)		
Public corporations and private enterprises	148 120	184 669	182 970	178 238	183 079	157 017	188 470	20.03	215 452	229 743
Public corporations	135 233	152 867	152 461	151 155	155 996	155 996	170 470	9.28	194 878	207 832
Subsidies on products and production (pc)	19 488	152 867	152 461							
Other transfers to public corporations	115 745			151 155	155 996	155 996	170 470	9.28	194 878	207 832
Private enterprises	12 887	31 802	30 509	27 083	27 083	1 021	18 000	1662.98	20 574	21 911
Subsidies on products and production (pe)		31 802	30 509							
Other transfers to private enterprises	12 887			27 083	27 083	1 021	18 000	1662.98	20 574	21 911
Non-profit institutions	31 747		202	500	500	26 562		(100.00)		
Households	136	503	539		392	491	500	1.83	571	609
Social benefits	136	78	84		57	156		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households		425	455		335	335	500	49.25	571	609

Annexure A to Vote 11

Table A.2.3 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development (continued)

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main appro- priation	Adjusted appro- priation	Revised estimate	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Payments for capital assets	6 382	5 491	5 586	4 647	4 732	4 732	5 205	10.00	5 949	6 336
Buildings and other fixed structures			318							
Other fixed structures			318							
Machinery and equipment	6 382	5 491	5 268	4 647	4 732	4 732	5 205	10.00	5 949	6 336
Transport equipment	3 633	3 717	3 727	3 066	3 050	3 040	4 000	31.58	4 572	4 869
Other machinery and equipment	2 749	1 774	1 541	1 581	1 682	1 692	1 205	(28.78)	1 377	1 467
Payments for financial assets	83	169	84		84	85		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	251 026	252 819	254 876	265 355	272 029	272 029	278 508	2.38	315 481	335 347

Annexure A to Vote 11

Table A.2.4 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 4: Veterinary Services

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	62 864	71 337	70 392	86 544	83 369	83 365	93 003	11.56	98 440	104 443
Compensation of employees	49 209	55 478	57 292	63 140	61 465	61 465	70 123	14.09	75 328	79 810
Salaries and wages	42 939	47 931	49 339	54 668	52 993	52 993	60 450	14.07	65 172	69 095
Social contributions	6 270	7 547	7 953	8 472	8 472	8 472	9 673	14.18	10 156	10 715
Goods and services	13 655	15 859	13 100	23 404	21 904	21 900	22 880	4.47	23 112	24 633
of which										
Administrative fees	27	32	53	33	76	76	194	155.26	209	224
Advertising	1	19	26	100	87	87	60	(31.03)	65	69
Minor Assets	373	133	256	818	607	603	477	(20.90)	514	550
Bursaries: Employees	189	141	49	120	170	170	175	2.94	189	202
Catering: Departmental activities	71	89	58	29	39	39	103	164.10	110	118
Communication (G&S)	815	845	884	743	828	832	562	(32.45)	607	650
Computer services		335	310	401	347	145	482	232.41	469	502
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services					100	100		(100.00)		
Laboratory services		611	188	250	403	403	755	87.34	689	738
Legal costs	12		53		60	60		(100.00)		
Contractors	381	475	395	460	671	671	541	(19.37)	508	544
Agency and support/outsourced services	693	1 046	632	7 070	3 699	3 550	4 115	15.92	3 930	4 205
Entertainment	2			2	2	2	2		2	2
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	945	1 099	1 361	1 739	1 909	1 909	1 173	(38.55)	1 168	1 250
Inventory: Medicine				1 181						
Consumable supplies	3 449	4 330	3 303	3 856	5 643	5 643	5 457	(3.30)	5 432	5 832
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	390	318	244	730	606	606	628	3.63	676	723
Operating leases	266	334	322	382	462	462	355	(23.16)	383	410
Property payments	385	297	433	475	1 053	1 445	4 487	210.52	4 587	4 793
Travel and subsistence	4 192	4 151	3 715	4 000	3 800	3 800	2 295	(39.61)	2 475	2 647
Training and development	509	711	419	428	526	504	690	36.90	744	795
Operating payments	836	882	389	587	686	663	321	(51.58)	346	370
Venues and facilities	118	9	1				1		1	1
Rental and hiring	1	2	9		130	130	7	(94.62)	8	8
Transfers and subsidies to	693	3 196	1 064	650	788	792	682	(13.89)	734	785
Provinces and municipalities	1	1	2		1	1	2	100.00	2	2
Municipalities	1	1	2		1	1	2	100.00	2	2
Municipal bank accounts	1	1	2		1	1	2	100.00	2	2
Departmental agencies and accounts	2	18	2		6	6		(100.00)		
Social security funds		16								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	2	2	2		6	6		(100.00)		
Other	2	2	2		6	6		(100.00)		
Public corporations and private enterprises		1 237								
Public corporations		1 237								
Other transfers to public corporations		1 237								
Non-profit institutions	650		650	650	650	650	650		700	749
Households	40	1 940	410		131	135	30	(77.78)	32	34
Social benefits	40	479	410		131	135	30	(77.78)	32	34
Other transfers to households		1 461								

Annexure A to Vote 11

Table A.2.4 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 4: Veterinary Services (continued)

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Payments for capital assets	2 926	3 348	17 876	3 947	5 327	5 327	3 168	(40.53)	3 069	3 181
Buildings and other fixed structures			27	150	150	150		(100.00)		
Other fixed structures			27	150	150	150		(100.00)		
Machinery and equipment	2 926	3 348	17 849	3 797	5 177	5 177	3 168	(38.81)	3 069	3 181
Transport equipment	1 680	1 952	2 447	1 068	2 478	2 478	798	(67.80)	809	865
Other machinery and equipment	1 246	1 396	15 402	2 729	2 699	2 699	2 370	(12.19)	2 260	2 316
Payments for financial assets	33	83	88		9	9		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	66 516	77 964	89 420	91 141	89 493	89 493	96 853	8.22	102 243	108 409

Annexure A to Vote 11

Table A.2.5 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 5: Research and Technology Development

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	93 547	97 880	99 604	111 606	116 371	115 856	122 929	6.10	129 114	135 152
Compensation of employees	66 772	71 394	73 566	81 212	78 684	78 684	88 351	12.29	97 259	100 123
Salaries and wages	57 020	60 713	62 529	69 518	66 990	66 990	74 868	11.76	83 101	85 187
Social contributions	9 752	10 681	11 037	11 694	11 694	11 694	13 483	15.30	14 158	14 936
Goods and services	26 775	26 486	26 038	30 394	37 687	37 172	34 578		31 855	35 029
of which										
Administrative fees	37	31	33	18	19	21	19	(9.52)	19	20
Advertising	11	9	15		20	20		(100.00)		
Minor Assets	207	267	256	317	603	588	316	(46.26)	316	327
Bursaries: Employees	18	31		60	60	60	50	(16.67)	50	52
Catering: Departmental activities	144	2	71	127	125	125	113	(9.60)	113	116
Communication (G&S)	561	602	617	598	558	552	581	5.25	581	604
Computer services	275	119	54	599	626	626	378	(39.62)	378	393
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	1 779	1 294	919	600	800	765	607	(20.65)	557	580
Infrastructure and planning				20	20	20		(100.00)		
Laboratory services	102	436	389	52	52	52	72	38.46	72	75
Scientific and technological services		11	76							
Contractors	3 565	3 326	2 960	2 241	9 119	9 176	1 871	(79.61)	1 728	1 797
Agency and support/outsourced services	204	391	291	175	204	204	475	132.84	395	411
Entertainment	1	3	3	2	2	2	2		2	2
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	1 729	1 497	1 774	1 916	2 087	2 091	1 582	(24.34)	1 462	1 520
Inventory: Farming supplies				650						
Inventory: Medicine				100						
Consumable supplies	12 347	13 541	14 306	17 877	19 097	18 252	15 756	(13.68)	14 077	15 942
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	233	188	182	890	527	457	679	48.58	677	704
Operating leases	293	300	274	307	307	307	307		307	320
Property payments	900	973	719	644	578	759	8 681	1043.74	8 081	9 004
Travel and subsistence	3 247	2 742	2 485	2 390	1 889	2 074	2 352	13.40	2 302	2 394
Training and development	347	131	146	518	507	507	575	13.41	575	598
Operating payments	756	574	444	242	436	463	141	(69.55)	142	148
Venues and facilities	7	11		35	35	35		(100.00)		
Rental and hiring	12	7	24	16	16	16	21	31.25	21	22
Transfers and subsidies to	2 775	2 275	2 234	1 038	2 457	2 510	38	(98.49)	37	38
Provinces and municipalities	41	40	44	38	39	39	38	(2.56)	37	38
Municipalities	41	40	44	38	39	39	38	(2.56)	37	38
Municipal bank accounts	41	40	44	38	39	39	38	(2.56)	37	38
Departmental agencies and accounts	1	224	1		1	1		(100.00)		
Social security funds		223								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	1	1	1		1	1		(100.00)		
Other	1	1	1		1	1		(100.00)		
Higher education institutions	150	66								
Public corporations and private enterprises	2 359	1 060	1 888	1 000	1 000	1 000		(100.00)		
Public corporations			1 161							
Subsidies on products and production (pc)			1 161							
Private enterprises	2 359	1 060	727	1 000	1 000	1 000		(100.00)		
Other transfers to private enterprises	2 359	1 060	727	1 000	1 000	1 000		(100.00)		
Non-profit institutions	110	97	70		848	878		(100.00)		
Households	114	788	231		569	592		(100.00)		
Social benefits	78	788	231		562	585		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households	36				7	7		(100.00)		

Annexure A to Vote 11

Table A.2.5 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 5: Research and Technology Development (continued)

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Payments for capital assets	8 034	11 486	10 579	3 271	3 978	4 440	3 317	(25.29)	3 117	3 370
Buildings and other fixed structures	255	1 521	499							
Other fixed structures	255	1 521	499							
Machinery and equipment	7 779	9 965	10 080	3 271	3 978	4 440	3 317	(25.29)	3 117	3 370
Transport equipment	3 151	3 499	3 449	2 981	2 981	2 633	3 007	14.20	2 807	3 047
Other machinery and equipment	4 628	6 466	6 631	290	997	1 807	310	(82.84)	310	323
Payments for financial assets	167	68	27		9	9		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	104 523	111 709	112 444	115 915	122 815	122 815	126 284	2.82	132 268	138 560

Annexure A to Vote 11

Table A.2.6 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 6: Agricultural Economics Services

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	13 924	15 567	15 328	19 004	16 956	16 935	21 169	25.00	23 480	24 842
Compensation of employees	10 661	12 348	12 495	14 784	13 563	13 563	16 197	19.42	18 808	19 843
Salaries and wages	9 331	10 734	10 877	13 093	11 872	11 872	14 226	19.83	16 739	17 671
Social contributions	1 330	1 614	1 618	1 691	1 691	1 691	1 971	16.56	2 069	2 172
Goods and services	3 263	3 219	2 833	4 220	3 393	3 372	4 972	47.45	4 672	4 999
of which										
Administrative fees	20	19	182	6	108	111	7	(93.69)	7	7
Minor Assets	39	26	70	51	53	53	142	167.92	142	152
Bursaries: Employees	11	112	68		52	52		(100.00)		
Catering: Departmental activities	29	12	24	29	29	29	27	(6.90)	27	28
Communication (G&S)	97	91	130	92	92	103	128	24.27	128	137
Computer services	192	139	3	179	14	14	17	21.43	17	18
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	342	559		711	342	342	1 169	241.81	919	983
Contractors	3	4	1	2	3	3		(100.00)		
Agency and support/outourced services	424		399	442	242	242	400	65.29	350	375
Entertainment				2	2	2	2		2	2
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	240	273	315	252	248	309	99	(67.96)	99	106
Consumable supplies	27	32	29	105	103	103	28	(72.82)	28	31
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	46	42	28	86	86	86	95	10.47	95	102
Operating leases	67	52	45	100	100	100		(100.00)		
Property payments		75	1				865		865	926
Travel and subsistence	1 420	1 327	1 359	1 939	1 695	1 599	1 828	14.32	1 828	1 956
Training and development	165	261	137	104	104	104	127	22.12	127	136
Operating payments	101	168	37	100	100	100	21	(79.00)	21	22
Venues and facilities	40	27	5	20	20	20	17	(15.00)	17	18
Transfers and subsidies to	7 314	7 135	6 672	4 972	5 703	5 703	6 215	8.98	5 727	6 137
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 739	1 696	1 762	1 100	1 262	1 262	1 100	(12.84)	1 000	1 070
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	1 739	1 696	1 762	1 100	1 262	1 262	1 100	(12.84)	1 000	1 070
Western Cape Trade and Investment Promotion Agency	1 739	1 196	1 262	1 100	1 262	1 262	1 100	(12.84)	1 000	1 070
Other		500	500							
Higher education institutions	130	190	190	190			190		190	203
Public corporations and private	4 200	3 736	1 200	82	500	500	500		412	441
Public corporations	3 200	2 322	1 200	82	500	500	500		412	441
Other transfers to public corporations	3 200	2 322	1 200	82	500	500	500		412	441
Private enterprises	1 000	1 414								
Other transfers to private enterprises	1 000	1 414								
Non-profit institutions	1 200	1 500	3 496	3 600	3 751	3 751	4 425	17.97	4 125	4 423
Households	45	13	24		190	190		(100.00)		
Social benefits	45	13	24							
Other transfers to households					190	190		(100.00)		

Annexure A to Vote 11

Table A.2.6 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 6: Agricultural Economics Services (continued)

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Payments for capital assets	413	300	496	310	403	424	539	27.12	539	576
Machinery and equipment	413	300	496	300	393	414	533	28.74	533	570
Transport equipment	168	196	263	152	213	215	52	(75.81)	52	55
Other machinery and equipment	245	104	233	148	180	199	481	141.71	481	515
Software and other intangible assets				10	10	10	6	(40.00)	6	6
Payments for financial assets	5	41	6		3	3	(100.00)			
Total economic classification	21 656	23 043	22 502	24 286	23 065	23 065	27 923	21.06	29 746	31 555

Annexure A to Vote 11

Table A.2.7 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 7: Structured Agricultural Education and Training

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	46 424	46 099	50 818	56 550	55 561	55 514	57 682	3.91	60 499	63 058
Compensation of employees	29 536	30 477	31 589	35 775	35 498	35 498	37 921	6.83	41 819	44 119
Salaries and wages	25 360	26 015	26 815	30 584	30 307	30 307	31 720	4.66	35 308	37 250
Social contributions	4 176	4 462	4 774	5 191	5 191	5 191	6 201	19.46	6 511	6 869
Goods and services	16 888	15 622	19 229	20 775	20 063	20 016	19 761	(1.27)	18 680	18 939
of which										
Administrative fees	389	344	454	471	234	358	38	(89.39)	37	38
Advertising			114				5		5	5
Minor Assets	264	283	611	617	335	335	566	68.96	566	572
Bursaries: Employees	204	95	36	150	150	157	50	(68.15)	50	51
Catering: Departmental activities	297	190	283	232	182	182	166	(8.79)	166	167
Communication (G&S)	232	175	330	315	244	264	209	(20.83)	209	211
Computer services	1	82	266	103	121	121	690	470.25	640	646
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services		11	407	20	630	630		(100.00)		
Infrastructure and planning			198	1	1	1		(100.00)		
Laboratory services	11	20	36	30	18	18	40	122.22	40	40
Legal costs	25	136	84	45	30	30		(100.00)		
Contractors	707	883	2 097	4 743	4 610	4 271	1 219	(71.46)	1 119	1 130
Agency and support/outourced services	2 039	2 650	2 452	3 197	3 524	3 500	3 263	(6.77)	2 813	2 841
Entertainment	1			4	20	20	4	(80.00)	4	4
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	1 084	1 356	1 292	1 185	1 185	1 210	965	(20.25)	895	904
Consumable supplies	4 308	3 972	5 274	5 700	5 425	5 425	5 648	4.11	5 277	5 403
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	341	313	225	381	264	264	415	57.20	415	418
Operating leases	491	556	545	349	549	549	443	(19.31)	404	408
Property payments	3 172	2 558	2 401	1 063	562	562	3 729	563.52	3 729	3 766
Transport provided: Departmental activity	50	21	220	45	66	68	76	11.76	76	77
Travel and subsistence	1 934	1 467	1 375	1 380	1 256	1 353	1 232	(8.94)	1 232	1 245
Training and development	956	197	160	583	288	288	594	106.25	594	600
Operating payments	102	195	203	156	329	344	336	(2.33)	336	339
Venues and facilities	50	24		5						
Rental and hiring	230	94	166		40	66	73	10.61	73	74
Transfers and subsidies to	2 145	3 227	478	300	2 234	2 250	403	(82.09)	403	407
Provinces and municipalities	4	2	4		4	4	5	25.00	5	5
Municipalities	4	2	4		4	4	5	25.00	5	5
Municipal bank accounts	4	2	4		4	4	5	25.00	5	5
Departmental agencies and accounts	4	87	75		5	5	58	1060.00	58	59
Social security funds			45							
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	4	42	75		5	5	58	1060.00	58	59
Other	4	42	75		5	5	58	1060.00	58	59
Public corporations and private enterprises		1 195								
Public corporations		1 195								
Other transfers to public corporations		1 195								
Non-profit institutions		600	300	300	300	300	300		300	303
Households	2 137	1 343	99		1 925	1 941	40	(97.94)	40	40
Social benefits	19	26	99		1 925	1 941	40	(97.94)	40	40
Other transfers to households	2 118	1 317								

Annexure A to Vote 11

Table A.2.7 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 7: Structured Agricultural Education and Training (continued)

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Payments for capital assets	4 821	7 777	5 378	2 118	2 471	2 502	6 933	177.10	6 823	6 890
Buildings and other fixed structures	926	530	90				5 453		5 453	5 507
Other fixed structures	926	530	90				5 453		5 453	5 507
Machinery and equipment	3 895	5 170	5 288	1 618	2 099	2 130	1 480	(30.52)	1 370	1 383
Transport equipment	1 524	1 646	1 750	1 193	1 393	1 562	1 060	(32.14)	950	959
Other machinery and equipment	2 371	3 524	3 538	425	706	568	420	(26.06)	420	424
Software and other intangible assets		2 077		500	372	372		(100.00)		
Payments for financial assets	39	95	4		80	80		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	53 429	57 198	56 678	58 968	60 346	60 346	65 018	7.74	67 725	70 355

Annexure A to Vote 11

Table A.2.8 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 8: Rural Development

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	appro-riation	appro-riation	estimate	Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	12 134	13 925	12 221	16 037	13 587	13 587	15 780	16.14	18 162	19 324
Compensation of employees	9 763	11 566	10 439	12 431	10 884	10 884	12 144	11.58	14 526	15 325
Salaries and wages	8 591	10 086	9 022	11 014	9 527	9 527	10 629	11.57	12 935	13 646
Social contributions	1 172	1 480	1 417	1 417	1 357	1 357	1 515	11.64	1 591	1 679
Goods and services	2 371	2 359	1 782	3 606	2 703	2 703	3 636	34.52	3 636	3 999
of which										
Administrative fees	1	4	8	4	4	4	5	25.00	5	6
Advertising	83	92	7							
Minor Assets	34	3	58	15	15	15	10	(33.33)	10	11
Bursaries: Employees	33	33	14		27	27		(100.00)		
Catering: Departmental activities	19	86	35	60	61	61	55	(9.84)	55	61
Communication (G&S)	87	83	85	115	115	115	133	15.65	133	146
Computer services			5							
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services					15	15		(100.00)		
Laboratory services			1							
Contractors	471	192	31	617	30	32		(100.00)		
Agency and support/outsourced services				342	342	342		(100.00)		
Entertainment	2	4	1	4	4	2	4	100.00	4	4
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	155	128	120	383	327	328	302	(7.93)	302	332
Consumable supplies	103	61	32	58	144	144	67	(53.47)	67	74
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	42	66	88	73	73	73	102	39.73	102	112
Operating leases	35	74	77	155	155	155	120	(22.58)	120	132
Property payments		155					965		965	1 061
Transport provided: Departmental activity	4									
Travel and subsistence	1 202	1 278	1 033	1 635	1 206	1 206	1 729	43.37	1 729	1 903
Training and development	23	28	94	83	83	81	92	13.58	92	100
Operating payments	1	62	35	32	72	72	32	(55.56)	32	35
Venues and facilities	76	10	58	30	30	30	20	(33.33)	20	22
Rental and hiring						1		(100.00)		
Transfers and subsidies to	6 732	7 513	7 100	6 322	7 184	7 184	8 055	12.12	6 998	7 655
Departmental agencies and accounts		17								
Social security funds		17								
Public corporations and private enterprises	5 846	6 306	6 505	5 322	6 322	6 322	7 055	11.59	6 198	6 775
Public corporations	5 839	6 306	6 505	5 322	6 322	6 322	7 055	11.59	6 198	6 775
Subsidies on products and production (pc)		6 306	6 221							
Other transfers to public corporations	5 839		284	5 322	6 322	6 322	7 055	11.59	6 198	6 775
Private enterprises	7									
Other transfers to private enterprises	7									
Non-profit institutions	179	242								
Households	707	948	595	1 000	862	862	1 000	16.01	800	880
Social benefits	294	478	96		62	62		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households	413	470	499	1 000	800	800	1 000	25.00	800	880
Payments for capital assets	365	144	104	230	271	271	295	8.86	295	324
Machinery and equipment	365	144	104	230	271	271	295	8.86	295	324
Transport equipment	178	116	104	200	160	160		(100.00)		
Other machinery and equipment	187	28		30	111	111	295	165.77	295	324
Payments for financial assets	1									
Total economic classification	19 232	21 582	19 425	22 589	21 042	21 042	24 130	14.68	25 455	27 303

Annexure A to Vote 11

Table A.3 Details on public entities – Name of Public Entity: Casidra SOC Ltd

R thousand	Audited outcome		Actual outcome	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term receipts estimate		
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Revenue									
Non-tax revenue	26 971	29 311	36 109	31 416	31 416	31 416	33 656	35 326	37 268
Sale of goods and services other than capital assets	4 906	6 793	12 069	7 472	7 472	7 472	8 351	8 605	9 078
Entity revenue other than sales	1 890	2 097	3 101	1 706	1 706	1 706	1 800	1 899	2 003
Transfers received	20 175	20 421	20 939	22 238	22 238	22 238	23 505	24 822	26 187
Total revenue before deposits into the PRF	26 971	29 311	36 109	31 416	31 416	31 416	33 656	35 326	37 268
Total revenue	26 971	29 311	36 109	31 416	31 416	31 416	33 656	35 326	37 268
Expenses									
Current expense	26 713	29 197	31 964	37 351		39 966	39 966	43 020	46 061
Compensation of employees	20 565	22 537	26 272	28 911		30 684	30 684	33 147	35 504
Goods and services	6 148	6 660	5 692	8 440		9 282	9 282	9 873	10 557
Total expenses	26 713	29 197	31 964	37 351		39 966	39 966	43 020	46 061
Surplus / (Deficit)	258	114	4 145	(5 935)	31 416	(8 550)	(6 310)	(7 694)	(8 793)
Adjustments for Surplus/(Deficit)									
Surplus/(deficit) after adjustments	258	114	4 145	(5 935)	31 416	(8 550)	(6 310)	(7 694)	(8 793)
Cash flow from investing activities	2 805	2 623	2 264	2 906	2 906	2 906	1 851	2 423	2 557
Acquisition of Assets	(252)	(1 255)	(793)	(972)	(972)	(972)	(2 027)	(1 455)	(1 534)
Other Structures (Infrastructure Assets)				(106)	(106)	(106)	(200)	(210)	(221)
Computer equipment	(189)	(578)	(575)	(396)	(396)	(396)	(411)	(431)	(453)
Furniture and Office equipment	(63)	(23)		(130)	(130)	(130)	(249)	(215)	(225)
Transport Assets		(654)	(218)				(841)	(250)	(263)
Computer Software				(340)	(340)	(340)	(326)	(349)	(372)
Other flows from Investing Activities	3 057	3 878	3 057	3 878	3 878	3 878	3 878	3 878	4 091
Other 2	3 057	3 878	3 057	3 878	3 878	3 878	3 878	3 878	4 091
Net increase / (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	2 805	2 623	2 264	2 906	2 906	2 906	1 851	2 423	2 557
Balance Sheet Data									
Carrying Value of Assets	6 365	8 053	7 223	7 066	7 066	7 066	8 992	6 389	6 154
Investment Property		1 009	264				264	264	264
Other Structures (Infrastructure Assets)	5 035	5 035	4 991	5 035	5 035	5 035	6 998	4 550	4 450
Computer equipment	630	771	695	800	800	800	600	525	490
Furniture and Office equipment	336	332	306	431	431	431	340	300	250
Transport Assets	364	906	967	800	800	800	790	750	700
Investments	11 228	8 347	10 089	9 356	9 356	9 356	11 759	12 699	13 715
5<10 Years	11 228	8 347	10 089	9 356	9 356	9 356	11 759	12 699	13 715
Cash and Cash Equivalents	345 218	317 519	343 328	317 519	317 519	317 519	328 083	328 332	329 232
Bank	17 967	18 837	23 496	18 837	18 837	18 837	8 251	8 500	9 400
Other	327 251	298 682	319 832	298 682	298 682	298 682	319 832	319 832	319 832
Receivables and Prepayments	1 584	2 130	990	2 130	2 130	2 130	482	650	750
Trade Receivables	1 584	2 130	990	2 130	2 130	2 130	482	650	750
Total Assets	364 395	336 049	361 630	336 071	336 071	336 071	349 316	348 070	349 851
Capital and Reserves	24 877	24 991	35 667	22 234	59 585	19 619	24 164	28 615	27 368
Share Capital and Premium	25 000	25 000	25 000	25 000	25 000	25 000	25 000	25 000	26 375
Accumulated Reserves	(381)	(123)	6 522	3 169	3 169	3 169	5 474	11 309	9 786
Surplus / (Deficit)	258	114	4 145	(5 935)	31 416	(8 550)	(6 310)	(7 694)	(8 793)
Trade and Other Payables	329 721	301 687	323 125	301 687	301 687	301 687	321 970	323 232	323 332
Trade Payables	2 470	3 005	3 293	3 005	3 005	3 005	2 138	3 400	3 500
Other	327 251	298 682	319 832	298 682	298 682	298 682	319 832	319 832	319 832
Provisions		1 456	2 838	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 800	1 900	2 005
Leave pay provision		1 456	1 456	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 800	1 900	2 005
Other			1 382						

Annexure A to Vote 11

Table A.4 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Cape Town Metro	11 515	12 811	13 281	16 150	16 150	12 863	17 267	34.24	29 189	30 794
West Coast Municipalities	24 094	27 292	27 142	32 640	33 640	26 746	35 534	32.86	37 454	39 513
Matzikama	4 931	6 179	5 903	6 674	6 674	6 070	7 061	16.33	7 457	7 867
Cederberg	3 792	3 866	3 706	4 074	4 074	4 366	4 311	(1.26)	4 552	4 802
Swartland	15 371	17 247	17 533	21 892	22 892	16 310	24 162	48.14	25 445	26 844
Cape Winelands Municipalities	753 721	637 882	692 307	651 492	716 961	762 469	679 200	(10.92)	703 270	743 724
Drakenstein	26 265	27 251	28 188	32 443	35 443	28 687	34 267	19.45	37 186	39 231
Stellenbosch	725 620	607 858	661 264	614 535	677 004	729 303	640 157	(12.22)	661 041	699 173
Breede Valley	1 836	2 773	2 855	4 514	4 514	4 479	4 776	6.63	5 043	5 320
Overberg Municipalities	19 834	21 582	22 672	25 711	27 711	21 057	29 260	38.96	30 898	32 598
Theewaterskloof	7 026	6 842	7 495	5 531	5 531	6 284	5 852	(6.87)	6 180	6 520
Cape Agulhas	9 301	9 713	9 692	15 177	17 177	9 191	18 115	97.09	19 129	20 182
Swellendam	3 507	5 027	5 485	5 003	5 003	5 582	5 293	(5.18)	5 589	5 896
Eden Municipalities	35 176	38 798	38 895	50 039	57 039	43 397	52 910	21.92	56 873	60 001
George	25 632	27 541	26 976	31 464	38 464	26 520	33 225	25.28	36 032	38 013
Oudtshoorn	9 544	11 257	11 919	18 575	18 575	16 877	19 685	16.64	20 841	21 988
Central Karoo Municipalities	11 096	12 268	13 495	19 147	26 147	11 116	20 171	81.46	21 301	22 473
Beaufort West	11 096	12 268	13 495	19 147	26 147	11 116	20 171	81.46	21 301	22 473
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	855 436	750 633	807 792	795 179	877 648	877 648	834 342	(4.93)	878 985	929 103

Note: Projects disaggregated per district.

Annexure A to Vote 11

Table A.4.1 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 1: Administration

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Cape Town Metro	7 804	7 848	6 988	7 521	7 521	7 606	8 138	6.99	9 550	10 075
West Coast Municipalities	184	254	542			419		(100.00)		
Matzikama	3	6	6			4		(100.00)		
Cederberg	23	30	219			187		(100.00)		
Swartland	158	218	317			228		(100.00)		
Cape Winelands Municipalities	96 417	113 279	125 016	123 321	126 610	123 003	116 354	(5.41)	120 965	127 878
Stellenbosch	96 242	113 067	124 829	123 321	126 610	122 853	116 354	(5.29)	120 965	127 878
Breede Valley	175	212	187			150		(100.00)		
Overberg Municipalities	154	203	727			714		(100.00)		
Theewaterskloof	154	203	727			703		(100.00)		
Swellendam						11		(100.00)		
Eden Municipalities	1 472	1 915	2 561			2 308		(100.00)		
George	1 411	1 750	1 850			1 779		(100.00)		
Oudtshoorn	61	165	711			529		(100.00)		
Central Karoo Municipalities	99	97	105			81		(100.00)		
Beaufort West	99	97	105			81		(100.00)		
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	106 130	123 596	135 939	130 842	134 131	134 131	124 492	(7.19)	130 515	137 953

Table A.4.2 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
West Coast Municipalities	4 318	4 600	4 688	5 491	6 491	3 420	6 809	99.09	7 120	7 512
Swartland	4 318	4 600	4 688	5 491	6 491	3 420	6 809	99.09	7 120	7 512
Cape Winelands Municipalities	214 072	63 721	97 350	62 908	114 552	140 023	63 673	(54.53)	45 623	48 046
Drakenstein	6 777	7 251	7 088	7 802	10 802	6 404	8 197	28.00	9 656	10 187
Stellenbosch	207 295	56 470	90 262	55 106	103 750	133 619	55 476	(58.48)	35 967	37 859
Overberg Municipalities	5 143	4 480	4 390	5 368	7 368	3 455	7 737	123.94	8 170	8 619
Cape Agulhas	5 143	4 480	4 390	5 368	7 368	3 455	7 737	123.94	8 170	8 619
Eden Municipalities	5 076	5 772	5 886	6 738	13 738	4 093	7 100	73.47	8 498	8 965
George	5 076	5 772	5 886	6 738	13 738	4 093	7 100	73.47	8 498	8 965
Central Karoo Municipalities	4 315	4 149	4 194	5 578	12 578	3 736	5 815	55.65	6 141	6 479
Beaufort West	4 315	4 149	4 194	5 578	12 578	3 736	5 815	55.65	6 141	6 479
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	232 924	82 722	116 508	86 083	154 727	154 727	91 134	(41.10)	75 552	79 621

Annexure A to Vote 11

Table A.4.3 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Cape Town Metro	3 711	4 963	6 293	8 629	8 629	5 257	9 129	73.65	19 639	20 719
West Coast Municipalities	5 703	7 704	7 355	11 135	11 135	7 632	11 781	54.36	12 441	13 125
Matzikama	2 873	3 972	3 518	4 049	4 049	3 149	4 284	36.04	4 524	4 773
Swartland	2 830	3 732	3 837	7 086	7 086	4 483	7 497	67.23	7 917	8 352
Cape Winelands Municipalities	229 874	225 322	225 377	212 479	219 153	240 752	222 566	(7.55)	246 407	262 474
Drakenstein	19 488	20 000	21 100	24 641	24 641	22 283	26 070	17.00	27 530	29 044
Stellenbosch	210 386	205 322	204 277	187 838	194 512	218 469	196 496	(10.06)	218 877	233 430
Overberg Municipalities	3 162	4 267	4 189	7 990	7 990	4 271	8 453	97.92	8 926	9 418
Cape Agulhas	3 162	4 267	4 189	7 990	7 990	4 271	8 453	97.92	8 926	9 418
Eden Municipalities	5 542	6 528	6 877	16 336	16 336	11 523	17 283	49.99	18 251	19 254
George	3 217	3 810	3 681	8 128	8 128	7 019	8 599	22.51	9 081	9 580
Oudtshoorn	2 325	2 718	3 196	8 208	8 208	4 504	8 684	92.81	9 170	9 674
Central Karoo Municipalities	3 034	4 035	4 785	8 786	8 786	2 594	9 296	258.37	9 817	10 357
Beaufort West	3 034	4 035	4 785	8 786	8 786	2 594	9 296	258.37	9 817	10 357
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	251 026	252 819	254 876	265 355	272 029	272 029	278 508	2.38	315 481	335 347

Table A.4.4 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 4: Veterinary Services

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
West Coast Municipalities	5 296	5 666	5 901	7 376	7 376	6 529	7 804	19.53	8 242	8 695
Matzikama	2 055	2 201	2 379	2 625	2 625	2 917	2 777	(4.80)	2 933	3 094
Swartland	3 241	3 465	3 522	4 751	4 751	3 612	5 027	39.17	5 309	5 601
Cape Winelands Municipalities	46 848	56 258	67 260	65 442	63 794	64 256	69 664	8.42	73 531	78 118
Stellenbosch	45 584	54 342	65 048	62 380	60 732	61 297	66 424	8.36	70 110	74 509
Breede Valley	1 264	1 916	2 212	3 062	3 062	2 959	3 240	9.50	3 421	3 609
Overberg Municipalities	3 507	5 027	5 485	5 003	5 003	5 571	5 293	(4.99)	5 589	5 896
Swellendam	3 507	5 027	5 485	5 003	5 003	5 571	5 293	(4.99)	5 589	5 896
Eden Municipalities	7 217	7 026	6 363	8 537	8 537	8 432	9 032	7.12	9 538	10 063
George	7 217	7 026	6 337	6 868	6 868	4 855	7 233	48.98	7 584	8 001
Oudtshoorn			26	1 669	1 669	3 577	1 799	(49.71)	1 954	2 062
Central Karoo Municipalities	3 648	3 987	4 411	4 783	4 783	4 705	5 060	7.55	5 343	5 637
Beaufort West	3 648	3 987	4 411	4 783	4 783	4 705	5 060	7.55	5 343	5 637
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	66 516	77 964	89 420	91 141	89 493	89 493	96 853	8.22	102 243	108 409

Annexure A to Vote 11

Table A.4.5 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 5: Research and Technology Development

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
West Coast Municipalities	7 532	7 981	7 529	7 335	7 335	7 235	7 761	7.27	8 195	8 645
Cederberg	2 708	2 749	2 360	2 771	2 771	2 668	2 932	9.90	3 096	3 266
Swartland	4 824	5 232	5 169	4 564	4 564	4 567	4 829	5.74	5 099	5 379
Cape Winelands Municipalities	77 160	82 032	83 656	88 042	94 942	96 000	96 794	0.83	101 127	105 706
Stellenbosch	76 763	81 387	83 200	86 590	93 490	94 630	95 258	0.66	99 505	103 995
Breede Valley	397	645	456	1 452	1 452	1 370	1 536	12.12	1 622	1 711
Overberg Municipalities	6 872	6 639	6 768	5 531	5 531	5 581	5 852	4.86	6 180	6 520
Theewaterskloof	6 872	6 639	6 768	5 531	5 531	5 581	5 852	4.86	6 180	6 520
Eden Municipalities	12 959	15 057	14 491	15 007	15 007	13 999	15 877	13.42	16 766	17 689
George	6 546	7 702	7 529	7 799	7 799	7 052	8 251	17.00	8 713	9 193
Oudtshoorn	6 413	7 355	6 962	7 208	7 208	6 947	7 626	9.77	8 053	8 496
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	104 523	111 709	112 444	115 915	122 815	122 815	126 284	2.82	132 268	138 560

Table A.4.6 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 6: Agricultural Economics Services

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Cape Winelands Municipalities	21 656	23 043	22 502	24 286	23 065	23 065	27 923	21.06	29 746	31 555
Stellenbosch	21 656	23 043	22 502	24 286	23 065	23 065	27 923	21.06	29 746	31 555
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	21 656	23 043	22 502	24 286	23 065	23 065	27 923	21.06	29 746	31 555

Annexure A to Vote 11

Table A.4.7 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 7: Structured Agricultural Education and Training

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17				2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
West Coast Municipalities	1 061	1 087	1 127	1 303	1 303	1 511	1 379	(8.74)	1 456	1 536
Cederberg	1 061	1 087	1 127	1 303	1 303	1 511	1 379	(8.74)	1 456	1 536
Cape Winelands Municipalities	49 219	52 645	51 721	52 425	53 803	54 328	58 096	6.94	60 416	62 644
Stellenbosch	49 219	52 645	51 721	52 425	53 803	54 328	58 096	6.94	60 416	62 644
Overberg Municipalities	996	966	1 113	1 819	1 819	1 465	1 925	31.40	2 033	2 145
Cape Agulhas	996	966	1 113	1 819	1 819	1 465	1 925	31.40	2 033	2 145
Eden Municipalities	2 153	2 500	2 717	3 421	3 421	3 042	3 618	18.93	3 820	4 030
George	1 408	1 481	1 693	1 931	1 931	1 722	2 042	18.58	2 156	2 274
Oudtshoorn	745	1 019	1 024	1 490	1 490	1 320	1 576	19.39	1 664	1 756
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	53 429	57 198	56 678	58 968	60 346	60 346	65 018	7.74	67 725	70 355

Table A.4.8 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 8: Rural Development Coordination

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17				2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Cape Winelands Municipalities	18 475	21 582	19 425	22 589	21 042	21 042	24 130	14.68	25 455	27 303
Stellenbosch	18 475	21 582	19 425	22 589	21 042	21 042	24 130	14.68	25 455	27 303
Eden Municipalities	757									
George	757									
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	19 232	21 582	19 425	22 589	21 042	21 042	24 130	14.68	25 455	27 303

Vote 12

Department of Economic Development and Tourism

	2018/19 To be appropriated	2019/20	2020/21
MTEF allocations	R433 462 000	R442 721 000	R436 829 000
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Economic Opportunities		
Administering Department	Department of Economic Development and Tourism		
Accounting Officer	Head of Department, Economic Development and Tourism		

1. Overview

Vision

The Department's vision is a Western Cape that has a vibrant, innovative, and sustainable economy, characterised by growth, employment and increasing equity, and built on the full potential of all.

Mission

To achieve the vision statement as noted above, the Department of Economic Development and Tourism will provide qualitative leadership to the Western Cape economy through the Department's understanding of the economy, its ability to identify economic opportunities and potential, and its contribution to government economic priorities.

The Department will also act as a catalyst for the transformation of the economy and respond to the challenges and opportunities of its economic citizens, in order to support the government's goal of creation of opportunities for businesses and citizens to grow the economy and employment.

Lastly, it will contribute to the provision of a predictable, competitive, equitable and responsible environment for investment, enterprise and trade.

Main services and core functions

With the adoption of Strategic Goal 1: Create opportunities for growth and jobs and its subsequent Strategic directive, the primary focus for Vote 12: Economic Development and Tourism is squarely placed on delivering effectively on the provision of an enabling business environment which will allow for the private sector to grow the economy and create jobs.

Furthermore, there is a national drive and commitment to create jobs. This is demonstrated by the numerous incentives associated with National Government's approach to economic stimulation policies, where the emphasis has been placed on the creation of "real work opportunities".

In this context, this Department's key objectives are listed as follows:

Providing economic growth leadership;

Reduce the cost and improve the ease of doing business;

Establish and promote an innovative and competitive business environment;

Develop key skills to match the growing demand for appropriate skills for the economy and thereby enhance regional competitiveness;

Invest in key economic catalytic infrastructure;

Promote the global profile of Cape Town and the Western Cape; and

Promote trade and investment for Africa growth and development.

Demands and changes in service

With the country and Province tracking the global trend of slow economic growth, lower employment absorption levels and subsequent low business confidence levels, the demands for state services and intervention has increased dramatically to ensure the sustainability of business. In this regard, the business community has identified the need for access to finance, red tape reduction, improving the skills of the labour market, energy and market access.

This need has therefore necessitated the Department to intervene in the economy in an effective, proactive manner and ensure that it is easier for business to conduct their core activity of driving economic growth with subsequent growth in employment.

In addressing the needs identified above, the Department is responding with proactive interventions that would address the systemic challenges faced in the economy. It has long been recognised by the Department that simply patching challenges merely leads to greater challenges in time. Therefore, a clear focus is to build business confidence in the Provincial economy by focussing the limited resource envelope on the prioritised Khulisa sectors of Oil and Gas Supply Hub (Ship and Rig Repair), Agri-processing and Tourism; and addressing challenges faced by the enablers across all sectors of the economy such as energy, skills and making it easier to do business.

Performance environment

Although the South African economy experienced a marginal expansion during the 2nd quarter of 2017, it may not be enough to change the restrained outlook for the economy.

While the Western Cape performed relatively well, when compared to other provinces, the pace of growth has been extremely modest when compared to the growth rates experienced during 2007, before the start of the global financial recession. It should be highlighted that the Western Cape economy has tracked the national economic trends, however there are minor indications that the gap will become more pronounced.

While the Provincial economy is based largely on services orientated sectors, the relative importance placed on agriculture and agri-processing for exports has infused greater volatility given the uncertainty brought about by climate change and the prevailing water crises.

The Western Cape agriculture and agri-processing export sectors as well as construction and tourism, are at risk from the severe water supply crisis, both directly and through their supply chains. The water crises has the potential to severely impact business confidence and reputation for reliability and quality, particularly for the export market.

The oil, gas and marine services industry was significantly affected by global trends. In particular, the rig repair sub-sector suffered due to the slowdown in response to the weaker oil price and curtailment of crude activity globally and especially off the West African coast.

Tourism remains an important economic activity in the Western Cape. The Province's tourism sector has shown signs of resilience in recent years, despite numerous challenges faced such as those related to visa regulations. International arrivals continue to increase thereby increasing the sectors' contribution to employment.

In terms of the labour market, the Western Cape's population is estimated at 6.510 million with the working-age segment accounting for approximately 65 per cent of the population size. The estimated employment was just under 2.4 million persons during the first quarter of 2017. Given the last five-year trend of 2.7 per cent growth in population, it is estimated that the employment to population ratio of 54.2 per cent exists within the Province compared to 43.7 per cent for the rest of South Africa.

Organisational environment

The Department's strategy has been developed within the context of the Provincial Strategic Plan (PSP) and in accordance with the objectives set in Provincial Strategic Goal 1 (PSG 1).

The Department under the direct leadership of the Minister of Economic Opportunities, expressed its commitment to and will continue in taking the lead role in driving the Western Cape Government's agenda for Provincial Strategic Goal 1 (PSG 1), namely to create opportunities for growth and jobs. PSG 1 will be delivered in collaboration with its sister departments such as Agriculture, Transport and Public Works and Environmental Affairs and Development Planning.

The Department of Economic Development and Tourism will enhance its strategic approach which is aimed at:

- Growing, attracting and retaining the skills required by our economy;
- Making it easier to do business by addressing red tape;
- Investing in high quality, efficient and competitive infrastructure;
- Rebranding the region to increase internal and external investment;
- Opening new and supporting existing markets for Western Cape firms and key sectors wanting to export;
- Ensuring our economic, social and environmental sustainability; and
- Demonstrating leadership which promotes an improved regional economic eco-system (governance) and embraces innovation.

Given the broad and transversal nature of the aforementioned strategies and given the current fiscal framework and the setting of an upper limit for Compensation of Employees, the Department has taken a proactive approach to ensure that critical posts are filled in order for the Department to be better positioned to respond to the mandate of Provincial Strategic Goal 1 (PSG 1). In this regard, the Department has successfully filled strategic Senior Management posts across all programmes. It is trusted that these appointments will further shape and enhance the delivery within the Department's strategic mandate.

In order to ensure that the Department adheres to the budget requirements, a Committee dealing with the management of Compensation of Employees upper limits has been established to ensure that posts that are absolutely critical for service delivery, are filled. As the Departmental organisational structure is an intricate, interlinked system, several factors have to be considered when deciding which posts are deemed critical.

Acts, rules and regulations

There are a vast number of acts that play a role in the Department's work ambit, the more important acts and policies being:

- Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act, 2003 (Act 53 of 2003)
- Businesses Act, 1991 (Act 71 of 1991)
- Consumer Protection Act, 2008 (Act 68 of 2008)
- Co-operatives Act, 2005 (Act 14 of 2005)
- Co-operatives Management Act, 2013 (Act 6 of 2013)
- Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act 117 of 1998)
- Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000)
- National Credit Act, 2005 (Act 34 of 2005)
- National Small Business Act, 1996 (Act 102 of 1996)
- Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, 2000 (Act 5 of 2000)
- Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act 1 of 1999)
- Tourism Act, 2014, (Act 3 of 2014)
- Western Cape Investment and Trade Promotion Agency Law, 1996 (Act 3 of 1996)
- Western Cape Liquor Act, 2008 (Act 4 of 2008)
- Western Cape Tourism Act, 2004 (Act 1 of 2004)
- Western Cape Consumer Affairs (Unfair Business Practices) Act, 2002 (Act 10 of 2002)
- Advanced Manufacturing and Technological Strategy (AMTS)
- ASGISA (Accelerated Shared Growth Initiative - South Africa)
- National Integrated Manufacturing Strategy (NIMS)
- National White Paper on the Development and Promotion of Tourism in South Africa, 1996
- Provincial White Paper on Sustainable Tourism Development and Promotion, 2001
- Tourism BEE Sector Charter, gazetted May 2009
- The Western Cape Tourism Development Framework
- The Western Cape Tourism Development Plan

Budget decisions

As noted previously, the resource envelope available to Government is dwindling as a result of slow economic growth thereby diminishing available revenue streams. In this regard, various austerity measures have been put in place. As a mitigation strategy, the Provincial Government has adopted the MITS Model. MITS is an abbreviation for Maintained, Innovation, Termination and Succession. In terms of the Maintained component, management considered programmes that are performing well and operating at its optimum levels given the resources at hand. Innovation involved the deliberate inclusion of mechanisms that would provide improved/greater results without the necessary additions in resources. Where projects or programmes were not delivering the required results, management considered the termination option. Succession of projects occurred when projects or programmes delivered the required results and was ready for the next phase of implementation.

With this approach in mind, the Department followed a rigorous approach of evaluating the services it provides. During the first phase of prioritisation, the Department undertook an alignment exercise where all proposed projects were evaluated by a budget committee consisting of the Executive Authority, and Senior Management of the Department. During this phase, proposals were evaluated against their ability to meet stated outcomes as defined in the Provincial Strategic Plan, Project Khulisa and Game Changers identified for the Province.

The second phase of the approach examined how approved projects will be implemented and provide for the necessary value for money principles espoused by the Department. In this regard a clear mix of interventions was identified which would give effect to the prioritised areas of:

Ease of doing business;

Khulisa priorities of Agri-processing, Oil and Gas servicing industry and Tourism;

Apprenticeship Game Changer;

Response to the water crises;

Energy Game Changer; and

The Provincial priorities of Broadband and Green Economy.

Compensation of Employees (CoE) remains a critical factor in the allocation of the Departments budgetary envelope. In this regard, the Department has prioritised the filling of critical posts which will enhance service delivery against the upper limits set. All operations within the Department has also been assessed to ensure that the necessary staffing resource is assigned where most needed.

Aligning departmental budgets to achieve government's prescribed outcomes

The Department's budget approach for the 2018/19 budget year is dominated by our commitment to deliver on the Provincial Strategic Plan; the Department's own 5-year Strategic Plan; the 3 Game Changers which we are a critical part of and the priority delivery included in Project Khulisa.

In addition to the key priorities listed in previous paragraph, the Department will continue to respond to the broader economic challenges in seeking to find solutions for issues such as: Reducing Unemployment (particularly Youth Unemployment) in the Province; Addressing challenges in the Informal Economy; Re-assessing the Province's position in the Global Economy through a revised approach to Commercial Diplomacy; a renewed approach to stimulation of Regional Economic Growth Strategies by assisting municipalities to respond to local economic growth challenges and finally to play a greater role in the unfolding opportunities within the Digital Economy.

Through the partnership with our Public Entities, Wesgro and the Saldanha IDZ, we will continue to seek to grow the inward investment to the Province as well as championing our revised approach to Commercial Diplomacy and a greater global economic presence. This will include support to the Project Good Hope communication strategy, not only in the shaping of the strategic narrative but also in playing a role in the implementation of the message delivery.

There is no doubt that the Department's greatest challenge is to reflect its pivotal role in driving economic confidence amongst all stakeholders (a "whole of economy" approach), when at the same time focus and specialisation is needed from a budget context.

The unemployment rate in South Africa increased to 27.7 per cent in the first quarter of 2017 from 26.5 per cent in the previous period. It is the highest jobless rate since the first quarter of 2004 as unemployment rose faster than employment and more people joined the labour force. This statistic is ever more concerning when youth unemployment is taken into account. Youth unemployment current stands at 54.3 per cent. This high unemployment rate especially amongst the youth will have serious knock-on effects when social problems are factored in such as crime, substance abuse, etc.

Accelerating growth and job creation are critical imperatives for South Africa. The good news however, is that despite the growing lack in confidence and despair, as a nation and Province we can achieve employment growth alongside economic growth.

In identifying the challenges and opportunities which exist, the Department identified the following priorities namely Khulisa sector development with a focus on Tourism, Agri-processing and Oil and Gas supply initiatives; Ease of doing business, Skills development; Energy and the Green economy; Innovation; and the Digital Economy.

The need for an appropriately skilled workforce is an essential building block of a vibrant, growing economy. Skills Development is therefore an enabler that will allow all sectors to absorb and create jobs.

The creation and enhancement of an enabling environment for business is recognised as fundamental to supporting a competitive economy. The amount of red tape and bureaucracy faced by stakeholders when dealing with government is considered a key constraint to economic development and growth. This in turn interferes with key elements that include the ability of business to compete in a global market place as a result of unnecessary costs and or delays the development of new enterprises and the sustainability and or growth of existing enterprises. This ultimately impacts negatively on the ability of the economy to reduce unemployment and alleviate poverty.

The **Ease of Doing Business (EDB)** as a Strategic Priority within PSG 1 has evolved to include not only red tape reduction, but also other key elements (e.g. government co-operation and co-ordination) in effecting an environment conducive to business development and growth.

The **Oil and gas sector** offers major growth potential, even outside of exploration. In midstream services alone, the sector today directly accounts for 35 000 formal jobs in the Province; under a high growth scenario, it could add a further 60 000 formal jobs by 2019.

Agri-processing is already a large contributor to the economy and has the potential to scale. It directly contributes R12 billion in GVA and accounts for 79 000 formal jobs in the Province. Under a high growth scenario, the sector's GVA contribution could increase by 126 per cent, to R26 billion by 2019 and it could add a further 100 000 formal jobs over the same period.

The **Tourism sector** is a sector of enormous and as yet untapped potential. Tourism is a major contributor to economic value and employment in the Western Cape. It directly contributes R17 billion in GVA and accounts for 204 000 formal jobs in the Province. Under a high growth scenario (which would entail the Western Cape

matching the growth of successful tourism regions elsewhere in the world), the sector's GVA contribution could increase by 65 per cent, to R28 billion in 2019, and it could add a further 120 000 formal jobs over the same period.

Renewables/Green Technology can offer a major bump in short term; but only small contributions to long-term "real" jobs. The solar and wind capacity envisaged in terms of Eskom's Renewable Energy Independent Power Producer Procurement (REIPPPP) could see more than 80 000 jobs created during the construction phase – with a significant share of those being created in the Western Cape. In the long term, however, the renewables sector would support a much smaller number of jobs.

The themes, projects and programs listed above are amongst a series of interventions which the Department has implemented over the last 3 - 5 years. It is part of the Department's vision to ensure a thriving, growing and impactful economy, fundamental to the forming of the bedrock of the socio-economic environment which supports growth and job creating opportunities.

Compensation of Employees forms a significant component in the allocation of resources. Without the necessary human capital required to implement these projects and programs all work towards improving the economic outlook for the Province will be voided. Significant strides has been made to capacitate each of the delivery arms of the Department at the required productivity capacity to ensure success. However, significant play-offs needed to be made to ensure the Department is able to meet the growing demand.

2. Review of the current financial year (2017/18)

It is the fundamental belief of this Department that economic growth is at the heart of all successful development and that growth is driven primarily by the private sector operating in a market environment. The role of the state should therefore be to create and maintain an enabling business environment and provide demand led private sector driven support for tradable or propulsive sectors, industries and business.

In this regard, the Department has followed its consistent course of action, namely Project Khulisa, which enabled greater depth of intervention in specifically targeted sectors. This consistent and predictable strategic approach has led to numerous positives for the Province, most notably that the Western Cape has recorded to lowest unemployment rate in South Africa at 11.6 points lower than the national figure, a higher growth rate than the rest of South Africa and a business confidence rate which is 1 point higher than the national average.

Ease of Doing Business

The **Ease of doing business** strategy followed by the Department has also posted some significant gains since 2015. In total an estimated R600 million was saved through the Red Tape reduction and ease of doing business interventions. This was primarily achieved through its two pronged process of assisting local governments in optimising various business facing processes. The second prong was to actively address business challenges through proactively working with all 3 spheres of government to reduce the systemic inhibitors to efficiency.

Initiatives to improve business-facing services delivered by national and provincial government departments undertaken in the current financial year include review of several processes, including alignment of passport and temporary visa expiry dates (Department of Home Affairs); relaxation of conditions attached to abnormal load permits for movement of mobile cranes (Department of Transport and Public Works); improving the process related to issuing tourist signage (DT&PW); digitisation of issuing of veterinary export certificates (Department of Agriculture); digitisation and other improvements related to the process of applying for and renewing tourist operator permits (National Public Transport Regulator at the Department of Transport), and

improving the process for issuing of certificates of free sale (various departments, including the Department of Trade and Industry, Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries, Department of Health – all national).

In this regard, the Municipal-Service-To-Business (MS2B) programme aims to reduce unnecessary cost to doing business in local areas and the outcome sought is to have improved Business facing services at municipal level. The Department in partnership with the Drakenstein Municipality undertook intervention to improve the building control and approval function of the Municipality that allows the municipality to improve its rate of application assessments and move to a paperless environment resulting in business saving costs due to a reduction in time and procedures. During the 2016/17 financial year, 1 272 applications (106 per month) approved. However, post intervention, improvement on the number of plans being dealt with on a monthly basis reflected that, from 1 July 2017 to 14 November 2017, 640 applications (142 per month) were approved. In 2017/18 it is estimated that approximately 1 710 applications will be approved during the financial year – an increase of approximately 435 from the previous financial year).

Furthermore, Stats SA's latest (14 December 2017) release on building plans and building completion indicates that the Western Cape is one of only 2 Provinces that showed an increase in both the number and value of building plans approved (the other being the Eastern Cape, from a much lower base), and that the Western Cape was also one of only 3 Provinces to record an increase in the value of building work completed (27.7 per cent), with the EC running a distant second (6.7 per cent).

The provision of assistance to businesses via the Red Tape Business Helpline continues, with an average of in excess of 300 cases (enquires and requests for assistance) being attended to quarterly, with an overall resolution rate of about 93 per cent.

The second iteration of the Red Tape Costing Tool, now called the Red Tape Reduction Impact Assessment Tool is being developed to enable the Department to accurately track and calculate the collective benefit of the above-mentioned ease of doing business initiatives, as well as those undertaken by other units in the departments, other WCG departments and the City of Cape Town.

The Department's initiatives to support SMME development has also recorded numerous gains during the 2017/18 financial year. The Department undertook an initiative together with the Provincial Treasury to enhance the ability of suppliers to procure and transact with government. Workshops have successfully been conducted across the Province, which reached more than 1 000 suppliers across all municipal areas of the Western Cape.

Further to this, the Department also supported new and existing enterprises in Saldanha Bay and on the West Coast to allow for the uptake of opportunities offered by local corporates, parastatals and the Saldanha Bay Industrial Development Zone (SBIDZ) through the development of a procurement portal. The portal will ensure a single entry point for SMMEs to determine opportunities available and to profile themselves to corporates, parastatals and SBIDZ and therefore becoming more visible and attractive to them. To date, 1 800 businesses are registered on the portal.

In collaboration with Pick n Pay, City of Cape Town, National Empowerment Fund, Masisizane, Old Mutual, and Brimstone, the Department embarked a Township Economy Revitalisation Initiative which involved the conversion of existing spaza shops within townships into independently owned mini-supermarkets. The initiative involves improving the infrastructure (building, machinery and equipment) in the township retail sector which will directly lead to an increase in employment opportunities and turnover.

The unit successfully hosted the Western Cape Funding Fair, a partnership between Deloitte and the Department, which aimed to facilitate face-to-face contact between project promoters, entrepreneurs and various funding institutions within the region. The Funding Fair provided a platform to educate and empower project promoters and entrepreneurs on the holistic approach and processes to follow in turning ideas into

bankable business plans that have a higher probability of attracting the right type of funding and investment. The Funding Fair attracted over 1 000 delegates and was supported by 20 funders who formed part of the 27 exhibitors on the day.

The Investment Readiness Programme served to assist and develop the capacity and capability of entrepreneurs and business owners in acquiring businesses finance. The programme provided a capacitation session where information relating to the investment process, investment requirements and technical information is transferred to businesses. In addition to the learning experience, the investment readiness sessions provided a platform for networking sessions with funders. Through the initiative the unit enabled businesses to secure about R12 million from funders.

The unit continued to engage with Casidra and the National Empowerment Fund (NEF) to manage its financial assistance programmes. The SMME Loan Fund managed by Casidra offered contract finance ranging between R10 000 and R100 000 to SMMEs operating in the Western Cape. The Department, through its long standing relationship with the NEF, assisted Western Cape based businesses with loan funding.

The Agri-processing Supplier Development Programme aims to develop and grow agri-processing businesses to exploit opportunities within existing and new supply chains. The businesses are developed through a structured process (business turnaround or business improvement) to ensure that the business is able to move up the value chains of the agri-processing sector. The programme focuses on improving the entrepreneur's skills and the competitive position of the business (scale and efficiency).

The Emerging Business Support Programme (EBSP) provided non-financial support to SMMEs and was a joint initiative between the Department and Absa Bank Limited. The programme assisted close to 1 000 entrepreneurs across the Province through a two-day accredited training workshop with the relevant business knowledge and skills.

Trade and Investment Promotion

Through the Department's trade and investment agency, Wesgro, in excess of R 7.2 billion worth of investment has been attracted to the Western Cape since 2014. Further to this, 64 trade deals have also been secured valued at approximately R11.1 billion since 2014. Of this, R691 million has been facilitated through the African Expansion Programme. Further to the above, Wesgro together with InvestSA launched the Cape Investment Centre in the Cape Town Central Business District during 2017. This Investment centre will serve as a one stop shop which business can access to obtain a variety of government facing products to ensure future success and growth.

Project Khulisa Interventions

Project Khulisa is the key sector strategy followed within the Department. This strategy notes the prioritisation of three key sectors for the Western Cape which would change the trajectory for economic growth and job creation within the Province. These sectors are Agri-processing, Tourism and the Oil and Gas Supply sectors.

In terms of **agri-processing**, the Department primarily focussed on three key projects namely Halal export promotion, the Halal Industrial Park, the Halal Certification Project and Wine and Brandy export promotion.

In terms of Halal Export Promotion, successful missions were undertaken by Western Cape companies to promote Halal products in targeted countries which included Senegal, Singapore, Malaysia, Thailand, Nigeria and China. In Senegal, four declarations signed with an estimated value of R110 million over a five-year period. Inward Buying Mission held in Cape Town on 25 - 27 October 2017 with seven buyers from Malaysia, United Arab Emirates (UAE), Singapore and the United Kingdom participating in meeting with local companies. Malaysian buyer follow-up visit took place in November 2017. The International Halal Expo is planned for 2018.

The Halal Industrial Park feasibility study was completed in May 2017 with a recommendation on Halal Investor Prospectuses for each of the selected sites. Engagements with site owners including Airports Company – South Africa (ACSA) regarding the airport land commitment Drakenstein Municipality Mayor and team on unlocking Klipmuts land parcel and the Stellenbosch Municipal Mayor and team on unlocking Lynedoch land parcel. Discussions are also underway with potential investors from the UAE regarding the development of the Halal Industrial Park.

With regard to the Halal Certification Project, significant gains has been made in the development of a single best practice certification standard for Halal. Through the benchmarking exercise, contacts has been established with the UAE Halal Authority as well as the Malaysian Halal Authority (JAKIM). The Standards of the two Halal Authorities are the most important in the world and their positive recognition of our Halal Standards and Practice will enable Western Cape Halal exports to enter any Halal market in the world.

A collaborative approach between Western Cape Government, Wines of South Africa and Wesgro to promote wine exports in Angola and China has led to significant growth of wine turnover in both markets, Wine exports to China up by 80 per cent since 2014. A strategic partnership with Shoprite in Angola is working with trade, media and consumers were introduced to 40 different wines at Shoprite stores in Angola. Seventeen Western Cape Wine companies participated in the Prowein wine show held in Germany. Four Chinese media visited Western Cape from 22 - 30 September 2017 and there was an overwhelmingly positive response from visitors, with good input into future messaging for Chinese consumers.

The **Oil and gas supply sectors** forms one of the areas which can provide huge gains for the Province. In this regard, the industrialisation of the West Coast Region with the Saldanha Bay Industrial Development Zone well on track with 34 potential investors already signing Memorandums of Understanding.

These gains could not have been achieved had the municipal and bulk services not been completed on the back of the port land and the link bridge between on the IDZ land not been finalised. Further gains also include the upgrading of the Waste Water Treatment plant and the water supply project at Besaansklop adding an additional capacity of 15 megalitres to the region.

Over the past year, **tourism** Gross Value Add grew by more than R2 billion or 11 per cent. This represents a growth of more than 5 times that of the national average.

The growth in sharing platforms such as AirBnB has had a positive impact on the tourism sector, and the Department is in the process of conceptualising how to measure employment growth as a consequence of these new economy platforms. Notwithstanding the exclusion of jobs that has been created as a consequence of these new sharing platforms, more than 26 000 jobs were created in the tourism sector since the inception of Project Khulisa.

While semigration from other Provinces into the Western Cape does explain some house property price increase, the tourism sector indeed has played significant role in explaining why CBD prices (15 per cent) have escalated more than 3 times the national average of 4.1 per cent. Growth experienced in seemingly unrelated sectors such as construction, retail and transport industries because of tourism growth.

We recognised the importance of direct flights to the region, expressed by a team dedicated in growing air access to Cape Town. Since the inception of this team is has grown inbound international seats into the city by expanding existing routes or by the addition of new routes into Cape Town by about 800 000 seats. We have introduced 3 new international routes and expanded a further 7 existing routes to Cape Town, this year alone.

Innovation

Innovation is the key to ensuring significant growth in the economy. Not only will innovation assist government in working smarter with limited resources, but history has shown innovations have propelled nations forward in terms of economic growth and prosperity.

In leading the fight for greater innovation, the Department has seen the first inter-governmental innovation forum established with 10 provincial government departments accepting the challenge to work smarter. Further to this, 15 Western Cape Government case studies have been developed and distributed for peer learnings.

In developing serious partnerships to further innovation, a Design and Innovation Seed fund was launched in partnership with the Cape Craft and Design Institute. This fund, with a R3.5 million contribution from the Department has already leveraged a further R28 million from the Jobs Fund and Technology Innovation Agency (TIA).

Digital Economy

A major emphasis for the Digital Economy unit for 2017 has been on the building and fostering of stakeholder collaborations and partnerships. Following the conclusion of the Digital Disruption sector impact study at the end of 2016/17, the unit focused intensively on the development of the Digital Opportunities Implementation Framework, which will underpin the Department's approach to the digital economy in the coming 5 years. This framework is at a near final stage and included an intensive 2-month industry and business consultation process. This process has yielded much interest in the work of the Department and the unit is actively working on and exploring developing these new partnerships to expand our impact.

In addition, the collaborations across government has culminated in a partnership with the Western Cape Education Department, to develop the Ed-Tech challenge to be innovative and mutually beneficial to education, economic development and industry. Furthermore, the Department has been one of the first contributors towards the establishment of the first Ed-Tech incubator in Africa, known as Injini, in Woodstock.

The first digital gaming centre, known as I-CAN Play opened its doors in Khayelitsha in January 2018, with a second planned for March 2018, in the Gunya community. This project, which falls within the Alcohol-Related Harms Reduction Game Changer programme, uses an innovative, entrepreneur-based approach to provide alternate recreational and learning opportunities in severely underserved communities. Through the pilot phase of this initiative, the Department has managed to secure in excess of R500 000 worth of high-end IT equipment and software from VS Gaming, Lenovo and Intel.

The Department continued to support limited-free internet access to citizens in the 178 wards through our public access Wi-Fi initiative. The Department has been working closely with the Centre for e-Innovation at Cel, who will be taking the implementation of public access Wi-Fi as of the 2018/19 financial year. As the corporate IT division of the Western Cape Government, they are well placed to drive the implementation of a significantly expanded Wi-Fi hotspot initiative in the new financial year.

I-CAN Elsie's River, which was the proof of concept for the public ICT facility geared to support ICT and digital skills development in poor communities, has shown significant strides towards sustainability. With an increased ratio of subsidised versus fully-paid for courses by citizens, the value and benefit of the centre is becoming fully entrenched in the surrounding community by March 2018, the Department aims to support an additional 500 persons with digital skills training through the centre. Furthermore, the Department is collaborating with the Dell Foundation and WeThinkCode, to introduce novel approach to work-placement and learning opportunities through the I-CAN Elsie's River centre. Lastly, the unit has also been extensively exploring a model which will see digital skills training accessible in many other communities in the Province. A partnership with

the Department of Cultural Affairs libraries division has been cultivated in this regard, as well as the City of Cape Town.

Green Economy

In the year-to-date, in our efforts to ensure that the Western Cape is the leading green economy hub in Africa, the Western Cape Government has enabled R1.2 billion of investment into the green economy across waste, energy and water thematic areas.

In addition, the Atlantis Greentech Special Economic Zone (SEZ) designation application has advanced to its final stages after recommendation from the SEZ Advisory Board and public participation. The Western Cape is the leading Province in terms of a supportive regulatory environment for rooftop PV (Small Scale Embedded Generation – SSEG) – by the end of December 2017, it is legal in 19 municipalities in the Province to connect rooftop PV to the grid, with 13 municipalities having nationally approved tariffs in place resulting in the installation of 34 MW of installed rooftop Photo Voltaic (PV) in the Western Cape since 2015. This together with funding of US\$800 000 (approximately R10.7 million) from USDA for further feasibility of the Liquefied Natural Gas opportunity continues to support our efforts towards greater energy security.

Skills Development

At the heart of any successful economic development strategy is ensuring that the market is constantly supplied with the appropriately skilled workforce. To give effect to this, the Department has embarked on an ambitious skills development initiative to ensure that the economy is well placed to grow and more create employment opportunities for our citizens. In this regard it is important to ensure that the economy produces the necessary artisans which will form the backbone of employment opportunities in the future.

In this regard, the Apprenticeship Game Changer has leveraged R2.2 million from partners such as merSETA to support Maths e-Learning in seventy schools across the Province. In support of the TVET colleges, 9 maths assistants has been placed at various institutions to assist maths teachers and learners.

Furthermore, in excess of 1 100 learners received Work Readiness Training before starting in the workplace. These included 250 artisanal learners. A further 50 candidates were registered, assessed, received gap training and finally tested under the recognition of prior learning system for artisanal trades in mechanical fields.

3. Outlook for the coming financial year (2018/19)

The road ahead will not be a simple one. There will be many pitfalls; however the Department believes that we should stay the course of our recent successes. In this regard, the Department will continue its 2018/19 and medium term plans as follows:

Oil and Gas has been identified and supported as a key propulsive sector that offers the Province the greatest potential return in terms of jobs and growth but will require significant government action driven by strong public-private sector investment and partnerships. Project Khulisa identified five strategic intents that have focused and prioritised activities and outputs for delivery by 2020.

The global challenges faced by the upstream Oil and gas sector creates a risk for the regions servicing industry, however the downturn is being used as an opportunity to up-skill and develop a compelling value proposition in the broader ship, rig and gas infrastructure servicing sectors.

The Department will continue its support for the industrialisation of the West Coast region. This support will be primarily focussed on the work completed by the Saldanha Bay Industrial Development Zone Licensing Company (SBIDZ LiCo).

The **agri-processing** sector is one of the most important components of the Western Cape's economy. It leads regional exports, second only to the petroleum sector. Food and beverage exports from the Western Cape accounted for 41 per cent of all provincial exports, valued at R45 billion in 2014. This equates to 47 per cent of South Africa's total R94 billion in food and beverage exports. In addition, the region exports 70 per cent of all South African beverages and spirits, and 96 per cent of its wine.

As a region, the Western Cape is well known as a **tourist destination** but it also has much to offer the world in terms of business opportunities. By enhancing the Western Cape's Narrative, both the City of Cape Town, the flagship product of the Western Cape, and the Western Cape Government has resourced Wesgro to carry out its trade and investment promotion mandate.

Trade and investment promotion supports economic growth and job creation for the whole economy. Specifically, Wesgro focuses on trade and investment promotion in the 3 Khulisa priority sectors, in line with the strategic priorities of the Western Cape Government's PSG 1.

A key intervention Wesgro will be leading is the **Project Good Hope** initiative. This initiative aims to more aggressively market the City of Cape Town and the Western Cape as an inspiring, safe place to do business thereby increasing investor confidence in the region. The initiative will focus particularly on running a media campaign in targeted nations with a special focus on the Western Cape's potential competitive advantages ease of doing business, lower red tape, population health and education levels as well as the provision of reliable basic services and infrastructure.

The **Ease of doing business strategy** is informed and guided by the National Development Plan (NDP) and the Provincial Strategic Plan (PSP) wherein the latter creates the platform for the realisation of the provincial strategic objective of creating opportunities for jobs and growth. Whereas the priority areas of the Department lay in the sectors of tourism, oil and gas and agri-processing, the Programme's emphasis is detailed in the Department's five-year strategic plan which comprises:

- Reducing the cost of doing business for Small, Medium and Micro Enterprises (SMMEs);

- Increasing support SMEs; and

- Increasing access to market opportunities (both public and private sector) for SMEs.

In short the Department is tasked with contributing to an enabling environment for business through improving access to opportunities and reducing the cost of starting and or doing business in the Western Cape.

SMMEs, an acknowledged key driver of growth and jobs, will be supported through major interventions that include the continuation of the DEDAT/NEF Support, the DEDAT-Pick n Pay Spaza Shop Revitalisation programme, strong mentorship and training programmes aimed at SMMEs as well as the procurement promotion programme (in collaboration with Provincial Treasury) that not only will result in an economic procurement policy for the Western Cape Government, but focussed efforts to increase procurement opportunities for emerging small businesses.

In improving the business facing services offered by municipalities, the Department will focus much attention on the implementation of systems at various municipalities in this regard, systems will be procured that will enable municipalities to speed up drawn out processes through the digitisation of various workflows thereby reducing time and costs for both the municipality as well as its clients.

The Department's drive for the improvement in government business-facing services will be driven primarily through the Business Support Helpline, providing tailored support to individual businesses facing red tape-related issues, and the consideration of the improvement of services dispensed by government-to-business. With a budget of R2.6 million, interventions here will include business process improvements,

legislative review and comments and the roll out of the Lean philosophy and management system across selected departments.

International research demonstrates that the application of **Design and Innovation** can increase research and development spend in the region (leading to new product and service offerings), drive the knowledge economy; improve products and services for citizens; improve productivity; and enhance the regional brand in order to attract investors and tourists. Driven by the Cape Catalyst Unit, Nurturing Innovation focuses on creating an enabling environment for private sector to develop and commercialise innovative products and services, as well as helping to build an innovative culture within Western Cape Government as embedding locally designed products, services, methodologies or skills into Western Cape Government will not only stimulate demand and broaden the market, but ensure that the design and innovation methodologies result in better government service delivery and efficiencies.

Initially catalysed because of the national energy shortage security crisis, the **Energy Game Changer** seeks to address the longer-term need for the region and its economy to be energy resilient and sustainable. Projections show that the region will face another energy crisis in the medium-term. To this end, the Game Changer seeks to address the supply and demand-side systems in order to achieve improve energy efficiency and the installation of renewable energy in the Province.

The need to move to greater **green technologies/economy** is of critical importance to realise the continued growth potential of the Province. The Western Cape continues to be among the Provinces worst hit by climate change, with increasing drought conditions in a region that is already water-stressed. Agriculture, as the largest employer in the region, faces continued challenges around the viability of crops due to climate change.

In this context, the Department will play a strong contributory role within the Provincial framework to address the business challenges regarding water in the economy.

In terms of the **Digital economy**, the Department of Economic Development and Tourism is responsible for the socio-economic objectives of the Western Cape Broadband Strategic Framework, and therefore, the Department seeks to improve digital access, skills and usage of citizens and businesses within the Province. While the initial emphasis by the Department had been placed on addressing access challenges (i.e. infrastructure) and digital skills, the rapid pace and convergence of technology, commonly known as 'digital disruption', places a significant urgency to ramp up and accelerate the implementation of the Department's digital economy plan.

The adoption of the 21st Century Apprenticeship model (A21 model) will incorporate the traditional Competency Based Modular Training (CBMT) and work placement (ex. Work and Skills model) will be adopted/adapted for a broad range of occupations required by the South African economy has been recognised at a national government level with the Department of Higher Education and Training (DHET). DHET has already initiated a process to develop 21st Century Apprenticeship programme in collaboration with international partnerships with Germany, Switzerland and Austria.

The **Apprenticeship Game Changer** model is in support of and in alignment with national processes, promoting the Apprenticeship Game Changer to leverage the power of work-based learning through apprenticeships to improve people's livelihoods. Its primary aim is to ensure that there are sufficiently qualified technical and vocational skilled young people to supply the needs of the prioritised economic growth sectors in the Western Cape – notably, tourism, agri-processing, oil and gas as well as in the enabling sectors of renewable energy and Information Communication Technologies (ICT), and Broadband.

4. Reprioritisation

The Western Cape Government recognises that our role is to create a conducive environment for businesses so that the economy may grow and create jobs. However, this cannot be provided within a limitless resource envelope. In this regard, the financial resources needed to be prioritised within the context of dwindling resources and fiscal consolidation resulting from slow economic growth.

The above context and priorities cannot be achieved through working in a silo approach. It is the conviction of the Department that following a silo approach will ultimately lead to extreme wastage of resources and ultimate failure.

In creating an economic enabling environment, the Department will embark on a 7-point action plan toward building resilient, inclusive and competitive Western Cape. These 7 strategic interventions can be summarised as follows:

- Provide Economic Growth Leadership;
- Reduce the cost and improve the ease of doing business;
- Establish and promote an innovative and competitive business environment;
- Develop key skills programmes to match the demand for appropriate skills;
- Invest in key economic catalytic infrastructure;
- Promote the global profile and improve business and investor confidence of Cape Town and the Western Cape; and
- Promote trade and investment.

5. Procurement

Procurement forms an extremely strategic function within the Department due to the nature of our service offerings. A key component of this Department's success includes the achievement of value for money; and the promotion and enhancement of the service delivery environment. In this regard, the Department regularly reviews its procurement strategy to ensure that the delicate balance of obtaining value for money and the procurement policies and practices is always maintained and where possible optimised.

Finding this correct balance is extremely important to ensure that our procurement systems and processes match our performance delivery environment. In this regard, the Department's procurement strategy promotes the development of service provider panels, longer term Service Level Agreements (legally binding contracts between service providers and the Department) and the promotion and implementation of Lean Methodology practices to ensure more efficient processes.

During the budget process, the Department placed much emphasis on the demand management aspect within all Project Proposals and Project Implementation Plans (Project Plans) in order to ensure that each individual project undertakes the most appropriate procurement strategy. By following this approach to procurement planning, the Department ensures greater strategic alignment to the performance and service delivery environment.

6. Receipts and financing

Table 6.1 hereunder gives the sources of funding for the vote.

Table 6.1 Summary of receipts

Receipts R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Treasury funding										
Equitable share	427 570	336 079	352 794	408 866	385 865	385 499	399 856	3.72	413 788	436 478
Financing	32 026	45 134	205 532	18 181	19 181	19 181	33 291	73.56	28 600	
Asset Finance Reserve		15 000	65 000							
Provincial Revenue Fund	32 026	30 134	140 532	18 181	19 181	19 181	33 291	73.56	28 600	
Total Treasury funding	459 596	381 213	558 326	427 047	405 046	404 680	433 147	7.03	442 388	436 478
Departmental receipts										
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	436	428	320	298	298	414	315	(23.91)	333	351
Interest, dividends and rent on land	3	42				7		(100.00)		
Sales of capital assets			22			12		(100.00)		
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	9 871	12 191	717			231		(100.00)		
Total departmental receipts	10 310	12 661	1 059	298	298	664	315	(52.56)	333	351
Total receipts	469 906	393 874	559 385	427 345	405 344	405 344	433 462	6.94	442 721	436 829

Summary of receipts:

Total receipts increases by R28.118 million or 6.94 per cent from R405.344 million in the 2017/18 revised estimate to R433.462 million in 2018/19.

Treasury funding:

Equitable share funding increases by R14.357 million or 3.72 per cent from R385.499 million in the 2017/18 revised estimate to R399.856 million in 2018/19.

Departmental receipts:

Included in the Department's total allocation for 2018/19 is the projected Departmental receipts of R315 000 as a result of estimates for Sales of goods and services other than capital assets in respect of the registration of Tourist Guides.

Donor funding (excluded from vote appropriation)

None.

7. Payment summary

Key assumptions

The key cost drivers of the wage agreement over the 2018 MTEF have been revised. The inflation projections, cost of living adjustments, housing allowance and medical allowance increases to be applied are as follows:

Salary adjustment:

2018/19: 8.4 per cent

2019/20: 8.5 per cent

2020/21: 8.5 per cent

National priorities

The national priorities have been incorporated into the provincial priorities.

Provincial priorities

Strategic Goal 1: Create opportunities for growth and jobs.

Strategic Goal 3: Increase wellness, safety and tackle social ills.

Programme summary

Table 7.1 below shows the budget or estimated expenditure per programme and Table 7.2 per economic classification (in summary).

Table 7.1 Summary of payments and estimates

Programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
1. Administration	35 529	40 330	51 656	61 046	58 302	58 302	65 221	11.87	65 000	69 057
2. Integrated Economic Development Services	59 269	53 802	41 661	37 173	35 792	35 792	44 053	23.08	46 772	49 863
3. Trade and Sector Development	71 248	57 663	55 591	51 434	51 853	51 853	48 769	(5.95)	47 810	50 636
4. Business Regulation and Governance	10 021	10 868	10 479	11 919	11 569	11 569	10 803	(6.62)	11 627	12 486
5. Economic Planning	205 725	138 785	296 135	146 031	130 323	130 323	140 853	8.08	148 648	124 753
6. Tourism Arts and Entertainment	45 099	39 882	49 341	56 506	56 960	56 960	54 782	(3.82)	57 528	60 899
7. Skills Development and Innovation	43 015	52 544	54 522	63 236	60 545	60 545	68 981	13.93	65 336	69 135
Total payments and estimates	469 906	393 874	559 385	427 345	405 344	405 344	433 462	6.94	442 721	436 829

Note: Programme 1: MEC salary provided for in Vote 11: Department of Agriculture.

Summary by economic classification

Table 7.2 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	193 513	210 110	218 257	243 185	221 042	220 985	243 112	10.01	241 010	254 211
Compensation of employees	95 483	98 052	104 660	125 655	118 055	118 055	136 246	15.41	136 559	144 070
Goods and services	98 030	112 058	113 597	117 530	102 987	102 930	106 866	3.82	104 451	110 141
Transfers and subsidies to	272 808	177 948	337 424	179 613	177 285	177 314	185 842	4.81	198 429	179 156
Provinces and municipalities	500				1 500	1 500		(100.00)		
Departmental agencies and accounts	76 827	86 459	204 453	123 004	125 634	125 634	143 333	14.09	153 362	131 623
Higher education institutions	4 610									
Public corporations and private enterprises	5 587	2 831	5 950	3 750	3 750	3 750	10 500	180.00	11 088	11 698
Non-profit institutions	175 840	75 693	117 866	33 241	34 311	34 311	24 009	(30.03)	25 670	27 091
Households	9 444	12 965	9 155	19 618	12 090	12 119	8 000	(33.99)	8 309	8 744
Payments for capital assets	3 497	5 692	3 528	4 547	6 917	6 945	4 508	(35.09)	3 282	3 462
Machinery and equipment	3 450	5 426	3 516	4 435	4 440	3 976	3 536	(11.07)	2 256	2 380
Software and other intangible assets	47	266	12	112	2 477	2 969	972	(67.26)	1 026	1 082
Payments for financial assets	88	124	176		100	100		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	469 906	393 874	559 385	427 345	405 344	405 344	433 462	6.94	442 721	436 829

Infrastructure payments

None.

Departmental Public Private Partnership (PPP) projects

None.

Transfers

Transfers to public entities

Table 7.3 Summary of departmental transfers to public entities

Public entities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Casidra SOC Ltd	5 000		3 000							
Western Cape Investments and Trade Promotion Agency	46 735	57 500	74 227	75 096	78 676	78 676	87 699	11.47	88 774	93 655
Western Cape Saldanha Bay IDZ Licencing Company SOC Ltd	28 091	28 958	130 224	47 906	46 955	46 955	55 632	18.48	64 587	37 966
Total departmental transfers to public	79 826	86 458	207 451	123 002	125 631	125 631	143 331	14.09	153 361	131 621

Transfers to other entities

Table 7.4 Summary of departmental transfers to other entities

Entities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate				
				Main appro- piation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- piation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17								
Cape Craft Design Institute	15 500	6 500	9 375	375	375	375	(100.00)				
South African Oil and Gas Alliance	14 712	7 000	4 900	2 100	2 100	2 100	(100.00)				
Cape Information and Technology Initiative	3 900	3 615	4 091	4 400	2 100	2 100	500 (76.19)	528		557	
Bpesa	4 500	3 000	1 050	450	450	450	(100.00)				
Cape Clothing and Textile Cluster	2 500	1 500	571	300	300	300	(100.00)				
Western Cape Tooling Initiative	1 000	2 200	1 700	300	300	300	(100.00)				
Clotex	3 300	1 000	700	300	300	300	(100.00)				
Cape Town Fashion Council	2 622	1 500	1 050	450	450	450	(100.00)				
Broadband Foundation	1 000										
University of Cape Town	1 000										
Cape Peninsula University of Technology	2 760										
Western Cape Aquaculture Development Initiative	2 337										
Business Place	1 500										
West Coast Business Development Centre	1 500										
Convenco	81 790	15 000	65 000								
Western Cape Fine Food Initiative	1 117	3 000	2 100	900	900	900	(100.00)				
Western Cape Economic Development Partnership	8 896	7 000	9 654	10 136	10 136	10 136	10 424 2.84	11 325		11 948	
GreenCape	14 080	16 480	14 025	13 530	16 500	16 500	7 685 (53.42)	8 115		8 570	
National Empowerment Fund	9 000	6 448					5 000	5 280		5 570	
Digital Village	200										
Project Isizwe	200										
Home of Compassion	200										
The Business Bridge	2 776										
University of Stellenbosch	150										
University of Western Cape	700										
Genesis IT Initiative	3 210	750	750		400	400	400	422		446	
Other	2 000										
Cape Digital Foundation		700	1 400								
Total departmental transfers to other entities	182 450	75 693	116 366	33 241	34 311	34 311	24 009 (30.03)	25 670		27 091	

Transfers to local government

Table 7.5 Summary of departmental transfers to local government by category

Departmental transfers R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Category A	500									
Category B					1 500	1 500		(100.00)		
Total departmental transfers to local government	500				1 500	1 500		(100.00)		

8. Programme Description

Programme 1: Administration

Purpose: To provide strong, innovative leadership, and to deliver clean, efficient, cost effective, transparent and responsive corporate services to the Department.

Analysis per sub-programme

Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the Head of Department

to manage and direct the Departmental transversal administrative programmes that give leadership to the Department

to effectively maintain an oversight function of the whole Department's mandate and function

Sub-programme 1.2: Financial Management

to provide an effective financial management function

to ensure implementation of the PFMA and other related financial regulations and policies

to provide planning and budgeting support to the Department

to make provision for maintenance of assets

Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Services

to provide a strategic support function to the Department

to ensure the rendering of ICT, human capital, corporate assurance, legal and communication support services to the Department

to render communication services to the Department

to monitor and evaluate Departmental performance

to develop and manage knowledge and information systems, records and co-ordinate ICT

Policy developments

The Department supports both, Provincial Strategic Goal 1 (PSG 1): Create opportunities for growth and jobs and PSG 5: Embed good governance and integrated service delivery through partnerships and spatial alignment.

Programme 1 however, in its unique position as the support structure, must endeavour to integrate its processes into the two goals in a manner that allows for equal support and implementation of both PSGs. In other words, the aim is to achieve service delivery through financial governance.

At the forefront of sound financial governance is value for money and the stewardship for this principle, although vested with each public servant, rest with Financial Management as the last guardian that must enable an environment that strictly disallows wastage and advocates prudent and efficient spending.

Changes: Policy structures, service establishments, etc.

The Programme structure and service establishment remained static from the previous financial year.

Expenditure trends analysis

The budgeted allocation for the Programme has increased from R58.301 million (revised estimate) in 2017/18 to R65.221 million in the 2018/19 financial year, thus an increase of R6.919 million or 11.86 per cent. The increase is mainly as a result of the filling of priority vacant posts within the Programme that will impact on service delivery.

Strategic goal as per Strategic Plan

Programme 1: Administration

Create opportunities for growth and jobs.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

To achieve the highest level of financial governance and maximise service delivery through excellence.

To adequately inform and empower stakeholders of the Department by providing access and connectivity to Departmental activities through communication activities which are aligned to Western Cape Government Communication strategic imperatives.

Outcomes-based monitoring, evaluation and measurement of the Department's implementation of strategies, programmes and projects to determine the effectiveness and impact of economic development policies and priorities.

To strengthen institutional governance for improved service delivery.

Table 8.1 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 1: Administration

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
1. Office of the HOD	2 221	5 423	7 417	7 297	5 926	5 959	16 056	169.44	15 738	15 969
2. Financial Management	24 714	24 847	26 714	32 639	32 323	32 189	36 419	13.14	37 653	41 472
3. Corporate Services	8 594	10 060	17 525	21 110	20 053	20 154	12 746	(36.76)	11 609	11 616
Total payments and estimates	35 529	40 330	51 656	61 046	58 302	58 302	65 221	11.87	65 000	69 057

Table 8.1.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 1: Administration

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	32 713	36 666	49 421	57 633	53 839	53 797	61 719	14.73	62 780	66 715
Compensation of employees	18 836	22 264	33 492	39 031	35 902	35 902	43 809	22.02	47 028	50 167
Goods and services	13 877	14 402	15 929	18 602	17 937	17 895	17 910	0.08	15 752	16 548
Transfers and subsidies to	41	16	35	2	27	56	2	(96.43)	2	2
Departmental agencies and accounts	1	1	3	2	3	3	2	(33.33)	2	2
Households	40	15	32		24	53		(100.00)		
Payments for capital assets	2 755	3 648	2 125	3 411	4 385	4 398	3 500	(20.42)	2 218	2 340
Machinery and equipment	2 754	3 488	2 123	3 311	4 285	3 806	3 500	(8.04)	2 218	2 340
Software and other intangible assets	1	160	2	100	100	592		(100.00)		
Payments for financial assets	20		75		51	51		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	35 529	40 330	51 656	61 046	58 302	58 302	65 221	11.87	65 000	69 057

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	41	16	35	2	27	56	2	(96.43)	2	2
Provinces										
Departmental agencies and accounts	1	1	3	2	3	3	2	(33.33)	2	2
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	1	1	3	2	3	3	2	(33.33)	2	2
Other	1	1	3	2	3	3	2	(33.33)	2	2
Households	40	15	32		24	53		(100.00)		
Social benefits	40	15	32		24	53		(100.00)		

Programme 2: Integrated Economic Development Services

Purpose: To promote and support an enabling business environment for the creation of opportunities for growth and jobs.

Analysis per sub-programme**Sub-programme 2.1: Enterprise Development**

to contribute to the creation of an enabling business environment that empowers small business and entrepreneurs to develop and grow

Sub-programme 2.2: Regional and Local Economic Development

to provide support in the improvement of local business-facing services that contributes to the creation of enabling business environments at municipal level

Sub-programme 2.3: Economic Empowerment

to facilitate the process of empowerment and creation of an enabling business environment for PDI

Sub-programme 2.4: Red Tape

to improve the business environment by reducing the regulatory burden on businesses through improved legislation, processes and communication

Sub-programme 2.5: Management: Integrated Economic Development Services

to conduct the overall management and administrative support to the Programme

Policy developments

The public discourse on economic policy is overwhelmingly focused on fiscal measures (e.g. spend on infrastructure), monetary interventions, welfare programmes and other highly visible instruments of government action. Thus, when an economy performs poorly, a disproportionate amount of our debate centres around whether or not it needs a fiscal stimulus, whether there should be a liquidity easing or tightening or whether its welfare programmes have been too proliferate or too paltry. What gets much less attention but is equally and, in some situations, even more important for the success or failure of an economy are the nuts and bolts that hold the economy together and the plumbing that underlies it.

The laws and processes that determine how easily a business can be started and closed, the efficiency with which government (across all spheres) responds to development and growth initiatives of the private sector, the efficiency of the rules of government administration, etc., are all examples of the nuts and bolts that are rarely visible. Their malfunctioning can thwart the progress of an economy and render the government's economic policy instruments less effective.

To foster a vibrant private sector with firms making investments, creating jobs and improving productivity and hence promoting growth and expanding opportunities, governments around the world have implemented wide-ranging reforms, including price liberalisation and macroeconomic stabilisation programmes. However, governments committed to the economic health of their country and opportunities for its citizens focus on more than macroeconomic conditions. They also pay attention to the quality of laws, regulations and institutional arrangements that shape daily economic activity, as these have a direct effect on the business environment and climate within an economy. Accordingly, improving the business environment or climate has in recent years become an important topic in the international discourse on private sector development.

The key public policy objective is to manage the regulatory environment to keep regulatory costs to a minimum, without reducing the regulatory benefits. It is significant to note that the OECD countries and selected Western economies consider the regulatory environment the single most important element of an economic growth strategy. It remains high on the economic agenda of these economies.

Against this backdrop, the Western Cape Government acknowledged that there is an urgent need to enhance and promote a more favourable business climate within the Western Cape. Making it easier to do business is a key driver for the achievement of a business environment that promotes inward investment, enables businesses to be established and expanded, and enhances a culture of entrepreneurship. Ease of doing business (EDB) has therefore been identified as a critical enabler for not only PSG 1 Programmes and projects, but also for other relevant programmes in the other PSGs.

Changes: Policy structures, service establishments, etc.

The Programme structure and service establishment remained static from the previous financial year.

Expenditure trends analysis

The budgeted allocation for the Programme has increased from R35.792 million (revised estimate) in the 2017/18, to R44.053 million in 2018/19, thus representing an increase of R8.261 million or 23.08 per cent. This increase can be attributed to the Programme implementing an intervention aligned to the programmatic theme of enhancing the "Ease of Doing Business" by providing (easier) access to direct financial assistance to qualifying beneficiaries in the form of low cost loan funding. The Programme will continue its partnership with the National Empowerment Fund (NEF) on the WCDEDAT/NEF Enterprise Development Fund Initiative which will avail funding to value of R5 million for Western Cape based businesses in the 2018/19 financial year.

Strategic goal as per Strategic Plan

Create opportunities for growth and jobs.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

To increase the sustainability and growth of SMMEs.

To improve local business environments by improving municipal business-facing services that will contribute towards a cost saving or benefit (to government and business) of R1 billion by 2019 in the regional economy.

To facilitate improvement of the business environment in the Western Cape through improvement of national, provincial or local government business-facing services, in order to contribute towards cost savings or benefit (to government and business) of R1 billion by 2019 in the provincial economy.

Table 8.2 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 2: Integrated Economic Development Services

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	2018/19	% Change from Revised estimate		
								2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
1. Enterprise Development	38 200	32 728	23 496	19 249	18 670	20 761	25 413	22.41	27 193	28 927
2. Regional and Local Economic Development	8 138	5 583	6 415	8 024	7 357	6 868	8 234	19.89	8 780	9 345
3. Economic Empowerment	4 032	1 019								
4. Red Tape	8 899	14 472	11 750	9 900	9 765	8 163	10 406	27.48	10 799	11 591
Total payments and estimates	59 269	53 802	41 661	37 173	35 792	35 792	44 053	23.08	46 772	49 863

Table 8.2.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 2: Integrated Economic Development Services

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	2018/19	% Change from Revised estimate		
								2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	32 415	39 701	29 016	31 567	29 984	29 984	31 083	3.67	33 076	35 414
Compensation of employees	19 153	16 793	16 184	19 324	18 010	18 010	20 419	13.38	21 814	23 533
Goods and services	13 262	22 908	12 832	12 243	11 974	11 974	10 664	(10.94)	11 262	11 881
Transfers and subsidies to	26 621	13 232	12 375	5 376	4 850	4 850	12 500	157.73	13 200	13 926
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 000	1 900	2 900	951						
Higher education institutions	2 150									
Public corporations and private enterprises	5 577	2 831	5 950	3 750	3 750	3 750	7 500	100.00	7 920	8 356
Non-profit institutions	16 276	6 448	1 500				5 000		5 280	5 570
Households	618	2 053	2 025	675	1 100	1 100		(100.00)		
Payments for capital assets	220	869	256	230	943	943	470	(50.16)	496	523
Machinery and equipment	215	802	255	225	73	73		(100.00)		
Software and other intangible assets	5	67	1	5	870	870	470	(45.98)	496	523
Payments for financial assets	13		14		15	15		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	59 269	53 802	41 661	37 173	35 792	35 792	44 053	23.08	46 772	49 863

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	26 621	13 232	12 375	5 376	4 850	4 850	12 500	157.73	13 200	13 926
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 000	1 900	2 900	951						
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	2 000	1 900	2 900	951						
Western Cape Trade and Investment Promotion Agency		1 900	2 500							
Other	2 000		400	951						
Higher education institutions	2 150									
Public corporations and private enterprises	5 577	2 831	5 950	3 750	3 750	3 750	7 500	100.00	7 920	8 356
Public corporations	5 577		3 000							
Other transfers to public corporations	5 577		3 000							
Private enterprises		2 831	2 950	3 750	3 750	3 750	7 500	100.00	7 920	8 356
Other transfers to private enterprises		2 831	2 950	3 750	3 750	3 750	7 500	100.00	7 920	8 356
Non-profit institutions	16 276	6 448	1 500				5 000		5 280	5 570
Households	618	2 053	2 025	675	1 100	1 100		(100.00)		
Social benefits	28	2 053								
Other transfers to households	590		2 025	675	1 100	1 100		(100.00)		

Programme 3: Trade and Sector Development

Purpose: To stimulate economic growth through industry development, trade and investment promotion.

Analysis per sub-programme**Sub-programme 3.1: Trade and Investment Promotion**

to provide resources to the tourism, trade and investment promotion public entity to enable it to deliver on its mandate, as defined in the Western Cape Investment and Trade Promotion Agency Act, 1996 (Act 3 of 1996), as amended

Sub-programme 3.2: Sector Development

to implement key initiatives in the Khulisa targeted sectors and provide support to priority sectors in order to stimulate growth and job creation in the Western Cape economy

Policy developments

The Provincial Strategic Plan (PSP) sees the attraction of local and international investment, and improved market access for Western Cape firms and sectors as key strategic priorities. This has gained more focus through Project Khulisa, which will see more emphasis given to the priority sectors of oil and gas, tourism and Agri-processing. Project Khulisa defines a multi-year approach, which focuses on sectors that will maximise stated economic outcomes by 2020.

The oil and gas sector has the potential to treble in value from R2 billion to R6 billion per annum over the next 5 years. According to the data assembled by Project Khulisa, it has the potential to create an additional 60 000 jobs by 2020. For the oil and gas sector, key delivery will take place by developing suitable infrastructure (Saldanha IDZ) and co-developing and coordinating skills development across the sector.

Agri-processing currently contributes R12 billion in Gross Value Add (GVA) and accounts for 79 000 formal jobs. Under a high growth scenario, the sector's GVA contribution could increase by 12.6 per cent, to R26 billion by 2019, and it could add a further 100 000 formal jobs by 2019. For the Agri-processing sector, key delivery will take place by growing the Western Cape's share of the global Halaal market, doubling the value of wine and brandy exports to China and Angola, and increasing local capacity to process agricultural goods for the domestic and international market.

The need to improve business confidence in the region will be managed through a media campaign termed Project Good Hope. The first phase of the project, commenced during 2017/18 involves an investor perception research study in several key markets around the world. On the basis of this research, key messaging aligned to strategic focus areas that contribute to confidence in the economy will be designed. The second phase will include the execution of a campaign to ensure this messaging achieves the volumes it needs to shift perception, and help inspire confidence in the region. This will likely be done through international and local advertising.

Changes: Policy structures, service establishments, etc.

The Programme structure and service establishment remained static from the previous financial year.

Expenditure trends analysis

The allocated budget for the Programme has decreased from R51.853 million (revised estimate) in 2017/18 financial year to R48.769 million in the 2018/19 financial year. This represents a decrease of 5.95 per cent or R3.084 million. This decrease is primarily due to the Programme reducing its allocations to sector bodies as the 2017/18 financial year represented the final year of operational support to these organisations.

Strategic goal as per Strategic Plan

Create opportunities for growth and jobs.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

To provide resources to the trade and investment promotion public entity to enable it to deliver on its legislative and strategic mandate for trade and investment promotion.

To provide strategic leadership and the necessary resources to deliver on the key initiatives needed to grow the Oil and gas sector.

To provide strategic leadership and the necessary resources to deliver on the key initiatives needed to grow the Agri-processing sector.

Table 8.3 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 3: Trade and Sector Development

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
1. Trade and Investment Promotion	19 235	23 000	28 417	30 420	34 020	34 020	36 200	6.41	34 320	36 208
2. Sector Development	52 013	34 663	27 174	21 014	17 833	17 833	12 569	(29.52)	13 490	14 428
Total payments and estimates	71 248	57 663	55 591	51 434	51 853	51 853	48 769	(5.95)	47 810	50 636

Note: The Programme structure has been amended as the entire Sub-programme 3.3: Strategic Initiative unit will now be housed within Programme 5.

Earmarked allocation:

Included in Sub-programme 3.1: Trade and Investment promotion is an earmarked allocation amounting to R22 889 000 (2018/19), R24 487 000 (2019/20), R25 834 000 (2020/21) for the purpose of supporting Wesgro.

Included in Sub-programme 3.1: Trade and Investment promotion is an earmarked allocation amounting to R2 118 000 (2018/19), R2 107 000 (2019/20), R2 223 000 (2020/21) for the purpose of supporting Wesgro.

Included in Sub-programme 3.1: Trade and Investment promotion is an earmarked allocation amounting to R4 000 000 (2018/19), for the purpose of supporting Wesgro's communication project to improve investor confidence.

Table 8.3.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 3: Trade and Sector Development

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	17 003	11 502	14 119	15 153	12 138	12 138	11 069	(8.81)	11 906	12 757
Compensation of employees	11 848	10 815	9 533	9 489	9 489	9 489	9 339	(1.58)	10 079	10 830
Goods and services	5 155	687	4 586	5 664	2 649	2 649	1 730	(34.69)	1 827	1 927
Transfers and subsidies to	54 169	46 069	41 413	36 095	39 695	39 695	37 700	(5.03)	35 904	37 879
Departmental agencies and accounts	19 235	23 000	28 417	30 420	34 020	34 020	37 700	10.82	35 904	37 879
Higher education institutions	1 000									
Public corporations and private enterprises	10									
Non-profit institutions	33 922	23 000	12 996	5 675	5 675	5 675		(100.00)		
Households	2	69								
Payments for capital assets	73	85	26	186	5	5		(100.00)		
Machinery and equipment	67	81	24	186	5	5		(100.00)		
Software and other intangible assets	6	4	2							
Payments for financial assets	3	7	33		15	15		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	71 248	57 663	55 591	51 434	51 853	51 853	48 769	(5.95)	47 810	50 636

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	54 159	46 069	41 413	36 095	39 695	39 695	37 700	(5.03)	35 904	37 879
Departmental agencies and accounts	19 235	23 000	28 417	30 420	34 020	34 020	37 700	10.82	35 904	37 879
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	19 235	23 000	28 417	30 420	34 020	34 020	37 700	10.82	35 904	37 879
Western Cape Trade and Investment Promotion Agency	19 235	23 000	28 417	30 420	34 020	34 020	37 700	10.82	35 904	37 879
Higher education institutions	1 000									
Public corporations	10									
Other transfers to public corporations	10									
Non-profit institutions	33 922	23 000	12 996	5 675	5 675	5 675		(100.00)		
Households	2	69								
Social benefits		69								
Other transfers to households	2									

Programme 4: Business Regulation and Governance

Purpose: To ensure an equitable, socially responsible business environment in the Western Cape – through general interventions within the trading environment and through specific interventions mandated by the Constitution and national and provincial legislation and policies.

Analysis per sub-programme

Sub-programme 4.1: Consumer Protection

to develop, implement and promote measures that ensure the rights and interests of all consumers

Policy developments

The Business Regulation and Governance Programme primarily executes regulatory mandates that are imposed by the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996 (Act 108 of 1996) as well as provisions of both provincial and national legislation. In respect of Consumer Protection, Part A of Schedule 4 to the Constitution prescribes that the area of Consumer Protection is a functional area of concurrent national and provincial legislative competence. As such both the national and provincial sphere of government has legislative competence on the area of consumer protection. As a result of the aforementioned the provincial Department has promulgated the Western Cape Consumer Affairs (Unfair Businesses Practices) Act, 2002 (Act 10 of 2002). This legislation establishes the Office of the Consumer Protector as a provincial authority responsible for the investigation and resolution of unfair business practices.

Changes: Policy structures, service establishments, etc.

The Programme structure and service establishment remained static from the previous financial year.

Expenditure trends analysis

The budgetary allocation of the Programme decreased from R11.569 million (revised estimate) in 2017/18 to R10.803 million in 2018/19. The decrease translates to 6.62 per cent or R766 000.

Strategic goal as per Strategic Plan

Programme 4: Business Regulation and Governance

Create opportunities for growth and jobs.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

To provide an effective and efficient consumer protection service within the Province which is aligned to the objectives and functions as prescribed by provincial and national consumer protection legislation.

Table 8.4 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 4: Business Regulation and Governance

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
1. Consumer Protection	10 021	10 868	10 479	11 919	11 569	11 569	10 803	(6.62)	11 627	12 486
Total payments and estimates	10 021	10 868	10 479	11 919	11 569	11 569	10 803	(6.62)	11 627	12 486

Note: The sub-programme structure deviates from the approved structure as no allocation is made to 4.1: Governance, 4.2: Regulation Services due to capacity constraints and thus these functions are absorbed by other sub-programmes.

Table 8.4.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 4: Business Regulation and Governance

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	9 966	10 765	10 361	11 834	11 557	11 557	10 798	(6.57)	11 622	12 481
Compensation of employees	7 590	8 159	8 033	8 389	8 119	8 119	8 573	5.59	9 272	10 001
Goods and services	2 376	2 606	2 328	3 445	3 438	3 438	2 225	(35.28)	2 350	2 480
Transfers and subsidies to					7	7		(100.00)		
Households					7	7		(100.00)		
Payments for capital assets	40	103	70	85	5	5	5		5	5
Machinery and equipment	40	98	68	80	5		5		5	5
Software and other intangible assets		5	2	5		5		(100.00)		
Payments for financial assets	15		48							
Total economic classification	10 021	10 868	10 479	11 919	11 569	11 569	10 803	(6.62)	11 627	12 486

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)					7	7		(100.00)		
Households					7	7		(100.00)		
Social benefits					7	7		(100.00)		

Programme 5: Economic Planning

Purpose: The purpose of this programme is to provide support to the leadership of the Department – the Minister, the Head of Department and the Departmental Top Management – in undertaking planning processes that provide a coherent vision and strategic outcomes around which policies and strategies are developed, enhanced or applied to attain their intended objectives.

Analysis per sub-programme

Sub-programme 5.1: Economic Policy and Planning

to develop provincial economic policies and strategies

Sub-programme 5.2: Research and Development

to conduct economic research

Sub-programme 5.3: Knowledge Management

to contribute to the creation of a knowledge economy

Sub-programme 5.4: Monitoring and Evaluation

to determine the effectiveness and impact of provincial policy objectives and strategies

Sub-programme 5.5: Enabling Growth Infrastructure and Initiatives

to develop and/or stimulate an enabling economic environment through catalytic interventions

Sub-programme 5.6: Broadband for the Economy

to support and stimulate the usage, readiness and accessibility of broadband in the region

Sub-programme 5.7: Green Economy

to stimulate the development of green industries and facilitate resource-efficiency and sustainability to improve the competitiveness of the economy

Policy developments

The global economy is characterised by rapid change and innovation, technological advances, rapid improvements to production and service systems, and severe challenges to the resource-intensive sustainability and climate change threats. As such, four dominant international trends have been emerged as critical in impacting on growth, namely economic infrastructure, broadband, resource sustainability and climate stimulating change, and design and innovation. For the Western Cape Economy to compete, it requires a responsive economic environment which facilitates opportunities, shapes direction and overcomes challenges.

The aim of this Programme is therefore to overcome critical inhibitors to economic growth, capitalise on economic opportunities which arise due to market forces or technological advances and to stimulate investment into the Province. In addition to providing a coordinating platform and evidence-based support for strategic planning, the Programme therefore comprises of a suite of economic growth enablers/drivers that support the growth of the Western Cape economy. This suite of strategic growth enablers and drivers are clustered under additional sub-programmes within Programme 5, namely (1) Enabling Growth Infrastructure and Initiatives, (2) Broadband and (4) Green Economy and Energy.

The themes underpinning these sub-programmes have emerged as key components of South Africa's National policies, the Provincial Strategic Goal 1 and 5, OneCape 2040, the Western Cape Government Provincial Strategic Plan 2014 – 2019, and find specific expression in the Provincial Strategic Goal One's Game Changers and strategic priorities.

Changes: Policy structures, service establishments, etc.

The Programme structure and service establishment remained static from the previous financial year.

Expenditure trends analysis

The Programme's budget has increased by 7.71 per cent or R10.530 million in the 2018/19 financial year from the 2017/18 revised budget of R130.323 million to a main budget of R140.853 million in the 2018/19 financial year. This is largely due to the increased allocation to the Saldanha Bay Industrial Development Zone (SBIDZ). For the 2018/19 financial year, an additional earmarked allocation of R14 million has been allocated towards the long term leasing land.

Strategic goal as per Strategic Plan

Create opportunities for growth and jobs.

Enable a resilient, sustainable, quality and inclusive living environment.

Embed good governance and integrated service delivery through partnerships and spatial alignment.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

To provide economic strategy and policy leadership in the Province.

To conduct and facilitate economic research and analysis to support economic strategy policy development within the Department's strategic framework.

To strengthen the understanding and practice of partnering for service delivery impact and integrated planning amongst public sector stakeholders.

Grow and develop the provincial economy through the development of catalytic interventions and economic drivers.

Grow and develop the provincial economy through the support of broadband usage, infrastructure and readiness by businesses and citizens to stimulate the broadband uptake in order to improve competitiveness.

To stimulate the development of green industries and facilitate resource-efficiency and sustainability to improve the competitiveness of the economy.

Table 8.5 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 5: Economic Planning

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
1. Economic Policy and Planning	21 377	4 518	3 258	4 176	3 767	3 553	2 791	(21.45)	2 997	3 217
2. Research and Development	4 840	6 693	8 882	6 692	6 930	7 078	8 211	16.01	8 779	8 642
3. Knowledge Management	11 401	12 010	9 654	10 136	10 136	10 136	10 424	2.84	11 325	11 948
4. Monitoring and Evaluation	3 396	1 776		1			1		1	1
5. Enabling Growth Infrastructure and Initiatives	129 340	65 319	213 383	64 298	55 798	55 935	64 105	14.61	73 604	47 568
6. Broadband for the Economy	35 116	28 314	39 771	32 529	23 072	23 088	16 854	(27.00)	15 811	16 822
7. Green Economy	255	20 155	21 187	28 199	30 620	30 533	38 467	25.98	36 131	36 555
Total payments and estimates	205 725	138 785	296 135	146 031	130 323	130 323	140 853	8.08	148 648	124 753

Note: The activities for Sub-programme 5.4: Monitoring and Evaluation will be incorporated into Sub-programme 5.2: Research and Development. The activities and budgetary allocation for the Economic Development partnership will be incorporated into Sub-programme 5.3: Knowledge Management for 2016/17.

Earmarked allocation:

Included in Sub-programme 5.3: Knowledge Management is an earmarked allocation amounting to R10 424 000 (2018/19), R11 325 000 (2019/20) and R11 948 000 (2020/21) for the operational cost of the Western Cape Economic Development Partnership (WCEDP).

Included in Sub-programme 5.5: Enabling Growth Infrastructure and Initiatives is an earmarked allocation amounting to R32 832 000 (2018/19), R34 987 000 (2019/20) and R36 911 000 (2020/21) for the purpose of supporting the Saldanha Industrial Development Zone (IDZ) project's operational costs.

Included in Sub-programme 5.5: Enabling Growth Infrastructure and Initiatives is an earmarked allocation amounting to R8 800 000 (2018/19), R1 000 000 (2019/20) and R1 055 000 (2020/21) for the purpose of supporting the Saldanha Industrial Development Zone (IDZ) additional operational requirements.

Included in Sub-programme 5.5: Enabling Growth Infrastructure and Initiatives is an earmarked allocation amounting to R14 000 000 (2018/19) and R28 600 000 (2019/20) for the purpose of supporting the Saldanha Industrial Development Zone Licensing Company (SBIDZ LiCo) in leasing additional land for the Industrial Development Zone.

Included in Sub-programme 5.6: Broadband for the Economy is an earmarked allocation amounting to R2 000 000 (2018/19), for the purpose of implementing the Injini Ed-Tech Incubator.

Included in Sub-programme 5.7: Green Economy is an earmarked allocation amounting to R8 133 000 (2018/19) R8 859 000 (2019/20) and R9 346 000 (2020/21) for the purpose of supporting the establishment of the Atlantis Special Economic Zone (SEZ).

Included in Sub-programme 5.7: Green Economy is an earmarked allocation amounting to R4 729 000 (2018/19) in support of the Energy Game Changer.

Table 8.5.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 5: Economic Planning

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	59 601	60 564	62 678	72 981	50 698	50 692	57 856	14.13	54 777	55 883
Compensation of employees	16 987	20 683	19 153	26 085	25 164	25 164	29 830	18.54	28 863	28 530
Goods and services	42 614	39 881	43 525	46 896	25 534	25 528	28 026	9.79	25 914	27 353
Transfers and subsidies to	145 894	77 727	232 988	72 621	79 571	79 571	82 964	4.26	93 836	68 833
Provinces and municipalities	500									
Departmental agencies and accounts	31 091	33 258	133 159	48 955	50 935	50 935	63 955	25.56	73 446	47 312
Non-profit institutions	114 271	44 430	99 829	23 666	28 636	28 636	19 009	(33.62)	20 390	21 521
Households	32	39								
Payments for capital assets	211	377	469	429	54	60	33	(45.00)	35	37
Machinery and equipment	179	353	467	427	52	58	31	(46.55)	33	35
Software and other intangible assets	32	24	2	2	2	2	2		2	2
Payments for financial assets	19	117								
Total economic classification	205 725	138 785	296 135	146 031	130 323	130 323	140 853	8.08	148 648	124 753

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	145 894	77 727	232 988	72 621	79 571	79 571	82 964	4.26	93 836	68 833
Provinces and municipalities	500									
Municipalities	500									
Municipal agencies and funds	500									
Departmental agencies and accounts	31 091	33 258	133 159	48 955	50 935	50 935	63 955	25.56	73 446	47 312
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	31 091	33 258	133 159	48 955	50 935	50 935	63 955	25.56	73 446	47 312
Western Cape Trade and Investment Promotion Agency	3 000	4 300	3 335	1 049	3 980	3 980	8 323	109.12	8 859	9 346
Other	28 091	28 958	129 824	47 906	46 955	46 955	55 632	18.48	64 587	37 966
Non-profit institutions	114 271	44 430	99 829	23 666	28 636	28 636	19 009	(33.62)	20 390	21 521
Households	32	39								
Social benefits	32	39								

Programme 6: Tourism, Arts and Entertainment

Purpose: To facilitate the implementation of an integrated tourism strategy that will lead to sustained and increased growth and job creation in the tourism industry.

Analysis per sub-programme

Sub-programme 6.1: Tourism Planning

to develop and coordinate the strategic agenda

Sub-programme 6.2: Tourism Growth and Development

to facilitate growth and development of the tourism industry

to enhance to the quality of the visitor experience to the destination through the provision of quality tourism support services

Sub-programme 6.3: Tourism Sector Transformation

to provide for the registration and regulation of tourist guides

Sub-programme 6.4: Tourism Destination Marketing

to provide resources to the tourism, trade and investment promotion public entity to enable it to deliver on its mandate as defined in the Western Cape Investment and Trade Promotion Agency Act, 1996 (Act 3 of 1996) as amended

Policy developments

Project Khulisa identified tourism as one of the key sectors that offer the Province the greatest potential return in terms of jobs and growth, and which have significant opportunities that require Government investment and action.

Tourism is a major contributor to economic value and employment in the Western Cape. It directly contributes R17 million in GVA and accounts for 204 000 formal jobs in the Province. Under a high growth scenario (which would entail the Western Cape matching the growth of successful tourism regions elsewhere in the world), the sector's GVA contribution could increase by 65 per cent to R28 billion in 2019, and it could add a further 120 000 formal jobs over the same period (Project Khulisa, Final Report, McKinsey & Company, December 2014).

Project Khulisa identified several key levers that the Western Cape Government can use to catalyse a substantial and sustained increase in tourism visits, GVA contribution and job creation (Project Khulisa Final Report, McKinsey & Company, 11 December 2014). These are:

Accessibility: Engage National Government to improve the visa regime; consider options to "facilitate" certain sectors or players in the meantime.

Set strategic focus: Prioritise the development of targeted niche markets and targeted source markets.

Promotion: Create a platform that the public and private sectors are willing to collaborate on strategically and financially.

These key levers are prioritised in the Western Cape Government's Khulisa Tourism Roadmap and inform the key drivers of the provincial tourism strategy for the 2017/18 financial year. The strategic priorities for tourism destination management and destination marketing are:

Strategic Priority 1: To co-ordinate a single tourism destination strategy and delivery model which ensures effective and integrated destination management and marketing.

Strategic Priority 2: To co-deliver targeted actions designed to improve destination accessibility and attractiveness.

Strategic Priority 3: To improve brand awareness and ensure integrated marketing in key market segments and prioritised niches.

Changes: Policy structures, service establishments, etc.

The Programme structure and service establishment remained static from the previous financial year.

Expenditure trends analysis

The allocated budget for the Programme decreased from R56.960 million (revised estimate) in the 2017/18 financial year to R54.782 million in the 2018/19 financial year. This represents a decrease of 3.82 per cent or R2.178 million.

Strategic goal as per Strategic Plan

Create opportunities for growth and jobs.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

To co-ordinate a single tourism destination strategy and delivery model which ensures effective and integrated destination management and marketing.

To boost the attractiveness of the region through competitive product offerings and to improve accessibility to Cape Town and the regions.

To register and regulate the tourist guiding sub-sector.

To provide resources to the tourism, trade and investment promotion public entity to enable it to deliver on its legislative and strategic mandate for trade and investment promotion.

Table 8.6 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 6: Tourism, Arts and Entertainment

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
1. Tourism Planning	4 198	1 410		1	1	1	1		1	1
2. Tourism Growth and Development	12 341	9 915	12 017	13 828	16 282	16 282	13 104	(19.52)	13 516	14 467
3. Tourism Sector Transformation				1	1	1	1		1	1
4. Tourism Destination Marketing	22 000	28 300	37 324	42 676	40 676	40 676	41 676	2.46	44 010	46 430
5. Commercial Arts and Entertainment	6 560	257								
Total payments and estimates	45 099	39 882	49 341	56 506	56 960	56 960	54 782	(3.82)	57 528	60 899

Note: Sub-programme 6.4: Tourism Destination Marketing: The sub-programme houses the allocation for destination marketing (previously allocated to the Destination Marketing Organisation [DMO]). The DMO has dissolved and its allocations have been incorporated into Wesgro, as part of their allocations.

Sub-programmes 6.1: Tourism Planning and 6.3: Tourism Sector Transformation has been allocated a nominal allocation due to restructuring of the Department's programmes.

The sub-programme structure deviates from the approved structure as no allocation was made to Sub-programme 6.5: Commercial Arts and Entertainment due to these functions being absorbed by another sub-programme.

Earmarked allocation:

Included in Sub-programme 6.4: Tourism Destination Marketing is an earmarked allocation amounting to R2 118 000 (2018/19), R2 105 000 (2019/20) and R2 221 000 (2020/21) for the purpose of supporting cycle tourism as part of the Khulisa: Tourism priority projects.

Table 8.6.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 6: Tourism, Arts and Entertainment

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	16 361	11 021	9 173	13 773	14 759	14 759	13 106	(11.20)	13 518	14 469
Compensation of employees	12 706	9 594	7 261	8 287	7 278	7 278	8 164	12.17	8 828	9 520
Goods and services	3 655	1 427	1 912	5 486	7 481	7 481	4 942	(33.94)	4 690	4 949
Transfers and subsidies to	28 600	28 312	40 089	42 676	42 176	42 176	41 676	(1.19)	44 010	46 430
Provinces and municipalities					1 500	1 500		(100.00)		
Departmental agencies and accounts	24 500	28 300	39 974	42 676	40 676	40 676	41 676	2.46	44 010	46 430
Non-profit institutions	3 500									
Households	600	12	115							
Payments for capital assets	123	549	76	57	20	20		(100.00)		
Machinery and equipment	123	547	75	57	20	20		(100.00)		
Software and other intangible assets		2	1							
Payments for financial assets	15		3		5	5		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	45 099	39 882	49 341	56 506	56 960	56 960	54 782	(3.82)	57 528	60 899

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	28 600	28 312	40 089	42 676	42 176	42 176	41 676	(1.19)	44 010	46 430
Provinces and municipalities					1 500	1 500		(100.00)		
Municipalities					1 500	1 500		(100.00)		
Municipal agencies and funds					1 500	1 500		(100.00)		
Departmental agencies and accounts	24 500	28 300	39 974	42 676	40 676	40 676	41 676	2.46	44 010	46 430
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	24 500	28 300	39 974	42 676	40 676	40 676	41 676	2.46	44 010	46 430
Western Cape Trade and Investment Promotion Agency	24 500	28 300	39 974	42 676	40 676	40 676	41 676	2.46	44 010	46 430
Non-profit institutions	3 500									
Households	600	12	115							
Social benefits	600	12	115							

Programme 7: Skills Development and Innovation

Purpose: To facilitate the provisioning of Human Capital and Innovation skills to deliver on the economic Human Resources Development need of the Western Cape.

Analysis per sub-programme

Sub-programme 7.1: Provincial skills and Partnership

to promote coordination, partnerships and collaboration for increased access to occupationally directed programmes including apprenticeships of the 21st Century or the A21

to develop provincial mechanisms for the management of skills information and data

Sub-programme 7.2: Skills Programmes and Projects

to facilitate/support unemployed or underemployed youth to access jobs

Sub-programme 7.3: Skills Incentives

to facilitate demand led work placement and funding opportunities for youth to gain workplace experience

Policy developments

The Skills Development Programme draws heavily on the information and narrative of the Apprenticeship Game Changer, adopted by the Western Cape Government in August 2016. It provides a basis for concerted effort to influence economic growth in the region and to increase the number of skilled people available to the economy, for employment and the advancement of our economic competitiveness.

International experience has shown that a good education and skills base are leading indicators to social and economic upliftment in communities. The short comings thereof are however very pronounced in South Africa where these are contextualised in high levels of structural unemployment and in the main among youth, in which the prevalence of youth unemployment is even higher than most emerging economies.

The National Development Plan, drafted by the National Planning Commission (2012; 98), notes that South Africa has relatively high youthful population, which both presents an opportunity for positive economic growth, should opportunities for meaningful employment be taken, but also poses a potential for social instability if they are not.

Seizing the opportunities to improve the employment and the contribution to the economy and society, it is important to support on-going efforts to improve the efforts of a number of stakeholders, inclusive of government, business, labour and civil society to better coordinate, plan and deliver on skills development interventions.

The introduction of the Apprenticeship Game Changer (AGC) methodology identified the development or provision of people with appropriate technical and vocational skills, based on industry demands, as one of the essential enablers to economic growth and job creation. The Apprenticeship Game Changer is an initiative aimed at tying learning to workplace experience that will improve the competence of learners leading to qualifications.

A number of levers have been identified that would advance the technical and vocational skills in the Province. These include: (1) Enhanced awareness of artisans as a career option; (2) Increased access into Bridging Programmes; (3) Improved access to consolidated artisan bursary programmes; (4) Increased access to work placement opportunities by prospective artisans; (5) Reduction in regulatory barriers faced by stakeholders across the skills pipeline; and (6) Improved data and information management.

To achieve this, the Skills Development unit is required to play a leadership role in shaping the skills landscape and provide opportunities for the development of Trades and Occupations in the Western Cape.

This will be achieved through four key deliverables:

- Addressing the levers identified by key stakeholders to ensure that the economy has the supply of artisans necessary to support growth sectors and relevant enablers;

- Facilitating the necessary relationships and institutional capacity to ensure ongoing supply of skills to the sector, through an e-Skills Platform;

- Work placement for experiential learning; and

- Skills development support to in the main the identified Khulisa sectors.

Changes: Policy structures, service establishments, etc.

The Programme structure and service establishment remained static from the previous financial year.

Expenditure trends analysis

The allocated budget for the Programme increased from R60.545 million (revised estimate) in the 2017/18 financial year to R68.981 million in the 2018/19 financial year. This represents an increase of 13.93 per cent or R8.436 million. This increase in allocation can primarily be attributed to the rollout of the Apprenticeship Game Changer. The earmarked-funding for CoE and new projects such as A21 Apprenticeship Model introduced makeup the increase in funding.

Strategic goal as per Strategic Plan

- Create opportunities for growth and jobs.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

- To engage with and facilitate commitment from employers to participate in the Apprenticeship Game Changer.

- To increase the number of appropriately skilled persons, by providing them with access to work experience and/or training opportunities.

- To facilitate the co-ordination amongst stakeholders to improve accessing skills funds, collaboration and information sharing around skill incentives.

Table 8.7 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 7: Skills Development and Innovation

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- piation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17				2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
1. Provincial Skills and Partnership	5 637	6 655	10 596	19 217	18 579	18 571	36 657	97.39	32 258	34 130
2. Skills Programmes and Projects	36 090	45 533	42 085	41 186	40 191	40 197	29 997	(25.38)	30 588	32 341
3. Skills Incentives	1 288	356	1 841	2 833	1 775	1 777	2 327	30.95	2 490	2 664
Total payments and estimates	43 015	52 544	54 522	63 236	60 545	60 545	68 981	13.93	65 336	69 135

Note: The Programme Budget Structure is amended to align the organisational structure to the Programme Budget Structure. The sub-programme names of the programme are as follows:

Sub-programme 7.1: Provincial Skills Co-ordination is amended to Provincial Skills and Partnership.

Sub-programme 7.2: Workforce Development is amended to Skills Programmes and Projects.

Sub-programme 7.3: Innovation is amended to Skills Incentives.

Earmarked allocation:

Included in Sub-programme 7.1: Provincial Skills and Partnerships is an earmarked allocation amounting to R6 187 000 (2018/19) in support of the Apprenticeship Game Changer.

Table 8.7.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 7: Skills Development and Innovation

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- piation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17				2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	25 454	39 891	43 489	40 244	48 067	48 058	57 481	19.61	53 331	56 492
Compensation of employees	8 363	9 744	11 004	15 050	14 093	14 093	16 112	14.33	10 675	11 489
Goods and services	17 091	30 147	32 485	25 194	33 974	33 965	41 369	21.80	42 656	45 003
Transfers and subsidies to	17 483	12 592	10 524	22 843	10 959	10 959	11 000	0.37	11 477	12 086
Higher education institutions	1 460									
Public corporations and private enterprises							3 000		3 168	3 342
Non-profit institutions	7 871	1 815	3 541	3 900						
Households	8 152	10 777	6 983	18 943	10 959	10 959	8 000	(27.00)	8 309	8 744
Payments for capital assets	75	61	506	149	1 505	1 514	500	(66.97)	528	557
Machinery and equipment	72	57	504	149	5	14		(100.00)		
Software and other intangible assets	3	4	2		1 500	1 500	500	(66.67)	528	557
Payments for financial assets	3		3		14	14		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	43 015	52 544	54 522	63 236	60 545	60 545	68 981	13.93	65 336	69 135

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	17 483	12 592	10 524	22 843	10 959	10 959	11 000	0.37	11 477	12 086
Higher education institutions	1 460									
Public corporations and private enterprises							3 000		3 168	3 342
Private enterprises							3 000		3 168	3 342
Other transfers to private enterprises							3 000		3 168	3 342
Non-profit institutions	7 871	1 815	3 541	3 900						
Households	8 152	10 777	6 983	18 943	10 959	10 959	8 000	(27.00)	8 309	8 744
Social benefits			23		16	16		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households	8 152	10 777	6 960	18 943	10 943	10 943	8 000	(26.89)	8 309	8 744

9. Other programme information

Personnel numbers and costs

Table 9.1 Personnel numbers and costs

Cost in R million	Actual						Revised estimate				Medium-term expenditure estimate						Average annual growth over MTEF		
	2014/15		2015/16		2016/17		2017/18				2018/19		2019/20		2020/21		2017/18 to 2020/21		
	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Filled posts	Additional posts	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel growth rate	Costs growth rate	% Costs of Total
Salary level																			
1 – 6	52	9 997	69	10 642	25	5 168	31		31	6 059	29	6 511	28	7 043	29	7 624	(2.2%)	8.0%	5.1%
7 – 10	122	41 387	118	38 584	120	41 730	125		125	49 820	125	55 892	120	57 575	115	61 340	(2.7%)	7.2%	42.0%
11 – 12	37	26 193	45	30 507	44	35 097	47		47	33 974	49	40 056	47	41 821	45	43 649	(1.4%)	8.7%	29.8%
13 – 16	18	17 906	24	18 319	21	22 627	24		24	26 878	28	32 955	23	29 056	22	30 124	(2.9%)	3.9%	22.2%
Other					1	38	15		15	1 324	14	832	16	1 064	16	1 333	2.2%	0.2%	0.9%
Total	229	95 483	256	98 052	211	104 660	242		242	118 055	245	136 246	234	136 559	227	144 070	(2.1%)	6.9%	100.0%
Programme																			
Administration	63	18 836	57	22 264	73	33 492	102		102	35 902	102	43 809	101	47 028	97	50 167	(1.7%)	11.8%	33.1%
Integrated Economic Development Services	42	19 153	37	16 793	30	16 184	30		30	18 010	32	20 419	33	21 814	33	23 533	3.2%	9.3%	15.7%
Trade and Sector Development	40	11 848	49	10 815	19	9 533	14		14	9 489	13	9 339	13	10 079	13	10 830	(2.4%)	4.5%	7.4%
Business Regulation and Governance	19	7 590	18	8 159	16	8 033	16		16	8 119	14	8 573	14	9 272	14	10 001	(4.4%)	7.2%	6.7%
Economic Planning	19	16 987	33	20 683	35	19 153	39		39	25 164	44	29 830	43	28 863	40	28 530	0.8%	4.3%	21.0%
Tourism Arts and Entertainment	32	12 706	34	9 594	17	7 261	16		16	7 278	16	8 164	16	8 828	16	9 520		9.4%	6.3%
Skills Development and Innovation	14	8 363	28	9 744	21	11 004	25		25	14 093	24	16 112	14	10 675	14	11 489	(17.6%)	(6.6%)	9.8%
Total	229	95 483	256	98 052	211	104 660	242		242	118 055	245	136 246	234	136 559	227	144 070	(2.1%)	6.9%	100.0%
Employee dispensation classification																			
Public Service Act appointees not covered by OSDs			98 052		104 660		242		242	118 055	245	136 246	234	136 559	227	144 070	(2.1%)	6.9%	100.0%
Total			98 052		104 660		242		242	118 055	245	136 246	234	136 559	227	144 070	(2.1%)	6.9%	100.0%

¹ Personnel numbers includes all filled posts together with those posts additional to the approved establishment.

Training

Table 9.2 Information on training

R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Main appro- piation	Adjusted appro- piation	Revised estimate	% Change from Revised estimate			
				2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Number of staff	229	256	211	242	242	242	245	1.24	234	227
Number of personnel trained	207	207	207	217	217	217	212	(2.46)	212	224
of which										
Male	85	85	85	89	89	89	90	0.84	90	95
Female	122	122	122	128	128	128	122	(4.76)	122	129
Number of training opportunities	62	65	65	68	68	68	72	5.80	72	77
of which										
Tertiary	12	15	15	16	16	16	17	5.80	17	18
Workshops	45	45	45	47	47	47	50	5.80	50	53
Seminars	5	5	5	5	5	5	6	5.80	6	6
Number of bursaries offered	12	15	15	16	16	16	17	5.80	17	18
Number of interns appointed	45	45	45	47	47	47	50	5.80	50	53
Number of days spent on training	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 250	5 250	5 250	5 555	5.80	5 555	5 860
Payments on training by programme										
1. Administration	632	699	809	1 666	1 666	1 666	1 239	(25.63)	1 308	1 379
2. Integrated Economic Development Services	292	187	1 344	286	286	286	204	(28.67)	218	235
3. Trade and Sector Development	163	160	143	120	120	120	50	(58.33)	53	57
4. Business Regulation and Governance	48	55	250	180	180	180	86	(52.22)	93	100
5. Economic Planning	68	80	125	300	300	300	283	(5.67)	297	315
6. Tourism Arts and Entertainment	346	360	168	55	55	55	82	49.09	88	95
7. Skills Development and Innovation	16	5 381	132	257	257	257	161	(37.35)	107	114
Total payments on training	1 565	6 922	2 971	2 864	2 864	2 864	2 105	(26.50)	2 164	2 295

Reconciliation of structural changes

None.

Annexure A to Vote 12

Table A.1 Specification of receipts

Receipts R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	436	428	320	298	298	414	315	(23.91)	333	351
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excluding capital assets)	436	428	320	298	298	414	315	(23.91)	333	351
Interest, dividends and rent on land	3	42				7		(100.00)		
Interest	3	42				7		(100.00)		
Sales of capital assets			22			12		(100.00)		
Other capital assets			22			12		(100.00)		
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	9 871	12 191	717			231		(100.00)		
Recovery of previous year's expenditure	9 871	12 191				199		(100.00)		
Staff debt						32				
Other			717							
Total departmental receipts	10 310	12 661	1 059	298	298	664	315	(52.56)	333	351

Annexure A to Vote 12

Table A.2 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- piation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- piation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	193 513	210 110	218 257	243 185	221 042	220 985	243 112	10.01	241 010	254 211
Compensation of employees	95 483	98 052	104 660	125 655	118 055	118 055	136 246	15.41	136 559	144 070
Salaries and wages	85 812	87 555	92 969	117 282	106 196	104 953	127 672	21.65	127 278	134 058
Social contributions	9 671	10 497	11 691	8 373	11 859	13 102	8 574	(34.56)	9 281	10 012
Goods and services	98 030	112 058	113 597	117 530	102 987	102 930	106 866	3.82	104 451	110 141
of which										
Administrative fees	218	205	264	333	287	287	421	46.69	447	477
Advertising	6 064	6 990	9 551	13 894	12 703	12 868	11 030	(14.28)	10 156	10 716
Minor Assets	435	366	418	279	353	352	812	130.68	861	908
Audit cost: External	3 119	3 066	3 093	3 341	2 573	2 573	3 000	16.60	3 168	3 342
Bursaries: Employees	293	442	299	300	300	300	400	33.33	422	446
Catering: Departmental activities	1 378	793	1 043	970	1 072	1 070	735	(31.31)	780	820
Communication (G&S)	1 555	861	778	1 220	875	875	1 042	19.09	1 100	1 160
Computer services	1 752	8 374	9 029	2 856	3 793	3 793	3 383	(10.81)	3 572	3 769
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	57 093	49 297	48 111	62 244	36 846	36 456	44 348	21.65	39 932	42 075
Legal costs			93			47		(100.00)		
Contractors	915	1 310	1 174	2 382	2 848	3 079	951	(69.11)	1 004	1 060
Agency and support/outourced services	1 886	1 936	1 942	1 700	769	769	215	(72.04)	227	240
Entertainment	30	43	44	122	93	92	90	(1.74)	106	114
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	624	683	486	360	421	421	446	5.94	471	497
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories				1	1	1		(100.00)		
Inventory: Materials and supplies	158									
Consumable supplies	153	460	310	428	519	651	469	(27.96)	434	459
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	923	962	1 004	1 856	1 277	1 258	1 727	37.28	1 875	1 978
Operating leases	726	599	557	471	525	527	430	(18.41)	455	479
Property payments	7	133	106	3	3	3		(100.00)		
Transport provided: Departmental activity				5	30	30		(100.00)		
Travel and subsistence	3 439	2 315	2 271	3 623	3 070	3 080	4 738	53.83	4 980	5 247
Training and development	14 555	30 572	30 761	18 692	30 808	30 611	27 647	(9.68)	29 202	30 808
Operating payments	711	1 091	1 082	1 169	1 872	1 710	1 833	7.19	1 934	2 039
Venues and facilities	1 599	820	551	1 051	1 170	1 294	2 894	123.67	3 057	3 224
Rental and hiring	397	740	630	230	779	783	254	(67.56)	268	283
Transfers and subsidies to	272 808	177 948	337 424	179 613	177 285	177 314	185 842	4.81	198 429	179 156
Provinces and municipalities	500				1 500	1 500		(100.00)		
Municipalities	500				1 500	1 500		(100.00)		
Municipal agencies and funds	500				1 500	1 500		(100.00)		
Departmental agencies and accounts	76 827	86 459	204 453	123 004	125 634	125 634	143 333	14.09	153 362	131 623
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	76 827	86 459	204 453	123 004	125 634	125 634	143 333	14.09	153 362	131 623
Western Cape Trade and Investment Promotion Agency	46 735	57 500	74 226	74 145	78 676	78 676	87 699	11.47	88 773	93 655
Other	30 092	28 959	130 227	48 859	46 958	46 958	55 634	18.48	64 589	37 968
Higher education institutions	4 610									
Public corporations and private enterprises	5 587	2 831	5 950	3 750	3 750	3 750	10 500	180.00	11 088	11 698
Public corporations	5 587		3 000							
Other transfers to public corporations	5 587		3 000							
Private enterprises		2 831	2 950	3 750	3 750	3 750	10 500	180.00	11 088	11 698
Other transfers to private enterprises		2 831	2 950	3 750	3 750	3 750	10 500	180.00	11 088	11 698
Non-profit institutions	175 840	75 693	117 866	33 241	34 311	34 311	24 009	(30.03)	25 670	27 091
Households	9 444	12 965	9 155	19 618	12 090	12 119	8 000	(33.99)	8 309	8 744
Social benefits	700	2 188	170		47	76		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households	8 744	10 777	8 985	19 618	12 043	12 043	8 000	(33.57)	8 309	8 744

Annexure A to Vote 12

Table A.2 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification (continued)

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	2018/19	% Change from Revised estimate		
								2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Payments for capital assets	3 497	5 692	3 528	4 547	6 917	6 945	4 508	(35.09)	3 282	3 462
Machinery and equipment	3 450	5 426	3 516	4 435	4 440	3 976	3 536	(11.07)	2 256	2 380
Transport equipment		3 624	1 773			1 409	2 100	49.04	2 218	2 340
Other machinery and equipment	3 450	1 802	1 743	4 435	4 440	2 567	1 436	(44.06)	38	40
Software and other intangible assets	47	266	12	112	2 477	2 969	972	(67.26)	1 026	1 082
Payments for financial assets	88	124	176		100	100		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	469 906	393 874	559 385	427 345	405 344	405 344	433 462	6.94	442 721	436 829

Annexure A to Vote 12

Table A.2.1 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 1: Administration

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	32 713	36 666	49 421	57 633	53 839	53 797	61 719	14.73	62 780	66 715
Compensation of employees	18 836	22 264	33 492	39 031	35 902	35 902	43 809	22.02	47 028	50 167
Salaries and wages	16 833	19 699	29 455	35 417	31 950	31 509	39 930	26.73	42 827	45 618
Social contributions	2 003	2 565	4 037	3 614	3 952	4 393	3 879	(11.70)	4 201	4 549
Goods and services	13 877	14 402	15 929	18 602	17 937	17 895	17 910	0.08	15 752	16 548
of which										
Administrative fees	50	43	113	113	101	101	125	23.76	133	139
Advertising	5 833	6 016	6 960	9 672	8 771	8 771	564	(93.57)	596	629
Minor Assets	90	79	66	135	211	211	701	232.23	740	782
Audit cost: External	3 119	3 066	3 093	3 341	2 573	2 573	3 000	16.60	3 168	3 342
Bursaries: Employees	293	442	299	300	300	300	400	33.33	422	446
Catering: Departmental activities	21	107	110	26	121	121	91	(24.79)	96	101
Communication (G&S)	391	235	262	342	335	335	373	11.34	393	415
Computer services	401	621	926	255	568	568	602	5.99	636	671
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	553	390	163			50	7 302	14504.00	4 550	4 733
Legal costs			64							
Contractors	336	45	110	379	479	479	465	(2.92)	491	518
Agency and support/outsourced services				15	15	15	15		16	17
Entertainment	5	12	15	27	22	22	29	31.82	31	33
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	624	683	486	360	421	421	446	5.94	471	497
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories				1	1	1		(100.00)		
Inventory: Materials and supplies	38									
Consumable supplies	46	129	106	152	265	366	280	(23.50)	297	313
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	220	312	423	608	611	611	563	(7.86)	595	627
Operating leases	133	123	178	128	163	164	177	7.93	187	197
Property payments		133	104							
Transport provided: Departmental activity				5	5	5		(100.00)		
Travel and subsistence	307	278	398	635	572	572	723	26.40	763	803
Training and development	756	764	1 077	1 666	1 469	1 271	839	(33.99)	886	933
Operating payments	387	580	562	67	543	543	890	63.90	938	991
Venues and facilities	34	285	59	275	375	375	305	(18.67)	322	339
Rental and hiring	240	59	355	100	16	20	20		21	22
Transfers and subsidies to	41	16	35	2	27	56	2	(96.43)	2	2
Departmental agencies and accounts	1	1	3	2	3	3	2	(33.33)	2	2
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	1	1	3	2	3	3	2	(33.33)	2	2
Other	1	1	3	2	3	3	2	(33.33)	2	2
Households	40	15	32		24	53		(100.00)		
Social benefits	40	15	32		24	53		(100.00)		
Payments for capital assets	2 755	3 648	2 125	3 411	4 385	4 398	3 500	(20.42)	2 218	2 340
Machinery and equipment	2 754	3 488	2 123	3 311	4 285	3 806	3 500	(8.04)	2 218	2 340
Transport equipment		3 018	1 572			1 407	2 100	49.25	2 218	2 340
Other machinery and equipment	2 754	470	551	3 311	4 285	2 399	1 400	(41.64)		
Software and other intangible assets	1	160	2	100	100	592		(100.00)		
Payments for financial assets	20		75		51	51		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	35 529	40 330	51 656	61 046	58 302	58 302	65 221	6.45	65 000	69 057

Annexure A to Vote 12

Table A.2.2 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 2: Integrated Economic Development Services

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	32 415	39 701	29 016	31 567	29 984	29 984	31 083	3.67	33 076	35 414
Compensation of employees	19 153	16 793	16 184	19 324	18 010	18 010	20 419	13.38	21 814	23 533
Salaries and wages	17 099	14 850	14 324	18 230	16 668	15 951	19 392	21.57	20 703	22 357
Social contributions	2 054	1 943	1 860	1 094	1 342	2 059	1 027	(50.12)	1 111	1 176
Goods and services	13 262	22 908	12 832	12 243	11 974	11 974	10 664	(10.94)	11 262	11 881
of which										
Administrative fees	30	67	38	92	45	44	65	47.73	69	73
Advertising	49	386	734	437	30	30	380	1166.67	401	423
Minor Assets	127	15	19	55	43	43	36	(16.28)	39	39
Catering: Departmental activities	539	399	542	640	644	641	215	(66.46)	228	239
Communication (G&S)	285	148	100	109	101	101	119	17.82	126	132
Computer services			4		624	624	250	(59.94)	264	279
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	8 360	15 004	7 450	6 669	6 115	6 117	6 100	(0.28)	6 441	6 796
Legal costs			29							
Contractors	343	1 093	1 010	1 339	815	815	286	(64.91)	302	319
Agency and support/outsourced services	611	471	470	285	154	154		(100.00)		
Entertainment	16	22	17	27	15	15	12	(20.00)	12	13
Consumable supplies	21	119	51	63	56	56	62	10.71	65	69
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	228	239	198	142	108	108	206	90.74	218	230
Operating leases	28	36	48	68	43	44	50	13.64	53	56
Travel and subsistence	761	673	496	357	443	443	616	39.05	648	687
Training and development	635	3 105	965	1 165	1 290	1 291	1 955	51.43	2 066	2 179
Operating payments	22	94	66	215	107	107	23	(78.50)	25	25
Venues and facilities	1 204	400	357	450	578	578	55	(90.48)	58	61
Rental and hiring	3	637	238	130	763	763	234	(69.33)	247	261
Transfers and subsidies to	26 621	13 232	12 375	5 376	4 850	4 850	12 500	157.73	13 200	13 926
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 000	1 900	2 900	951						
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	2 000	1 900	2 900	951						
Western Cape Trade and Investment Promotion Agency		1 900	2 500							
Other	2 000		400	951						
Higher education institutions	2 150									
Public corporations and private enterprises	5 577	2 831	5 950	3 750	3 750	3 750	7 500	100.00	7 920	8 356
Public corporations	5 577		3 000							
Other transfers to public corporations	5 577		3 000							
Private enterprises		2 831	2 950	3 750	3 750	3 750	7 500	100.00	7 920	8 356
Other transfers to private enterprises		2 831	2 950	3 750	3 750	3 750	7 500	100.00	7 920	8 356
Non-profit institutions	16 276	6 448	1 500				5 000		5 280	5 570
Households	618	2 053	2 025	675	1 100	1 100		(100.00)		
Social benefits	28	2 053								
Other transfers to households	590		2 025	675	1 100	1 100		(100.00)		
Payments for capital assets	220	869	256	230	943	943	470	(50.16)	496	523
Machinery and equipment	215	802	255	225	73	73		(100.00)		
Transport equipment		264								
Other machinery and equipment	215	538	255	225	73	73		(100.00)		
Software and other intangible assets	5	67	1	5	870	870	470	(45.98)	496	523
Payments for financial assets	13		14		15	15		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	59 269	53 802	41 661	37 173	35 792	35 792	44 053	23.08	46 772	49 863

Annexure A to Vote 12

Table A.2.3 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 3: Trade and Sector Development

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- piation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- piation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	17 003	11 502	14 119	15 153	12 138	12 138	11 069	(8.81)	11 906	12 757
Compensation of employees	11 848	10 815	9 533	9 489	9 489	9 489	9 339	(1.58)	10 079	10 830
Salaries and wages	10 690	9 638	8 386	8 880	8 232	8 231	8 793	6.83	9 488	10 192
Social contributions	1 158	1 177	1 147	609	1 257	1 258	546	(56.60)	591	638
Goods and services	5 155	687	4 586	5 664	2 649	2 649	1 730	(34.69)	1 827	1 927
of which										
Administrative fees	43	12	13	16	16	16	16		17	17
Advertising		95	2	51	51	51	51		54	57
Minor Assets	12	7	3	4	4	4	4		4	4
Catering: Departmental activities	11	82	4	5	7	7		(100.00)		
Communication (G&S)	159	75	70	58	60	60	64	6.67	67	71
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	3 798	60	4 187	5 000	2 084	2 084	1 000	(52.02)	1 056	1 114
Contractors					20	21		(100.00)		
Entertainment	3	1		12	12	12	12		13	14
Consumable supplies	11	16	10	17	17	16	17	6.25	18	19
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	84	38	52	100	27	27	100	270.37	106	112
Operating leases	93	77	16	15	15	15		(100.00)		
Travel and subsistence	784	188	184	250	194	194	398	105.15	420	442
Training and development	64	15	9	120	25	25	50	100.00	53	57
Operating payments	12	21	19	16	117	117	18	(84.62)	19	20
Venues and facilities	81									
Rental and hiring			17							
Transfers and subsidies to	54 169	46 069	41 413	36 095	39 695	39 695	37 700	(5.03)	35 904	37 879
Departmental agencies and accounts	19 235	23 000	28 417	30 420	34 020	34 020	37 700	10.82	35 904	37 879
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	19 235	23 000	28 417	30 420	34 020	34 020	37 700	10.82	35 904	37 879
Western Cape Trade and Investment Promotion Agency	19 235	23 000	28 417	30 420	34 020	34 020	37 700	10.82	35 904	37 879
Higher education institutions	1 000									
Public corporations and private enterprises	10									
Public corporations	10									
Other transfers to public corporations	10									
Non-profit institutions	33 922	23 000	12 996	5 675	5 675	5 675		(100.00)		
Households	2	69								
Social benefits		69								
Other transfers to households	2									
Payments for capital assets	73	85	26	186	5	5		(100.00)		
Machinery and equipment	67	81	24	186	5	5		(100.00)		
Transport equipment			24			2		(100.00)		
Other machinery and equipment	67	81		186	5	3		(100.00)		
Software and other intangible assets	6	4	2							
Payments for financial assets	3	7	33		15	15		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	71 248	57 663	55 591	51 434	51 853	51 853	48 769	(5.95)	47 810	50 636

Annexure A to Vote 12

Table A.2.4 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 4: Business Regulation and Governance

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	9 966	10 765	10 361	11 834	11 557	11 557	10 798	(6.57)	11 622	12 481
Compensation of employees	7 590	8 159	8 033	8 389	8 119	8 119	8 573	5.59	9 272	10 001
Salaries and wages	6 692	7 173	7 074	7 699	7 101	7 139	7 868	10.21	8 509	9 179
Social contributions	898	986	959	690	1 018	980	705	(28.06)	763	822
Goods and services	2 376	2 606	2 328	3 445	3 438	3 438	2 225	(35.28)	2 350	2 480
of which										
Administrative fees	18	24	16	30	30	30	30		32	36
Advertising		46	300	400	295	461	300	(34.92)	327	345
Minor Assets	5	156	13	4	4	4	20	400.00	21	22
Catering: Departmental activities	4		11	15	15	15	5	(66.67)	8	8
Communication (G&S)	156	93	80	100	100	100	85	(15.00)	90	95
Computer services		61		250	250	250	180	(28.00)	190	200
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services		402								
Contractors	6	1		200	1 000	834	200	(76.02)	211	223
Agency and support/outsourced services	1 273	1 465	1 472	1 400	600	600	200	(66.67)	211	223
Consumable supplies	2	20	4		1	1		(100.00)		
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	30	31	25	60	43	43		(100.00)		
Operating leases	52	36	67	65	65	65		(100.00)		
Property payments	7		2	3	3	3		(100.00)		
Travel and subsistence	258	246	222	431	433	433	585	35.10	598	631
Training and development	534	4		180	180	180	330	83.33	356	375
Operating payments	15	19	116	307	419	307	290	(5.54)	306	322
Venues and facilities	16					112		(100.00)		
Rental and hiring		2								
Transfers and subsidies to					7	7		(100.00)		
Households					7	7		(100.00)		
Social benefits					7	7		(100.00)		
Payments for capital assets	40	103	70	85	5	5	5		5	5
Machinery and equipment	40	98	68	80	5		5		5	5
Other machinery and equipment	40	98	68	80	5		5		5	5
Software and other intangible assets		5	2	5		5		(100.00)		
Payments for financial assets	15		48							
Total economic classification	10 021	10 868	10 479	11 919	11 569	11 569	10 803	(6.62)	11 627	12 486

Annexure A to Vote 12

Table A.2.5 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 5: Economic Planning

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main appro-	Adjusted appro-	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	priation 2017/18	priation 2017/18	estimate 2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	59 601	60 564	62 678	72 981	50 698	50 692	57 856	14.13	54 777	55 883
Compensation of employees	16 987	20 683	19 153	26 085	25 164	25 164	29 830	18.54	28 863	28 530
Salaries and wages	15 661	18 965	17 318	24 990	22 616	22 640	28 556	26.13	27 487	27 044
Social contributions	1 326	1 718	1 835	1 095	2 548	2 524	1 274	(49.52)	1 376	1 486
Goods and services	42 614	39 881	43 525	46 896	25 534	25 528	28 026	9.79	25 914	27 353
of which										
Administrative fees	22	20	46	37	55	55	148	169.09	158	171
Advertising	138	447	1 080	104	18	17	4 675	27400.00	3 435	3 624
Minor Assets	63	80	315	77	87	86	50	(41.86)	55	59
Catering: Departmental activities	322	51	33	64	62	62	37	(40.32)	40	43
Communication (G&S)	237	137	141	268	151	150	215	43.33	227	238
Computer services	1 351	5 215	4 520	2 251	2 251	2 251	2 251		2 377	2 508
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	38 921	32 543	36 218	41 055	20 528	20 531	17 371	(15.39)	16 161	17 062
Contractors	44	5		414	470	470		(100.00)		
Entertainment	5	7	7	39	33	32	23	(26.88)	36	38
Consumable supplies	41	128	65	27	48	80	97	21.25	41	44
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	168	174	108	543	230	221	595	169.23	679	716
Operating leases	320	241	115	101	91	91	74	(18.68)	79	82
Travel and subsistence	439	322	422	1 096	714	724	1 605	121.70	1 695	1 782
Training and development	119	73	112	300	205	205	283	38.15	297	315
Operating payments	216	328	246	520	583	533	516	(3.19)	545	575
Venues and facilities	58	108	80		8	20	85	326.50	89	96
Rental and hiring	150	2	17							
Transfers and subsidies to	145 894	77 727	232 988	72 621	79 571	79 571	82 964	4.26	93 836	68 833
Provinces and municipalities	500									
Municipalities	500									
Municipal agencies and funds	500									
Departmental agencies and accounts	31 091	33 258	133 159	48 955	50 935	50 935	63 955	25.56	73 446	47 312
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	31 091	33 258	133 159	48 955	50 935	50 935	63 955	25.56	73 446	47 312
Western Cape Trade and Investment Promotion Agency	3 000	4 300	3 335	1 049	3 980	3 980	8 323	109.12	8 859	9 346
Other	28 091	28 958	129 824	47 906	46 955	46 955	55 632	18.48	64 587	37 966
Non-profit institutions	114 271	44 430	99 829	23 666	28 636	28 636	19 009	(33.62)	20 390	21 521
Households	32	39								
Social benefits	32	39								
Payments for capital assets	211	377	469	429	54	60	33	(45.00)	35	37
Machinery and equipment	179	353	467	427	54	58	31	(46.55)	33	35
Transport equipment			177							
Other machinery and equipment	179	353	290	427	54	58	31	(46.55)	33	35
Software and other intangible assets	32	24	2	2		2	2		2	2
Payments for financial assets	19	117								
Total economic classification	205 725	138 785	296 135	146 031	130 323	130 323	140 853	8.08	148 648	124 753

Annexure A to Vote 12

Table A.2.6 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 6: Tourism, Arts and Entertainment

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	16 361	11 021	9 173	13 773	14 759	14 759	13 106	(11.20)	13 518	14 469
Compensation of employees	12 706	9 594	7 261	8 287	7 278	7 278	8 164	12.17	8 828	9 520
Salaries and wages	11 297	8 432	6 413	7 630	6 442	6 442	7 539	17.03	8 150	8 786
Social contributions	1 409	1 162	848	657	836	836	625	(25.24)	678	734
Goods and services	3 655	1 427	1 912	5 486	7 481	7 481	4 942	(33.94)	4 690	4 949
of which										
Administrative fees	42	16	21	23	20	20	23	15.00	24	25
Advertising	44		200	500	353	352	60	(82.95)	63	68
Minor Assets	53	29	2	1	1	1	1		2	2
Catering: Departmental activities	292	25	71	56	56	56	130	132.14	136	143
Communication (G&S)	218	117	57	50	52	53	51	(3.77)	53	57
Computer services				100	100	100	100		105	111
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	613	31	93	4 020	5 620	5 174	3 600	(30.42)	3 276	3 457
Contractors	164	166	54		14	460		(100.00)		
Entertainment	1	1	1	6			2		2	2
Inventory: Materials and supplies	120									
Consumable supplies	4	24	50	25	32	32	2	(93.75)	2	2
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	112	133	98	161	131	131	128	(2.29)	135	143
Operating leases	76	62	109	94	94	94	75	(20.21)	79	84
Travel and subsistence	638	350	289	207	313	313	268	(14.38)	283	298
Training and development	1 091	455	837	55	504	504	395	(21.63)	416	438
Operating payments	23	11	25	38	50	50	27	(46.00)	29	30
Venues and facilities	160	1	5	150	141	141	80	(43.26)	85	89
Rental and hiring	4	6								
Transfers and subsidies to	28 600	28 312	40 089	42 676	42 176	42 176	41 676	(1.19)	44 010	46 430
Provinces and municipalities					1 500	1 500		(100.00)		
Municipalities					1 500	1 500		(100.00)		
Municipal agencies and funds					1 500	1 500		(100.00)		
Departmental agencies and accounts	24 500	28 300	39 974	42 676	40 676	40 676	41 676	2.46	44 010	46 430
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	24 500	28 300	39 974	42 676	40 676	40 676	41 676	2.46	44 010	46 430
Western Cape Trade and Investment Promotion Agency	24 500	28 300	39 974	42 676	40 676	40 676	41 676	2.46	44 010	46 430
Non-profit institutions	3 500									
Households	600	12	115							
Social benefits	600	12	115							
Payments for capital assets	123	549	76	57	20	20		(100.00)		
Machinery and equipment	123	547	75	57	20	20		(100.00)		
Transport equipment		342								
Other machinery and equipment	123	205	75	57	20	20		(100.00)		
Software and other intangible assets		2	1							
Payments for financial assets	15		3		5	5		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	45 099	39 882	49 341	56 506	56 960	56 960	54 782	(3.82)	57 528	60 899

Annexure A to Vote 12

Table A.2.7 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 7: Skills Development and Innovation

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17				% Change from Revised estimate 2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	25 454	39 891	43 489	40 244	48 067	48 058	57 481	19.61	53 331	56 492
Compensation of employees	8 363	9 744	11 004	15 050	14 093	14 093	16 112	14.33	10 675	11 489
Salaries and wages	7 540	8 798	9 999	14 436	13 187	13 041	15 594	19.58	10 114	10 882
Social contributions	823	946	1 005	614	906	1 052	518	(50.76)	561	607
Goods and services	17 091	30 147	32 485	25 194	33 974	33 965	41 369	21.80	42 656	45 003
of which										
Administrative fees	13	23	17	22	20	21	14	(33.33)	14	16
Advertising			275	2 730	3 185	3 186	5 000	56.94	5 280	5 570
Minor Assets	85			3	3	3		(100.00)		
Catering: Departmental activities	189	129	272	164	167	168	257	52.98	272	286
Communication (G&S)	109	56	68	293	76	76	135	77.63	144	152
Computer services		2 477	3 579							
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	4 848	867		5 500	2 499	2 500	8 975	259.00	8 448	8 913
Legal costs						47		(100.00)		
Contractors	22			50	50					
Agency and support/outourced services	2									
Entertainment			4	11	11	11	12	9.09	12	14
Consumable supplies	28	24	24	144	100	100	11	(89.00)	11	12
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	81	35	100	242	127	117	135	15.38	142	150
Operating leases	24	24	24		54	54	54		57	60
Transport provided: Departmental activity					25	25		(100.00)		
Travel and subsistence	252	258	260	647	401	401	543	35.41	573	604
Training and development	11 356	26 156	27 761	15 206	27 135	27 135	23 795	(12.31)	25 128	26 511
Operating payments	36	38	48	6	53	53	69	30.19	72	76
Venues and facilities	46	26	50	176	68	68	2 369	3383.82	2 503	2 639
Rental and hiring		34	3							
Transfers and subsidies to	17 483	12 592	10 524	22 843	10 959	10 959	11 000	0.37	11 477	12 086
Higher education institutions	1 460									
Public corporations and private enterprises							3 000		3 168	3 342
Private enterprises							3 000		3 168	3 342
Other transfers to private enterprises							3 000		3 168	3 342
Non-profit institutions	7 871	1 815	3 541	3 900	10 959	10 959	8 000	(27.00)	8 309	8 744
Households	8 152	10 777	6 983	18 943	10 959	10 959	8 000		8 309	8 744
Social benefits			23		16	16		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households	8 152	10 777	6 960	18 943	10 943	10 943	8 000	(26.89)	8 309	8 744
Payments for capital assets	75	61	506	149	1 505	1 514	500	(66.97)	528	557
Machinery and equipment	72	57	504	149	5	14		(100.00)		
Other machinery and equipment	72	57	504	149	5	14		(100.00)		
Software and other intangible assets	3	4	2		1 500	1 500	500	(66.67)	528	557
Payments for financial assets	3		3		14	14		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	43 015	52 544	54 522	63 236	60 545	60 545	68 981	13.93	65 336	69 135

Annexure A to Vote 12

Table A.3.1 Details on public entities – Name of Public Entity: Western Cape Tourism, Trade and Investment Promotion Agency

R thousand	Audited outcome		Actual outcome 2016/17	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate	Medium-term receipts estimate		
	2014/15	2015/16					2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Revenue									
Non-tax revenue	52 002	71 182	86 564	90 992	94 572	94 572	106 897	108 741	113 633
Sale of goods and services other than capital assets	4 827	1 496	2 300	760	760	760	1 790	1 790	990
Transfers received	47 175	69 686	84 264	90 232	93 812	93 812	105 107	106 951	112 643
Total revenue before deposits into the PRF	52 002	71 182	86 564	90 992	94 572	94 572	106 897	108 741	113 633
Total revenue	52 002	71 182	86 564	90 992	94 572	94 572	106 897	108 741	113 633
Expenses									
Current expense	49 674	61 861	47 392	90 992	41 216	106 898	106 898	108 742	113 633
Compensation of employees	23 480	24 832	24 135	33 618	4 266	34 914	34 914	36 808	38 676
Goods and services	26 194	37 029	23 257	57 374	36 950	71 984	71 984	71 934	74 957
Total expenses	49 674	61 861	47 392	90 992	41 216	106 898	106 898	108 742	113 633
Surplus / (Deficit)	2 328	9 321	39 172		53 356	(12 326)	(1)	(1)	
Adjustments for Surplus/(Deficit)									
Surplus/(deficit) after adjustments	2 328	9 321	39 172		53 356	(12 326)	(1)	(1)	
Cash flow from investing activities	(110)	(305)	(1 031)	(1 068)	(1 068)	(1 068)	(1 005)	(287)	(573)
Acquisition of Assets	(110)	(305)	(1 031)	(1 068)	(1 068)	(1 068)	(1 005)	(287)	(573)
Other Structures (Infrastructure Assets)	445	13	(371)	(380)	(380)	(380)	(380)	(380)	(380)
Computer equipment	(283)	(139)	(226)	(226)	(226)	(226)	(201)	210	224
Furniture and Office equipment	(39)	(179)	(267)	(267)	(267)	(267)	(270)	(267)	(267)
Transport Assets			(167)	(195)	(195)	(195)	(154)	150	(150)
Computer Software	(233)								
Cash flow from financing activities	19 649	26 573	26 588	25 917	25 917	25 917	23 937	295 284	311 525
Other	19 649	26 573	26 588	25 917	25 917	25 917	23 937	295 284	311 525
Net increase / (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	19 539	26 268	25 557	24 849	24 849	24 849	22 932	294 997	310 952
Balance Sheet Data									
Carrying Value of Assets	3 596	2 863	2 202	2 312	2 312	2 312	2 446	2 446	2 581
Other Structures (Infrastructure Assets)	1 454	1 083	360	378	378	378	400	400	422
Computer equipment	488	375	623	654	654	654	692	692	730
Furniture and Office equipment	1 048	986	309	324	324	324	343	343	362
Transport Assets	526	362	628	659	659	659	698	698	736
Computer Software	80	57	282	296	296	296	313	313	331
Investments	27 207	29 324	19 970	20 970	20 970	20 970	22 186	22 186	23 406
Floating	27 207	29 324	19 970	20 970	20 970	20 970	22 186	22 186	23 406
Cash and Cash Equivalents	19 541	26 268	12 805	13 445	13 445	13 445	14 225	14 225	15 008
Bank	419		12 800	13 440	13 440	13 440	14 220	14 220	15 002
Cash on Hand			5	5	5	5	6	6	6
Other	19 122	26 268							
Receivables and Prepayments	5 126	7 686	3 440	3 612	3 612	3 612	3 821	3 821	4 032
Trade Receivables	112	3 049	2 010	2 111	2 111	2 111	2 233	2 233	2 356
Other Receivables	543	543							
Prepaid Expenses	4 471	4 094	1 430	1 502	1 502	1 502	1 589	1 589	1 676
Total Assets	55 470	66 141	38 417	40 339	40 339	40 339	42 678	42 678	45 027
Capital and Reserves	35 253	44 920	72 272	34 755	88 111	22 429	36 770	36 770	38 793
Accumulated Reserves	32 925	35 599	33 100	34 755	34 755	34 755	36 771	36 771	38 793
Surplus / (Deficit)	2 328	9 321	39 172		53 356	(12 326)	(1)	(1)	
Post Retirement Benefits	2 447	2 807	2 995	3 145	3 145	3 145	3 327	3 327	3 510
Present value of Funded obligations	2 447	2 807	2 995	3 145	3 145	3 145	3 327	3 327	3 510
Trade and Other Payables	3 034	2 608	252	265	265	265	280	280	295
Trade Payables	1 745	1 355	252	265	265	265	280	280	295
Other	1 289	1 253							
Deferred Income	14 736	15 806							
Provisions			520	546	546	546	578	578	609
Leave pay provision			520	546	546	546	578	578	609

Note: The Destination Marketing Organisation merged with the Western Cape Tourism, Trade and Investment Promotion Agency (Wesgro) from 2012/13.

Annexure A to Vote 12

Table A.3.2 Details on public entities – Name of Public Entity: Saldanha Bay IDZ Licencing Company (SOC) Ltd

R thousand	Audited outcome		Actual outcome	Main appro- p-riation	Adjusted appro- p-riation	Revised estimate	Medium-term receipts estimate		
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Revenue									
Non-tax revenue	47 297	150 283	326 275	56 255	55 304	55 304	66 944	86 942	81 239
Sale of goods and services other than capital assets	397	22		616	616	616	4 497	20 993	41 773
Entity revenue other than sales		37	23 264	458	458	458			
Transfers received	46 900	150 224	303 011	55 181	54 230	54 230	62 447	65 949	39 466
Total revenue before deposits into the PRF	47 297	150 283	326 275	56 255	55 304	55 304	66 944	86 942	81 239
Total revenue	47 297	150 283	326 275	56 255	55 304	55 304	66 944	86 942	81 239
Expenses									
Current expense	21 535	31 697	50 092	54 234	54 234	54 234	66 294	86 256	80 506
Compensation of employees	11 777	17 244	19 661	24 714	24 714	24 714	26 444	28 031	29 713
Goods and services	9 758	14 453	30 431	29 520	29 520	29 520	39 850	58 225	50 793
Payments for capital assets	21 103	119 569	276 183	1 070	1 070	1 070	650	686	733
Total expenses	42 638	151 266	326 275	55 304	55 304	55 304	66 944	86 942	81 239
Surplus / (Deficit)	4 659	(983)		951					
Adjustments for Surplus/(Deficit)									
Capital expenditure	(4 659)	983							
Surplus/(deficit) after adjustments				951					
Cash flow from investing activities	(21 103)	(119 569)	(276 183)	(939)	(939)	(939)	(570)	(602)	(643)
Acquisition of Assets	(21 103)	(119 569)	(276 183)	(939)	(939)	(939)	(570)	(602)	(643)
Dwellings	(942)	(314)	(100 000)						
Other Structures (Infrastructure Assets)	(18 133)	(118 387)	(175 287)						
Computer equipment	(627)	(452)	(270)	(300)	(300)	(300)	(570)	(602)	(643)
Furniture and Office equipment	(541)	(257)	(472)	(203)	(203)	(203)			
Other Machinery and equipment	(62)	(159)	(54)	(36)	(36)	(36)			
Transport Assets	(136)								
Computer Software	(662)		(100)	(400)	(400)	(400)			
Net increase / (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	(21 103)	(119 569)	(276 183)	(939)	(939)	(939)	(570)	(602)	(643)
Balance Sheet Data									
Carrying Value of Assets	21 378	140 064	416 855	417 794	417 794	417 794	418 364	418 966	419 609
Dwellings	894	7 467	107 467	107 467	107 467	107 467	107 467	107 467	107 467
Other Structures (Infrastructure Assets)	18 776	130 652	305 939	305 939	305 939	305 939	305 939	305 939	305 939
Computer equipment	447	616	886	1 186	1 186	1 186	1 756	2 358	3 001
Furniture and Office equipment	552	725	1 197	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400
Other Machinery and equipment	73	204	866	902	902	902	902	902	902
Transport Assets	109	82	82	82	82	82	82	82	82
Computer Software	527	318	418	818	818	818	818	818	818
Cash and Cash Equivalents	322 067	314 050							
Bank	322 067	314 050							
Receivables and Prepayments	1 243	2 534							
Other Receivables	777	843							
Prepaid Expenses	466	1 691							
Total Assets	344 688	456 648	416 855	417 794	417 794	417 794	418 364	418 966	419 609
Capital and Reserves	25 762	139 689	416 855	418 745	417 794	417 794	418 364	418 966	419 609
Accumulated Reserves	21 103	140 672	416 855	417 794	417 794	417 794	418 364	418 966	419 609
Surplus / (Deficit)	4 659	(983)		951					
Trade and Other Payables	1 930	23 363							
Trade Payables	1 546	22 873							
Other	384	490							
Deferred Income	317 774	288 332							
Provisions	3 219	4 409							
Leave pay provision	653	822							
Other	2 566	3 587							

Annexure A to Vote 12

Table A.4 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Total departmental transfers/grants										
Category A	500									
City of Cape Town	500									
Category B					1 500	1 500		(100.00)		
Oudtshoorn					1 500	1 500		(100.00)		
Total transfers to local government	500				1 500	1 500		(100.00)		

Table A.4.1 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Connected Communities	500									
Category A	500									
City of Cape Town	500									

Table A.4.2 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Cango Caves Infrastructure project					1 500	1 500		(100.00)		
Category B					1 500	1 500		(100.00)		
Oudtshoorn					1 500	1 500		(100.00)		

Annexure A to Vote 12

Table A.5 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Cape Town Metro	402 670	342 623	502 910	304 199	277 098	277 098	289 491	4.47	290 500	275 200
West Coast Municipalities	40 739	28 484	29 824	88 376	91 976	91 976	107 582	16.97	114 167	121 482
Saldanha Bay	500			55 956	55 956	55 956	64 632	15.51	73 587	78 661
Across wards and municipal projects	40 239	28 484	29 824	32 420	36 020	36 020	42 950	19.24	40 580	42 821
Cape Winelands Municipalities	6 346	4 718	6 346	6 808	6 808	6 808	7 208	5.88	7 625	8 044
Across wards and municipal projects	6 346	4 718	6 346	6 808	6 808	6 808	7 208	5.88	7 625	8 044
Overberg Municipalities	6 346	5 870	6 500	6 500	6 500	6 500	6 877	5.80	7 262	7 661
Across wards and municipal projects	6 346	5 870	6 500	6 500	6 500	6 500	6 877	5.80	7 262	7 661
Eden Municipalities	7 805	6 179	7 805	15 462	16 962	16 962	15 956	(5.93)	16 464	17 370
Oudtshoorn					1 500	1 500		(100.00)		
Across wards and municipal projects	7 805	6 179	7 805	15 462	15 462	15 462	15 956	3.19	16 464	17 370
Central Karoo Municipalities	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 348	5.80	6 703	7 072
Across wards and municipal projects	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 348	5.80	6 703	7 072
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	469 906	393 874	559 385	427 345	405 344	405 344	433 462	6.94	442 721	436 829

Table A.5.1 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 1: Administration

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Cape Town Metro	35 529	40 330	51 656	61 046	58 302	58 302	65 221	11.87	65 000	69 057
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	35 529	40 330	51 656	61 046	58 302	58 302	65 221	11.87	65 000	69 057

Annexure A to Vote 12

Table A.5.2 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 2: Integrated Economic Development Services

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Cape Town Metro	32 772	31 035	15 010	10 522	9 141	9 141	11 106	21.50	12 737	13 947
West Coast Municipalities							4 750		4 260	4 503
Across wards and municipal projects							4 750		4 260	4 503
Cape Winelands Municipalities	6 346	4 718	6 346	6 346	6 346	6 346	6 714	5.80	7 090	7 480
Across wards and municipal projects	6 346	4 718	6 346	6 346	6 346	6 346	6 714	5.80	7 090	7 480
Overberg Municipalities	6 346	5 870	6 500	6 500	6 500	6 500	6 877	5.80	7 262	7 661
Across wards and municipal projects	6 346	5 870	6 500	6 500	6 500	6 500	6 877	5.80	7 262	7 661
Eden Municipalities	7 805	6 179	7 805	7 805	7 805	7 805	8 258	5.80	8 720	9 200
Across wards and municipal projects	7 805	6 179	7 805	7 805	7 805	7 805	8 258	5.80	8 720	9 200
Central Karoo Municipalities	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 348	5.80	6 703	7 072
Across wards and municipal projects	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 348	5.80	6 703	7 072
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	59 269	53 802	41 661	37 173	35 792	35 792	44 053	23.08	46 772	49 863

Table A.5.3 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 3: Trade and Sector Development

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Cape Town Metro	40 282	29 179	25 767	21 014	17 833	17 833	12 569	(29.52)	13 490	14 428
West Coast Municipalities	30 966	28 484	29 824	30 420	34 020	34 020	36 200	6.41	34 320	36 208
Saldanha Bay	500									
Across wards and municipal projects	30 466	28 484	29 824	30 420	34 020	34 020	36 200	6.41	34 320	36 208
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	71 248	57 663	55 591	51 434	51 853	51 853	48 769	(5.95)	47 810	50 636

Annexure A to Vote 12

Table A.5.4 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 4: Business Regulation and Governance

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Cape Town Metro	10 021	10 868	10 479	10 950	10 600	10 600	9 761	(7.92)	10 498	11 295
Cape Winelands Municipalities				462	462	462	494	6.93	535	564
Across wards and municipal projects				462	462	462	494	6.93	535	564
Eden Municipalities				507	507	507	548	8.09	594	627
Across wards and municipal projects				507	507	507	548	8.09	594	627
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	10 021	10 868	10 479	11 919	11 569	11 569	10 803	(6.62)	11 627	12 486

Table A.5.5 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 5: Economic Planning

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Cape Town Metro	205 725	138 785	296 135	98 075	82 367	82 367	84 221	2.25	83 061	54 532
West Coast Municipalities				47 956	47 956	47 956	56 632	18.09	65 587	70 221
Saldanha Bay				46 956	46 956	46 956	55 632	18.48	64 587	69 166
Across wards and municipal projects				1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000		1 000	1 055
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	205 725	138 785	296 135	146 031	130 323	130 323	140 853	8.08	148 648	124 753

Annexure A to Vote 12

Table A.5.6 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 6: Tourism Arts and Entertainment

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Cape Town Metro	45 099	39 882	49 341	48 356	47 310	47 310	46 632	(1.43)	49 378	52 301
West Coast Municipalities				1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000		1 000	1 055
Across wards and municipal projects				1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000		1 000	1 055
Eden Municipalities				7 150	8 650	8 650	7 150	(17.34)	7 150	7 543
Oudtshoorn					1 500	1 500		(100.00)		
Across wards and municipal projects				7 150	7 150	7 150	7 150		7 150	7 543
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	45 099	39 882	49 341	56 506	56 960	56 960	54 782	(3.82)	57 528	60 899

Table A.5.7 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 7: Skills Development and Innovation

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Cape Town Metro	33 242	52 544	54 522	54 236	51 545	51 545	59 981	16.37	56 336	59 640
West Coast Municipalities	9 773			9 000	9 000	9 000	9 000		9 000	9 495
Saldanha Bay				9 000	9 000	9 000	9 000		9 000	9 495
Across wards and municipal projects	9 773									
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	43 015	52 544	54 522	63 236	60 545	60 545	68 981	13.93	65 336	69 135

Vote 13

Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport

	2018/19 To be appropriated	2019/20	2020/21
MTEF allocations	R760 734 000	R727 627 000	R767 583 000
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Cultural Affairs, Sport and Recreation		
Administering Department	Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport		
Accounting Officer	Head of Department, Cultural Affairs and Sport		

1. Overview

Vision

A socially inclusive, creative, active and connected Western Cape.

Mission

We encourage excellence and inclusiveness in sport and culture through the effective, efficient and sustainable use of our resources, and through creative partnerships. In moving to excellence and making the Western Cape the sports and cultural centre of South Africa, we will create the conditions for access and mass participation, talent identification and skills development.

Main services and core functions

Cultural Affairs and Sport is a tool that is used to assist with the building of a socially inclusive Western Cape community. The Department's four Programmes provide the following main services and core functions:

Programme 1: Administration provides overall financial and strategic management and administrative support for the Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport.

Programme 2: Cultural Affairs provides arts and culture, museum, heritage and language-related services to the inhabitants of the Western Cape.

Programme 3: Library and Archive Services provides comprehensive library and archive services in the Western Cape.

Provide library and information services and promote the culture of reading and lifelong learning in partnership with municipalities.

Provides access to archival heritage and promotes proper management and care of public records.

Programme 4: Sport and Recreation provides sport and recreation activities for the inhabitants of the Western Cape and After School Programmes to low and no-fee schools.

Demands and changes in services

During 2018/19 the department will focus on service delivery to the people of the Western Cape guided by the provincial and departmental Strategic Plan, with particular emphasis on the following:

Advocate the engendering of practices to ensure that programmes are integrated and directed and reflect the demographics of the Province.

An increased effort to be made to encourage and promote collaborations between the business sector, the arts and language fraternity to expand skills and opportunities.

Continuing to partner with municipalities in enhancing public library services in the Province.

Promoting the access to archival heritage and providing guidance in proper management of records for accountability and good governance. Providing a full enterprise content management footprint in identified Departments and continue digitising the Western Cape Archives holdings.

Acts, rules and regulations

Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996

Constitution of the Western Cape, 1998

Public Administration Management Act, 2014 (Act 11 of 2014)

Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act 1 of 1999)

Public Service Act, 1994 (as amended by the Public Service Amendment Act, 2007) (Act 30 of 2007)

Division of Revenue Act (annual) (This is a new Act every year)

Promotion of Access to information Act, 2000 (Act 2 of 2000)

Promotion of Administrative Justice, 2000 (Act 3 of 2000)

Cultural Institutions Act, 1998 (Act 119 of 1998)

Cultural Promotion Act, 1983 (Act 35 of 1983)

Cultural Affairs Act (House of Assembly), 1989 (Act 65 of 1989)

National Archives and Records Service of South Africa Act, 1996 (Act 43 of 1996)

National Arts Council Act, 1997 (Act 56 of 1997)

National Heritage Council Act, 1999 (Act 11 of 1999)

National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act 25 of 1999)

Pan South African Language Board Act, 1995 (Act 59 of 1995)

South African Geographical Names Council Act, 1998 (Act 118 of 1998)

World Heritage Convention Act, 1999 (Act 49 of 1999)

National Sport and Recreation Act, 1998 (Act 110 of 1998)

Western Cape Provincial Languages Act, 1998 (Act 13 of 1998)

Western Cape Cultural Commissions and Cultural Councils Act, 1998 (Act 14 of 1998)

Western Cape Heritage Resource Management Regulations (PN 336 of 25 October 2002)

Western Cape Heritage Resource Management Regulations, 2003 (PN 298 of 29 August 2003)

Provincial Archives and Records Service of the Western Cape Act, 2005 (Act 3 of 2005)

Museums Ordinance, 1975 (Ordinance 8 of 1975)

Oude Kerk Volksmuseum Van 't Land van Waveren (Tulbagh) Ordinance, 1979 (Ordinance 11 of 1979)

Provincial Library Service Ordinance, 1981 (Ordinance 16 of 1981)

National White Paper on Arts, Culture and Heritage (1996)

Draft Reviewed White Paper on Arts, Culture and Heritage (2013)

National Records Management Policy (Records Management Policy Manual 2007)

Managing Electronic Records in Governmental Bodies: Policy, Principles and Requirements (2006)

National Sport and Recreation Indaba Declaration (2011)

National Sport and Recreation Plan (2012)

National White Paper on Sport and Recreation (2012)

Policy Framework for the Government Wide Monitoring and Evaluation Policy System (2007)

Green Paper on Performance Management Monitoring and Evaluation (2009)

Guidelines for National and Provincial Departments for the Preparation of an M&E Framework

Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP). The EPWP Business Plans for the Social Sector (Sport) and Environmental and Culture Sector (Cultural Affairs) provide a framework for the department to utilise public sector funding to reduce and alleviate unemployment.

Conditional Grant: Libraries Recapitalisation Programme for the enhancement of community library services

Mzansi's Golden Economy Strategy

Terms of Reference: School Sport Joint Provincial Task team (2012)

Guidelines for the Establishment of Code Committees to support School Sport (2013)

Western Cape Language Policy (PN 369, 27 November 2001)

Funding Policy for Arts and Culture (2009)

Sport and Recreation Funding Guidelines (2012)

Province-wide Monitoring and Evaluation System (2009)

Western Cape Museum Policy (2013)

School Sport Guideline (2013)

Genre Development Strategy (2008)

Western Cape Initiation Framework

Annual Road-march and competition framework (2012/13)

Provincial Strategy on Events 2011

Policy for the Naming and Renaming of Geographical Features (2015)

Western Cape Oral History Framework (2015)

Budget decisions

The budget allocation of the Department is strongly underpinned by the policy principles as articulated in the 2015 – 2019 Provincial Strategic Plan, the Provincial Strategic Goals and related Game Changers.

For the 2018 Medium Term Expenditure Framework (MTEF), the Department's Compensation of Employees (CoE) is capped at R219.272 million for 2018/19, R230.898 million for 2019/20 and R243.621 million for 2020/21.

The Budget reductions in the Conditional Grants for Sport and Recreation (R10.032 million for 2018/19, R9.238 million for 2019/20 and R9.850 million for 2020/21) and Library Services (R4.162 million for 2018/19, R4.389 million for 2019/20 and R4.612 million for 2020/21) will adversely affect services to our Citizens in certain areas. To respond to these budget cuts, the Department will augment funding in priority areas to soften the impact of these cuts.

The After School Game Changer allocation increased by R7.857 million. The increase includes a dedicated allocation of R2.128 million to fund 25 graduate and non-graduate interns within the programme.

The budget allocation for the Department includes allocations from the EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces to create job opportunities for youth. These allocations are intended to protect both the number of job opportunities created in the Province; the services associated with these allocations; and to expand labour intensive initiatives in the culture sector.

Municipal Replacement Funding (MRF) for Library Services included in the Department's budget allocation is to fund B3 municipalities, as the function is an exclusive provincial legislative competency. The budget cut in the conditional grant will hamper the Department's ability to fully service this mandate.

General Budget Support (GBS) (European Union (EU) funding) was discontinued in 2016/17. The funding was replaced with an Equitable Share allocation to continue with the imperatives funded from the GBS funding. For the 2018/19 financial year an amount of R20 million is available to continue to support youth with after-school activities and sport. The Department, in consultation with the Provincial Treasury, submitted an application for GBS funding to National Treasury for the 2019 MTEF.

Despite fiscal constraints and further budget cuts, the Department is committed to continue with the following PSG projects:

- Mass participation; Opportunity and access; Development and growth (MOD) centres (Provincial Strategic Goal (PSG) 2 and After School Game Changer)

- Participation in cultural activities (PSG 3)

- Participation in sport and recreation (PSG 3)

- Participation in primary school sport (PSG 3)

- Participation in high school sport (PSG 3)

We will continue to implement the Joint Planning Initiatives in cases where we are the lead department. To gain efficiencies, the Department will seek to strengthen its alignment to municipal priorities through the Integrated Development Plan (IDP) process.

A proposal for a conditional grant for archives and records services, facilitated by the Department of Arts and Culture, is underway. The conditional grant will augment the currently inadequate operational budget for archives and records services.

Additions to the Department's baseline for MRF for Library Services are to fund vulnerable B3 municipalities, as the function is an exclusive provincial legislative competency.

Aligning departmental budgets to achieve government's prescribed outcomes

National outcome	Departmental contribution
1	<p>A large proportion of the Department's budget is spent on the provision of library services and the purchase of library material in support of improving literacy outcomes.</p> <p>The MOD Programme focuses on after-school activities for school-going children. There are currently 181 school-based MOD Centres in the Province. Learner participation at MOD Centres assists with positive learner attendance at school, learner discipline, teamwork, as well as keeping learners interested in attending school. In addition, MOD Centre learners are taught through a structured curriculum and lesson plans which also focus on life skills development.</p> <p>The Department conducts archives awareness workshops at schools to encourage learners to use archival material to supplement historical and genealogical educational resources.</p>
2	<p>The Department promotes active recreation and sport activities for the Province. Recreation and Sport promote an ethos of lifelong activity. The cultural facilities are utilised by Non-Governmental Organisations (NGOs), community organisations and government departments for arts and culture activities to promote social inclusion and wellness and expose youth to an environment that provides a healthy alternative to the social ills which plague our society.</p>
3	<p>The White Paper for Sport and Recreation (2012) highlights the importance of sport in efforts to reduce crime.</p> <p>The MOD and Year Beyond (YeBo) Programmes includes a structured curriculum and lesson plans that also focus on life skills development.</p> <p>School-going learners participate in after-school activities at school-based MOD Centres, neighbourhood schools and other After School Programmes, thus creating a safe space and environment for participation in fun-filled activities, play, recreation, sport, arts, culture, as well as academic activities.</p>
4	<p>The provision of major events promotes sport tourism. The Department works with sport federations in the Province that access major events funding.</p> <p>The MOD Programme provides employment opportunities for many people from recipient communities.</p> <p>The YeBo programme provides over a hundred volunteer opportunities each year to our youth along with extensive leadership training and pathways into employment. To date 61 per cent of the 2016 cohort of volunteers have transitioned into employment or studies and the remainder continue to volunteer.</p> <p>Supporting and funding cultural tourism through festivals across the Province contributes to job creation.</p>
5	<p>EPWP work opportunities in the culture and social sectors are provided. The Department facilitates work opportunities and various capacity building opportunities through programmes aimed at youth acquiring skills to facilitate their entry into the job market.</p>
6	<p>The Rural Library Connectivity Project is being implemented and maintained at rural public libraries. The project is being enhanced with the roll out of broadband and Wi-Fi access.</p>
7	<p>Libraries are established in rural areas with small populations in order to provide access to library facilities.</p> <p>Clubs in rural areas are supported through the Club Development Programme. MOD Centres and Farm and/or Community Recreation Centres provide sport and recreation services to rural communities. Rural MOD Centres are also included in a nutrition programme.</p>
8	<p>Heritage Resources Management is an integral part of planning and managing infrastructure development. As such the Department, in partnership with municipalities, aims to ensure that heritage is integrated into town and regional planning and development at the earliest stages of planning. Sport Facility provisioning is facilitated with all municipalities and sport federations, in order to develop and streamline sport in all communities in the Province.</p>

National outcome	Departmental contribution
9	<p>The Records Management programme assists governmental bodies, including municipalities, to manage records to improve accountability and good governance.</p> <p>The Department also demonstrates commitment to Integrated Development Plan (IDP) alignment through IDP engagements with local government.</p>
10	<p>The MOD Programme includes making its school-going youth aware of the natural environment and teaching them to respect it.</p>
11	<p>In support of regional and continental integration, the Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport (DCAS) Africa Month programme promotes Pan Africanism to foster social inclusion and eliminate xenophobia.</p>
12	<p>Sport and recreation in the Province is driven by the National Sport and Recreation Plan (NSRP) and services are delivered in partnership with civil society sport federations, sport councils, and municipalities.</p> <p>Development of a Service Delivery Improvement Plan (SDIP) ensures that the Department focuses on a programme of enhancement and improvement of identified services.</p>
13	-
14	<p>The Department promotes Constitutional values and national symbols through our exhibitions, public programmes, community conversations, educational programmes, management of heritage resources, youth development, sport and recreation, and after school programmes.</p> <p>Heritage Western Cape, a provincial public entity established in terms of the National Heritage Resources Act, is responsible to identify, protect, conserve, promote and manage heritage resource of significance that reflect our shared values and identity. The Western Cape Geographical Names Committee encourages social inclusion through awareness, support for the renaming process and standardisation of geographical names in the Western Cape. The Department's programmes and activities are underpinned by vigorous public participation processes.</p> <p>The Western Cape Cultural Commission's (WCCC) aim is to promote, preserve and develop culture. The programmes supported by the WCCC are aimed at promoting and preserving cultural practices and strives to create an appreciation of and respect for the diverse cultures within the Western Cape.</p> <p>Through translation and interpreting services the Department contributes towards social inclusion/cohesion by improving communication in the three official languages of the Western Cape and the Western Cape Language Committee monitors and evaluates the implementation of the Western Cape Language Policy.</p> <p>Through arts and culture development and promotion programmes, the Department provides opportunities for youth, women, children and people with disabilities from diverse communities to interact, acquire artistic and life skills. These opportunities for the vulnerable and marginalised provide platforms for social interaction thereby strengthening social inclusion/cohesion in communities.</p> <p>Museums celebrate various national commemorative days with outreach and public programmes that promote social inclusion/cohesion. Exhibition displays are increasingly reflecting previously neglected aspects of local and the collective South African histories, contributing further to social inclusion/cohesion. Libraries serve as community hubs that promote and support social inclusion.</p> <p>Recreation, MOD Programme, and School Sport activities taking place in various municipalities support positive social, recreational and sport interaction within communities.</p> <p>Communities are encouraged to contribute oral histories for social inclusivity and get to know more about their heritage through accessing archival material thus strengthen identities and social inclusivity.</p> <p>Sport funding is transferred to applying and qualifying sport federations through the Province.</p>

The Department's programmes and initiatives respond to the Provincial Strategic Goals as follows:

PSG	Departmental contribution
PSG 1	<p>The Department expanded partnerships with festivals and tertiary institutions to create more jobs and training opportunities within the creative industries for programme participants.</p> <p>A total of 397 EPWP job opportunities were created in 2015/16 in the culture sector by Cultural Affairs.</p> <p>Provision of internet access, broadband and Wi-Fi at public libraries.</p> <p>Provision of funding for 890 public library staff at municipalities.</p> <p>980 jobs opportunities created in the sport and recreation sector.</p>
PSG 2	<p>Formal partnership agreement between University of the Western Cape (UWC) and Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport (DCAS) affords youth from funded organisations an opportunity to acquire accredited training in music literacy.</p> <p>Staff guest lectured at various tertiary education institutions, e.g. University of Cape Town (UCT) to Honours archaeology students.</p> <p>Engagement with all Tertiary institutions regarding work opportunities in the heritage field. This includes architectural, engineering, quantity surveying and archaeological fields of study.</p> <p>Library material, including e-resources, procured. Libraries promote reading and learning. Research demonstrates that the use of public libraries can lead to improved educational outcomes/attainment levels.</p> <p>The Department conducts archives awareness workshops at schools to encourage learners to use archival material to supplement historical and genealogical educational resources.</p> <p>The Department is the lead department for the After School Game Changers and offers After School programmes, namely, MOD sport, arts and culture programmes, and neighbourhood school sport programmes, in addition to working with museums and libraries to create opportunities for school learners. The Game Changer office based in the department coordinates the work of Department of Education, Social Development, Community Safety, Department of the Premier, City of Cape Town to ensure expanded access to after school programmes for no and low fee learners.</p> <p>The Department also provides youth camps, participation at most at sport and recreation events, volunteers, internships, school competitions, (nationals, provincial, districts and local).</p> <p>Educational programmes presented at affiliated museums are aligned with the school curriculum providing opportunities for learners to amplify the learning experience.</p>
PSG 3	<p>The Department provides support to affiliated museums promotes social inclusion and active citizenship through the production of new permanent and travelling exhibitions about aspects of the Western Cape's histories, payment of subsidies and grants and seconded officials to work at affiliated museums.</p> <p>The Geographical Names Committee, through its support to municipalities and non-governmental organisations, contributes to a sense of inclusivity among citizens of the Western Cape.</p> <p>Extension of library services through the establishment of new libraries and mini libraries. Marketing of library services.</p> <p>The beneficiaries of annual funding are afforded an opportunity, through arts and cultural activities, to give expression to emotions, values, Beliefs, create visual images and reflect on the representation of reality through the Arts.</p> <p>The Africa Day programme which focussed on using the arts as a mechanism for building relations with the rest of the continent and highlighting the commonalities amongst the African nations.</p> <p>The Department contributes to increasing wellness by providing after school programmes, youth camps, participation at most at sport and recreation events, volunteers, internships, school competitions, (nationals, provincial, districts and local), Better Together Games (BTG), Wellness Programmes, Gymnasium, Anti-Gang Programme.</p>

PSG	Departmental contribution
PSG 4	<p>Heritage Resource Management is an integral part of planning and managing development and social infrastructure. As such the Department, in partnership with municipalities, aims to ensure that heritage is integrated into town and regional planning and development.</p> <p>The Department continuously engages with municipalities to provide a comprehensive public library services.</p> <p>By providing a creative outlet for expression, arts, culture and language foster a sense of individual well-being as well as encouraging greater respect for social and cultural diversity.</p> <p>The Department preserves and provides access to archival heritage to community members to enhance social inclusion. The digitisation of archival will facilitate faster and easier access to archival heritage to all. Archives awareness and outreach programmes are conducted in schools and communities for social inclusion and increased awareness to archives.</p> <p>Sport and Recreation Facilities contributes to the development of integrated human settlements.</p>
PSG 5	<p>Participating in the IDP and Spatial Development Framework (SDF) processes of the Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning and Local government enhances departmental IGR.</p> <p>Heritage Resources Management works closely with municipalities regarding the management of Grade 3 heritage resources. It further seeks to build on its relationship with the Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning in relation to the management of Environmental Impact Assessment processes.</p> <p>Language Services contribute to good governance and integrated service delivery by providing translation, editing and interpreting support services to provincial government departments and its public entities.</p> <p>The Department contributes to good governance and integrated service delivery by providing an effective Records Management service to governmental bodies within the Western Cape.</p> <p>Sustaining and supporting sport councils and federations, Memorandum of Agreement (MOAs), Memorandum of Understanding (MOUs), Service Level Agreement (SLAs,) Trilaterals, one-on-ones, IDP engagements, quarterly meetings.</p> <p>Municipalities receive funding from the Department (Conditional Grant, MRF and Metro Library Grant). This funding assists municipalities to fund personnel expenditure, operational and/or capital expenditure on libraries.</p> <p>Ensures development of site specific charters and the development and review of the service delivery improvement plans. It annually develops the Citizen's report to enhance access to and transparency of the Department.</p>

2. Review of the current financial year (2017/18)

Programme 2: Cultural Affairs

The arts and culture component has repositioned their programmes in order to create greater synergy with other provincial initiatives. The Choral Music Development programme commenced in the Eden District which culminated in a Choral Festival during June 2017 and will be rolled out in other districts in the coming year. During Heritage month, the Department facilitated activities in Clanwilliam on the West Coast, in collaboration with Cultural Councils. Visually we demonstrated how through dance and music, diversity could be celebrated and social cohesion and tolerance be promoted, in an inclusive manner.

Language Services has continued to deliver translation, editing and interpreting services in the three official languages of the province. Xhosa terminology development continues to be a core function of the Unit and this takes place through terminology sessions, as well as translation projects, such as the translation of the rules of cricket and netball rules. Furthermore, projects for the year will include a sign language project,

that will involve workshops at hospitals and an updated sign language video. The current Nama booklets are being reprinted.

The Museum Service successfully paid subsidies to 19 province-aided museums and grants-in-aid to 5 local museums during the first semester of 2017/18. As a first-time initiative, the Museum Service arranged three (3) Cheque hand-over ceremonies, two (2) of which was attended by the Minister, in order to create additional public awareness of the financial support that is given by the Department to affiliated museums that are located in various municipalities of the Western Cape.

Additionally, the 2017/18 Museum Service Symposium was conducted in June in Cape Town. The Symposium provided training to affiliated Museum Managers and served as a platform where Museum Managers and the Chairperson's of affiliated museum governing bodies discuss matters of importance with the Head of the Department.

The Museum Service is supporting affiliated museums with tools and skills to engage visitors through relevant and participatory programmes and input into the curation of displays. A consultative process laid the foundation for the new exhibition at Worcester Museum.

A number of revitalisation projects have been undertaken to stimulate local community interest in the museums. During 2017/18 the parsonage at Beaufort West Museum was revamped to incorporate the history of the indigenous community, and a new installation on Traditional Medicine practices contributes toward a more integrated narrative on medicinal practices at the Cape Medical Museum. At SA Sendinggestig Museum the exhibition narrative has been enriched with oral history testimony of the congregation that was removed from the church during the apartheid era. Revitalisation is also underway at Stellenbosch Museum and Drostyd Museum in Swellendam.

The Department has launched three new travelling exhibitions - *The Power of the Dream: From Robben Island to Rio* - was launched in partnership with UWC-Robben Island-Mayibuye Archives to share the history of non-racial sport and South Africa's relationship with the Olympic Games over time. *We Die Like Brothers*, marks the sinking of the SS Mendi in 1917 and provides some context to the involvement of the men recruited by the South African Native Labour Corps. *Pushing the boundaries of science: the first heart transplant and beyond* marks the 50th anniversary of the world's first human heart transplant performed in Cape Town and reflects on progress in heart care since, including the need for organ donation.

The Department initiated a process to amend the Museums Ordinance in order to align it with the constitutional framework and the Western Cape Museum policy. The amendment bill has been vetted by Legal Services, translated into three official languages of the Western Cape and consulted extensively with the sector. The Museum Service is in the process of preparing affiliated museums to align their operations with the regional concept as proposed in the Western Cape Museum Policy. The Department has engaged all governing bodies of affiliated museums in the Cape Metro and West Coast region in order to prepare them to establish a regional museum. Based on such engagement, the Department is developing transitional arrangements and protocol that will facilitate the establishment of the Cape Metro and West Coast regional museum.

The Department has finalised the Integrated Conservation Management Plans for the Emergence of Modern Humans and Early Cape Farmsteads World Heritage Site nominations. Given the interest generated by the discovery of Homo naledi, the Department has decided to commence with the inscription processes of the 'Emergence of Modern Humans: The Pleistocene Occupation Sites' nomination dossier. Linked to the Emergence of Modern Humans, cabinet approved the establishment of the Archaeological and Palaeontological Heritage Tourism Route in the Western Cape. As part of the project a provincial steering committee was established, which assisted in the development of an initial business plan.

The Minister invited members of the public to identify place names that are regarded as offensive in Western Cape. A list is being consolidated and will be submitted to the Western Cape Provincial Geographical Names Committee who will spearhead the process of consultation and recommendation for such names to be changed.

Programme 3: Library and Archive Services

During the 2017/18 financial year 1 new library was built and 2 existing facilities were upgraded. The number of Library Service points across the Province increased to 373 with the number of libraries provided with public access internet increasing to 232. Replacement funding was provided to 15 B3 municipalities for personnel, operational and/or capital expenditure on libraries. The City of Cape Town Municipality received funding from the Metro Library Grant for the upgrading and maintenance of public libraries. During this year, the Western Cape Library Service procured 4 100 titles for distribution to public libraries. The Library Service Regional Organisation staff conducted 1 508 monitoring visits and conducted 29 training programmes to public library staff. The Replacement Funding provided funding for 235 library staff posts.

Archive Service

The Department continued with archives awareness programmes to increase awareness and knowledge of the value of archival material for social inclusion and increase visitors to the archive. Records management services will continue to be provided to Western Cape governmental bodies so that authentic records are created, managed and made accessible for good governance and accountability. Oral histories will continue to be recorded and preserved for social inclusion.

Programme 4: Sport and Recreation

Major events

The Major events component continues to create space for sport tourism throughout the Province by assisting federations to host inter district, inter provincials and international events. In so doing, the events contribute to the Gross Domestic Product (GDP) of the Province and provide temporary jobs.

Facilities

Our facilities component transferred funds to municipalities to assist with the building and renovations of facilities for sport and recreation activities. Those facilities are important for clubs and federations to function. They use it for both training and competitions (national and international). In terms of the National Sport and Recreation Plan, provisioning of facilities is an enabler, therefore an important component to deliver on the mandate of sport (access and opportunities).

Funding

Annually, the Department transfer funds to sport federation for major events, capacity building, transformation programmes, administration and development. Those funds are effectively utilised to increase participation in sport, which is one of the outcomes of the White Paper on Sport and Recreation. A study, A Case for Sport is being conducted to look at the economic values of sport. There are five pillars of the National Sport and Recreation Plan and funding is one of the key enabling pillars. Funding is also made available for athletes and administrators who made it to the National Team (Protea colours). A fixed amount is set aside for such events.

Academies

The Academies, both provincial and district wide are funded through the Sport and Recreation South Africa conditional grant. Currently, six district academies have been assisted and one provincial academy. The Metro Academy is still in the offing. Talent identification and talent development programmes are being offered at those academies. Regular coaches inter action programmes are taking place at Eden Academy.

Club Development

Currently, 230 clubs are part of the programme, of which 30 are from farms. The rural development programme of the Sport and Recreation South Africa (SRSA) breathe new life and direction into the programme. Clubs are assisted with transport, capacity building, equipment and apparel. The clubs are on the programme and on a three-year cycle. An assessment is conducted at the end of the period and a call is then made in consultation with the federation, if a club should exit or not.

Recreation

The sub-directorate has driven Indigenous Games activities by supporting and assisting its various structures. Golden Games activities has been supported at Recreation Centre and District participation levels only. The sub-directorate was actively involved with the delivery of Big Walks and various wellness activities. Recreation has focused on Recreation Centre activities and the Youth Camps Project from SRSA.

MOD Programme

Whilst the creation of an enabling environment within MOD Centres can be described as an ongoing process, various strategies were developed to promote regular and consistent participation in after-school activities however the provision of a safe space {lack of facilities/conducive space}, lack of ownership and inadequate feeding are inhibiting factors.

The MOD Programme promoted a philosophy and ethos of healthy living, lifelong activity and lifelong learning however to ensure quality programming Education and training programmes are required on a sustainable basis and not an ad hoc basis.

School Sport

A greater focus has been placed on establishing clusters aligned to the education districts across the Province. Currently we have 9 clusters operating in the 9 education district. The 16 priority codes are allocated in the clusters and the districts are grouped into 3 with each group allocated 2 summer and 2 winter codes.

Talent identification (TID) is done in each district cluster group that culminate to an inter cluster festival for both summer (March) and winter (September) codes. An additional focus was placed on the establishment and/or strengthening of provincial code specific School Sport structures relevant to the sixteen (16) priority codes in order for it to be linked and aligned to the respective provincial federation structures. This was done through regular interaction with the afore-mentioned structures which included the hosting of a provincial School Sport workshop. School sport, arts and culture activities were also provided to learners via opportunities to participate in the next level activities as well as in established clusters. This next level participation focused on learner access to code- and genre- specific activities, which in turn led to code- and genre-specialisation opportunities for the relevant school-going child.

YeBo Programme

The YeBo Programme provides over 100 volunteers with experience and training and 2 000 learners with academic support in literacy and numeracy. 40 per cent of the volunteers in the last year secured employment post their time on the programme and 20 per cent went on to study further.

After School Game Changer

The Department is the lead Department for the After School Game Changer which is extending After School Programmes to no and low fee learners across the province, professionalising the sector, upskilling practitioners and developing quality programme norms and standards.

3. Outlook for the coming financial year (2018/19)

Programme 2: Cultural Affairs

Access to the cultural facilities will be enhanced with the introduction of an electronic booking system. The arts week will strive to facilitate interactions between the private sector and communities. Its key focus will be to introduce and expose how technology can be applied in an innovative manner to enhance arts and culture. It provides a platform for dialogue between youth involved in the creative industries.

The Department will expand its efforts in the development of Xhosa terminology. Regular terminology sessions are held with Xhosa language practitioners from the other government departments at the Provincial Language Forum. Workshops are taking place with specialists in certain fields, e.g. Xhosa terminology development for sports booklets such as the rules of netball manual.

Further it will invest time in exploring various cultural practices and indigenous knowledge systems that are imbedded in the diverse cultures of the Province.

Heritage Resources Management Services will engage Local Municipalities, Conservation Bodies and Interested and Affected Parties in the identification of heritage resources of significance within their local areas of interest. This will encourage stakeholders to establish heritage registers and heritage areas in order to effectively and efficiently manage such heritage resources in terms of the National Heritage Resources Act, 25 of 1999.

The revitalisation of displays will continue at museums with the intention to appeal to local youth and promote social inclusion through representing diverse voices in the community. These include displays at Caledon, Montagu and SA Fisheries museums.

Two new travelling exhibitions will be produced to support the outreach programmes at museums.

A new Orientation and Mentoring Programme for affiliated Museum Managers will be implemented in order to ensure that new and acting Museum Managers are equipped with the necessary knowledge and orientation to successfully manage affiliated museums.

Programme 3: Library and Archive Services

In 2018/19 the Western Cape Provincial Library Service will continue to procure and provide library material including electronic resources to promote a culture of reading and lifelong learning; establish the Rural Library Connectivity Project at an additional rural public library sites; fully fund most of the B3 category municipalities; provide partial funding to the City of Cape Town via the Metro Library Grant; develop public

library staff's professional and technical skills through various training programmes; consolidate the provision of library services for the blind, visually impaired and print disabled end users; continue with promotional and awareness programmes to enhance library use; transfer funding to municipalities for new libraries, upgrades, library staff and some operational costs utilising Conditional Grant funding; and continue to employ EPWP beneficiaries.

Programme 4: Sport and Recreation

Major events

The Major events component will continue to support federations in the hosting of events that contribute to the GDP of the Province. As there is a strong focus on rural development, this component will investigate the possibility of hosting events in rural areas and thus spreading the competence of hosting events to those areas as well. In so doing, major events will also create temporary jobs in rural areas. An integrated plan for major events will be developed whereby all relevant components will have a role in delivering major events.

Academies

The outer year will see the Department working in all district academies. This includes the Metro and Central Karoo Academy. These academies will continue to assist with preparations of the athletes for the national rural games, which includes the medical testing of the participants. This facility must be available for all touring/travelling teams. Academies are athlete centered and coach driven. While the athletes are exposed to high level coaching, the upskilling of the coaches are lacking and a major focus will be on that.

Club Development

The national rural programme has an effect on the budget of club development. 50 per cent of the budget is dedicated to the rural programme. Therefore, a repositioning is necessary for club development. Clubs are dependent on the assistance received from the programme, hence re positioning is important.

Recreation

Recreation will continue to support and assist the various structures that drive the Indigenous Games and the Golden Games (centre and district levels only) activities, whilst also being actively involved with the delivery of Big Walks and various wellness activities. Furthermore, Recreation will also continue to focus on Recreation Centre activities and the Youth Camps Project and other mandatory projects from Sport and Recreation South Africa.

MOD Programme

The Programme will endeavour to further the establishment of an environment within MOD Centres that promotes regular and sustained participation by its learners in after-school activities which contributes towards positive youth development. It will to work towards enhancing the development of activities to further the quality of programme delivered at centres. It will seek to strengthen the current collaborations and explore new collaborations which could benefit the programme.

School Sport

A greater focus will be placed on consolidating the alignment of provincial code specific School Sport structures relevant to the sixteen (16) priority codes to the respective provincial federation structures. Additional opportunities in school sport, arts and culture activities will be promoted and supported in order to provide learners with the opportunity to participate at the next level. This next level will continue to focus on learner access to code- and genre- specific activities, which in turn leads to code and genre-specialisation opportunities for the relevant school-going child.

4. Reprioritisation

Given the current economic outlook for the country, the Department adopted an approach of “Making do with less...”, focusing on fiscal consolidation. In the 2018 MTEF, the Department is faced with radical budget reductions in Conditional Grants for both Sport and Recreation and Library Services. This in essence will directly affect the Department’s ability to fully service their mandate.

Despite these cuts, we will continue to execute our services through alignment and integrated planning to give impetus to policy priorities. The Department’s approach will be to horizontally align the business of various programmes and sub-programmes, cross focussing specifically on the PSGs with specific reference to the After School Game Changer (PSG 2).

5. Procurement

The Department’s major procurement activities are clustered around catering and transport for cultural and sport events, library material, and Information Communication Technology (ICT) infrastructure at libraries, appointment of consultants for the Department’s Enterprise Content Management programme for the Western Cape Government (WCG), as well as sport attire and equipment for schools and sport clubs that the Department supports.

6. Receipts and financing

Summary of receipts

Table 6.1 hereunder gives the sources of funding for the vote.

Table 6.1 Summary of receipts

Receipts R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate 2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Treasury funding										
Equitable share	383 548	415 235	410 097	470 763	465 958	465 800	485 624	4.26	480 296	506 710
Conditional grants	190 615	217 265	223 876	228 704	228 704	228 704	238 077	4.10	242 327	255 570
Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant	58 679	55 186	52 889	52 707	52 707	52 707	52 843	0.26	56 064	59 044
Community Library Services Grant	126 347	158 469	164 162	171 264	171 264	171 264	176 624	3.13	186 263	196 526
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	2 224	2 223	2 771	3 237	3 237	3 237	3 054	(5.65)		
Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces	3 365	1 387	4 054	1 496	1 496	1 496	5 556	271.39		
Financing		10 434	42 279	23 107	29 665	29 665	34 428	16.06	2 266	2 414
Provincial Revenue Fund		10 434	42 279	23 107	29 665	29 665	34 428	16.06	2 266	2 414
Total Treasury funding	574 163	642 934	676 252	722 574	724 327	724 169	758 129	4.69	724 889	764 694
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	358	1 859	1 960	1 865	1 745	1 766	1 959	10.93	2 056	2 169
Transfers received	36 500	40 000	44 000		531	532		(100.00)		
Fines, penalties and forfeits	1 088	490	685	610	730	701	646	(7.85)	682	720
Interest, dividends and rent on land						8		(100.00)		
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	381	261	476			157		(100.00)		
Total departmental receipts	38 327	42 610	47 121	2 475	3 006	3 164	2 605	(17.67)	2 738	2 889
Total receipts	612 490	685 544	723 373	725 049	727 333	727 333	760 734	4.59	727 627	767 583

Note: Sales of Goods and services other than Capital assets: 2018/19: Includes gym membership fees and entrance fees to provincial museums.
Fines, penalties and forfeits: 2018/19: Includes fines for lost library books.

Summary of receipts

Total receipts increase by R33.401 million or 4.59 per cent from R727.333 million (revised estimate) in 2017/18 to R760.734 million in 2018/19.

Treasury funding of which

Equitable share increases by R19.824 million or 4.26 per cent from R465.800 million (revised estimate) in 2017/18 to R485.624 million in 2018/19.

Conditional grants increase by R9.373 million or 4.10 per cent from R228.704 million in 2017/18 (revised estimates) to R238.077 million in 2018/19. For the 2018/19 financial year conditional grants include R52.843 million for the Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant and R176.624 million for Community Library Services Grant, R3.054 million for EPWP Integrated Grant for Provinces and R5.556 million for Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces.

Details of Departmental receipts

Sales of goods and services other than capital assets:

The source of revenue relates to provincial gym membership fees and entrance fees to provincial museums.

Fines, penalties and forfeits:

Includes fines for lost library books.

Donor funding (excluded from vote appropriation)

None.

7. Payment summary

Key assumptions

Stable political and managerial leadership.

Sufficient managerial and operational capacity.

Effective decision-making processes.

Effective communication between the Department and its clients.

No further deterioration of the economic environment.

Sufficient funds have been provided for the training and education of departmental employees.

Provision for salary adjustments (ICS) of 8.4 per cent for 2018/19, 8.5 per cent for 2019/20 and 8.5 per cent for 2020/21 (these figures are inclusive of a maximum of 2 per cent for pay progression).

Provision is made throughout the MTEF for general inflation and other cost pressures.

National priorities

Quality basic education.

A long and healthy life for all South Africans.

All people in South Africa are and feel safe.

Decent employment through inclusive growth.

Skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path.

An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network.

Vibrant, equitable, sustainable rural communities contributing towards food security for all.

Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life.

Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government.

Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources.

Create a better South Africa, a better Africa and a better world.

An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service.

Social protection.

Nation building and social cohesion.

Provincial priorities

Create opportunities for growth and jobs.

Improve education outcomes and opportunities for youth development.

Increase wellness, safety and tackle social ills.

Enable a resilient, sustainable, quality and inclusive living environment.

Embed good governance and integrated service delivery through partnerships and spatial alignment.

Programme summary

Table 7.1 below shows the budget or estimated expenditure per programme and Table 7.2 per economic classification (in summary). Details of the Government Financial Statistics (GFS) economic classifications are attached as an annexure to this vote.

Table 7.1 Summary of payments and estimates

Programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
1. Administration	48 419	56 400	58 962	63 304	64 099	64 099	66 365	3.54	69 690	73 685
2. Cultural Affairs	101 416	100 538	106 440	106 145	110 127	110 127	111 917	1.63	113 816	119 998
3. Library and Archive Services	292 385	348 433	359 810	374 646	369 441	369 441	396 929	7.44	395 410	417 276
4. Sport and Recreation	170 270	180 173	198 161	180 954	183 666	183 666	185 523	1.01	148 711	156 624
Total payments and estimates	612 490	685 544	723 373	725 049	727 333	727 333	760 734	4.59	727 627	767 583

Note: Programme 1: MEC total remuneration package: R1 977 795 with effect from 1 April 2017.

Programme 2: National conditional grant: Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) Integrated Grant for Provinces: R3 054 000 (2018/19).

Programme 3: National conditional grant: Community Library Services Grant: R176 624 000 (2018/19), R186 623 000 (2019/20) and R196 526 000 (2020/21).

Programme 4: National conditional grant: Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant: R52 843 000 (2018/19), R56 064 000 (2019/20) and R59 044 000 (2020/21).

National conditional grant: Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces: R5 556 000 (2018/19).

Summary by economic classification

Table 7.2 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- piation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- piation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	319 091	338 941	335 284	352 912	341 466	340 592	366 766	7.68	357 974	378 339
Compensation of employees	157 140	172 948	182 456	201 415	197 780	197 682	216 037	9.29	229 728	243 621
Goods and services	161 951	165 993	152 828	151 497	143 686	142 910	150 729	5.47	128 246	134 718
Transfers and subsidies to	268 042	330 127	373 782	362 823	374 365	374 463	382 891	2.25	360 365	379 521
Provinces and municipalities	170 310	207 774	228 645	244 829	244 829	244 829	254 091	3.78	267 242	281 808
Departmental agencies and accounts	4 637	3 118	3 893	2 429	3 229	3 229	3 714	15.02	2 751	2 877
Non-profit institutions	92 292	117 394	140 584	115 142	125 549	125 549	125 086	(0.37)	90 372	94 836
Households	803	1 841	660	423	758	856		(100.00)		
Payments for capital assets	25 153	16 329	14 157	9 314	11 475	12 241	11 077	(9.51)	9 288	9 723
Machinery and equipment	25 115	16 288	14 157	9 314	11 475	12 241	11 077	(9.51)	9 288	9 723
Software and other intangible assets	38	41								
Payments for financial assets	204	147	150		27	37		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	612 490	685 544	723 373	725 049	727 333	727 333	760 734	4.59	727 627	767 583

Infrastructure payments

None.

Departmental Public Private Partnership (PPP) projects

None.

Transfers

Transfers to public entities

Table 7.3 Summary of departmental transfers to public entities

Public entities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Western Cape Cultural Commission	363	384	420	383	1 183	1 183	1 506	27.30	424	444
Western Cape Language Committee	221	233	242	221	221	221	247	11.76	258	270
Western Cape Heritage	3 838	2 270	3 000	1 611	1 611	1 611	1 736	7.76	1 844	1 927
Total departmental transfers to public	4 422	2 887	3 662	2 215	3 015	3 015	3 489	15.72	2 526	2 641

Transfers to other entities

Table 7.4 Summary of departmental transfers to other entities

Entities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Artscape	168	178	190	173	173	173	175	1.16	175	183
Total departmental transfers to other entities	168	178	190	173	173	173	175	1.16	175	183

Transfers to local government

Table 7.5 Summary of departmental transfers to local government by category

Departmental transfers R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Category A	40 250	42 833	57 165	67 799	67 799	67 799	63 717	(6.02)	62 046	65 510
Category B	130 060	164 941	171 480	177 030	177 030	177 030	190 374	7.54	193 990	198 255
Category C										
Unallocated									11 206	18 043
Total departmental transfers to local government	170 310	207 774	228 645	244 829	244 829	244 829	254 091	3.78	267 242	281 808

8. Programme description

Programme 1: Administration

Purpose: To provide overall financial and strategic management and administrative support for the Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport.

Analysis per sub-programme

Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the MEC

to provide administrative, client liaison and support services to the Minister of Cultural Affairs and Sport

Sub-programme 1.2: Financial Management Services

to provide an overall financial management support service to DCAS, including financial management services to the three public entities reporting to the Minister of Cultural Affairs and Sport

Sub-programme 1.3: Management Services

to render an administrative support function to the Head of Department by providing an effective communication service and strategic and operational support service, including a monitoring and evaluation service, the implementation of service delivery improvement initiatives, effective client relations, or effective management of intra/intergovernmental relations, and making limited provision for maintenance and accommodation needs

Policy developments

None.

Expenditure trends analysis

The budget allocation increases by 3.5 per cent or by R2.266 million in 2018/19, from R64.099 million in 2017/18 (adjusted allocation) to R66.365 million in 2018/19.

Compensation of Employees includes provision for salary adjustment of 8.4 per cent for 2018/19, 8.5 per cent for 2019/20 and 8.5 per cent for 2020/21 (these figures are inclusive of a maximum of 2 per cent for pay progression).

Strategic goal as per Strategic Plan

Programme 1: Administration

To render an effective, efficient and economical administrative service.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

To achieve service excellence through the continuous improvement of financial management practices.

To ensure appropriate support to all other Programmes to enable them to improve service delivery.

Table 8.1 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 1: Administration

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
1. Office of the MEC	5 537	8 338	7 752	8 099	8 247	8 247	8 365	1.43	8 699	9 267
2. Financial Management Services	23 445	26 329	28 003	30 901	31 687	31 687	32 363	2.13	33 783	35 597
3. Management Services	19 437	21 733	23 207	24 304	24 165	24 165	25 637	6.09	27 208	28 821
Total payments and estimates	48 419	56 400	58 962	63 304	64 099	64 099	66 365	3.54	69 690	73 685

Note: Sub-programme 1.1: MEC total remuneration package: R1 977 795 with effect from 1 April 2017.

Sub-programme 1.2: Financial Management Services deviates from the National Treasury budget and programme structure due to the Human Resource Management and Enterprise Risk Management functions shifted to the Department of the Premier as from 1 April 2010. Therefore, the Sub-programme does not represent Corporate Services any longer.

Sub-programme 1.3: Management Services is additional to the National Treasury budget and programme structure.

Table 8.1.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 1: Administration

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	45 608	52 037	55 076	59 873	60 183	60 180	63 573	5.64	67 127	71 019
Compensation of employees	35 880	42 193	45 202	47 763	48 558	48 557	51 360	5.77	54 850	58 200
Goods and services	9 728	9 844	9 874	12 110	11 625	11 623	12 213	5.08	12 277	12 819
Transfers and subsidies to	116	902	20	428	428	429	14	(96.74)	14	15
Departmental agencies and accounts	18	20	20	5	5	5	14	180.00	14	15
Households	98	882		423	423	424		(100.00)		
Payments for capital assets	2 688	3 438	3 859	3 003	3 488	3 488	2 778	(20.36)	2 549	2 651
Machinery and equipment	2 688	3 432	3 859	3 003	3 488	3 488	2 778	(20.36)	2 549	2 651
Software and other intangible assets		6								
Payments for financial assets	7	23	7			2		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	48 419	56 400	58 962	63 304	64 099	64 099	66 365	3.54	69 690	73 685

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	116	902	20	428	428	429	14	(96.74)	14	15
Departmental agencies and accounts	18	20	20	5	5	5	14	180.00	14	15
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	18	20	20	5	5	5	14	180.00	14	15
Other	18	20	20	5	5	5	14	180.00	14	15
Households	98	882		423	423	424		(100.00)		
Social benefits		815			7	8		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households	98	67		423	416	416		(100.00)		

Programme 2: Cultural Affairs

Purpose: To provide arts and culture, museum, heritage and language-related services to the inhabitants of the Western Cape.

Analysis per sub-programme**Sub-programme 2.1: Management**

to provide strategic managerial support to Cultural Affairs

Sub-programme 2.2: Arts and Culture

to facilitate the development, preservation and promotion of arts and culture in the Western Cape through the creation of effective and vibrant functioning arts and culture structures, activities and environments; and to support and assist the Western Cape Cultural Commission to execute its legislative mandate

Sub-programme 2.3: Museum Services

to accelerate the transformation of the Western Cape's heritage by providing museological services to conserve, develop and promote the heritage of the province through the affiliated museums

Sub-programme 2.4: Heritage Resource Management Services

to support and assist Heritage Western Cape to identify, protect, conserve, manage and promote heritage resources of significance, in terms of the National Heritage Resources Act, 1999; to facilitate matters related to World Heritage Sites in the Western Cape in terms of the World Heritage Convention Act, 1999; to facilitate processes for the standardisation or changes, where necessary, of geographical names in the Western Cape by implementing at provincial level the mandates of the South African Geographical Names Council Act, 1998

Sub-programme 2.5: Language Services

to promote multilingualism in the Western Cape to improve service delivery and accessibility; to actively promote the development of the previously marginalised indigenous languages; to facilitate the implementation and monitoring of the Western Cape Language Policy; and to provide administrative and management support to the Western Cape Language Committee to execute its legislative mandate

Policy developments

The review of the White Paper on Arts, Culture and Heritage that the national Department of Arts and Culture is currently undertaking, aims to update the national government's vision for Arts, Culture and Heritage. The national department has conducted consultative meetings with the sector, provinces and other stakeholders. The draft white paper is rooted in the belief that arts, culture and heritage play a pivotal role in the economic empowerment and skills development of our people. Furthermore, it is envisaged that a rationalisation of the sector and associated institutions will also be considered to be more effective, efficient and economical. Once finalised, it is expected that this may impact on departmental policies given the interrelated/shared constitutional mandates.

Changes: policy, structure, service establishment, etc. geographic distribution of services

DCAS has a footprint in each municipality in the Western Cape and continues to touch the lives of the majority of citizens of the Western Cape through the varied services and programmes that Programme 2 is responsible for, be it to affiliated museums, arts and culture organisations and programmes presented by the Department and its implementing agencies, the three public entities reporting into DCAS, the verification and standardisation of geographical names in the Western Cape, heritage sites or language matters. It speaks to a collective identity for the Province that contributes to nation building and social inclusion.

Expenditure trends analysis

The budget allocation increases by 1.6 per cent or by R1.790 million in 2018/19, from R110.127 million in 2017/18 (adjusted allocation) to R111.917 million in 2018/19.

Compensation of Employees includes provision for salary adjustment of 8.4 per cent for 2018/19, 8.5 per cent for 2019/20 and 8.5 per cent for 2020/21 (these figures are inclusive of a maximum of 2 per cent for pay progression).

The net increase in 2018/19 is due to a once off allocation of R1.100 million to service the outstanding debt in respect of City of Cape Town for arrears water and electricity usage at the Cultural facilities situated in Melkbosstrand.

Strategic goal as per Strategic Plan

Programme 2: Cultural Affairs

To promote, develop and transform all cultural activities in the Western Cape in order to contribute towards nation-building, good governance, social and human capital development; and sustainable economic growth and opportunities.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

To advance artistic disciplines and cultural activities into viable opportunities for communities in the Western Cape.

To provide effective and efficient professional and administrative support to public entities and organs of state which DCAS oversees and to monitor and evaluate the outputs of these institutions.

To accelerate the transformation of the Western Cape's heritage by providing various services to conserve, develop and promote the heritage of the province through the affiliated museums and heritage institutions.

To promote multilingualism, redress past linguistic imbalances and promote the development of previously marginalised languages as well as South African Sign Language in the Western Cape.

To foster activities that could contribute to social inclusion and social cohesion, promoting nation building and transformation.

Table 8.2 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 2: Cultural Affairs

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
				Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited							
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17					2018/19	2017/18	2019/20
1. Management	5 315	4 930	3 416	2 912	3 380	3 380	3 079	(8.91)	3 224	3 401
2. Arts and Culture	34 351	30 698	34 201	32 409	37 510	37 510	34 313	(8.52)	35 310	37 092
3. Museum Services	50 393	54 059	56 048	57 624	57 260	57 260	60 443	5.56	60 788	64 189
4. Heritage Resource Services	7 158	6 598	8 668	8 097	8 019	8 019	8 705		8 877	9 380
5. Language Services	4 199	4 253	4 107	5 103	3 958	3 958	5 377	35.85	5 617	5 936
Total payments and estimates	101 416	100 538	106 440	106 145	110 127	110 127	111 917	1.63	113 816	119 998

Note: Sub-programme 2.3: National conditional grant: Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) Integrated Grant for Provinces: R3 054 000 (2018/19).

Table 8.2.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 2: Cultural Affairs

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	57 926	61 737	61 517	71 414	66 845	66 828	74 434	11.38	79 077	83 632
Compensation of employees	47 469	49 593	49 252	56 736	53 284	53 267	59 610	11.91	63 839	67 698
Goods and services	10 457	12 144	12 265	14 678	13 561	13 561	14 824	9.31	15 238	15 934
Transfers and subsidies to	41 625	36 939	43 140	33 197	41 412	41 429	35 607	(14.05)	33 315	34 879
Departmental agencies and accounts	4 619	3 098	3 873	2 424	3 224	3 224	3 700	14.76	2 737	2 862
Non-profit institutions	36 541	33 121	38 717	30 773	38 054	38 054	31 907	(16.15)	30 578	32 017
Households	465	720	550		134	151		(100.00)		
Payments for capital assets	1 862	1 861	1 739	1 534	1 845	1 845	1 876	1.68	1 424	1 487
Machinery and equipment	1 824	1 861	1 739	1 534	1 845	1 845	1 876	1.68	1 424	1 487
Software and other intangible assets	38									
Payments for financial assets	3	1	44		25	25		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	101 416	100 538	106 440	106 145	110 127	110 127	111 917	1.63	113 816	119 998

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	41 625	36 939	43 140	33 197	41 412	41 429	35 607	(14.05)	33 315	34 879
Departmental agencies and accounts	4 619	3 098	3 873	2 424	3 224	3 224	3 700	14.76	2 737	2 862
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	4 619	3 098	3 873	2 424	3 224	3 224	3 700	14.76	2 737	2 862
Western Cape Cultural Commission	363	384	420	383	1 183	1 183	1 506	27.30	424	444
Western Cape Language Committee	221	233	242	221	221	221	247	11.76	258	270
Artscape	168	178	190	173	173	173	175	1.16	175	183
Heritage Western Cape	3 838	2 270	3 000	1 611	1 611	1 611	1 736	7.76	1 844	1 927
Other	29	33	21	36	36	36	36		36	38
Non-profit institutions	36 541	33 121	38 717	30 773	38 054	38 054	31 907	(16.15)	30 578	32 017
Households	465	720	550		134	151		(100.00)		
Social benefits	5	310	550		134	151		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households	460	410								

Programme 3: Library and Archives Services

Purpose: To provide comprehensive library and archive services in the Western Cape.

Analysis per sub-programme

Sub-programme 3.1: Management

to provide strategic management and support for the library service, provincial archive services and Enterprise Content Management directorates

Sub-programme 3.2: Library Services

to provide library services in accordance with relevant applicable legislation and constitutional mandates

Sub-programme 3.3: Archives

to provide archives and records management services in terms of the Provincial Archives and Records Service of the Western Cape Act, 2005

to implement Enterprise Content Management (ECM)/MyContent in Western Cape Governmental bodies

Policy developments

Should the South African Library and Information Services Bill be signed into law during the next five years, it will impact on the Western Cape as it will set standards for public library services.

Changes : Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

There has been a change in the organisational structure, there are now two directorates namely Library Service and Provincial Archive Service. During 2014/15, the ECM directorate was established, additional to the staff establishment. This directorate is responsible for the implementation of ECM/MyContent in Western Cape Governmental bodies. The ECM unit will guide and standardise implementation of ECM in governmental bodies for uniformity in managing and accessing electronic records.

Expenditure trends analysis

The budget allocation increases by 7.7 per cent or by R28.579 million in 2018/19, from R369.441 million in 2017/18 (adjusted allocation) to R396.929 million in 2018/19.

Compensation of Employees includes provision for salary adjustment of 8.4 per cent for 2018/19, 8.5 per cent for 2019/20 and 8.5 per cent for 2020/21 (these figures are inclusive of a maximum of 2 per cent for pay progression).

The increase in Programme 3: Library and Archive Services in 2018/19 is due to:

An increase in the National Conditional Grant: Community Library Services of R5.360 million.

An increase in Municipal Replacement funding and Broadband Library Connection of R4.345 million.

An increase in MyContent (Ex Enterprise Content Management (ECM)) of R1.111 million.

A roll-over allocation from the 2016/17 financial year of R2.941 million in respect of ECM for consolidation support, enterprise licencing agreement enablement and development support.

Strategic goal as per Strategic Plan

Programme 3: Library and Archives Services

To promote, develop and transform sustainable Library, Information and Archives Services.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

To support and enhance library services to all inhabitants of the Western Cape.

To ensure a proper records management service within governmental bodies.

To preserve and provide access to archival material.

To ensure management and implementation of ECM within the Western Cape Government.

Table 8.3 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 3: Library and Archives Services

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17				2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
1. Management	3 885	4 870	5 216	6 424	6 425	6 425	6 885	7.16	8 346	8 839
2. Library Services	255 867	310 135	327 795	332 921	332 921	332 921	349 566	5.00	368 299	388 575
3. Archives	32 633	33 428	26 799	35 301	30 095	30 095	40 478	34.50	18 765	19 862
Total payments and estimates	292 385	348 433	359 810	374 646	369 441	369 441	396 929	7.44	395 410	417 276

Note: Sub-programme 3.2: National conditional grant: Community Library Services Grant: R176 624 000 (2018/19), R186 263 000 (2019/20) and R196 526 000 (2020/21).

Earmarked allocation:

Included in Sub-programme 3.2: Library Services, are the following earmarked allocations:

- (i) Transfers to City of Cape Town libraries for infrastructure and maintenance (PRF): R10 million for 2018/19, R10 million for 2019/20 and R10.550 million for 2020/21.
- (ii) Library Services (Municipal Replacement Funding and Broadband Library Connection): R79.261 million for 2018/19, R83.699 million for 2019/20 and R88.303 million for 2020/21.

Of which:

R72.393 million for 2018/19, R76.447 million for 2019/20 and R80.652 million for 2020/21 for the purpose of Municipal Replacement funding.

R6.868 million for 2018/19, R7.252 million for 2019/20 and R7.651 million for 2020/21 for the purpose of Broadband Library Connection and Library Services top up for broadband.

Table 8.3.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 3: Library and Archives Services

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- piation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- piation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	117 340	135 664	128 166	128 828	122 323	122 272	139 860	14.38	125 217	132 347
Compensation of employees	50 385	56 830	60 506	65 659	65 068	65 041	70 034	7.68	76 132	80 725
Goods and services	66 955	78 834	67 660	63 169	57 255	57 231	69 826	22.01	49 085	51 622
Transfers and subsidies to	169 268	207 023	228 435	243 908	244 099	244 126	253 390	3.79	266 586	281 133
Provinces and municipalities	169 110	205 874	227 267	243 358	243 358	243 358	252 490	3.75	265 637	280 132
Non-profit institutions		1 000	1 100	550	550	550	900	63.64	949	1 001
Households	158	149	68		191	218		(100.00)		
Payments for capital assets	5 753	5 697	3 185	1 910	3 019	3 035	3 679	21.22	3 607	3 796
Machinery and equipment	5 753	5 662	3 185	1 910	3 019	3 035	3 679	21.22	3 607	3 796
Software and other intangible assets		35								
Payments for financial assets	24	49	24			8		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	292 385	348 433	359 810	374 646	369 441	369 441	396 929	7.44	395 410	417 276

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- piation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- piation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	169 268	207 023	228 435	243 908	244 099	244 126	253 390	3.79	266 586	281 133
Provinces and municipalities	169 110	205 874	227 267	243 358	243 358	243 358	252 490	3.75	265 637	280 132
Municipalities	169 110	205 874	227 267	243 358	243 358	243 358	252 490	3.75	265 637	280 132
Municipal bank accounts	169 110	205 874	227 267	243 358	243 358	243 358	252 490	3.75	265 637	280 132
Non-profit institutions		1 000	1 100	550	550	550	900	63.64	949	1 001
Households	158	149	68		191	218		(100.00)		
Social benefits			68		191	207		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households	158	149				11		(100.00)		

Programme 4: Sport and Recreation

Purpose: To provide sport and recreation activities for the inhabitants of the Western Cape.

Analysis per sub-programme

Sub-programme 4.1: Management

to provide strategic support to the sport and recreation component

Sub-programme 4.2: Sport

to promote sport in order to contribute towards the reconciliation and development of the Western Cape community through the provision of equitable, accessible and affordable sport facilities, programmes and services

Sub-programme 4.3: Recreation

to promote recreation activities through sustainable programmes; to provide assistance to recreation structures for specific development purposes; and to use recreation to promote and encourage an active and healthy lifestyle

Sub-programme 4.4: School Sport

to promote school sport by assisting with structures, competitions, talent identification, development, as well as specific, and next-level activities

Sub-programme 4.5: MOD Programme

to provide school-going learners with a structured and planned, daily, after-school recreation programme, that includes the provision of fun-filled play and modified opportunities and activities

Policy developments

None.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. geographic distribution of services

While the MOD Programme activities are being further consolidated in each of the six Western Cape District Municipalities, the High School MOD Centres will be focusing on specific activities and for this; they will have one Assistant Coach and one Coach/Centre Manager driving these activities.

Recreation and School Sport activities will continue to be promoted in each of the six Municipal Districts.

The roll-out of talent identification programmes through the focus schools and academies will continue to be prioritised.

The Western Cape Sports plan is being consulted in 2017/18 and will be finalised in 2018/19.

Expenditure trends analysis

The budget allocation increases by 1 per cent or by R1.857 million in 2018/19, from R183.666 million in 2017/18 (adjusted allocation) to R185.523 million in 2018/19.

Compensation of Employees includes provision for salary adjustment of 8.4 per cent for 2018/19, 8.5 per cent for 2019/20 and 8.5 per cent for 2020/21 (these figures are inclusive of a maximum of 2 per cent for pay progression).

The net increase in Programme 4: Sport and Recreation in 2018/19 is mainly due to:

- An increase in the After School Game Changer of R5.729 million.
- An additional allocation of R2.218 million for graduate and other interns in respect of the After School Game Changer.
- An increase in the Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant of R136 000. An increase in the Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces of R4.060 million.

Strategic goal as per Strategic Plan

Programme 4: Sport and Recreation

To initiate and support socially inclusive sport and recreation structures and/or activities.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

To provide development support for sport and recreation.

To provide specialised services for sport and recreation.

To provide client and scientific support for sport and recreation.

To promote recreation activities.

To create access to, and opportunities in sport, for all schools and their learners.

To create an enabling environment for mass participation by providing school-going youth with access to after-school recreation and sport activities at MOD Centres.

Table 8.4 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 4: Sport and Recreation

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
1. Management	11 900	9 933	26 825	24 493	26 054	26 054	36 339	39.48	13 326	14 097
2. Sport	42 741	45 111	48 375	44 519	45 414	45 414	45 468	0.12	47 205	49 643
3. Recreation	15 714	15 708	14 961	14 724	15 024	15 024	16 572	10.30	17 519	18 412
4. School Sport	99 915	43 186	37 406	34 409	34 940	34 940	33 337	(4.59)	34 987	36 877
5. MOD Programme		66 235	70 594	62 809	62 234	62 234	53 807	(13.54)	35 674	37 595
Total payments and estimates	170 270	180 173	198 161	180 954	183 666	183 666	185 523	1.01	148 711	156 624

Note: Sub-programme 4.1: National conditional grant: Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces: R5 556 000 (2018/19).

Sub-programmes 4.1, 4.2, 4.3 and 4.4: Includes a National conditional grant: Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant: R52 843 000 (2018/19), R56 064 000 (2019/20) and R59 044 000 (2020/21).

Sub-programme 4.5: MOD Programme is additional to the National Treasury budget and programme structure. National Treasury has approved the amendment, effective 1 April 2015.

Earmarked allocation:

Included in Sub-programme 4.1: Management are the following earmarked allocations for 2018/19:

- (i) R18.259 million for After School Game Changer
- (ii) R2.128 million for 2018/19, R2.266 million for 2019/20 and R2.414 million: Executive Priority: For graduate and other interns for After School Programme (PRF)

Table 8.4.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 4: Sport and Recreation

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	98 217	89 503	90 525	92 797	92 115	91 312	88 899	(2.64)	86 553	91 341
Compensation of employees	23 406	24 332	27 496	31 257	30 870	30 817	35 033	13.68	34 907	36 998
Goods and services	74 811	65 171	63 029	61 540	61 245	60 495	53 866	(10.96)	51 646	54 343
Transfers and subsidies to	57 033	85 263	102 187	85 290	88 426	88 479	93 880	6.10	60 450	63 494
Provinces and municipalities	1 200	1 900	1 378	1 471	1 471	1 471	1 601	8.84	1 605	1 676
Non-profit institutions	55 751	83 273	100 767	83 819	86 945	86 945	92 279	6.13	58 845	61 818
Households	82	90	42		10	63		(100.00)		
Payments for capital assets	14 850	5 333	5 374	2 867	3 123	3 873	2 744	(29.15)	1 708	1 789
Machinery and equipment	14 850	5 333	5 374	2 867	3 123	3 873	2 744	(29.15)	1 708	1 789
Payments for financial assets	170	74	75		2	2		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	170 270	180 173	198 161	180 954	183 666	183 666	185 523	1.01	148 711	156 624

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	57 033	85 263	102 187	85 290	88 426	88 479	93 880	6.10	60 450	63 494
Provinces and municipalities	1 200	1 900	1 378	1 471	1 471	1 471	1 601	8.84	1 605	1 676
Municipalities	1 200	1 900	1 378	1 471	1 471	1 471	1 601	8.84	1 605	1 676
Municipal agencies and funds	1 200	1 900	1 378	1 471	1 471	1 471	1 601	8.84	1 605	1 676
Non-profit institutions	55 751	83 273	100 767	83 819	86 945	86 945	92 279	6.13	58 845	61 818
Households	82	90	42		10	63		(100.00)		
Social benefits	82	90	12		10	63		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households			30							

9. Other programme information

Personnel numbers and costs

Table 9.1 Personnel numbers and costs

Cost in R million	Actual						Revised estimate			Medium-term expenditure estimate						Average annual growth over MTEF			
	2014/15		2015/16		2016/17		2017/18			2018/19		2019/20		2020/21		2017/18 to 2020/21			
	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Filled posts	Additional posts	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel growth rate	Costs growth rate	% Costs of Total
Salary level																			
1 – 6	364	51 856	351	62 297	320	57 983	345		345	61 172	343	66 485	343	70 325	343	74 619	(0.2%)	6.8%	30.7%
7 – 10	249	78 570	255	76 314	258	83 898	259		259	98 415	258	107 833	258	113 236	258	120 365	(0.1%)	6.9%	49.5%
11 – 12	22	14 143	24	17 925	32	20 096	33		33	20 358	32	23 125	32	25 179	32	26 471	(1.0%)	9.1%	10.7%
13 – 16	13	12 571	13	16 412	14	15 891	14		14	15 741	13	14 689	13	16 824	13	17 750	(2.4%)	4.1%	7.4%
Other						4 588				1 996		3 905		4 164		4 416		30.3%	1.6%
Total	648	157 140	643	172 948	624	182 456	651		651	197 682	646	216 037	646	229 728	646	243 621	(0.3%)	7.2%	100.0%
Programme																			
Administration	144	35 880	144	42 193	147	45 202	140		140	48 558	139	51 360	139	54 850	139	58 200	(0.2%)	6.2%	24.0%
Cultural Affairs	213	47 469	213	49 593	186	49 252	207		207	53 186	207	59 610	207	63 839	207	67 698		8.4%	27.5%
Library and Archive Services	214	50 385	214	56 830	219	60 506	224		224	65 068	224	70 034	224	76 133	224	80 725		7.5%	33.0%
Sport and Recreation	77	23 406	72	24 332	72	27 496	80		80	30 870	76	35 033	76	34 906	76	36 998	(1.7%)	6.2%	15.5%
Total	648	157 140	643	172 948	624	182 456	651		651	197 682	646	216 037	646	229 728	646	243 621	(0.3%)	7.2%	100.0%
Employee dispensation classification																			
Public Service Act appointees not covered by OSDs				171 410		180 546	620		620	195 799	615	212 071	615	225 499	615	239 136	(0.3%)	6.9%	98.4%
Engineering Professions and related occupations				290		309	1		1	337	1	365	1	390	1	411		6.8%	0.2%
Others such as interns, EPWP, learnerships, etc				1 248		1 601	30		30	1 546	30	3 601	30	3 839	30	4 074		38.1%	1.5%
Total				172 948		182 456	651		651	197 682	646	216 037	646	229 728	646	243 621	(0.3%)	7.2%	100.0%

¹ Personnel numbers includes all filled posts together with those posts additional to the approved establishment.

Training

Table 9.2 Information on training

Description	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Number of staff	648	643	624	651	651	651	646	(0.77)	646	646
Number of personnel trained	482	544	575	545	545	413	413		413	413
of which										
Male	198	256	255	225	225	177	177		177	177
Female	284	288	320	320	320	236	236		236	236
Number of training opportunities	482	562	1 045	551	551	650	654	0.62	655	355
of which										
Tertiary	13	58	60	15	15	1	3	200.00	3	3
Workshops	4	29	2	7	7	7	8	14.29	9	9
Seminars	1	50	2	4	4	1	2	100.00	2	2
Other	464	425	981	525	525	641	641		641	341
Number of bursaries offered	19	19	34	30	30	23	23		22	20
Number of interns appointed	45	41	46	38	38	39	39		39	40
Number of days spent on training			2 697	1 377	1 377	1 800	1 800		1 800	1 800
Payments on training by programme										
1. Administration	543	282	145	759	485	485	802	65.36	839	876
2. Cultural Affairs	269	455	242	717	534	522	775	48.47	814	854
3. Library And Archive Services	493	101	225	204	714	716	492	(31.28)	516	543
4. Sport And Recreation	1 711	2 059	730	1 037	1 588	1 380	1 385	0.36	1 440	1 516
Total payments on training	3 016	2 897	1 342	2 717	3 321	3 103	3 454	11.31	3 609	3 789

Reconciliation of structural changes

None.

Annexure A to Vote 13

Table A.1 Specification of receipts

Receipts R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
				Main appro- piation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- piation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate 2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
	Audited	Audited	Audited							
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17							
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	358	1 859	1 960	1 865	1 745	1 766	1 959	10.93	2 056	2 169
Sales of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets)	352	1 859	1 958	1 865	1 745	1 766	1 959	10.93	2 056	2 169
Sales by market establishments	140	132	130	59	59	59	62	5.08	65	69
Other sales	212	1 727	1 828	1 806	1 686	1 707	1 897	11.13	1 991	2 100
Commission on insurance	78	78	86	84	84	84	89	5.95	94	99
Rental of buildings, equipment and other services		58	104	120		21	126	500.00	132	139
Sales of goods	31	55								
Services rendered	90	1 479	1 593	1 554	1 554	1 554	1 632	5.02	1 713	1 807
Photocopies and faxes	13	57	45	48	48	48	50	4.17	52	55
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excluding capital assets)	6		2							
Transfers received from	36 500	40 000	44 000		531	532		(100.00)		
Other governmental units	36 000	40 000	44 000		531	532		(100.00)		
Households and non-profit institutions	500									
Fines, penalties and forfeits	1 088	490	685	610	730	701	646	(7.85)	682	720
Interest, dividends and rent on land						8		(100.00)		
Interest						8		(100.00)		
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	381	261	476			157		(100.00)		
Recovery of previous year's expenditure	379	261	467			157		(100.00)		
Other	2		9							
Total departmental receipts	38 327	42 610	47 121	2 475	3 006	3 164	2 605	(17.67)	2 738	2 889

Annexure A to Vote 13

Table A.2 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- piation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- piation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	319 091	338 941	335 284	352 912	341 466	340 592	366 766	7.68	357 974	378 339
Compensation of employees	157 140	172 948	182 456	201 415	197 780	197 682	216 037	9.29	229 728	243 621
Salaries and wages	135 745	148 502	156 994	176 979	172 816	170 561	190 208	11.52	202 488	215 289
Social contributions	21 395	24 446	25 462	24 436	24 964	27 121	25 829	(4.76)	27 240	28 332
Goods and services	161 951	165 993	152 828	151 497	143 686	142 910	150 729	5.47	128 246	134 718
of which										
Administrative fees	511	683	1 278	1 182	909	1 116	1 043	(6.54)	1 097	1 151
Advertising	7 364	10 164	9 498	11 914	11 421	7 879	5 417	(31.25)	4 137	4 333
Minor Assets	29 547	34 847	30 879	16 309	16 199	16 427	19 709	19.98	20 361	21 373
Audit cost: External	3 296	2 830	2 752	2 926	2 926	2 926	3 186	8.89	3 193	3 337
Bursaries: Employees	418	351	350	750	750	732	756	3.28	758	791
Catering: Departmental activities	4 675	5 622	5 820	7 543	7 220	7 641	7 092	(7.18)	6 726	7 201
Communication (G&S)	4 853	4 571	4 040	3 435	3 791	3 960	3 635	(8.21)	3 627	3 803
Computer services	3 598	3 924	2 284	3 785	3 867	3 869	3 449	(10.86)	3 604	3 786
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	17 458	20 509	14 052	21 489	16 666	16 057	26 459	64.78	3 308	3 466
Legal costs	59	183	806	386	392	687	293	(57.35)	294	307
Contractors	1 987	3 093	3 722	11 515	8 817	8 762	10 215	16.58	10 671	11 229
Agency and support/outsourced services			40	186	187	187		(100.00)		
Entertainment	26	46	34	78	79	79	79		76	78
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	5 796	6 614	7 874	7 431	7 139	7 436	5 757	(22.58)	4 774	5 009
Inventory: Farming supplies	180	(1)								
Inventory: Chemicals, fuel, oil,	26									
Inventory: Materials and supplies	23 026	9 627	8 847	8 056	8 057	9 228	9 727	5.41	10 281	10 795
Inventory: Other supplies	54	2								
Consumable supplies	2 532	2 907	2 248	1 025	1 342	1 613	1 286	(20.27)	1 288	1 350
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	7 058	7 317	7 582	5 858	5 602	5 624	5 210	(7.36)	5 350	5 617
Operating leases	1 359	1 371	1 533	1 604	1 552	1 573	1 445	(8.14)	1 380	1 443
Property payments	2 263	2 520	2 529	2 987	2 854	2 894	3 523	21.73	3 568	3 732
Transport provided: Departmental activity	9 147	8 170	8 070	7 898	6 507	6 159	7 619	23.71	7 722	8 107
Travel and subsistence	11 731	18 257	19 921	16 655	20 194	21 058	18 876	(10.36)	19 889	20 866
Training and development	2 891	2 966	1 342	4 364	3 321	3 103	2 981	(3.93)	3 061	3 207
Operating payments	19 137	15 887	14 022	11 902	10 178	9 814	9 217	(6.08)	9 242	9 711
Venues and facilities	2 798	3 424	3 034	1 812	3 272	3 587	3 403	(5.13)	3 463	3 632
Rental and hiring	161	109	271	407	444	499	352	(29.46)	376	394
Transfers and subsidies to	268 042	330 127	373 782	362 823	374 365	374 463	382 891	2.25	360 365	379 521
Provinces and municipalities	170 310	207 774	228 645	244 829	244 829	244 829	254 091	3.78	267 242	281 808
Municipalities	170 310	207 774	228 645	244 829	244 829	244 829	254 091	3.78	267 242	281 808
Municipal bank accounts	169 110	205 874	227 267	243 358	243 358	243 358	252 490	3.75	265 637	280 132
Municipal agencies and funds	1 200	1 900	1 378	1 471	1 471	1 471	1 601	8.84	1 605	1 676
Departmental agencies and accounts	4 637	3 118	3 893	2 429	3 229	3 229	3 714	15.02	2 751	2 877
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	4 637	3 118	3 893	2 429	3 229	3 229	3 714	15.02	2 751	2 877
Western Cape Cultural Commission	363	384	420	383	1 183	1 183	1 506	27.30	424	444
Western Cape Language Committee	221	233	242	221	221	221	247	11.76	258	270
Artscape	168	178	190	173	173	173	175	1.16	175	183
Heritage Western Cape	3 838	2 270	3 000	1 611	1 611	1 611	1 736	7.76	1 844	1 927
Other	47	53	41	41	41	41	50	21.95	50	53
Non-profit institutions	92 292	117 394	140 584	115 142	125 549	125 549	125 086	(0.37)	90 372	94 836
Households	803	1 841	660	423	758	856		(100.00)		
Social benefits	87	1 215	630		342	429		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households	716	626	30	423	416	427		(100.00)		

Annexure A to Vote 13

Table A.2 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification (continued)

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	appropriation 2017/18	appropriation 2017/18	estimate 2017/18	2018/19	from Revised estimate 2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Payments for capital assets	25 153	16 329	14 157	9 314	11 475	12 241	11 077	(9.51)	9 288	9 723
Machinery and equipment	25 115	16 288	14 157	9 314	11 475	12 241	11 077	(9.51)	9 288	9 723
Transport equipment		8 349	9 498	6 071	7 824	8 601	6 735	(21.70)	5 900	6 183
Other machinery and equipment	25 115	7 939	4 659	3 243	3 651	3 640	4 342	19.29	3 388	3 540
Software and other intangible assets	38	41								
Payments for financial assets	204	147	150		27	37		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	612 490	685 544	723 373	725 049	727 333	727 333	760 734	4.59	727 627	767 583

Annexure A to Vote 13

Table A.2.1 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 1: Administration

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	45 608	52 037	55 076	59 873	60 183	60 180	63 573	5.64	67 127	71 019
Compensation of employees	35 880	42 193	45 202	47 763	48 558	48 557	51 360	5.77	54 850	58 200
Salaries and wages	31 720	37 150	39 867	43 331	43 766	42 864	46 531	8.55	49 757	52 892
Social contributions	4 160	5 043	5 335	4 432	4 792	5 693	4 829	(15.18)	5 093	5 308
Goods and services	9 728	9 844	9 874	12 110	11 625	11 623	12 213	5.08	12 277	12 819
<i>of which</i>										
Administrative fees	82	73	82	90	91	98	94	(4.08)	94	99
Advertising	835	1 093	1 309	1 313	1 217	1 140	1 338	17.37	1 341	1 400
Minor Assets	274	165	102	8	49	50	68	36.00	69	71
Audit cost: External	3 296	2 830	2 752	2 926	2 926	2 926	3 186	8.89	3 193	3 337
Bursaries: Employees	418	351	350	750	750	732	756	3.28	758	791
Catering: Departmental activities	147	188	287	169	153	169	239	41.42	239	249
Communication (G&S)	544	342	282	533	441	441	454	2.95	455	475
Computer services	643	618	615	807	798	800	787	(1.63)	823	859
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	281	210	139	11	243	243		(100.00)		
Legal costs		183	565	386	386	386	293	(24.09)	294	307
Contractors	27	50	31	3	8	22	26	18.18	26	27
Entertainment	14	33	22	37	38	38	35	(7.89)	35	37
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	561	654	533	782	621	566	698	23.32	700	731
Inventory: Materials and supplies	10				1	1		(100.00)		
Inventory: Other supplies	15									
Consumable supplies	93	183	98	41	66	98	71	(27.55)	71	75
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	516	578	435	706	454	454	562	23.79	564	588
Operating leases	311	388	444	432	408	408	386	(5.39)	386	403
Property payments			1		9	9		(100.00)		
Transport provided: Departmental activity		23	11							
Travel and subsistence	765	1 004	1 005	1 317	1 191	1 191	1 640	37.70	1 645	1 716
Training and development	516	283	145	1 183	485	485	802	65.36	804	839
Operating payments	349	397	349	523	1 122	1 122	685	(38.95)	687	717
Venues and facilities	31	198	317	52	127	203	93	(54.19)	93	98
Rental and hiring				41	41	41		(100.00)		
Transfers and subsidies to	116	902	20	428	428	429	14	(96.74)	14	15
Departmental agencies and accounts	18	20	20	5	5	5	14	180.00	14	15
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	18	20	20	5	5	5	14	180.00	14	15
Other	18	20	20	5	5	5	14	180.00	14	15
Households	98	882		423	423	424		(100.00)		
Social benefits		815			7	8		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households	98	67		423	416	416		(100.00)		
Payments for capital assets	2 688	3 438	3 859	3 003	3 488	3 488	2 778	(20.36)	2 549	2 651
Machinery and equipment	2 688	3 432	3 859	3 003	3 488	3 488	2 778	(20.36)	2 549	2 651
Transport equipment		430	569	256	999	1 010	556	(44.95)	557	582
Other machinery and equipment	2 688	3 002	3 290	2 747	2 489	2 478	2 222	(10.33)	1 992	2 069
Software and other intangible assets		6								
Payments for financial assets	7	23	7			2		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	48 419	56 400	58 962	63 304	64 099	64 099	66 365	3.54	69 690	73 685

Annexure A to Vote 13

Table A.2.2 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 2: Cultural Affairs

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- piation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- piation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	57 926	61 737	61 517	71 414	66 845	66 828	74 434	11.38	79 077	83 632
Compensation of employees	47 469	49 593	49 252	56 736	53 284	53 267	59 610	11.91	63 839	67 698
Salaries and wages	40 422	42 097	41 690	48 930	45 483	45 188	51 576	14.14	55 357	58 871
Social contributions	7 047	7 496	7 562	7 806	7 801	8 079	8 034	(0.56)	8 482	8 827
Goods and services	10 457	12 144	12 265	14 678	13 561	13 561	14 824	9.31	15 238	15 934
of which										
Administrative fees	35	39	12	4	25	50	19	(62.00)	18	19
Advertising	422	628	217	387	447	447	252	(43.62)	253	265
Minor Assets	91	850	96	527	342	440	59	(86.59)	59	62
Catering: Departmental activities	691	667	1 004	821	898	1 002	741	(26.05)	745	778
Communication (G&S)	835	644	698	808	764	773	824	6.60	827	863
Computer services	21				25	25		(100.00)		
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	314	721	606	1 586	1 478	1 011	2 721	169.14	3 127	3 275
Legal costs	58		240			40		(100.00)		
Contractors	118	155	931	2 082	1 150	1 080	966	(10.56)	958	999
Agency and support/outsourced services			30	186	187	187		(100.00)		
Entertainment	5	3	2	13	13	13	13		14	14
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	647	645	807	589	622	712	695	(2.39)	695	727
Inventory: Farming supplies	180	(1)								
Inventory: Chemicals, fuel, oil,	19									
Inventory: Materials and supplies	75	1								
Inventory: Other supplies	39	2								
Consumable supplies	626	705	785	549	866	973	783	(19.53)	784	819
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	488	297	275	331	312	334	332	(0.60)	334	348
Operating leases	300	280	278	183	150	163	165	1.23	165	172
Property payments	1 918	2 015	2 104	2 364	2 209	2 209	2 676	21.14	2 684	2 802
Transport provided: Departmental activity	641	537	569	424	525	525	324	(38.29)	325	339
Travel and subsistence	1 022	1 478	1 093	724	1 156	1 230	1 789	45.45	1 834	1 918
Training and development	207	456	242	799	534	522	764	46.36	782	820
Operating payments	1 685	1 703	2 240	2 230	1 576	1 414	1 692	19.66	1 625	1 704
Venues and facilities	20	319	36	71	282	398	7	(98.24)	7	8
Rental and hiring						13	2	(84.62)	2	2
Transfers and subsidies to	41 625	36 939	43 140	33 197	41 412	41 429	35 607	(14.05)	33 315	34 879
Departmental agencies and accounts	4 619	3 098	3 873	2 424	3 224	3 224	3 700	14.76	2 737	2 862
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	4 619	3 098	3 873	2 424	3 224	3 224	3 700	14.76	2 737	2 862
Western Cape Cultural Commission	363	384	420	383	1 183	1 183	1 506	27.30	424	444
Western Cape Language Committee	221	233	242	221	221	221	247	11.76	258	270
Artscape	168	178	190	173	173	173	175	1.16	175	183
Heritage Western Cape	3 838	2 270	3 000	1 611	1 611	1 611	1 736	7.76	1 844	1 927
Other	29	33	21	36	36	36	36		36	38
Non-profit institutions	36 541	33 121	38 717	30 773	38 054	38 054	31 907	(16.15)	30 578	32 017
Households	465	720	550		134	151		(100.00)		
Social benefits	5	310	550		134	151		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households	460	410								
Payments for capital assets	1 862	1 861	1 739	1 534	1 845	1 845	1 876	1.68	1 424	1 487
Machinery and equipment	1 824	1 861	1 739	1 534	1 845	1 845	1 876	1.68	1 424	1 487
Transport equipment		1 289	1 395	1 283	1 336	1 336	1 421	6.36	1 424	1 487
Other machinery and equipment	1 824	572	344	251	509	509	455	(10.61)		
Software and other intangible assets	38									
Payments for financial assets	3	1	44		25	25		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	101 416	100 538	106 440	106 145	110 127	110 127	111 917	1.63	113 816	119 998

Annexure A to Vote 13

Table A.2.3 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 3: Library and Archive Services

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	117 340	135 664	128 166	128 828	122 323	122 272	139 860	14.38	125 217	132 347
Compensation of employees	50 385	56 830	60 506	65 659	65 068	65 041	70 034	7.68	76 132	80 725
Salaries and wages	42 786	47 944	51 177	56 157	55 481	55 166	59 861	8.51	65 434	69 618
Social contributions	7 599	8 886	9 329	9 502	9 587	9 875	10 173	3.02	10 698	11 107
Goods and services	66 955	78 834	67 660	63 169	57 255	57 231	69 826	22.01	49 085	51 622
of which										
Administrative fees	29	41	36	45	37	58	57	(1.72)	59	61
Advertising	1		103	22	22	23	198	760.87	199	208
Minor Assets	28 943	33 761	30 474	15 579	15 605	15 605	19 317	23.79	20 233	21 240
Catering: Departmental activities	251	340	319	910	984	984	617	(37.30)	638	670
Communication (G&S)	2 527	3 004	2 495	1 439	1 969	2 051	1 788	(12.82)	1 837	1 933
Computer services	2 934	3 306	1 669	2 978	3 044	3 044	2 662	(12.55)	2 781	2 927
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	16 763	19 578	13 025	19 176	14 271	14 129	22 796	61.34	9	10
Contractors	848	1 215	855	7 347	5 825	5 826	7 620	30.79	7 983	8 415
Agency and support/outsourced services			8							
Entertainment	4	7	5	13	13	13	13		12	12
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	1 630	1 964	2 343	1 937	1 937	1 937	1 903	(1.76)	1 941	2 043
Inventory: Chemicals, fuel, oil,	6									
Inventory: Materials and supplies	62									
Consumable supplies	1 725	1 527	638	172	188	271	191	(29.52)	192	202
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	5 428	6 156	6 400	3 979	3 981	3 981	3 813	(4.22)	3 963	4 169
Operating leases	421	375	438	559	552	552	536	(2.90)	539	566
Property payments	288	391	361	623	624	641	704	9.83	736	774
Transport provided: Departmental activity	39	2	10	41	41	41	40	(2.44)	40	42
Travel and subsistence	1 447	1 987	1 993	2 581	2 659	2 743	3 070	11.92	3 206	3 375
Training and development	471	101	225	809	714	716	462	(35.47)	484	510
Operating payments	3 061	4 983	6 098	4 709	4 599	4 394	4 001	(8.94)	4 193	4 422
Venues and facilities	77	96	165	250	190	190	38	(80.00)	40	43
Rental and hiring						32		(100.00)		
Transfers and subsidies to	169 268	207 023	228 435	243 908	244 099	244 126	253 390	3.79	266 586	281 133
Provinces and municipalities	169 110	205 874	227 267	243 358	243 358	243 358	252 490	3.75	265 637	280 132
Municipalities	169 110	205 874	227 267	243 358	243 358	243 358	252 490	3.75	265 637	280 132
Municipal bank accounts	169 110	205 874	227 267	243 358	243 358	243 358	252 490	3.75	265 637	280 132
Non-profit institutions		1 000	1 100	550	550	550	900	63.64	949	1 001
Households	158	149	68		191	218		(100.00)		
Social benefits			68		191	207		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households	158	149				11		(100.00)		
Payments for capital assets	5 753	5 697	3 185	1 910	3 019	3 035	3 679	21.22	3 607	3 796
Machinery and equipment	5 753	5 662	3 185	1 910	3 019	3 035	3 679	21.22	3 607	3 796
Transport equipment		1 622	2 480	1 878	2 587	2 603	2 118	(18.63)	2 211	2 325
Other machinery and equipment	5 753	4 040	705	32	432	432	1 561	261.34	1 396	1 471
Software and other intangible assets		35								
Payments for financial assets	24	49	24			8		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	292 385	348 433	359 810	374 646	369 441	369 441	396 929	7.44	395 410	417 276

Annexure A to Vote 13

Table A.2.4 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 4: Sport and Recreation

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	98 217	89 503	90 525	92 797	92 115	91 312	88 899	(2.64)	86 553	91 341
Compensation of employees	23 406	24 332	27 496	31 257	30 870	30 817	35 033	13.68	34 907	36 998
Salaries and wages	20 817	21 311	24 260	28 561	28 086	27 343	32 240	17.91	31 940	33 908
Social contributions	2 589	3 021	3 236	2 696	2 784	3 474	2 793	(19.60)	2 967	3 090
Goods and services	74 811	65 171	63 029	61 540	61 245	60 495	53 866	(10.96)	51 646	54 343
of which										
Administrative fees	365	530	1 148	1 043	756	910	873	(4.07)	926	972
Advertising	6 106	8 443	7 869	10 192	9 735	6 269	3 629	(42.11)	2 344	2 460
Minor Assets	239	71	207	195	203	332	265	(20.18)		
Catering: Departmental activities	3 586	4 427	4 210	5 643	5 185	5 486	5 495	0.16	5 104	5 504
Communication (G&S)	947	581	565	655	617	695	569	(18.13)	508	532
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	100		282	716	674	674	942	39.76	172	181
Legal costs	1		1		6	261		(100.00)		
Contractors	994	1 673	1 905	2 083	1 834	1 834	1 603	(12.60)	1 704	1 788
Agency and support/outsourced services			2							
Entertainment	3	3	5	15	15	15	18	20.00	15	15
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	2 958	3 351	4 191	4 123	3 959	4 221	2 461	(41.70)	1 438	1 508
Inventory: Chemicals, fuel, oil,	1									
Inventory: Materials and supplies	22 879	9 626	8 847	8 056	8 056	9 227	9 727	5.42	10 281	10 795
Consumable supplies	88	492	727	263	222	271	241	(11.07)	241	254
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	626	286	472	842	855	855	503	(41.17)	489	512
Operating leases	327	328	373	430	442	450	358	(20.44)	290	302
Property payments	57	114	63		12	35	143	308.57	148	156
Transport provided: Departmental activity	8 467	7 608	7 480	7 433	5 941	5 593	7 255	29.72	7 357	7 726
Travel and subsistence	8 497	13 788	15 830	12 033	15 188	15 894	12 377	(22.13)	13 204	13 857
Training and development	1 697	2 126	730	1 573	1 588	1 380	953	(30.94)	991	1 038
Operating payments	14 042	8 804	5 335	4 440	2 881	2 884	2 839	(1.56)	2 737	2 868
Venues and facilities	2 670	2 811	2 516	1 439	2 673	2 796	3 265	16.77	3 323	3 483
Rental and hiring	161	109	271	366	403	413	350	(15.25)	374	392
Transfers and subsidies to	57 033	85 263	102 187	85 290	88 426	88 479	93 880	6.10	60 450	63 494
Provinces and municipalities	1 200	1 900	1 378	1 471	1 471	1 471	1 601	8.84	1 605	1 676
Municipalities	1 200	1 900	1 378	1 471	1 471	1 471	1 601	8.84	1 605	1 676
Municipal agencies and funds	1 200	1 900	1 378	1 471	1 471	1 471	1 601	8.84	1 605	1 676
Non-profit institutions	55 751	83 273	100 767	83 819	86 945	86 945	92 279	6.13	58 845	61 818
Households	82	90	42		10	63		(100.00)		
Social benefits	82	90	12		10	63		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households			30							
Payments for capital assets	14 850	5 333	5 374	2 867	3 123	3 873	2 744	(29.15)	1 708	1 789
Machinery and equipment	14 850	5 333	5 374	2 867	3 123	3 873	2 744	(29.15)	1 708	1 789
Transport equipment		5 008	5 054	2 654	2 902	3 652	2 640	(27.71)	1 708	1 789
Other machinery and equipment	14 850	325	320	213	221	221	104	(52.94)		
Payments for financial assets	170	74	75		2	2		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	170 270	180 173	198 161	180 954	183 666	183 666	185 523	1.01	148 711	156 624

Annexure A to Vote 13

Table A.3.1 Details on public entities – Name of Public Entity: Western Cape Cultural Commission

R thousand	Audited outcome		Actual outcome	Main appro- piation	Adjusted appro- piation	Revised estimate	Medium-term receipts estimate		
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Revenue									
Non-tax revenue	2 397	2 765	2 686	3 736	3 736	3 891	4 265	2 109	2 217
Sale of goods and services other than capital assets	1 749	1 580	1 468	1 600	1 600	1 603	1 431	1 575	1 653
Entity revenue other than sales	281	253	233	250	250	216	100	110	120
Transfers received	363	384	420	383	383	1 270	1 506	424	444
Other non-tax revenue	4	548	565	1 503	1 503	802	1 228		
Total revenue before deposits into the PRF	2 397	2 765	2 686	3 736	3 736	3 891	4 265	2 109	2 217
Total revenue	2 397	2 765	2 686	3 736	3 736	3 891	4 265	2 109	2 217
Expenses									
Current expense	2 469	3 393	3 300	3 556		4 235	4 235	2 049	2 127
Compensation of employees	46	66							
Goods and services	2 423	3 327	3 300	3 556		4 235	4 235	2 049	2 127
Transfers and subsidies	150	60	60	180		30	30	60	90
Payments for capital assets			145						
Total expenses	2 619	3 453	3 505	3 736		4 265	4 265	2 109	2 217
Surplus / (Deficit)	(222)	(688)	(819)		3 736	(374)			
Adjustments for Surplus/(Deficit)									
Surplus/(deficit) after adjustments	(222)	(688)	(819)		3 736	(374)			
Balance Sheet Data									
Investments	4 239								
Current	4 239								
Cash and Cash Equivalents	560								
Bank	560								
Receivables and Prepayments	13	3							
Trade Receivables	4								
Accrued Income	9	3							
Total Assets	4 812	3							
Capital and Reserves	(1 165)	(1 853)	(2 183)	(1 364)	2 372	(1 738)	(1 364)	(1 364)	(1 439)
Accumulated Reserves	(943)	(1 165)	(1 364)	(1 364)	(1 364)	(1 364)	(1 364)	(1 364)	(1 439)
Surplus / (Deficit)	(222)	(688)	(819)		3 736	(374)			
Trade and Other Payables	484	234							
Trade Payables	307	163							
Other	177	71							

Annexure A to Vote 13

Table A.3.2 Details on public entities – Name of Public Entity: Western Cape Language Committee

R thousand	Audited outcome		Actual outcome 2016/17	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate	Medium-term receipts estimate		
	2014/15	2015/16					2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Revenue									
Non-tax revenue	265	790	788	234	234	252	267	281	295
Sale of goods and services other than capital assets						15			
Entity revenue other than sales	14	19	20	13	13	16	20	23	25
Transfers received	251	233	242	221	221	221	247	258	270
Other non-tax revenue		538	526						
Total revenue before deposits into the PRF	265	790	788	234	234	252	267	281	295
Total revenue	265	790	788	234	234	252	267	281	295
Expenses									
Current expense	238	775	734	234	234	252	267	281	295
Goods and services	238	775	734	234	234	252	267	281	295
Total expenses	238	775	734	234	234	252	267	281	295
Surplus / (Deficit)	27	15	54						
Adjustments for Surplus/(Deficit)									
Surplus/(deficit) after adjustments	27	15	54						
Balance Sheet Data									
Cash and Cash Equivalents	304	345							
Bank	304	345							
Total Assets	304	345							
Capital and Reserves	273	288	342	342	342	342	342	342	342
Accumulated Reserves	246	273	288	342	342	342	342	342	342
Surplus / (Deficit)	27	15	54						
Trade and Other Payables	58								
Trade Payables	58								

Annexure A to Vote 13

Table A.3.3 Details on public entities – Name of Public Entity: Western Cape Heritage

R thousand	Audited outcome		Actual outcome	Main appro- p-riation	Adjusted appro- p-riation	Revised estimate	Medium-term receipts estimate		
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Revenue									
Non-tax revenue	4 847	3 828	4 800	3 232	3 232	3 232	3 101	3 277	3 431
Entity revenue other than sales		351	472	355	355	355	540	567	595
Transfers received	3 838	2 270	3 000	1 611	1 611	1 611	1 736	1 844	1 927
Other non-tax revenue	1 009	1 207	1 328	1 266	1 266	1 266	825	866	909
Total revenue before deposits into the PRF	4 847	3 828	4 800	3 232	3 232	3 232	3 101	3 277	3 431
Total revenue	4 847	3 828	4 800	3 232	3 232	3 232	3 101	3 277	3 431
Expenses									
Current expense	2 104	3 305	3 582	3 232		3 101	3 101	3 277	3 431
Goods and services	2 104	3 305	3 582	3 232		3 101	3 101	3 277	3 431
Total expenses	2 104	3 305	3 582	3 232		3 101	3 101	3 277	3 431
Surplus / (Deficit)	2 743	523	1 218		3 232	131			
Adjustments for Surplus/(Deficit)									
Surplus/(deficit) after adjustments	2 743	523	1 218		3 232	131			
Balance Sheet Data									
Investments	5 134	4 717							
1<5 Years	5 134	4 717							
Cash and Cash Equivalents	527	562							
Bank	527	562							
Receivables and Prepayments	19	16							
Trade Receivables	19								
Accrued Income		16							
Inventory	123	123							
Trade	123	123							
Total Assets	5 803	5 418							
Capital and Reserves	2 743	3 266	4 484	4 484	7 716	4 615	4 615	4 615	4 615
Accumulated Reserves		2 743	3 266	4 484	4 484	4 484	4 615	4 615	4 615
Surplus / (Deficit)	2 743	523	1 218		3 232	131			
Trade and Other Payables	265	7							
Trade Payables	265	6							
Other		1							

Annexure A to Vote 13

Table A.4 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate 2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Total departmental transfers/grants										
Category A	40 250	42 833	57 165	67 799	67 799	67 799	63 717	(6.02)	62 046	65 510
City of Cape Town	40 250	42 833	57 165	67 799	67 799	67 799	63 717	(6.02)	62 046	65 510
Category B	130 060	164 941	171 480	177 030	177 030	177 030	190 374	7.54	193 990	198 255
Matzikama	6 489	5 660	6 226	6 246	6 246	6 246	7 698	23.25	7 488	7 895
Cederberg	5 435	6 136	3 660	4 223	4 223	4 223	4 400	4.19	4 643	4 894
Bergrivier	5 854	5 930	6 680	6 343	6 343	6 343	7 255	14.38	7 019	7 401
Saldanha Bay	3 828	6 658	6 268	6 769	6 769	6 769	7 471	10.37	7 634	8 054
Swartland	5 967	8 610	9 700	7 500	7 500	7 500	8 429	12.39	8 891	9 374
Witzenberg	9 745	8 915	7 975	8 050	8 050	8 050	9 642	19.78	9 222	9 723
Drakenstein	7 752	15 317	15 083	19 041	19 041	19 041	21 964	15.35	17 639	18 609
Stellenbosch	4 831	11 687	12 289	13 045	13 045	13 045	12 210	(6.40)	12 869	13 577
Breede Valley	8 912	11 376	10 632	8 527	8 527	8 527	9 517	11.61	9 504	10 027
Langeberg	7 310	9 310	9 809	10 270	10 270	10 270	8 910	(13.24)	9 398	9 909
Theewaterskloof	6 075	6 539	7 535	6 718	6 718	6 718	9 701	44.40	9 809	10 342
Overstrand	5 332	8 322	6 889	8 177	8 177	8 177	6 747	(17.49)	7 111	7 502
Cape Agulhas	4 473	4 270	6 050	5 584	5 584	5 584	7 018	25.68	6 026	6 351
Swellendam	3 890	4 777	4 646	4 675	4 675	4 675	5 026	7.51	5 304	5 590
Kannaland	1 933	1 773	1 900	1 980	1 980	1 980	2 070	4.55	2 184	2 302
Hessequa	5 841	6 407	7 010	7 864	7 864	7 864	8 724	10.94	9 202	9 702
Mossel Bay	4 237	8 033	9 135	8 013	8 013	8 013	8 360	4.33	8 811	9 296
George	10 349	9 523	8 050	8 635	8 635	8 635	9 467	9.64	9 740	10 276
Oudtshoorn	3 150	4 222	4 943	5 338	5 338	5 338	7 658	43.46	11 963	6 292
Bitou	8 885	9 484	9 830	10 405	10 405	10 405	10 876	4.53	11 475	12 097
Knysna	3 291	5 161	9 452	11 979	11 979	11 979	8 711	(27.28)	9 181	9 686
Laingsburg	907	962	981	1 063	1 063	1 063	1 368	28.69	1 330	1 402
Prince Albert	1 123	1 299	1 427	1 505	1 505	1 505	1 602	6.45	1 690	1 782
Beaufort West	4 451	4 570	5 310	5 080	5 080	5 080	5 550	9.25	5 857	6 172
Unallocated									11 206	18 043
Total transfers to local government	170 310	207 774	228 645	244 829	244 829	244 829	254 091	3.78	267 242	281 808

Annexure A to Vote 13

Table A.4.1 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Development of sport and recreation facilities	1 200	1 900	1 378	1 471	1 471	1 471	1 601	8.84	1 605	1 676
Category A	250									
City of Cape Town	250									
Category B	950	1 900	1 378	1 471	1 471	1 471	1 601	8.84		
Saldanha Bay							228			
Swartland	150		54							
Witzenberg							300			
Drakenstein	150	1 900					228			
Stellenbosch			60							
Breede Valley	50			100	100	100		(100.00)		
Langeberg	500									
Theewaterskloof							401			
Overstrand				1 171	1 171	1 171		(100.00)		
Cape Agulhas	100		700				108			
Mossel Bay				200	200	200		(100.00)		
George			54				228			
Laingsburg							108			
Beaufort West			510							
Unallocated									1 605	1 676

Annexure A to Vote 13

Table A.4.2 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate				
				Main appro- piation	Adjusted appro- piation	Revised estimate	% Change from Revised estimate	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
	Audited	Audited	Audited								
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18					
Community library services grant	114 333	142 374	156 814	163 377	163 377	163 377	167 631	2.60	176 683	186 401	
Category A	40 000	37 833	49 665	53 299	53 299	53 299	48 947	(8.17)	47 057	49 737	
City of Cape Town	40 000	37 833	49 665	53 299	53 299	53 299	48 947	(8.17)	47 057	49 737	
Category B	74 333	104 541	107 149	110 078	110 078	110 078	118 684	7.82	120 025	120 297	
Matzikama	1 904	1 760	2 093	2 000	2 000	2 000	3 240	62.00	2 783	2 936	
Cederberg	2 150	2 660									
Bergrivier	1 700	1 930	3 055	2 500	2 500	2 500	3 275	31.00	2 819	2 974	
Saldanha Bay	3 828	6 658	6 268	6 769	6 769	6 769	7 243	7.00	7 634	8 054	
Swartland	1 660	3 918	5 122	2 700	2 700	2 700	3 389	25.52	3 572	3 768	
Witzenberg	4 286	3 115	2 477	2 600	2 600	2 600	3 382	30.08	2 932	3 093	
Drakenstein	7 602	13 417	15 083	19 041	19 041	19 041	21 736	14.15	17 639	18 609	
Stellenbosch	4 831	11 687	12 229	13 045	13 045	13 045	12 210	(6.40)	12 869	13 577	
Breede Valley	8 862	11 376	10 632	8 427	8 427	8 427	9 517	12.93	9 504	10 027	
Langeberg	1 949	4 110	4 412	4 700	4 700	4 700	3 210	(31.70)	3 383	3 569	
Theewaterskloof	1 230	782	1 922	1 500	1 500	1 500	3 300	120.00	3 478	3 669	
Overstrand	5 332	8 322	6 889	7 006	7 006	7 006	6 747	(3.70)	7 111	7 502	
Cape Agulhas	856	710					1 200				
Swellendam	800	1 537	570								
Kannaland	561	280									
Hessequa	1 355	1 651	2 237	3 200	3 200	3 200	3 424	7.00	3 609	3 807	
Mossel Bay	4 237	8 033	9 135	7 813	7 813	7 813	8 360	7.00	8 811	9 296	
George	10 349	9 523	7 996	8 635	8 635	8 635	9 239	6.99	9 740	10 276	
Oudtshoorn	3 150	4 222	4 943	5 338	5 338	5 338	7 658	43.46	11 963	6 292	
Bitou	2 307	1 631	1 604	1 800	1 800	1 800	1 926	7.00	2 030	2 142	
Knysna	3 291	5 161	9 452	11 979	11 979	11 979	8 711	(27.28)	9 181	9 686	
Laingsburg	328	306									
Prince Albert	583	882	1 030	1 025	1 025	1 025	917	(10.54)	967	1 020	
Beaufort West	1 182	870									
Unallocated									9 601	16 367	

Annexure A to Vote 13

Table A.4.3 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Library services replacement funding for most vulnerable B3 municipalities	54 777	58 500	62 953	65 481	65 481	65 481	70 089	7.04	73 965	77 958
Category B	54 777	58 500	62 953	65 481	65 481	65 481	70 089	7.04	73 965	77 958
Matzikama	4 585	3 900	4 133	4 246	4 246	4 246	4 458	4.99	4 705	4 959
Cederberg	3 285	3 476	3 660	4 223	4 223	4 223	4 400	4.19	4 643	4 894
Bergrivier	4 154	4 000	3 625	3 843	3 843	3 843	3 980	3.56	4 200	4 427
Swartland	4 157	4 692	4 524	4 800	4 800	4 800	5 040	5.00	5 319	5 606
Witzenberg	5 459	5 800	5 498	5 450	5 450	5 450	5 960	9.36	6 290	6 630
Langeberg	4 861	5 200	5 397	5 570	5 570	5 570	5 700	2.33	6 015	6 340
Theewaterskloof	4 845	5 757	5 613	5 218	5 218	5 218	6 000	14.99	6 331	6 673
Cape Agulhas	3 517	3 560	5 350	5 584	5 584	5 584	5 710	2.26	6 026	6 351
Swellendam	3 090	3 240	4 076	4 675	4 675	4 675	5 026	7.51	5 304	5 590
Kannaland	1 372	1 493	1 900	1 980	1 980	1 980	2 070	4.55	2 184	2 302
Hessequa	4 486	4 756	4 773	4 664	4 664	4 664	5 300	13.64	5 593	5 895
Bitou	6 578	7 853	8 226	8 605	8 605	8 605	8 950	4.01	9 445	9 955
Laingsburg	579	656	981	1 063	1 063	1 063	1 260	18.53	1 330	1 402
Prince Albert	540	417	397	480	480	480	685	42.71	723	762
Beaufort West	3 269	3 700	4 800	5 080	5 080	5 080	5 550	9.25	5 857	6 172

Table A.4.4 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Library Services: Metro Library Grant		5 000	7 500	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000		10 000	10 550
Category A		5 000	7 500	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000		10 000	10 550
City of Cape Town		5 000	7 500	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000		10 000	10 550

Table A.4.5 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
To enable City of Cape Town to procure periodicals and newspapers for public Libraries				4 500	4 500	4 500	4 770	6.00	4 989	5 223
Category A				4 500	4 500	4 500	4 770	6.00	4 989	5 223
City of Cape Town				4 500	4 500	4 500	4 770	6.00	4 989	5 223

Annexure A to Vote 13

Table A.5 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	appropriation	appropriation	estimate	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Cape Town Metro	482 430	520 603	551 893	548 019	550 303	550 303	582 006	5.76	552 446	582 786
West Coast Municipalities	27 573	32 994	32 534	31 081	31 081	31 081	32 849	5.69	34 478	36 375
Matzikama	6 489	5 660	6 226	6 246	6 246	6 246	6 538	4.67	6 916	7 296
Cederberg	5 435	6 136	3 660	4 223	4 223	4 223	4 396	4.10	4 651	4 907
Bergrivier	5 854	5 930	6 680	6 343	6 343	6 343	6 647	4.79	7 030	7 417
Saldanha Bay	3 828	6 658	6 268	6 769	6 769	6 769	7 413	9.51	7 573	7 990
Swartland	5 967	8 610	9 700	7 500	7 500	7 500	7 855	4.73	8 308	8 765
Cape Winelands Municipalities	38 550	56 605	55 788	58 933	58 933	58 933	60 053	1.90	45 715	48 229
Witzenberg	9 745	8 915	7 975	8 050	8 050	8 050	8 726	8.40	12 313	12 990
Drakenstein	7 752	15 317	15 083	19 041	19 041	19 041	21 784	14.41	9 428	9 947
Stellenbosch	4 831	11 687	12 289	13 045	13 045	13 045	11 649	(10.70)	9 492	10 014
Breede Valley	8 912	11 376	10 632	8 527	8 527	8 527	8 920	4.61	7 427	7 835
Langeberg	7 310	9 310	9 809	10 270	10 270	10 270	8 974	(12.62)	7 055	7 443
Overberg Municipalities	19 770	23 908	25 120	25 154	25 154	25 154	24 887	(1.06)	29 301	30 912
Theewaterskloof	6 075	6 539	7 535	6 718	6 718	6 718	7 422	10.48	2 181	2 301
Overstrand	5 332	8 322	6 889	8 177	8 177	8 177	6 675	(18.37)	8 718	9 197
Cape Agulhas	4 473	4 270	6 050	5 584	5 584	5 584	5 922	6.05	8 741	9 222
Swellendam	3 890	4 777	4 646	4 675	4 675	4 675	4 868	4.13	9 661	10 192
Eden Municipalities	37 686	44 603	50 320	54 214	54 214	54 214	52 849	(2.52)	55 638	58 697
Kannaland	1 933	1 773	1 900	1 980	1 980	1 980	2 061	4.09	2 181	2 301
Hessequa	5 841	6 407	7 010	7 864	7 864	7 864	8 243	4.82	8 718	9 197
Mossel Bay	4 237	8 033	9 135	8 013	8 013	8 013	8 270	3.21	8 741	9 222
George	10 349	9 523	8 050	8 635	8 635	8 635	9 368	8.49	9 661	10 192
Oudtshoorn	3 150	4 222	4 943	5 338	5 338	5 338	5 597	4.85	5 916	6 241
Bitou	8 885	9 484	9 830	10 405	10 405	10 405	10 864	4.41	11 494	12 126
Knysna	3 291	5 161	9 452	11 979	11 979	11 979	8 446	(29.49)	8 927	9 418
Central Karoo Municipalities	6 481	6 831	7 718	7 648	7 648	7 648	8 090	5.78	8 444	8 908
Laingsburg	907	962	981	1 063	1 063	1 063	1 216	14.39	1 172	1 236
Prince Albert	1 123	1 299	1 427	1 505	1 505	1 505	1 585	5.32	1 676	1 768
Beaufort West	4 451	4 570	5 310	5 080	5 080	5 080	5 289	4.11	5 596	5 904
Other									1 605	1 676
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	612 490	685 544	723 373	725 049	727 333	727 333	760 734	4.59	727 627	767 583

Annexure A to Vote 13

Table A.5.1 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 1: Administration

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Cape Town Metro	48 419	56 400	58 962	63 304	64 099	64 099	66 365	3.54	69 690	73 685
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	48 419	56 400	58 962	63 304	64 099	64 099	66 365	3.54	69 690	73 685

Table A.5.2 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 2: Cultural Affairs

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Cape Town Metro	101 416	100 538	106 440	106 145	110 127	110 127	111 917	1.63	113 816	119 998
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	101 416	100 538	106 440	106 145	110 127	110 127	111 917	1.63	113 816	119 998

Annexure A to Vote 13

Table A.5.3 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 3: Library and Archive Services

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate				
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate 2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	
Cape Town Metro	163 275	185 392	189 708	199 087	193 882	193 882		219 802	13.37	221 834	234 155
West Coast Municipalities	27 423	32 994	32 480	31 081	31 081	31 081		32 621	4.95	34 478	36 375
Matzikama	6 489	5 660	6 226	6 246	6 246	6 246		6 538	4.67	6 916	7 296
Cederberg	5 435	6 136	3 660	4 223	4 223	4 223		4 396	4.10	4 651	4 907
Bergvriervier	5 854	5 930	6 680	6 343	6 343	6 343		6 647	4.79	7 030	7 417
Saldanha Bay	3 828	6 658	6 268	6 769	6 769	6 769		7 185	6.15	7 573	7 990
Swartland	5 817	8 610	9 646	7 500	7 500	7 500		7 855	4.73	8 308	8 765
Cape Winelands Municipalities	37 850	54 705	55 728	58 833	58 833	58 833		59 525	1.18	45 715	48 229
Witzenberg	9 745	8 915	7 975	8 050	8 050	8 050		8 426	4.67	12 313	12 990
Drakenstein	7 602	13 417	15 083	19 041	19 041	19 041		21 556	13.21	9 428	9 947
Stellenbosch	4 831	11 687	12 229	13 045	13 045	13 045		11 649	(10.70)	9 492	10 014
Breede Valley	8 862	11 376	10 632	8 427	8 427	8 427		8 920	5.85	7 427	7 835
Langeberg	6 810	9 310	9 809	10 270	10 270	10 270		8 974	(12.62)	7 055	7 443
Overberg Municipalities	19 670	23 908	24 420	23 983	23 983	23 983		24 378	1.65	29 301	30 912
Theewaterskloof	6 075	6 539	7 535	6 718	6 718	6 718		7 021	4.51	2 181	2 301
Overstrand	5 332	8 322	6 889	7 006	7 006	7 006		6 675	(4.72)	8 718	9 197
Cape Agulhas	4 373	4 270	5 350	5 584	5 584	5 584		5 814	4.12	8 741	9 222
Swellendam	3 890	4 777	4 646	4 675	4 675	4 675		4 868	4.13	9 661	10 192
Eden Municipalities	37 686	44 603	50 266	54 014	54 014	54 014		52 621	(2.58)	55 638	58 697
Kannaland	1 933	1 773	1 900	1 980	1 980	1 980		2 061	4.09	2 181	2 301
Hessequa	5 841	6 407	7 010	7 864	7 864	7 864		8 243	4.82	8 718	9 197
Mossel Bay	4 237	8 033	9 135	7 813	7 813	7 813		8 270	5.85	8 741	9 222
George	10 349	9 523	7 996	8 635	8 635	8 635		9 140	5.85	9 661	10 192
Oudtshoorn	3 150	4 222	4 943	5 338	5 338	5 338		5 597	4.85	5 916	6 241
Bitou	8 885	9 484	9 830	10 405	10 405	10 405		10 864	4.41	11 494	12 126
Knysna	3 291	5 161	9 452	11 979	11 979	11 979		8 446	(29.49)	8 927	9 418
Central Karoo Municipalities	6 481	6 831	7 208	7 648	7 648	7 648		7 982	4.37	8 444	8 908
Laingsburg	907	962	981	1 063	1 063	1 063		1 108	4.23	1 172	1 236
Prince Albert	1 123	1 299	1 427	1 505	1 505	1 505		1 585	5.32	1 676	1 768
Beaufort West	4 451	4 570	4 800	5 080	5 080	5 080		5 289	4.11	5 596	5 904
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	292 385	348 433	359 810	374 646	369 441	369 441		396 929	7.44	395 410	417 276

Annexure A to Vote 13

Table A.5.4 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 4: Sport and Recreation

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Cape Town Metro	169 320	178 273	196 783	179 483	182 195	182 195	183 922	0.95	147 106	154 948
West Coast Municipalities	150		54				228			
Saldanha Bay							228			
Swartland	150		54							
Cape Winelands Municipalities	700	1 900	60	100	100	100	528	428.00		
Witzenberg							300			
Drakenstein	150	1 900					228			
Stellenbosch			60							
Breede Valley	50			100	100	100		(100.00)		
Langeberg	500									
Overberg Municipalities	100		700	1 171	1 171	1 171	509	(56.53)		
Theewaterskloof							401			
Overstrand				1 171	1 171	1 171		(100.00)		
Cape Agulhas	100		700				108			
Eden Municipalities			54	200	200	200	228	14.00		
Mossel Bay				200	200	200		(100.00)		
George			54				228			
Central Karoo Municipalities			510				108			
Laingsburg							108			
Beaufort West			510							
Other									1 605	1 676
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	170 270	180 173	198 161	180 954	183 666	183 666	185 523	1.01	148 711	156 624

Vote 14

Department of Local Government

	2018/19 To be appropriated	2019/20	2020/21
MTEF allocations	R252 796 000	R262 461 000	R276 615 000
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning		
Administering Department	Department of Local Government		
Accounting Officer	Head of Department, Local Government		

1. Overview

Vision

An efficient and dynamic team that enables well governed municipalities to deliver services to communities in a responsive, sustainable and integrated manner.

Mission

To monitor, coordinate and support municipalities to be effective in fulfilling their developmental mandate, and facilitate service delivery and disaster resilience through engagement with government spheres and social partners.

Values

The Department's values are the same as the six provincial values, namely:

Caring
Competency
Accountability
Integrity
Responsiveness; and
Innovation

Core functions and responsibilities

The core functions and responsibilities of the Department are:

- To support municipalities with the development of legislation and legislative compliance.
- To intervene where there is non-fulfilment of legislative, executive and or financial obligation.
- To support and strengthen the capacity of municipalities.
- To monitor and support local government.
- To regulate the performance of municipalities in terms of their functions listed in Schedules 4 and 5 of the Constitution.
- To increase the number of people with access to government services and opportunities.
- To promote developmental local government.
- To coordinate effective disaster management in the Province.

Main services

- Guide, advise on the development and support local government legislation.
- Formulate appropriate provincial legislation on local government.
- Review and advise on all aspects of municipal Integrated Development Plans (IDPs).
- Co-ordinate provincial disaster management.
- Monitor and evaluate municipal performance.
- Support municipalities to strengthen public participation through effective communication between municipalities and communities.
- Support municipalities through capacity building and training initiatives.
- Implement and maintain intergovernmental structures for good governance, co-operation and co-ordination.
- Promote developmental local government.
- Facilitate access to government services.
- Facilitate and monitor infrastructure development.

Demands and changes in services

During the year under review, water scarcity increasingly became a reality in the Province. A provincial state of disaster was declared by the Premier in 2017. The Department is key in coordinating the management of drought response in the Province. To this end, the Department provided both technical and financial assistance and support to municipalities to increase water security.

Acts, rules and regulations

Legislative and other Mandates

Constitutional Mandates

The Constitution of the Republic of South Africa (1996) provides the national overarching framework for the work of all government departments in South Africa. Chapter 7 outlines the objectives and mandates in respect of local government. The following mandates for the Department of Local Government can be extracted from this:

- To establish municipalities consistent with national legislation;
- To support and strengthen the capacity of municipalities;
- To regulate the performance of municipalities in terms of their functions listed in schedules 4 and 5 of the Constitution;
- To intervene where there is non-fulfilment of legislative, executive or financial obligations; and
- To promote developmental local government.

Legislative Mandates

The White Paper on Local Government (1998) and the subsequent package of related legislation (outlined below) provide the national context for local governance across the country.

No.	Legislation	Mandate
A	Local Government: Municipal Demarcation Act, 1998 (Act 27 of 1998)	This Act aims to provide criteria and procedures for the determination of municipal boundaries by an independent authority.
B	Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998 & Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000)	Together these Acts describe the political decision-making systems which apply to different categories of municipalities. They define the powers and duties of various role players, regulate the delegation of powers and provide a code of conduct to govern both councillors and officials. In so doing, they provide the benchmark against which Provincial Government needs to regulate, monitor, support and coordinate municipalities under its jurisdiction.
C	Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003) (MFMA)	This Act aims to secure sound and sustainable management of the financial affairs of municipalities as well as to establish norms and standards against which the financial affairs can be monitored and measured.
D	Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act 6 of 2004) as amended by the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Amendment Act, 2014 (Act No. 29 of 2014)	<p>This Act aims to regulate the power of a municipality to impose rates on a property, to exclude certain properties from rating, to make provision for municipalities to implement a transparent and fair system of exemptions, to introduce a rebate through rating policies, to make provision for fair and equitable valuation methods of properties, and to make provision for an 'objection and appeal' process. The Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Amendment Act, 2014 came into operation on 1 July 2015.</p> <p>The Act aims to provide for the various amendments, insertions and deletions in order to enhance proper reporting, compliance and implementation of the processes and procedures pertaining to the Act.</p>

No.	Legislation	Mandate
E	Disaster Management Act, 2002 (Act 57 of 2002)	This Act provides for integrated and coordinated disaster management focused on rapid and effective response to, and recovery from disasters as well as the reduction of disaster risk. It also provides for the establishment of Provincial and Municipal Disaster Management Centres. The Act provides a framework under which the Provincial Disaster Management Centre operates and liaises with municipalities and relevant stakeholders on disaster-related matters.
F	Disaster Management Amendment Act, 2015 (Act 16 of 2015)	The Disaster Management Amendment Act seeks to, amongst others, clarify the policy focus on rehabilitation and functioning of disaster management centres; to align the functions of the National Disaster Management Advisory Forum to accommodate the South African National Platform for Disaster Risk Reduction; to provide for the South African National Defence Force, South African Police Service and any other organ of state to assist the disaster management structures, strengthen the disaster risk reporting system in order to improve the country's ability to manage potential disasters.
G	Intergovernmental Relations Framework Act, 2005 (Act 13 of 2005)	This Act aims to establish a framework for national government, provincial governments and municipalities to promote and facilitate intergovernmental relationships, and to provide mechanisms and procedures to facilitate the settlement of intergovernmental disputes.
H	Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013)	This Act provides a framework for spatial planning and land use management in the Republic, specifies the relationship between the spatial planning and the land use management systems and other kinds of planning, provides for the inclusive, developmental, equitable and efficient spatial planning at the different spheres of government, provides a framework for the monitoring, coordination and review of the spatial planning and land use management system, provides a framework for policies, principles, norms and standards for spatial development planning and land use management, addresses past spatial and regulatory imbalance, promotes greater consistency and uniformity in the application procedures and decision-making by authorities responsible for land use decisions and development applications, provides for the establishment, functions and operations of Municipal Planning Tribunals, provides for the facilitation and enforcement of land use and development measures, and provides for matters connected therewith.

Other Local Government Legislation

In addition to its constitutional mandate, local government is guided by other pieces of legislation, namely:

Fire Brigade Services Act, 1987 (Act 99 of 1987)

National Veld and Forest Fire Act, 1998 (Act 101 of 1998)

Development Facilitation Act, 1995 (Act 65 of 1995)

Local Government Laws Amendment Act, 2008 (Act 19 of 2008)

Western Cape Determination of Types of municipalities Act, 2000 (Act 9 of 2000)

Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act, 1998 (Act 20 of 1998)

Western Cape Privileges and Immunities of Councillors Act (Act 2 of 2011)

Consumer Protection Act, 2008 (Act 68 of 2008)

Western Cape Monitoring and Support of Municipalities Act, 2014 (Act 4 of 2014)

Transversal Legislation

A series of transversal administrative requirements impacts on the work of the Department across all its various functions, namely:

Public Service Act, 1994 (Act 103 of 1994) and Public Service Regulations of 2000
Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act 1 of 1999) and National Treasury Regulations
Annual Division of Revenue Act
Skills Development Act, 1998 (Act 97 of 1998)
Skills Levy Act, 1999 (Act 9 of 1999)
Employment Equity Act, 1998 (Act 55 of 1998)
Labour Relations Act, 1995 (Act 66 of 1995)
Basic Conditions of Employment Act, 1997 (Act 75 of 1997)
Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 (Act 85 of 1993)
Municipal Electoral Act 2000 (Act 27 of 2000)
Promotion of Access to Information Act 2000 (Act 2 of 2000)
Promotion of Equality and Prevention of Unfair Discrimination Act 2000 (Act 4 of 2000)
Promotion of Administrative Justice Act, 2000 (Act 3 of 2000)
National Archives and Record Service of South Africa Act, 1996 (Act 43 of 1996)
Provincial Archives and Records Service of the Western Cape Act, 2005 (Act 3 of 2005)

Local Government Policy Mandates

The following provide the policy framework for local government:

White Paper on Local Government, 1998
National Local Government Turnaround Strategy 2009
Local Government Anti-Corruption Strategy, 2006
Free Basic Services Policy, 2000/01
National Public Participation Framework, 2007
National Back to Basics Strategy, 2014

Other policy mandates

The work of local government is also affected by the following policy mandates:

Western Cape Disaster Management Framework, 2010
Batho Pele principles
Policy Framework for Government-Wide Monitoring and Evaluation (M&E) System, 2007
Framework for Managing Programme Performance Information, 2007 (FMPPI)
South African Statistical Quality Assurance Framework, 2007
National Spatial Development Perspective, 2002 (NSDP)

Provincial Spatial Development Framework, 2014 (PSDF)

National Disaster Management Framework, 2005

National Development Plan (Vision 2030)

Provincial CDW Master Plan

Planned Policy Initiatives

No Planned Policy Programmes for 2018/19.

Budget decisions

The 2018 MTEF allocation is underpinned by the policy principles as stipulated in the 2014 - 2019 Provincial Strategic Plan and the 5-Year Strategic Plan of the Department of Local Government. In context of the current economic and fiscal environment, the Department's budget decreased over the 2018 MTEF by R9.608 million in 2018/19, R11.961 million in 2019/20 and R 12.901 million in 2020/21.

Included in the Department's 2018 MTEF budget are earmarked priority allocations in respect of Hazardous material response capacity along major routes, as well as fire-fighting capacity across the Province in the amount of R22.692 million and Water for sustainable growth and development: Water security and Disaster management response in the amount of R35.619 million. The Department's budget also includes R43.392 million for Municipal support (strengthening of governance) and R13.882 million for strengthening capacity to support municipalities.

In addition, provincial priority allocations over the 2018 MTEF period include continued funding towards Broadband: Municipalities (R6.670 million), Aerial firefighting (R7.681 million), Electrical Master Plan (R4.477 million), Thusong Centres and Mobile Thusongs (R8.514 million) and Working on fire-disaster prevention (R3.685 million).

Aligning departmental budgets to achieve government's prescribed outcomes

The mandate of the Department is further unpacked in the Medium Term Strategic Framework (MTSF) 2014 - 2019 chapter on local government. This chapter is structured around Outcome 9: responsive, accountable, effective and efficient developmental local government, which has the following sub-outcomes:

Members of society have sustainable and reliable access to basic services;

Intergovernmental and democratic governance arrangements for a functional system of cooperative governance and participatory democracy strengthened;

Sound financial and administrative management;

Promotion of social and economic development; and

Local public employment programmes expanded through the Community Work Programme.

Also notably is the "Back to Basics Programme" aimed at revitalising and strengthening the performance of the local government sector, which was adopted by the National Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (COGTA) in 2014.

This programme has five pillars, namely:

- Putting people first;
- Adequate and community-oriented service provision;
- Good governance and transparent administration;
- Sound financial management and accounting; and
- Robust institutions with skilled and capable staff.

The approach recognises that, despite successes made in the past five years, there is still more which needs to be done to improve the performance of local government.

This approach calls for the sector to commit to:

- Implement the Back to Basics Programme, thereby creating conditions for improved living by consistently delivering municipal services at the right quality and standard; and
- Ensure a comprehensive and holistic integrated approach towards providing support to municipalities.

Alignment with the Provincial Strategic Plan

The table below indicates how the Department's projects are aligned to the Provincial Strategic Plan:

PSG 5: Embed good governance and integrated service delivery through partnerships and Spatial alignment.		
Outcome	Output	DLG Projects
Enhanced Governance	Efficient, effective & responsive local governance	Implementation of the IPSS on: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Stakeholder Governance 2. Corporate Governance 3. Financial Governance 4. Infrastructure Governance 5. ICT Governance 6. Implementation of programmes to strengthen basic service delivery 7. Strategic Integrated Municipal Engagement Technical Forum
Inclusive Society	Service interface to enhance integrated service delivery	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 8. Increase physical service and mobile facilities in rural areas 9. Citizen Application
Integrated Management	Policy alignment, integrated planning, budgeting & Implementation	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 10. IDP Assessment Reports determining alignment of planning and budget allocation
PSG 4: Enable Resilient, sustainable, quality and inclusive living environment		
Outcome	Output	DLG Projects
Disaster resilience	Preparedness Plans	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Stakeholders assisted in developing disaster preparedness plans
	Risk and vulnerability assessments	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 2. Municipalities supported with risk and vulnerability assessments
To enable a Resilient, Sustainable, Quality and Inclusive Living Environment	Integrated co-ordinated and spatially targeted planning and delivery	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 3. Implementation of programmes to strengthen basic service delivery 4. Strategic Integrated Municipal Engagement Technical Forum

2. Review of the current financial year (2017/18)

Support to maintain good governance post the 2016 local government elections

During the year under review, the Department's support to municipalities was largely focused on maintaining stability and promoting good governance following the 2016 local government elections. As part of the support provided to councillors to execute their role and responsibilities, a 9 module Councillor Training Programme was conducted with a total of 395 councillors attending the programme. The training programme covered areas such as the delegation of powers in local government; functioning of oversight committees; code of conduct for councillors; procedures for disciplinary hearings and investigations; role of councillors, mayors and speakers in local government; role of councillors in the appointment and discipline of senior officials, as well as public participation and communication which was rolled out across the Province. In addition, targeted workshops with municipalities on similar issues were conducted with municipal councillors and speakers of various municipalities.

As part of equipping municipal officials with skills and competencies to fulfil their roles and responsibilities, a number of municipal officials at middle management level completed a Middle Management Development Programme. The Department further rolled out a Municipal Middle Managers Mentoring and Coaching Program, with the aim of increasing the level of expertise, exposure and experience in middle management in the Western Cape municipalities.

The Department has a responsibility to guide municipalities with the interpretation and implementation of various legislation applicable to local government. The Department hosted the Legislative and Constitutional Task Team Engagements to discuss various legislative topics and case laws shared. In addition, a number of municipalities were assisted with the review and/or amendment of by-laws. Support was also provided to municipalities with the drafting of standard rules of order by-law and advice provided on legal matters.

The Local Government: Municipal Systems Act read with the Regulations, prescribe that the municipal council must, within 14 days of the date of appointment of a municipal manager or a manager directly accountable to a municipal manager, inform the MEC for Local Government of the appointment process and outcome. Upon receiving such information, the MEC must conduct an assessment in order to determine that the appointment process is consistent with the relevant legislative prescripts. As of 31 December 2017, 27 assessments of senior manager appointments and renewals were conducted and 10 of these were appointments or renewals for municipal managers.

In terms of Chapter 7, of the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act, the MEC for Local Government is required to establish Valuation Appeals Boards. During the year under review, the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act: Focus Group provided a platform for municipalities to discuss and exchange practices and knowledge on issues relating to property rates through focused workshops. The assistance provided to municipalities included the appointment of Valuation Appeal Board members and a Help Desk which assisted municipalities with various matters relating to Property Rates.

Municipal monitoring and support (Municipal Infrastructure Grant)

In fulfilling its monitoring and reporting role over municipalities, using the Integrated Performance Management and Support System, the Department consolidated a baseline assessment report on the performance of municipalities in the Province. This report highlights the maturity levels of municipalities and the overall maturity levels for the Province. This data assists the Province in understanding the functioning of a municipality as well as the indication of where support is required.

Regarding municipal infrastructure, the Department supported municipalities with the spending of the Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG). In partnership with the Department of Cooperative Governance, focused support was provided to municipalities through regular assessments, site visits and engagements.

Improving access to government services and improving citizen participation

Access to government services and information has a potential to improve the living conditions of citizens. The Thusong and the Community Development Worker Programmes are central to the Department's contribution towards increasing access to government services and information to communities.

For the year under review, over 1 million citizens accessed government services and information through Thusong Service Centres as one stop centres located in various municipalities and Thusong Outreaches which are conducted in remote locations, including farming areas based on the needs of each community. To support the functionality of the Thusong Service Centres, the Department conducts quarterly functionality assessments of the centres using a score card. The results of the assessments inform the development of support plans and consideration of operational and maintenance funding.

The Community Development Workers located in the districts and the Metro, assist with providing information directly to communities. At the end of the third quarter, the Community Development Worker Programme provided support to 50 small scale initiatives aimed at improving access to economic opportunities across the Province. These initiatives are classified as food security and local economic development and these focus areas have contributed towards a positive impact on the lives of beneficiaries.

One of the objectives of local government in terms of section 152(1)(a) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, is for a municipality to encourage the involvement of communities in the matters of local government. Development of frameworks within which public participation will be conducted in a municipality, indicates its commitment to encourage structured community participation and create a conducive environment for the engagement with the public. Following the establishment of the ward committees in municipalities after the 2016 local government elections, the Department provided training to ward committees and further supported municipalities with the review of public participation and ward committee policies. Furthermore, assistance was provided with the development of ward committee operational plans, including initiatives such as the "know your ward committee campaign".

Realising that citizens also have an obligation to participate in the affairs of their municipality, the Department identified a need to conduct civic education on public participation. To this end, six modules of the eight planned civic education videos were completed at the end of the third quarter, which cover the following topics:

- What is local government?
- What is the role of ward committees in a municipality?
- What are municipalities and how are they structured?
- What are municipal services?
- How can people participate in municipal processes?
- What is a responsive citizen?

Budget allocation gives effect to the realisation of the goals and objectives including targets contained in the strategic planning documents of a municipality. It is therefore of outmost importance that alignment must be maintained between planning and budgeting within a municipality. To support municipalities in this regard, the Department annually assesses the Integrated Development Plans (IDPs) of municipalities. During the year under review, the focus of the IDP assessment was mainly on the alignment between planning and budgeting.

Support with drought declarations

The 2017/18 financial year was an extremely busy period for the Department due to the ongoing effects of climate change being experienced in the Province. Consequently, a number of environmental challenges such as drought, fires and health related threats severely affected various areas across the Province. A provincial state of disaster was declared in terms of section 41 of the Disaster Management Act, (Act 57 of 2002), in May 2017 by the Premier. Through the Disaster Management Centre, the Department acted as a point of coordination for drought in the Province where plans of various stakeholders were discussed and measures put in place.

An Integrated Provincial Water Response Plan was developed for the Province and focused on three areas:

Firstly, support municipalities to prevent water shortages by providing technical and financial assistance to municipalities with regards to water augmentation programmes as well as water conservation and demand management. To this end, the Department appointed 4 geohydrologists to assist municipalities with geohydrological services and to oversee the installation of borehole data loggers to ensure the long-term sustainable abstraction of aquifers. The Department supported municipalities with water augmentation measures, such as the drilling and equipping of boreholes and the associated linking of infrastructure. The Department further assisted with awareness campaigns making use of various media platforms in a drive towards reducing the demand and thereby providing adequate time for the various water augmentation schemes to come on board.

Secondly, the Department's Disaster Management Centre established various working streams responsible for preparedness planning to ensure that the Province is ready in the event that there is limited or restricted water supply.

Thirdly, the Department undertakes long-term water planning to ensure resilience within the Province given the impact of climate change in the future.

Furthermore, the Province experienced a busy fire season, that required the collective efforts of government, private sector, civil society and the public.

The Western Cape Government, together with the many water safety stakeholders in the Province, has recognised the burden of drowning within the Province and sought to coordinate prevention efforts and address the gaps in drowning prevention responses. The South African Medical Research Council and University of South Africa's Violence, Injury and Peace Research Unit was tasked with quantifying the drowning burden within the Western Cape. This requires harnessing the expertise of water safety stakeholders within local government structures, civil society organisations, and the academic community to identify priority drowning prevention responses. A framework which addresses risk assessments to determine high risks areas;

the development of mitigation strategies to decrease the drowning in targeted population groups and areas; training, and awareness strategies as well and risk reduction measures was developed.

3. Outlook for the coming financial year 2018/19

The weak economic outlook has seen departments across the Province experiencing realignments to their budgets and therefore calls for innovation to achieve efficiencies so that more could be achieved with the available budgets. One of such efforts for the Department is to lobby for the establishment of the Heads of Cooperative Governance Sector Forum.

The realities in the Country are such that provinces are at different levels of maturity given the availability of resources including human capital to implement their mandates. Opportunities exist for the nine provincial departments to learn from each other and to identify common areas of leverage. This emphasises the need for the sector to organise itself and centralise resources to minimise the impact of budget reductions.

During 2018/19, the Department will advocate for the establishment of the Heads of Cooperative Governance Forum, whose purpose would be to share and exchange knowledge and best practices in the sector, including the joint partnering on key research areas.

Drought coordination in the Province

The Province continues to receive lower than expected rain fall. This resulted in critical water shortages, which has seen dams reaching low levels of "usable water". Over the 2017/18 financial year municipalities applied water restrictions and other measures to reduce the water demand.

Working in partnership with various stakeholders, including the respective municipalities, the Department will support municipalities with water augmentation, investigate and implement measures to ensure water resilience over the longer-term. The Department will deploy engineers and project managers to all 5 districts in the Province to coordinate the actions of the Western Cape Government within all municipalities to ensure water security by proactive intervention. Regular drought engagements and assessments will continue to provide the platform for all key stakeholders to have access and an update on the drought status. The geohydrologists, engineers and project managers will monitor, support and evaluate water augmentation and water demand management projects through the provision of technical advisory services as well as emergency procurement advice to unlock potential stumbling blocks. The Department will coordinate all financial contributions towards water augmentation projects and explore other funding opportunities.

Ensuring stability in municipalities post the 2016 local government elections and pre and post 2019 national and provincial elections

During the 2017/18 financial year, the focus of the Department was to assist municipalities to ensure a smooth transition, post the 2016 local government elections. To this effect, the Department will continue to provide support to councillors in the form of training and workshops aimed at assisting them to be able to execute their duties.

The period leading up to the 2019 National and Provincial elections is critical and has a potential to bring some instability in municipalities. The Department will therefore need to prepare and intensify its support to municipalities before and after the elections to ensure stability in the local sphere of government.

Promotion of citizen participation/Enhancing participatory democracy

Embedded in the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, is the right for every citizen to participate in government matters that affect them. It is for this reason that the Department identified the need to enhance public participation and strengthen the interface between communities and municipalities. To this effect, various initiatives have been implemented to enhance and institutionalize public participation in governance as prescribed in the various pieces of local government legislation. These include the establishment of formal participatory structures such as ward committees.

During 2017/18 financial year the Department started the Civic Education on public participation which is aimed at educating and empowering citizens with information that will enable them to participate meaningfully in the affairs of local government. This is with the realisation that citizens also have the obligation to participate in the affairs of local government that impact on their lives. The Civic Education on public participation which is available in all three official languages of the Province will cover the following topics:

- What is Local Government?
- How can people participate in municipal processes?
- What are municipal services?
- What are the municipalities and how are they structured?
- What can I expect from my municipality?
- What is a responsive citizen?
- What is the role of a Municipal Councillor?
- What is the role of ward committees in a municipality?

Increasing Access to Government services and information

In 2018/19 the Department of Local Government through the Thusong Programme will continue to assist municipalities to deliver their constitutional mandate to better the lives of communities. In the 2017/18 financial year, a new project support grant, specifically focussed on poverty reduction, small scale income generation and skills transfer projects were introduced. In addition to the outreach programme, the existing maintenance and operational grants and other support provided to the centres, will go a long way in fighting rural poverty. A key focus for the coming financial year will be to reach and service farmworkers and citizens living in far-off deep rural nodes. To this end, constructive partnering discussions already took place with organised agriculture and other relevant stakeholders. To date over 800 000 government services have been accessed at the 29 Thusong centres and Outreaches implemented this year.

4. Reprioritisation

The 2018 MTEF budget was drafted taking into account the reductions to the budget over the medium term as a result of the low economic growth and restrained fiscal envelope. The 2018/19 budget which amounts to R252.796 million includes the allocation for compensation of employees amounting to R177.167 million or 70.08 per cent while the earmarked allocations for fire, drought, water augmentation and municipal support amounts to R38.309 million. Therefore, the discretionary operational funding available is limited and requires continuous assessment to ensure that service delivery continuous.

5. Procurement

The development of the Procurement Plan unfolds as part of the development of the Department's Annual Performance Plan and the 2018 MTEF budget through various engagements. The success of the Procurement plan depends on the implementation, monitoring and reporting of the respective projects.

The Procurement Plan is monitored on a monthly basis with a quarterly reports submitted to Provincial Treasury as a monitoring mechanism. The Department promotes a pro-active approach which ensures that procurement processes are initiated timeously in order to prevent delays and where timely interventions can be made.

6. Receipts and financing

Summary of receipts

Table 6.1 hereunder gives the sources of funding for the vote.

Table 6.1 Summary of receipts

Receipts R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- piation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- piation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Treasury funding										
Equitable share	196 808	202 175	209 877	223 795	242 561	241 591	224 785	(6.96)	250 537	264 035
Financing		10 409	24 830	25 358	117 099	117 099	27 955	(76.13)	11 865	12 518
Provincial Revenue Fund		10 409	24 830	25 358	117 099	117 099	27 955	(76.13)	11 865	12 518
Total Treasury funding	196 808	212 584	234 707	249 153	359 660	358 690	252 740	(29.54)	262 402	276 553
Departmental receipts										
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	88	80	110	39	52	85	41	(51.76)	43	45
Interest, dividends and rent on land	4	3	2	14	1	1		(100.00)		
Sales of capital assets	24	115	61			31		(100.00)		
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	555	238	54			906	15	(98.34)	16	17
Total departmental receipts	671	436	227	53	53	1 023	56	(94.53)	59	62
Total receipts	197 479	213 020	234 934	249 206	359 713	359 713	252 796	(29.72)	262 461	276 615

Summary of receipts:

Total receipts decrease by R106.917 million or 29.72 per cent from the revised estimate of R359.713 million in 2017/18 to R252.796 million in 2018/19.

Equitable share funding is the main contributor to total receipts. Funding from this source decrease by 6.96 per cent from the revised estimate of R241.591 million in 2017/18 to R224.785 million in 2018/19.

Departmental receipts increase in 2018/19, 2019/20 and 2020/21 to R56 000, R59 000 and R62 000, respectively.

Donor funding (excluded from vote appropriation)

None.

7. Payment summary

Key assumptions

The Annual Performance Plan and 2018 budget was compiled taking into account reductions to the 2018 MTEF allocations and the recurring impact of the 2015 wage agreement. Provision for salary adjustments (ICS) of 7.9 per cent for 2018/19 and 8 per cent for 2019/20 and 2020/21 are considered, inclusive of the provision for a 1.5 per cent pay progression. The Department effected inflation related increases on items based on the CPIX projections. However, due to the budget reductions over the medium term, tremendous pressure is being placed on the budget for contractual commitments approved prior to the finalisation of the 2018 budget.

During the 2017 Adjusted Estimates, additional resources were allocated to the Department from the Provincial Revenue Fund (PRF) for additional staff capacity to assist with the management of drought within the Province. The funds allocated from the PRF during the 2017/18 financial year was not inclusive of the carry through for staff capacity, and is therefore accommodated in the 2018/19 and 2019/20 financial years as part of the earmarked allocation for drought relief.

National priorities and challenges

The National priorities and challenges are structured around National Outcome 9: responsive, accountable, effective and efficient developmental local government, which has the following sub-outcomes:

Members of society have sustainable and reliable access to basic services;

Intergovernmental and democratic governance arrangements for a functional system of cooperative governance and participatory democracy strengthened;

Sound financial and administrative management;

Promotion of social and economic development; and

Local public employment programmes expanded through the Community Work Programme.

Provincial priorities

The Western Cape Government has crafted five provincial strategic goals which are:

Goal 1: Create opportunities for growth and jobs;

Goal 2: Improve education outcomes and opportunities for youth development;

Goal 3: Increase wellness, safety and tackle social ills;

Goal 4: Enable a resilient sustainable, quality and inclusive living environment; and

Goal 5: Embed good governance and integrated service delivery through partnerships and spatial alignment.

Programme summary

Table 7.1 below shows the budget or estimated expenditure per programme and Table 7.2 per economic classification (in summary). Details of the Government Financial Statistics (GFS) economic classifications are attached as an annexure to this vote.

Table 7.1 Summary of payments and estimates

Programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
1. Administration	37 054	37 240	33 940	41 652	42 023	42 023	43 758	4.13	47 063	49 520
2. Local Governance	117 032	106 309	132 247	134 382	211 104	211 104	137 932	(34.66)	143 794	150 985
3. Development and Planning	43 393	69 471	68 747	73 171	106 585	106 585	71 105	(33.29)	71 603	76 109
4. Traditional Institutional Management				1	1	1	1		1	1
Total payments and estimates	197 479	213 020	234 934	249 206	359 713	359 713	252 796	(29.72)	262 461	276 615

Note: Programme 1: MEC salary provided for in Vote 9: Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning.

The Department's Budget Programme Structure adheres to the National Structure for Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs with the following exceptions: Sub-programme Municipal Finance (under Programme 2: Local Governance) is addressed by the Provincial Treasury and Service Delivery Integration and Community Development Worker Programme is additional to the national structure; Sub-programme Local Economic Development (under Programme 3: Development and Planning) is addressed by the Department of Economic Development and Tourism and Sub-programme Spatial Planning (under Programme Development and Planning) is addressed by the Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning. An indication of the specific sector indicators which fall within the functional areas of these Departments are outlined in the Annual Performance Plan.

Adjustment Appropriation includes the 2017 Additional Adjusted estimate scheduled to be tabled on 20 March 2018.

Earmarked allocation:

Included is the following:

Programme 2: Municipal support (strengthening of governance) is an amount of R13.745 million (2018/19), R14.435 million (2019/20) and R15.212 million (2020/21).

Strengthening capacity to support municipalities is an amount of R4.393 million (2018/19), R4.620 million (2019/20) and R4.869 million (2020/21).

Programme 3: Water for sustainable growth and development: Water security and Disaster management response is an amount of R11.236 million (2018/19), R11.865 million (2019/20) and R12.518 million (2020/21). Hazardous material response capacity along major routes, as well as firefighting capacity across the Province is an amount of R8.935 million (2018/19), R7.026 million (2019/20) and R6.731 million (2020/21).

Summary by economic classification

Table 7.2 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- piation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- piation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	166 852	176 976	186 248	199 343	224 282	224 271	216 129	(3.63)	222 186	227 199
Compensation of employees	123 726	131 500	137 473	158 080	156 836	156 828	177 167	12.97	185 686	188 780
Goods and services	43 123	45 476	48 775	41 263	67 446	67 443	38 962	(42.23)	36 500	38 419
Interest and rent on land	3									
Transfers and subsidies to	25 388	20 770	43 947	46 596	132 140	132 149	33 398	(74.73)	36 831	45 808
Provinces and municipalities	23 441	18 365	41 262	45 766	131 102	131 102	32 596	(75.14)	36 029	45 006
Departmental agencies and accounts	379	751	1 039	416	416	417	402	(3.60)	402	402
Higher education institutions	200	250								
Non-profit institutions	593	710	986	414	414	414	400	(3.38)	400	400
Households	775	694	660		208	216		(100.00)		
Payments for capital assets	5 046	15 180	4 651	3 022	3 223	3 225	3 154	(2.20)	3 318	3 476
Machinery and equipment	4 952	15 155	4 634	3 022	3 223	3 225	3 154	(2.20)	3 318	3 476
Software and other intangible assets	94	25	17							
Payments for financial assets	193	94	88	245	68	68	115	69.12	126	132
Total economic classification	197 479	213 020	234 934	249 206	359 713	359 713	252 796	(29.72)	262 461	276 615

Infrastructure payments

None.

Departmental Public Private Partnership (PPP) projects

None.

Transfers to public entities

Table 7.3 Summary of departmental transfers to public entities

Public entities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- piation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- piation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Western Cape Nature Conservation Board		350								
Total departmental transfers to public entities		350								

Transfers to other entities

Table 7.4 Summary of departmental transfers to other entities

Entities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
South African Broadcasting Corporation Limited	4	1	2	2	2	3	2	(33.33)	2	2
National Sea Rescue Institute	375	400	1 007	414	414	414	400	(3.38)	400	400
LifeSaving SA	375	400	422							
Thusong Multi-purpose Centres (NGO)	218	230	242							
Stellenbosch University	200	250								
SALGA			30							
Disaster Management		80	80							
LifeSaving WC			242	414	414	414	400	(3.38)	400	400
Total departmental transfers to other entities	1 172	1 361	2 025	830	830	831	802	(3.49)	802	802

Transfers to local government

Table 7.5 Summary of departmental transfers to local government by category

Departmental transfers R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Category A	1 032	1 080	1 089	1 036	1 036	1 036	1 036		1 036	1 036
Category B	20 323	15 741	35 523	11 019	121 742	121 742	7 389	(93.93)	2 903	2 903
Category C	2 086	1 544	4 650	4 780	8 324	8 324	4 616	(44.55)	167	167
Unallocated				28 931			19 555		31 923	40 900
Total departmental transfers to local government	23 441	18 365	41 262	45 766	131 102	131 102	32 596	(75.14)	36 029	45 006

8. Programme description

Programme 1: Administration

Purpose: To provide overall management in the Department in accordance with all applicable acts and policies.

Analysis per sub-programme

Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the MEC

to provide for the functioning of the Office of the MEC (provided for in Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning)

Sub-programme 1.2: Corporate Services

to provide overall management in the Department in accordance with all applicable acts and policies

Policy developments and departmental priorities

None.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

None.

Expenditure trends analysis

The Programme's 2018/19 budget allocation increased by 4.13 per cent from the revised estimates related to the 2017/18 financial year. The overall increase in the Programme is attributed to the higher than anticipated Cost of Living Adjustments in accordance with the 2015 wage agreement, the filling of vacant funded posts and provision made for normal inflationary adjustments over the MTEF. The increase also includes the earmarked funds for drought capacity to assist with the management of the drought within the Department.

Strategic Goals as per Annual Performance Plan

Efficient and effective department that delivers quality services.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

To partner with programmes so they can meet their service delivery requirements.

Table 8.1 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 1: Administration

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
1. Office of the MEC										
2. Corporate Services	37 054	37 240	33 940	41 652	42 023	42 023	43 758	4.13	47 063	49 520
Total payments and estimates	37 054	37 240	33 940	41 652	42 023	42 023	43 758	4.13	47 063	49 520

Note: Sub-programme 1.1: MEC salary provided for in Vote 9: Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning.

Table 8.1.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 1: Administration

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	32 576	32 961	30 191	38 607	39 043	39 042	40 628	4.06	43 761	46 059
Compensation of employees	19 358	21 469	20 911	27 853	26 830	26 830	30 163	12.42	32 389	34 166
Goods and services	13 215	11 492	9 280	10 754	12 213	12 212	10 465	(14.31)	11 372	11 893
Interest and rent on land	3									
Transfers and subsidies to	12	38	23	2	16	17	2	(88.24)	2	2
Departmental agencies and accounts	4	1	2	2	2	3	2	(33.33)	2	2
Households	8	37	21		14	14		(100.00)		
Payments for capital assets	4 335	4 147	3 638	2 798	2 896	2 896	3 013	4.04	3 174	3 327
Machinery and equipment	4 241	4 122	3 638	2 798	2 896	2 896	3 013	4.04	3 174	3 327
Software and other intangible assets	94	25								
Payments for financial assets	131	94	88	245	68	68	115	69.12	126	132
Total economic classification	37 054	37 240	33 940	41 652	42 023	42 023	43 758	4.13	47 063	49 520

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	8	38	23	2	16	17	2	(88.24)	2	2
Departmental agencies and accounts		1	2	2	2	3	2	(33.33)	2	2
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)		1	2	2	2	3	2	(33.33)	2	2
Other	4	1	2	2	2	3	2	(33.33)	2	2
Households	8	37	21		14	14		(100.00)		
Social benefits	8	37	21							
Other transfers to households					14	14		(100.00)		

Programme 2: Local Governance

Purpose: To promote viable and sustainable developmental local governance, integrated and sustainable planning and community participation in development processes.

Analysis per sub-programme

Sub-programme 2.1: Municipal Administration

to provide management and support services to local government within a regulatory framework

Sub-programme 2.2: Public Participation

to enhance community participation and delivery at local level and to strengthen relations between local government and the community

Sub-programme 2.3: Capacity Development

to capacitate municipalities to deliver effective services

Sub-programme 2.4: Municipal Performance, Monitoring, Reporting and Evaluation

to monitor and evaluate municipal performance

Sub-programme 2.5: Service Delivery Integration

to manage the Thusong programme and support co-operative governance between the three spheres of government

Sub-programme 2.6: Community Development Worker Programme

to provide information to communities to access government services and to facilitate community access to socio-economic opportunities

Expenditure trends analysis

The 2018/19 budget for the Programme has decreased by 34.66 per cent compared to the revised estimate in 2017/18. The overall decrease in the Programme is mainly due to once-off funding, earmarked during the 2017 Adjustment Estimates. The funds were allocated for Water Augmentation Initiatives and to provide financial assistance to municipalities for drought relief. Compensation of Employees increased due to the higher than anticipated Cost of Living Adjustments in accordance with the 2015 wage agreement.

Goods and services decreased by 44.04 per cent due to the once-off earmarked funding allocated during the 2017/18 financial year for drought relief. Transfers and subsidies decreased by 76.75 per cent mainly due to the once-off earmarked funds allocated to municipalities for drought relief during the 2017 Adjusted Estimates.

Strategic Goals as per Annual Performance Plan

Well-governed and capacitated municipalities that deliver services to all.

Unlocked opportunities through improved access to government services and active community participation.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

Sub-programme 2.1: Municipal Administration

To promote good governance in municipalities.

Sub-programme 2.2: Public Participation

To strengthen public participation through effective communication between municipalities and communities.

To provide support and capacity-building programmes to municipalities.

Sub-programme 2.3: Capacity Development

To provide support and capacity-building programmes to municipalities.

Sub-programme 2.4: Municipal Performance, Monitoring, Reporting and Evaluation

To monitor and evaluate municipal performance.

Sub-programme 2.5: Service Delivery Integration

To coordinate improved access to government information, services and socio-economic opportunities.

To support co-operative governance between the three spheres of government.

Sub-programme 2.6: Community Development Worker Programme

To coordinate improved access to government information, services and socio-economic opportunities.

Table 8.2 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 2: Local Governance

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
1. Municipal Administration	9 187	9 976	9 312	9 864	9 150	9 150	11 163	22.00	11 094	11 705
2. Public Participation	5 928	7 669	9 635	9 851	9 627	9 627	9 760	1.38	10 392	11 035
3. Capacity Development	11 270	13 983	12 848	13 711	12 253	12 253	13 492	10.11	14 577	15 535
4. Municipal Performance, Monitoring, Reporting and Evaluation	27 248	7 311	31 329	26 316	105 160	105 160	25 447	(75.80)	27 208	28 212
5. Service Delivery Integration	10 188	11 462	9 690	10 754	10 971	10 971	11 002	0.28	11 660	12 338
6. Community Development Worker Programme	53 211	55 908	59 433	63 886	63 943	63 943	67 068	4.89	68 863	72 160
Total payments and estimates	117 032	106 309	132 247	134 382	211 104	211 104	137 932	(34.66)	143 794	150 985

Note: The Department's Budget Programme Structure adheres to the National Structure for Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs with the following exceptions: Sub-programme Municipal Finance (under Programme 2: Local Governance) is addressed by the Provincial Treasury and Service Delivery Integration and Community Development Worker Programme is additional to the national structure.

Earmarked allocation:

Included Sub-programme 2.4: Municipal Performance, Monitoring, Reporting and Evaluation is the following:

Municipal support (strengthening of governance) is an amount of R13.745 million (2018/19), R14.435 million (2019/20) and R15.212 million (2020/21).

Strengthening capacity to support municipalities is an amount of R4.393 million (2018/19), R4.620 million (2019/20) and R4.869 million (2020/21).

Table 8.2.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 2: Local Governance

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	92 459	95 882	106 509	111 960	115 300	115 290	115 578	0.25	120 519	126 679
Compensation of employees	79 262	82 847	88 034	97 747	96 262	96 254	104 925	9.01	109 584	115 349
Goods and services	13 197	13 035	18 475	14 213	19 038	19 036	10 653	(44.04)	10 935	11 330
Transfers and subsidies to	24 494	10 268	25 540	22 259	95 680	95 688	22 244	(76.75)	23 161	24 187
Provinces and municipalities	23 441	9 145	24 632	22 259	95 635	95 635	22 244	(76.74)	23 161	24 187
Departmental agencies and accounts			30							
Higher education institutions	200	250								
Non-profit institutions	218	230	242							
Households	635	643	636		45	53		(100.00)		
Payments for capital assets	22	159	198	163	124	126	110	(12.70)	114	119
Machinery and equipment	22	159	181	163	124	126	110	(12.70)	114	119
Software and other intangible assets			17							
Payments for financial assets	57									
Total economic classification	117 032	106 309	132 247	134 382	211 104	211 104	137 932	(34.66)	143 794	150 985

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	24 494	10 268	25 540	22 259	95 680	95 688	22 244	(76.75)	23 161	24 187
Provinces and municipalities	23 441	9 145	24 632	22 259	95 635	95 635	22 244	(76.74)	23 161	24 187
Municipalities	23 441	9 145	24 632	22 259	95 635	95 635	22 244	(76.74)	23 161	24 187
Municipal bank accounts	23 441	9 145	24 632	22 259	95 635	95 635	22 244	(76.74)	23 161	24 187
Departmental agencies and accounts			30							
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)			30							
Other			30							
Higher education institutions	200	250								
Non-profit institutions	218	230	242							
Households	635	643	636		45	53		(100.00)		
Social benefits	635	643	124		45	53		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households			512							

Programme 3: Development and Planning

Purpose: To promote and facilitate effective disaster management practices, ensure well maintained municipal infrastructure, and promote integrated planning.

Analysis per sub-programme

Sub-programme 3.1: Municipal Infrastructure

to facilitate and monitor infrastructure development within municipalities to ensure sustainable municipal infrastructure

Sub-programme 3.2: Disaster Management

to manage disaster management at the provincial and local level to ensure the establishment of effective and efficient disaster management mechanisms

Sub-programme 3.3: Integrated Development Planning Coordination

to strengthen intergovernmental planning and budgeting through establishment of IDP as the single coordinating plan of Government

Policy developments and departmental priorities

None.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

None.

Expenditure trends analysis

The 2018/19 budget for the programme has decreased by 33.29 per cent when compared to the revised estimates for the 2017/18 financial year. The increase in Compensation of Employees includes provision of 1.5 per cent pay progression, the impact of the 2015 wage agreement as well as for staff capacity to assist with the management of drought within the Department.

Additional earmarked funds were allocated during the 2017/18 financial year for the Aerial fire-fighting support programme and for staff capacity to assist with the management of drought within the Department. These earmarked allocations related mainly to the 2017/18 once-off drought funding, therefore reflecting the decrease in goods and services of 50.7 per cent in the 2018/19 financial year.

The decrease on Transfers and subsidies in 2018/19 is due to the Emergency funds that became available after the Provincial Disaster Declaration.

Strategic Goals as per Annual Performance Plan

Well-governed and capacitated municipalities that deliver services to all.

A disaster resilient Province.

Effective Integrated development planning by all spheres of government that accelerates delivery within municipal areas.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

Sub-programme 3.1: Municipal Infrastructure

To support municipalities to provide and maintain economic and social infrastructure.

Sub-programme 3.2: Disaster Management

To co-ordinate effective disaster management preparedness, Intergovernmental and recovery.

To co-ordinate reduction of potential risks posed by hazards.

To improve the Fire and Rescue Services Capability.

Sub-programme 3.3: Integrated Development Planning Coordination

To improve the quality of IDPs to give effect to service delivery.

To strengthen intergovernmental planning and budgeting through establishment of IDP as the single coordinating plan of Government.

Table 8.3 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 3: Development and Planning

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- piation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- piation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
1. Municipal Infrastructure	11 196	20 053	18 250	23 709	39 089	39 089	24 089	(38.37)	24 958	26 312
2. Disaster Management	26 462	42 202	45 087	40 958	60 214	60 214	38 285	(36.42)	37 195	39 745
3. Integrated Development Planning Coordination	5 735	7 216	5 410	8 504	7 282	7 282	8 731	19.90	9 450	10 052
Total payments and estimates	43 393	69 471	68 747	73 171	106 585	106 585	71 105	(33.29)	71 603	76 109

Note: The Department's Budget Programme Structure adheres to the National Structure for Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs with the following exceptions: Sub-programme Local Economic Development (under Programme 3: Development and Planning) is addressed by the Department Economic Development and Tourism and Sub-programme Spatial Planning (under Programme Development and Planning) is addressed by Department Environmental Affairs and Development Planning. An indication of the specific sector indicators which fall within the functional areas of these departments are outlined in the Annual Performance Plan.

Earmarked allocation:

Included is the following:

Sub-programme 3.1: Municipal Infrastructure: Water for sustainable growth and development: Water security and Disaster management response is an earmarked allocation amounting to R11.236 million (2018/19), R11.865 million (2019/20) and R12.518 million (2020/21).

Sub-programme 3.2: Disaster Management: Hazardous material response capacity along major routes, as well as firefighting capacity across the Province is an earmarked allocation amounting to R8.935 million (2018/19), R7.026 million (2019/20) and R6.731 million (2020/21).

Table 8.3.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 3: Development and Planning

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	41 817	48 133	49 548	48 775	69 938	69 938	59 922	(14.32)	57 905	54 460
Compensation of employees	25 106	27 184	28 528	32 479	33 743	33 743	42 078	24.70	43 712	39 264
Goods and services	16 711	20 949	21 020	16 296	36 195	36 195	17 844	(50.70)	14 193	15 196
Transfers and subsidies to	882	10 464	18 384	24 335	36 444	36 444	11 152	(69.40)	13 668	21 619
Provinces and municipalities		9 220	16 630	23 507	35 467	35 467	10 352	(70.81)	12 868	20 819
Departmental agencies and accounts	375	750	1 007	414	414	414	400	(3.38)	400	400
Non-profit institutions	375	480	744	414	414	414	400	(3.38)	400	400
Households	132	14	3		149	149		(100.00)		
Payments for capital assets	689	10 874	815	61	203	203	31	(84.73)	30	30
Machinery and equipment	689	10 874	815	61	203	203	31	(84.73)	30	30
Payments for financial assets	5									
Total economic classification	43 393	69 471	68 747	73 171	106 585	106 585	71 105	(33.29)	71 603	76 109

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	882	10 464	18 384	24 335	36 444	36 444	11 152	(69.40)	13 668	21 619
Provinces and municipalities		9 220	16 630	23 507	35 467	35 467	10 352	(70.81)	12 868	20 819
Municipalities		9 220	16 630	23 507	35 467	35 467	10 352	(70.81)	12 868	20 819
Municipal bank accounts		9 220	16 630	23 507	35 467	35 467	10 352	(70.81)	12 868	20 819
Departmental agencies and accounts	375	750	1 007	414	414	414	400	(3.38)	400	400
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	375	750	1 007	414	414	414	400	(3.38)	400	400
Western Cape Nature Conservation Board		350								
Other	375	400	1 007	414	414	414	400	(3.38)	400	400
Non-profit institutions	375	480	744	414	414	414	400	(3.38)	400	400
Households	132	14	3		149	149		(100.00)		
Social benefits	132	14	3		149	149		(100.00)		

Programme 4: Traditional Institutional Management

Purpose: To manage the institutions of traditional leadership in line with legislation.

Analysis per sub-programme

Sub-programme 4.1: Traditional Institutional Administration

to co-ordinate the implementation of the National Traditional Affairs Bill (NTAB), 2011

Policy developments and departmental priorities

The Bill still needs to go through the Parliamentary process.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

This new function formed part of the Department's new budget structure in 2012/13.

Expenditure trends analysis

None.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

None.

Table 8.4 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 4: Traditional Institutional Management

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
1. Traditional Institutional Administration				1	1	1	1		1	1
Total payments and estimates				1	1	1	1		1	1

Note: The Department has activated Programme 4, Traditional Institutional Management. The National Department of Traditional Affairs has introduced a Bill to Parliament. Once the Act has been promulgated the Department will develop deliverables for this programme.

Table 8.4.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 4: Traditional Institutional Management

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
				Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate 2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	Audited	Audited	Audited							
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17							
Current payments				1	1	1	1		1	1
Compensation of employees				1	1	1	1		1	1
Total economic classification				1	1	1	1		1	1

Details of transfers and subsidies

None.

9. Other programme information

Personnel numbers and costs

Table 9.1 Personnel numbers and costs

Cost in R million	Actual						Revised estimate				Medium-term expenditure estimate						Average annual growth over MTEF		
	2014/15		2015/16		2016/17		2017/18				2018/19		2019/20		2020/21		2017/18 to 2020/21		
	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Filled posts	Additional posts	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel growth rate	Costs growth rate	% Costs of Total
Salary level																			
1 – 6	206	42 271	181	38 028	185	47 271	171	2	173	52 416	183	57 970	183	60 041	183	63 835	1.9%	6.8%	33.1%
7 – 10	129	37 637	106	40 135	131	53 111	130	2	132	59 088	132	61 392	132	65 097	132	69 046		5.3%	35.9%
11 – 12	51	26 586	43	29 714	52	25 268	45	4	49	26 448	51	28 482	51	30 897	51	31 999	1.3%	6.6%	16.6%
13 – 16	17	15 808	16	16 059	17	10 702	15		15	16 474	19	20 547	19	21 784	19	23 341	8.2%	12.3%	11.6%
Other	40	1 424	48	7 564	28	1 121	(8)	48	40	2 402	27	8 776	19	7 867	10	559	(37.0%)	(38.5%)	2.8%
Total	443	123 726	394	131 500	413	137 473	353	56	409	156 828	412	177 167	404	185 686	395	188 780	(1.2%)	6.4%	100.0%
Programme																			
Administration	83	19 358	76	21 469	73	20 911	50	19	69	26 830	76	30 163	76	32 389	75	34 166	2.8%	8.4%	17.4%
Local Governance	281	79 262	252	82 847	275	88 034	244	22	266	96 254	265	104 925	261	109 584	261	115 349	(0.6%)	6.2%	60.1%
Development and Planning	79	25 106	66	27 184	65	28 528	59	15	74	33 743	71	42 078	67	43 712	59	39 264	(7.3%)	5.2%	22.4%
Traditional Institutional Management										1		1		1		1			0.0%
Total	443	123 726	394	131 500	413	137 473	353	56	409	156 828	412	177 167	404	185 686	395	188 780	(1.2%)	6.4%	100.0%
Employee dispensation classification																			
Public Service Act appointees not covered by OSDs			122 984		130 064		344	8	352	148 815	376	169 735	376	177 636	377	180 796	2.3%	6.7%	93.5%
Public Service Act appointees still to be covered by OSDs			8 516		7 409		9		9	7 044	9	6 958	9	7 521	8	7 426	(3.9%)	1.8%	4.0%
Others such as interns, EPWP, learnerships, etc								48	48	977	27	8 775	19	7 866	10	558	(40.7%)	(17.0%)	2.5%
Total			131 500		137 473		353	56	409	156 836	412	185 468	404	193 023	395	188 780	(1.2%)	6.4%	100.0%

¹ Personnel numbers includes all filled posts together with those posts additional to the approved establishment.

Training

Table 9.2 Information on training

Description	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate 2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Number of staff	443	394	413	407	407	407	412	1.23	404	395
Number of personnel trained	300	300	300	300	300	300	300		300	317
of which										
Male	120	120	120	120	120	120	120		120	127
Female	180	180	180	180	180	180	180		180	190
Number of training opportunities	275	275	275	275	275	275	275		275	290
of which										
Tertiary	20	20	20	20	20	20	20		20	21
Workshops	40	40	40	40	40	40	40		40	42
Other	215	215	215	215	215	215	215		215	227
Number of bursaries offered	16	16	20	18	6	6	8	33.33	15	15
Number of interns appointed	40	44	38	12	12	12	10	(16.67)	10	10
Number of days spent on training	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	5.80	3	3
Payments on training by programme										
1. Administration	1 289	1 139	941	1 002	1 158	1 157	1 151	(0.52)	1 218	1 266
2. Local Governance		774	30	32	12	11	33	200.00	33	35
3. Development and Planning	729	487	105	110	84	84	116	38.10	116	122
Total payments on training	2 018	2 400	1 076	1 144	1 254	1 252	1 300	3.83	1 367	1 423

Reconciliation of structural changes

None.

Annexure A to Vote 14

Table A.1 Specification of receipts

Receipts R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- piation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- piation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	88	80	110	39	52	85	41	(51.76)	43	45
Sales of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets)	88	80	110	39	52	85	41	(51.76)	43	45
Sales by market establishments	88	80	110	39	52	85	41	(51.76)	43	45
Interest, dividends and rent on land	4	3	2	14	1	1		(100.00)		
Interest	4	3	2	14	1	1		(100.00)		
Sales of capital assets	24	115	61			31		(100.00)		
Other capital assets	24	115	61			31		(100.00)		
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	555	238	54			906	15	(98.34)	16	17
Recovery of previous year's expenditure						901	15	(98.34)	16	17
Other	555	238	54			5		(100.00)		
Total departmental receipts	671	436	227	53	53	1 023	56	(94.53)	59	62

Annexure A to Vote 14

Table A.2 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- piation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- piation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	166 852	176 976	186 248	199 343	224 282	224 271	216 129	(3.63)	222 186	227 199
Compensation of employees	123 726	131 500	137 473	158 080	156 836	156 828	177 167	12.97	185 686	188 780
Salaries and wages	107 792	113 538	118 738	136 011	135 338	135 347	153 664	13.53	160 197	161 738
Social contributions	15 934	17 962	18 735	22 069	21 498	21 481	23 503	9.41	25 489	27 042
Goods and services	43 123	45 476	48 775	41 263	67 446	67 443	38 962	(42.23)	36 500	38 419
of which										
Administrative fees	502	698	409	543	497	529	387	(26.84)	397	403
Advertising	1 246	2 159	3 792	2 038	2 658	2 660	1 306	(50.90)	1 350	1 401
Minor Assets	769	591	514	441	179	181	130	(28.18)	196	201
Audit cost: External	2 701	2 660	2 018	2 352	2 352	2 354	2 256	(4.16)	2 547	2 686
Bursaries: Employees	283	238	378	317	317	316	308	(2.53)	340	354
Catering: Departmental activities	1 373	1 461	1 963	2 175	1 819	1 881	1 369	(27.22)	1 408	1 459
Communication (G&S)	1 143	977	868	1 027	1 074	1 051	1 222	16.27	1 255	1 304
Computer services	965	1 223	2 632	592	623	624	1 244	99.36	1 206	1 237
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	8 621	6 329	5 088	8 333	17 451	17 393	8 023	(53.87)	3 988	4 138
Legal costs	892	555	1 710	1 002	1 008	1 008	593	(41.17)	630	672
Contractors	8 019	10 014	11 720	5 801	20 527	20 529	4 726	(76.98)	4 975	6 318
Agency and support/outourced services	187	636	171	162	121					
Entertainment	22	23	26	34	62	61	84	37.70	84	84
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	1 859	2 428	2 410	2 675	2 477	2 477	2 544	2.70	2 850	2 985
Consumable supplies	813	253	588	703	966	929	610	(34.34)	624	647
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	920	910	729	681	520	522	540	3.45	569	593
Operating leases	523	489	523	667	398	395	474	20.00	493	515
Property payments	208	783	892	629	2 106	2 229	507	(77.25)	523	543
Transport provided: Departmental activity	159	209	165	234	130	129	206	59.69	214	223
Travel and subsistence	6 355	6 432	5 704	6 167	7 307	7 186	6 430	(10.52)	6 636	6 172
Training and development	1 735	2 162	2 884	1 010	1 511	1 510	2 742	81.59	2 860	2 990
Operating payments	1 365	2 084	2 333	2 008	1 927	1 930	1 691	(12.38)	1 707	1 777
Venues and facilities	2 203	1 837	967	1 409	1 201	1 333	1 362	2.18	1 421	1 471
Rental and hiring	260	325	291	263	215	216	208	(3.70)	227	246
Interest and rent on land	3									
Interest (Incl. interest on finance leases)	3									
Transfers and subsidies to	25 388	20 770	43 947	46 596	132 140	132 149	33 398	(74.73)	36 831	45 808
Provinces and municipalities	23 441	18 365	41 262	45 766	131 102	131 102	32 596	(75.14)	36 029	45 006
Municipalities	23 441	18 365	41 262	45 766	131 102	131 102	32 596	(75.14)	36 029	45 006
Municipal bank accounts	23 441	18 365	41 262	45 766	131 102	131 102	32 596	(75.14)	36 029	45 006
Departmental agencies and accounts	379	751	1 039	416	416	417	402	(3.60)	402	402
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	379	751	1 039	416	416	417	402	(3.60)	402	402
Western Cape Nature Conservation Board		350								
Other	379	401	1 039	416	416	417	402	(3.60)	402	402
Higher education institutions	200	250								
Non-profit institutions	593	710	986	414	414	414	400	(3.38)	400	400
Households	775	694	660		208	216		(100.00)		
Social benefits	775	694	148		194	202		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households			512		14	14		(100.00)		
Payments for capital assets	5 046	15 180	4 651	3 022	3 223	3 225	3 154	(2.20)	3 318	3 476
Machinery and equipment	4 952	15 155	4 634	3 022	3 223	3 225	3 154	(2.20)	3 318	3 476
Transport equipment	1 640	12 942	2 125	1 928	2 075	2 087	2 180	4.46	2 429	2 547
Other machinery and equipment	3 312	2 213	2 509	1 094	1 148	1 138	974	(14.41)	889	929
Software and other intangible assets	94	25	17							
Payments for financial assets	193	94	88	245	68	68	115	69.12	126	132
Total economic classification	197 479	213 020	234 934	249 206	359 713	359 713	252 796	(29.72)	262 461	276 615

Annexure A to Vote 14

Table A.2.1 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 1: Administration

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	32 576	32 961	30 191	38 607	39 043	39 042	40 628	4.06	43 761	46 059
Compensation of employees	19 358	21 469	20 911	27 853	26 830	26 830	30 163	12.42	32 389	34 166
Salaries and wages	17 128	18 798	18 130	24 193	23 194	23 184	26 178	12.91	28 093	29 575
Social contributions	2 230	2 671	2 781	3 660	3 636	3 646	3 985	9.30	4 296	4 591
Goods and services	13 215	11 492	9 280	10 754	12 213	12 212	10 465	(14.31)	11 372	11 893
of which										
Administrative fees	184	247	119	258	210	209	87	(58.37)	89	91
Advertising	1 245	1 441	881	738	2 650	2 649	922	(65.19)	954	990
Minor Assets	330	169	306	131	105	105	93	(11.43)	169	175
Audit cost: External	2 701	2 660	2 018	2 352	2 352	2 354	2 256	(4.16)	2 547	2 686
Bursaries: Employees	283	238	378	317	317	316	308	(2.53)	340	354
Catering: Departmental activities	20	120	82	207	41	55	76	38.18	77	82
Communication (G&S)	710	513	325	252	384	367	429	16.89	444	465
Computer services	526	282	317	354	364	365	445	21.92	460	482
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	1 666	387	8	651	160	160	113	(29.38)	115	118
Contractors	54	25	22	16	246	246	246		257	266
Agency and support/outourced services		60								
Entertainment	5	5	6	6	16	15	18	20.00	18	18
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	1 859	2 281	2 057	2 375	2 166	2 165	2 304	6.42	2 611	2 739
Consumable supplies	261	28	167	39	86	85	71	(16.47)	71	76
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	890	762	561	531	459	460	453	(1.52)	472	493
Operating leases	348	361	362	348	298	298	345	15.77	359	376
Property payments		3	31	11	8	8	8		8	8
Transport provided: Departmental activity		3								
Travel and subsistence	219	297	275	399	406	409	299	(26.89)	304	314
Training and development	1 006	901	489	788	841	841	792	(5.83)	823	856
Operating payments	676	453	750	715	775	778	816	4.88	842	875
Venues and facilities	232	256	126	266	329	327	384	17.43	412	429
Interest and rent on land	3									
Interest (Incl. interest on finance leases)	3									
Transfers and subsidies to	12	38	23	2	16	17	2	(88.24)	2	2
Departmental agencies and accounts	4	1	2	2	2	3	2	(33.33)	2	2
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	4	1	2	2	2	3	2	(33.33)	2	2
Other	4	1	2	2	2	3	2	(33.33)	2	2
Households	8	37	21		14	14		(100.00)		
Social benefits	8	37	21							
Other transfers to households					14	14		(100.00)		
Payments for capital assets	4 335	4 147	3 638	2 798	2 896	2 896	3 013	4.04	3 174	3 327
Machinery and equipment	4 241	4 122	3 638	2 798	2 896	2 896	3 013	4.04	3 174	3 327
Transport equipment	1 640	2 776	1 977	1 799	2 020	2 026	2 120	4.64	2 367	2 482
Other machinery and equipment	2 601	1 346	1 661	999	876	870	893	2.64	807	845
Software and other intangible assets	94	25								
Payments for financial assets	131	94	88	245	68	68	115	69.12	126	132
Total economic classification	37 054	37 240	33 940	41 652	42 023	42 023	43 758	4.13	47 063	49 520

Annexure A to Vote 14

Table A.2.2 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 2: Local Governance

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- piation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- piation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	92 459	95 882	106 509	111 960	115 300	115 290	115 578	0.25	120 519	126 679
Compensation of employees	79 262	82 847	88 034	97 747	96 262	96 254	104 925	9.01	109 584	115 349
Salaries and wages	68 006	70 450	75 271	83 233	82 198	82 189	89 653	9.08	92 954	97 728
Social contributions	11 256	12 397	12 763	14 514	14 064	14 065	15 272	8.58	16 630	17 621
Goods and services	13 197	13 035	18 475	14 213	19 038	19 036	10 653	(44.04)	10 935	11 330
of which										
Administrative fees	256	288	175	172	156	186	169	(9.14)	171	174
Advertising		266	1 491							
Minor Assets	81		16	35	34	36	27	(25.00)	25	24
Catering: Departmental activities	802	678	990	1 055	1 019	1 069	950	(11.13)	980	1 018
Communication (G&S)	176	193	238	392	343	337	413	22.55	424	439
Computer services		648	2 044				227		154	141
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	4 470	3 059	3 492	4 079	9 232	9 174	1 895	(79.34)	1 994	2 099
Legal costs	892	555	1 710	1 002	1 008	1 008	593	(41.17)	630	672
Contractors	34	70	1 070	1 009	1 036	1 037	807	(22.18)	836	827
Agency and support/outourced services	187	562	171	162	121					
Entertainment	12	12	13	18	31	33	38	15.15	38	38
Fleet services (including government motor transport)		139	343	300	304	305	240	(21.31)	239	246
Consumable supplies	40	31	22	29	142	106	41	(61.32)	38	38
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	18	131	75	138	58	58	87	50.00	88	90
Operating leases	15			71	9	6	(1)	(116.67)		
Property payments	8	24	103	356	167	290	193	(33.45)	199	207
Transport provided: Departmental activity	159	206	165	234	130	129	206	59.69	214	223
Travel and subsistence	4 060	3 561	3 292	3 845	4 101	4 006	3 821	(4.62)	3 945	4 083
Training and development		774	1 578	50	12	11	(1)	(109.09)		
Operating payments	378	877	816	583	579	579	390	(32.64)	373	395
Venues and facilities	1 351	636	380	438	341	451	351	(22.17)	361	371
Rental and hiring	258	325	291	245	215	215	207	(3.72)	226	245
Transfers and subsidies to	24 494	10 268	25 540	22 259	95 680	95 688	22 244	(76.75)	23 161	24 187
Provinces and municipalities	23 441	9 145	24 632	22 259	95 635	95 635	22 244	(76.74)	23 161	24 187
Municipalities	23 441	9 145	24 632	22 259	95 635	95 635	22 244	(76.74)	23 161	24 187
Municipal bank accounts	23 441	9 145	24 632	22 259	95 635	95 635	22 244	(76.74)	23 161	24 187
Departmental agencies and accounts			30							
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)			30							
Other			30							
Higher education institutions	200	250								
Non-profit institutions	218	230	242							
Households	635	643	636		45	53		(100.00)		
Social benefits	635	643	124		45	53		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households			512							
Payments for capital assets	22	159	198	163	124	126	110	(12.70)	114	119
Machinery and equipment	22	159	181	163	124	126	110	(12.70)	114	119
Transport equipment		150	148	129	55	61	60	(1.64)	62	65
Other machinery and equipment	22	9	33	34	69	65	50	(23.08)	52	54
Software and other intangible assets			17							
Payments for financial assets	57									
Total economic classification	117 032	106 309	132 247	134 382	211 104	211 104	137 932	(34.66)	143 794	150 985

Annexure A to Vote 14

Table A.2.3 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 3: Development and Planning

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	41 817	48 133	49 548	48 775	69 938	69 938	59 922	(14.32)	57 905	54 460
Compensation of employees	25 106	27 184	28 528	32 479	33 743	33 743	42 078	24.70	43 712	39 264
Salaries and wages	22 658	24 290	25 337	28 584	29 945	29 973	37 832	26.22	39 149	34 434
Social contributions	2 448	2 894	3 191	3 895	3 798	3 770	4 246	12.63	4 563	4 830
Goods and services	16 711	20 949	21 020	16 296	36 195	36 195	17 844	(50.70)	14 193	15 196
of which										
Administrative fees	62	163	115	113	131	134	131	(2.24)	137	138
Advertising	1	452	1 420	1 300	8	11	384	3390.91	396	411
Minor Assets	358	422	192	275	40	40	10	(75.00)	2	2
Catering: Departmental activities	551	663	891	913	759	757	343	(54.69)	351	359
Communication (G&S)	257	271	305	383	347	347	380	9.51	387	400
Computer services	439	293	271	238	259	259	572	120.85	592	614
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	2 485	2 883	1 588	3 603	8 059	8 059	6 015	(25.36)	1 879	1 921
Contractors	7 931	9 919	10 628	4 776	19 245	19 246	3 673	(80.92)	3 882	5 225
Agency and support/outsourced services		14								
Entertainment	5	6	7	10	15	13	28	115.38	28	28
Fleet services (including government motor transport)		8	10		7	7		(100.00)		
Consumable supplies	512	194	399	635	738	738	498	(32.52)	515	533
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	12	17	93	12	3	4		(100.00)	9	10
Operating leases	160	128	161	248	91	91	130	42.86	134	139
Property payments	200	756	758	262	1 931	1 931	306	(84.15)	316	328
Travel and subsistence	2 076	2 574	2 137	1 923	2 800	2 771	2 310	(16.64)	2 387	1 775
Training and development	729	487	817	172	658	658	1 951	196.50	2 037	2 134
Operating payments	311	754	767	710	573	573	485	(15.36)	492	507
Venues and facilities	620	945	461	705	531	555	627	12.97	648	671
Rental and hiring	2			18		1	1		1	1
Transfers and subsidies to	882	10 464	18 384	24 335	36 444	36 444	11 152	(69.40)	13 668	21 619
Provinces and municipalities		9 220	16 630	23 507	35 467	35 467	10 352	(70.81)	12 868	20 819
Municipalities		9 220	16 630	23 507	35 467	35 467	10 352	(70.81)	12 868	20 819
Municipal bank accounts		9 220	16 630	23 507	35 467	35 467	10 352	(70.81)	12 868	20 819
Departmental agencies and accounts	375	750	1 007	414	414	414	400	(3.38)	400	400
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	375	750	1 007	414	414	414	400	(3.38)	400	400
Western Cape Nature Conservation Board		350								
Other	375	400	1 007	414	414	414	400	(3.38)	400	400
Non-profit institutions	375	480	744	414	414	414	400	(3.38)	400	400
Households	132	14	3		149	149		(100.00)		
Social benefits	132	14	3		149	149		(100.00)		
Payments for capital assets	689	10 874	815	61	203	203	31	(84.73)	30	30
Machinery and equipment	689	10 874	815	61	203	203	31	(84.73)	30	30
Transport equipment		10 016								
Other machinery and equipment	689	858	815	61	203	203	31	(84.73)	30	30
Payments for financial assets	5									
Total economic classification	43 393	69 471	68 747	73 171	106 585	106 585	71 105	(33.29)	71 603	76 109

Annexure A to Vote 14

Table A.2.4 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 4: Traditional Institutional Management

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main appro- priation	Adjusted appro- priation	Revised estimate	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments				1	1	1	1		1	1
Compensation of employees				1	1	1	1		1	1
Salaries and wages				1	1	1	1		1	1
Total economic classification				1	1	1	1		1	1

Annexure A to Vote 14

Table A.3 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Total departmental transfers/grants										
Category A	1 032	1 080	1 089	1 036	1 036	1 036	1 036		1 036	1 036
City of Cape Town	1 032	1 080	1 089	1 036	1 036	1 036	1 036		1 036	1 036
Category B	20 323	15 741	35 523	11 019	121 742	121 742	7 389	(93.93)	2 903	2 903
Matzikama	990	844	1 814	211	13 181	13 181	111	(99.16)	111	221
Cederberg	1 107	662	3 830	276	7 139	7 139	277	(96.12)	277	167
Bergvriër	1 780	236	4 947	37						
Saldanha Bay	35	136	135	874	24 650	24 650	74	(99.70)	184	174
Swartland	281	136	97	837	8 787	8 787	143	(98.37)	37	137
Witzenberg	1 092	1 508	4 410	148	434	434	148	(65.90)	148	258
Drakenstein	105	108	173	111	14 957	14 957	1 594	(89.34)	111	111
Stellenbosch	52	54	116	856	856	856	3 059	257.36	56	56
Breede Valley	310	190	1 754	93	159	159	193	21.38	93	199
Langeberg	722	200	60	819	8 019	8 019	19	(99.76)	19	19
Theewaterskloof	1 140	920	585	342	3 412	3 412	130	(96.19)	236	130
Overstrand	70	272	1 335	874	1 300	1 300	174	(86.62)	74	174
Cape Agulhas	774	565	1 577	56	56	56	56		156	156
Swellendam	1 522	100	860		66	66		(100.00)		100
Kannaland	2 155	1 610	1 780	323	4 673	4 673	221	(95.27)	111	111
Hessequa	500	667	2 460	19	8 166	8 166	19	(99.77)	119	19
Mossel Bay	292	283	327	856	922	922	56	(93.93)	156	56
George	305	690	365	1 105	1 105	1 105	293	(73.48)	293	93
Oudtshoorn	477	3 042	4 616	156	222	222	56	(74.77)	166	56
Bitou	1 035	118	879	1 469	3 335	3 335	119	(96.43)	19	19
Knysna	53	54	1 317	56	3 656	3 656	56	(98.47)	56	56
Laingsburg	2 070	742	1 185	93	7 459	7 459	93	(98.75)	93	203
Prince Albert	1 642	1 470	635	74	2 074	2 074	184	(91.13)	74	184
Beaufort West	1 814	1 134	266	1 334	7 114	7 114	314	(95.59)	314	204
Category C	2 086	1 544	4 650	4 780	8 324	8 324	4 616	(44.55)	167	167
West Coast District Municipality	50	180	60	1 450	1 836	1 836	1 520	(17.21)	37	37
Cape Winelands District Municipality	320	272	135	874	940	940	74	(92.13)	74	74
Overberg District Municipality	616	272	2 735	856	1 012	1 012	1 539	52.08	56	56
Eden District Municipality	50		60	800	2 800	2 800	1 483	(47.04)		
Central Karoo District Municipality	1 050	820	1 660	800	1 736	1 736		(100.00)		
Unallocated				28 931			19 555		31 923	40 900
Total transfers to local government	23 441	18 365	41 262	45 766	131 102	131 102	32 596	(75.14)	36 029	45 006

Annexure A to Vote 14

Table A.3.1 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Thusong Service Centres Grant (Sustainability: Operational Support Grant)	2 216	2 918	1 046	1 275	1 275	1 275	1 046	(17.96)	1 046	1 046
Category B	2 216	2 918	1 046	1 275	1 275	1 275	1 046	(17.96)	1 046	1 046
Matzikama		200	100	100	100	100		(100.00)		110
Cederberg				109	109	109	110	0.92	110	
Saldanha Bay		100							110	100
Swartland	222	100					106			100
Witzenberg	222	211								110
Breede Valley	222	100					100			106
Langeberg	222	200								
Theewaterskloof		312	212	212	212	212		(100.00)	106	
Overstrand		200					100			100
Cape Agulhas	222	211	211						100	100
Swellendam	222	100								100
Kannaland		362	212	212	212	212	110	(48.11)		
Hessequa		100							100	
Mossel Bay	222	211	211						100	
George	218	100		212	212	212	200	(5.66)	200	
Oudtshoorn				100	100	100		(100.00)	110	
Bitou		100	100				100			
Laingsburg										110
Prince Albert	222	211					110			110
Beaufort West	222	100		330	330	330	110	(66.67)	110	

Annexure A to Vote 14

Table A.3.2 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Audited 2016/17	Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Community Development Worker Operational Support Grant	2 975	3 060	3 060	3 060	3 060	3 060	3 060		3 060	3 060
Category A	1 032	1 080	1 089	1 036	1 036	1 036	1 036		1 036	1 036
City of Cape Town	1 032	1 080	1 089	1 036	1 036	1 036	1 036		1 036	1 036
Category B	1 807	1 836	1 821	1 894	1 838	1 838	1 857	1.03	1 857	1 857
Matzikama	140	144	113	111	111	111	111		111	111
Cederberg	157	162	170	167	167	167	167		167	167
Bergrivier	35	36	37	37						
Saldanha Bay	35	36	75	74	74	74	74		74	74
Swartland	59	36	37	37	37	37	37		37	37
Witzenberg	140	144	150	148	148	148	148		148	148
Drakenstein	105	108	113	111	111	111	111		111	111
Stellenbosch	52	54	56	56	56	56	56		56	56
Breede Valley	88	90	94	93	93	93	93		93	93
Langeberg				19	19	19	19		19	19
Theewaterskloof	122	108	113	130	130	130	130		130	130
Overstrand	70	72	75	74	74	74	74		74	74
Cape Agulhas	52	54	56	56	56	56	56		56	56
Kannaland	105	108	113	111	111	111	111		111	111
Hessequa				19			19		19	19
Mossel Bay	70	72	56	56	56	56	56		56	56
George	87	90	75	93	93	93	93		93	93
Oudtshoorn	70	72	56	56	56	56	56		56	56
Bitou	35	18	19	19	19	19	19		19	19
Knysna	53	54	57	56	56	56	56		56	56
Laingsburg	70	72	75	93	93	93	93		93	93
Prince Albert	70	72	75	74	74	74	74		74	74
Beaufort West	192	234	206	204	204	204	204		204	204
Category C	136	144	150	130	186	186	167	(10.22)	167	167
West Coast District Municipality					56	56	37	(33.93)	37	37
Cape Winelands District Municipality	70	72	75	74	74	74	74		74	74
Overbera District Municipality	66	72	75	56	56	56	56		56	56

Annexure A to Vote 14

Table A.3.3 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
IDP hands on support	1 000	800								
Category B	800	600								
Matzikama		200								
Cederberg	200									
Swellendam	200									
Kannaland	200									
Laingsburg		200								
Prince Albert		200								
Beaufort West	200									
Category C	200	200								
Cape Winelands District Municipality	200									
Central Karoo District Municipality		200								

Table A.3.4 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Emergency Disaster Relief Grant					9 000	9 000		(100.00)		
Category B					9 000	9 000		(100.00)		
Langeberg					3 000	3 000		(100.00)		
Theewaterskloof					2 700	2 700		(100.00)		
Kannaland					1 300	1 300		(100.00)		
Beaufort West					2 000	2 000		(100.00)		

Annexure A to Vote 14

Table A.3.5 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17				2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Municipal Capacity Building Grant	4 000	2 647								
Category B	2 500	2 267								
Matzikama	500									
Cederberg		500								
Langeberg	500									
Theewaterskloof		500								
Cape Agulhas	500									
Kannaland		250								
Hessequa	500	267								
Oudtshoorn		500								
Beaufort West	500	250								
Category C	1 500	380								
West Coast District Municipality		180								
Overberg District Municipality	500	200								
Central Karoo District Municipality	1 000									

Table A.3.6 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17				2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Municipal Infrastructure Support Grant	12 250	7 920			250	250		(100.00)		
Category B	12 250	7 920			250	250		(100.00)		
Matzikama	250	300								
Cederberg	750									
Bergrivier	1 745									
Swartland					250	250		(100.00)		
Witzenberg	730	1 153								
Theewaterskloof	1 018									
Cape Agulhas		300								
Swellendam	1 000									
Kannaland	1 850	890								
Hessequa		300								
George		500								
Oudtshoorn	207	2 470								
Bitou	1 000									
Laingsburg	2 000	470								
Prince Albert	1 200	987								
Beaufort West	500	550								

Annexure A to Vote 14

Table A.3.7 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Municipal Performance Management Grant	1 000	520								
Category B	750	200								
Matzikama	100									
Bergrivier		200								
Swellendam	100									
Oudtshoorn	200									
Prince Albert	150									
Beaufort West	200									
Category C	250	320								
West Coast District Municipality	50									
Cape Winelands District Municipality	50	200								
Overberg District Municipality	50									
Eden District Municipality	50									
Central Karoo District Municipality	50	120								

Table A.3.8 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Municipal Drought Relief Grant			9 000	9 610	90 110	90 110		(100.00)	4 352	12 518
Category B			8 700		90 110	90 110		(100.00)		
Matzikama					12 720	12 720		(100.00)		
Cederberg			1 850		6 000	6 000		(100.00)		
Bergrivier			1 850							
Saldanha Bay					23 310	23 310		(100.00)		
Swartland					7 700	7 700		(100.00)		
Witzenberg			2 000							
Drakenstein					14 780	14 780		(100.00)		
Langeberg					4 200	4 200		(100.00)		
Hessequa			1 000		7 500	7 500		(100.00)		
Oudtshoorn			1 000							
Knysna					2 600	2 600		(100.00)		
Laingsburg			500		7 300	7 300		(100.00)		
Prince Albert			500		2 000	2 000		(100.00)		
Beaufort West					2 000	2 000		(100.00)		
Category C			300							
Central Karoo District Municipality			300							
Unallocated				9 610					4 352	12 518

Annexure A to Vote 14

Table A.3.9 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Fire Service Capacity Building Grant		500	9 800	12 500	12 500	12 500	8 935	(28.52)	7 026	6 731
Category B			6 300	7 850	7 850	7 850	4 486	(42.85)		
Saldanha Bay				800	800	800		(100.00)		
Swartland				800	800	800		(100.00)		
Drakenstein							1 483			
Stellenbosch				800	800	800	3 003	275.38		
Breede Valley			1 500							
Langeberg				800	800	800		(100.00)		
Overstrand			1 200	800	800	800		(100.00)		
Hessequa			1 200							
Mossel Bay				800	800	800		(100.00)		
George				800	800	800		(100.00)		
Oudtshoorn			1 200							
Bitou				1 450	1 450	1 450		(100.00)		
Knysna			1 200							
Beaufort West				800	800	800		(100.00)		
Category C		500	3 500	4 650	4 650	4 650	4 449	(4.32)		
West Coast District Municipality				1 450	1 450	1 450	1 483	2.28		
Cape Winelands District Municipality				800	800	800		(100.00)		
Overberg District Municipality			2 200	800	800	800	1 483	85.38		
Eden District Municipality				800	800	800	1 483	85.38		
Central Karoo District Municipality		500	1 300	800	800	800		(100.00)		
Unallocated									7 026	6 731

Annexure A to Vote 14

Table A.3.10 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Municipal Service Delivery and Capacity Building Grant			15 286	17 924	2 696	2 696	18 138	572.77	19 055	20 081
Category B			14 886		2 696	2 696		(100.00)		
Matzikama			1 541		250	250		(100.00)		
Cederberg			1 750							
Bergvliet			3 000							
Saldanha Bay					400	400		(100.00)		
Witzenberg			2 200		286	286		(100.00)		
Breede Valley			100							
Theewaterskloof			200		370	370		(100.00)		
Overstrand					360	360		(100.00)		
Cape Agulhas			750							
Swellendam			450							
Kannaland			1 395		550	550		(100.00)		
Hessequa			200							
Oudtshoorn			2 300							
Bitou			700							
Laingsburg			300							
Beaufort West					480	480		(100.00)		
Category C			400							
Overberg District Municipality			400							
Unallocated				17 924			18 138		19 055	20 081

Table A.3.11 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Municipal Electrical Master Plan Grant			1 330	1 397	1 397	1 397	1 417	1.43	1 490	1 570
Category B			1 330		1 397	1 397		(100.00)		
Cederberg					797	797		(100.00)		
Cape Agulhas			500							
Swellendam			350							
Hessequa					600	600		(100.00)		
George			230							
Laingsburg			250							
Unallocated				1 397			1 417		1 490	1 570

Annexure A to Vote 14

Table A.3.12 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Local Government Graduate Internship Grant			1 740		1 254	1 254		(100.00)		
Category B			1 440		726	726		(100.00)		
Matzikama			60							
Cederberg			60		66	66		(100.00)		
Bergrivier			60							
Saldanha Bay			60		66	66		(100.00)		
Swartland			60							
Witzenberg			60							
Drakenstein			60		66	66		(100.00)		
Stellenbosch			60							
Breede Valley			60		66	66		(100.00)		
Langeberg			60							
Theewaterskloof			60							
Overstrand			60		66	66		(100.00)		
Cape Agulhas			60							
Swellendam			60		66	66		(100.00)		
Kannaland			60							
Hessequa			60		66	66		(100.00)		
Mossel Bay			60		66	66		(100.00)		
George			60							
Oudtshoorn			60		66	66		(100.00)		
Bitou			60		66	66		(100.00)		
Knysna			60							
Laingsburg			60		66	66		(100.00)		
Prince Albert			60							
Beaufort West			60							
Category C			300		528	528		(100.00)		
West Coast District Municipality			60		330	330		(100.00)		
Cape Winelands District Municipality			60		66	66		(100.00)		
Overberg District Municipality			60		66	66		(100.00)		
Eden District Municipality			60							
Central Karoo District Municipality			60		66	66		(100.00)		

Table A.3.13 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Ground Water Level Monitoring Grant					800	800		(100.00)		
Category C					800	800		(100.00)		
Central Karoo District Municipality					800	800		(100.00)		

Annexure A to Vote 14

Table A.3.14 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17				2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Municipal Drought Support Grant					6 600	6 600	(100.00)			
Category B					6 600	6 600	(100.00)			
Kannaland					2 500	2 500	(100.00)			
Bitou					1 800	1 800	(100.00)			
Knysna					1 000	1 000	(100.00)			
Beaufort West					1 300	1 300	(100.00)			

Table A.3.15 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17				2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Disaster Management Grant					2 160	2 160	(100.00)			
Category C					2 160	2 160	(100.00)			
Overberg District Municipality					90	90	(100.00)			
Eden District Municipality					2 000	2 000	(100.00)			
Central Karoo District Municipality					70	70	(100.00)			

Annexure A to Vote 14

Table A.4 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	appropriation	appropriation	estimate	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Cape Town Metro	153 359	177 701	192 386	207 811	275 274	275 274	210 123	(23.67)	215 355	228 046
West Coast Municipalities	8 752	7 660	9 216	9 052	23 388	23 388	9 280	(60.32)	10 203	10 747
Matzikama	990	228	421	417	619	619	425	(31.34)	468	494
Cederberg	1 107	351	440	437	644	644	445	(30.90)	489	515
Bergvriervier	1 180	116	124	134	222	222	130	(41.44)	139	147
Saldanha Bay	257	1 193	1 146	1 280	2 205	2 205	1 218	(44.76)	1 257	1 348
Swartland	59	116	283	286	434	434	289	(33.41)	316	333
Across wards and municipal projects	5 159	5 656	6 802	6 498	19 264	19 264	6 773	(64.84)	7 534	7 910
Cape Winelands Municipalities	8 325	7 730	9 084	8 790	16 014	16 014	9 093	(43.22)	10 065	10 358
Witzenberg	870	448	260	265	406	406	265	(34.73)	288	273
Drakenstein	105	191	214	221	343	343	221	(35.57)	239	222
Stellenbosch	52	134	148	156	253	253	154	(39.13)	166	144
Breede Valley	310	439	521	547	874	874	541	(38.10)	576	513
Langeberg	722	78	80	92	163	163	86	(47.24)	90	65
Across wards and municipal projects	6 266	6 440	7 861	7 509	13 975	13 975	7 826	(44.00)	8 706	9 141
Overberg Municipalities	7 644	5 402	6 606	6 371	9 028	9 028	6 600	(26.89)	7 321	7 568
Theewaterskloof	1 140	430	530	523	766	766	533	(30.42)	589	589
Overstrand	70	153	328	329	494	494	333	(32.59)	365	353
Cape Agulhas	773	354	148	156	253	253	154	(39.13)	166	144
Swellendam	1 222	78	239	243	374	374	243	(35.03)	265	249
Across wards and municipal projects	4 439	4 387	5 361	5 120	7 141	7 141	5 337	(25.26)	5 936	6 233
Eden Municipalities	8 394	8 224	10 038	9 869	14 396	14 396	10 110	(29.77)	11 098	11 143
Kannaland	555	411	511	504	740	740	515	(30.41)	565	564
Hessequa	500	1 051	943	1 086	1 934	1 934	1 015	(47.52)	1 029	743
Mossel Bay	291	373	170	178	283	283	176	(37.81)	188	169
George	309	276	350	350	523	523	354	(32.31)	386	376
Oudtshoorn	477	153	170	178	283	283	176	(37.81)	188	169
Bitou	1 256	220	283	286	434	434	289	(33.41)	313	300
Knysna	53	134	485	479	703	703	489	(30.44)	535	533
Across wards and municipal projects	4 953	5 606	7 126	6 808	9 496	9 496	7 096	(25.27)	7 894	8 289
Central Karoo Municipalities	11 005	6 303	7 604	7 313	21 613	21 613	7 590	(64.88)	8 419	8 753
Laingsburg	2 070	153	330	332	500	500	335	(33.00)	364	353
Prince Albert	1 242	373	171	180	288	288	177	(38.54)	189	170
Beaufort West	1 814	389	486	481	708	708	490	(30.79)	536	534
Across wards and municipal projects	5 879	5 388	6 617	6 320	20 117	20 117	6 588	(67.25)	7 330	7 696
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	197 479	213 020	234 934	249 206	359 713	359 713	252 796	(29.72)	262 461	276 615

Annexure A to Vote 14

**Table A.4.1 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 1:
Administration**

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17				2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Cape Town Metro	37 054	37 240	33 940	41 652	42 023	42 023	43 758	4.13	47 063	49 520
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	37 054	37 240	33 940	41 652	42 023	42 023	43 758	4.13	47 063	49 520

Annexure A to Vote 14

Table A.4.2 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 2: Local Governance

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2017/18	Adjusted appro- priation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17				2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Cape Town Metro	72 912	74 971	93 526	97 395	134 508	134 508	99 377	(26.12)	100 900	105 953
West Coast Municipalities	8 752	6 297	7 950	7 595	20 795	20 795	7 918	(61.92)	8 808	9 247
Matzikama	990	150	338	322	449	449	336	(25.17)	374	393
Cederberg	1 107	273	360	345	481	481	359	(25.36)	399	419
Bergervier	1 180	38	44	42	59	59	44	(25.42)	49	51
Saldanha Bay	257	142	203	194	271	271	203	(25.09)	226	237
Swartland	59	38	203	194	271	271	203	(25.09)	226	237
Across wards and municipal projects	5 159	5 656	6 802	6 498	19 264	19 264	6 773	(64.84)	7 534	7 910
Cape Winelands Municipalities	8 325	7 177	8 513	8 132	14 844	14 844	8 477	(42.89)	9 428	9 898
Witzenberg	870	370	179	171	238	238	178	(25.21)	197	207
Drakenstein	105	113	134	129	180	180	135	(25.00)	149	157
Stellenbosch	52	56	68	64	90	90	68	(24.44)	76	79
Breede Valley	310	198	271	259	361	361	270	(25.21)	300	314
Langeberg	722									
Across wards and municipal projects	6 266	6 440	7 861	7 509	13 975	13 975	7 826	(44.00)	8 706	9 141
Overberg Municipalities	7 644	5 090	6 285	6 001	8 371	8 371	6 255	(25.28)	6 960	7 307
Theewaterskloof	1 140	352	449	429	598	598	446	(25.42)	498	523
Overstrand	70	75	248	237	331	331	247	(25.38)	275	288
Cape Agulhas	773	276	68	64	90	90	68	(24.44)	76	79
Swellendam	1 222		159	151	211	211	157	(25.59)	175	184
Across wards and municipal projects	4 439	4 387	5 361	5 120	7 141	7 141	5 337	(25.26)	5 936	6 233
Eden Municipalities	8 394	6 705	8 612	8 228	11 477	11 477	8 576	(25.28)	9 543	10 019
Kannaland	555	333	428	409	570	570	426	(25.26)	474	498
Hessequa	500									
Mossel Bay	291	295	90	86	120	120	90	(25.00)	101	106
George	309	198	270	258	360	360	268	(25.56)	299	313
Oudtshoorn	477	75	90	86	120	120	90	(25.00)	101	106
Bitou	1 256	142	203	194	271	271	203	(25.09)	226	237
Knysna	53	56	405	387	540	540	403	(25.37)	448	470
Across wards and municipal projects	4 953	5 606	7 126	6 808	9 496	9 496	7 096	(25.27)	7 894	8 289
Central Karoo Municipalities	11 005	6 069	7 361	7 031	21 109	21 109	7 329	(65.28)	8 155	8 561
Laingsburg	2 070	75	249	238	332	332	248	(25.30)	276	289
Prince Albert	1 242	295	90	86	120	120	90	(25.00)	101	106
Beaufort West	1 814	311	405	387	540	540	403	(25.37)	448	470
Across wards and municipal projects	5 879	5 388	6 617	6 320	20 117	20 117	6 588	(67.25)	7 330	7 696
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	117 032	106 309	132 247	134 382	211 104	211 104	137 932	(34.66)	143 794	150 985

Annexure A to Vote 14

Table A.4.3 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 3: Development and Planning

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Cape Town Metro	43 393	65 490	64 920	68 763	98 742	98 742	66 987	(32.16)	67 391	72 572
West Coast Municipalities		1 363	1 266	1 457	2 593	2 593	1 362	(47.47)	1 395	1 500
Matzikama		78	83	95	170	170	89	(47.65)	94	101
Cederberg		78	80	92	163	163	86	(47.24)	90	96
Bergvriër		78	80	92	163	163	86	(47.24)	90	96
Saldanha Bay		1 051	943	1 086	1 934	1 934	1 015	(47.52)	1 031	1 111
Swartland		78	80	92	163	163	86	(47.24)	90	96
Cape Winelands Municipalities		553	571	658	1 170	1 170	616	(47.35)	637	460
Witzenberg		78	81	94	168	168	87	(48.21)	91	66
Drakenstein		78	80	92	163	163	86	(47.24)	90	65
Stellenbosch		78	80	92	163	163	86	(47.24)	90	65
Breede Valley		241	250	288	513	513	271	(47.17)	276	199
Langeberg		78	80	92	163	163	86	(47.24)	90	65
Overberg Municipalities		312	321	370	657	657	345	(47.49)	361	261
Theewaterskloof		78	81	94	168	168	87	(48.21)	91	66
Overstrand		78	80	92	163	163	86	(47.24)	90	65
Cape Agulhas		78	80	92	163	163	86	(47.24)	90	65
Swellendam		78	80	92	163	163	86	(47.24)	90	65
Eden Municipalities		1 519	1 426	1 641	2 919	2 919	1 534	(47.45)	1 555	1 124
Kannaland		78	83	95	170	170	89	(47.65)	91	66
Hessequa		1 051	943	1 086	1 934	1 934	1 015	(47.52)	1 029	743
Mossel Bay		78	80	92	163	163	86	(47.24)	87	63
George		78	80	92	163	163	86	(47.24)	87	63
Oudtshoorn		78	80	92	163	163	86	(47.24)	87	63
Bitou		78	80	92	163	163	86	(47.24)	87	63
Knysna		78	80	92	163	163	86	(47.24)	87	63
Central Karoo Municipalities		234	243	282	504	504	261	(48.21)	264	192
Laingsburg		78	81	94	168	168	87	(48.21)	88	64
Prince Albert		78	81	94	168	168	87	(48.21)	88	64
Beaufort West		78	81	94	168	168	87	(48.21)	88	64
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	43 393	69 471	68 747	73 171	106 585	106 585	71 105	(33.29)	71 603	76 109

Table A.4.4 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 4: Traditional Institutional Management

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2019/20	2020/21
Cape Town Metro				1	1	1	1		1	1
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality				1	1	1	1		1	1